

SETTING THE STANDARDS

15
YEARS

BYTE Lab Tests a Dozen Disk Utilities

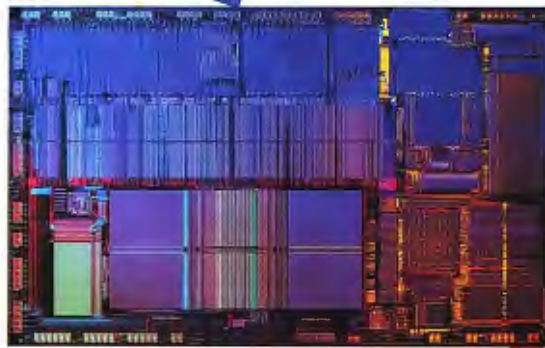
PAGE 152

BYTE

JANUARY 1990

A MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

STATE-OF-THE-ART CHIPS PAGE 234



The Annual BYTE AWARDS

*The year's best products
and trailblazing technologies*

Apollo's Affordable Workstation

**Under the Hood:
Math Coprocessors**

Macintosh Expert Systems

**On-Line BBSes
Span the Globe**

REVIEWS

The NeXT Cube

Low-Cost Laptops

3 BIG Mac Hard Disks

**Develop for Windows or
OS/2 with CommonView**

**Ethernet Speed
for Mac LANs**

PostScript for LaserJet

Bricklin's PageGarden

GoldWorks II



\$3.50 U.S.A.
\$4.50 IN CANADA
0360-5280



JANUARY 1990

BYTE

ANNUAL AWARDS • HARD DISK UTILITIES • STATE OF CHIPS

Volume 15, Number 1

When customers asked us to lower prices on the 25 MHz 386™ system that won *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice and *PC World's* Best Buy, we gave a typical Dell response: OK.

You see, we have an unusual relationship with our customers.

We deal directly with them.

That's why we can custom configure each system for each customer.

That's why we can provide them the most comprehensive service and support in the business.

And, with no retailers, we can actually offer high-end systems like this Dell System® 325 for as low as \$4,199. With other configurations \$2,500 below the comparable IBM or Compaq systems.

Or, a custom configured leasing plan can be designed for any business.*

Which explains why Dell has won the last four *PC Week* polls for overall customer satisfaction.

As for the System 325, it's a thoroughbred. And it runs on either Microsoft® MS-DOS®, MS® OS/2, or our Dell UNIX® System V, which is compatible with AT&T System V Interface Definition. As well as XENIX®.

Equipped with VGA, optional Intel or WEITEK coprocessor, and hard drives ranging from 40 MB to 322 MB, it still leaves 6 expansion slots free.

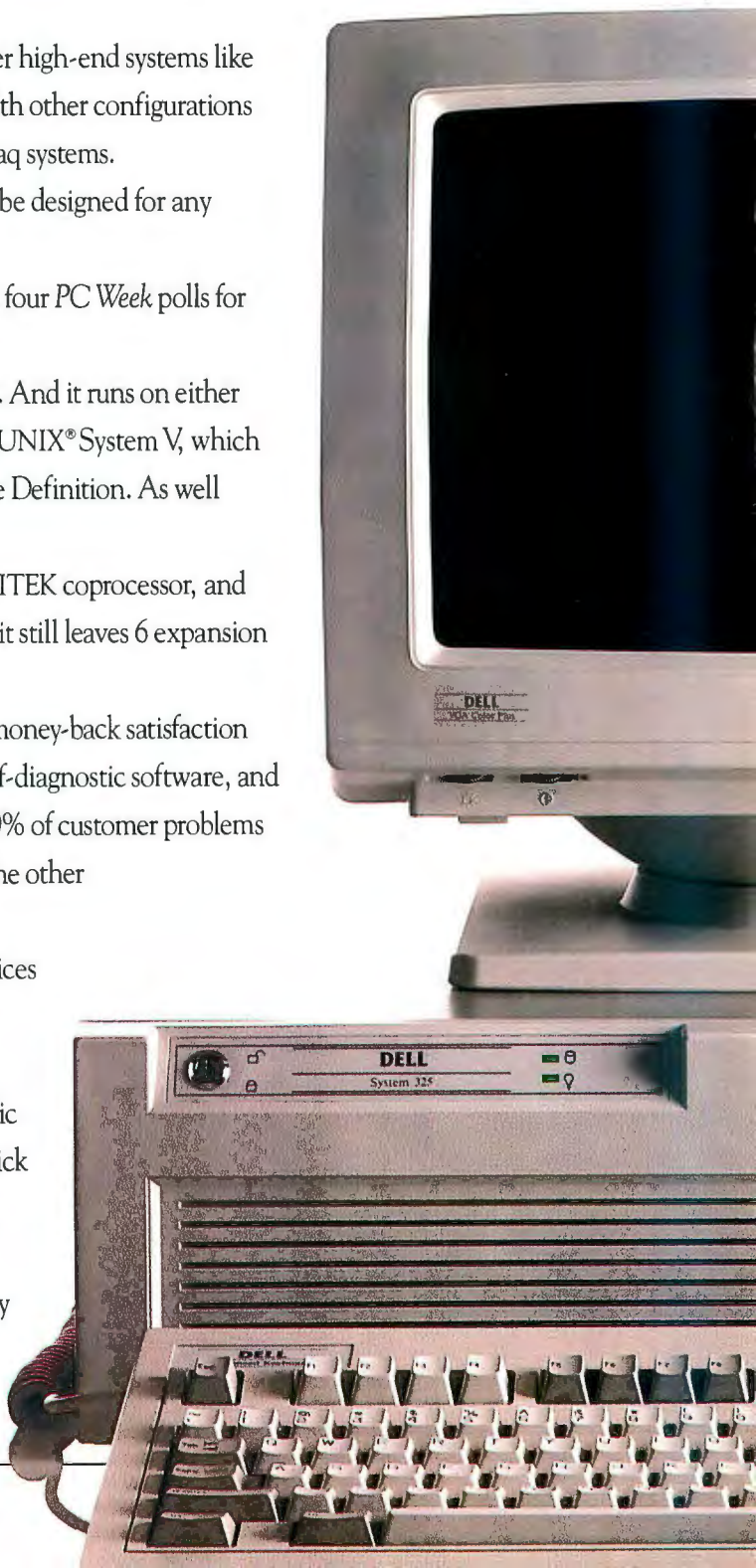
And every Dell system includes a 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. As well as a full-year warranty, self-diagnostic software, and toll-free technical support that solves over 90% of customer problems by phone. With next day on-site service for the other 10%, provided by Xerox Corporation.△

Why don't you check out the specs and prices on the next page. Or look through some of our other new systems.

Then, if you'd like information on a specific configuration, or have any questions at all, pick up the phone and talk with one of our sales representatives.

For that one out of five, the computers may not be free. But the phones are.

ANNOUNCING UP TO \$1100 OFF DELL SYSTEMS



UNCING DO OFF THE STEM 325.



THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM® 316SX
16 MHz 386SX

The perfect low profile mainstream computer, combining 386SX power and compatibility with unprecedented value and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 512 KB, 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$72/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$187.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	\$1,899
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	\$2,399
40 MB Super VGA System (800x600)	\$2,499
100 MB Super VGA System (800x600)	\$3,099

Prices reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional \$50, 1 MB versions for an additional \$150, and 2 MB versions for an additional \$300.



THE DELL SYSTEM® 210
12.5 MHz 286

The price says it's an entry-level system. The performance says it's a lot more.

STANDARD FEATURES:

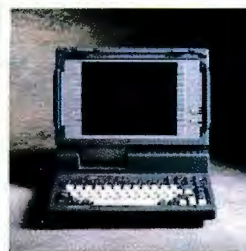
- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- Choice of 512 KB, 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$61/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$158.

NEW LOW PRICES

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	\$1,599
20 MB VGA Color Plus System	\$1,899
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	\$1,799
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	\$2,099

Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional \$50, 1 MB versions for an additional \$150, and 2 MB versions for an additional \$300. 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.



THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM® 316LT

This new full-featured, battery powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and 12 function keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Removable and rechargeable NiCad battery pack utilizing Dell's "continuous power" battery system (patent pending).
- AC Adapter.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$127/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$295.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM	\$3,499
20 MB, 2 MB RAM	\$3,699
40 MB, 1 MB RAM	\$3,799
40 MB, 2 MB RAM	\$3,999

For a limited time, get an extra battery free with every 316LT purchase.



THE DELL SYSTEM® 325 25 MHz 386.

An even better value at these low prices.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.

200-watt power supply.

- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$153/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$370.

NEW LOW PRICES.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	\$4,199
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	\$5,099
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	\$5,199
150 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	\$5,699

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 322 MB hard drive configurations also available. 4 MB versions available for an additional \$600.

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210), 384 KB (325) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance.

All systems are photographed with typical setups. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell, and its responsible for errors in typographical or photographic. **Based on 3-year lease. Lease terms, terms and conditions of Dell Computer Corporation. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Micro-Soft, MS-DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark, and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Dell UNIX System is based on UNIX and AT&T UNIX Systems Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the products of other companies. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. For information on, and copies of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, or Xerox service contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Ayrton Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, Attn: Warranty. ©1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

**4 OUT OF 5
DELL
CUSTOMERS
WILL BE
COMPLETELY
SATISFIED.**

- 7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Just keep lowering your prices

(28-30)

- 7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Reduce Cost

(28-30)

- 7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Sell them at an even lower price

(28-30)

- 7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Drop the Price /

(28-30)

- 7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

GIVE THEM AWAY FREE.

(28-30)

We've lowered, reduced and dropped the price of the Dell System®325. See inside for details.



800-426-5150.

To order, call 800-426-5150. In Canada, call 800-387-5752. In Germany, call 06103/701100. In the U.K., call 0800 414535.

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card



power^{Cache}4...The most advanced What else would you expect



PC MAGAZINE, January 1989,
*"In a field of powerhouse machines
there can only be one winner, and
ALR's FlexCache is it."*

INFO WORLD, July 1989,
*"ALR Systems Unleash 486 Power. The
PowerCache 4 shines in the CPU-
specific portion of the InfoWorld Auto-
mated Benchmark Test, gaining a score
of 16.3."*

PC WEEK, July 1989,
*"Based on a series of benchmarks run
last week on Advanced Logic Research,
Inc.'s prototype 486 desktop system,
ALR will enter the 486 market with a
bang."*

At ALR, we will never rest on our laurels. We strive to be the best, as proven by our past achievements. Now with the introduction of the new ALR PowerCache 4™, we've designed a system that is far beyond comparison. Again, we have taken PC-microprocessing power a step further by designing a unique proprietary PowerCache 4 cache controller using ALR's custom ASIC chips which deliver the fastest processing speed ever.

More important, PowerCache 4 is the first PC to fully utilize 128-bit burst mode and a "read and write-back" 128KB cache design, providing a better than zero wait state performance as compared to the i386. Furthermore, the ALR PowerCache 4 is 100% IBM® PS/2™ Micro Channel™-compatible supporting bus mastering devices and giving

	ALR M130 Desktop	ALR M150, M350 M650 Floor-Standing	IBM M70-A21 Power Platform™
CPU	25 MHz i486	25 MHz i486	25 MHz i486
Bus	MCA	MCA	MCA
External Cache	128 KB cache Read and Write-Back	128 KB cache Read and Write-Back	None
Video Opt. on board	640x480 1024x768	640x480 1024x768	640x480 None
I/O Slots	6 expansion slots	6 expansion slots	3 expansion slots
Storage Expansion	4-3 1/2"	1-full height 2-1/2"-height 2-3 1/2" drives	3-3 1/2" drives
Disk Capacity	130 MB-260 MB	150 MB-650 MB	110 MB
Price	\$9,990	Starting at \$11,490	\$12,990



**California Anza-Borrego
Desert State Park**

*(Cannonball-shaped sandstone.
These concretions are
formed of onion-skin layers of
minerals resistant to erosion.)*

i486TM system in the world. from the leader in 386TM technology.

you a more efficient system for a variety of multi-user and fileserver applications. Like most ALR computers, the PowerCache 4 is a truly balanced system. The fastest power is achieved by enhancing our PowerCache 4 design with the industry's fastest disk drives and interface. The PowerCache 4 systems come standard with a high-speed 15MHz ESDI and 32 KB hard disk cache on the disk controller. What more could you possibly need.

It's no wonder ALR remains ahead of the pack with our innovative design expertise. As far back as 1986, we've been recognized in the industry as a leader in performance. Recently, the highly acclaimed 386/220 won us "Best of 1987" from *PC Magazine*. 1988 brought us the honor of receiving the *PC Magazine* Award for Technical Excellence for designing the industry's most advanced cache architecture. As for 1989 we've already begun to excite the industry with the PowerCache 4.

Now, what else would you expect from a company who is so committed to innovation and high-performance technology that we take you a step beyond. At ALR, we are concerned with your processing needs. Our technical support staff is available to assist you by one simple phone call. All our systems are backed by a one year warranty. Call today for more information on the new PowerCache 4 and the name of an authorized reseller nearest you.

1-800-444-4ALR



PowerCache 4 is the first PC to fully utilize 128-bit burst mode and a "read and write-back" 128KB cache design, providing better than zero wait state performance as compared to the i386.



Home of the World's First 386 PC
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240
For our Canadian office:
1-800-443-4CAN
For our UK office:
0 635-521 922 FAX: 0 635-521 844
For our Singapore:
(65) 258-1286 FAX: (65) 258-1285

BYTE

JANUARY 1990

VOL. 15/NO. 1

PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE

49 WHAT'S NEW

81 SHORT TAKES

Portable Mainframe,
Opus Systems introduces the first portable RISC workstation
LapLink Mac III,
move files from one Mac to another with this program from Traveling Software
Intelligent Graphics Controller 20,
Hewlett-Packard's powerful dedicated graphics processor
Gray F/X,
Xerox Imaging Systems offers a gray-scale raster editor
Fax96,
simple and low-cost faxing from Fremont Communications

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

- 94 **Apollo Shrinks the Workstation Price Tag**
by Ben Smith
Apollo introduces the world's most affordable workstation.



COVER STORY

The BYTE Awards

by the BYTE Staff
page 285

The best and the
brightest of products
and technologies
in 1989.

REVIEWS

- 152 **Product Focus: Just What the Hard Disk Doctor Ordered**
by Stan Wszola, Howard Eglowstein, and Tom Thompson
The BYTE Lab looks at 14 hard disk utilities that can protect against data loss and optimize your hard disk.
- 169 **Sizing Up the Cube**
by Tom Thompson and Ben Smith
The NeXT Computer—advanced features, fair performance.
- 177 **Born to Travel**
by Wayne Rash Jr.
XT-class laptops from GRiD and Sharp offer the right mix of features for computing en route.
- 183 **Hard Drivin' Mac**
by Rick Grehan
Utility software distinguishes 300-megabyte Mac hard disk drives from MicroNet, Racet, and Jasmine.

EXPERT ADVICE

- 99 **Computing at Chaos Manor: A Matter of Style and Grammar**
by Jerry Pournelle
Seeking a new word processor, and it's upgrade time at Chaos Manor.

- 115 **The Unix /bin: Answers to Some Good Questions**
by David Fiedler
Our columnist answers the most commonly asked questions, including "Which Unix for you?"

- 123 **Down to Business: Cheap and Easy Publishing**
by Wayne Rash Jr.
You may not need all the bells and whistles to look like a pro.



- 129 **Macinations: The Big Four for Mac Databases**
by Don Crabb
A survey of the four top relational database development systems.
- 137 **OS/2 Notebook: A First Look at HPFS**
by Mark J. Minasi
OS/2 1.2's new High Performance File System allows bigger, faster, and safer hard disk drives.
- 145 **NetWorks: AppleTalk Phase 2 and You**
by Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings
How will AppleTalk Phase 2 affect your LAN? The answer depends on what you're using and what your needs are.

- 197 **PostScript in the Palm of Your Hand**
by Howard Eglowstein
Pacific Data's new cartridge gives HP LaserJet II printers easy PostScript compatibility.

- 203 **Mac Adapters Embrace Ethernet**
by Stanford Diehl
Apple, Asante Technologies, and Compatible Systems adapters give Macs an easy entrée into swift Ethernet networks.

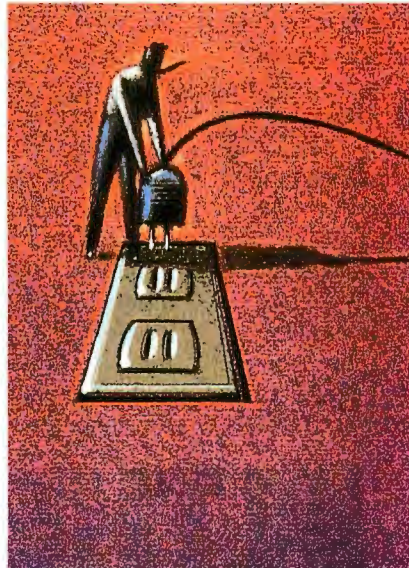
- 207 **Mainframe Math on a PC**
by Peter Wayner
Macsyma, the grande dame of computer algebra, is finally available for PCs.

- 213 **Glockenspiel Puts C++ to Work**
by Andrew Schulman
CommonView applies C++ to graphical user interface programming.

- 219 **Develop Advanced Expert Systems**
by Rodd Halstead
Gold Hill's new expert-system shell works with Microsoft Windows.

- 225 **New Tricks for Your Laser Printer**
by G. Michael Vose
Dan Bricklin's PageGarden takes laser printing beyond most application programs.

- 229 **Reviewer's Notebook**
A compilation of brief reviews and updates to previously published evaluations.



State of the BBS Nation/298

- 251 **The High-Octane Semiconductor**
by Phillip Robinson
Chip makers move gallium arsenide from curiosity to practicality.

- 261 **A Marriage Made in Silicon**
by Bob Ryan
BiCMOS proves that good things come in pairs.

- 271 **Creating Custom Chips**
by Trevor Marshall
EPLDs are fast becoming the device of choice for fast turnaround or rapidly changing design tasks.

- 282 **Semiconductor Sources**
Your guide to the companies with the latest and greatest.

- 317 **Expert Systems and HyperCard**
by Ron Evans
HyperCard can be ideal for creating knowledge-based systems.

- 327 **Configuring Parallel Programs, Part 2**
by Dick Pountain
The Netherlands has a C compiler for parallel processing with the INMOS transputer.

HANDS ON

- 337 **Under the Hood: Math Coprocessors**
by L. Brett Glass
A look at what they do, and how they do it.

- 351 **Some Assembly Required: Stroke-Character Graphics**
by Rick Grehan
Using stroke characters in PC graphics mode.

DEPARTMENTS

- 8 Editorial:
Project Notify
17 Microbytes
32 Letters, Ask BYTE, and Fixes
47 Chaos Manor Mail
414 Coming Up in BYTE
416 Print Queue
420 Stop Bit

READER SERVICE

- Editorial Index by Company 406
Alphabetical Index to Advertisers..... 408
Index to Advertisers
by Product Category..... 410
Inquiry Reply Cards..... after 412

PROGRAM LISTINGS

- From BIX: See 232
From BYTEnet: call (617) 861-9764
On disk: See card after 272

IN DEPTH

- 234 **Introduction:
THE STATE OF CHIPS**

- 237 **Farewell to Chips?**
by Bob Ryan
Semiconductor technology is approaching its theoretical and practical limits. Where do we go from here?

FEATURES

- 298 **State of the BBS Nation**
by Lamont Wood and Dana Blankenhorn
Whatever your electronic appetites, you can feed them on a BBS.

- 305 **The Mac State of Mind**
by Daniel W. Rasmus
A look at some expert-system shells and AI languages for your Macintosh.

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Postmaster: Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America.

Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

Copyright © 1990 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.



Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

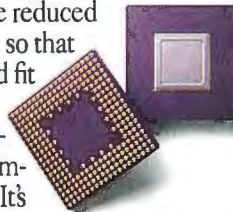
1 The NeXT™ Computer System is the first computer in the world (and so far the only) to use read/write/erasable optical storage. While PCs today are typically equipped with Winchester drives that store 20 to 40 MB, a single optical disk can store 256 MB. Plus, it is removable, for portability and added security. This dramatically new technology provides storage that is simultaneously vast, reliable and cost-effective—a combination unmatched by computers of any size.



2 NeXT has made the power of UNIX® usable by mere mortals. UNIX is the high-performance operating system used by workstations to achieve true multitasking and superior networking. Unfortunately, it has always been the antithesis of user-friendly. NeXT has given UNIX a revolutionary new interface—one that is both visual and intuitive. Now computer users of every level can instantly wield this tremendous power, with no technical knowledge whatsoever.



3 To achieve the power needed for the 90s, NeXT bypassed traditional workstation architecture and went directly to that of a mainframe. This eliminates bottlenecks and attains an extraordinary level of system "throughput"—the true measure of computer performance. Only through the use of VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) technology could this architecture be reduced in size so that it could fit inside a desktop computer. It's a mainframe on two chips.



4 While PostScript® has long been the industry standard for printing, NeXT has made it fast enough to also be used on the display. This "unified imaging model" ensures that what you see on the display is precisely what you will get on paper. All your work, in any size type and any degree of rotation or magnification, appears with perfect 92-dots-per-inch clarity on the NeXT MegaPixel Display. And with laser precision at 400 dpi on the NeXT Laser Printer.



IN THE 90s, WE'LL ONLY TEN REAL BREAKTHROUGHS. HERE ARE SEVEN.



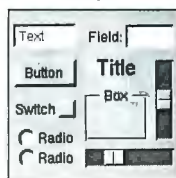
5 The NeXT Computer System is the first to be capable of producing CD-quality sound. Without requiring any additional equipment. This feat is made possible by a chip that has been specifically designed for the task of manipulating sound—the Digital Signal Processor (DSP). Because this processor is standard in every NeXT machine, software developers will be able to call upon its power to enrich programs we use every day. Now computers will not just be seen, but heard.



6 NeXT Mail takes electronic communications beyond anything you've seen on a personal computer before. Now you can send and receive multimedia mail—including text (with varied type fonts, styles and sizes), graphics and voice messages. And despite its high level of sophistication, NeXT Mail is so intuitive, you may not ever need to open the manual. NeXT Mail is built into the system, along with Ethernet and TCP/IP, so the NeXT machine can quickly become a part of existing networks.



7 Programmers can create software on the NeXT Computer up to ten times faster than on any other computer—the result of a breakthrough called NextStep®. It gives software developers the power to create the graphical user interface portion of their applications (often the most time-consuming and difficult part) without any programming at all. This revolutionary environment means we will see more programs, and better ones, in less time than ever possible before.

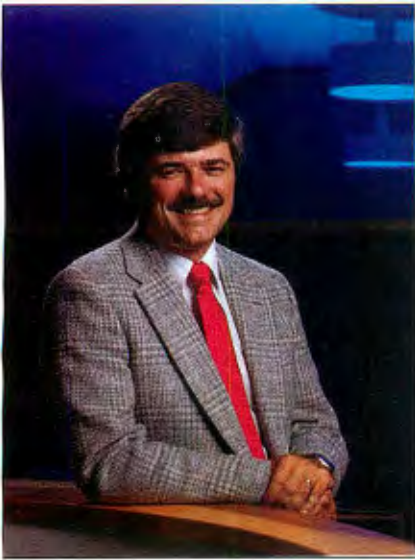


These seven breakthroughs will change the way we use computers in the 90s. Which is why Businessland, the leading supplier of computers to corporate America, chose the NeXT Computer System as the workstation they will offer. Call us at 800-848-NeXT, and we'll send you a 28-page brochure describing the NeXT Computer. We'll also give you the address of your nearest Businessland Center. There, you can experience for yourself the first seven breakthroughs of the 90s. And get a good idea where the next three will come from.



L PROBABLY SEE ROUGHS IN COMPUTERS. EN OF THEM.





PROJECT NOTIFY

Out of the California earthquake, a plan to use laptop computers to assist in disaster communications

Did you try to telephone into or out of California after last fall's earthquake? Or into or out of North Carolina after Hurricane Hugo? It wasn't easy. In both cases, lack of adequate communications slowed emergency services, disrupted lives, and, in the days that followed, hindered the business of recovery.

The problem wasn't the telephone systems themselves. In fact, in both instances, the telephone systems came through remarkably well. Instead, the systems simply bogged down from the incredible volume of calls.

To those of us inside the quake area (the BYTE senior staff was in Palo Alto that day), the inability to call out was frustrating. To families and friends outside the quake area who saw the televised images of fire and destruction and had no idea what was happening to loved ones, the inability to communicate was frightening, even painful.

Laptops to the Rescue

The voice circuits bogged down, but some data circuits—especially the dedicated lines serving packet-switching systems, such as Tymnet—remained relatively open. Heather Barbara Clifford and Stephen T. Satchell discovered this when they began to use BIX as an informal message center for those cut off by the quake.

Here's how it worked: Using battery-powered laptop computers, people in the San Francisco area would call BIX on a packet-switching service's local dedi-

cated data line. Once connected to BIX, they'd send Heather E-mail containing the names and telephone numbers of family members who needed to be contacted, plus a brief message. Heather and Stephen (living outside the quake area) then used their normal voice telephones to relay the messages.

Volunteering their time and telephones in this fashion, Heather and Stephen ("bjc" and "ssatchell" on BIX) helped people from as far away as Argentina stay in touch with family and friends in the Bay Area.

Besides performing a much-needed humanitarian service, Heather and Stephen also realized that they were onto something: an idea that could be useful during any disaster, anywhere there were laptop computers, dedicated data lines, and volunteers. Thus, "Project Notify" was born.

Project Notify

The purpose of Project Notify is to provide supplementary communications channels for private citizens in areas hit by certain disasters of natural or human origin.

Using the dedicated, nonvoice data lines managed by Tymnet, Telenet, and similar carriers, Project Notify's volunteers can help shift personal traffic (e.g., messages of reassurance from people in affected areas to friends and family in other parts of the country) away from voice lines and the ham-radio network, leaving those media freer for use by emergency-aid agencies and other authorities.

Project Notify already has been incorporated as a not-for-profit business and has started work in a number of areas, including the following:

- researching ways to use existing and emerging commercially available computer technology
- working with network and information-service vendors to

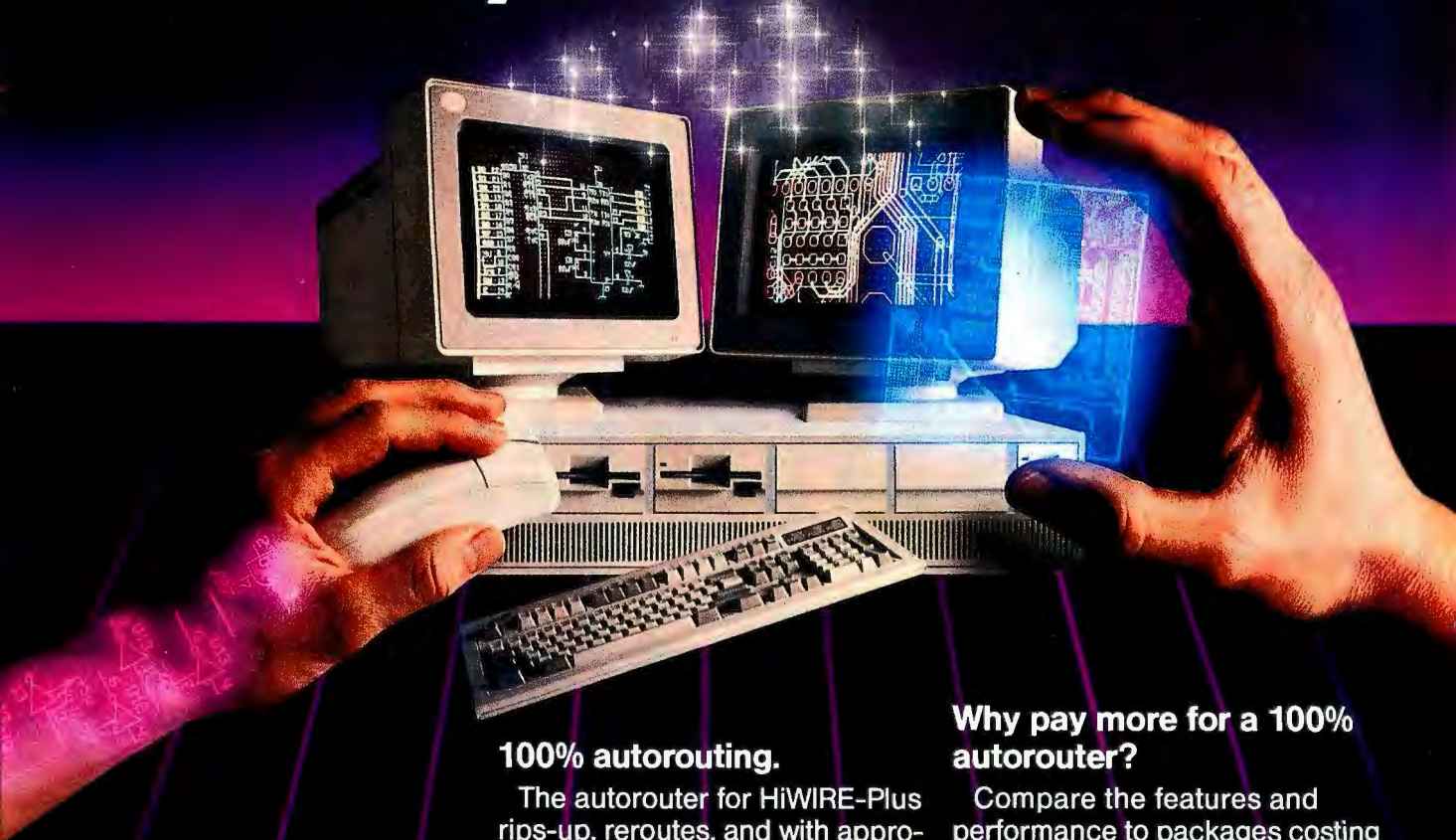
- establish communications channels
- organizing volunteers with computers, particularly battery-powered laptops and systems with power sources other than the electrical-power utilities
- working with emergency services and other organizations to draw up plans for coordination and cooperation during disasters
- developing software for the central message database and to automate telecommunications access for volunteers
- developing and distributing procedural manuals and field kits for volunteers
- producing educational materials for schools, TV, and newspapers to promote Project Notify and encourage the public to use its services (concentrating on explaining why blindly calling into a disaster area is ineffective and even harmful)
- coordinating with the American Red Cross, the Salvation Army, the United Way, the American Radio Relay League, the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and numerous other organizations involved in disaster relief

Heather and Stephen are trying to do something very worthwhile here, and I hope that they succeed. Right now, they need volunteers and tax-deductible donations. If you would like to be a part of Project Notify, please write, call, or send E-mail to:

Project Notify
P.O. Box 8656
Incline Village, NV 89450
BIX mail: "ssatchell," "bjc"
MCI: 229-0559, 309-7841
CompuServe: 70007,3351

—Fred Langa
Editor in Chief
(BIX name "flanga")

At last, an assistant that follows your directions



Wouldn't it be great to delegate your routing?

You can! We know your time is valuable. That's why Wintek pioneered comprehensive and affordable CAD packages for IBM personal computers. HiWIRE-Plus continued that tradition, integrating schematic-capture features and printed-circuit-artwork capabilities into one versatile package.

New autorouter.

The Autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus is powerful enough to handle the most demanding design problems, yet simple enough for a casual user. Just turn it loose on your design. It's hassle free because it works long hours, without supervision or errors.

100% autorouting.

The autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus rips-up, reroutes, and with appropriate design rules, racks up 100% completion.

- ☐ Forget gridded routers. This autorouter places vias and traces anywhere your design rules allow. With 1-mil resolution.
- ☐ Vary trace width and spacing for individual networks. Route 1, 2, 3, or more tracks between IC and connector pins.
- ☐ Set up boards from 1 to 250 layers, up to 60" x 60".
- ☐ Specify shape, size, and type of vias, layer-by-layer: through-hole, blind, buried, micro. Specify via types for individual networks.
- ☐ Use fewer vias and layers than comparably priced autorouters.
- ☐ For use on your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with 640K RAM.

Why pay more for a 100% autorouter?

Compare the features and performance to packages costing five times more. HiWIRE-Plus and the Autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus sell for \$895 each. Both have a no-nonsense, 30-day money-back guarantee. With unlimited, toll-free, no-charge technical support.

Let HiWIRE convince you that it makes a great assistant. Call us toll-free at (800) 742-6809 today and put HiWIRE-Plus and the Autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus to work for you tomorrow.



Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904-2993
Fax: (317) 448-4823
Phone: (317) 742-8428 or

(800) 742-6809



You want

to move into the future without letting go of the past. OS/2 can do!

Making the move to OS/2® isn't all or nothing. In fact, OS/2 and DOS can work together—in the same office, on the same network and even on the same workstation. So it's easy to protect your hardware and software investment.

The key is compatibility. You can take advantage of powerful new OS/2 software, run most of the top DOS applications or toggle back and forth as the tasks demand it. A dual-boot feature also allows you to choose a pure DOS or OS/2 environment at any time.

And don't be surprised that most of your favorite DOS applications are now available for OS/2. They've been redesigned and go beyond DOS memory limits to provide additional functions that help you be more productive—with the benefits of multitasking and OS/2's graphical interface, Presentation Manager.™

Want to keep what you have and still move into the future? With OS/2, the solution is IBM.

To find out more about OS/2, just contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 205.

Choose OS/2 now and get rebates on memory and software. Also get an upgrade to Version 1.2 free until December 31, 1989.



BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Frederic S. Langa

PUBLISHER/GROUP VICE PRESIDENT
J. Burt Totaro

OPERATIONS
Glenn Hartwig *Associate Managing Editor*

REVIEWS (Hardware, Software, Product Focus)
Michael Nadeau *Associate Managing Editor*, Dennis Allen *Senior Technical Editor, Software*, Richard Grehan *Director, BYTE Lab*, Stephen Apiki *Testing Editor, BYTE Lab*, Stanford Diehl *Testing Editor, BYTE Lab*, Howard Eglowstein *Testing Editor, BYTE Lab*, Stanley Wszola *Testing Editor, BYTE Lab*

NEWS AND TECHNOLOGY (Microbytes, What's New, Short Takes)
New York: Rich Malloy *Associate Managing Editor*, Andrew Reinhardt *Associate News Editor*
Peterborough: D. Barker *Senior Editor, News and Technology*, Anne Fischer *Senior Editor, New Products*, Roger Adams *Associate News Editor*, David Andrews *Associate News Editor*, Martha Hicks *Associate News Editor*
San Francisco: Nicholas Baran *Bureau Chief*, Frank Hayes *News Editor*, Jeffrey Bertolucci *Associate News Editor*

SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR
Gene Smarte

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
Ken Sheldon *Features*, Jane Morrill *Tazelaar In Depth*, Tom Thompson *At Large*, Jon Udell *At Large*

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Janet J. Barron, Alan Joch, Robert Mitchell, Robert M. Ryan, Ben Smith, Tom Yager

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Bill Catchings, Don Crabb, David Fiedler, L. Brett Glass, Hugh Kenner, Mark Minasi, Wayne Rash Jr., Mark L. Van Name

CONSULTING EDITORS
Jonathan Amsterdam, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miaszkowski, Dick Pountain, Phillip Robinson, George A. Stewart, Peter Wayner

COPY EDITORS
Lauren Stickler *Chief*, Cathy Kingery *Copy Administrator*, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Judy Grehan, Nancy Hayes, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Peggy Dunham *Office Manager*, Linda C. Ryan, June N. Sheldon, Lynn Susan Valley

ART
Nancy Rice *Director*, Joseph A. Gallagher *Assistant Director*, Lisa Nardecchia *Assistant*, Jan Muller *Assistant*, Alan Easton *Technical Artist*

PRODUCTION
David R. Anderson *Director*, Virginia Reardon *Senior Editorial Production Coordinator*, Barbara Busenbark *Editorial Production Coordinator*, Denise Chartrand *Editorial Production Coordinator*, Michael J. Lonsky *Editorial Production Coordinator*

TYPOGRAPHY
Sherry Fiske *Systems Manager*, Donna Sweeney *Applications Manager*, Christa Patterson

ADVERTISING/PRODUCTION (603) 924-6448
Lisa Woznak *Director of Advertising Services*, Linda Fluhr *Customer Service Supervisor*, Lyda Clark *Senior Account Coordinator*, Dale Christensen, Karen Cilley, Roxanne Hollenbeck, Rod Holden, Susan Kingsbury *Creative Services Manager*, Lillian J. Doucet, Wai Chiu Li *Quality Control Manager*

EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICE:

One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
West Coast Branch Offices: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 3001 Red Hill Ave., Building #1, Suite 222, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 557-6292.
New York Branch Editorial Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
BYTEnet: (617) 861-9764 (set modem at 8-1-N or 7-1-E; 300 or 1200 baud).
Editorial Fax: (603) 924-2550. **Advertising Fax:** (603) 924-7507.
SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE: Outside U.S. (609) 428-7070; Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE.
For a new subscription—(600) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Information Services Company: President: Walter D. Serwatka. Executive Vice Presidents: Kenneth E. Gazzola, Aerospace and Defense; Ira Herenstein, Computers and Communications; Russell C. White, Construction; Robert P. McGraw, Healthcare; Brian H. Hall, Legal. Senior Vice Presidents—Publishers: Laurence Altman, Data Communications; David J. McGrath, Engineering News-Record. Senior Vice Presidents: John W. Fink, Finance; Michael J. Koeller, Human Resources. Group Vice Presidents: J. Burt Totaro, BYTE; Norbert Schumacher, Energy/Process Industries. Vice Presidents: George Eleinger, Circulation; Julia Lenard, Systems Planning and Technology; Elisabeth K. Allison, Planning and Development.

Officers of McGraw-Hill, Inc.: Joseph L. Dionne, Chairman, President, and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary; Robert J. Bahash, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; Frank D. Penglass, Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations.

ADMINISTRATION
Donna Nordlund *Publisher's Assistant*

MARKETING AND PLANNING
L. Bradley Browne *Director*
Pamela Petrakos-Wilson *Marketing Communications Manager*, Dawn Matthews *Public Relations Manager*, Lisa Jo Steiner *Assistant Promotion Manager*, Stephanie Warnesky *Marketing Art Director*, Sharon Price *Associate Art Director*, Julie Perron *Senior Market Research Analyst*, Faith Kluntz *Copyrights Coordinator*, Cynthia Damato *Sands Reader Service Coordinator*, Carol Pitman *Marketing Assistant*

FINANCIAL SERVICES
Phillip L. Penny *Director of Finance and Services*, Kenneth A. King *Business Manager*, Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jaime Huber, Agnes Perry

CIRCULATION
Dan McLaughlin *Director*
Vicki Weston *Assistant Manager*, Karen Desroches *Distribution Coordinator*, Louise Menegus *Back Issues*, Ellen Dunbar *Direct Accounts Coordinator*, Karen Carpenter *Direct Accounts Telephone Sales Representative*

PERSONNEL
Patricia Burke *Human Resources Administrator*, Beverly Goss *Receptionist*

BUILDING SERVICES
Tony Bennett *Manager*, Cliff Monkton, Mark Monkton, Gary Graham

BIX BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

DIRECTOR
Stephen M. Laliberte

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
George Bond

MANAGING EDITOR
Tony Lockwood

MICROBYTES DAIRY
D. Barker *Coordinator*, Peterborough, Rich Malloy *New York*, Nicholas Baran *San Francisco*, Jeffrey Bertolucci *San Francisco*, Rick Cook *Phoenix*, Frank Hayes *San Francisco*, Martin Heller *Boston*, Jason Levitt *Austin, TX*, Laurence H. Loeb *Wallingford, CT*, Stan Miaszkowski *Peterborough*, Wayne Rash Jr. *Washington, DC*, David Reed *Lexington, KY*, Andrew Reinhardt *New York*, Sue Rosenberg *Washington, DC*, Jan Ziff *Washington, DC*

GROUP MODERATORS
David Allen *Applications*, Leroy Casterline *Other*, Marc Greenfield *Programming Languages*, Jim Howard *Graphics*, Gary Kendall *Operating Systems*, Steve Krenok *Computers*, Brock N. Meeks *Telecommunications*, Barry Nance *New Technology*, Donald Osgood *Computers*, Sue Rosenberg *Other*, Jon Swanson *Chips*

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Laurence H. Loeb *Macintosh Exchange*, Barry Nance *IBM Exchange*, David Reed *User Group Exchange*

BUSINESS AND MARKETING
Patricia Bausum *Secretary*, Denise A. Greene *Customer Service*, Brian Warnock *Customer Service*, Tammy Burgess *Customer Credit and Billing*

TECHNOLOGY
Clayton Lisle *Director*, Business Systems Technology, ISCo., John Spadafora *Programmer/Analyst*

ADVERTISING SALES
Steven M. Vito *Associate Publisher*, Vice President of Marketing

Arthur H. Kossack *Eastern Regional Sales Manager*, (312) 751-3700
Jennifer L. Bartel *Western Regional Sales Manager*, (214) 644-1111
Susan Vernon *Sales Assistant*

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, ONTARIO, CANADA, & EASTERN CANADA
Arthur H. Kossack (617) 262-1160

ATLANTIC
NY, NYC, CT, NJ (NORTH)
Kim Norris (212) 512-2845

EAST
PA, KY, NJ (SOUTH), MD, W.VA, DE, DC
Thomas J. Brun (215) 496-3833

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS
John Schilin (404) 252-0626

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley (312) 751-3740

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, LA
Karl Heinrich (713) 462-0757

SOUTH PACIFIC
SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS, UT
Ron Cordek (714) 557-6292
Tom Harvey (213) 480-5243

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA, NV (except LAS VEGAS), WESTERN CANADA
Bill McAfee (408) 879-0371
(415) 362-4600

INSIDE SALES
Liz Coyman *Director*
Susan Boyd *Administrative Assistant*

NATIONAL SALES
Scott Gagnon (603) 924-4380
Mary Ann Goulding (603) 924-9281
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Mark Stone (603) 924-6830

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2)
Brian Higgins (603) 924-3754

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS
Larry Levine (603) 924-4379
Barry Echavarría (603) 924-2574
Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2665

BYTE POSTCARD DECK MAILINGS

BYTE DECK
Ed Ware (603) 924-6166

COMPUTING FOR DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION
COMPUTING FOR ENGINEERS
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
See listing on page 409.

Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948). Executive, editorial, circulation, and advertising offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281. Office hours: Monday through Thursday 8:30 AM-4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM-1:00 PM, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$31.95 for one year, \$59.95 for two years, \$79.95 for three years. \$50 for one-year air delivery to Europe. Y26,800 for one-year air delivery to Japan, Y14,400 for one-year surface delivery to Japan, \$30 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$3.95 in Canada, \$4.50 in Europe, and \$5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue. Address editorial correspondence to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient postage. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 29 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/83, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, England.

BYTE and **BYTE** are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Be Objective.

Turbo Pascal,[®] the world-standard Pascal compiler, adds Object-Oriented Programming with our new version 5.5. We combined the simplicity of Apple's Object Pascal language with the power and efficiency of C++ to create Turbo Pascal 5.5, the object-oriented programming language for the rest of us.

It's easy to extend yourself

If you're already programming with Turbo Pascal, it's easy to extend yourself from structured programming to object-oriented programming. And, Turbo Pascal 5.5 is the *only* compiler that is 100% source-code compatible with your existing Turbo Pascal 4.0 and 5.0 programs.

A fast object lesson

Object-oriented application programs more closely model the way you think. Objects contain both data and code.

As in a spreadsheet cell, the value and the formula are together. Objects can *inherit* properties from other objects. For example, a Porsche Carrera inherits most

attributes from the base model 911, but it also sports a whale tail.

Turbo Pascal 5.5's object-oriented extensions give you code that's easier to change, extend, and support.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional with Turbo Debugger[®] and Turbo Assembler[®]

The award-winning Turbo Debugger now includes an object inspector and hierarchy browser. And Turbo Debugger can debug any size program.

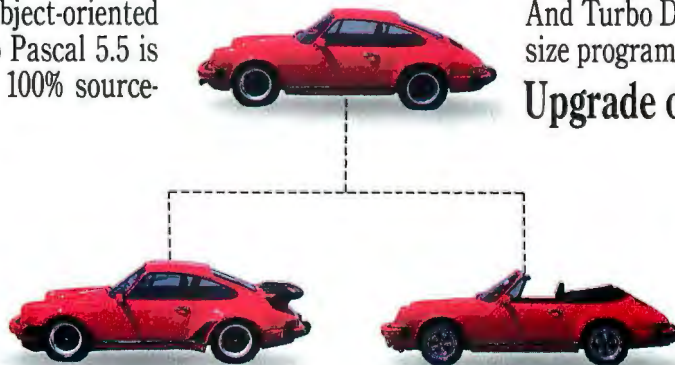
Upgrade objectively

Pascal owners:

Upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 to 5.5 is only \$34.95 plus \$5 shipping and handling (\$75 plus shipping and handling for owners of Turbo Pascal 4.0 or earlier).

And upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 and

earlier to Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional is only \$99.95 plus \$10 shipping and handling. To order, CALL (800) 331-0877.



Inheritance provides powerful modeling capabilities by allowing objects to inherit attributes from other objects.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 Features

- Inheritance
- Static & dynamic objects
- Constructors & Destructors
- Object constants
- Compiles @ > 34,000 lines/minute
- New integrated environment tutorial
- Hypertext Help with copy and paste
- Enhanced smart linker & overlay manager
- Support for 8087/80287/80387
- Integrated source-level debugging

TURBO
PASCAL

TURBO
PASCAL
PROFESSIONAL



B O R L A N D

Code: MA45

Mail upgrade orders to: Borland, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001. For orders outside the U.S., call (408) 438-5300. Turbo Pascal, Turbo Debugger, and Turbo Assembler are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. All right reserved. BI 1324

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 50)

At last! A new HP LaserJet just for you.

At only \$1495*, it's got your name on it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded—in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk. And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II*, into most budgets.

Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait

*Suggested U.S. list prices:
LaserJet IIP \$1495;
LaserJet Series II \$2695.
Dealer prices vary.



HP LaserJet printer family welcomes a small addition.

The new HP LaserJet IIP printer is priced at \$1495* - almost half the cost of the multi-user LaserJet Series II. But with all the family-made HP LaserJet characteristics that have made HP LaserJet so popular...

Their superior text and graphics have helped sell more than a million of them. Success like this has obviously spawned imitations. But none of them can match HP's record for reliability in getting the job done, beautifully and efficiently. Year in, year out.

We expect the breakthrough price and size of the new LaserJet IIP to take laser printing where it's never gone before. Right onto the desks of individuals, teams of individuals, in companies of all types and sizes. You'll find the newest member of our LaserJet family quietly humming away at your authorized HP dealer. Showing off, no doubt, the print quality and graphics tricks that will make you want to take one back to the office.

A chip off the old block:
The new HP LaserJet IIP printer (front) with the best-selling powerhouse, LaserJet Series II.

*Suggested U.S. list price.

The new HP LaserJet IIP printer.

or landscape configurations. At four pages a minute. From one or two paper bins (the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

And, of course, our new printer is compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II and virtually all popular PC software.

So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 277J for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then

introduce people at your company to their very own HP LaserJets.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card

12

Ways to Protect Your Networking Investment.

For networking file servers packed with performance, select a MaxSys™ system from CSS Laboratories and protect your investment 12 ways...

1. The 12-slot motherboard and 10 drive bays allow maximum system expandability for a longer return on investment.
 2. Certified to run in all six operating systems: Novell Netware, SCO Xenix, ISC UNIX, IBM OS/2 EE, Microsoft OS/2 and Quarterdeck's DESQview.
 3. Multiple choices to meet every performance need — 386-20, 386-25, 386-33 and 486-25 MHz.
 4. Large 64K two-way cache allows use of lower-cost DRAM in main memory.
 5. Pipelined memory means faster operation under multi-tasking O.S.
 6. Exclusive CSS Silent Memory Bus,™ triple-grounded to ensure maximum data integrity.
 7. 100% AT compatible, 8 MHz I/O bus.
 8. Reliable performance even with a "loaded" system — driven by a 400-watt power supply.
 9. Mini-Tower option with five drive bays—for the flexibility to meet economy-conscious needs.
 10. Ultimate software compatibility in all 286/386 operating environments.
 11. Every board is individually tested and proven to perform, then tested again after system assembly.
 12. Renowned CSS made-in-the-U.S.A. quality.
- For more information on these or any of the other investment-wise CSS products—from desktop systems to the CSS Diskless Workstation, from motherboards and peripheral cards to high-speed text and graphics laser printers—just call or write CSS today.

CSS
LABORATORIES, INC.

A Solid Investment.

In the U.S.A. (714) 852-8161

In Canada (416) 882-0260

In the U.S.A.: 1641 McGaw Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, TEL: (714) 852-8161, FAX: (714) 852-9464. In Canada: 60 Mural St., Suite 1, Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 3H6, TEL: (416) 882-0260, FAX: (416) 881-0461. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Silent Memory Bus, MaxSys, and the CSS logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of CSS Laboratories, Inc. All other marks are registered to their respective companies.

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 87)

MICROBYTES

Staff-written highlights of developments in technology and the microcomputer industry, compiled from Microbytes Daily and BYTEWEEK reports

POSIX to Reach Beyond Unix to Other Systems

A major force in guiding Unix computer vendors and applications developers toward operating-system standards has been the IEEE's POSIX committees. POSIX basically consists of a set of standards designed to ensure the portability of software applications among various implementations of Unix.

But the POSIX standards will go well beyond the Unix operating system, according to Digital Equipment's Jim Isaak, one of the POSIX committee chairpersons. The Washington, D.C., based IEEE has set up working groups that are ironing out standards for networking, security, real-time operating systems, administration, and other aspects of a complete computer system. Isaak says it is likely that other operating systems will eventually conform to POSIX standards.

DEC, Hewlett-Packard, and Unisys, for instance, are in the process of standardizing their proprietary operating systems on POSIX. Isaak says that Microsoft has been very active in POSIX committees and could conceivably adapt OS/2 to conform to POSIX. But since one of the basic assumptions of the standard is a multitasking operating system, single-tasking systems such as MS-DOS or the Macintosh Finder could not

conform to POSIX (even Apple's System 7.0 could not conform, since it will not include shared memory and preemptive task scheduling).

While POSIX might be the best hope for consistent software standards, little of the work is complete. Thirteen committees are at work on different standards; the only proposal completed is the System Services and C Language Binding standard, which defines the operating-system interface and file structure. Virtually all Unices on the market today claim to conform to this standard, and U.S. government procurement contracts require that Unix systems conform to it.

The next to be completed, according to Isaak, will be the Shells and Utilities standard, expected in March. The Real-Time Extensions standard will follow in about a year, he says.

But POSIX is no panacea promising a single harmonious standard. "There will always be incompatibility," Isaak says. "It's the difference between specification and implementation." And POSIX ensures compatibility only at the source code level. Binary incompatibility will always exist among different hardware platforms. However, the closer all systems come to conforming to POSIX, the better the environment will be for software developers.

Proposed Interface Could Take the Pain out of Connecting Peripherals

Hooking up a personal computer to a "standard" peripheral like a hard disk, CD-ROM, or optical disk drive is a common task that can be an exercise in frustration for some computer users. That's because there's no truly standard way for different kinds of drives to communicate with standard personal computers. Even the so-called SCSI standard isn't always standard; each manufacturer essentially does its own thing.

Realizing that the problem will only get worse when Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA)

bus personal computers start appearing this year, a group of six peripherals manufacturers has united to define a standard interface for connecting peripheral controllers to personal computers. The Common Access Method (CAM) committee consists of hard disk drive makers Maxtor, Seagate, and Quantum, as well as hard disk drive controller makers Western Digital, Adaptec, and Distributed Processing Technology.

The CAM group's proposed interface, called EATA (for Enhanced

continued

NANOBYTES

As we were leaving the 1980s, it seemed a day didn't go by without someone announcing an Extended Industry Standard Architecture machine. The decade in which personal computers had become commodity items ended with manufacturers rushing toward high-end, high-ticket systems. Compaq, formed seven years earlier by a few Texans whose other business alternative was starting a Mexican restaurant, announced two 80486-based EISA machines that run in the neighborhood of \$20,000.

One company that did not announce an EISA system is Epson, even though it was one of the nine companies that helped develop the EISA bus. Epson will "wait and see" if there's a big demand for computers based on the new 32-bit bus. "Our customers don't expect us to be at the forefront of technology," said Epson's vice president of marketing, Steve Lapinski.

NCR (Dayton, OH) declared itself to be a Micro Channel house. The company introduced an 80486-based MCA system, featuring a high-speed bus-mastering SCSI disk drive controller, and said that this year it would come out with MCA systems ranging from the low end up to workstations and servers.

AT&T and Unix International started shipping the new Unix System V release 4 to developers. One of the most notable features of the new operating system is its support for three graphical interfaces: the X Window System, X11/NeWS, and Open Look. Unix V.4 incorporates features from several flavors of Unix, including Sun's SunOS, Microsoft's Xenix, and BSD 4.2 and 4.3. Some of the companies that have said that they will adopt the new version are Motorola, Lotus, NEC, Toshiba, Dell, Commodore, and Fujitsu.

NANOBYTES

Intel (Hillsboro, OR) announced a version of **Unix** for its processors that takes advantage of the Applications Binary Interface codeveloped by Intel and AT&T and incorporated into the latest Unix. Intel's Unix System V/386 release 3.2 is ready now, and release 4.0 should ship during this quarter, the chip maker said. That version will incorporate the functionality of Unix V.4, as well as support X Window and TCP/IP.

The Software Publishers Association (Washington, DC) reports that **U.S. software houses** are doing enormously well in certain overseas markets. The SPA polled 20 companies for their international sales figures, including Microsoft, Lotus, WordPerfect, Borland, Computer Associates, Software Publishing, and Claris. According to the SPA's figures, the 20 companies sold \$308 million worth of software in Europe and Australia during the first half of 1989. Most of the activity was in England and Ireland (\$77 million). The fastest growing market for American software was Iberia. Total sales were lowest in Italy (\$10 million).

Borland has handed over its Turbo Basic programming environment to the man who developed it, Robert Zale. Zale in turn reached a deal with **Spectra Software** (Sunnyvale, CA) whereby Spectra will publish future versions, including the new 2.0, under the name of PowerBasic.

IXI Limited (Cambridge, UK) has brought its X.desktop to OSF/Motif. Earlier versions of the graphical file manager were built on top of the X Window System. X.desktop gives you an iconic representation of files, directories, and programs on a Unix-based computer or network. As an alternative to a Unix shell command line or just a menu, X.desktop lets you run programs and manage files by manipulating icons. IXI says that IBM is evaluating the product for its AIX line (which is rumored to be coming this quarter).

AT Attachment), was developed by DPT and is supposed to give peripherals makers a growth path to higher-performance EISA systems while maintaining backward compatibility with existing software (i.e., both applications and operating systems) and the hardware.

CAM wants the industry to standardize on one method for attaching SCSI host adapters and other disk drive controllers to both AT-bus and EISA-bus systems. This would eliminate the need for different device drivers for each operating-system/controller combination. As conceived by the CAM committee, a controller using the EATA interface would work with SCSI, ESDI, ST506, and all other peripheral interfaces.

In designing the interface, the CAM group is using a layered approach to standardization. At its highest level, the common access method consists of specific library calls for different operating systems. The lowest layer (the actual hardware interface) is where EATA comes in.

EATA is actually an extension of the Western Digital WD1003 controller interface, a commonly used hard disk drive controller interface.

The CAM committee is proposing two compatible versions of EATA—one for the AT bus and one for the EISA bus. Even though the EATA specification is designed to eliminate special device drivers, it won't prevent manufacturers from writing their own special high-performance device drivers. The key point is that a device driver won't be required for the peripheral to work with the computer.

Although the main focus of the EATA standard is on hard disk drives, EATA adapters will also need to communicate with nondisk devices, such as tape backup drives or CD-ROM readers. EATA will allow this by "passing through" SCSI commands directly to nondisk devices.

For copies of the proposed EATA standard, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 132 Candace Dr., P.O. Box 1864, Maitland, FL 32751, (407) 830-5522.

Intel, Alliant Develop Specifications to Boost Parallel Applications for RISC Processor

Intel and Alliant Computer Systems are developing specifications and products that they hope will boost parallel computing applications for Intel's 80860 processor. They hope that their new Parallel Architecture Extended (PAX) specifications will allow shrink-wrapped programs to run unmodified on computers ranging from single-processor desktops to multiprocessing supercomputers.

PAX is a set of rules and software extensions to the existing binary interface of the 80860 chip. Intel says that compliant applications will be able to take advantage of an arbitrary number of 80860 processors to spread their work around and thus improve performance.

PAX is designed to facilitate loop-level, or "medium-grained," parallelism, in which multiple processors execute loop iterations of a single problem by passing variables and semaphores through a shared memory space. This is different from course-grained or program-level parallelism, in which each processor addresses its own private memory, requiring source programs to be structured into separate tasks or threads.

The two companies plan to specify conventions ranging from the high-level application programmer interface (API) to the binary interface (ABI) of the 80860. The heart of the standard will be a set of new compilers and libraries licensed by Alliant to Intel. Alliant will port its parallelizing C and FORTRAN compilers to the 80860 and develop libraries of scalar and vector math functions for use by PAX programs.

Alliant's PAX-compliant compilers will take advantage of the 80860's instruction-level or fine-grained parallelism. The 80860 permits integer, floating-point add, and floating-point multiply functions to occur simultaneously through three separate ALUs built into the chip. The compiler must divide and synchronize instructions between the ALUs.

Alliant plans to use 80860s in future generations of its supercomputers, while Intel will incorporate new PAX standards into the 80860 binary interface. The first available PAX-compatible product, under development now by Intel and other companies, will be a multiprocessor version

continued

Experience the history of aviation.



Or make aviation history.



New Flight Simulator lets you put wings more commonly seen on a 747 on a Cessna and redefine the word "lift."

Brave souls can light up the Manhattan skyline with the most radical jet this side of the B2.

It's a known fact that Microsoft® Flight Simulator® provides the most realistic, exhilarating flying experience you'll find on a PC. Desktop pilots have taken to the skies in all kinds of differ-

Cessna. Or the lead-balloon characteristics of a wingless sailplane.

Equally adventurous is the weather. New Flight Simulator randomly creates clouds, wind, storms, you name it, when you least expect it.

We've also added an array of air and runway traffic, including a Boeing 767. You even get runway clearance from the control tower, to make every landing a happy one.

To get your flying career off the ground, see a Microsoft dealer.

You could discover that you're an aeronautical engineer. Or a natural pilot.

Or maybe, just maybe, you'll discover that most of your flying should be done at a desk.



The control panel lets you know exactly how much control you do, or don't, have.



And when you leave the ground, you don't even have to fly. You can glide, in our new sailplane.

ent aircraft, from a WWI Ace to a modern-day jet.

Now we've added features to the new Flight Simulator 4.0 that'll throw you for a loop. Literally.

For starters, you can design your own plane. Which gives you the chance to investigate the acceleration characteristics of a 1000 horsepower

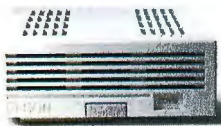


Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Flight Simulator is a registered trademark of SubLOGIC Corporation, used under license by Microsoft Corporation.



*You can easily add extra memory,
a modem, AT[®] expansion board, plus
additional 20MB or 40MB removable
hard drives whenever you see fit.*



Epson Equity LT/286e. Intel 80C286 processor, 8/12MHz clock speed, 1MB of standard RAM, expandable to two megabytes with Epson "snap-slot" board, 17 lbs. with snap-on battery unit, registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. 286 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

NOW YOUR DECISION ON WHICH LAPTOP TO BUY DOESN'T HAVE TO BE FINAL.

Epson's new laptop computer doesn't just go with you, it grows with you. The new Equity™ LT/286e starts with a 3.5" floppy drive, easy-to-read "paper-white" display, 286™ processor and one megabyte of RAM, all standard. You decide between a 20 megabyte or 40 megabyte removable hard drive. Where you take it from there is entirely up to you. Add more memory, a modem, expansion card or change hard drives, whenever your business demands it.

The new Equity LT/286e is part of a growing line of quality laptop computers from Epson.® The final word in value.

EPSON

**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**



NANOBYTES

The NeXT cube, which Steve Jobs calls the computer of the 1990s, is **getting some support** from mainstream software companies, which is what the machine will need to make it through the 1990s. Informix, WordPerfect, Aldus, and Lotus have all said that they will bring programs to the NeXT system. SouthWind Software (Wichita, KS) claims to already have a **spreadsheet for the NeXT**; Tactician Plus (\$425) can read Lotus 1-2-3 files using a translation utility. So it looks like the cube will have not one, but three, spreadsheet packages. Jobs says that the question corporate computer users ask him most often about the NeXT machine is, "Where's your spreadsheet?"

Meanwhile, NeXT (Palo Alto, CA) came out with a "network user" model of the cube that comes with a 40-megabyte hard disk drive but without the standard 256-megabyte optical disk drive. The hard disk is meant to be used for swapping applications out of RAM rather than temporarily storing them on the slower optical drive; it's not designed for storing files permanently. In one of the better upgrade policies of the century, NeXT says that people who bought one of the optical-only cubes can get the hard disk drive for free. With this new configuration, "NeXT now has the equivalent of a 'diskless' workstation, allowing it to compete more readily with Sun, Apollo, etc.," said Bruce Webster, author of *The NeXT Book* (Addison-Wesley) and former BYTE columnist. According to Webster, the network model is faster than true diskless workstations because it swaps files locally rather than over the network.

Bellcore (Livingston, NJ) is testing an E-mail system among elderly citizens in Miami. Response to the prototype Plain Old Mail Service has been quite favorable, a spokesperson said. The participants in the experiment, none of whom had used computers before, have organized social events and put together a cookbook using the E-mail system. Each user gets a terminal and a dot-matrix printer.

of the new Unix System V release 4.

The advantage of PAX, Intel and Alliant say, will be its effect on the growth of parallel computing. With a standard ABI that accommodates varying hardware configurations,

developing programs that use parallelism should be faster, easier, and less expensive. That, in turn, should boost both the number of available applications and the hardware platforms on which to run them.

Microsoft, IBM Define Their Intentions for Windows, New Editions of OS/2

For weeks there were headlines about "user confusion" over Windows and OS/2, stories about IBM developing its own Windows kind of program for DOS, analyses and commentaries that Microsoft was now pushing Windows because "OS/2 is a dog," and gossip about a "falling-out" between the two companies. Microsoft chairman Bill Gates and manager of IBM's Personal Systems division Jim Cannavino called a press conference at Comdex to state some of their intentions regarding those two operating environments.

Gates made several announcements and promises. The 32-bit version of OS/2 designed to exploit the 80386 and 80486 processors will be in developers' hands by now and available to users sometime this year. OS/2 2.0, as it's likely to be called, will include demand paging, 32-bit linear addressing, and capability to run multiple DOS applications concurrently; it will do a few things the 16-bit implementation never will, such as symmetrical multiprocessing and support of object-oriented modules, Gates said. Besides the 80386 or 80486 CPU, this luxury edition of OS/2 will need 4 megabytes of RAM to run, he said.

OS/2 1.2, then, will be the "low-end" OS/2, the one for people using an AT-type machine with 3 megabytes of RAM. Gates said that they will eventually get the memory requirement down to 2 megabytes, but he didn't say how. They've already reduced the RAM needed to run version 1.2, partially by making the

DOS compatibility box "swappable," which means its 512K bytes of reserved space can be liberated when DOS applications aren't running.

As for Windows, it will be positioned as the entry-level environment for IBM systems with less than 2 megabytes of RAM, Cannavino said. He also pointed out a few things that Windows will not be: It won't be a server platform, he said, and it will never have the features found in OS/2, such as distributed processing, a 32-bit flat memory model, multiple threads, and long filenames.

Both companies said that by the middle of this year, they'll bring out new graphical applications, first for OS/2's Presentation Manager and then, if at all, for Windows. Some people at Comdex speculated that this primary emphasis on OS/2 was evidence that Gates had been taken to the woodshed and told to stop monkeying with Windows.

As for "PM Lite," the junior version of PM for DOS that IBM was considering, that would appear to be stalled in the "technical feasibility" stage. This graphical interface would have run on extended DOS and possibly competed with Windows (although IBM hasn't had much luck with DOS shells; remember TopView?).

IBM and Microsoft have now defined their united vision of graphical operating environments, and it looks sort of like the U.S. economic model: There's a lower class (Windows users), a middle class (OS/2 1.2), and an upper class (OS/2 2.0).

Programming Tool Brings PM Look to DOS

So maybe PM Lite will never see light of day. One of its likely would-be components, though, could have an impact of its own on software developers. That component is a programming tool designed for in-

house use by Cyco, an Atlanta company known for its usually mispronounced name (it's "seeko," not "psycho") and for its AutoManager program (basically a graphical

continued

New FoxPro

***Classic Beauty. Legendary Power.
A Higher Standard in Relational Databases.***

Introducing FoxPro. The *only* relational database management system that combines astonishing performance with a sleek interface of amazing power and beauty.

■ FoxPro offers all the elegance and accessibility of a graphic-style interface, yet operates at the stunning speeds possible only with character interfaces.

■ FoxPro is so easy to learn and use, even beginners can become productive immediately; yet it's powerful and sophisticated enough to satisfy the needs of the most demanding developers and power-users.

■ FoxPro gives you choices instead of limits: use a mouse or a keyboard; type commands or use the object-oriented interface; run in one window, or hundreds.

■ FoxPro is so efficient, it runs in a 512K PC-XT, yet it's able to take advantage of the speed, expanded memory and extended video modes of the most advanced machines available. You don't even need a graphics card or special windowing software.

Nothing is Faster

Fox Software products are famous for their unmatched execution speed. FoxPro extends that tradition.



FoxPro is up to eight times faster than dBASE IV—
more than 15 times faster than dBASE III PLUS!

And that blazing speed translates into unprecedented power. Now you can efficiently process gigantic databases with hundreds of thousands—even *millions*—of records.

Protecting Your Investment

With FoxPro, your existing FoxBASE+ or dBASE III PLUS programs will run perfectly—first time, every time, no excuses. And FoxPro is language-compatible with dBASE IV.

But FoxPro doesn't stop there. It has over 140 language enhancements not found in any version of dBASE. We've outdone ourselves by adding more than 200 language extensions you won't find in FoxBASE+.

Best of all, FoxPro opens up whole new worlds for your applications by letting you move them onto a variety of different platforms.

The Tradition Continues

Fox Software is committed to excellence—our products prove it.

We've been producing superb database management software since 1983. And our products for both the PC and the Macintosh continue to win awards worldwide.

We've taken everything we know about software engineering, databases and interface design, and focused it into one remarkable product—FoxPro.

FREE Demo Disk

But don't just take our word for it. Try FoxPro for yourself, and see what the higher standard of database management can do for you.

Call (419) 874-0162 now to get your free demo disk. Or ask for the FoxPro dealer nearest you. One look, and we think you'll agree: *Nothing Runs Like The Fox.*

**FoxBASE+ Users:
Call About Our Liberal
Upgrade Offer!**

System Requirements: FoxPro operates in 512K RAM (640K recommended) with MS/PC-DOS 2.0 or greater and an 8086/8088, 80286 or 80386 microprocessor. For optimum performance, FoxPro takes complete advantage of any available EMS (expanded memory) or a math coprocessor.

Trademark/Owner: FoxPro, FoxBASE+/Fox Software; dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV/Ashton-Tate.

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like The Fox.

Fox Software, Inc. (419) 874-0162
134 W. South Boundary FAX: (419) 874-8678
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551 Telex: 6503040827 FOX

Usually, the technology available to computer users just plods along—with competing products repeating one another's so-called improvements.

But once in a blue moon there's a great leap of innovation. Something new appears that's so well thought out, so

smart, that the way you work may never be the same again.

WIZ™ by CalComp, for example.

WIZ is an exciting new productivity tool. Combining the easy-to-use features of a mouse with the power of an “intelligent” graphics pad to enhance every pointing, tracing

and drawing function you do.

WIZ meets the needs of virtually every Macintosh and PC user—from novice to advanced. Because WIZ gives you the convenience and flexibility of six programmable buttons, a cross-hair pointer and 1000 dpi for pinpoint accuracy, along with



Prehistoric.



a user-definable mouse area.

What's more, WIZ unleashes the full power and speed of your software.

Optional templates for most major programs eliminate tedious pull-down or bar menus. Because WIZ templates put the commands you use most at your fingertips for

instant access. And for the artist in you, WIZ offers an optional pen for drawing

There's no rolling ball or moving parts. Nothing to clean. And WIZ has a five year warranty backed by CalComp, a world leader in computer graphics for over 30 years.

But the most amazing thing about WIZ is that you get it all for an introductory price under \$200.

See WIZ at your local dealer or call 800-CALCOMP.

WIZ by CalComp.

Everything else is just a mouse.



Circle 55 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 56)

Historic.



NANOBYTES

Motorola's new 96002 floating-point **digital signal processor** is compatible with its 24-bit multiply, fixed-point DSP56001 used in the NeXT Computer. The 96002 supports 32-bit multiplication and floating-point operations. The chip is targeted primarily at three-dimensional graphics and image processing applications, as well as simulation and large-memory applications. Some of the targeted algorithms to be supported by the 96002 are Phong shading, matrix multiplication, and polynomial evaluation, Motorola says. The 96002 will be available in sample quantities early this year, the chip maker says.

Newer Technology (Wichita, KS) has a new line of memory-expansion kits for IBM PS/2s. The snap-in modules of 80-ns RAM can add from 512K bytes to 16 megabytes of memory.

Interactive Systems (Santa Monica, CA) said at Unix Expo that it has the first commercial operating system based on the new Unix System V.4. Interactive's 486/ix will run on 80386- and 80486-based computers and will use the company's 386/ix X11 windowing system.

Toshiba (Irvine, CA) has released the first commercial **battery-powered gas-plasma display**. The orange-on-black VGA-type screen made its debut in Toshiba's battery-powered 80386SX-based T3100SX. The company says that the display, which can show 16 shades of gray, consumes only 3 to 10 watts, while similar units need as much as 35 watts. The display system can also generate the image on the built-in screen onto an external monitor simultaneously.

Dell Computer (Austin, TX) seems to drop its prices every month. This time it's memory products. For example, 512K-byte kits dropped by \$50 to \$150, 1-megabyte kits fell by \$180 to \$299, a megabyte of static RAM slid by \$250 to \$399, and 4-megabyte memory kits now sell for \$799 instead of \$1299.

database for AutoCAD drawings).

Cyco PM brings a subset of the OS/2 Presentation Manager application programmer interface to the DOS world. This subset, which takes up only about 70K bytes of RAM, integrates text and graphics into a graphical environment with little overhead. Cyco used PM to produce its latest version of AutoManager rather than port the program to Microsoft Windows (product manager Ronald Van Woensel says he rejects Windows because it puts an operating system on top of DOS and limits applications to 350K bytes).

Cyco PM is intended to enable programmers to develop code for both Presentation Manager and DOS graphics applications without extensive rewriting. It's done with some interesting tricks, such as treating text essentially as low-resolution (80 by 20 pixels) graphics screens.

The company hasn't decided if it will release Cyco PM as a stand-alone product for developers. Van Woensel claims that developers who have seen it have responded favorably. If Cyco does release Cyco PM as a commercial product, it could change things for programmers. DOS applications developed under Cyco PM don't require users to lay out extra dollars for a graphical user interface, such as Windows. Although products like Ventura Publisher (which runs under GEM) do include an integrated GUI, the important point is that Cyco PM applications would look similar to PM programs. For users, this would eliminate at least some of the PM learning curve when (and if) they later upgrade to OS/2. But for software designers, Cyco PM could provide a streamlined way of developing applications for both DOS and Presentation Manager.

X Interface Designer Coming to Workstations

A new user interface management system for the X Window System will bring to developers interactive design capabilities similar to those of the NextStep interface, one of the key selling points of the NeXT Computer. Visual Edge Software (Quebec, Canada) says that its UIMX will allow developers to design and prototype user interfaces running on top of Unix-based applications under the X Window System, building "X Widgets" such as icons, command buttons, windows, sliders, and pop-up menus. The program incorporates an ANSI C interpreter for linking the designed interface to the application.

Visual Edge says that it has signed distribution agreements with Hewlett-Packard, AT&T, and Control Data to put the development tools on their hardware. According to HP marketing manager Ed Lee, HP will announce a

version of UIMX for its 68000 and RISC-based Unix workstations early this year.

Whereas NextStep is "primarily oriented toward end users," UIMX is more for software developers, Visual Edge president Michael Foody says. "You could use it [UIMX] to build the NextStep interface."

One of UIMX's main features is its ability to interactively prototype and modify the interface while the underlying application is running (you cannot do that using the NextStep environment). This is made possible by use of the C interpreter.

UIMX will support the Open Software Foundation's Motif interface and AT&T's Open Look interface, Visual Edge says. This means that developers will be able to use UIMX to design interfaces that are compatible with Motif or Open Look.

Microsensors Closer to Commercial Reality

One of the most promising technologies associated with ICs is the microsensor, a miniature electronic sensing device made of silicon and other organic and inorganic materials. Microsensors could revolutionize the way we measure physical conditions, from blood

pressure to the lubricating capacity of the oil in your car's engine.

While microsensors have been talked about for several years, Teknekron and SRI International have formed a new company called Teknekron Sensor Development

continued

IntelligenceWare

INTELLIGENT DATABASE TOOLS

Intelligence Compiler

The highest-level intelligent programming environment today. Multi-paradigm support for: frames and object orientation, rule-based logic programming, dynamic hypertext, inexact reasoning and visual dialog creation, as well as links to traditional programming languages.

IXL The Machine Learning SYSTEM

Discover hidden patterns and unexpected relationships in your large databases. IXL combines artificial intelligence and statistics to analyze your database and produces easy-to-read rules. IXL reads databases in a variety of formats and produces logical statements and rules which give you insight for decision making.

AUTO-INTELLIGENCE

Automate the knowledge acquisition task by interactively interviewing your human expert and generate rules in a variety of formats. The interview process actually helps the expert to clarify his own knowledge. While IXL extracts knowledge from a large database, Auto-Intelligence automatically extracts knowledge from a human expert.

EXPERT MEASURE

How well does your expert system work? How do you know? Expert/Measure provides an interactive environment and a rigorous methodology for measuring the accuracy of your expert system even when inexact results are involved. Think about verification and accuracy before you build your expert system.

SUP DATABASE SUPERVISOR

Data quality and data integrity control, the keys to an error free database. While IXL finds unexpected patterns in your large database, Database/Supervisor signals suspicious data items which are out of the ordinary and guards against errors based on integrity constraints.

NEURAL/QUERY

Use neural network technology to find partial matches in your database. As a perfect complement for IXL, which produces logical rules, Neural/Query produces partial pattern matches, which can be used as inexact queries to your database.



You, too, can perform the extraordinary with I/C.



Database errors will cost you. Find them now.



IXL discovers the assets buried in your database.



IntelligenceWare

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card

Yes, I want to win by using the most effective intelligent tools available today.

☐ Send me the complete Integrated Intelligence collection for \$1,990.

☐ Send me the three components _____, _____, _____, for \$990.

☐ Send me the single component _____ for \$490.

Computer system: ☐ IBM/PC ☐ PS/2 ☐ Macintosh

Also available on VMS, Unix and OS/2

Name _____ ☐ Check enclosed, Charge to: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AMX

Company: _____ Card No: _____ Expiration _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

For telephone orders call (800) 888-2996
Shipping and handling: US \$9, Canada and Hawaii \$20,
Overseas Air \$50. California residents please add 6.5% tax.



IntelligenceWare

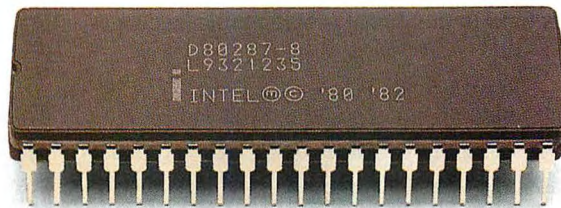
9800 S. Sepulveda Blvd.

Los Angeles, CA 90045-5228

Telephone: (213) 417-8896

Telefax: (213) 417-8897

Good.



The Intel® 80287

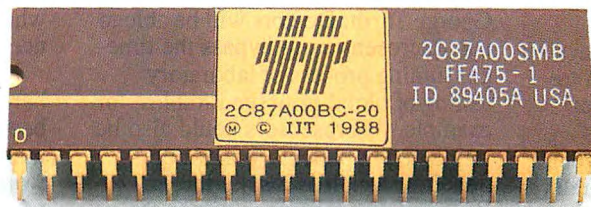
Soon after it was introduced in 1980, this math co-processor became famous for speeding things up.

In 286 PCs and workstations it made spreadsheets calculate noticeably faster. In CAD/CAM environments it delivered screen redraws in a fraction of the time. And it made scientific, engineering and graphics programs zoom along like never before.

In fact, for any application involving intensive floating-point arithmetic calculations, speed and productivity were dramatically improved.

A decidedly good solution by any measure. So good, in fact, that for over eight years it remained unchallenged.

Choice.



The IIT-2C87™

It's about time! Here's the IIT-2C87™ *enhanced* math co-processor from Integrated Information Technology. Pin-for-pin compatible, it does everything the other one does. And more.

Faster. Much faster in fact. And how did we do it? With our cool, efficient CMOS technology. With a unique architecture that significantly reduces the number of cycles required for virtually every math function. With operating speeds of up to 20 Mhz. And with numerous added features like our powerful 4x4 matrix transformation.

And it costs no more. Incredible but true. And now that you're up to speed on the IIT-2C87, we should tell you about the remarkable IIT-3C87™ math co-processor and all of the amazing advantages it delivers for 386™ applications.

The IIT-3C87. Oh, never mind. You can imagine the rest. Or you can call **1 800 624-8999**, Ext. 545 for more information, and for the name of your nearest dealer.

And why wait? After all, when you consider the IIT advantage, is there any question about whose math co-processor you'll choose?

Count on iit.™



INTEGRATED
INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGY • INC.

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card

NANOBYTES

Traditional suppliers of DOS-based applications software aren't ignoring the growth of Unix.

WordPerfect Corp. (Orem, UT), which already makes a Unix version of its word processor, says that it will upgrade that version to be more like WordPerfect 5.0 for IBM PCs. It will allow graphics mixed with text and supply more printer drivers. A release for Xenix is scheduled for this quarter.

Borland (Scotts Valley, CA) intends to develop Unix versions of its Quattro spreadsheet and Sprint word processor using the XDOS CAPS computer-aided porting tool from **Hunter Systems**. The new versions, slated originally to be ready this month, will work on Unix systems running Hunter's XDOS Transformer Utility. XDOS Sprint will sell for \$239 and XDOS Quattro for \$299, Borland said.

Quickview Systems has filed suit against **Apple Computer** over HyperCard, which the plaintiff says violates a patent that it holds. Quickview has a patent (no. 4,486,857) for its technology for displaying parts of a database. Quickview president Paul Heckel says he created the software for displaying overlapping "cards" in his program Zoomracks, which has been on the market since 1985. "We don't believe we've infringed any valid claims," an Apple spokesperson said. Apple filed suit in federal court to have Quickview's patents declared invalid.

Nintendo says that it will offer a **financial-services computer network** that operates with the Nintendo Entertainment System. The service will connect the video game machines to the existing on-line financial network operated by Fidelity Investments (Boston). The financial line will be part of a proposed Nintendo Entertainment System Network that is slated to open this year. The NES Network will also offer interactive games and information services, the toy giant says. We can't wait to play Super Mario Brothers Do a Leveraged Buyout.

(Berkeley, CA) to bring these minuscule devices to commercial reality.

The initial applications of microsensors will most likely be in medicine and automobiles, according to the new company's top executive, George Turin. Doctors will be able to use microsensors to bypass the time-consuming process of laboratory testing of blood or tissue samples, for example. Microsensors could also be implanted in patients to monitor conditions such as insulin levels. When certain measured values are abnormal, the sensor might be able to take corrective action—triggering the

release of more insulin, for example, or sending a small electrical charge to the heart to restore normal rhythms. In automobiles, microsensors could monitor the condition of fluids and vital engine components, determining when the oil needs changing or parts need replacing.

Microsensors "are essentially here," Turin says. The research has been done, and now the trick is to make them affordable. Microsensors won't be a success "until they cost a few bucks apiece," says Turin, but they're likely to start appearing commercially in the next few years.

Sun's Joy Forecasts Good Decade for Hardware

This is the decade in which Unix will grow like the Blob and at the same time do the Invisible Man routine. That's sort of the picture drawn by Bill Joy, Sun Microsystems' vice president of R&D, at Unix Expo in New York recently. Joy, who as a graduate student helped build AT&T's 32V Unix for Digital Equipment's VAX into what's known as Berkeley Unix (a.k.a. BSD), says the operating system will be taken for granted in the near future. The really interesting changes will take place in hardware. The era of innovation in operating systems is apparently over: "Operating

systems are not the frontier for the 1990s," Joy said.

Every desk will be topped with systems capable of producing realistic sound and video, Joy predicted. The world's first affordable 100-million-instruction-per-second desktop computer will run Unix, he said, and it will not have a monochrome display, an Intel processor, or an AT bus; these are as good as dead, in Joy's scenario. "It's clear to everyone that RISC is the next wave," and it's that technology, which is used in Sun's SPARCStation, that will allow systems to double in performance every year, he said.

New Adapters Reduce Headaches, Genoa Says

Genoa Systems (San Jose, CA) has developed new graphics adapters that the company says are the first to offer 70-Hz refresh rates in standard VGA mode (640 by 480 pixels) and under. The 70-Hz rate of the new Model 6000 series means a "more stable," flicker-free display with better picture quality, Genoa spokesperson Betty Chin says.

You need a multifrequency monitor to see the benefits of 70 Hz. "From across the room you can't tell the difference between 60 and 70 Hz, but if you sit in front of the monitor,

70 Hz means fewer headaches," Chin claims.

The top-of-the-line adapter is the Model 6600 (\$549), designed for IBM's PS/2 Micro Channel Architecture systems. It offers 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with 16 colors.

Genoa also has a new Super VGA application-specific IC chip, which supports the 70-Hz refresh rate in normal VGA mode on multifrequency monitors. The chip implements the new Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) technical standards for Super VGA performance.

NEWS STAFF SEEKS NEWS. DIAL (603) 924-9281.

The BYTE news staff is always interested in hearing about new developments that might affect microcomputers, the way they work, or the way people work with them. If you know of a project that could shape the state of the art, please give us a call at (603) 924-9281 or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. An electronic version of Microbytes, offering a wider variety of computer-related news on a daily basis, is available on BIX.

NOW YOUR SOFTWARE CAN TEST ITSELF.



Your customers expect software that works. All the time. The key to software quality is exhaustive testing. It's also an engineer's worst nightmare. But it doesn't have to be. Because now you can automate your software testing.

Introducing the Atron Evaluator. The first and only non-intrusive automated PC-based software testing tool.

The Atron Evaluator automatically runs your software regression testing programs. All of them. All day. All night. Giving you thoroughly tested, higher quality software.

The Atron Evaluator is hardware-based. And since it's non-intrusive, software behavior is tested without the risk of alteration. Once your tests have run, you can refer to automatically generated test reports to double-check test results.

The Atron Evaluator saves time. And time makes you money. Development cycles are shortened, so your software gets to market sooner. And while your test programs are running, you can be more productive. Start a new project. Or go home.

For more information about the Atron Evaluator, call us at 1-800-283-5933. And put an end to your worst nightmares. Automatically.



Saratoga Office Center
12950 Saratoga Avenue
Saratoga, California 95070

In Europe, contact:

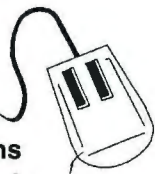
Elverex Limited, Enterprise House
Plassey Technology Park, Limerick, Ireland
Phone: 353-61-338177

QA Training Limited, Cecily Hill Castle
Cirencester, Gloucestershire, GL7 2EF, England
Phone: (0285) 655888



#1 PROGRAMMABLE EDITOR

- Mouse support
- Pull-Down Menus
- Columnar Blocks
- Compiler Support
- Regular Expressions
- Best Multi-Level Undo
- DOS, XENIX and FlexOS
- Also VEDIT \$69, VEDIT Jr. \$29



FREE Evaluation Copy Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

After VEDIT hit the pages of BYTE magazine in 1980 it became the #1 programmer's editor virtually overnight. In January 1982, VEDIT was the first editor available for the revolutionary IBM PC. Since then, nearly 100,000 programmers, engineers and writers have been enthusiastic users of VEDIT.

The new VEDIT PLUS version 3.2 offers stunning performance, versatility and ease of use. Completely written in assembly language, it's lightning fast and small (66K). New features include 1000 level undo, columnar blocks, regular expressions, pull-down menus with "hot" keys and context sensitive help. You also get multiple file editing, windows, unlimited keystroke macros, automatic indenting and total configurability.

Source level debugging and easy assignment to keystrokes are just two reasons our macro language is the most powerful and practical available. The integrated compiler support is menu driven, highly flexible and ready to use for Microsoft, Borland and many other compilers and assemblers.

Only VEDIT PLUS lets you edit really large files of up to 8 million lines and 8000 chars/line. Installation is easy; VEDIT.EXE is all you need — no overlays, no environment variables.

Join the legend. The new VEDIT PLUS is the productivity breakthrough you have been looking for. \$185.

CompuView

P.O. Box 1586, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 996-1299 • Fax (313) 996-1308

LETTERS

and Ask BYTE

Multiuser Mail

I found your September 1989 Product Focus on multiuser operating systems ("The Multiuser Solution") biased and inaccurate.

First, the benchmarks included functions that networks might be expected to perform the least well (biased heavily toward raw file I/O) and that a multiuser operating system (not having the overhead of the network communications) might be expected to perform to greatest advantage.

Second, your cost comparisons are skewed. A Novell LAN can cost less per workstation than the multiuser operating system approach. You can buy a perfectly fine AT-compatible workstation for \$1000 or less—not the \$2100 that you stated.

Your price comparison also quoted \$400 for a network card. Current street prices for the SMC ARCnet cards are about \$130, and the clone ARCnet cards cost \$70 to \$80 each.

Perhaps the most outrageous misrepresentation was the use for comparison purposes of SFT NetWare at \$4695, even for a three-user system. One would typically use ELS Level I (around \$500) for up to four users, or ELS Level II (around \$900) for up to eight users. Even for the 20-plus user solution, one would be more likely to use Advanced NetWare 2.15, which has a street price of around \$2000.

You also talk about 10 and 20 or more user systems, when, by the article's own admission, not one of the multiuser systems tested even worked for all tested software in any such configuration. A

multiuser system is no bargain at any price if it doesn't work.

As a pioneer of the modern LAN (Datapoint introduced my ARC System 12 years ago), I find it offensive that blatant misrepresentations of relative cost and performance figures continue to perpetuate the myth that multiuser shared-processor systems are either significantly less costly or better performing under nearly any real-world situation than a properly configured LAN.

Gordon E. Peterson II
Paris, France

Your letter brings up a few points that deserve clarification.

We ran these systems both as LAN equivalents and as a workgroup of individual computers. The line graphs (page 152) reflect the performance of the multiuser software as a LAN equivalent. While it's true that these tests are heavily I/O-based, they were designed to show the multiuser operating system's effectiveness as a LAN substitute. Applications such as AutoCAD redraws use no disk I/O and would not be affected by a LAN. The repagination and other CPU-intensive testing that you mentioned were done between operating systems—the results are shown in the bar graphs (page 153). Including the LANs in this test would have been the same as including a naked DOS machine.

A LAN workstation can be had for much less than our stated list price of \$2100. In the same fashion, the multiuser hardware can be purchased for a street price far below the standard list. As a rule, we use name-brand products and manufacturer's list pricing for comparisons whenever possible. As for using SFT NetWare on a small network, clearly that would be overkill. The performance charts demonstrate that the SFT NetWare overpowered the multiuser network by a good margin. Although you would never specify the network that way, I priced the configuration the way it was tested. ELS would certainly have cost less, but it would have provided less performance.

continued

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. Please double-space your letter on one side of the page and include your name and address. We can print listings and tables along with a letter if they are short and legible. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Because of space limitations, we reserve the right to edit letters. Generally, it takes four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.

Our Customers Are Celebrating



Join the Party - For FREE!

Buy Vermont Views™ user interface C libraries now, and we will send you the Vermont Views Designer free—a \$100 savings on DOS and OS/2 and more savings on UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

The new decade heralds the arrival of the Vermont Views Designer. This powerful interactive forms designer works in concert with our comprehensive C library of over 500 functions to make the easiest, quickest, and most flexible interface development and management system ever.

Development Will Never Be the Same Again
With the Vermont Views Designer you will quickly create operational prototypes of an application interface—and enjoy doing it!

Because design is fast and visual, you will involve your clients actively from the beginning. Last-minute change requests will be accepted without battles or escalating costs.

No longer will you throw away months of prototype code—the prototype will become the implementation. And, integration and final testing will go faster, because all Designer objects are tested for validity as they are created.

No More Maintenance Blues

The benefits keep coming. Software maintenance typically accounts for over 50 percent of total lifecycle programming effort—and a higher percentage of headaches. With the Vermont Views Designer, you will always be able to revise the interface quickly and easily, seeing the changes as you make them.

The Vermont Views Difference

Screen generators for most C libraries require you to modify generated source code to create fully functional forms—after which you can no longer use the screen generator. Not so with the Vermont Views Designer. Designer forms and menus can incorporate any of the special capabilities of Vermont Views—such as nested menus, scrollable regions, choice lists, and memo fields—and still be revised interactively.

Globally Applicable

Use Vermont Views with any database or file manager with a C-language interface, such as Oracle, Informix, dBase, Clipper, dbVista, Btrieve, and C-tree. Maintain the same interface with the same source code under DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and VMS. Create interfaces for any roman-based language. Truly a global solution for your interface needs.

100% No-Risk Guarantee

We believe in our product. Try Vermont Views for as long as you want. No limits. If not fully satisfied, return for a full refund.



How To Join Our Party

Become a Vermont Views customer now by calling 1-800-848-1248. We'll send Vermont Views v1.1 right away, so you can immediately begin to develop state-of-the-art user interfaces. Then in February we'll send you free of charge a copy of Vermont Views 2.0 with the Designer.

Call 1-800-848-1248

Don't wait. After the February release, you'll pay \$100 more for the DOS and OS/2 versions and still more for the UNIX, XENIX, and VMS versions.

Prices: \$395 for DOS, call for UNIX, XENIX, VMS, and OS/2.



**Vermont
Creative
Software**

Pinnacle Meadows
Richford, VT 05476
Phone: 802-848-7731

FAX: 802-848-3502 Telex: 510-601-4160 VCSOFT

On one of your points, you and I agree completely: No software is a bargain if it doesn't work. Anyone looking to use a multiuser operating system instead of a LAN should evaluate his or her needs carefully. The operating system might not run all software and might not provide the same level of performance as the separate CPUs on a LAN. Workgroups that run CAD, for example, would not be a good place for a multiuser operating system.

Pricing a large number of components from different manufacturers is always a tricky business. You may not agree with our "list price" policy, but even if we reduced the chart to street prices, we still believe that a multiuser operating system can be an effective alternative to a LAN for some applications.

—Howard Eglowstein

"The Multiuser Solution" was an interesting and timely article. I have been us-

ing an 80386 clone with two Wyse WY-60 terminals for three years now. My initial system was a Suntech 386 with 2 megabytes of memory using PC-MOS/386. Six months ago I replaced the computer with a 20-MHz Northgate 80386 with 4 megabytes of memory and replaced the operating system with Concurrent DOS 386. My total costs were as follows: computer, \$4000; two Wyse terminals, \$1200; Concurrent DOS 386, \$300; and wiring, \$25; for a total of \$5525. This breaks down to \$1842 per user—less than half the price quoted in your article.

Concurrent DOS can use the shadow RAM above 640K bytes for the operating system, allowing almost a full 640K bytes for applications. In addition, by changing the setup for LIM emulation, maximum memory per process, and the align command, I suspect that there will be fewer compatibility problems than you think. Having spent two years living in fear and awe of PC-MOS/386, I find Concurrent DOS 386 a joy to use.

Philip R. Loria Jr.
Metairie, LA

MinisPort Disappoints

When I saw the picture of the new Zenith MinisPort ("The Ever-Shrinking, Ever-Expanding Laptops, August 1989), I was excited that a new, small, and relatively inexpensive laptop computer was on the market. But after reading the article, I was disappointed.

Compared to the Toshiba T1000, the MinisPort uses the same 80C88 CPU, weighs about the same, is about the same size, and has a little more memory and a few more features. The big difference is that the Zenith costs \$2000, while the Toshiba usually sells for under \$700. To top it off, the MinisPort has a 2-inch floppy disk drive that is compatible with nothing.

Good grief—don't these companies look at their competitors' products before they market something?

Ron Kurtus
Los Angeles, CA

Lonely at the Low End

Sometimes the last page happens to be the best one in your magazine. This is true for Nick Baran's Stop Bit piece, "The Loneliness of the Low-Budget User" (August 1989). I feel the same as Nick when he writes that most hardware manufacturers concentrate on high-end machines.

There is a simple reason for this: the poor code produced by programmers. Scroll through a few programs with

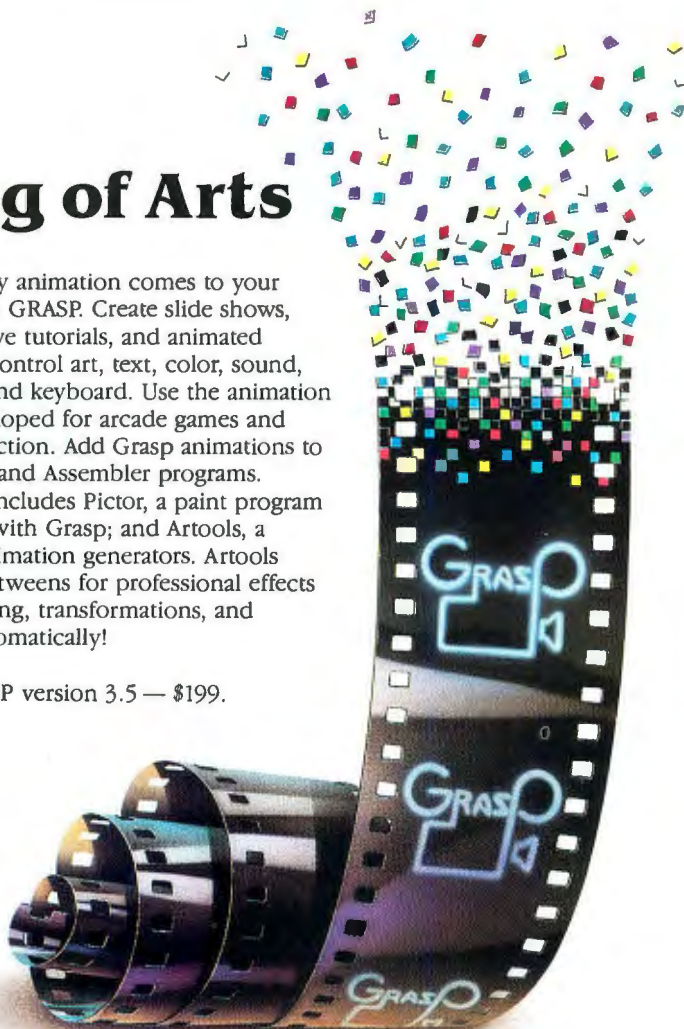
continued

King of Arts

Studio-quality animation comes to your desktop PC with GRASP. Create slide shows, demos, interactive tutorials, and animated performances. Control art, text, color, sound, timing, mouse and keyboard. Use the animation techniques developed for arcade games and television production. Add Grasp animations to C, Pascal, Basic, and Assembler programs.

Now Grasp includes Pictor, a paint program fully integrated with Grasp; and Artools, a unique set of animation generators. Artools creates the in-betweens for professional effects like image warping, transformations, and cross-fades—automatically!

GRASP version 3.5 — \$199.



400 Williamson Way — Ashland, OR 97520
800-523-0258 503-488-2322

"GRASP is clearly the hands-down winner in terms of sheer power, flexibility, and speed. Nothing else even comes close."

—PC Magazine

Workstations no longer have to be stationary.

At Toshiba, we don't just concentrate on making computers, but on answering the specific needs of business.

Like how to get the power you expect from a workstation out of a portable computer.

That's what led us to design the new T5200.

We gave it a 386 processor, 2MB RAM internal (upgradable to 8MB) and a high resolution VGA display clear enough for the most sophisticated graphics.

We make it available with either a 40 or 100 megabyte internal hard disk and with two IBM-compatible expansion slots that you can fill with many different kinds of add-ins, such as mainframe communications boards and LAN cards.

And we got it all into a machine that weighs only 18.7 pounds.

Which means you can use it as a very powerful PC or as a very portable workstation.

After all, we believe portability is more than just an issue of where you do your work.

It's also what you can do there.

T5200: 20MHz 386 processor, 2 internal IBM compatible expansion slots, VGA display with external VGA monitor port, 40MB or 100MB hard disk, 2MB RAM standard expandable to 8MB, 1.44 MB 3½ diskette drive.

Toshiba is the world leader in truly portable PCs and manufactures a complete line of high quality dot-matrix and laser printers. For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 324 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 325)

Debug, and you'll find kilobytes of NULs, never-called run-time modules, and inefficient subroutines, such as putting an ASCII character into an 8-bit register using two 16-bit stack operations.

Therefore, we require more and more memory and even faster hardware to achieve the same performance as in the old days, when much software was pure assembly code. Is this real progress?

Herwig Feichtinger
Petershausen, West Germany

In reference to Nick Baran's August Stop Bit: Amen!

Erwin Fix
Fort Myers, FL

"First Computer" Debate Continues
In correcting G. Michael Vose's claim that Atanasoff invented the first electronic computer, John William Mauchly Jr. resurrects the ENIAC's claim to this title (July 1989 Letters). However marvelous an accomplishment that early postwar machine may have been, the British wartime vacuum tube machines have a truer claim.

Brian Randell's chapter in *A History of*

Computing in the 20th Century (Academic Press, 1980) tells the story. His account makes clear that the Colossus machines, of which about 10 were operating on a 24-hour duty cycle by the end of the war, were like the ENIAC in being plug-programmable only, not stored-program, universal machines in the modern sense.

The fact that those of us who worked with the Colossus range were inhibited until the 1970s by wartime secrecy from mentioning their existence explains the widespread persistence, especially in the U.S., of the false belief that the ENIAC was the first electronic computer.

Donald Michie
Chief Scientist
The Turing Institute
Glasgow, Scotland



ASK BYTE

Write Protection, Revisited

In your September 1989 issue, you provided a procedure to hard-wire a write-

protect switch for a hard disk drive. The concept is correct, but you neglected to mention three associated problems.

The first and most obvious problem is the very real danger of voiding the warranty on both the controller and the disk drive.

The second problem is noise. Modifying the controller cable might allow stray signals to enter the cable, thus affecting the reliability of the data.

The third problem is electromagnetic emissions. Every computer and peripheral has been designed and tested to prevent the release of RF energy. Modifying the controller cable will alter the design specifications and, in all likelihood, will allow RF energy to escape.

If the author of the letter, Louis Robichaud, really requires write protection, he might want to try a software package that I have used, Vfeature Deluxe, from Golden Bow. It lets you partition a disk in such a manner that you have to "mount" the disk before you can access it. You can also specify a password, thus providing a second level of access control. If the drive has not been "mounted," then for

continued

Frequent Flyers.



If a portable computer has improved the way you do business away from the office, think what a portable modem can do for you. With it, you'll be able to send and receive data, and even faxes, anytime you want. In or out of the office.

The WorldPort family gives you a choice of four portable modems, including an MNP® error-correcting modem and an electronic fax/data modem.

Each is no more than 8 ounces and can fit in a shirt pocket. They're small but tough

and capable, built for the rigors of business on the road.

They connect to practically any telephone, public or private, via standard RJ-11 jacks or an optional acoustic coupler. They adhere to Bell and CCITT standards world-wide so you can connect to other modems (or fax machines) almost anywhere. They're powered by a single 9-volt battery or through an AC outlet, whichever is more convenient. And, they're easily shared as external peripherals among co-workers.

The WorldPort family of modems. They're built for travel, whether it's to extreme environments, to exotic locations or just down the hall.

Call us today for the dealer nearest you:

800-541-0345.

(In New York, 516-261-0423.)



Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. WORLDPORT and TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc. © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.



July 1989
VGA WONDER



VGA WONDER



**Fabulous
Offer**

**VGA WONDER
Bundle Includes
HARVARD[™]
Graphics**



for an additional
\$150.00*

While quantities last.
*M.S.R. \$495.00

FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.



Such as:

- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
 - fast 16-bit bus support
 - 100% register-level compatible in VGA[®], EGA[®], CGA[®], MDA[®], and Hercules[®] modes
 - analog and digital monitor support
 - easy, switchless installation
 - high resolution and 132 column drivers
 - Microsoft[®] compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
 - available in 256K and 512K versions
- Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to VGA WONDER[®], you'll be getting a honey of a price!

For more information,
contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1V 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720



TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

Registered trademarks are as follows: ATI, VGA WONDER – ATI Technologies Inc.; Microsoft – Microsoft Corp.; Hercules – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA – International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

all intents and purposes, it does not exist to the operating system.

Modifications such as what you suggested are obvious deviations from the manufacturer's specifications, and—if there is a problem—Robichaud will probably have trouble getting warranty service. The stiff fines that could be imposed by the FCC are also something to consider.

Richard Levey
Elmont, NY

My cable modification was carefully concocted so that there would be no modifications to either the disk drive controller or the drive itself and so that the modification would be easily reversible. Your point concerning noise may be a valid one, but not for corruption of the data. The cable modification was done only on the control cable. The data cable on a modified frequency modulation (MFM) drive is separate. Any noise entering through the cable split would affect the

WRITE GATE signal, not the data. I did a fair amount of testing with a modified cable before printing the response. Considering the low bandwidth of the signal on the affected lines, noise should not be an issue.

On the warranty issue, I checked with Western Digital, the manufacturer of the most popular MFM controller and a number of MFM hard disk drives. The company agreed with me that if the cable is modified as I suggested and the controller and drive are left unmodified, there is no reason why the warranty should be voided.

Your last point, concerning RF emission, is an interesting one. Western Digital does not specify a maximum length for the ribbon cable between the controller and the hard disk drive. Indeed, no one does. Ribbon cables radiate RF like crazy, and there's no reason why the WRITE GATE line on a separate cable should be any worse. The metal case of the computer prevents radiation from leaking into the air.

Lastly, several software solutions would solve the original problem. None of them, including Vfeature Deluxe, can be considered "foolproof." Robichaud did not specify why he wanted the write protection, so I assumed that it was for virus prevention. A clever virus could go right out to the controller and do whatever damage it wants, regardless of any software that you run. Mounted or not, a hard disk drive is always in danger from a virus.

As long as the leads are kept short (in a shielded cable, if you prefer) and housed completely within the PC's outer case, I believe that the modification I suggested would neither void any warranties nor run the risk of data loss.—H. E.

Space-Saver Keyboard



The new **microtype** space-saver keyboard saves an amazing 60% of the desk space used by equivalent standard keyboards. Without loss of functionality or ability to touch type!

microtype is ideal for CAD systems, point-of-sale, mobile or imbedded applications or anywhere the keyboard must compete for valuable desk or counter space.

Space is saved by compressing rows (not columns) and eliminating wide borders. Re-arranging and elevating the function key clusters also saves space while improving accessibility with reduced eyescan and head movement. Keys have full travel with a light tactility responsive touch. All standard features such as auto-repeat, caps, num and scroll lock are included on the **microtype**.

The **microtype** works with most PC, XT, AT and 386 IBM compatibles. IBM PS/2's require an adapter.

Actual size 10.75" x 6.0" • Full One Year Warranty. • Guarantee—Full Refund if Returned in 15 Days! • OEM's and Volume Purchases—Call for special terms.

Order Toll Free 800-782-7177 or FAX 703-435-1837 Hours Mon.-Fri. 8am-5pm EST
Shipment within 72 hours.



Microtype Space-Saver Keyboard	\$124.50
PS/2 Adapter (if required)	9.00
UPS shipment by ground	6.00
2nd day air	11.00
Overnight	19.00



461 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, Virginia
22070
703-435-9496

A Tale of Three Hardcards

In our office we work with three IBM XT 80286s. Two of these machines are equipped with Intel AboveBoards containing 2 additional megabytes of RAM configured as expanded memory. To increase hard disk drive capacity, we added a Western Digital 30-megabyte hardcard to each machine. Something happened.

First, the machine without the AboveBoard runs just fine. However, one of the other machines simply refuses to recognize the disk on the hardcard. When we boot the machine, no drive D is available. We tested this unit in an IBM AT, and we got the same result. The other machine works only after a warm boot. When we start the machine cold, it does not recognize drive D—we must first

continued

The fastest way to see what you think.



Introducing the MultiSync® Graphics Engine™ Board. Now when an idea pops into your head it won't take long to pop up on screen. Because NEC's MultiSync Graphics Engine is the first graphics board specifically designed to increase productivity in Windows, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications. For instance, it can run Windows 386 as much as four times faster. When used in conjunction with our accelerator software (purchased separately), Presentation Manager applications run up to five times faster. What's more, the MultiSync Graphics Engine Board is compatible with VGA, Super VGA (800 x 600) and 1024 x 768 interlaced and non-interlaced resolutions. So, whether you're a power user, professional designer or publisher, you can see your ideas on screen in world-class time. For technical details and information, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC. For product literature call 1-800-826-2255. The MultiSync Graphics Engine Board. When you've got tons of thoughts racing through your mind, it's the fastest route from head to screen.



MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. Graphics Engine is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Windows and Windows 386 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Presentation Manager is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.
© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

NEC

[illegible]

perform a warm boot.

We bought all three cards inexpensively through a mail-order company. Besides mailing boxes, those folks don't seem to know anything. Maybe we learned something.

Martin Strobel
Stuttgart, West Germany

Assuming that I've properly interpreted your descriptions, here's my best guess: First, the hardcard in the system without the AboveBoard is fine. Next, the hardcard that you tested in the AT, as well as the 80286 XT, is simply dead. Send it back to the manufacturer for a replacement or a refund. Finally, the hardcard that works after a warm boot may need reformatting. It could be that you have a head-alignment problem that goes away after the drive unit has warmed up. Copy all your data off the drive and run the low-level reformatting program (not DOS's FORMAT command) that (I hope) came with the drives. Then partition the drive with FDISK and run the DOS-level FORMAT. If you didn't get a low-level formatting program with your hardcards, any one of a number of the disk utility programs mentioned in this month's Product Focus will do the job. —R. G.

Was He Scuzzy?

I have an Apple Macintosh SE. Recently, a friend gave me an old but functional Hitachi external CD-ROM model CDR-1503S. It used to be connected to an IBM AT compatible. Is it possible for me to connect this drive to my Macintosh? I don't know if this model is SCSI-compatible or not. If I can connect his drive to my Mac, where can I get the driver software, and will it be able to read Macintosh CD-ROMs?

Robert Lin
Rockville, MD

The CDR-1503S was not a SCSI device. The SCSI adapter (PN CDISI4A) was available until September 1989. You might be able to find one from a Hitachi distributor, or call Hitachi at (415) 244-7783—someone there may be able to help you locate it. Had you purchased the adapter with the drive, Mac driver software would have been included. Again, Hitachi may be able to help you locate a copy.

Presumably, a CD-ROM drive connected to a Mac, and running with Mac drivers, should be able to read a Mac CD-ROM. At least I'd hope so.

If worse comes to worst, maybe you can sell that unit and then get a new one.

continued



Call us for a free AnthroCart catalog: **800-325-3841**

Anthro[®]
Technology Furniture[®]
 3221 N.W. Yeon St.
 Portland, Oregon 97210
 (503) 241-7113

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.



1989 Byte Award Of Distinction.

It's not every day that someone designs a one-pound portable PC capable of running MS-DOS 3.3* and programs such as Lotus 1-2-3* and WordPerfect.* A portable PC that runs up to 100 hours on two AA alkaline batteries. A portable PC that gives you the freedom to work anytime, anywhere. Without weighing you down.

We're talking about The Poquet PC.™

And BYTE Magazine recognized this revolutionary PC for what it is: the size of things to come. Laptops will never be the same again.

For a good look at The Poquet PC, call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 1590 for the Authorized Dealer nearest you. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 44-753-580018.



THE POQUET PC.™
A very big computer.™

Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1989 Poquet Computer Corp.

Hitachi's CDR-3650 comes complete with a SCSI interface and Mac software.

—H. E.

Compatible Graphics

I own an XT with a CGA controller on the motherboard. I can't deactivate the graphics controller, but I want to use VGA (or EGA, if I have to). Is it possible to add VGA to a CGA system?

Regis Rampnoux
Paris, France

Unfortunately, that's not possible. There are address conflicts between the CGA and VGA adapters that can't be avoided. The good news is that it is possible to configure an EGA card to coexist with your on-board CGA. If the CGA really can't be disabled, then you may have to settle for EGA.—S. A.

Dying Data

We have suffered data losses on three different computers, with three different versions of MS-DOS and different BIOSes, and at different times. The phenomena took place on 360K-byte and 1.2-megabyte disks.

While executing a DIR A:*. * or similar command, we got an error message concerning disk A. After changing to a second disk, we got a directory on the screen. But after reading another disk, we discovered that the directory displayed was the directory of the first disk. Often, disks have been wrecked because a wrong file allocation table (FAT) got written. On each of three machines, this happened only once, with no further faults.

Why didn't the machines detect that we had switched disks? Is this a bug inside MS-DOS?

Heinz Oppenländer
Lauffen, West Germany

Boy, that's a good one. MS-DOS detects a disk change in one of two ways: On most 1.2-megabyte drives, a special signal indicates a physical disk change. When the BIOS sees this signal, it "remembers" that the disk was swapped and rereads the directory and FAT. On other 1.2-megabyte disk drives and most 360K-byte drives, DOS reads the boot sector and volume label, compares it to the last read, and makes its decision. Usually, a

combination of these methods works fairly well, as long as you don't change the disk while files are open.

I would have said that it was your copy of DOS, except that you used several versions. My next guess would have been the drive controller and cable, but you used different machines. The only thing that I can think of is that you didn't let your application close its files before you swapped disks. Also, make sure that you aren't trying to write to a 360K-byte disk in a 1.2-megabyte drive. That doesn't work very well.

It's as if an occult hand had reached out and intentionally destroyed your data. Not to be an alarmist, but have you considered the possibility of a virus?

—H. E.

Hard Disks, Hard Problems

I recently read "Hard Disk Maintenance Software" by L. Brett Glass (August 1989). I've never had any problems with my hard disk drive; I never realized that such problems were so common.

I have a "shutdown" program. How do I know if it parks the heads on my hard

continued

"All I can say about the Gibson Research people is that they did their homework. SpinRite is what the word MUST was invented for."

— Richard Grehan, BYTE MAGAZINE

What Goes Wrong With Hard Disks ... and Why?

"SpinRite describes itself as 'a truly new generation of hard-disk utilities,' which is a marvel of understatement!"

— Stephen M. Leon, MICRO/SYSTEMS

Over HALF A MILLION hard disks have shown: If you use SpinRite every two or three months, you'll never have ANY PROBLEMS with your hard disk!

The low-level format of your hard disk drive is probably the last thing you want to think about, let alone worry about. But like the foundation of your home, you depend upon it every day without ever giving it a second thought... until something goes wrong.

Every byte of data stored in your hard disk rests upon the drive's low-level format foundation. When that foundation weakens, DOS begins reporting errors:

**BOOT FAILURE
SECTOR NOT FOUND
BAD SECTOR ERROR
GENERAL FAILURE READING DRIVE
ABORT, RETRY, IGNORE**

That's how your vital data becomes hard to recover or lost forever. *This problem makes our personal computer hard disk drives the least reliable components in our computers.*

Today you have two choices: Sit around worrying about the safety of your data, backing up the drive continually to minimize the extent of the loss *when* it occurs...

Or cure the problem at its source by preventing your drive's low-level foundation from ever weakening and crumbling.

SpinRite completely eliminates the problem of gradual low-level format deterioration by quickly low-level reformatting any DOS hard disk while leaving all its data in place...

SpinRite II Main Features:

SpinRite is an all-in-one, total low-level, format maintenance, repair and optimization utility.

- Nondestructively low-level reformats ANY SIZE DOS hard disk drive in minutes with full device-driver and DOS 4 compatibility! Backup and restore are not required!
- Fully automatic surface defect management utilizing the industry's most extensive worst-case data pattern analysis.
- "On-the-fly" instant sector interleave optimization establishes the maximum possible drive data transfer rate.
- Recovery and repair of correctable and completely uncorrectable (unreadable) data with identification, diagnosis and repair of every form of data and format damage.

But SpinRite goes FAR BEYOND THAT!

- In a matter of minutes it gives DOS drives a completely new, clean, stable and solid low-level format *WITHOUT* requiring a tedious backup & restore operation.
- It detects and eliminates all data-threatening hard disk errors (*which DOS can't see*) long before they become data-damaging.
- It instantly optimizes and resets the drive's sector interleave, which guarantees maximum possible data transfer rates.
- It locates and isolates *all* data-threatening surface defects. (*Two to three times more than ANY other surface testing software!*)

SpinRite is offered with a 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. It is *extremely easy* to use with a simple user-interface, on-line help, on-line index and a short 40-page owner's guide. SpinRite is immediately available from:

Gibson Research Corporation
22991 La Cadena, Dept-BY
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 830-2200

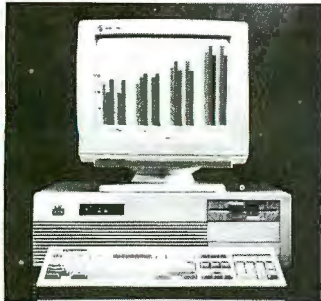
Credit card orders, personal checks, COD and Dealer orders welcome. Send: \$89 plus \$3 shipping and handling. California residents please include 6% state sales tax.

QUALITY BY DESIGN

4 WEEK

reports that PC Designs dominated the CORP COMPUTER POLL, receiving top marks in four categories:

1.-Compatibility with hardware and software 2.-Relative Performance 3.-Ease of Installation 4.-Ease of Configuration

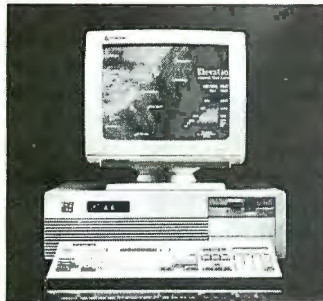


GV286/120

- 80286 running at 12 MHz zero wait state.
- Proprietary, 32KB on-board RAM cache circuit using high speed (35ns) static RAM.
- 512KB RAM, expandable to 1MB on motherboard.
- Socketed for 8MHz 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in the U.S.A. by PC Designs.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.



Oct. 13, 1987



GV386/25

- 80386 running at 25 MHz zero wait state.
- 2MB RAM on motherboard.
- System is capable of expanding to 16 MB of 32-bit RAM.
- Proprietary, 64KB on-board RAM cache circuit using high speed static RAM.
- Socketed for 25 MHz Intel 80387, or 25 MHz Weitek 3167 math coprocessors.
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 2, 8-bit, 5, 16-bit and 1, 32-bit memory expansion slots.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in U.S.A. by PC Designs.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.



GV386/20 PLUS

- 80386 running at 20 MHz zero wait state.
- 1MB RAM on motherboard.
- System is capable of expanding to 16 MB of 32-bit RAM.
- Proprietary, 64KB on-board RAM cache circuit using high speed (35ns) static RAM.
- Socketed for 20MHz Intel 80387, or 20MHz Weitek 3167 math coprocessors.
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 2, 8-bit, 4, 16-bit and 2, 32-bit memory expansion slots.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in U.S.A. by PC Designs.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.



GV386SX

- Run 32-bit operating systems, applications software, or Windows 386 at a lower cost.
- Slim-line, space-saving desktop configuration.
- 80386SX running at 16 MHz zero wait state.
- 2MB RAM standard, 4MB capacity on motherboard.
- Socketed for 16MHz Intel 80387SX, math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- VLSI technology for increased reliability.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in U.S.A. by PC Designs.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.



"Overall, PC Designs' latest effort effectively integrates brand-name components and a proprietary motherboard to yield generally swift and solid performance. If you're in the market for a 386, this system is worth a look."

— PC MAGAZINE — May 30, 1989

*** MEMOREX TELEX: On-site Service with every complete system.**

OPTIONS GV286/120

- RAM upgrades.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- MS-DOS 3.3. or 4.01.
- 256 VGA Video upgrade \$69.

NEW PRICES	TTL Mono	800 X 600 VGA Color
20MB, 65ms, WD 1:1	\$1,399	\$1,949
44MB, 23ms, WD 1:1	\$1,599	\$2,149
71MB, 27ms, WD 1:1	\$1,799	\$2,349
155MB, 18ms, ESDI	\$2,499	\$3,049
320MB, 18ms, ESDI	CALL	CALL

OPTIONS GV386/25

- RAM upgrades.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- MS-DOS 3.3. or 4.01.
- 256 VGA Video upgrade \$69.

NEW PRICES	TTL Mono	800 X 600 VGA Color
20MB, 65ms, WD 1:1	\$2,999	\$3,549
44MB, 23ms, WD 1:1	\$3,199	\$3,749
71MB, 18ms, ESDI	\$3,399	\$3,949
155MB, 18ms, ESDI	\$4,099	\$4,649
320MB, 18ms, ESDI	CALL	CALL

OPTIONS GV386/20 PLUS

- RAM upgrades.
- 20MHz Intel 80387 and 20MHz Weitek 3167 math coprocessors.
- MS-DOS 3.3. or 4.01.
- 256 VGA Video upgrade \$69.

NEW PRICES	TTL Mono	800 X 600 VGA Color
20MB, 65ms, WD 1:1	\$2,249	\$2,799
44MB, 23ms, WD 1:1	\$2,449	\$2,999
71MB, 27ms, WD 1:1	\$2,649	\$3,199
155MB, 18ms, ESDI	\$3,349	\$3,899
320MB, 18ms, ESDI	CALL	CALL

OPTIONS GV386SX

- RAM upgrades.
- 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessors.
- MS-DOS 3.3. or 4.01.
- 256 VGA Video upgrade \$69.

NEW PRICES	TTL Mono	800 X 600 VGA Color
20MB, 65ms, WD 1:1	\$1,899	\$2,449
44MB, 23ms, WD 1:1	\$2,099	\$2,649
90MB, 18ms, ESDI	\$2,599	\$3,249

Ask about our "Lease/Purchase Agreement"

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

PC Designs

Since 1985

2500 North Hemlock Circle, Broken Arrow, Oklahoma 74012

For Export call: (918) 251-5550 • Local: (918) 251-7503 • Sales (918) 251-5550 • (800) 627-4248 • FAX (918) 251-7057 • EBBS (918) 252-9137

Call us for NETWORK SYSTEMS CONSULTING

WE CARRY SIMMS AND MATH COPROCESSORS



CALL DIRECT TODAY!

1-800-627-4248

APPROVED FOR EXPORT

disk? Should I run this shutdown program every time I turn off the machine?

Another question: If I turn off my machine one or two times a day, is that too often?

Francine Epstein
San Jose, CA

The hard disk drive problems described in the article are not common, but they do occur.

When you run the shutdown program, the disk activity light should blink as the heads are moved to a safe position on the disk. I would run this program every time you turn off your computer.

Most disk drive manufacturers recommend that you keep the computer and hard disk drive on all the time. The most wear on a computer occurs when it is turned on. However, turning off the computer once or twice a day should not cause any serious problems.—S. W.

What's the Difference?

Other than the fact that they cost twice as much money, what is the difference between a 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk and a 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk with a hole burned in the lower right side with a solder gun? Both seem to work equally well. Are the disk manufacturers becoming greedy again, the way they were when we had single-sided and double-sided 5¼-inch floppy disks?

I burned a hole in the correct spot on one of my low-density floppy disks, and it seems to work just fine as a 1.44-megabyte floppy disk. What do the manufac-

turers do to certify a high-density floppy that is not done on the 720K-byte floppy disks?

Douglas R. Thompson
Hyattsville, MD

Yes, Virginia, there is a 1.44-megabyte floppy disk. The primary difference is in the density of the magnetic media. A high-density disk has a higher-density magnetic coating. No kidding.

The extra hole that you refer to is a mechanical indication that gets read by a switch on some 3½-inch disk drives. The drive uses that information to determine the media type of the drive. Some computers, like the PS/2 series, format a disk willy-nilly without looking for the extra hole. As you found, it does seem to work.

"Seem" is the operative word. The real problem comes in when the drive tries to write densely packed information on the relatively sparse coating of the double-density disks. Recording a flux change on magnetic media requires a certain amount of magnetic material per bit of information. The high-density format puts the bits closely together, too close for the double-density media to handle. Most people who have done what you're suggesting report that the data gets corrupted pretty quickly.

Burning the hole in the case causes another kind of problem. True, it fools the drive into thinking that it's a high-density disk. You have to make absolutely sure that no plastic bits get into the disk housing. Either drilling or burning a hole can leave small pieces to get onto the disk and

destroy both the disk and your drive.

No, I don't think that the manufacturers are being greedy by selling special high-density disks. You may not agree with the prices, but the disks are different and will work much more reliably than double-density disks pressed into high-density service. Drill holes if you must, but don't bet your bits on it.—H. E.

Flaky Floppy

I am new to the field of computing, and to make things easier for myself (or so I believed), I bought a new IBM PC model 5150 in June 1989. At the same time I bought my PC, I also bought a Zuckers-board expansion board with 384K bytes of memory. This brought my system's total memory to 640K bytes.

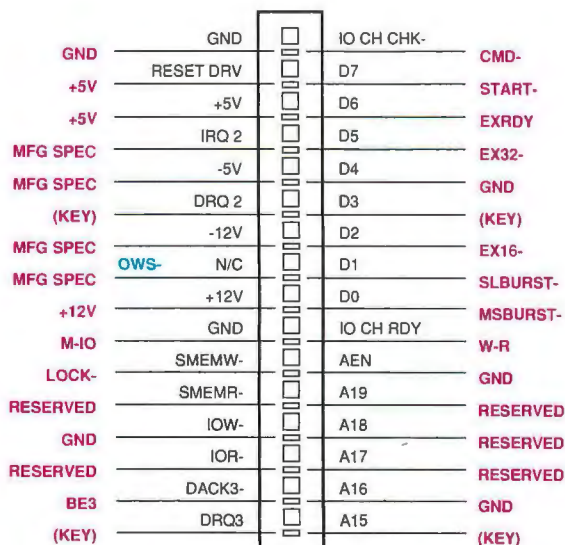
I followed all the installation instructions, but I am having difficulty running my PC. I continue to receive an error message that reads General Failure, error reading from drive A. Is there anything that you can suggest?

Michael Faturoti
Roxbury, MA

The IBM 5150 is the model number for the original PC. It is anything but "new." I think that your drive A (most probably an original 5¼-inch, 360K-byte floppy disk) is out of alignment. Take your computer to any good computer repair shop to get your drive realigned.—S. W.

FIXES

BUS EVOLUTION



• Our March 1989 review entitled "Advanced Floppy Disk Drive Controllers" stated that some Mitsubishi floppy disk drives cannot read and write Macintosh disks reliably, incorrectly suggesting a fault with those drives. We should have explained that the Mitsubishi drives are designed to read only FM and MFM (modified frequency modulation) encoded disks, not the GCR encoding that the Mac uses.

• September's Short Take on Solutions International's SuperGlueII incorrectly stated that there was no licensing fee for distributing that product's SuperViewer utility. Solutions International includes a free-to-distribute Viewer, which is a scaled-down version of SuperViewer.

• The top part of figure 1 in the November 1989 Under the Hood was incorrect. The corrected portion is shown at left.

• The photo credit on page 93 of the November 1989 issue is incorrect. The photo should have been credited to Lindstrom Photography. ■

To learn Microsoft QuickBASIC, you only need a manual this thick.



You're looking at something you won't see anywhere else.

It's called QB Advisor. A remarkable new hypertext electronic manual that can make you instantly more productive, even if you don't know the first thing about programming. QB Advisor actually lets you experiment by cutting and pasting useful sample programs right into your programming window. Only Microsoft has it. Only Microsoft could. And it's just one of the things you'll learn about new Microsoft® QuickBASIC version 4.5 for IBM® PCs and compatibles.

Another is the step-by-step tutorial that actually takes you through every stage of programming by working you through a complete program.

And QB Express—the interactive way to learn all about your programming environment in a matter of minutes—not hours.

Microsoft QuickBASIC also comes with Easy Menus that let you develop programs with

a minimum number of menu choices. Context-sensitive Help for immediate help with error messages and variables by simply punching a key, or clicking a mouse. And a built-in debugger that lets you see exactly what your program is doing, as it's doing it.

Best of all, Microsoft QuickBASIC is packed with enough power to handle whatever problems drove you to programming in the first place. Fact is, it translates your program into executable code at an incredible 150,000 lines per minute.

Microsoft QuickBASIC version 4.5. If programming is the only way out, this is the easiest way in.



Microsoft
Making it all make sense.

Top Performers.

FREE
P.C. Tools
5.5
with
Every System



H.I.M.S. 386SX/16 MHz

- INTEL 80386SX MICROPROCESSOR RUNNING AT 16 MHz
- SOCKET FOR 16 MHz 80387SX MATH COPROCESSOR
- 5.25" 1.2 MB OR 3.5" 1.44 MB DISKETTE DRIVE
- DUAL DISKETTE AND HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER (1:1 INTERLEAVE)
- 1 MB 80 NS MEMORY (OR 2 MB, 4 MB EXPANDABLE TO 16 MB)
- 40 MB HARD DISK 25 MS, 1.25 MB DATA TRANSFER RATE
- HI-SPEED 2 SERIAL PORT(S), 1 PARALLEL PORT
- 101 ENHANCED TACTILE "CLICK" TOUCH KEYBOARD
- 200 WATT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2=FAST SLOTS/8 BIT, 1=8BIT, 5=16 BIT)
- HI-PERFORMANCE 16-BIT VGA CARD (800 x 600) OR OPTIONAL (1024 x 768)
- 6 LAYER H.I.M.S. (U.S.A.) MOTHER BOARD
- LATEST AMI 386 BIOS (BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS, SETUP, AND HARD DISK FORMATTING UTILITY SOFTWARE)
- 10 YEAR BATTERY WITH CLOCK CALENDAR
- DISK CACHE AND EMS UTILITY SOFTWARE
- H.I.M.S. SMALL FOOT PRINT, 5 BAYS CASE

\$1695

HMS 386SX 16 MHz WITH NO MONITOR

HARD DISK DRIVE	1 MB	2 MB	4 MB
66 MB 22 MS (800KB DTR)	1850	1995	2250
100 MB 22 MS (800KB DTR)	2050	2200	2450
120 MB 28 MS ESDI 1MB DTR	2495	2650	2895



H.I.M.S. PAGE MODE SERIES 16 AND 20 MHz 386

- INTEL 80386 MICROPROCESSOR RUNNING AT 16 MHz (OR 20 MHz)
- SOCKET FOR 20 MHz INTEL 80387 OR 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 MATH COPROCESSOR
- 5.25" 1.2 MB OR 3.5" 1.44 MB DISKETTE DRIVE
- DUAL DISKETTE AND HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER (1:1 INTERLEAVE)
- 1 MB OR (4 MB OPTIONAL) 80 NS PAGE MODE MEMORY
- 66 MB 23 MS HARD DISK, 800 KB DATA TRANSFER RATE
- HI-SPEED 2 SERIAL PORT(S), 1 PARALLEL PORT
- 101 ENHANCED TACTILE "CLICK" TOUCH KEYBOARD
- 230 WATT POWER SUPPLY (110/220) FCC, UL, CSA, TUV APPROVED
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2=32/8-BIT, 1=8-BIT, 6=16-BIT)
- HI-PERFORMANCE 16-BIT VGA CARD (800 x 600) OR OPTIONAL (1024 x 768)
- 6 LAYER H.I.M.S. (U.S.A.) MOTHER BOARD
- LATEST AMI 386 BIOS (BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS, SETUP, AND HARD DISK FORMATTING UTILITY SOFTWARE)
- 10 YEAR BATTERY WITH CLOCK CALENDAR
- DISK CACHE AND EMS UTILITY SOFTWARE
- 5-BAY STURDY DESKTOP CASE (6 BAY VERTICAL CASE OPTIONAL)
- FCC CLASS B ON TOWER & DESKTOP

\$2050

HARD DISK DRIVE	1 MB	4 MB
100 MB 22 MS 800 KB DTR.	2275	2600
120 MB 28 MS 1 MB DTR. ESDI	2675	3095
150 MB 16 MS 1 MB DTR. ESDI	2850	3250
330 MB ESDI 14 MS 1 MB DTR.	3750	4150



H.I.M.S. PROFESSIONAL SERIES CACHE PRO 386 20, 25 AND 33 MHz

- INTEL 80386 MICROPROCESSOR RUNNING AT 20 MHz (OR 25 AND 33 MHz OPTIONAL)
- SOCKET FOR 80387 OR WEITEK 3167 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
- 64 K 25 NS CACHE UPGRADEABLE TO 256 K, READ AND WRITE CACHE WITH WRITE BACK CACHE
- PAGE MODE MEMORY ARCHITECTURE
- 1 MB 80 NS MEMORY UPGRADEABLE TO 2, 4, 8 MB ON MOTHER BOARD, 16 MB WITH 32-BIT MEMORY CARD
- 5.25" 1.2 MB OR 3.5" 1.44 MB DISKETTE DRIVE
- DUAL DISKETTE AND HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER, 1:1 INTERLEAVE
- HI-SPEED, 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL PORT
- 250 WATT HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY
- 101 ENHANCED TACTILE "CLICK" TOUCH KEYBOARD
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (1=32 BIT, 1=8 BIT, 6=16 BIT)
- LATEST AMI 386 BIOS (BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS, SETUP, AND HARD DISK FORMATTING UTILITY SOFTWARE)
- HIGH PERFORMANCE 16-BIT VGA CARD (800 x 600) OR OPTIONAL (1024 x 768)
- 6 LAYER H.I.M.S. 64/256 CACHE MOTHER BOARD
- 66 MB 23 MS HARD DISK 800KB DATA TRANSFER RATE.
- 6 BAY VERTICAL OR 5 BAY DESKTOP CHASIS (SUPER VERTICAL 10 BAY WITH 375 WATT POWER SUPPLY OPTIONAL)
- FCC CLASS B ON DESKTOP OR TOWER
- DISK CACHE, EMS UTILITY SOFTWARE

\$2395 25 MHz Add \$250
33 MHz Add \$1050

CACHE PRO 386/20 MHz WITH NO MONITOR

HARD DISK DRIVE	1 MB	4 MB
100 MB 22 MS 800 KB DTR.	2650	3100
120 MB (ESDI) 28 MS 1 MB DTR.	2995	3445
150 MB (ESDI) 16 MS 1 MB DTR.	3200	3650
330 MB (ESDI) 14 MS 1 MB DTR.	4150	4600

IBM, COMPAQ, ALR, EVEREX, UNIX, XENIX, NOVELL ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

COMPANY

H.I.M.S. TECHNOLOGIES has been manufacturing hi-performance computers in California under OEM label for a number of years; and now H.I.M.S. is manufacturing under its own label the same hi-performance computers 286,386SX, 386 Page Mode and Cache 386 to satisfy your needs in price, performance and after the sale service, which seems to be a missing feature with most of our competitors. Just compare our competition and you will find the obvious, then add our One Year On-Site Service at no extra cost. SURPRISE!!

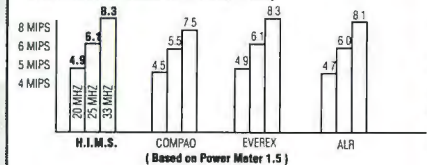
PRODUCT

H.I.M.S. manufactures a complete breadth of 286, 386SX, Page Mode 386 and Cache 386 systems. H.I.M.S. is the only company currently supplying the industry with 386 Cache Pro in verticle, super verticle or desktop with FCC Class "B" approval. How about our 256K Write Back Cache Design at down to earth pricing? You can actually afford the high speed luxury! All the H.I.M.S. Systems can be custom configured to fit your needs, so call our expert sales executives to discuss your specifications. All H.I.M.S. Systems come assembled, tested and burned-in from the Factory for 72 hours at 60° Centigrade. The Hard Disk is pre-compurfurled and formatted. H.I.M.S. carries a wide variety of options like: Video Cards for CAD/CAM and desktop publishing, printers, monitor's 14" to 25", Opto magneto drives, math coprocessors, plotters, pointing devices and software.

SERVICE

All H.I.M.S. computers come with a One-Year On-Site Service included. This gives you an immediate back-up just in case a problem may arise a technician can be in your location within 4 to 8 hours from our 414 service locations, including Puerto Rico and Canada. All products are made in the U.S.A.!!!

H.I.M.S. TECHNOLOGIES is the Price, Performance and after sales service leader in the Fast Group.



800-367-2924

H.I.M.S. TECHNOLOGIES

368 Montague Expressway • Milpitas, CA 95035
Phone: (408) 946-9711 • FAX: (408) 946-9744

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card

Rock Solid. HIMS

CHAOS MANOR MAIL

*Jerry Pournelle answers questions about his column
and related computer topics*

High-Tech Fakery

Dear Jerry,

I just read Kurt Heintz's letter to you pointing out how easy it is to fake photographs (May 1989). If you think that's troublesome, what about these new 400-dot-per-inch photocopiers that allow image manipulation? These machines are effectively scanners linked to laser printers, and they can be easily linked to a computer.

Do you remember the fuss a few years back about the erasable ballpoint pen? Banks wouldn't accept checks written with them. When the printed word can't be trusted, what will replace it as an incorruptible medium?

Paul Hardy
Osaka, Japan

That's a good question. When you can get in and manipulate images with Fat-Bits, what's safe? I always sign legal documents in blue ink just in case. —Jerry

Interpretation vs. Compilation

Dear Jerry,

I'm a faithful reader of Chaos Manor Mail, and the letter from Harold Hallikainen (June 1989) compels me to write to you.

You were basically right in saying that interpreted systems are slower than compiled systems because either the source code or its equivalent token(s) must be looked up in a table before the actual code takes over. As a result, every source statement or token is slower—not just those inside of loops. An interpreted program is akin to having all the tools you'll need on the wall of your workshop, but having to ask for each one each time you need it. Compiled code, on the other hand, is more like having a table of tools lined up in the order in which you need them for a task.

On the subject of GOTOs and GOSUBs in interpreted BASIC, Hallikainen is correct in noting the advantage of a RETURN over a GOTO when leaving a subroutine. Typically, the interpreter stores a pointer to the next statement after the GOSUB, and retrieving the

pointer is indeed faster than executing a line-number search with a GOTO. However, the IBM/Microsoft BASIC manual (second edition, May 1982, page I-12) states that, "In some BASICs, this search must be performed each time the branch occurs in the program. In IBM Personal Computer BASIC, the search is only performed once, and thereafter the branch is direct. So placing frequently used subroutines at the beginning of the program will not make your program run faster."

Hallikainen should be more careful in his statements about compilers, which do not "compile the source code down to a bunch of subroutine calls." In reality, the compiler merely translates the source code into equivalent object code, which will be one or more machine instructions.

Some operations in the source language may require the compiler to include calls to some subroutines that are supplied with the compiler, but, in general, the subroutine calls in the compiled program are the ones that the programmer put in the source code. The programmer decides what subroutines to call, and where, when he or she is writing the program.

Robert C. Dowling Jr.
Richmond, MA

Thank you. —Jerry

CD-ROM Source

Dear Jerry,

About your article on CD-ROM ("The World on CD-ROMs," September 1989): I'd appreciate it if you could tell me a source for a unit to connect with an IBM PC compatible. I have been unable to locate one, and I'm becoming very frustrated.

continued

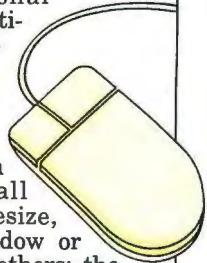
Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "jerry."

6.0 AND COUNTING!

Integrate sophisticated features into your Microsoft C and QuickC applications with

C TOOLS PLUS/6.0™

C TOOLS PLUS version 6.0 is filled with many advanced routines for developing high-powered C applications, including: virtual, stackable menus and windows with full mouse support and optional "drop shadows"; multiple virtual pop-up help screens; a miniature multi-line editor for gathering user responses in a robust fashion; a single function call which can move, resize, and promote a window or menu on top of all others; the ability to update covered windows automatically when they are written to; support for EGA, VGA, and MCGA text modes including 30-, 43-, and 50-line modes; support for the enhanced (101/102 key) keyboard.



All this and more for only \$149!

C TOOLS PLUS/6.0 also contains functions for writing interrupt service routines; creating pop-up memory resident applications; general memory "peeks" and "pokes"; access to the DOS PRINT utility; as well as many other general utility functions and macros.

COMPLETE PROFESSIONAL PACKAGE.

Blaise Computing's function libraries offer easy to use solutions to your programming needs. You get source code, complete sample programs, and a comprehensive reference manual with extensive examples. Supports QuickC and Microsoft C 5.0 and later.

30 DAY GUARANTEE.

If during the first 30 days you are not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money.

Other powerful products from Blaise Computing

C ASYNCH MANAGER™	\$189
ASYNCH PLUS™	\$189
VIEW232™	\$189
POWER SCREEN™	\$149
Turbo C TOOLS™	\$149
POWER TOOLS PLUS™	\$149
POWER SEARCH™	\$149

Call today for more information

(800) 333-8087

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

2560 Ninth Street, Suite 316
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 540-5441
FAX (415) 540-1938



Trademarks are property of their respective holders.

I have been reading your books and columns with great interest ever since my CP/M days, and I've learned a lot from them.

Edward Caffin
Deland, FL

I recommend that you contact the Bureau of Electronic Publishing (P.O. Box 43131, Upper Montclair, NJ 07043, (201) 746-3031). It carries a large selection of CD-ROM disks, drives, and accessories for PC compatibles and Macs.

—Jerry

Computer Envy

Dear Jerry,

Your article entitled "Mixed Blessings" in the Macintosh Special Edition (June 1989) contained a number of excellent points on how to solve any problems that one might encounter on the Macintosh. The main reason that I'm writing is to tell you how incredibly jealous I am of you.

Being the humble owner of a Mac SE, I can only dream of owning a system even remotely similar to the one you describe in your article. And I quote: "thoroughly loaded... two hard disk drives, one the 330-megabyte Priam MacDisk; 5 megabytes of memory; a LaserWriter IINT; an AppleScan scanner; an Apple CD-ROM drive; an AppleFax board; and a 5 1/4-inch PC drive..."

Please don't take this as an insult, but I find it more than a bit unfair that you have all those fancy doohickeys and I don't!

Having bought my Mac SE and ImageWriter printer when the Mac SE was second-best, when SE was an abbreviation for Special Edition, I have gotten many an hour of performance out of it. I have added a modest array of accessories to it: an extremely noisy, external 20-mega-

byte hard disk drive, an upgrade to 2.5 megabytes of RAM, and a USRobotics 2400-bps modem.

Until recently, I have been completely content with my Mac SE's performance. But with all the hype and publicity surrounding the new series of Macintosh computers, I have come to realize that my SE is no longer second-best. My mind has been wandering to the new Mac IIcx, which I am just dying to buy; however, I'm not sure that I can afford to go out and buy it.

Thomas Maniatis
Quebec, Canada

I run into a lot of people who think that the situation is unfair. All I can say is that I put a good bit of work into getting here. It's always a dilemma: If you have to buy everything, then you have nothing to write about. Not even BYTE could afford to buy one of everything. But if you don't buy the equipment, how can you do long-term use evaluations? You're stuck doing reviews. If you let companies give you hardware, are you not being bribed?

I solve this dilemma by not accepting anything for short terms; trying to discourage people from sending me anything that I don't have some prospect of actually using; buying and paying for enough equipment that if every bit of the fancy stuff vanished tomorrow, I could still manage to write my novels and pay my taxes; and never accepting ownership of anything that is sent to me. All this stuff either is worn out, goes back, or is (with the owner's permission, of course) given to a worthy cause.

There's also a space problem: I had to rebuild the house in order to have a place to put all the equipment, and even that's getting crowded.

As to the Mac IIcx, it all depends on what you want to do with it; two of my

sons get along fine with Mac Pluses, both of which I paid full price for.

—Jerry

Spike Insurance

Dear Jerry,

I plan to retell the tale of "The Great Power Spike" (August 1989) to my students this semester—students of insurance! This example should prove sufficiently bizarre to retain my students' attention while allowing me to illustrate a) the role of legal liability and the need for large limits, b) the need to carefully examine which perils have been insured against in a policy, c) the business pursuits exclusion (which I suspect you may have encountered by now if you've submitted a claim to your own insurer), and d) how risk management can apply to individuals as well as big corporations.

Good luck! I couldn't suppress the feeling that you still faced a lot of hassles to straighten out the mess that someone else created.

Norma L. Nielson
Associate Professor of Insurance
Oregon State University
Corvallis, OR

Actually, it wasn't as much of a mess as you might think. We've replaced all the power strips. Repairs to the VCR cost about \$25. The TV monitor has never worked properly since, and it will have to be replaced. The Priam MacDisk still resides in an old WORM (write once, read many times) housing; for reasons I can't fathom, we're having trouble getting Priam to get us a new power supply. The disk drive works splendidly, though.

I didn't bother with insurance claims. Most of the damage was to equipment that I don't own; the VCR and TV were mine, but that didn't come to enough to make it worth filing anything.—Jerry ■

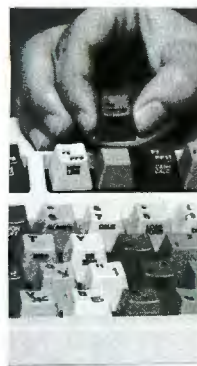
Custom Imprinted Keys, Keytop Labels, and IBM® SnapCap KeyCaps™

Available in a rainbow of key and imprint colors for IBM® and many other keyboard brands. Precision imprinted to your exact specifications. Hooleon keyboard enhancements include relegendable keys for IBM®, Cherry™, Wyse™ and Key Tronic™; Keytop Label kits for WordPerfect™, 5250 Emulation, Language Conversion and other applications; FlexShield™ Keyboard Protectors; KeyStopper™ Individual Key Lock-Outs; Do-It-Yourself or Custom Imprinted Vinyl Templates, and more. Call or write for our free 1990 Catalog today. (602) 634-7515

...FROM THE
LEADER IN KEYTOP
INNOVATIONS®

Hooleon®
CORPORATION

P.O. BOX 230, DEPT. BYTE, CORNVILLE, AZ 86325



Price
Quality
Service

**This is where it all
comes together.**



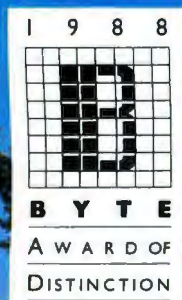
This is where it all comes together.

We founded Gateway 2000 on this farm located near Sioux City, Iowa to provide top quality computers at unbeatable prices with uncompromising service after the sale. No other company offers you the combination of *Price, Quality, and Service* that we do. We want you to be completely satisfied with your decision to purchase a Gateway 2000 computer system, and you have our personal pledge that you will be. We look forward to you joining our thousands of satisfied customers, and establishing a long lasting business relationship.

Sincerely;

Ted Waitt
President

Norm Waitt Jr.
Vice President



Price

Gateway 2000 offers the most aggressive prices in the industry. We offer fully loaded machines for the same price as most vendor's stripped down models. One customer wrote "*I'm surprised that the computer media haven't mentioned anything about your prices relative to the rest. You don't merely edge them out you blow them away*"—Clarence Larson. Look at our prices on the back page of this ad, shop around, compare apples to apples, then call Gateway 2000's knowledgeable sales staff to discover the GATEWAY DIFFERENCE. "*I chose Gateway after much research because I felt that the product was the best value for the money and the sales staff was very patient with my never ending list of questions and and inquiries*"—Keith Lazan.



Quality

Gateway 2000's quality standards set us apart from our competition. From the top quality name brand components used in our systems to the painstaking quality assurance tests we run on our machines, you are guaranteed a top quality computer. Our complete line of computer systems are hand built in our factory located just outside Sioux City, Iowa. State of the art technology is used to provide you with a combination of performance, compatibility, and reliability that few vendors can match. One customer recently wrote: *"The quality of your work is exemplary and frankly has made a lot of others jealous because they bought systems which were comparable in quality but with a stiff price difference"*—George Syty.

Service

Gateway 2000's service policies are the best in the industry. We stand behind all of our systems with a **30 Day Money Back Guarantee** and a **1 Year Warranty**. We also offer **Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support**, and **Free Federal Express Shipping** of replacement parts. If our technicians can't solve your problems over the phone or Fed-X you a solution we can dispatch a technician to most locations to provide **Free On Site Service**. Our policies are great, but it's our people that really set us apart from the competition. Look at what our customers write:

"Thank you very much for kind attention and help. I am highly recommending your corporation to colleagues for your quality and service"—Herbert Markley.

"I've always heard your forte is customer service, and now you have definitely proven it to me"—Jose De Jesus.

"I am really glad I chose Gateway 2000"—Jerry Langland.

"I feel compelled to express my gratitude to your company for the impeccable service and support I received"—Andrei Weiszmann.

"It is a pleasure indeed, to work with a computer sales company that exhibits a genuine desire to satisfy the customer"—Ron L. Kinney.



GATEWAY 2000 • P.O. BOX 2000
SERGEANT BLUFF, IOWA 51054
800-523-2000 • 712-943-2000
FAX 712-943-2023

Due to the volatility in the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

20 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2795.00

64K Cache Add \$500

25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$3495.00

64K Cache Add \$500

33 MHZ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$4795.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2395.00

with Desqview 386



GATEWAY 2000 • P.O. BOX 2000
SERGEANT BLUFF, IOWA 51054
800-523-2000 • 712-943-2000
FAX 712-943-2023

Due to the volatility in the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

386SX LAPTOP

- Gas Plasma Display Screen
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Floppy Drive
- External Port for 5¼" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Hard Drive
- 1 Parallel & 1 Serial Port
- Full Length 16 Bit Slot
- Expansion Slot (16 Bit)
- External EGA Monitor Port
- 84 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 Installed

\$2995.00

12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2195.00

16 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-16 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2295.00

20 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-20 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2395.00

Call for Custom Configurations ■ Ask about our Installation Program

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card

WHAT'S NEW

HARDWARE • SYSTEMS

NEC Claims First Color LCD Laptop

The ProSpeed CSX is an 18½-pound portable 80386SX-based computer with a detachable color LCD screen for displaying EGA-compatible graphics. It measures 15 by 14½ by 4 inches and has a full-size 89-key keyboard.

The screen measures 8⅜ by 5½ inches and supports 640- by 400-pixel graphics. It can display up to 16 colors at one time from a palette of 64. You can attach an external monitor to the built-in CRT port for full VGA display, including 256 colors at 320 by 200 pixels or 16 colors at 640 by 480 pixels.

Driven by a 16-MHz 80386SX chip, the computer uses an 8-MHz AT-type bus and supports an optional math coprocessor. The standard memory configuration is 2 megabytes, expandable to 4 megabytes through a memory card that uses one of two available expansion slots (the other is intended for an optional 2400-bps modem).

The ProSpeed CSX comes standard with a 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive and serial, parallel, CRT, and external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive ports. The 70-W power supply can run at either 115 V or 230 V.

Price: With 42-megabyte hard disk drive, \$8499; with 100-megabyte hard disk drive, \$9499.

Contact: NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (312) 860-9500.

Inquiry 1154.



Color reaches the portable computer with NEC's ProSpeed CSX.

Four SX Desktops Fill the Bill

CompuAdd, Hyundai, Acer, and AST Research have recently introduced 80386SX systems. All four have 16-MHz clock speeds, one floppy disk drive, 1 megabyte of standard RAM, and room for expansion. But the systems differ in price, graphics capabilities, and CPU upgradability.

The CompuAdd and Hyundai systems have practically the same basic and expansion characteristics. The CompuAdd 316s can be expanded to 4 megabytes on the motherboard and supports an 80387SX math coprocessor. Standard equipment includes choice of a 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch or 1.44-mega-

byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive. The power supply is 145 W, and you get a 101-key keyboard. Hyundai's 80386SX system, expandable to 8 megabytes on the motherboard, has a 135-W power supply and is available only with a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive.

Price: CompuAdd 316s, \$1495.

Contact: CompuAdd Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727, (512) 250-1489.

Inquiry 1157.

Price: Hyundai Super-386s, \$1895; with 40-megabyte hard disk drive, \$2645; with 100-megabyte hard disk drive, \$3395.

Contact: Hyundai Electronics America, 166 Baypointe Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 473-9200.

Inquiry 1158.

SEND US YOUR NEW PRODUCT RELEASE

We'd like to consider your product for publication. Send us full information, including price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get further information. Send to New Products Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Information contained in these items is based on manufacturers' written statements and/or telephone interviews with BYTE reporters. BYTE has not formally reviewed each product mentioned. These items, along with additional new product announcements, are posted regularly on BIX in the microbytes.sw and microbytes.hw conferences.

The Acer 1100/SX comes standard with what the other manufacturers call options. It comes bundled with a VGA controller, a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, a PS/2-compatible mouse, and Windows/386 and EMS 4.0 Memory is expandable to 8 megabytes.

Price: \$2195.

Contact: Acer America Corp., 401 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131, (800) 538-1542; in California, (800) 782-1155 or (408) 922-0333.

Inquiry 1159.

If you want expansion, you might try the AST Premium 386SX/16 system, which features three proprietary add-in slots for upgrading RAM to 36 megabytes and the CPU to a 25- or 33-MHz 80386 or a 25-MHz 80486.

The heart of the system is an AT-length add-in card that houses the 16-MHz 80386SX and 1 megabyte of RAM (expandable to 4 megabytes).

Two other proprietary slots are available to house 16 megabytes of RAM each, which leaves three 16-bit AT slots and one 8-bit slot for other add-ins. The BIOS is a proprietary AST design that works with any of the CPU modules.

You upgrade the basic system by replacing the AT-length 80386SX card with one of the upgrade boards, with 80386 or 80486 chips.

Price: 386SX/16, \$2695; with 40-megabyte hard disk drive, \$3595; 25-MHz system board, \$3295; 33-MHz system board, \$4495; 80486 board (including RAM), \$6395.

Contact: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 863-1333.

Inquiry 1160.

continued

IBM LaserPrinter Does 10 ppm, Emulates HP

IBM's LaserPrinter, which emulates the HP PCL language, operates at 10 pages per minute, generates 300 dpi, and comes with 10 resident fonts. IBM promises a PostScript emulator for early this year.

The new printer will operate with "most" software that supports the IBM Proprinter, Proprinter XL, and Quietwriter, as well as the IBM 7372 and Hewlett-Packard 7475A plotters, the company says.

For more typefaces and international characters, there are 47 optional credit-card-size font cards.

The LaserPrinter comes with 512K bytes of memory. Additional memory upgrades are available in 1, 2, or 3.5 megabytes. The printer has both parallel and RS-232C serial interfaces.

Price: \$2595; print cartridges, \$199; 1, 2, and 3.5 megabytes of RAM, \$499, \$899, and \$1599, respectively. **Contact:** IBM Corp., 740 New Circle Rd., Lexington, KY 40511, (606) 232-3934. **Inquiry 1162.**

DAT Drives Store Gigabytes in Palm-Size Cartridges

A digital audio tape storage drive from Tallgrass works on XT, AT, and PS/2s as well as on the Macintosh. A competing DAT peripheral from Archive runs on XT and ATs and is optimized for either SCSI-I or the differential (SCSI-II) interface.

Both drives use the HP/Sony Digital Data Storage (DDS) format to store up to 1.3 gigabytes on cassette-size cartridges and are available



IBM's LaserPrinter features 10 ppm, 300 dpi, and HP PCL emulation; PostScript is promised.

in half-height 5¼-inch internal and small-footprint external versions. Both also feature average access times of 20 seconds with 60-foot DAT tapes. And, as defined by the standard, the data transfer rate is 183K bytes per second.

Tallgrass Technologies' FileSecure 1300 has a data compression option that boosts storage capacity to 2 gigabytes. Other features include selective file backup and restore, unattended backup scheduling, and network support.

Price: \$4395. **Contact:** Tallgrass Technologies, 11100 West 82nd St., Overland Park, KS 66214, (913) 492-6002. **Inquiry 1163.**

Archive's Python-series DAT products are based on four direct-drive motors that eliminate belts and mechanical mode changes, the company says. The Python series also has a built-in serial port for diagnostics. **Price:** \$5000 to \$6000. **Contact:** Archive Corp., DAT Products Division, 1650 Sunflower Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 966-4772. **Inquiry 1164.**

LED Printer Features 15-MIPS Processor

The LPX 2020 is a 20-page-per-minute LED printer with HP PCL emulation and up to 300-dpi resolution. An optional networking card lets you serially network up to eight users, and an optional PostScript card includes a National Semiconductor math coprocessor and 35 PostScript fonts.

The key to this printer's performance is the 32GX32, National Semiconductor's 32-bit embedded processor that's rated at 15 MIPS. Standard equipment includes 2 megabytes of RAM (upgradable to 8), 34 resident fonts, two trays adjustable for one ream of legal- or letter-size paper, and face-down printing for automatic collation.

You have a choice of parallel, serial, RS-422, or SCSI ports. AppleTalk is supported on the PostScript emulation card and can be connected via the RS-422 port. **Price:** \$7495; networking card, \$749; PostScript, \$1395. **Contact:** Alps America, 3553 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134, (800) 825-2577 or (408) 432-6000. **Inquiry 1165.**

PC Hard Disk Drive Storage Leaps Above a Gigabyte

The Imprimis Elite line consists of two 5¼-inch hard disk drives with capacities of 1.2 and 1.5 gigabytes. Both have a claimed average access time of 12 ms. Maxtor's five-drive Panther line ranges in capacity from 0.8 to 1.7 gigabytes, and the company claims an average access time as short as 10 ms.

The technologies behind the drives, however, aren't the same. Imprimis spins the disk platters at 5400 rpm, versus the standard rate of 3600 rpm. Maxtor solely uses "proprietary read-channel" technology.

The Imprimis Elite series is available in three interfaces: standard Storage Module Drive (SMD) and Intelligent Peripheral Interface-2 (IPI-2), both with a maximum capacity of 1.2 gigabytes and a maximum data transfer rate of 24 Mbps, and SCSI-2, with a maximum capacity of 1.5 gigabytes.

Price: \$4000 to \$5000. **Contact:** Imprimis Technology, Inc., 12501 Whitewater Dr., Minnetonka, MN 55343, (800) 828-8001. **Inquiry 1166.**

Maxtor's drives are available in the Panther 1 and Panther 2 series. Panther 1 drives are available in ESDI, SMD, and IPI-2 (with a maximum data transfer rate of 24 Mbps), with capacities of 0.8, 1.2, and 1.3 gigabytes. The SCSI-2 Panther 2 series (32 Mbps) is available in capacities of 0.8, 1.22, and 1.7 gigabytes. **Contact:** Maxtor Corp., 211 River Oaks Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 432-1700. **Inquiry 1167.**

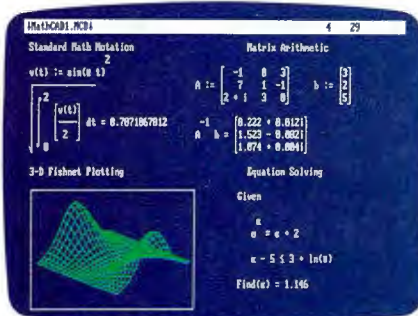
continued

After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

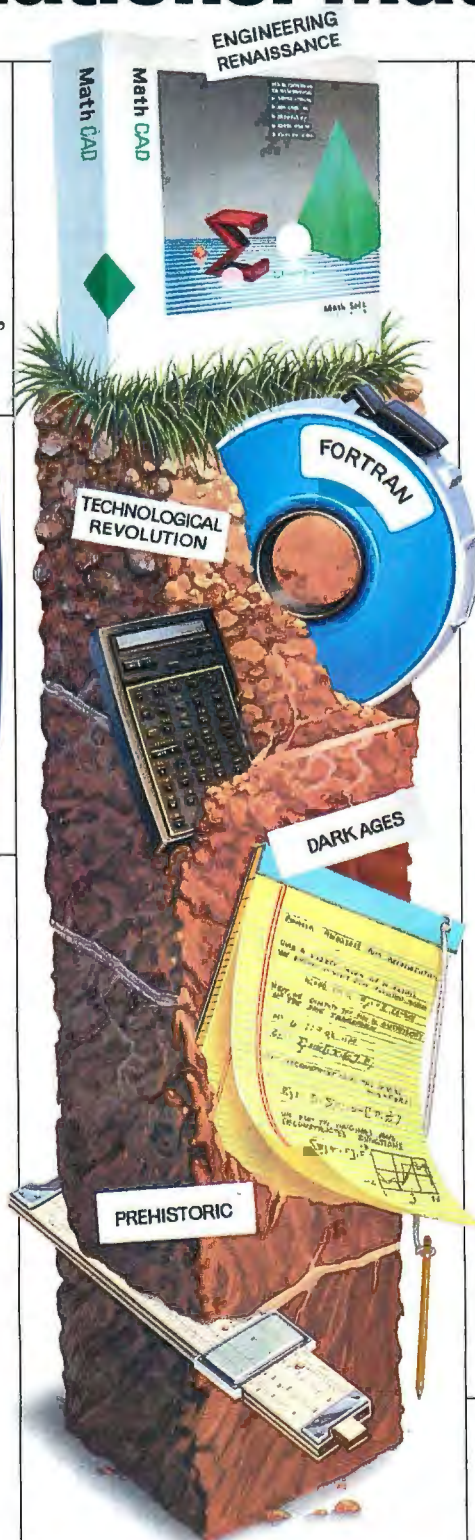


MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now we've made the best even better. MathCAD 2.5 is a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD.* And now you can print on PostScript* compatible printers.

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter



equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 60,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

And for Macintosh® users, we present MathCAD 2.0, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

Available for IBM® compatibles and Macintosh computers.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.



March 14,
1989 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286

SAMS

PCterminal

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286

SAMSUNG
386AE FILE S

How to plan your LAN.

You'll need a pencil.

That's to write down the telephone number on the next page. Which will connect you with Samsung's nationwide network of resellers. And the Samsung/Novell co-labeled line of LAN hardware.

It's pretty much that simple.

With one call you can plan on substantial savings over the big name computers which, despite high clock rates and even higher price tags, are not really optimized for networking.

And you can plan on 100 percent compatibility with all versions of Novell's NetWare®, because Samsung's LAN hardware was co-designed by Novell. Just like the label says.

THE TESTING WENT IN BEFORE THE LABEL WENT ON.

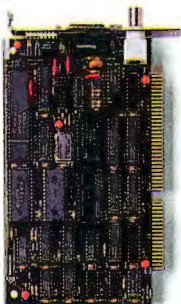
Both the Samsung 386AE and PCterminal/286 have


been tested exhaustively and certified by Novell for compatibility with all popular networking hardware and software products. As a matter of fact, Samsung's 386AE is one of 3 file servers certified by Novell to run NetWare 386.

For example, engineers at Novell successfully tested the PCterminal/286 LAN Workstation in no less than 1200 different network configurations... with 50 units running at once! That's a claim no other computer manufacturer can make.

NETWORKING VS. NOTWORKING.


What's the difference? Take our 386AE Fileserver, for instance. It includes Novell's Advanced BIOS, and eight expansion slots to accommodate multiple network interface cards and disk controllers. Plus an oversize power supply capable of driving dual high capacity hard disks and tape



 **SAMSUNG/NOVELL**
PCterminal/286

 **SAMSUNG/NOVELL**
PCterminal/286

G/NOVELL

 **SAMSUNG/NOVELL**
PCterminal/286

 **SAMSUNG/NOVELL**
PCterminal/286

G/NOVELL
RVER

back-up system. Plus 4 megabytes of main memory for disk caching.

Then there's Samsung's PCterminal/286 Diskless Workstation which includes a built-in Ethernet interface and Novell's Remote Boot EPROM.

And not to be overlooked is our 16-bit SE2100 Ethernet Interface Card which provides up to twice the throughput for the price of an 8-bit card.

THE SAMSUNG COMMITMENT.

With 4 million monitors and half a million PC and LAN computers sold in 1988 alone, it's clear that Samsung has made a serious commitment to the marketplace. In all, Samsung offers no less than nine different PC and LAN computer models with seventeen color and monochrome monitors! And, as a 31-billion dollar international corporation, Samsung has the resources to provide continuous support for its customers.

So why not begin your network planning today? For the name of the Samsung reseller nearest you, write:

SAMSUNG, 3655 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134, or call **1-800-446-0262**.



 **SAMSUNG**

MicroRAM Feeds Hungry Micro Channel Systems

With memory-hungry systems becoming the norm rather than the exception, Tecmar has introduced the MicroRAM 386 for IBM Micro Channel and Olivetti P800 computers.

This expansion card lets you add up to 32 megabytes of memory using 4-megabyte single in-line memory modules, and it allows you to mix and match SIMMs of 4 megabytes, 1 megabyte, or 256K bytes on the same board. Tecmar says that typical configurations include 2 megabytes of memory using 256K-byte SIMMs, 5 megabytes using 256K-byte and 1-megabyte SIMMs, 8 megabytes using 1-megabyte SIMMs, and 20 megabytes using 1- and 4-megabyte SIMMs.

The MicroRAM 386 doesn't need a boot disk because OS/2, Novell, and Xenix automatically recognize it. Each MicroRAM 386 supports matched memory cycles with 85- or 100-ns SIMMs, zero wait states with 100-ns SIMMs, and one wait state with 120-ns SIMMs. And the

MicroRAM can be configured to start on any 128K-byte address boundary in the 0- to 256-megabyte address range, so you can configure a single PS/2 or Olivetti with up to eight MicroRAM boards.

Price: Unpopulated, \$549; with 2 megabytes, \$1220; with 4 megabytes, \$1865.

Contact: Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139, (800) 624-8560 or (216) 349-1009.

Inquiry 1172.

Account for Your Phone Time with the Auditor

The Auditor is an XT- or AT-compatible card that helps keep track of your phone use, whether your computer is on or off. It can monitor up to eight phone lines—and all the telephones on those lines—to provide you with information about incoming and outgoing calls, whether you've got Touch-Tone or rotary service.

On-board memory of 32K bytes saves 1200 call records, or you can add another 32K bytes to save up to 2400 call records. You can then save the information to your drives,

where a software package helps you sort by telephone number or by accounts you've set up in advance. An optional toll restriction function prohibits unauthorized use of the phone.

The Auditor works when the computer is off with a wall-mounted transformer and a rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery for backup.

Price: One line, \$369; each additional line, \$90.

Contact: AccuTel, Inc., 345 South McDowell Blvd., Suite 512, Petaluma, CA 94954, (707) 778-7182.

Inquiry 1174.

Two VGAs for Less

The SuperVGA by Boca Research is an inexpensive 16-bit, 800- by 600-pixel graphics driver for the IBM AT. It automatically switches among VGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules graphics via an on-board autoswitch.

Up to 16 colors from a palette of 264,144 are supported by Windows, OS/2 Presentation Manager, GEM, Ventura Publisher, and AutoCAD. A 320- by 200-pixel graphics mode supports up to 256 simultaneous colors.

Price: \$275.

Contact: Boca Research, Inc., 6401 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33487, (407) 997-6227.

Inquiry 1169.

The Prism Basic VGA, by Advanced Technology Information Systems, displays 800 by 600 pixels in a 16-color mode. Drivers are included for AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, Windows 286/386, Ventura Publisher, and PageMaker.

Like the Boca board, the Prism is backward compatible. But the Prism Basic VGA is an 8-bit board that supports 640- by 400-pixel graphics in a 256-color mode.

Price: \$199.

Contact: Advanced Technology Information Systems, 5309 Randall Place, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 490-9360.

Inquiry 1170.

WordSync Betters Data Transfers to Amigas

The WordSync is a hard disk drive interface that doubles data transfers to 30-, 45-, or 80-megabyte SupraDrive hard disk drives on Amiga 2000s, the manufacturer claims. SupraDrives have average seek times of 40, 28, and 11 ms.

WordSync is faster because custom hardware circuitry synchronizes data transfers and because it transfers 2 bytes of data on each transfer cycle. The card itself is a one-slot half-card design with a SCSI expansion port.

Price: With 30 megabytes, \$649; with 45 megabytes, \$749; with 80 megabytes, \$1299.

Contact: Supra Corp., 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321, (503) 967-9075.

Inquiry 1173.

continued

Ricoh Announces Its Experts

The Resident Expert (REX) board is the first XT- and AT-compatible add-in board for a personal computer with an expert system incorporated on silicon, according to its designers, Ricoh and International Chip. Previous expert systems have been software simulations.

The bottom line is speed: Ricoh claims that its coprocessor board can accomplish expert-system applications in seconds, whereas they used to take minutes.

The REX coprocessor board is coupled with Rule Compiler software, which gives you a set of prompts for developing custom expert systems. Ricoh claims that the software is also the first expert-system development tool that doesn't require a specially trained expert-system engineer for developing custom applications.

The Rule Compiler software stores knowledge as a series of "If x, then y" statements, or rules. The REX chip directly processes the

rules instead of relying on the computer's CPU to convert them into a numerical format and then process them. The REX board has on-board memory that can store up to 10,000 customized rules. And Ricoh says that the REX chip will process up to 1.7 million rules per second.

Price: \$1500.

Contact: Ricoh Corp., 5 Dedrick Place, West Caldwell, NJ 07006, (201) 882-2000.

Inquiry 1171.

If You Want To Talk Fast DBMS Call 1-800-db-RAIMA And Start Screaming

You'll be screaming, all right. db_VISTA III from Raima combines the flexibility of a relational DBMS and the lightning speed of the network database model.

C db_VISTA III is written for C Programmers. Source code available.

The interactive database utilities and outstanding documentation make db_VISTA III easy to learn. All applications are portable to VMS, UNIX, OS/2, MS-DOS, even Macintosh. No royalties.

db_VISTA III is *Fast*. Using benchmarks originated at PC Tech Journal Laboratories, db_VISTA III measured 3 to 12 times faster than the average relational database! Call us and we'll send you the results.

db_VISTA III Database Management System	
Features	Yes
db_VISTA 3.1 High Performance DBMS:	
Single and Multi-User available	✓
Relational B-tree Indexing	✓
Network Database Model	✓
Multiple database access	✓
Built-in referential integrity	✓
Automatic recovery	✓
Record & File locking	✓
Not RAM resident	✓
db_QUERY 2.1 SQL-based Query:	
Relational Query & Report Writer	✓
db_REVISE 1.0 Database Restructure Program:	
Total database redesign/restructuring	✓
Operating Systems*: MS-DOS, MS Windows,	✓
UNIX, SunOS, QNX, XENIX, ULTRIX,	✓
VMS, & Macintosh, OS/2 compatible,	✓
C Compilers*: Most compilers supported	✓
C++ compatible	✓
LANs*: 3COM, Novell, Banyan, AppleShare	✓
WKS Library:	
Read & Write WKS, WK1 & DBF files	✓
SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE:	✓
NO ROYALTIES:	✓
*Other environments are supported; call for complete list.	

Relational and Network Model Technology for Programming Flexibility. Retrieve a record fast using the relational keyed access method and all related records can be immediately available using the network model. You decide how to combine these for best application performance.



SQL Support with SQL-based db_QUERY, db_VISTA III's relational query and report writer.

db_VISTA Puts You in Some Fast Company. Thousands of C programmers in over 50 countries worldwide use db_VISTA III, including APPLE, ARCO, AT&T, EDS, Federal Express, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NASA...

Don't wait. Call Raima for more information about how you can build *screaming-fast* applications!

db_VISTA III™
Database Management System

RAIMA™
CORPORATION

**No Matter What Your
Operating System-We've Got
A Number For You!**
1-800-db-RAIMA
(1-800-327-2462)

Raima Corporation
3245 146th Place S.E.,
Bellevue, WA 98007 USA
Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW

International Distributors:
U.K.: (0992) 500919
Germany: 07127/5244
Netherlands: 31(02159)46 814
Switzerland: (01)725 0410
Sweden: (013)124780
Italy: 045/584711
Norway: 47 244 88 55
Denmark: (2)887249

Australia: (02) 419 7177
Japan: (03)473 7432
Taiwan: (02)511 3277
Mexico: (83) 57 35 94
Argentina: 54 1 313 5371
Chile: 56 2 696-4308
Uruguay: 598 2 95 29 59
Central Am: (506) 28 07 64

Miniature Thermal Printer Makes Labels

Seiko's SmartLabel Printer is a miniature printer that attaches to your IBM PC's serial port or to your Macintosh's printer or modem port. The Rolodex-size printer uses heat-transfer printing technology and requires thermal paper, which you must purchase from Seiko.

Each SmartLabel Printer comes with software, a cable, and a set of labels, which are available from the company in two-roll packs. Each roll contains 130 self-adhesive labels.

The software, which includes its own database, text editor, and bar code generator, is designed for DOS- and Macintosh-based computers. It also lets you use a mouse and a "capture screen text" mode for quick printing. Printing time is 15 seconds per label. **Price:** \$249.95; labels, \$12.95 per pack. **Contact:** Seiko Instruments U.S.A., Inc., PC Products Division, 1144 Ringwood Court, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 922-5900. **Inquiry 1177.**

Northgate Modifies Keyboard Layout

The OmniKey/Plus is a luxury replacement keyboard for touch-typists that, the company says, is compatible with most common personal computers, including the IBM PC and PS/2s, the Tandy 1000, the AT&T PC 6300 and PC 6300 Plus, and Macintoshes.

Alps electromechanical key switches provide audible full-keystroke action and tactile feedback. Features include separate cursor-control and numeric keypads. The cursor-control keypad has arrow



Seiko's Rolodex-size SmartLabel Printer.

keys in a diamond pattern instead of IBM's inverted T, which helps prevent you from hitting the Num Lock key or holding down the Shift key, Northgate says. The numeric keypad layout has math operands bordering the numeric keys; large Insert, Delete, and Enter keys; and three LED indicators above the pad for Caps Lock, Num Lock, and Scroll Lock.

Twelve programmable function keys are located on the left side of the keyboard, as function keys were on original PC keyboards. There's also a writing strip above the keyboard that you can use to write down mnemonics for your function keys.

Price: \$119. **Contact:** Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110, Plymouth, MN 55441, (800) 526-2446 or (612) 476-4400. **Inquiry 1175.**

EPROM Eraser Averages 10 Minutes for 32 Devices

The Wise EPROM Eraser/Programmer reduces erase cycle time to an average of 10 minutes for up to 32 devices simultaneously, Logical Devices claims.

The Wise system eliminates the need for a separate gang programmer and eraser lamp. It includes an RS-232C port and ProLink for menu-driven EPROM erasure.

EPROMs are first erased by exposure to an ultraviolet light source. With a proprietary algorithm, you determine a safe erasure time. While the ultraviolet system is operating, the unit will continuously read the data in each of the 32 chips.

Price: \$8995. **Contact:** Logical Devices, Inc., 1201 Northwest 65th Place, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309, (305) 974-0967. **Inquiry 1178.**

Record Screens of Information on Audiocassettes

If you've ever felt the need to take snapshots of DOS-based computer screen images for training or for talks, you might consider Instant Replay.

It's a breadbox-size instrument that records computer screen images on standard audiocassettes, the same kind you use in your home or car. You can also record your voice to accompany the "screen shots." The device connects to your computer via the RS-232C port and can record ASCII text in real time, says Integrated Applications.

Helping you record the information is a TSR program with an overhead of 40K bytes of system memory. **Price:** \$2395.

Contact: Integrated Applications, Inc., 8801 East Pleasant Valley Rd., Cleveland, OH 44131, (800) 637-7890 or (216) 328-0090. **Inquiry 1179.**

AT Batteries That Won't Let You Down

Last.bat is a rechargeable IBM AT nickel-cadmium battery with a lifetime guarantee. The 5-ounce battery recharges itself whenever the computer is switched on. It works with all AT-compatible computers (except for some pre-May 1988 Compaq 386 models), and versions are available for Tandy and Everex computers.

Price: \$49.95; with adapter, \$59.95. **Contact:** Accumation, Inc., 8817 Southwest 129 Terrace, Miami, FL 33176, (305) 238-1034. **Inquiry 1180.**

continued



IT Hz SO GOOD!

INTRODUCING HAUPPAUGE'S 33MHz SYSTEM BOARDS.

If your computer feels slow, we know where it hertz. For a fast cure, get our new 386 MotherBoard/33MHz. We've built in 4 Megabytes of high speed RAM, 64K of RAM cache, and both 387 Weitek math coprocessor sockets. This board makes your 386 computer the fastest PC available!

Network Savvy. With the 386 MotherBoard/33MHz, you can build a file server or workstation that makes Novell networks *scream*. Enjoy compatibility with Token Ring, Arcnet, Ethernet, and other network cards.

The UNIX Engine. Great for VARS, Systems Integrators and UNIX OEMs, the Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard/33MHz runs SCO Xenix, Interactive 386/ix and AT&T's UNIX System V. With its PC/AT compatible I/O system, our 33MHz board accommodates the latest in disk control, graphics, and network I/O cards.

CAD Capability. Do your AutoCAD and other CAD programs seem slow? The 386 MotherBoard/33MHz boosts your math and graphics applications, and supports the high speed 387-33 and 33MHz Weitek math coprocessors.

Technical Features. The 386 MotherBoard/33MHz includes:

- 4 Megabytes of high speed 32-bit memory, expandable to 64 Megabytes
- 64K of 20 nsec cache memory
- Six 16-bit expansion slots, one 8-bit and one 8-bit/32-bit slot
- PC/AT compatible I/O system for support of OS/2 and UNIX.

Yes, send me your product information!

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Country

Telephone Zip Code

Mail Coupon to:

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Drive
Hauppauge, New York 11788, U.S.A.
Tel: 01-516-434-1600
Fax: 01-516-434-3198

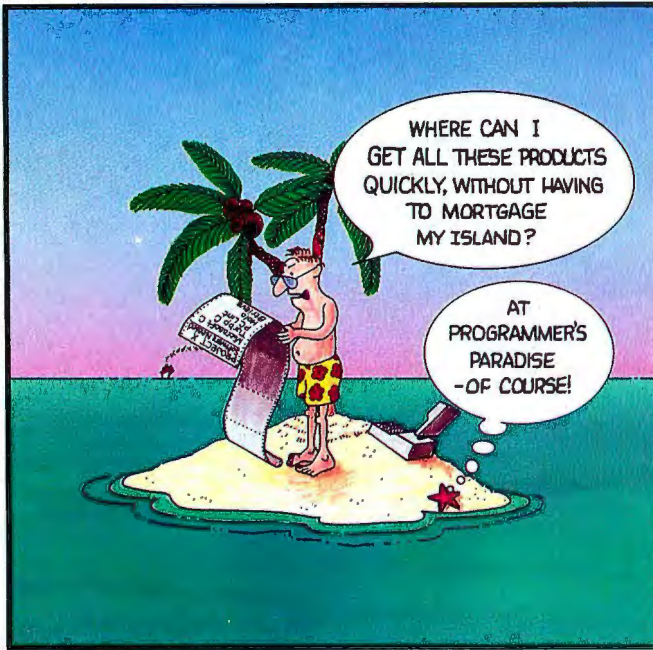
or: Hauppauge Computer Works, GmbH
Hansaallee 201
4000 Dusseldorf 11, West Germany
Tel: 0211-594320
Fax: 0211-593908

For more information call Hauppauge,
(516) 434-1600. In Europe: (49) 211-594320.

Hauppauge!
Hauppauge Computer Works
Your high performance 386 Supplier

Circle 141 on Reader Service Card

Do your One-Stop Shopping at



WE'LL MATCH NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICES.

386 PRODUCTS

	LIST OURS
386 ASMLINK	495 435
386/MM	295 239
386MAX	75 66
386MAX PROFESSIONAL	129 109
C Network Compiler/386	995 799
DESQview 386	190 169
Lahey F77L-EM/32	895 795
Microsoft Windows/386	195 135
NDP FORTRAN-386	595 549
Paradox/386	895 625
VM/386	245 199
VM/386 Multi-User	895 819
VM/386 NetPak	150 119
VM/386 & NetPak Bundle	399 269

ADA LANGUAGE

	LIST OURS
IntegrAda	795 749
Janus/Ada Compiler	300 269
Janus/Ada Options Kit	500 449
Meridian:	
AdaGraduate	495 445
AdaStudent	50 45
AdaTutor	150 135
Developer Kit	1095 985

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

	LIST OURS
Advantage Disassembler	295 279
ASMFlow	99 89
MS Macro Assembler	150 99
OPTASM	125 109
Re:Source	150 129
Sourcer w/ Pre-Processor	140 125
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	150 105
Visible Computer: 80286	100 89

BASIC COMPILERS

	LIST OURS
MS BASIC Prof. Devel. System	495 339
QuickBASIC	99 69
True BASIC	100 69
Turbo Basic	100 69

BASIC LIBS/UTILITIES

	LIST OURS
db/LIB	139 121
DiaLogic	79 70
Finally!	99 89
GraphPak	79 70
GraphPak Professional	149 125
LaserPak	79 70
ProBas	135 125
ProBas HyperHelp Toolkit	99 94
ProBas Telecomm. Toolkit	75 70
ProBas Toolkit	99 94
ProMath	99 94
ProScreen	99 89
QBase Report	79 70
QBase and QuickScreen	149 125
QuickComm	139 125
QuickHelp	59 55
QuickMenu	59 55
QuickPak	79 70
QuickPak Professional	149 125
QuickPak Scientific	79 70
QuickScreen	79 70
QuickWindows Advanced	139 125
QuickWindows Advanced Corp.	500 445

C COMPILERS

	LIST OURS
C Network Compiler	695 525
Lattice C 6.0	250 189
Microsoft C	450 299
MS QuickC	99 69
MS QuickC w/ QuickAssembler	199 135
Top Speed C	199 179
DOS Professional	399 359
OS/2 Professional	495 445
Turbo C	150 99
Turbo C Professional	250 169
WATCOM C 7.0	395 319
Zortech C	90 79

C++

	LIST OURS
Guidelines C++	295 269
NDP C++	495 479
Zortech C++	200 165
Developer's Edition	450 385
Zortech C++ Tools	150 129

C-COMMUNICATIONS

	LIST OURS
Breakout II	125 99
C Asynch Manager 3.0	189 139
Essential Communications	249 199
Greenleaf Comm. Library	299 215
Greenleaf ViewComm	559 475
Lattice Communication Library	250 209
SilverComm C Asynch Library	249 209
View-232	189 CALL

C-FILE MANAGEMENT

	LIST OURS
Btrieve	245 185
Btrieve for DOS 3.1 Networks	595 449
CBTREE	159 135
C-Index	99 89
C-ISAM	225 209
Codebase IV	295 219
CQL w/ PASS	395 349
c-tree	395 315
dBC III	250 219
dBC III Plus	500 439
db_FILE Bundle	295 249
Essential B-Tree w/ source	198 149
FairCom Toolbox - Prof. Edition	1095 875
FairCom Toolbox - Special	695 555

C-GENERAL LIBRARIES

	LIST OURS
Code Runner	149 135
C TOOLS PLUS/6.0	149 109
C Utility Library	199 139
Greenleaf Functions	229 159
Greenleaf SuperFunctions	299 209
Turbo C TOOLS/2.0	149 109

C SCREENS

	LIST OURS
C-Worthy w/ forms and source	495 CALL
Facelt	99 89
Greenleaf DataWindows	395 309
Hi-Screen XL	149 129
Hi-Screen XL Prof. Series	325 275
JAM	595 525
Panel Plus	495 395
Vermont Views	395 CALL
Vitamin C	225 165
VC Screen	149 115

C-UTILITIES/OTHER

	LIST OURS
Clear +	200 169
C-Terp	300 219
Heap Expander	80 70
Norton Guides for C	100 65
PC-lint	139 109
PCYACC Personal	249 125
PCYACC Professional	495 359
TimeSlicer	295 279
w/ source	1000 899

COBOL LANGUAGE

	LIST OURS
Micro Focus:	
COBOL/2 w/ Toolset	1800 1499
COBOL/2 Toolset	900 749
Personal COBOL	149 129
MS COBOL	900 629
Realia COBOL	995 849
w/ RealMENU	1145 979
SCREENIO	400 375

CODE GENERATORS

	LIST OURS
C Source	395 299
Logic Gem	99 89
Matrix Layout 3.0	200 169
PRO-C	399 339

DATABASE DEVELOPMENT

	LIST OURS
Clarion 2.0	695 499
Clear +	200 169
Clipper 5.0	695 519
dBASE IV	795 489
dGE	195 179
Force	495 CALL
FoxBASE+	395 249
Magic PC	299 249
Paradox 3.0	725 509
R&R Report Writer	150 129
w/ Clipper/ FoxBASE module	200 159
R&R Code Generator	150 129
Say What?!	50 45
SilverComm Library 2.0	189 165
C Interface	99 89
SilverPak	295 249
Tom Rettig's Library	100 80

EDITORS

	LIST OURS
BRIEF 3.0	199 CALL
Edix	195 165
Epsilon	195 159
KEDIT 4.0	150 125
MKS Vi	149 129
Norton Editor	75 59
SLICK Editor	195 175
SPF/PC	245 199
VEDIT PLUS	185 115

FLOWCHARTING

	LIST OURS
EasyFlow, Interactive	150 115
Flow Charting II+	229 179
RFFlow	79 70

FORTRAN LANGUAGE

	LIST OURS
Grafmatic	135 119
Lahey F77L	595 529
Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77	95 89
MS FORTRAN	450 299
Plotmatic	135 119
Printmatic	135 119
RM/FORTRAN	595 499

GRAPHICS LIBRARIES

	LIST OURS
Baby Driver	250 225
Essential Graphics	299 239
Font-Tools	150 135
Font Window	125 109
GraphiC 5.0	395 319
Graphics-MENU	195 175
GSS Graphics Devel. Toolkit	595 509
HALO	395 279
HALO Window Toolkit	595 419
Icon-Tools/Plus	150 135
MetaWindow	250 209
MetaWindow Plus	325 269
Menuet	250 225
PCX Effects	99 89
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	195 175
PCX Text	149 135
Turbo Geometry Library	200 179
XVT	595 509

LINKERS/LIBRARIANS

	LIST OURS
Overlay Architect	369 CALL
Overlay Option	269 CALL
Plink86plus	495 419
PolyLibrarian II	149 135
.RTLlink	195 185

MODULA-2

	LIST OURS
LOGITECH Modula-2:	
Compiler Pack	99 75
Development System	249 199
TopSpeed Modula-2:	
B-Tree Toolkit	149 135
Communications Toolkit	149 135
Compiler Kit	100 89
DOS 3-Pack	200 179
TechKit	60 55
VID	60 55

OPERATING SYSTEMS

	LIST OURS
Concurrent DOS 386 (3-users)	395 335
Interactive 386/ix (complete)	1095 989
Multi-User	1445 1299
Microport Sys. V/386 (comp.)	899 799
PC-MOS 386 3.0 (1-user)	195 179
SCO 286 XENIX (complete)	1495 1195
SCO 386 XENIX (complete)	1595 1269
Wendin DOS	139 109
PCVMS	139 109

OS/2 TOOLS

	LIST OURS
Brief	195 CALL
Btrieve	595 449
Case:PM	995 949
Epsilon	195 159
Greenleaf DataWindows	395 309
GSS Graphics Toolkit	595 519
HALO	695 489
MKS Toolkit	495 439
MS OS/2 Present. Mgr. Toolkit	500 349
MultiScope	299 229
Panel Plus	495 395
Paradox OS/2	725 543
TopSpeed Modula-2	195 179
Vitamin C	345 279

PASCAL LANGUAGE

	LIST OURS
Asynch PLUS	149 115
B-tree Filer	125 99
MS QuickPASCAL	99 69
Object Professional	150 119
Power Screen 1.1	149 109
Power Tools PLUS/5.0	149 109
Topaz	75 67
Turbo Analyst	99 79
TurboMAGIC	199 179
Turbo Pascal 5.5	150 105
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional	250 175
Turbo-Plus 5.5	150 129
Turbo Professional 5.0	125 99

PROTOTYPING

	LIST OURS
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	195 159
Instant Replay III	150 135
Proto Finish	300 269
Show Partner F/X	350 319
Soft Demo	80 70

SOURCE MAINTENANCE

	LIST OURS
Codan	395 359
MKS Make	149 129
MKS RCS	189 159
Personal PVCS	149 125
PolyMake	149 125
Professional PVCS	495 425
Seidl Version Manager	300 269
TLIB	100 90

WINDOWS (MS) TOOLS

	LIST OURS
Actor	495 435
Case:W	795 759
C-Talk/Views	450 375
dBFast/Windows	249 229
MS Windows Development Kit	500 349
Whitewater Resource Toolkit	195 169
WinTrieve	395 339

NEW RELEASES

VIEW-232 by Blaise

Full-function communications dataline monitor. Bi-directional monitoring up to 19,200 baud. Display data in six different formats, save entire transmission in a buffer, gives dynamic graphic display of how much memory has been used/available as data is being viewed and recorded.

List: \$189 Ours: CALL

RE:SOURCE by Genesoft

Reverse engineering system that produces compact, easily readable pseudo-code from large binary executable files. Re:Source carefully takes the program apart and accurately puts it back together by automatically handling assembler mnemonic synonyms and syntax errors.

List: \$150 Ours: \$129

CASE:W by Caseworks

Windows application development tool that utilizes a high level prototype to design the Windows portion of an application and an Expert System to greatly reduce Windows application development time. Includes a convenient interface to the Windows Software Development Kit.

List: \$795 Ours: \$759

Programmer's Paradise (800) 445-7899

An Invitation TOO Good To Refuse

You're invited to purchase Vermont Views libraries v1.1 **NOW**, and receive Vermont Views v2.0 with the Designer **FREE** upon its release. This offer is good only until January 31st, 1990. **Don't be left out of the celebration!**

For more details, see our ad in this magazine.

LIST OURS

ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS

Baler Spreadsheet Compiler	495	459
Dan Bricklin's Page Garden	100	90
Derive	200	179
Inside!	125	109
Opt-Tech Sort	149	129
PC/Forth +	250	225
PC Metric	199	185
PC Scheme	95	79
Personal Rexx	150	129
Source Print	99	89
Tree Diagrammer	99	89

BORLAND

Paradox 3.0	725	509
SideKick Plus	200	139
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	150	105
Turbo Basic	100	69
Turbo C 2.0	150	99
Turbo C 2.0 Professional	250	169
Turbo Pascal 5.5	150	105
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional	250	175
Turbo Prolog	150	105
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	100	69

DIGITALK

Smalltalk/V	100	85
Communications	50	45
EGA/VGA Color Extension	50	45
Goodies #1, #2 or #3	50	45
Smalltalk/V 286	200	169
Smalltalk/V PM	500	425

IGC

VM/386	245	199
VM/386 Multi-User	895	819
VM/386 NetPak	150	119

LATTICE

Communication Library	250	209
Compiler Companion	100	89
Curses V Library	125	109
dBC III	250	209
dBC III Plus	500	429
HighStyle	375	319
Lattice C Compiler 6.0	250	189
SSP/PC	350	299

MEDIA CYBERNETICS

Dr. HALO III	140	101
HALO	395	279
HALO DPE	195	139
HALO for MS Developers	595	399
HALO for OS/2	695	489
HALO Programmer's Workbook	80	59
HALO Window Toolkit	595	419

MICROSOFT

MS BASIC Prof. Devel. Sys.	495	339
MS C	450	299
MS COBOL	900	629
MS FORTRAN	450	299
MS Macro Assembler	150	99
MS OS/2 Present. Mgr. Toolkit	500	349
MS OS/2 Softset	150	105
MS Pascal	300	209
MS Programmer's Library	395	275
MS QuickBASIC 4.5	99	69
MS QuickC 2.0	99	69
MS QuickC w/ QuickAssembler	199	135
MS QuickC w/ Mouse	199	99
MS QuickPASCAL	99	69
MS Windows	99	69
MS Windows/386	195	135
MS Windows Development Kit	500	349

MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS

MKS Awk	99	85
MKS Lex and Yacc	249	209
MKS Make	149	129
MKS Make for OS/2	249	209
MKS Programming Platform for OS/2	1225	1045
MKS RCS	189	159
MKS RCS for OS/2	395	335
MKS SoftQuad Publishing Sys.	495	469

MKS Software Mgmt. Team	299	255
MKS Toolkit V3.1	249	209
MKS Toolkit V3.1 for OS/2	495	419
MKS Vi	149	129
MKS Vi for OS/2	199	169

NOVELL

Btrieve Single-User	245	185
Btrieve for DOS 3.1 Networks	595	449
Btrieve for OS/2	595	449
Btrieve for XENIX	595	449
C Network Compiler	695	525
C Network Compiler/ 386	995	799
NetWare C Interface for DOS	295	239
NetWare MHS	100	79
NetWare MHS Interface Guide	145	129
NetWare RPC	CALL	CALL
NetWare RPC for OS/2	CALL	CALL
NetWare SQL	595	449
NetWare System Calls for DOS	195	159
XQL	795	599
Xtrieve PLUS	595	459
Xtrieve PLUS for OS/2	595	459

PERISCOPE

80286 Flex Cable Kit	200	179
80386 Flex Cable Kit	400	359
Periscope I/OK	545	459
Periscope I/512K	795	675
Periscope II	175	129
Periscope II-x	145	109
Periscope III/10 MHz	1395	1179
Periscope III PLUS/OK	1745	1479
Periscope III PLUS/512K	1895	1595
Periscope IV/16 MHz	1995	1689
Periscope IV/20 MHz	2295	1945
Periscope IV/25 MHz	2595	2195

POLYTRON

C Beautifier	99	89
Personal PVCs	149	125
Plink86plus	495	419
PolyAWK	99	85
PolyBoost II	80	72
PolyDoc	199	169
PolyLibrarian	99	85
PolyMake	149	125
PolyXRef	99	85
Professional PVCs	495	425

SOLUTION SYSTEMS

Brief 3.0	199	CALL
w/ dBRIEF	275	CALL
C-Worthy	195	CALL
w/ forms	295	CALL
w/ forms and source	495	CALL
dBRIEF	95	CALL

TURBOPOWER SOFTWARE

B-tree Filer	125	99
Multi-user w/ Network Support	175	145
Object Professional	125	99
Turbo Analyst 5.0	99	79
Turbo Professional	125	99

WHITEWATER GROUP

Actor	495	435
Language Extensions I	99	85
Whitewater Resource Toolkit	195	169
WinTrieve	395	339

Programmer's Policies

Phone Orders

Hours 9 AM-7 PM EST. We accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, Discover. Include \$4.00 per item for shipping and handling. All shipments by UPS ground. Rush service available.

Mail Orders

POs by mail or fax are welcome. Please include phone number.

International Service

Phone number required with order. Call or fax for additional information.

Dealers and Corporate Accounts

Call for information.

Unbeatable Prices

We'll match nationally advertised prices. (Subject to same terms and conditions.)

Return Policy

30-day no-hassle return policy. Some manufacturer's products cannot be returned once disk seals are broken.

VERMONT VIEWS

C-PROGRAMMERS! Would you like to double your productivity and have FUN too? Vermont Creative Software has the answer with the imminent release of the Vermont Views Designer.



This intuitive, menu-driven, screen generator taps the resources of the 650 pre-coded functions of the Vermont Views libraries. Customize data entry forms, choice lists, menus and more. Our customers around the world will be celebrating this powerful enhancement of Vermont Views. See our ad in this magazine for more details on how you can join the party...and try out Vermont Views with the Designer.

List: \$395 Ours: CALL

LATTICE C 6.0

Lattice C is back on top and the benchmarks show it!! Due to a new optimizer and many performance improvements in the library, Lattice C 6.0 for DOS and OS/2 is again outperforming its competitors. And Lattice C now includes a full-screen symbolic debugger, CodeProbe, that will enable you to easily debug family mode programs, Presentation Manager applications, and OS/2 multi-thread applications. And it can be used with a mouse.

List: \$250 Special Price: \$189



Lattice

BRIEF 3.0 - The Programmer's Edition

Edit Your Programs More Productively Than Ever Before

The program that set the standard for program editing continues to lead the industry. Introducing BRIEF 3.0. New features include: multiple keystroke macros, a new C-like macro language, a source level macro language debugger for both macro languages, "smart" indenting and template editing for



Solution Systems

Ada, C, Cobol, BASIC, FORTRAN, Modula-2, and Pascal, and the ability to "zoom" your current window to full screen size. You'll also get the features over 50,000 current users have come to rely on: unlimited windows, Undo, compile within BRIEF, a LISP-like macro language, and much more.

List: \$199 Ours: CALL

MultiScope™ OS/2 Debugger

MultiScope offers the most advanced features available in any debugging tool. It provides you with 13 different views into your program. It also includes both run-time and post-mortem debugging options to handle any debugging situation: examine your program both during execution and after a protection violation. Explore data structures using MultiScope's graphical data representation window; evaluate expressions (including function calls); debug child processes and dynamic-link libraries; even remote debug through the serial line.

MultiScope includes Presentation Manager and OS/2 text mode interfaces, both compatible with IBM SAA for maximum ease of learning and use.

List: \$299 Ours: \$229



LOGITECH

International: 201-389-9228
Customer Service: 201-389-9229
Fax: 201-389-9227

New Corporate Phone #:
800-422-6507

Call or Write for Latest Free Catalog!

1-800-445-7899

Programmer's Paradise

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card
A Division of Voyager Software Corp
1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702



NewsEdge Signals End of Information Overload

If you lack the time to read all the news that's pertinent to your interests, you could buy NewsEdge and have it sort through electronic news services while you're doing something else.

NewsEdge is a TSR program that carries up to five business news wires simultaneously into your computer and beeps and flashes when an article appears that's of interest to you. NewsEdge software lets you create your own profile of what interests you; it then tries to match key words and phrases with your profile to get you the news you most want to see. Five news services are available: McGraw-Hill News, PR Newswire, Dow Jones News Service, Dow Jones Professional Investor Report, and Reuters Financial News.

An FM receiver brings the "feeds" to your computer through a serial port. Your computer needs about 640K bytes of RAM for the program and at least a 10-mega-byte hard disk drive for storing the stories that interest you. Specifically, about 40K bytes is used for receiving the news and for testing it against your user profile. Another 80K bytes is used to index it on the hard disk drive, also according to your personal profile.

You purchase the system on a one-year leasing basis. The base configuration gives you two of the five news services, and the price includes connect time.

Price: \$7500.

Contact: Desktop Data, Inc., 1601 Trapelo Rd., Waltham, MA 02154, (617) 890-0042.

Inquiry 1056.



NewsEdge edits out all but the news that interests you from up to five news services.

Remote Access and Personal TRS Menus on NetWare

LANSight and LANSelect are NetWare utilities designed to help you get more for your LAN dollars.

LANsight gives a network administrator access to control another workstation on the network. LANSelect provides custom TSR menus within single-user applications. Each utility requires only 5K bytes of RAM on the networked

workstations, yet requires 512K bytes on file servers along with DOS 3.1 or higher and Novell NetWare 2.1 or higher.

LANsight is a remote access software package for LANs and wide-area networks that includes diagnostic and configuration data. It works with NetWare and allows system administrators to access the screen and keyboard. Once linked, the screens of the two PCs mirror each other and the keyboard response on both ends. LANsight works in most graphics

modes, including Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA.

LANSelect is a menu utility that helps you create personalized TSR menus that you can use on workstations across the network. For example, without having to leave WordPerfect, you could hot-key to E-mail or select a printer on the network. Like LANsight, LANSelect is compatible with CGA, EGA, VGA and MCGA graphics. It's also compatible with EMS 3.2 and 4.0 memory.

Price: LANSelect, \$495 per server; LANsight, \$395 per server.

Contact: LAN Systems, Inc., 300 Park Ave. S, New York, NY 10010, (800) 458-5267 or (212) 995-7700.

Inquiry 1058.

Full-Power RS-232C Line Analyzer

The BitView data line monitor from Measurement & Control Systems is a hand-held RS-232C line analyzer for data transfer in several modes: asynchronous, synchronous, bisynchronous, HDLC, SDLC, X.25, NRZI, and NRZ. It has a menu and push-button function control with a small LCD.

Features include monitors for data going in both directions, even simultaneously, from 300 to 38,400 bps. Measurement & Control Systems says that BitView will work best for such applications as continuous monitoring of communications lines in machine rooms, debugging of communications software and hardware, and serial printer setup.

Price: \$595.

Contact: Measurement & Control Systems, Inc., 545 West 11th St., New York, NY 10025, (212) 662-5568.

Inquiry 1057.

IQ Offers Parallel Port LAN Adapters

The pLAN is a laptop-to-LAN interface that lets you use your parallel port as the networking port for Ethernet, ARCnet, or Token Ring networking.

The ARCnet and Ethernet versions, both measuring 6 by 5 by 1½ inches, include Novell NetWare 286 drivers and are compatible with thin or thick coaxial cabling. As an option, the Ethernet box includes Intel's 82560 and 82590 chips for unshielded twisted-pair wiring with 10BASE-T-compatible concentrators. But concentrators from Synoptics and David Systems don't use these

chips, making pLAN incompatible with the most widely used concentrators. The Token Ring box, 8 by 7 by 2 inches, includes a driver for IBM PC Net.

Each model also features automatic device driver configuration and LED diagnostic/status indicators. Cables are sold separately.

Price: ARCnet box, \$595; Ethernet box, \$695; Token Ring box, \$950.

Contact: IQ Technologies, Inc., 11811 Northeast First St., Suite 201, Bellevue, WA 98005, (800) 227-2817 or (206) 451-0232.

Inquiry 1055.

continued



Why is the world's smartest mouse under \$100?



You're looking at the only mouse in the world with on-the-fly ballistic drivers, adjustable resolution (50 to over 15,000 d.p.i.), 35 free mouse menus, a super-lightweight self-cleaning ball, and a 1,000 mile road test (really).

It's also the world's most comfortable mouse, according to PC Magazine.

And it's yours for \$99.

How do we do it, and provide 7-days-a-week unlimited support, and a Satisfaction Guarantee?

Economies of scale: we're the only major mouse marketer to make our own mice, and sell them

to millions of PC users around the world, and many leading computer companies.

For information: 800-231-7717

**In California:
800-552-8885**

LOGITECH



Mix Faxes with Your LAN

Brooktrout's TR112 is an IBM XT- and AT-compatible fax card with two separate transceivers and an optional routing mechanism that works with LANs and a telephone service called Direct Inward Dialing (DID). Technically, each TR112 channel has three functions: a telephone system interface, a fax modem, and a microprocessor and associated circuitry.

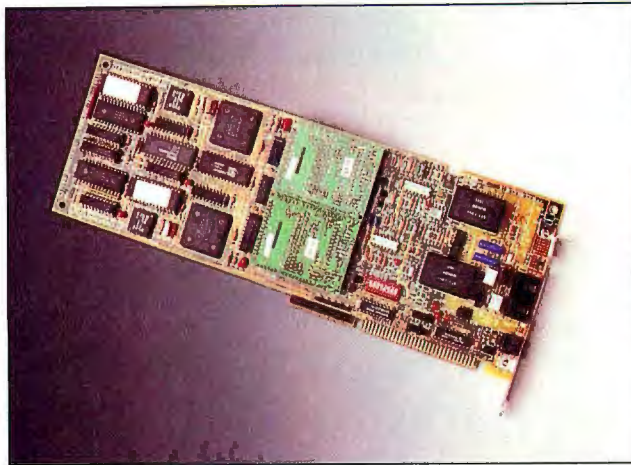
Without DID (the telephone service that allows callers from outside your company to call extensions directly), the TR112 works simply as a two-channel Group 3 fax card that can send and receive faxes simultaneously.

Where this card's features stand out, however, is in an environment with a fax server and DID. Here, the TR112 or multiple TR112s can route mail within the LAN and route faxes from outside the LAN to the appropriate LAN user with his or her DID telephone number.

In addition to the routing capabilities, the TR112 has a voice-response capability. To use it, you would prerecord a message on the fax server's hard disk drive.

Other features include on-board conversion of ASCII to fax format, multiple type fonts, a programmable telephone system interface, and an optional 64K-byte buffer for error-free faxing via the proposed Electronics Industry Association standard. To facilitate applications software development, the TR112 is available with drivers for SCO Xenix 286/386, Unix System V 3.2, Concurrent DOS, MS-DOS, and OS/2.

Price: Single unit, \$1995; with autorouting, \$2495; voice playback, \$150; transmission



Brooktrout's TR112 serves your LAN nodes with DID.

buffer, \$300.

Contact: Brooktrout Technology, Inc., 110 Cedar St., Wellesley Hills, MA 02181, (617) 235-3026; to hear a voice response from a TR112 and to have TR112 automatically fax you literature, dial (617) 235-6193.

Inquiry 1060.

Economy Faxing with Your XT/AT

Despite its long name, the FX-BM89 Plus2 Fax Partner is a simple-to-use background Group 3 fax transceiver board that fits in your IBM XT or AT.

An upgrade from the Plus model, it includes enhanced software for easier operation and has a lower price. When a fax comes in, you're alerted by a screen icon, and the incoming messages are automatically printed on your printer. For sending, the software automatically converts files from word processor formats to fax-file formats. You can also use it in conjunction with a scanner, and there's an automatic cover-page facility.

Price: \$599.

Contact: Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., 2 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094, (800) 742-8086.

Inquiry 1059.

Software-Upgradable V.32 Modem Includes IBM's Native SDLC

The new IBM XT- and AT-compatible V.32 modem card from U.S. Exycon, the 1032 Plus, uses digital signal processor technology that lets software control modulation on both send and receive lines. That means that the software driver can be tweaked to fit the V.22 (1200 bps) to V.32 (9600 bps) standards, and upgrades to MNP 5 and V.42-bis can be software (rather than hardware) upgrades, the company claims.

But what really sets the 1032 Plus apart from its peers, U.S. Exycon says, is its native IBM synchronous data link control, which ensures that software such as 3270 and 5270 emulators, PC Support, Office, and the new OfficeVision will run transparently.

Price: \$1495.

Contact: U.S. Exycon, 1849 Knoll Dr., Suite B, Ventura, CA 93003, (805) 650-8474.

Inquiry 1064.

EtherNext Wires LANs with Twisted-Pair

NetWorth's EtherNext is an Ethernet concentrator for linking as many as 12 PCs or PS/2s with unshielded twisted-pair cabling. It is designed around the evolving iOBASE-T standard.

NetWorth sells 8-bit XT and 16-bit AT and MCA cards, as well as coaxial-compatible transceivers for linking a PC to the concentrator over thick or thin coaxial or even optical fiber cabling. The 8-bit cards have 8K-byte buffers; 16-bit cards have 16K-byte buffers. NetWare software drivers are included.

Price: 8-bit, \$495; 16-bit, \$595; MCA (16-bit), \$695; transceivers, \$249; concentrator, \$2495.

Contact: NetWorth, Inc., 8101 Ridgpoint Dr., Suite 107, Irving, TX 75063, (800) 544-5255 or (214) 869-1331.

Inquiry 1062.

Novell Claims Better Throughput

The NE/2-32 is a 32-bit Ethernet adapter designed to ease the I/O bottleneck. It's designed to work best with MCA and NetWare 386 and to take advantage of the Intel 80386 chip's String Move instruction. This instruction triggers the movement of a sequence of 32-bit words per clock cycle, rather than one 32-bit word, between the host's main memory and the card's memory. Novell claims a 50 percent improvement with one NE/2-32 in the server.

Price: \$995.

Contact: Novell, Inc., 122 East 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606, (800) 453-1267 or (801) 379-5900.

Inquiry 1063.



INSTANT WORKSTATION. JUST ADD OPEN DESKTOP.

Take a look at the vast majority of graphical workstations developed over the past decade and you'll see something they all have in common:

An integrated UNIX® System environment.

Now take a look at the vast majority of businesses that have put computing power directly onto their office desktops over the past decade, and you'll see something they all have in common: Industry-standard personal computers.

It doesn't take a computer to forecast the platform that's going to put graphical workstations on the vast majority of business and engineering desktops in the next decade:

An integrated UNIX System environment for industry-standard personal computers.

And that's what Open Desktop™ is all about.

Open Desktop is the complete graphical operating system that's built on the most popular UNIX System platform of all time—SCO™. And it lets you create your own networked, icon-driven workstation environment using the industry-standard 386 or 486 computers and peripherals of your choice.

In a single, easy-to-use, fully supported—and completely integrated—package, Open Desktop delivers:

- the full 32-bit, multitasking computing power of SCO UNIX System V/386
- compliance with POSIX™ and X/Open® standards
- an OSF/Motif™-based, Presentation Manager-compatible, graphical user interface
- distributed SQL database management services
- compatibility with existing DOS, XENIX®, and UNIX System applications and data files
- NFS™, TCP/IP, and LAN Manager networking facilities

And all at an unbelievably affordable price.

Discover the complete graphical operating system that leading companies worldwide are choosing as their development platform for the '90s—and using to turn their 386 and 486 PCs into instant workstations today.

Open Desktop from SCO.

 **OPEN
DESKTOP™**
The Complete Graphical Operating System

SEE US AT
UNIFORUM
BOOTH #1801

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card

SCO 
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

(800) SCO-UNIX (726-8649) (408) 425-7222 FAX: (408) 458-4227 E-MAIL: ...!uunet!sco!info info@SCO.COM

SCO, the SCO logo, Open Desktop, and the Open Desktop logo are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the USA and other countries. POSIX is a trademark of The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). X/Open is a registered trademark of X/Open Company Ltd. OSF/Motif is a trademark of The Open Software Foundation, Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.
©1989 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, California 95061 USA The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., Gmley Centre, Hatters Lane, Watford WD1 8YN, Great Britain, +44 (0)923 86544.
FAX: +44 (0)923 817781, TELEX: 917572 SCOLON G

There's gold Now, Quarterdeck's new

Memory is gold.

And like gold, some of it is hidden away inside your computer. For years, we've been working toward putting it all under your control. And now we can.

Now you can make today's more powerful programs run without giving up network and mouse drivers and TSRs.

Introducing Manifest—the Quarterdeck memory analyzer

Many PC users know there are nuggets of memory sitting unused in most PCs. But those little pieces of memory can add up to 130K!

That's why Quarterdeck Office Systems, publisher of DESQview, developed a new utility that helps you find and use this memory. It's called Manifest. And it does for memory what PC Tools does for disks. For under \$60.

Quarterdeck's seven years of memory expertise made Manifest

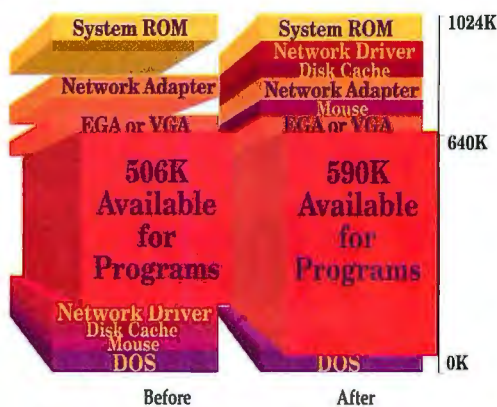
Manifest guides you deep inside your PC.

It locates unused (or underused) memory and suggests where you could load networks, buffers, mouse drivers, TSRs and other utilities to increase performance. It even analyzes what type and amount of RAM you have available, and which portions of your memory are faster.

Administering a number of PCs? Manifest's diagnostic and reporting capabilities reduce technical support time. It not only identifies problems but helps to solve them.



Manifest shows you what's 'under the hood' of your PC.



Your current memory is full of holes. Our tools can fill blocks of unused addresses between 640K and 1024K to free up memory your programs can use.

Manifest shows you the contents of AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. That can be a big help when diagnosing problems. Manifest tells you all about your hardware, too—from your CPU type to what boards you have installed. Manifest even tests memory speed.

And it runs benchmark tests on expanded memory boards so you can make informed buying decisions.

You won't need a PhD to understand what you're doing. Manifest has an interactive 'manual' that tells you how to use the program and

what benefits you'll get.

And unlike a lot of hot new software, Manifest works on virtually any PC: 8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386. It's a productivity breakthrough from the memory experts at Quarterdeck.

Introducing QRAM—the Quarterdeck memory optimizer

End RAM cram in your 8088, 8086 or 80286 PC once and for all. QRAM (pronounced cram), is a package of utilities that gives you unprecedented control over memory, letting you set up your memory the way it will work best for you.

If you have EMS 4.0 or EEMS boards, QRAM can find unused addresses and 'map' memory to those addresses. Then it looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and figures out what TSRs, network and mouse drivers and DOS resources can be loaded high and where.

And, like all Quarterdeck memory products, QRAM is compatible with the Microsoft XMS specification used by Windows 286, V. 2.x.

If your PC has 'shadow RAM,' there's even more gold in your PC. QRAM finds the unused



QRAM optimizes your memory performance by moving utilities and drivers out of the area between 0K 640K—freeing it up for your programs to use.

parts and puts them under your control.

And if you have an EGA or VGA-equipped PC and don't need graphics at the moment, QRAM will make an additional 96K 'nugget' of memory available! When you need graphics again, QRAM will switch you back to graphics mode! Think how helpful that will be for those big dBASE files.

QRAM can't work miracles, but if there's memory available anywhere, QRAM lets you use it to increase your PCs speed and performance.

QRAM is available bundled with Manifest for just a few dollars more than Manifest alone.

Manifest and QRAM—two more examples of Quarterdeck's commitment to mining the most productivity out of the PC and software you own today.

in your PC. tools can mine it for you.

Introducing QEMM 50/60 Version 5.0

QEMM (Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager) 50/60 is the gold standard in memory management for the IBM PS/2™ series 50 and 60. It works with IBM's Memory Expansion Option, Expanded Memory Adapter /A and compatible memory boards.

It supports all three specifications for expanded memory: EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory so you can run all expanded memory programs.

And it also works with Microsoft's XMS specification, in case you want to use Windows.

QEMM lets you use memory locations between 640K and 1024K to run TSRs, mouse and network drivers, DOS resources and MCA adaptors. That means you can gain up to 130K of memory space below 640K for your programs.

Best of all, QEMM is designed to be easy to use—even for those new to the PC. Just install it and type 'optimize,' and it looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and loads whatever it can in high memory. Automatically.

QEMM 50/60 is priced economically. It's the biggest boost you can give your PS/2 for under \$100.



QEMM and DESQview let you multitask and window with the programs you know and use today.

Introducing QEMM 386 Version 5.0

QEMM 386 can expand the memory of all 386-based computers, including PCs with 80386 upgrade boards. It makes your memory compatible with EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory without having to add special hardware. It's compatible with protected-mode programs (like 1-2-3 Release 3, IBM Interleaf and Paradox 386) using DOS extenders compatible with the Quarterdeck/Pharlap VCPi spec.

QEMM also works with Microsoft's XMS spec to extend memory for Windows users.

QEMM gives you maximum control over your memory between 640K-1024K. It can find unused memory nuggets as small as 4K and use them to free up room for programs to use.

QEMM 386 even monitors how your programs use memory while they're running. Then it shows you where there's additional memory you can use. It even measures which parts of your memory are fastest and 'decides' how to use them for better performance. In action, it's easy and fun—almost like having an *artificial intelligence* program to help tune up your PC.

All these capabilities add up to greater performance at a very low cost. And QEMM lets you go for the gold without having to become an expert on the PC memory puzzle.

Like all Quarterdeck products, it works with your current PC and favorite software.

A few words about DESQview

What's the smartest thing to do with all that additional memory? Run DESQview and multitask your favorite programs in windows.

Use a mouse or keyboard and you can run graphic and text-based programs side-by-side. All without having to invest in a bigger hard disk or more memory.

From Manifest to QRAM, QEMM and DESQview, Quarterdeck helps you mine the most from the software and PC you have today.



DESQview's recent awards.

System Requirements

Manifest: 8088, 8086, 80286 80386 and i486 PCs & PS/2s

QRAM: 8088, 8086, 80286 PCs. Use of high memory is only available when PC has EMS 4 or EEMS expanded memory or Chips & Technologies shadow RAM.

QEMM 50/60: 80286-based PS/2s and compatibles with IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option, IBM PS/2 80286 Expanded Memory Adapter /A or compatible.

QEMM-386: 80386-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 add-in boards.

Trademarks: IBM, PS/2: IBM Corporation; PC Tools: Central Point Software; 80386, i486: Intel Corporation; Chips and Technologies: Chips and Technologies

Quarterdeck

150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

Yes! I need increased productivity on my current PC!

Payment ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Expiration ____/____

Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
	Manifest 1.0			\$59.95	
	QRAM and Manifest 1.0			\$79.95	
	QEMM 50/60 5.0 (with Manifest*)			\$99.95	
	QEMM 386 5.0 (with Manifest*)			\$99.95	

Shipping & Handling \$5 in USA/ \$10 outside USA

California Residents add 6.5%

Grand Total

* introductory offer expires 3/31/90

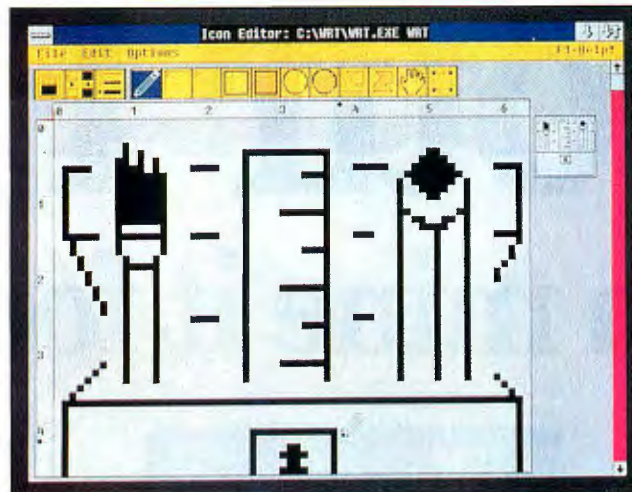
Resource Toolkit for Windows

The Whitewater Resource Toolkit includes seven editors for creating, editing, and managing the look and feel of a Microsoft Windows application. You can use it to create, edit, and copy standard resources such as bitmaps, icons, cursors, dialog boxes, menus, accelerator tables, and string tables from within the Windows environment, according to The Whitewater Group.

With the kit, you can edit or move resources directly from and into .EXE and .RES files. The string table editor lets you translate applications into foreign languages without having access to the application's source code, the company reports.

The toolkit is written in Actor, the company's object-oriented development language, and doesn't require the Software Development Kit or the Resource Compiler. The toolkit supports the Actor and C languages. It runs on the IBM PC AT with Windows 2.1 or higher, 1 megabyte of RAM, and a hard disk drive. **Price:** \$195.

Contact: The Whitewater Group, 600 Davis St., Evanston, IL 60201, (800) 869-1144 or (312) 328-9386. **Inquiry 1131.**



The Whitewater Resource Toolkit's Icon Editor, one of seven types of resources available under Windows, lets you create new icons or modify existing ones.

Object-Oriented Databases

Two companies have recently introduced or upgraded object-oriented database products that can bind with C++ to make that language's objects persistent. *Persistence* means that transient in-memory objects map automatically (and isomorphically) to disk storage. This frees the C++ programmer from the chore of having to interface complex object-oriented programming (OOP) data structures to traditional flat or relational databases.

Servio Logic's GemStone provides C++, Smalltalk, and Nexpert Object

bindings. The GemStone/C++ interface includes a class library, derived from the Smalltalk class library developed at Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, that provides a useful application framework. You can also use GemStone as a stand-alone DBMS. Its native language, called Opal, is an object-oriented data definition language and data manipulation language.

The GemStone "object server" runs on Sun 3 and Sun 4 workstations. These same workstations can double as clients; PCs and Macs running C++, Smalltalk, or Nexpert Object applications can also use the GemStone server.

Price: \$22,000 for four-user license on Sun 3; \$32,000 on Sun 4.

Contact: Servio Logic Development Corp., 15220 Northwest Greenbrier Pkwy., Suite 100, Beaverton, OR 97006, (503) 629-8383. **Inquiry 1133.**

Ontologic's Ontos, available for Sun, Apollo, and OS/2 workstations, also works with C++; Ontologic recently announced that it too would support Neuron Data's hybrid expert system shell, Nexpert Object. Ontologic reports that the one-to-one mapping of in-memory structures to disk outperforms relational databases, for applications that use complex OOP data-modeling techniques.

Ontos also provides a version of C++, called Persistent C++, that comes with a class library that defines persistent classes such as sets, lists, dictionaries, and arrays. Classes that you derive from these inherit their persistence. A tool called Classify reads C++ class definitions and generates an object-oriented database schema; another, called CPlus, runs the C++ compiler and adds the glue that binds the application to the database. Other tools include a database browser and editor, a profiler, a database reorganizer, and administrative utilities.

Ontos runs on Sun, Apollo, and OS/2 platforms and supports SQL. The company says that it is developing a version for DEC platforms.

Price: \$15,000; Persistent C++, \$9900; Class Library, \$695.

Contact: Ontologic, Inc., Three Burlington Woods, Burlington, MA 01803, (617) 272-7110. **Inquiry 1134.**

continued

Create PostScript Programs for the NeXT Computer

Displaytalk is an integrated environment for Display PostScript programming on the NeXT Computer. Programmers can inspect the inner workings of a PostScript Wrap or program. Novices can use it to interact with the PostScript server, as the program provides immediate feedback on the proper use and the re-

sulting action of each command.

Displaytalk provides real-time display of all language stacks and variables; a source-level debugger with tracing, stepping, and break-points; on-screen preview of PostScript drawings; and a browser that lets you access all dictionaries. The company says that you can

use Displaytalk to debug PostScript files that won't run elsewhere.

Displaytalk runs on the NeXT Computer and comes on a single optical disk.

Price: \$995.

Contact: Emerald City Software, 1040 Marsh Rd., Suite 110, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 324-8080. **Inquiry 1132.**



QNX[®] The OS for over-achievers[®]

QNX programmers have a decided advantage.

You see, people who use QNX enjoy the freedom that comes only with a flexible, modular OS. They appreciate the elegance of a **message-passing architecture**. And they marvel at the fact that QNX runs so lean—under 150K—yet out-performs any other PC operating system.

QNX users never worry about whether their applications will make it at runtime, because they know QNX has proven itself again and again in the real world.

It's no wonder that QNX users have achieved so much since the product was first released for the PC in 1982: over 80,000 systems installed in 47 countries world-wide, in all kinds of applications—from making cars to selling books to handling online credit card transactions.

One reviewer dubbed QNX "The multi-everything OS." Now, you might expect

multiuser and multitasking, but realtime? And integrated networking? And true distributed processing? Best of all, these terms take on a new meaning with QNX.

Multiuser, for instance, means up to 32 terminals per micro. **Multitasking** cashes out as 150 tasks per machine.

Realtime means not only priority-driven, preemptive task scheduling, but also speed: at 6,896 task switches/sec on a 16MHz 286, QNX is at least a full order of magnitude faster than a typical UNIX system. **Integrated networking** means you won't need yet another layer of software to set up a LAN, and you can use *any mix* of Intel-based micros—from vintage '81 PCs to PS/2s.

Distributed processing with QNX sounds too good to be true. But it is: *Any task can access any resource*—programs, files, devices, even CPUs—without going through the bottleneck of a central file server.

Besides the satisfaction that QNX developers get from using a fast, powerful, and flexible OS, did we mention that they also enjoy *free technical support*?

If you're wondering why you don't already know all about this great OS, you could try asking the over-achievers who are smugly guarding the secret of their success.

Better yet, give us a call. We'll tell you everything you need to know to become an over-achiever yourself.



For more information or a free demo disk, please phone (613) 591-0931.

Write Your Own 1-2-3 Functions

Baler Software is adding two new versions to its line of Baler compilers that let you transform Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets into custom tamperproof programs.

The Baler XE spreadsheet compiler lets advanced spreadsheet builders write additions in BASIC or C to the library of built-in customization features.

Baler 5.0 supports file linking, allowing baled programs to access data from other worksheets. The company says that it has enhanced or added 21 slash commands and six new macro commands to Baler 5.0. A new search-and-replace feature lets you find specific numbers and text in cells. Both Balers support Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.2 and 3.0.

Price: \$495; Baler XE, \$695.

Contact: Baler Software Corp., 2300 North Barrington

The screenshot shows a spreadsheet titled "Financial Statements Program". On the left, a pull-down menu is open, showing options: Global, Insert, Delete, Column, Erase, Titles, Windows, and Esc=Cancel. The "Insert" option is selected, and a sub-menu "Insert rows" is visible. The spreadsheet data is as follows:

	1990	1989	
ing	\$1,526,456	\$1,354,797	12.7%
st & other income	\$77,078	\$105,666	-26.3%
	\$1,700,000	\$1,460,463	16.4%
Cost of goods sold	\$950,606	\$921,388	3.2%
Marketing	\$67,157	\$63,300	6.1%
Interest	\$46,118	\$50,609	-8.9%
Taxes on income	\$89,672	\$73,601	21.8%
	\$1,153,553	\$1,100,898	4.8%
Net Income	\$546,447	\$351,565	55.4%

At the bottom, a status bar shows keyboard shortcuts: F1=HELP, F2=EDIT, F3=LIST, F4=MENU, F5=GOTO, F6=SAVEMARK, F9=DRILLDOWN.

With Baler's customization tools (Baler 5.0 shown here), you can improve a worksheet's appearance by adding pull-down menus, color, and custom help.

Rd., Hoffman Estates, IL 60195, (312) 490-5325.

Inquiry 1120.

King Jaguar 2.0, Sheng Labs' spreadsheet compiler, also supports Lotus file linking in version 2.2. Like Baler 5.0, the program supports user-defined functions written in C and assembly and provides routines to print graphs and create pop-up menus and alert messages.

According to Sheng Labs, what sets King Jaguar apart from other compilers is its ability to compile macro commands. Version 2.0 includes several tools to help you compile macro commands: automatic syntax checking, a macro and formula auditor, and MacroView, a debugger that lets you watch macros execute step by step.

King Jaguar 2.0 works with Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.01

and 2.2.

Price: \$595.

Contact: Sheng Labs, Inc., 4470 Southwest Hall St., Suite 282, Beaverton, OR 97005, (800) 548-1270 or (503) 646-3691.

Inquiry 1121.

SAS Jumps In with Statistics for the Macintosh

SAS Institute has combined its background in statistics with the graphing capabilities of the Macintosh to develop a statistical analysis program that lets you open several data tables at once and cut and paste among them. With JMP (pronounced "jump") you can link raw data with plots and graphs that are hot-linked so that changes are updated continually in all related windows. JMP lets you visualize raw data and how it changes as you analyze it, SAS reports.

JMP can also manipulate data graphically. For example, you can use the mouse to reduce and expand the widths of the bars in a histogram and quickly see the changes in the graph.

JMP supports the methods, such as one-way ANOVA, regression, and curve fits, that you expect in a statistical analysis program. If you're unsure of which method to use, JMP can recommend one.

JMP supports other mini-computer and mainframe SAS software via raw data transfer or transport files. It runs on the Mac Plus or higher.

Price: \$695; student version (500-cell maximum), \$89.

Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., SAS Circle, Box 8000, Cary, NC 27512, (919) 467-8000.

Inquiry 1122.

continued

Programs Create Organizational Charts

Unison World's Chain of Command allows you to match names with faces: The program's support of PCX images lets you place clip art or a scanned image next to a person's name. It can also automatically scale and lay out a chart to fit a page.

You can work in text or graphics mode, allowing for easy updating of a chart, and you can print in four font faces with 13 styles in sizes from 1 to 200 points.

The program runs on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and a mouse.

Price: \$149.95.

Contact: Unison World, a division of Kyocera Uni-

son, Inc., 1321 Harbor Bay Pkwy., Alameda, CA 94501, (800) 444-7553 or (415) 748-6670.

Inquiry 1124.

Company Ladder's split-screen interface prevents you from getting lost in a complex chart, allowing you to quickly locate specific employee positions and update them.

The program can automatically draw boxes and connect them with lines. The text and numbers that appear in the boxes are also positioned automatically, according to PowerUp! Software.

With an IBM PC and your laser printer, you can create

more readable charts using built-in fonts and assigning different type styles for each field in a chart. Charts can be positioned horizontally or vertically on your page. You can choose from seven chart styles and six box styles, or you can mix styles.

Each box in an organizational chart can hold up to 255 characters with 26 fields per box. Each field can have its own printing options.

Company Ladder runs on the IBM PC with 256K bytes of RAM.

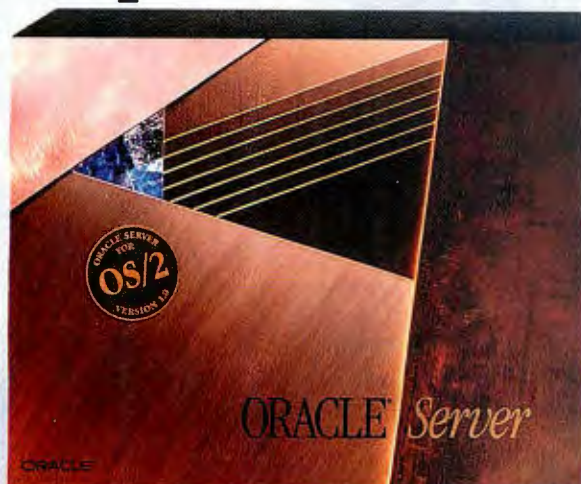
Price: \$79.95.

Contact: Power Up! Software Corp., 2929 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 345-5900.

Inquiry 1125.

Now There Are Two Choices For OS/2 Databases:

Open Server



ORACLE Server

Runs on every vendor's operating system:
OS/2™, VINES®, UNIX™, VAX® VMS, IBM® MVS, etc.

Supports every vendor's local area network protocol:
Novell's® SPX/IPX™, NetBIOS, Named Pipes™, etc.

Transparent access to data in other vendor's databases:
IBM's DB2™ and SQL/DS, and Digital's RMS.

Transparent data sharing between all your computers:
PCs, minis and mainframes.

Your Lotus 1-2-3® spreadsheets and dBASE® applications
work with ORACLE Server today.

Developers have a complete and integrated family of portable
tools for CASE, applications generation, report writing, etc.

Programmers can use interfaces from C, COBOL, and FORTRAN.

ORACLE Server is certified by Codd and Date to run at
11.0 TPI transactions per second.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4965 today and order ORACLE Server for OS/2 for only \$2499 and get six months of phone
support and upgrades for free (a \$500 value). Or try our Developer's Version (limited to 3 Users) for only \$699.

ORACLE®

The Open Server

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4965

Closed Server



Ashton-Tate® SQL Server™

Runs only on OS/2.

Supports only Named Pipes.

Does not provide access to any other database.

Can't even transparently share data between
two PCs running Ashton-Tate SQL Server.

Doesn't work with either Lotus 1-2-3 or dBASE
just yet.

Supports only Focus.

Supports only C,

Ashton-Tate SQL Server's published benchmarks
show it to be slower.

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

After you ooh-ed and aah-ed over the letter quality output, 3-way paper feed, ease-of-use, 2-year limited warranty, and 9 pin price on our KX-P1124 printer, somebody said, "Great. Now do it with a wide-carriage."

*Introducing the
Panasonic® KX-P1624.
Our newest 24 pin
wide carriage
printer.*

It's fast. Flexible. And fully-featured. Everything most offices are looking for in a dot matrix printer. At a price within most office budgets.

The features you'll use most often are available at a touch. Seven resident fonts to vary the look of your documents. Formatting for different document sizes.

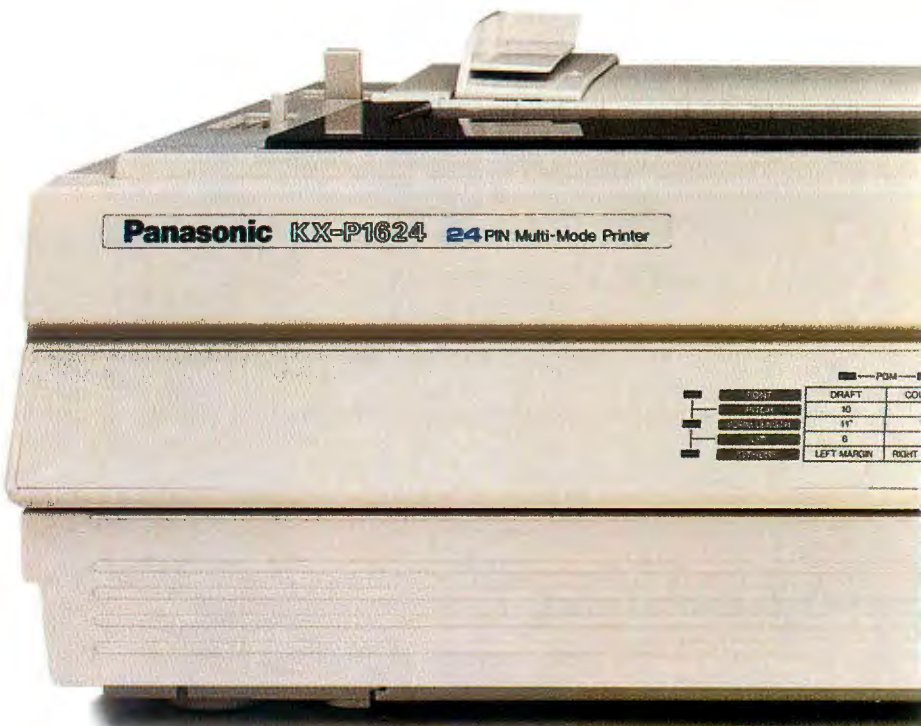
Draft Pica
Draft Elite
Courier Pica
Prestige Elite
Bold Proportional
Space
Sans Serif Pica
Script Pica

True letter quality, high-resolution graphics, and seven resident fonts, so it's ideal for all your office applica-

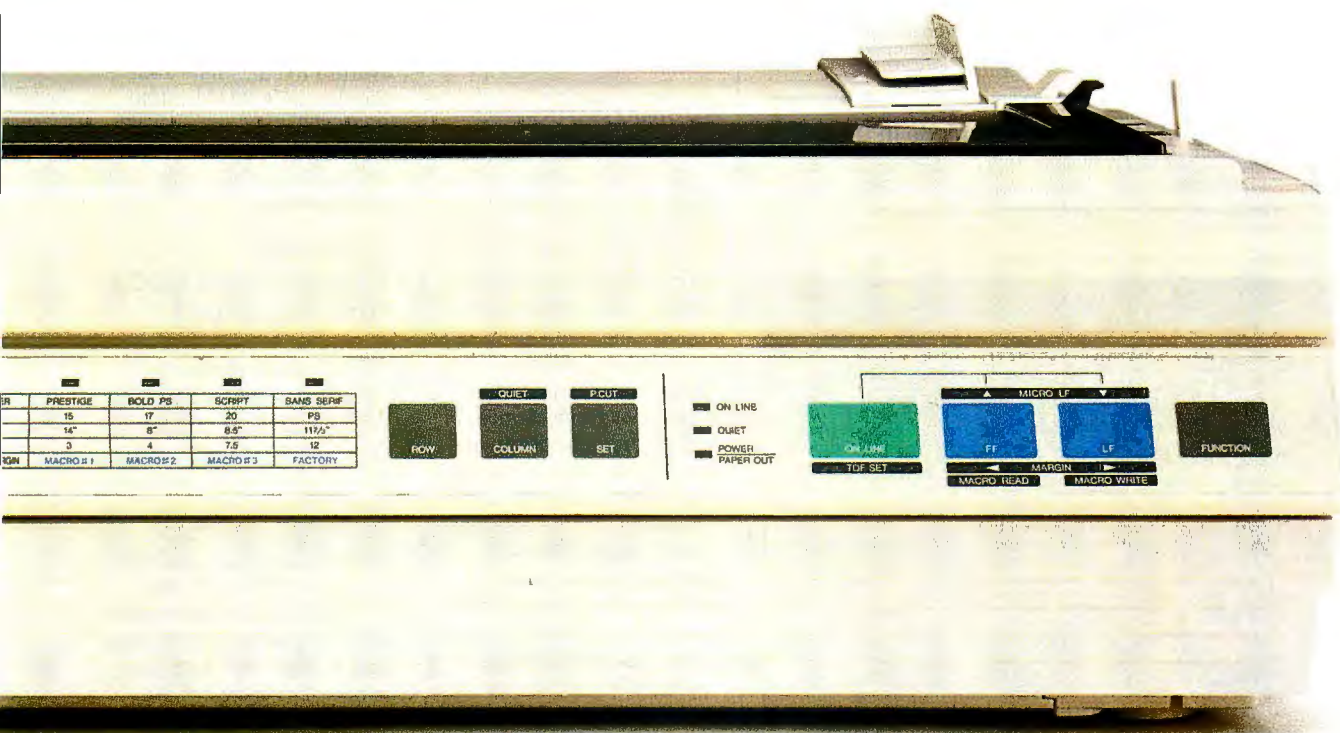
tions. You'll find the 1624's letter-quality mode as fast, or faster, than most popular 9 pins. Up to 63 LQ characters per second. With its 360 x 360 dpi bit-mapped graphics, you can incorporate special printed effects into your documents. Like company logos and line art.

20 features, including 4 macros, right at your fingertips. What could be simpler?

Even macros that recall all the settings for a particular document at the touch of a single key.



Done.



Multiple paper paths mean you can put this printer exactly where you want it. There aren't many places in an office to conveniently put a printer.

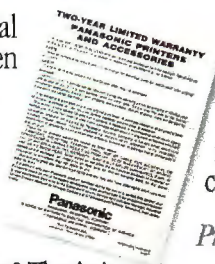
So the 1624 gives you a choice of 4 different paper paths: single sheets from the top, and fanfold from the front, bottom or rear.



Only one paper path is available at any given time for continuous paper.

bottom or rear. A special 'Paper Park' feature even lets you feed single sheets from the top, without removing rear-fed fanfold.

A 2-year limited warranty in this day and age? That's investment protection, Panasonic-style. You'll find 2-year warranties rather rare in the printer industry. But standard with the Panasonic 1624.



See your dealer for details.

So if you've been waiting for the ideal multi-purpose office printer, it has arrived. For the name of your nearest Panasonic printer dealer, call toll-free 1-800-742-8086.

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation 

MixNet™ Business Networking Solutions for Macintosh® & IBM®

MixNet™ 8884 is unlike all other Network Interface Nodes in that it allows the true mixing of a business telephone system and computer network over a single cable, without having to hack your way into an integrated system. The 8884 allows both systems to work independently of each other, yet share the same cable.

MixNet™ LinkStar 8™ is the only fully self-configuring Macintosh Star Controller, therefore, it requires no network management software or the time required to maintain the network. The LinkStar 8™ reduces network traffic by a factor of 100 to 1 and greater. Your network can have far greater speed and less transmission errors.

MixNet™ PhoneTalker™ allows a Macintosh to talk out the sound port over standard telephone lines.

MixNet™ Star Controllers. Just like other Star Controllers, MixNet™ Star Controllers provide the same functions except that we are more economically priced and come in 8, 16, and 32 channel configurations. Each channels distance and reliability is extended. Our stars are designed for easy usage on larger networks.

MixNet™ 1x4. Everyone who has ever used a Macintosh knows that it doesn't have enough serial ports. With the MixNet™ 1x4 you can now expand your printer and modem ports to each handle up to 4 different devices and easily switch select between one of devices. Suffer no more from cable mix-ups or the continual plug and un-plug syndrome.

MixNet™ Repeaters will extend the distance of your network backbone by over 3,000 feet.

All MixNet™ Products are 100% user transparent. This means that the network user will not have to learn how to use a new product, it just works behind the scenes. Plus all MixNet™ Products fully conform to IEEE Network Specifications.

THOR Manufacturing

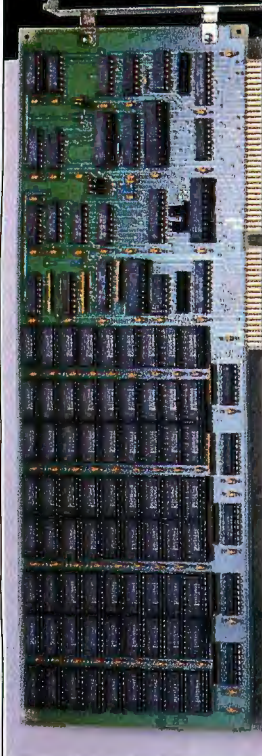
Made in the U.S.A.

230 Evans, P.O. Box 1742, Reno, NV 89505-1742 © 1989 Thor All Rights Reserved
Business Office, 1-702-324-6600, Customer Support Line 1-800-346-4694

IBM INTERFACES □ STAR CONTROLLERS □ REPEATERS □ TELEPHONE INTERFACES

X-BANDIT

Break the 640K DOS barrier and utilize the Advanced Features of the LIM 4.0 standard while using only one motherboard slot



DESIGN PHILOSOPHY

- The Teletek X-Bandit was specifically designed to utilize the advanced features of the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft EMS 4.0 Specification. Further, the X-Bandit's Segmented Memory Mapping capability allows the user to extend DOS size beyond the 640K barrier. It is available in both 8 and 16 bit versions for use in the IBM XT, AT, and compatible.

MEMORY

- Segmented Memory Mapping allows the user to fill out unused memory segments between 640K and 1024K. By "claiming" unused portions of memory in 16K increments, the user effectively increases TPA size. LAN or custom software modules, for example, can be loaded into these high memory areas thus relieving the lower 640K of TPA for other application programs.
- Split Memory Addressing allows the user to fill out conventional memory to 640K.
- Extended Memory Addressing is available for the PC/AT version.
- 2 Mb capacity in a single slot. Up to 8 Mb/system.
- Parity checking.

SOFTWARE

- Easy menu-driven auto configuration software.
- Device driver includes print spooler and RAM drive.
- Supports multitasking with the appropriate shell-resident software package.

SPEED

- 6/8/10 MHz speed with 0 wait states. 12 MHz speed with 1 wait state.

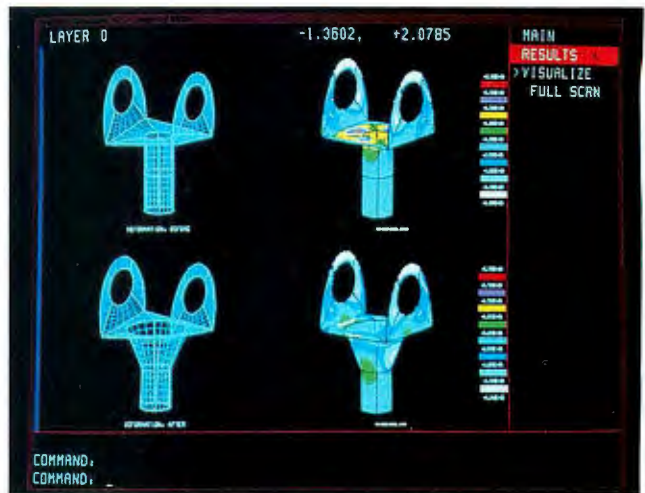
WARRANTY

- One year parts and labor.
- Now includes SYSTEM SLEUTH™ from DTG, Inc. A \$149 value.

TELETEK 4800 Pell Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 920-4600
Fax (916) 927-7684

WHAT'S NEW

SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING



You can use Rasna to evaluate your design without having to develop and refine a complex finite element.

Applied Structure for AutoCAD

With Applied Structure, an add-in for AutoCAD version 10 and IBM CAD, you can automate the design, analysis, and optimization of products and components in an integrated environment.

Applied Structure is not just another finite-element analysis program, Rasna reports. It uses a proprietary Geometric Element Analysis technology that the company says eliminates finite-element meshing but provides equal or better evaluation accuracy. Using Rasna's Geometric Element Modeling, Applied Structure can define a model with fewer and larger elements, making for simpler modeling for analysis. An automatic adaptivity feature solves to a level of accuracy that the user specifies. Two other features let you evaluate numerous options for design parameters.

Applied Structure runs on 80386-based IBM PCs with at least 40-megabyte hard disk drives and 640K bytes of RAM or on Sun 3 and Sun 4 workstations.
Price: \$9000.
Contact: Rasna Corp., 2590

North First St., Suite 200,
San Jose, CA 95131, (408)
922-6833.
Inquiry 1139.

Generate Programming Code from Equations

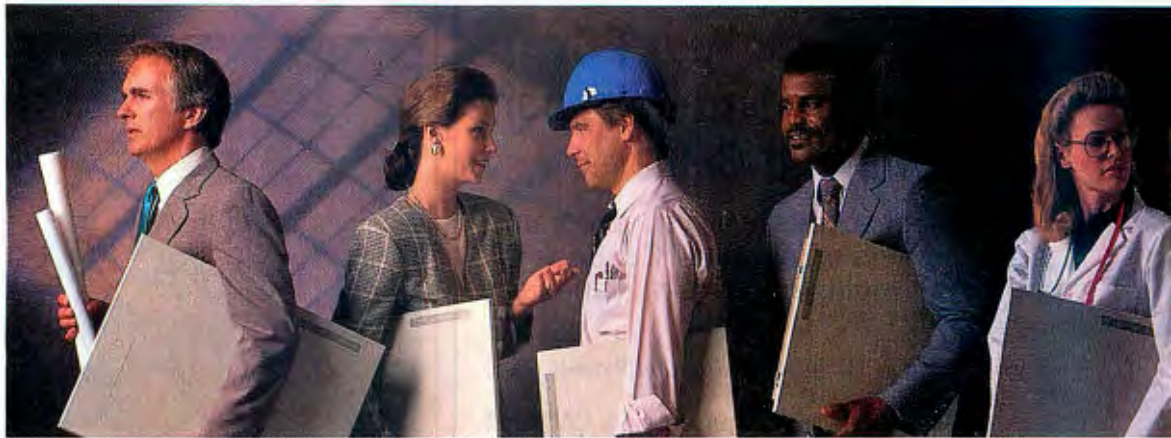
Taking the process of finding the best equation to fit hundreds of real-world data points one step further, TableCode can generate code for a given equation in C, Pascal, BASIC, FORTRAN, Modula-2, dBASE, and Clipper, says AISN Software.

TableCode uses automated statistical methods to fit data into 211 potential equations in one step. You can view which curve fits best with residual tables and plots of the points versus the fitted curve. TableCode will also list all equations that successfully fit the data and rank them according to several criteria. TableCode's twin-window calling program lets you test the equation code.

The program runs on the IBM PC XT with 640K bytes of RAM.
Price: \$149.
Contact: AISN Software, P.O. Box 32277, Phoenix, AZ 85064, (602) 266-1925.
Inquiry 1142.

continued

Finally. An input device based on your input.



Introducing SummaSketch® II.

The new SummaSketch II tablets were created with one thing in mind—you, the people who use tablets every day. You said you wanted a complete plug and play package, so we're giving you the works—both in PC and Macintosh® SE and II versions. A 12" x 12" or 18" x 12" graphics tablet with a 4-button cursor and 2-button stylus, or 16-button cursor for the PC.

The PC version includes interface cables for the IBM® PC, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. A utilities diskette with test and reset software, an Autodesk® Device Interface™ driver, Universal Mouse Emulator™ and a Microsoft® Windows driver. And an offer for

a free tablet template (US and Canada only) worth over \$245.

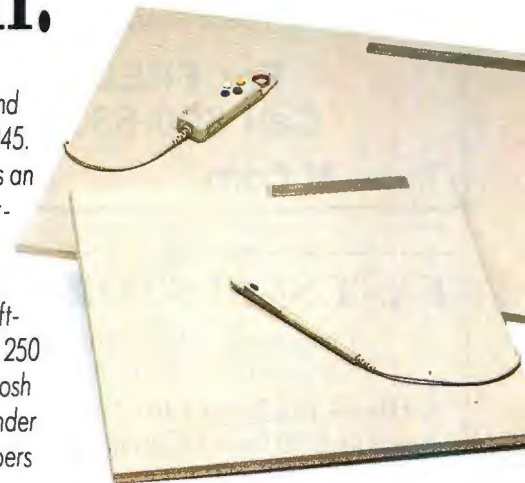
The Macintosh version has an Apple® Desktop Bus™ interface device to connect the tablet to the computer.

You'll also get the most software compatibility with over 250 PC programs and all Macintosh SE and II software written under the Apple Software Developers guidelines.

SummaSketch II tablets have a standard accuracy measurement of ± 0.015 inches, selectable resolution of up to 1,016 lines per inch and high proximity so you can trace from documents up to 1/2" thick. Add in convenience features such as a power/proximity light, on-off switch, wedge shape design for easy use, lightweight construction for portability—and it's easy to see why SummaSketch is the industry standard and the

obvious choice of today's computer professionals.

Best of all, you get all of these benefits at an affordable price. And that's why our new SummaSketch II is the easiest buying decision you have to make. Find out more about SummaSketch II today. For literature and the name of a local dealer call 1-800-888-2028, Ext. 304. For technical information call 203-881-5400.



November 28, 1989
SummaSketch II

**New
Lifetime
Limited
Warranty**



Summagraphics™

Every decision should be this easy.™

For IBM/Compatible information circle 299, For Macintosh information circle 300,
For Dealer inquiries circle 301 on Reader Service Card.

**Save Time
& Money**

Network Your PCs Using Standard Telephone Connectors and Cables!

You get instant access to all your programs, files and printers on all your PCs. Each PC can process multiple jobs simultaneously using NET-127 PC Network.

- Allows Sharing of Hard Disks, Printers, Plotters, Tape Back-ups, etc.
- Supports Spreadsheets, Word Processing, CAD/CAM & More
- Nothing New to Learn
- Up and Running in 15-30 Minutes
- 4000' of Telephone Cable & RJ11 Jacks
- Only 4-32K RAM, Connects up to 127 PCs
- No Need to Reformat Existing Hard Disks
- No File Server Required
- 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

**For FREE Info
Call 800-533-0738**

Trans-M Corp.

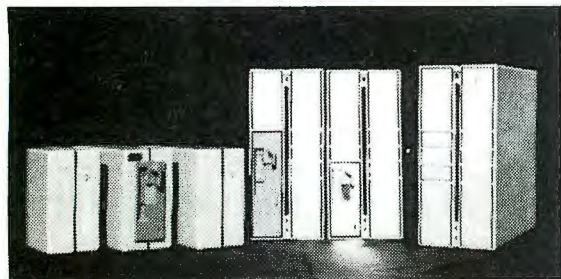
28 Blacksmith Drive
Medfield, MA 02052

FAST SCSI STORAGE

*Compatible with 286/386, Sun Microsystem,
Macintosh, Apple II, Tandy, Atari, Amiga*

A-Hive - Enclosure for SCSI Drives

- | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|
| •Room for 2-HH or 1-FH drive | 30 Watts | \$119. |
| •Incl. all internal cables | 65 Watts | \$169. |



Hermit Crab-Portable Hard Drive (2.8"x5.5"x7.5")

32MB to 200MB 40ms to 12ms \$429 & up

Hermit Crab Shell \$89

SCSI Hard Drive 32MB to 760MB \$309 & up

SCSI Tape Drive 60MB to 155MB \$389 & up

2HD/4Floppy 286/386 Controller

1:1 16MHz MFM/RLL

XT/AT/286/386 SCSI/ESDI/MCA Controller

TULIN CORPORATION Tel:408-432-9025
2156H O'Toole Ave, San Jose, CA 95131 Fax:408-943-0782

WHAT'S NEW

SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING



Graftool 2.1 displaying a shadow contour.

Multicolored Curves Added to Graftool

Graftool, the 3-D graphics program that lets you generate and analyze hundreds of variants of scientific and engineering graphs, now supports multicolored curves and surfaces with a Z-value color map, allowing you to use color to indicate value ranges. Graftool 2.1 supports Greek and mathematical symbols, 3-D to 2-D projections, and PostScript, the manufacturer reports.

Graftool's data cursor identifies critical values, such as maxima or minima, by showing you the exact coordinates of any point on a graph. The cursor can mark any portion of a graph for on-screen analysis and data processing. You can plot, graph, superimpose, or place the analysis next to the initial graph. All graphs can be scaled, rotated, and moved in three dimensions. The program's vector-based graphics permit an unlimited number of curves per graph (and graphs per screen).

Graftool 2.1 supports 12 graph types, including x,y plots, parametric graphs, and 3-D trajectory plots. The program runs on the IBM PC. Price: \$495.

Contact: 3-D Visions Corp., 412 South Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 201, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, (800) 729-4723 or (213) 540-8818. **Inquiry 1141.**

Schematic Design for Under \$300

With CF640's overlay memory management scheme, you can work with designs of up to 10,000 elements within 640K bytes of RAM. The program's incremental netlist extractor lets you load part of a design into memory, and you can split your screen into four windows.

CF640 includes a program that automatically assigns reference designators and pin numbers to physical packages. Other features are Xilinx and Abel interfaces; symbol libraries; a symbol creation editor; a library of more than 5500 parts; a PADS-PCB back annotator; Spice interface tools; a Susie digital interface; and interfaces to other printed circuit board CAD systems.

CF640 runs on the IBM PC AT or higher. Price: \$295.

Contact: Phase Three Logic, Inc., 1600 Northwest 167th Place, Beaverton, OR 97006, (503) 645-0313. **Inquiry 1140.**

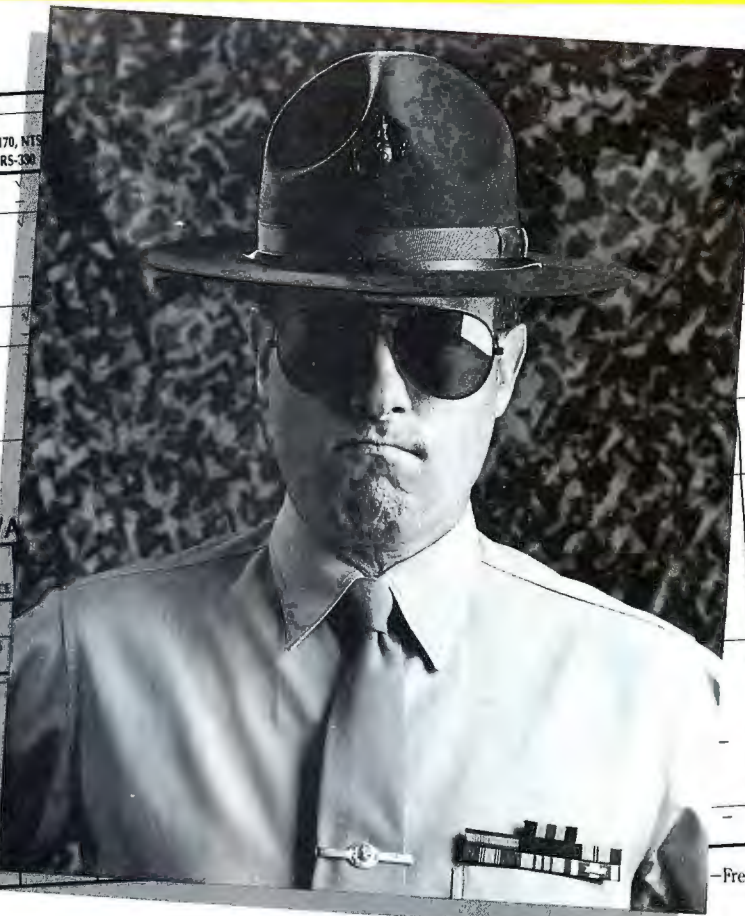
continued

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	RESOLUTION			RS-170, NTS RS-300
		Spatial	Gray Levels	Number	
DT2862-60Hz ^a	Arithmetic Frame Grabber	512 x 512	256	8 ¹	✓
DT2862-50Hz ^a	Arithmetic Frame Grabber	512 x 512	256	8 ¹	✓
DT2862-60Hz ^a w/ DT2858 ^b	Frame Grabber & Frame Processor	512 x 512	256	8 ¹	✓
DT2862-50Hz ^a w/ DT2858 ^b	Frame Grabber & Frame Processor	512 x 512	256	8 ¹	✓
DT2861-60Hz ^a	Arithmetic Frame Grabber	512x512	256	8 ¹	✓
DT2861-60Hz ^a w/ DT2858 ^b	Frame Grabber & Frame Processor	512x512	256	8 ¹	✓
DT2861-50Hz ^a w/ DT2858 ^b	Frame Grabber & Frame Processor	512x512	256	8 ¹	✓
DT2851-60Hz ^a	High Resolution Frame Grabber	512 x 512	256	8 ¹	✓

ARRAY PROCESSING: IBM PC/XT/AT

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	COMPUTER	IEEE 32-BIT FLOATING-POINT ARITHMETIC	PEAK PERFORMANCE
DT7020	Floating-Point Array Processor	PC AT	✓	8 MFLOPS
DT7010	Floating-Point Array Processor	PCXT/AT	✓	6.5 MFLOPS

DT2853-60Hz ^a	Low Cost Frame Grabber	512 x 512	256	8 ¹
DT2853-50Hz ^a	Low Cost Frame Grabber	512 x 512	256	8 ¹
DT2853-SQ-60Hz ^a	Low Cost, Square Pixel Frame Grabber	512 x 512	256	8 ¹
DT2853-SQ-50Hz ^a	Low Cost, Square Pixel Frame Grabber	512 x 512	256	8 ¹
DT2803-60Hz	Low Cost Frame Grabber	256 x 256	64	8 ¹
DT2803-50Hz	Low Cost Frame Grabber	256 x 256	64	8 ¹



—Fred Molinari, President

If you've got an unrelenting hunger for power, we can satisfy it...in more ways than one.

The DT2861 Arithmetic Frame Grabber and DT7020 Floating-Point Array Processor.

The strategy for high-end image processing applications at the PC level is simple. You plug in our two "big guns"... the DT2861 Arithmetic Frame Grabber and the DT7020 Floating-Point Array Processor.

First, the DT2861 captures and displays images, and performs arithmetic operations on them, all at a real-time rate of 30 frames per second.

Second, the DT7020 gives you maximized performance because it bypasses the slow PC AT[®] bus and connects directly to the DT2861 frame grabber (via the DT-Connect[™] Interface.)

Both boards contain multiple buffers, and are supported by a range of available software. Big guns for power hungry applications.

Call (508) 481-3700
In Canada, call (800) 268-0427

FREE 1990 Image Processing Handbook.



DATA TRANSLATION[®]

World Headquarters: Data Translation Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro MA 01752-1192 USA, (508) 481-3700 Tlx 951646

United Kingdom Headquarters: Data Translation Ltd., The Mulberry Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2QJ, U.K. (0734) 793838 Tlx 94011914

West Germany Headquarters: Data Translation GmbH, Stuttgarter Strasse 66, 7120 Bietigheim-Bissingen, West Germany 01742-54025

International Sales Offices: Australia (2) 662-4255; Belgium (2) 466-8199; Canada (416) 625-1907; China (1) 868-721 x4017, (408) 727-8222; Denmark (2) 274511; Finland (0) 372144; France (1) 69077802; Greece (1) 951-4944, (31) 527.039 (1) 361-4300; Hong Kong (5) 448963; India (22) 23-1040; Israel (3) 5401524; Italy (2) 82470.1; Japan (3) 502-5550, (3) 348-8301, (3) 355-1111; Korea (2) 756-9954; Netherlands (70) 99 6360; New Zealand (64) 9-545313; Norway (2) 53 12 50; Portugal (1) 545313; Singapore (65) 7797621; South Africa (12) 8037680/93; Spain (1) 455-8112; Sweden (8) 761-7820; Switzerland (1) 723-1410; Taiwan (2) 7020405

DT-Connect is a trademark and Data Translation is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card

BEST *From Quality to Service*

386/25 WORKSTATION

\$4,395.00

80386 25 MHz system board with 32 KB static cache
 80387 25 MHz Math Coprocessor INCLUDED
 4 MB SIMM RAM
 ATI VGA Wonder Card/512 K 1024 × 768 res.
 ATI Bus Mouse
 NEC Multisyn 3D Color Monitor 1024 × 768 res.
 150 MB ESDI Hard disk
 1.2 MB 5.25" floppy drive
 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive
 ESDI hard disk/floppy drive controller
 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game ports
 Vertical case
 101 Enhanced keyboard
 MS DOS 4.01
 AMI BIOS with full MS DOS, OS/2, SCO Xenix, Novell, 3COM and PCNET compatibility



286 LCD PORTABLE

\$1,395.00

80286 12 MHz 0 wait states system board
 AMI BIOS
 640 KB RAM expandable to 4 MB
 1.2 MB Floppy drive
 40 MB Hard disk (28ms)
 Color graphic card with
 External CGA/Mono adaptor
 640 × 200 LCD screen
 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game ports
 86 keys keyboard
 200 Watts 120/220V power supply
 Padded soft carrying bag
 Weight: 22 lbs.
 Size: 16" × 9" × 7"
 LCD400 with 640 × 400 High Resolution screen available
 LCDEGA with 640 × 400 EGA LCD screen available



386/20 WORKSTATION

\$2,695.00

80386 20 MHz system board
 1 MB SIMM RAM
 ATI VGA Wonder Card/256 K
 NEC Multisyn 2A Color Monitor 800 × 600 res.
 80 MB Seagate Hard disk
 1.2 MB 5.25" floppy drive
 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive
 1:1 interleave hard disk/floppy drive controller
 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game ports
 Vertical case
 101 Enhanced keyboard
 MS DOS 4.01
 AMI BIOS with full MS DOS, OS/2, SCO Xenix, Novell, 3COM and PCNET compatibility



286 CRT PORTABLE

\$1,195.00

80286 12 MHz 0 wait states system board
 AMI BIOS
 640 KB RAM expandable to 4 MB
 1.2 MB Floppy drive
 40 MB Hard disk (28ms)
 Mono graphics card
 2 serial, 2 parallel and 1 game ports
 86 keys keyboard
 200 Watts 120/220v power supply
 3 slots available
 Weight: 26 lbs.
 Size: 17.25" × 19" × 7"

286 CRT EGA Mono

\$1,295.00

286 gas plasma mini portable

\$1,945.00

EGA gas plasma screen 720 × 400
 286-12 MHz 0 wait 640K Ram
 1.44 MB floppy drive
 40 MB Hard disk (28 ms)
 2 serial 1 parallel
 86 key keyboard
 180 watt power supply
 Carrying bag
 Weight: 16 lbs.
 Size: 16" × 9" × 5½"



CAF Has Landed!

CAF has been selling computers and laptop systems in Europe for years and now CAF has finally arrived. Simple and Efficient design combined with superb Engineering give CAF computers the reliability and power no other computer can beat.

Judge a 'Board' From its Cover

All CAF computer system boards are manufactured using Surface Mount Technology - one of the most advanced technology in circuit board manufacturing industry, thereby providing the dependability you can count on. After all, if you don't like the cover, why bother to open it?

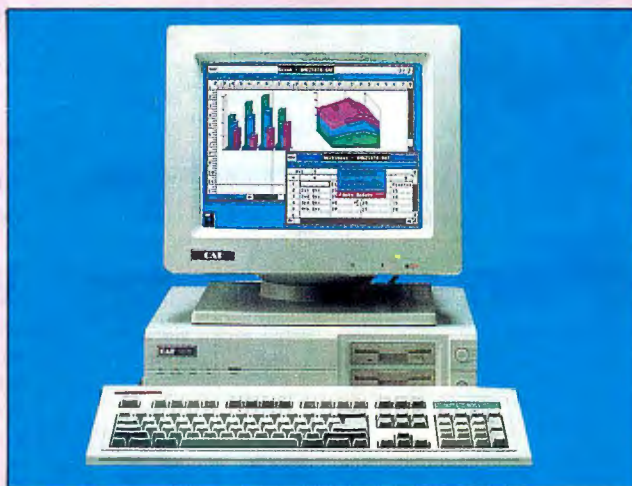
More to Come . . .

The wave of 486's are coming, and CAF Are ready for it. CAF are introducing five new products shortly. These include a 486 workstation, a 486 accelerator board for existing 386 computers, a 80C86 battery computers in a size of a book, and finally, a SCSI Host adaptor for AT's in both the MCA and EISA architecture.



CAF ProLITE 286/16 **\$2,495.00**

80286 16 MHz 0 wait states system board
AMI BIOS
0.25" Gas Plasma screen
20 x 400 resolution, 4 level gray scale
EGA graphics card with external adaptor
1 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB
1.44 MB Floppy drive
40 MB Hard disk (Connor, 28ms)
2 serial, 1 parallel ports
External Floppy drive and keyboard connectors
Added soft carrying bag
Weight: 16 lbs.
Size: 15" x 14.25" x 3.5"
Software: MS-DOS 4.0 GW basic, silk



CAF MASTER 286/20S **\$1,375.00**

80286 20 MHz 0 wait states mono system

CAF MASTER 386SX/16S **\$1,845.00**

80386SX 16 MHz 0 wait states system board
AMI BIOS
1 MB SIMM RAM expandable to 8 MB
1.44 MB Floppy drive
40 MB Hard disk (28ms)
2 serial, 1 parallel ports
External Floppy drive connectors
101 keyboard
VGA 14" Color Monitor
3 slots available
Software: MS-DOS 4.0 GW basic

BEST
COMPUTER INC.

**WEST COAST AUTHORIZE DISTRIBUTOR
DEALERS WELCOME!**

Tel: (213) 265-0900
Tech: (213) 265-0300
Fax: (213) 265-4234
Toll: (800) 634-7920

**5017 Telegraph Road
Los Angeles, CA 90022**



Outside Cal.

Credit Card Purchase Subject to Service Charge.

Mon.-Fri. 8:00 - 6:00 Sat. 9:00 - 5:00 Pacific Time
PRICE & SPEC. ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

To Order Call

1 - 800 - 634 - 7920

Mastermind... outsmarts all others.

a benchmark for application and report production and performance.

LIMITED TIME OFFER
\$395-\$299

Even though MASTERMIND looks like a work of Art, its real beauty lies in the fast and simple way it produces Applications and Reports for home, work or profit. Even an inexperienced novice can produce high quality Applications and Reports in minutes with absolutely no programming or knowledge of programming needed!



BENEFITS

- Expands your capabilities
- Open new opportunities for profit
- Lower your operating costs
- Satisfy your needs or client requirements
- Provide instant solutions to problems arising in your operating environment
- Reduces the number of pieces of software you will ever need to just one... MASTERMIND!

FEATURES

- powerful
- simple and easy to use
- reliable
- high performance
- integrated environment
- task and solution oriented
- friendly view as you go format
- customizable stand alone applications to your exact needs or customer requirements profitable for you
- learns and remembers each keystroke
- fast text processor for documentation
- many examples included
- built-in security system
- no royalty fees for stand-alone applications that you produce
- user-defined reports and forms
- low cost pre-fabricated applications available
- file manager included
- on-line interactive help included
- compatibility (see spec below)
- easy to follow documentation and operating instructions rich in examples
- 90 DAY WARRANTY
- solid customer support

USES

- Business
- Government
- Health
- Industry
- Science
- Legal
- Education

SPECIFICATIONS

REQUIREMENTS	MASTERMIND	MASTERMIND I	*MASTERMIND II	*MASTERMIND PLUS
DISPLAY	MONO/COLOR	MONO/COLOR	MONO/COLOR	MONO/COLOR
PRINTER	ANY	ANY	ANY	ANY
RAM	384K	512K	640K	640K
OPERATING SYSTEM	PC/MS DOS 2.1/HIGHER	PC/MS DOS 2.1/HIGHER	PC/MS DOS 2.1 or HIGHER MOS, VAX/VMS	PC/MS DOS 2.1 or HIGHER MOS, VAX/VMS
CPU	8086, 8088 80286, 80386	8086, 8088 80286, 80386	8086, 8088 80286, 80386	8086, 8088 80286, 80386
DISK STORAGE	360/720KB	360/720KB	360/720KB	360/720KB
NETWORKING	NO	NO	YES	YES
FIELDS PER RECORD	99	199	299	499
NUMBER OF RECORDS	UNLIMITED	UNLIMITED	UNLIMITED	UNLIMITED
NUMBER OF FILES	UNLIMITED	UNLIMITED	UNLIMITED	UNLIMITED
NUMBER OF DIR SORTS	99	199	299	499
RECORD SIZE	4096 BYTES	8192 BYTES	16384 BYTES	32768 BYTES
LINKAGE	YES	YES	YES	YES

SPJ DISTRIBUTING COMPANY

15455 N. Greenway-Hayden Loop Rd.
P.O. Box 13150
Scottsdale, AZ 85267

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES — MASTERMIND is your blueprint to personal satisfaction and financial reward. Become an integral part of the MASTERMIND success story and achieve financial independence. To find out more about your profit opportunities as a Dealer or Distributor write or call:

Mastermind Software Company

15455 N. Greenway-Hayden Loop Rd. • P.O. Box 5823 • Scottsdale, AZ 85261 • (602) 443-3190

CALL NOW 1-800-328-4566

WHAT'S NEW

SOFTWARE • OTHER



Make presentations more animated with Impel.

Moving Pictures on the IBM PC

With Impel, you can make your business presentations, product demonstrations, and other applications move on the IBM PC using intuitive pick-and-place graphics positioning, Eastbridge reports. You can use PCX, LBM, CUT, and Impel images, and with a mouse move the graphic; Impel remembers the sequence of positions, and after you've recorded several frames, you can play them back.

You can step a film forward or backward for editing and insert or delete frames. Sections of film can be repositioned, moved, merged, or deleted.

The program provides its own drawing facilities and text fonts. All objects are stored in a single library file, including the film itself. Impel can handle film editing and splicing, simultaneous moving of different pictures, and wipe/dissolve special effects. A film compiler can increase the speed of your finished films.

Impel works on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher (Eastbridge recommends 3.0 or higher), CGA, EGA, VGA, or MCGA graphics cards, and a Micro-

soft or IBM PS/2 mouse.

Price: \$295.

Contact: Eastbridge Technology, 37 Murray St., New York, NY 10007, (212) 267-7980.

Inquiry 1145.

Real-time Operating Systems for the Mac and 80386 PCs

Two companies recently introduced real-time operating systems based on OS-9.

Microware's OS-9000, a real-time operating system for Intel and Motorola chips, is upwardly compatible with OS-9, a real-time, modular, multitasking operating system for Motorola's 680x0 family. Initially, OS-9000 will support Intel's 80386, and early this year, Motorola's 88000 RISC and Intel's 80486 processors. Later this year, the company plans to support ISDN and a variety of VMEbus multiprocessor architectures.

Microware says that OS-9000, with its scalable, modular architecture, can be used for developing everything from stand-alone, "ROMable" kernels to a complete multiuser developing system. OS-9000 supports RAVE, Microware's

continued

More Powerful Than Ever ... Up To 5 KVA



MINUTEMAN[®]
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

STANDBY UPS MODELS

- 250 To 1600 Watt Output
- Synchronized Sinewave with 1 msec Switching Time
- Full One Year Warranty

ON-LINE UPS MODELS

- 1000 To 5000 VA Sinewave Output
- True On-Line — Total Isolation
- Static Bypass Switch Standard

SHUTDOWN SOFTWARE

- Auto Shutdown of Local Area Networks for Unattended Operation
- Compatible with SCO XENIX 2.2.3 and above
- Novell ELS 2.12 and above
Advanced Netware 2.11 & above
SFT Netware 2.11 and above



STANDBY UPS MODELS

Power Output	120 Volt Models	208-240 Volt Models
250 WATT	\$ 379.00	\$ 429.00
300 WATT	\$ 549.00	N/A
500 WATT	\$ 699.00	\$ 799.00
600 WATT	\$ 899.00	\$1049.00
900 WATT	\$1249.00	N/A
1200 WATT	\$1499.00	\$1749.00
1600 WATT	\$1999.00	\$2299.00

TRUE ON-LINE UPS MODELS

Power Output	120 Volt Models	208-240 Volt Models
1000 WATT	\$2249.00	Available
3000 WATT	\$5495.00	Available
5000 WATT	\$8950.00	Available



FOR L.A.N.
NOVELL LABS
TESTED AND
APPROVED
NetWare Compatible

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.

1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007

Telephone:
(214) 446-7363

1-800-238-7272

FAX: (214) 446-9011

TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

New!

Monitor & Control The World

FROM YOUR PC



SOLUS, an integrated system, includes monitor, datalog and control software which features "Programming By Selection." You can create applications easily, with no prior programming experience.

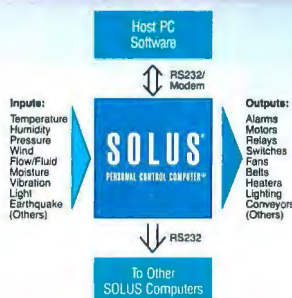
The all new SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™ lets you *monitor* and *datalog* just about any condition in the real world. Then, based on these monitored conditions, SOLUS lets you *control* a wide variety of electrical devices.

SOLUS makes it possible for any PC user to create powerful monitor and control applications. Quickly. Easily. Inexpensively. And with no prior programming experience.

SOLUS comes with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

Call toll free now:
800-247-5712

Discover SOLUS today.
And control the world
around you!



36 digital/analog input/output channels are compatible with standard sensors and output devices. SOLUS can be located on site, or remotely via modem.

Solus Systems, Inc.

4000 Kruse Way Place, 2 • 285
Lake Oswego, OR 97035 U.S.A.
Phone: 503 • 635 • 3966
Fax: 503 • 635 • 3004

© 1989 Solus Systems, Inc. SOLUS™ and Personal Control Computer™ are trademarks of Solus Systems, Inc.

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card

WHAT'S NEW

SOFTWARE • OTHER

real-time audio/video environment.

OS-9000 directly supports resident processors, allowing you to edit, compile, and debug your code directly on the targeted hardware. It also supports Unix and DOS cross-development, letting you develop on a host, cross-compile, and download the code to the target platform. Microware also plans to offer LAN and backplane-based communication options.

Industrial OS-9000 will include the real-time kernel with interprocess communication and console I/O managers. The professional version will include the industrial version with 70 utility commands, C compiler, and disk and tape support.

Price: \$995.

Contact: Microware Systems Corp., 1900 Northwest 114th St., Des Moines, IA 50322, (515) 224-1929.

Inquiry 1146.

Ultrasience's OS-9 for the Mac is a full implementation of Microware's OS-9 version 2.3. With Ultrasience's OS-9, you can put a multitasking, multiuser operating system on your Macintosh by connecting dumb terminals to the Mac via modem and printer ports, without modifying your machine. The Ultrasience OS-9 lets you run standard Mac software and OS-9 applications.

If you're thinking of buying a LAN, you might want to consider OS-9 as an alternative, provided every user doesn't require a graphics monitor. In its first implementation, OS-9 appears as a folder that you click to do real-time multitasking.

You can't yet hot-key to the Mac while OS-9 runs in the background, although the company says that a version scheduled to ship this year will permit that.

OS-9 on the Mac supports C, BASIC, Forth, FORTRAN,

Modula-2, MUMPS, and Pascal, in addition to all the Mac ToolBox calls and AppleTalk, providing full compatibility with third-party Mac devices as well as color and black-and-white Quick-Draw commands.

OS-9 for the Mac requires just 150K bytes of memory. **Price:** Mac Plus or SE version, \$780; Mac II, \$900; Mac IIX or SE/30, \$960.

Contact: Ultrasience, a division of Gibb Laboratories, Inc., 1824 Wilmette Ave., Wilmette, IL 60091, (312) 256-0080.

Inquiry 1147.

DA for the Mac Hyphenates in 15 Languages

If you're putting together a document or newsletter on the Mac in a language other than English, you know what a pain hyphenation is. For example, Germanic languages often join several words together, at which point a word processor gives up, requiring you to manually insert carriage returns and hyphens.

A desk accessory called Dashes DA makes hyphenation in most European languages reliable for the first time by using a compounding algorithm for most Germanic languages. The DA eliminates the need for expensive customized word processors or desktop publishing programs and is 99 percent accurate in each supported language, according to the developer. It works with any word processor with discretionary hyphenation capabilities.

Dashes DA works on the Mac Plus or higher.

Price: \$95 each language.

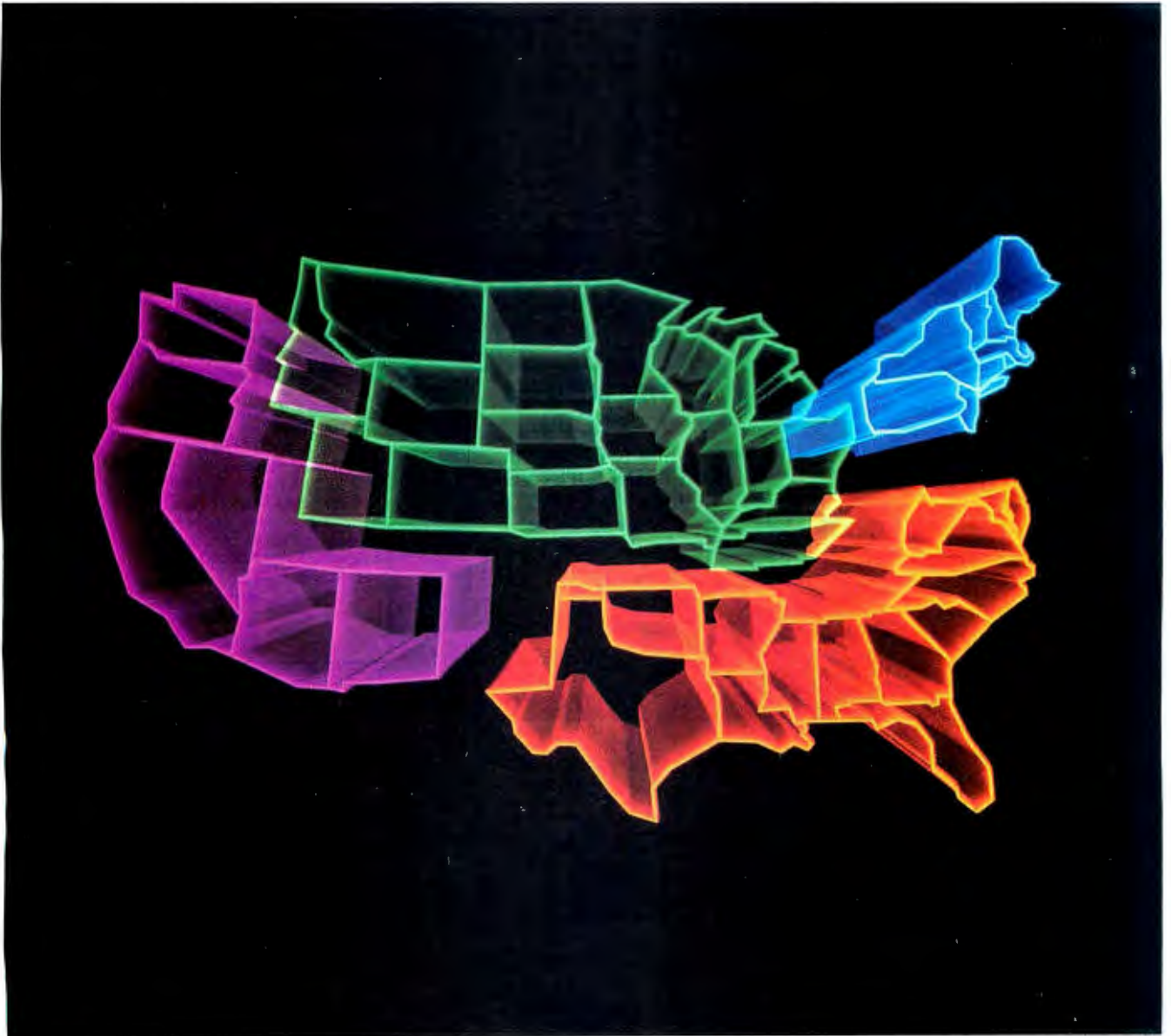
Contact: Circle Noetic Services, 5 Pine Knoll Dr., Mont Vernon, NH 03057, (603) 672-6151.

Inquiry 1149.

BYTE

REGIONAL

MIDWEST



WHAT'S NEW

MIDWEST

SoftwareFest
Sponsored by
St. Louis Group

The St. Louis Users Group for the IBM PC reports it will hold its third annual SoftwareFest on March 24. The event, which emphasizes business applications, includes hands-on demonstrations, seminars, technical presentations, and about 60 vendor exhibits. It is free and open to the public.

The users group has about 600 members and about 20 special-interest groups. It meets the first Thursday of every month at Simon Hall, located at the intersection of Forsythe Blvd. and Big Bend Dr. on the Washington University campus.

Contact: St. Louis Users Group for the IBM PC, P.O. Box 69099, St. Louis, MO 63169, (314) 968-0992.

Experimental
Network Links
Educom Attendees

The 3000 attendees at Educom '89, an annual gathering of academic professionals interested in the use of computers in higher education, were able to keep in touch with each other, colleagues at their home campuses, and conference staff through an innovative communications system based on Apple Macintoshes and IBM PS/2s. The conference was held last fall at Ann Arbor, Michigan.

While the InfoNet system,

which acts as an interface to the University of Michigan's IBM mainframes, is experimental for now, it will be used by the university in the future and, with changes, might be distributed to other universities, said Laurie Kirchmeier, a UM staffer who worked on the project.

The Macs and PS/2s act as front ends for accessing a database of conference events and other details, located on an IBM mainframe. A database of conference attendees was on a Sun workstation. A combination of Ethernet networks and microwave links connected this conglomeration, which was spread across several blocks of the college town, said Cole Whiteman, InfoNet project manager for the University of Michigan's Center for Information Technology

Integration.

Attendees shared a total of 130 stations, split evenly between Macs and PS/2s. The Mac systems were used for E-mail and conferencing with show attendees and staff; the E-mail system also offered a gateway to networks like Internet, which people could use to communicate with colleagues back home.

The IBM systems, based on PS/2 Model 50s, combined a computer with a videodisk player and an InfoWindow Touch-Display in a kiosk. Designed for the novice computer user, the systems required neither mouse nor keyboard—access was purely through the touchscreen. The interface, which featured a mouse character with a squeaky voice designed to

continued

THE TRUE 80386 SYSTEM EVERYONE CAN AFFORD!

ACT 386-20 SYSTEM

- 20 MHz Intel 80386 CPU
- 1 Meg DRAM Installed
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Drive
- NCL Hard/Floppy Controller
- 2 Serial/1 Paralle/1 Game Port
- Baby Tower Case
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Memory Expandable to 8 MB
- Tactile 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- SI Rating = 23

\$1125

THIS MONTH'S
SPECIAL

The 16 Bit Platinum
TRIDENT SUPER VGA
CARD D-1 VERSION
(Res 1024X768)

w/256K **\$129**
w/512K **\$149**

ACT 386-25 CACHE SYSTEM

- 25 MHz Intel 80386 CPU
- 1 Meg DRAM w/ 32 KB Cache Ram
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Drive
- NCL Hard/Floppy Controller
- 2 Serial/1 Paralle/1 Game Port
- Baby Tower Case
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Memory Expandable to 16 MB
- Tactile 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- SI Rating = 43

\$1599

SPECIAL: 20 MHz ACT 286-20 SYSTEM FOR ONLY \$695

Options:

16 bit Platinum VGA Card (800X600)	\$129	12" Mono Card & Monitor	\$ 90
16 bit Platinum 512K VGA Card (1024X769)	\$149	Seagate ST 251-1 40MB 28MS.	\$ 339
14" VGA Monitor (640X480)	\$325	Seagate ST 277R-1 60MB 28MS.	\$ 415
14" VGA Monitor (800X600)	\$420	Miniscribe 3658 40MB 40MS.	\$ 285
14" VGA Monitor (1024x768)	\$435	Miniscribe 3180 155MB 17MS.	\$1325

TERMS & CONDITIONS:

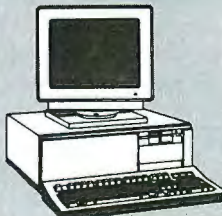
30 DAYS MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE (LESS SHIPPING)



FOR ORDER:

WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD. 3% SURCHARGE FOR ORDER. MONEY ORDERS AND CASHIER CHECKS WELCOME. PERSONAL CHECKS AND COMPANY CHECKS ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR BEFORE SHIPPING. WE ACCEPT P.O.'S FROM CORPORATIONS AND SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS. VOLUME USERS AND VARS CALL FOR DISCOUNT PRICE. ALL SHIPPING COSTS AND INSURANCE ARE EXCLUDED. SALES TAX APPLIES TO NATIVE STATE.

ALL OUR PRODUCTS CARRY 1 FULL YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. DEFECTIVE ITEMS REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. NO RETURN ACCEPTED WITHOUT RMA NUMBER. ALL RETURN ITEMS MUST HAVE ORIGINAL PACKAGING. PRICE AND TERMS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

AMERICAN COMPUTER
TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

809 So. Lemon Ave. • Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 869-7789 • Fax (714) 869-7980

Computer Excess

Guaranteed Lowest Prices or We Refund the Difference!

Leading Edge

D •512K •360 Drive •8088-2 •DOS 3.3 •Monitor **\$599**

D/86 •640K •8086 •360 Drive •VGA Card & Monitor **\$975**

D2 •640K •1.2 Drive •80286 •DOS 3.3 **\$925**

D3 •1Meg •1.2 Drive •80386 •DOS 3.3 **\$1475**

Atari ST

520 •512K •720 Drive •Mouse •Software **\$525**

1040 •1Meg •720 Drive •Mouse •Software **\$695**

Mega 2 •2Meg •720 Drive •Mouse •Software **\$1150**

Mega 4 •4Meg •720 Drive •Mouse •Software **\$1695**

Porfolio **\$369** Sydney Call

Amiga	AST
500 \$549	Bravo 5 \$900
2000 \$1449	140X \$1995
2000HD \$1999	80 \$1475
2500 \$3269	Bravo 45 \$1450
1084 Monitor \$289	Call on models not shown



Store Hours: Mon-Fri. 9am to 5 pm

Sat. 11 am to 5 pm

For orders & info call toll free

1-800-441-5524

Same day shipping

We can reconfigure any of our computer systems to fit your needs. All systems support MDA, CGA, VGA. We carry modems, cards, monitors, boards just call us.

*Non Defective Returns subject to restocking fee. *No close-out merchandise or manufacturers clearance. Must be manufacturer authorized. Dealer & full support. An Ill Dealer with Full Service Support. Prices & availability subject to change.

Computer Excess

XT/10MHz
• 8088
• 1 Drive
• 101 Keyboard
• 640K
• Monitor/
Moncard
• 2 year
warranty
\$595

286/12MHz
• 80286
• 1.2 Drive
• 640K
• 1&1 H/DC &
Floppy
• EGA Card
• 2 year
warranty
\$775

100% IBM Compatibles

386SX/20MHz • 80386SX • 1.2 Drive • 512K • 101 Keyboard • 1&1 Floppy H/D Controller • 2 year warranty \$900	386/25MHz • 80386 • 1.2 Drive • 512K • 101 Keyboard • 1&1 Floppy H/D Controller • 2 year warranty \$1100
---	--

American Made Computers

2 YEAR
WARRANTY

Headstart Vendex III **\$2299**

Printers

Panasonic	Star	Brother	NEC	Citizen	Epson	Okidata
1180 \$165	1000-2 9Pin \$175	1724 24Pin \$580	2200 \$320	120D \$145	LX810 \$180	20 \$140
1191 \$215	1000C 6/64 \$199	HR20 LQ \$341	5200 \$490	Tribute 124 \$330	FX850 \$510	180 \$220
1124 \$299	Rainbow Color \$210	1709 24Pin \$385	5300 \$650	MSP50 \$259	FX1050 \$430	183 \$249
3131 \$299	NX2400 24Pin \$285	HR40 LQ \$629	960XL \$1040	Premiere 35 \$510	LQ510 \$329	320 \$330
1592 \$400	Laser \$1399	Laser \$1875			LQ1050 \$720	321 \$460
Laser \$1499						Laser \$1293

Free Cable with all Printers

CALL ON IBM / ATARI / C64 / AMIGA SOFTWARE 30% OFF LIST!!

Monitors	Hard Drives	Mother Boards	Keyboards	Power Supply
Magnavox EGA/VGA \$319/\$450	Seagate	XT 286 386SX 386	84 \$40	135 \$40
NEC IIA/3D \$499/\$600	20Meg \$215	10MHz 12MHz 20MHz 20MHz	101 \$60	165 \$55
Mitsubishi \$370/\$425	30Meg \$230	\$80 \$250 \$475 \$650	101 Click \$65	200 \$70
GoldStar \$360/\$390	40Meg \$250			225 \$90
	80Meg \$450	Floppy Drives	Cases	DRAMS/SIMMS
	MiniScribe Call	360 \$75	Full Size AT \$70	4164 150 \$2.25
Modems		1.2 \$85	XT Style \$36	120 \$2.45
1200 \$49		1.4 \$99	XT w/Reset \$50	100 \$2.99
2400 \$89	Mice			41256 150 \$4.00
	Logitech Bus \$87	Cables	Monitor Cards	120 \$4.25
	Serial \$87	6ft Par \$8	Mono w/Parr \$39	100 \$4.99
US Robotics		25ft Parr \$14	Color w/Parr \$55	SIMMS 41256/12 \$54
1200/1200E \$279	Microsoft Bus \$109	25 to M&M 6ft \$9	ATI Wonder \$210	41256/80 \$65
2400B/2400 \$109	Serial \$135	25 M&Of 6ft \$9	VGA 16+ \$239	42100/100 \$150
9600 HST \$645	Generic Bus \$35	9PW to M/F \$9	Paradise VGA 16 \$221	42100/80 \$160
Hayes 1200/1200B \$279/\$270	Serial \$35			
2400/2400B \$416/\$379				

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT CALL - 1000's OF ITEMS NOT LISTED

- 90 Day Exchange • We Love Our Customers
- Full Service/Support • All Systems Tested • We Will Beat Any Price Advertised • 12 Years Of Experience
- PO's welcome

Computer Excess

Tel: 1-312-794-8777 Fax: 1-312-794-9581

4549 N. Milwaukee, Chicago IL 60630

Circle 480 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 481)

JANUARY 1990 • BYTE 80MW-3

help lead you through the system, drew mixed reviews; it tended to put off the more sophisticated users.

Whiteman, however, said that of all the people who have seen the two systems, preference is split half-and-half. "By having two solutions, we've covered all audiences—those who haven't been using computers for a long time, and those who are expecting sophisticated communication services."

Newsletter Gets Added Circulation

How can a users group that normally prints about 1000 newsletters per issue have an average circula-

tion of 17,800? The normal press run for the Central Kentucky Computer Society's *Computer File* is 1000 copies, but twice each year the group produces a version of the newsletter for the general public and inserts it in the final edition of the *Lexington Herald-Leader*.

The group supplies the editorial copy and layout, and the newspaper sells advertising to support the section. The special editions are done to promote Computer Information Week in April and Computer Learning Month in October. The special sections have been profitable for both the newspaper and the users group: The newspaper receives advertising it normally wouldn't get, and the users group generally receives many new memberships from a

membership application in the issue plus outstanding public relations in the community, according to David Reed, the newsletter's editor. The issues also help attract top speakers to the group's general meetings for the two months, because the group can promise potential speakers that their visit will be widely publicized.

The society just published the third issue of its newsletter as an insert in the local newspaper, putting out 87,000 copies of *Computer File* in a *Lexington Herald-Leader* final edition. Reed says the group expects to attract 40 to 60 new members from the project.

The normal issues were 12 pages of 8½- by 11-inch pages produced on a Macintosh II with PageMaker 3.0. Output is to a Monotype typesetter

with PostScript RIP at 1000 dpi. But Reed said the format will change to an eight-page newspaper tabloid size with full-color availability on four of the eight pages, so that the newsletter's format won't need to change for the special newspaper sections.

The Central Kentucky Computer Society is a general computer group with many special-interest groups who also supply material for the newsletter. Besides using the ugx conference on BIX as a source for information, the group exchanges newsletters with other groups and receives the MUG News Service for Apple material.

Contact: Central Kentucky Computer Society, Inc., 2050 Idle Hour Center, Suite 160, Lexington, KY 40502, (606) 266-7446.

Microcomputer News On-Line

In this fast paced industry, can you afford to wait a week or a month for information that may affect you today?

MicroBYTES Daily is an electronic news service covering the latest developments in the microcomputer industry. If it concerns MS DOS machines, Macintosh, Unix workstations, Amigas, Atari STs, peripherals, networks or software, you will find it in MicroBYTES.

Fast and Easy

Read the items as they break or use the powerful search command to quickly locate your information. Best of all you can download the text and print it or use it in your favorite word processor.

Whether you are a developer, marketer, or researcher, you need reliable information and you can count on MicroBYTES. Backed by the combined resources of BYTE Magazine, BYTEweek, and BIX, MicroBYTES gives you access to our world-wide network of reporters and the integrity and experience of our editorial staff.

In your position as a leader in new technology, you cannot afford to be just one of the crowd. Get ahead with Micro-BYTES.

Call now and subscribe today.

BIX

One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458 1-800-227-2983

CompFax Puts Efficiency at Your Fingertips

A

re you planning to add a **FAX** machine to your office?

Then you already know the advantages . . . *increased efficiency, better productivity, lightning-fast communications with cross-town or cross-country customers and suppliers.*

Now, consider the benefits of buying your unit from CompFax:

- the most competitive prices
- a full line of FAX machines to fit individual needs
- expert technical service and support
- fast delivery
- flexible credit terms
- service contracts
- price protection warranty

CompFax puts it all at your fingertips!

Sharp FO-220

Incorporates many networking features of higher-priced models, such as confidential transmission and relay broadcast request.

~~\$799.99~~/List: \$1595.00
Blow out price!

Sharp FO-300

Incorporates high end features like rapid transmission, confidential reception. Increased half-tone transmission abilities.

~~\$1049.00~~
List \$1995.00

Sharp FO-330

Features an automatic cutter, 10-page automatic feeder, timer transmission and polling, halftone and auto-contrast controls.

~~\$1149.00~~
List \$1795.00



CompFax

Customer Support Line and Orders
Dealer inquiries welcome

1-800-243-7775

Call Today!

Illinois

312-394-3334 FAX 312-394-5235

Circle 476 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 477)

DTP Program Lets You See Before You Get

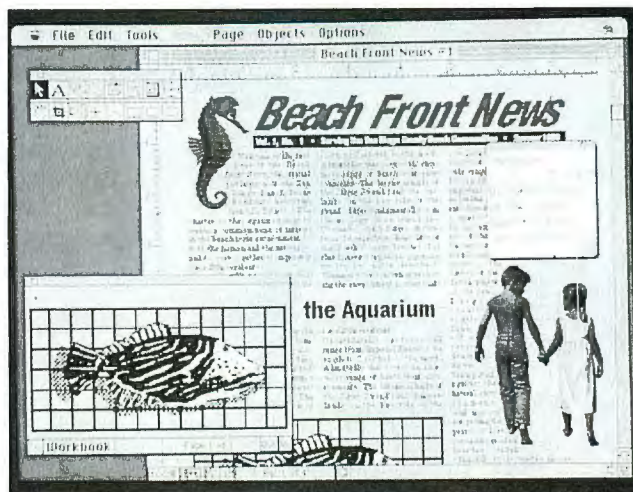
Silicon Beach Software takes WYSIWYG technology one step further with Personal Press, a desktop publishing program that you can use to preview a document's appearance without opening up a graphics or text file.

Personal Press uses a technology called *proxies*, used with the program's dialog boxes. With a proxy, you can select a predefined template, place text and graphics (you can even crop the graphical image before you place it), and view the entire page layout as a thumbnail without opening the document. You can see what will happen before you hit the OK button, the company reports.

The program includes a workbook for storing text and graphics, a posted-notes facility, and a navigator. With posted notes, you can attach working notes, editing comments, and checklists to a document. The navigator feature lets you navigate through the linked text blocks.

Personal Press can import and display 8-bit PICT, TIFF, and Encapsulated PostScript graphics. You can define and name eight spot colors and print them as separations. With Silicon Beach Software's Advanced Halftoning and conventional PostScript halftoning options, you can print gray-scale images.

Also included is a word processor with hyphenation, a thesaurus, search-and-replace capabilities, and a spelling checker. Personal Press runs on a Mac Plus with 1 megabyte of RAM. For color, you'll need a Mac II or higher with 2 megabytes of RAM.
Price: \$299.



With Personal Press, you can leave reminder notes to others who work on the same document.

Contact: Silicon Beach Software, Inc., 9770 Carroll Center Rd., Suite J, San Diego, CA 92126, (619) 695-6956.
Inquiry 990.

Analyze General Linear Models on the Mac

A program for analyzing general linear models lets you perform post-hoc tests, specify contrasts, tabulate and plot means, and view residuals in the friendly confines of the Macintosh user interface. Developer Abacus says that the program, SuperANOVA, is comparable to SAS Institute's GLM mainframe program, yet is easier to use and understand.

SuperANOVA (for analysis of variance) can handle analyses of variance, covariance, multiple variance, and multiple covariance, plus simple, multiple, and polynomial regression on experimental data.

The program comes in two versions: one for the Mac Plus and SE, and an optimized version for the Mac II family.
Price: \$495 each.
Contact: Abacus Concepts, Inc., 1984 Bonita Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704, (415) 540-1949.
Inquiry 988.

Statistical and Data Management Under OS/2

MicrOsiris, a statistical package for survey analysis using moderate to large data sets, accepts over 1000 permanent variables and as many cases as you can get on your disk, according to its developer, Neal Van Eck. The program is based on Osiris IV, a mainframe program developed and in use at the University of Michigan.

Microsiris has an interactive statistical decision tree, to help you choose the appropriate statistical techniques, and a help facility. The program can handle weighted data and includes a program to check and validate wild codes. Microsiris can also aggregate data to a new level of analysis, the company reports.

Microsiris runs on the IBM AT or higher with OS/2 1.1 with Presentation Manager.
Price: \$225.
Contact: Van Eck Computer Consulting, P.O. Box 419, Selinsgrove, PA 17870, (717) 374-5239.
Inquiry 991.

OS/2-Compatible Unit-Conversion Program

S.I. Plus, a unit-conversion program previously available only as a TSR program, is now compatible with OS/2, Geocomp reports. The program is a straight port of the previous DOS version and doesn't run in the DOS-mode session.

You can use the program to perform over 70,000 conversions in 80 different classes of units, the company reports. Classes of units include force, force per length, mass density, noise level, capacity, torque, momentum, area, volume, temperature, and many others.

S.I. Plus runs on the IBM AT with OS/2 1.0 or higher.
Price: \$79.
Contact: Geocomp Corp., 66 Commonwealth Ave., Concord, MA 01742, (508) 369-8304.
Inquiry 1003.

Analyze Mortgages for Home or Banking

The Mortgage Analyzer 3.0, a professional version, lets you analyze a loan with nine built-in models for evaluating adjustable rate mortgages and performing what-if analyses. The program can compute equivalent annual percentage rate and total mortgage costs and calculate biweekly and monthly payments.

The Mortgage Analyzer runs on the IBM PC with 256K bytes of RAM.
Price: \$300; personal version, \$59.95.
Contact: FM Resources Ltd., P.O. Box 1700, Herndon, VA 22070, (703) 481-5640.
Inquiry 993.

Instant 3-D PARTS From your CAD drawings



**Desktop Techno CAM System
for Under \$11,110* ... includes full
3-D MasterCAM® software package,
9"x15"x4" travel table plus all electronics!**

Techno
Replicator™ System

DRAW IT Using your favorite CAD
program: AutoCAD®, VersaCAD®, CadKEY®,
etc. Then simply transfer it to MasterCAM through an IGES file.



See Us In
Thomcat:
Book 22

MAKE IT On the Techno Replicator™ using a variety of materials ranging
from machineable wax, wood and plastic to non-ferrous metals.

ENGRAVE IT Using any font or design from your CAD package.

The MasterCAM program provides full 3-D tool path motions
and tool path compensation. Make any 3-D curved surface
you can draw using simple menu commands. Seven milling
table sizes available up to 4 ft. x 4 ft. Write, fax or call for detailed
literature.



*Does not include IBM PC or milling head.

MasterCAM® A registered trademark of CNC Software Inc.

Circle 489 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 490)

2101 Jericho Turnpike
New Hyde Park, NY 11040
TEL.: (516) 328-3970
FAX: (516) 326-8827

JANUARY 1990 • BYTE 80MW-7

Analog I/O Board for the Mac II

The MacAdios II Jr, a NuBus-compatible data acquisition board for the Mac II or higher, includes a 12-bit A/D converter and 16 single-ended or eight differential analog input channels. The A/D converter is accurate to within 0.02 percent with a conversion time of 12.5 microseconds, MetraByte reports. A DC/DC converter changes the 12 volts provided by the NuBus to the 15 V required by the card.

Other features of the board include eight digital input and eight digital output channels, two analog output channels, three counter/timer channels, and three A/D trigger modes. The card includes driver software and a set of 13 I/O routines, callable from seven high-level programming languages, that will handle most data acquisition applications, the company reports. Optional analog and digital I/O units expand the Mac's capability.

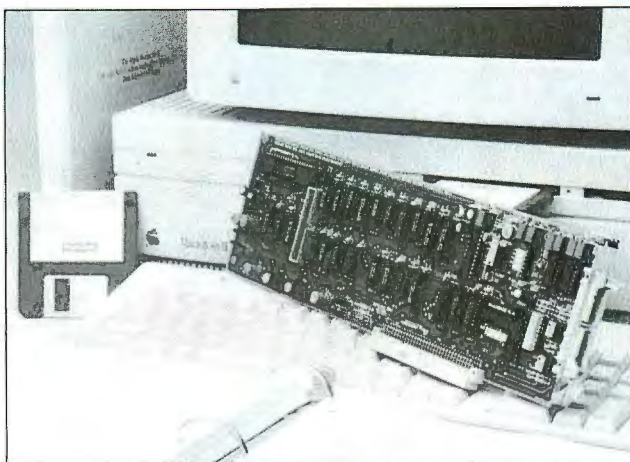
Price: \$999; analog expansion interface, \$200; digital expansion interface, \$150.

Contact: MetraByte Corp., 440 Miles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780, (508) 880-3000.

Inquiry 986.

Spectral Simulation on the Mac

NMR" (pronounced NMR prime prime) is a nuclear magnetic resonance spectral simulation program for the Macintosh. With NMR", you can define nuclear abundance ratios, spectrometer frequency, resonating nucleus, line widths, spectral width, tick mark spacing,



The MacAdios II Jr lets the Macintosh II run laboratory-measurement and process-monitoring applications.

and coupling constants.

After you've defined the spectrum and run the simulation, you can use NMR" to learn more about the spectrum (e.g., what caused a certain peak in the reading). The program can simulate scalar and dipolar coupling, and you can print on-screen spectra to the Apple Imagewriter or LaserWriter. You can also save spectra as PICT files.

NMR" runs on the Mac 512KE or higher (a coprocessor is optional). A version that requires a 68881 or 68882 math coprocessor is available for the Mac II or higher. The 512KE version can simulate up to six nuclear spins. You'll need at least 2 megabytes of RAM for up to eight nuclear spins.

Price: 512KE version, \$275; coprocessor-specific version, \$375.

Contact: Calleo Scientific Software Publishers, 1300 Miramont Dr., Fort Collins, CO 80524, (303) 493-8573. **Inquiry 994.**

Statistical Graphing Package for the Daily Grind

Stats is a program for managers and executives who need to maintain and compare dozens of statistical graphs on a regular basis. It

is not another presentation graphics program or spreadsheet with graphics capability, KnowWare reports.

Stats can generate graphs using the same data for different time periods, including biweekly, monthly, and quarterly. It doesn't require you to manually reenter the data or reorganize it. You can combine individual statistics into a group total or group average graph. The program also supports unit of measure conversion for international organizations.

Stats runs on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive.

Price: \$575.

Contact: KnowWare, P.O. Box 17788, Boulder, CO 80308, (303) 444-7224.

Inquiry 1002.

Graphics Improved, WYSIWYG Editing Added to XyWrite

XyWrite IV, the newest version of XyQuest's word processor, lets you view the page layout of your document and edit in WYSIWYG mode, the company reports. The company has added font definition and type size commands to make it easier to specify fonts within a document.

XyQuest says it improved the graphics to let you import graphical images and see them on the screen.

XyQuest added A La Carte menus to the program in 1988 to supplement the command-line interface. In the new version, XyQuest makes them true pull-down menus. You can toggle between the command-line and menu interfaces.

XyWrite IV runs on the IBM PC with 384K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive. For WYSIWYG display, the company recommends EGA or higher.

Price: \$495.

Contact: XyQuest, Inc., 44 Manning Rd., Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 671-0888.

Inquiry 987.

Calculate Thermodynamic Properties

Techware Engineering Applications has introduced @Steam, a program with 19 @ functions for Lotus 1-2-3 that calculate the thermodynamic properties of steam or water.

The procedures used by the functions are valid in the saturated, superheated, and compressed liquid regions and at supercritical pressures, the company reports.

For the input of temperature and quality, for example, functions can return enthalpy, entropy, and specific volume. The @Steam add-in adds about 54K bytes of RAM to the memory requirements for Lotus 1-2-3 releases 2, 2.01, and 2.2 running on the IBM PC.

Price: \$399.

Contact: Techware Engineering Applications, Inc., P.O. Box 16, Emerson, NJ 07630, (201) 262-7410.

Inquiry 992.



LT3200 **\$1899**

- INTEL 80286-12 cpu / 1 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 640KB on board (expandable to 2.6MB)
- Gas Plasma 640 x 400 CGA mode, 4 Gray Scale
- 40M HDD (28 ms)
- 1.44M FDD
- 1 RS232 , 1 parallel port
- 1 CGA/MGA CRT port



LT3500 **\$2299**

- INTEL 80286-12 cpu / 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 4MB)
- Gas Plasma 640 x 400 EGA mode, 4 Gray scale
- 40M HDD (28 ms)
- 1.44M FDD
- 2 RS232 , 1 parallel port
- 1 EGA/CGA/MGA CRT port



LT5200 **\$2999**

- INTEL 80286-12 cpu / 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 4MB)
- Gas Plasma 640 x 480 VGA mode, 16 Gray scale
- 40M HDD (28 ms)
- 1.44M FDD
- 2 RS232 , 1 parallel port
- 1 VGA/EGA CRT port
- 2 Full size expansion slots

Options: Memory expansion board (2MB / 3MB)
Internal FDD (360MB / 1.2MB)
33 Key Keypad

Expansion chassis (4 external expansion slots)
Converter (12V → 110V) for use in car
5 hr external battery



MD3410 **\$685**

- INTEL 80286-12 cpu / 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 4MB on motherboard)
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 1.2M FDD
- 1 RS232 , 1 parallel, 1 game port
- 8 expansion slots



MD5030 **\$1064**

- INTEL 16MHz 80386-SX cpu
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 8MB on motherboard)
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 M FDD
- 1:1 interleave HFDC
- 1 RS232, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- 8 expansion slots



MD7240 **\$2199**

- INTEL 80386-25 cpu / 0 wait state
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- AMI CACHE 386-25 Mark II MBD 64KB cache memory
- 2MB on board (expandable to 16MB on motherboard)
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 M FDD
- 1:1 interleave HFDC
- 1 RS232, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- 8 expansion slots

Options:

Hard Drive	20MB (65ms)\$219	40MB (28ms)\$339	80MB (28ms)\$559	120MB (28ms)\$659
VGA Monitor	MYODA Monitor			\$339
VGA Card	Resolution 640 x 480	\$119	Resolution 800 x 600	\$149

For Regional Distribution Centers, please call: 1-800-562-1071

Manufacturer: **PAO-KU Intl Co. LTD**

241 James St. Bensenville, IL 60106



DAKOTA COMPUTERS

From a land where POWER, STABILITY, BOLDNESS and INTEGRITY have become a part of the landscape.

Our people are what make

**DAKOTA COMPUTERS
GREAT!**

"CLASSY CASE"



"LOOK OF THE 90's"



"OLD FAITHFUL"



"BABY BOX"



THE DAKOTA PLEDGE

TO OUR CUSTOMERS:

We, the people, of **DAKOTA BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.** do ordain and establish this pledge to you, our customer...

"From the moment you first dial our toll-free number to that point in time when you are calling for your fifth, sixth, and seventh re-order, we will serve you as though you are our **ONE AND ONLY** customer!"

Featuring the... **DAKOTA MAGNUM SERIES**

MAGNUM 88
Complete 10MZ System **\$599**

MAGNUM 286
Complete 12MZ System **\$899**

MAGNUM 386
Complete 20MZ System **\$1,349**

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

12 MONTH LIMITED WARRANTY

CALL TODAY **1-800-383-2568** C.O.D.
FAX: 1-712-277-3800



—Add 2%—



We ship
when
check clears.

★ 15 YEARS OF SERVICE TO OUR CUSTOMERS ★

QUALITY ★ PRIDE ★ SERVICE ★ Made in U.S.A.

Circle 484 on Reader Service Card

HOT! HOT! PRINTER PRICES... CALL TODAY!

Mail inquiries to: **DAKOTA BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.**, 157 Sun Coast Dr., Jefferson, SD 57038

EXCELLENT PRICES WITH

- * FAST SERVICE
- * 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE LESS SHIPPING
- * FREE SHIPPING FOR VISA & M.C. ORDERS

80386-20 MHz

- * 4 MB RAM MEMORY
- * 1.2 MB 5.25" FLOPPY
- * 1.44 MB 3.5" FLOPPY
- * 65 MEG 28MS RLL DRIVE
- * 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR
- * 16 BIT VGA CARD
- * 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL
- * 101 KEY KEYBOARD

\$2395

25 MHz System add \$350
20 MHz Cache add \$450
25 MHz Cache add \$800

80386-16MHz SX

- * 2 MB RAM MEMORY
- * 1.2 MB 5.25" FLOPPY
- * 1.44 MB 3.5" FLOPPY
- * 65 MEG 28MS RLL DRIVE
- * 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR
- * 16 BIT VGA CARD
- * 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL
- * 101 KEY KEYBOARD

\$2095

4MB add \$250

80286-12MHz

- * 2 MB RAM MEMORY
- * 1.2 MB 5.25" FLOPPY
- * 1.44 MB 3.5" FLOPPY
- * 65 MEG 28MS RLL DRIVE
- * 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR
- * 16 BIT VGA CARD
- * 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL
- * 101 KEY KEYBOARD

\$1895

4MB add \$250
16 Mhz add \$100

Call for other configurations. All prices subject to change.



OPTIONS

- Video: Mono deduct **\$380**
Hard D: 85 MB 28ms add \$200
120 MB 28 ms add \$400
Case: Mini Tower **\$100**
Floor Tower **\$150**
MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 **\$89.**

MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL INC.

1010 W. Fullerton Unit G
Addison, Illinois 60101

UNIX, XENIX, NOVELL are their respective holder.

Orders: **(708) 628-0344**
Tec-Support: **(708) 628-0304**
Order Status: **(708) 628-0323**
Fax Orders: **(708) 543-1859**

A Modular and Expandable 33-MHz Machine

The CompuStar II, which is Wells American's IBM PC compatible that lets you choose the CPU, video, and number of expansion slots that are best for you, is now available in a 33-MHz 80386 version.

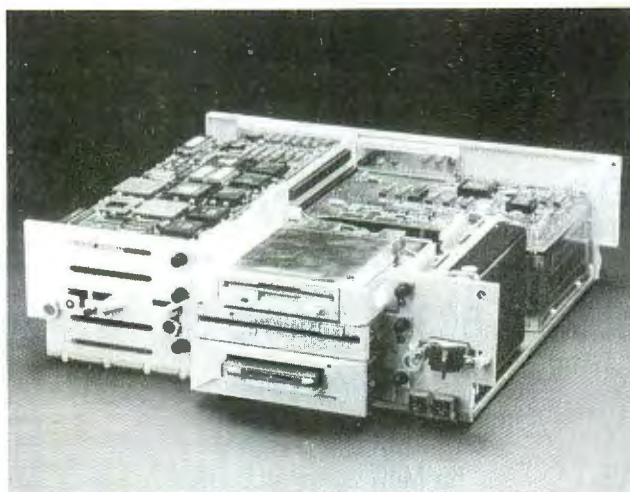
You can also configure the CompuStar II as an 80286, 80386SX, or 80386 with varying MHz ratings. That's because all the machine's processor-related circuitry comes in separate plug-in modules that are interchangeable. If you do an upgrade, the amount that you pay Wells American is only the difference between the two processors.

But the processor isn't the only thing that's modular about this machine: Video circuitry is on a separate plug-in card, and you can increase the number of bus expansion slots by sliding off the top and snapping in a bus expansion chassis. You can also install up to four 3½- or 5¼-inch floppy disk drives. The front panel includes a recessed reset switch, lock/unlock key, and power switch. The I/O module has one parallel port and two serial ports, a disk drive controller, the hard disk drive interface, and bus expansion circuitry. You choose between a hard- or soft-tactile keyboard.

Price: 33-MHz 80386 machine with a 42-megabyte hard disk drive, 1 megabyte of RAM, a floppy disk drive, and a Super VGA monitor, \$6155.

Contact: Wells American Corp., 3243 Sunset Blvd., West Columbia, SC 29169, (803) 796-7800.

Inquiry 995.



Using an optional bus expansion chassis, you can add five bus expansion slots to the CompuStar II, for a total of 11 slots.

Watch What You Eat

The American Heart Association's Cholesterol Education Program is an interactive program for physicians, medical students, pharmacologists, nurses, and other professionals who want to learn more about the preventive management of blood cholesterol levels.

The program provides data from clinical studies examining the link between high blood cholesterol levels and coronary heart disease. Full-color graphics describe the process of atherosclerosis, and an animation discusses lipids and lipoproteins.

Interactive exercises include patient case studies, where you're given a fictional patient's history, lab results, and data from a physical exam and asked to prescribe treatment. In a basic tutorial, you're presented with Mr. and Mrs. Jack Sprat and asked to place certain foods on the appropriate plates.

The program includes a comprehensive glossary and bibliography, information on the impact of diet and high saturated fat intake on cholesterol levels, and the mechanism of drug therapy treatment. Material will be

frequently reviewed and updated.

To run the program's sound, animation, color, and interactive capabilities, you'll need a Mac II or higher with an 8-bit color card, 5 megabytes of RAM, and 20 megabytes free on your hard disk drive. A version without sound requires 4 megabytes of RAM. A black-and-white version is also available for the Mac Plus and SE with HyperCard 1.22 or higher.

Price: Free for medical schools and other health care facilities.

Contact: The American Heart Association, National Center, 7320 Greenville Ave., Dallas, TX 75231, (214) 373-6300.

Inquiry 1000.

Professional Nutrition Analysis

Although anyone concerned about monitoring food intake can use Nutri-Calc HD, the program is designed for the professional who needs to assess diets, recipes, and menus for their nutrient content.

Nutri-Calc HD analyzes diets and recipes for 30 essen-

tial nutrients, from cholesterol to sodium. You can set goals for each client and display nutrient totals numerically or in pie or bar charts. The program's database has more than 3400 foods, including fast food, brand-name foods, frozen dinners, and health foods. You can also add or delete entries.

The program's Personal Notes feature lets you save test results, medical status, and recommendations for each person.

Nutri-Calc HD runs on the IBM PC with a hard disk drive, 1.8 megabytes of free memory, and 512K bytes of RAM.

Price: \$225.

Contact: Camde Corp., 4435 South Rural Rd., Suite 331, Tempe, AZ 85282, (602) 821-2310.

Inquiry 1001.

Add 8 Megabytes to Your PS/2

Memoryization² is an 8-megabyte memory board for IBM's line of 32-bit Micro Channel Architecture computers.

Two boards can support 16 megabytes of high-speed extended memory—all, or a portion, of which you can use with the latest EMS 4.0 software applications, Newer Technology reports.

The board uses 256K-byte or 1-megabyte plug-in single in-line memory modules with nine chips. You can combine the modules in groups of four to update memory from 1 to 8 megabytes.

Memoryization² fits the IBM PS/2 70, P70, and 80.

Price: 8 megabytes, \$2615; 4 megabytes, \$1475.

Contact: Newer Technology, 1117 South Rock Rd., Suite 4, Wichita, KS 67207, (800) 678-3726 or (316) 685-4904.

Inquiry 999.

Large format plotters for designers who want performance, but can't afford expensive.

Best Price Performance

These days more companies are concerned about CAD budgets but don't want to sacrifice quality or performance. That's why more design professionals are turning to Zericon for large format plotting solutions. At 21 diagonal inches per second and advanced speed up features like look ahead vector analysis, you'll fly through curves as well as straight lines. When you buy a Zericon plotter, you get the best throughput for your dollar in the industry today.

\$1695. - \$2995.
Factory Direct Pricing

Starting at \$1695. for our ValueLine D size, to \$2995. for our Designer Series A-E model, we make a large format plotter that's just right for your application.



FEATURES	3610	3620	Z3000	Z4000
MEDIA	C/D	C/D	A-D	A-E
PRICE	1695.	1895.	2695.	2995.
8 PEN OPTION			395.	395.
DIA/SPEED	7ips	15ips	21ips	21ips
REPEATABILITY	.004	.004	.004	.004
LCD MENU			X	X
CUSTOM CABLE	X	X	X	X

No Risk Money Back Guarantee

Call Us Today and we'll send you a full-size sample plot and tell you about our 1 year reliability warranty and our customer support program which includes complete product satisfaction or your money back within 10 days of purchase. We'd like to win you over as a Zericon customer. And we've got the products and service to do it. Give us a call. Zericon,

Inc., 40491 Encyclopedia
Circle, Fremont,
CA 94538.

In CA (415) 490-8380.
FAX (415) 490-3906.



(800) 727-8380

Japanese Warrior created on the Zericon Z4000 A-E

ZERICON
More plotter. Not more money.

Made in USA

Circle 493 on Reader Service Card



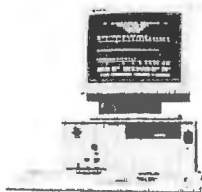
ENJOY THE POWER OF PERFORMANCE

THE QUALITY AND SPEED OUTDOES ALL OTHERS



**AFFORDABLE COMPUTING
POWER, IDEAL FOR SMALL
BUSINESSES OR BUDGET-
CONSCIOUS STUDENTS**
IQ-8088-12

\$659



- 8-bit 8088 Main System Board.
- Dual 4.77/12 MHz switchable CPU speed.
- 640 RAM, expands to 1MEG on motherboard.
- Eight 8-bit slots.
- Supports 8087-10 Math Coprocessor.
- One parallel port, serial port and game port.
- 101-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 360KB 5.25" floppy disk drive.
- Three 1/2 height drive bays.
- Dual floppy controller, supports 720K format.
- 150 watt high capacity power supply.
- Desktop case with Turbo and Power LED Display, keyboard lock, hardware and Turbo switch.
- IBM XT compatible Phoenix BIOS.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.
- Video and hard drives not included.
- MS-DOS 3.3 W/GW BASIC.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
1 Year Limited Warranty

See chart below for Video and
Hard drive Options.

	MONO	CGA	EGA	VGA
20 MEG	\$999	\$1209	\$1449	\$1691
40 MEG	\$1159	\$1369	\$1609	\$1851

**SPECIALLY DESIGNED
COMPUTING, FOR ALL THOSE
DEMANDING BUSINESS OR
SCIENTIFIC APPLICATIONS**
IQ-80286-12



\$995

- 16-bit 80286 Main System Board Processor.
- Dual 6/12 MHz switchable CPU speed.
- 1MB RAM, expands to 4MB on motherboard.
- Eight slots; (6-bit, 2-8-bit).
- Supports 80287 Math Coprocessor.
- One parallel, 2 serials.
- 101-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5.25" floppy disk drive.
- Four 1/2 height drive bays.
- Western Digital 2:1 Interleave controller.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
- Desktop case with Turbo and Power LED Display, keyboard lock, hardware and Turbo switch.
- Norton SI Rating 15.9.
- Industry standard Award compatible BIOS.
- One and Zero Wait State operations.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.
- Monitor and Hard Drive not included in above prices.
- MS-DOS 3.3 W/GW BASIC.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
1 Year Limited Warranty

See chart below for Video and
Hard drive Options.

Upright Cases Available

	MONO	CGA	EGA	VGA
40 MEG	\$1365	\$1575	\$1815	\$2057
80 MEG	\$1465	\$1675	\$1915	\$2157

16MHz Upgrade add \$100

20MHz Upgrade add \$200

**YOU PROBABLY NEVER
THOUGHT YOU COULD GET INTO
A RELIABLE BUSINESS SYSTEM
THIS INEXPENSIVELY**
IQ-80386-20



\$2165

- 32-bit 80386 Main System Board.
- Dual 8/20 MHz switchable CPU speed.
- 2MB 32-bit DRAM subsystem.
- System memory expandable to 16MB.
- Eight slots; one 32-Bit, Five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit.
- 8MHz bus clock, wait state selectable.
- Supports 80387 Math Coprocessor.
- One parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5.25" floppy disk drive.
- Four 1/2 height drive bays.
- Western Digital 1:1 Interleave controller.
- 200 watt high capacity power supply.
- Compact case with Turbo and Power LED.
- Display, keyboard lock, hardware and Turbo switch.
- Landmark: 26.5-27.3.
- Norton SI Rating 22.5.
- Setup diagnostic utility built-in.
- Zero Wait State Operation.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.
- Video and Hard Drive not included.
- MS-DOS 3.3 W/GW BASIC.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
1 Year Limited Warranty

See chart below for Video and
Hard drive Options.

Upright Cases Available

	MONO	CGA	EGA	VGA
40 MEG	\$2565	\$2775	\$3015	\$3257
80 MEG	\$2795	\$3005	\$3245	\$3487
120 MEG	\$2995	\$3206	\$3445	\$3687

25MHz Upgrade add \$200

33MHz Upgrade add \$250

Leasing Terms Available

TERMS: All prices reflect cash discount. We accept cashiers check, cash or certified check. Personal & company checks require 2 to 3 weeks to clear. Shipping is included in all cash pricing. COD orders—add 2% per order. All defective merchandise must have RMA number. Allow 2 to 3 weeks for replacement. All defective items will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the limits of the manufacturer's warranty. All return items must be shipped prepaid & insured. Complete 1-year Warranty on system and labor. Full service in-house technical support throughout & beyond Warranty. All systems fully assembled, tested, burned in & shipped in computer shipping carton. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Leasing also available.

CONERG
ASSOCIATES, INC.

270 Crescent Knoll Road
Libertyville, IL 60048-2418

Panasonic
Office Automation 

TOLL FREE

1-800/942-4255

Fax 1-603/363-8334

1-800/448-0291

1-603/363-8333



**Com-Tek
Data
Systems, Inc.**

Corner of Routes 9 & 63
P.O. Box 221
Chesterfield, N.H. 03443-0221

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Warning! disk failure.

You can't buy back what you didn't backup.

If you own a hard disk, you know how suddenly a power spike, a head crash or a faulty drive can damage it. And even if you can afford to replace it on the spot, can you afford to re-create all your data from scratch?

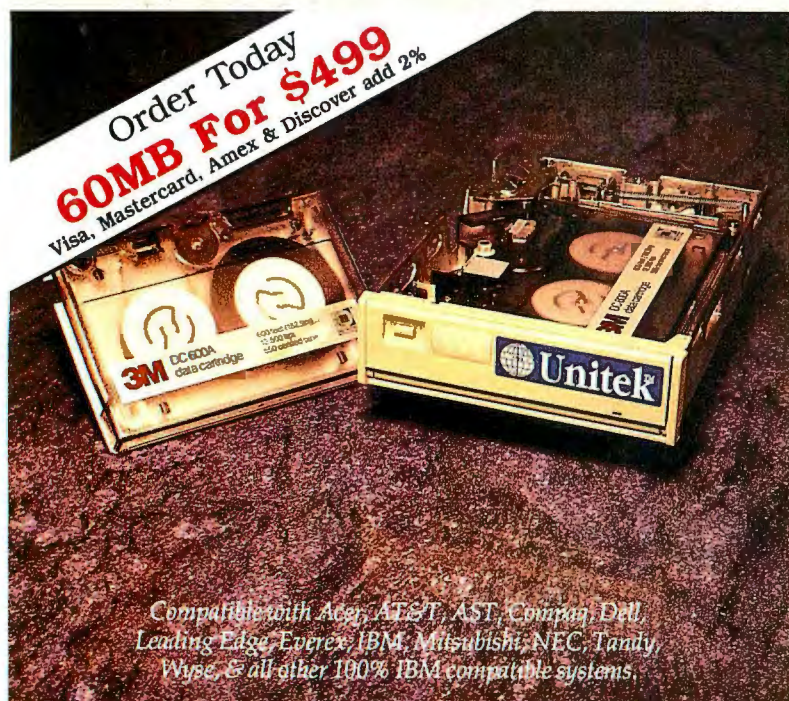
The Unistream series tape backup system gives you streaming tape speed in a 3M data cartridge. It backs up five megabytes a minute, so you'll spend more time each day being productive. It mounts directly into any half-height

space in your 8088, 286 or 386 computer system, and Unitek supplies everything you need for easy installation. Software features include file-by-file retrieval from a fast mirror image backup, so if you accidentally erase one file you don't have to write over your whole disk to get it back. The backup starts with a simple menu command and finishes by itself, with no supervision.

The Unistream series tape backup comes in two capacities, 60 megabytes and 125 megabytes. Each unit backs up five megabytes per minute. That's five times as fast as non-streaming tape drives that cost about the same.

Finally, we back you up in yet another way with our full one year warranty, all parts & labor.

So call us toll-free today before you get that fatal error.



© 1988 Unitek Microsystems Corp. Unistream is a trademark of Unitek Microsystems Corporation.



1-800-323-3244

Unitek Microsystems Corp.
7540 Quincy St. Bldg D.
Willowbrook, IL. 60521

Phone: 312-323-3395 Worldwide.

Fax: 312-887-0448

SHORT TAKES

BYTE editors' hands-on views of new and developing products

Portable Mainframe

LapLink Mac III

Intelligent Graphics
Controller 20

Gray F/X

Fax96



How Portable Can a Portable Mainframe Be?

Pretty portable, as it turns out. A few months ago, Opus Systems introduced the Personal Mainframe, a coprocessor card designed around the Motorola 88000 RISC CPU; the card can plug into a 16-bit slot in any IBM PC AT clone. Now Opus is back, this time with a faster version of the card and much more software to run on it, including Unix, X Window System, Motif, word processors, and spreadsheets. Better still, the company is offering the card installed in a lunchbox-style portable computer, making it the first portable RISC workstation. At 22 pounds, it's certainly portable—and at 21 million instructions per second (MIPS), it can outrun many of its deskbound workstation brethren.

The Portable Mainframe, actually made by NEC, is a 16-MHz 80386SX-based lunchbox portable—a conventional AC-only portable system with a 640- by 480-pixel monochrome gas-plasma display, 2 megabytes of RAM, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, and three expansion slots. In one of those slots is the Opus coprocessor card, which has a Motorola 88000 running at

either 20 or 25 MHz, from 4 to 24 megabytes of RAM, and twin 16K-byte caches for instructions and data.

The 80386SX handles all I/O, including screen updates, keyboard input, printer and serial ports, and disk drives. That leaves the 88000 free to run Unix, and it runs it faster than many other RISC workstations, including SPARC-based Suns and MIPS-based DECstations. It even benchmarks faster than Data General's AViiON, which uses the same RISC CPU, probably because so much of the Portable Mainframe's I/O housekeeping is done by the 80386SX. With a 20-MHz 88000, the Portable Mainframe is rated at 17 VAX MIPS; at 25 MHz, it's rated at 21 MIPS. (For comparison, a 16-MHz 80386 offers about 3 MIPS.)

While it's handling the I/O for the 88000, the 80386SX has lots of spare time for running programs under DOS. You can simultaneously run Unix on the 88000 and DOS on the 80386SX. You can also transfer files between Unix and DOS, hot-key back and forth between them, and even execute commands and programs of one operating system

from the other.

But the Portable Mainframe does have an Achilles' heel: the creaky, old 16-bit AT bus. Because the coprocessor card plugs into an ordinary AT slot, it's easy to add other AT-compatible cards to the system—a big advantage. But the AT bus also slows down I/O throughput. Although the 88000 CPU may be rocketing along at 21 MIPS, the AT bus is limited to a throughput of only around 16 megabytes per second. That's just about enough to constantly update a VGA screen, but it's not nearly enough for the oversize screens favored by most of today's workstation users for engineering simulations. Unless Opus adds a video connector to its coprocessor card, or designs a Micro Channel Architecture or Extended Industry Standard Architecture version of the card, the Portable Mainframe may never be the machine of choice for engineers or scientists who are studying fluid dynamics or structural stress.

On the other hand, it may turn out to be perfect for recalculating spreadsheets, a job that requires pure processor power, not pretty pictures.

Regular DOS spreadsheets like Lotus 1-2-3 will run on the Portable Mainframe, but only at DOS speeds. However, QCalc, a Lotus 1-2-3-compatible Unix spreadsheet program, has an 88000 version that should be available by the time you read this. In addition, Lotus 1-2-3 will be available soon in a Unix port done using XDOS from Hunter Systems.

A Unix version of WordPerfect also runs on the Portable Mainframe, and other 88000-based software is rapidly becoming available, thanks to the 88Open Consortium, a group of 88000-based workstation vendors who have developed a standard software environment so that the same shrink-wrapped software can run on any 88Open-compatible computer.

Does the Portable Mainframe really qualify as a portable mainframe? It may have mainframe MIPS, but it does not have mainframe throughput. On the other hand, it doesn't have a mainframe price, either. And at just under 1 MIPS per pound, it's certainly the most concentrated processing kick available today. With its merger of DOS compatibility and RISC power, the Portable Mainframe may be just what some microcomputer users have been waiting for. □

—Frank Hayes
continued

THE FACTS

Portable Mainframe
\$13,995 (20-MHz
version)

Opus Systems
20863 Stevens Creek,
Building 400
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-2110
Inquiry 1008.

Move It Anywhere with LapLink Mac III



Until recently, if you wanted to move a plethora of files from one Macintosh to another, your choices were either expensive or complicated beyond belief. Ironically, those in DOSdom were better off: A utility program from Traveling Software, called LapLink, allowed easy batch-file transfers between computers via a serial cable. The company also introduced LapLink Mac, which let you copy files in bulk from an IBM PC to a Mac. This was fine if you were migrating from one machine to another, but what the Mac community sorely needed was Mac-to-Mac file transfer capability. This, unfortunately, was precisely what earlier versions of LapLink Mac lacked.

Leave it to Traveling Software not to overlook this need for too long. **LapLink Mac III** not only delivers the traditional Mac-to-PC batch-file transfers, but it also handles Mac-to-Mac transfers. And you accomplish transfers between Macs in a variety of ways: via a serial cable, the AppleTalk network, or a modem. Passwords are required for transferring files over the network or through a modem, which is an important security feature. If you're try-

ing to put files onto a Mac Portable to do a presentation, you can even use a special optional SCSI cable to perform a high-speed transfer directly to the Portable's hard disk drive. Why no SCSI ID conflict with the Mac Portable's CPU? It turns out that the SCSI ID of the Portable can be modified by software, a feature used by LapLink Mac III.

The package comes with software for both the Mac and the PC. A unique cable solves your serial-port connection hassles: One end of the cable has a male mini-DIN-8 connector (for a Mac); the other end is a three-headed hydra that has a female DB-25 connector (for a PC), a female DB-9 connector (for a PC), and another male mini-DIN-8 connector (for a Mac). Transfers between Macs over this

serial cable can hit a peak of 750,000 bps, well over the rated maximum of 57,000 bps. LapLink Mac III manages this feat with a small accelerator module that plugs into the DB-25 connector. This accelerator uses an oscillator that clocks the data through the serial ports at the higher rate. It's the same technique DaynaTALK and TOPS FlashBox use with their LocalTalk network boosters.

I tried a beta version of LapLink Mac III on a Mac Plus, a Mac II, a Mac IIfx, and a Mac IIfx. The PC software wasn't very stable, but that's OK. Given Traveling Software's track record with the PC-only version, I'm sure it will be fixed. Instead, I chose to look at how LapLink Mac III handled new ground: moving Mac files about. The Mac interface

is considerably improved over the earlier versions: Instead of a small window with the transfer managed by the PC, you have two windows that present an SFFile-style directory of files on the source and target machines. Make a few mouse-clicks to select files, and you're started. Transfers over the serial cable with the accelerator were fast and smooth using both Finder and Multi-Finder. The transfers over BYTE's LocalTalk network ran more slowly, but some of the delay is due to AppleTalk's protocol overhead.

I left LapLink Mac III running on the Mac II equipped with a Hayes modem at work and dialed into it from home using a Mac Plus and an Apple modem. Using the appropriate password (you can give out several passwords, each one providing different degrees of access), I connected successfully and could view not only the files on the Mac II, but those files on the network servers as well. I was able to send and receive files to the "remote" computer, but the transfer rate is much slower than a conventional XMODEM transfer. Traveling Software promises that the modem and network transfer rates will be faster in the release version.

Best of all, these transfers can be bidirectional—that is, the receiving system can initiate a file transfer as well. I connected two Mac IIs by modem and sent files from each to the other simultaneously. LapLink Mac III handled all transfers (i.e., serial, network, and modem) reliably.

The variety of ways LapLink Mac III moves files about will solve many file transfer headaches. The modem option even lets you send a software update to that poor soul in the field. I'll be direct: This product will answer a lot of problems for Mac users. If you need to move a lot of data about among different Macs or even to PCs, LapLink Mac III provides the means. □

—Tom Thompson
continued

THE FACTS

LapLink Mac III
\$189.95

Requirements:
Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, II family, or Portable running System 5.0 or higher. IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with 256K bytes of RAM

running MS-DOS 2.11 or higher.

Traveling Software, Inc.
18702 North Creek Pkwy.
Bothell, WA 98011
(206) 483-8088
Inquiry 1009.



Embedded systems designers have already used CrossCode C in over 577 different applications.

CrossCode C has twelve important features to help you program your 68000-based ROMable applications

It's the one 68000 C compiler that's tailor-made for embedded systems development

CrossCode C is designed specifically to help you write ROMable code for all members of the Motorola 68000 family. It comes with these twelve special features to help you get your code into ROM:

1. A 100% ROMable Compiler: CrossCode C splits its output into five memory sections for easy placement into ROM or RAM at link time.

2. Integrated C and Assembler: You can write your code in any combination of C and assembly language.

3. Readable Assembly Language Output: The compiler generates assembly language code *with your C language source code embedded as comments*, so you can see each statement's compiled output.

4. Optimized Code: CrossCode C uses minimum required precision when evaluating expressions. It also "folds" constants at compilation time, converts multiplications to shifts when possible, and eliminates superfluous branches.

5. Custom Optimization: You can optimize compiler output for your application because *you* control the sizes of C types, including pointers, *floats*, and all integral types.

6. Register Optimization: Ten registers are reserved for your register variables, and there's an option to automatically declare all stack variables as *register*, so you can instantly optimize programs that were written without registers in mind.

7. C Library Source: An extensive C library containing over 70 C functions is provided in source form.

8. No Limitations: No matter how large your program is, CrossCode C will compile it. There are no limits on the number of symbols in your program, the size of your input file, or the size of a C function.

9. 68030 Support: If you're using the 68030, CrossCode C will use its extra instructions and addressing modes.

10. Floating Point Support: If you're using the 68881, the compiler performs floating point operations through the coprocessor, and floating point register variables are stored in 68881 registers.

11. Position Independence: Both position independent code and data can be generated if needed.

12. ANSI Standards: CrossCode C tracks the ANSI C standard, so *your* code

will always be standard, too.

There's More

CrossCode C comes with an assembler, a linker, and a tool to help you prepare your object code for transmission to PROM programmers and emulators. And there's another special tool that gives you symbolic debugging support by helping you to prepare symbol tables for virtually all types of emulators.

CrossCode C is available under MS-DOS for just \$1595, and it runs on all IBM PCs and compatibles (640K memory and hard disk are required). Also available under UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

CALL TODAY for more information:

1-800-448-7733
(ask for extension 2003)

Outside the United States, please dial

PHONE: 1-708-971-8170
FAX: 1-708-971-8513

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
DEPARTMENT 23
4248 BELLE AIRE LANE
DOWNERS GROVE, ILLINOIS 60515 USA

CrossCode™ is a trademark of SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC. MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. XENIX® is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

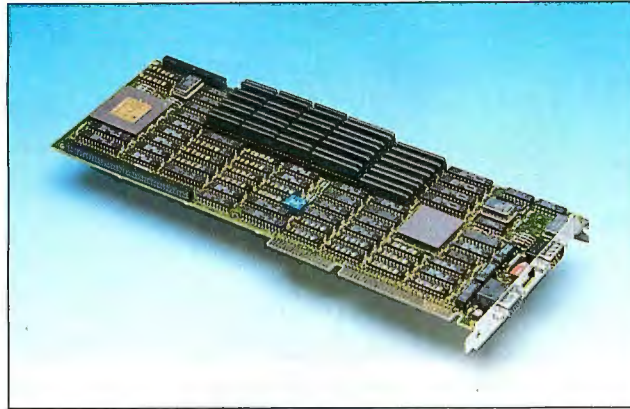
Take the Graphics and Run

In today's world of graphical user interfaces running ever-more-sophisticated graphics-based applications, even the fastest systems get bogged down, because the graphics processing is still handled by the main system processor. But help is on the way in the guise of Hewlett-Packard's **Intelligent Graphics Controller 20 (IGC)**.

This is the first shipping graphics board to use the TMS34020 chip from Texas Instruments. This powerful and sophisticated dedicated graphics processor hums along at a fleet 30 MHz. The IGC handles all the graphics work and does it faster than your system's main processor could.

While the IGC comes with a well-designed installation utility and an excellent manual, installing it isn't for the faint of heart.

Since my monitor wasn't included in the installation utility, I had to go through a custom monitor installation and install drivers and additional software. It all took a while, but the end results are downright amazing.



Using Windows became an entirely new experience. Most noticeable, of course, is the crisp 1280- by 1024-pixel maximum resolution that the IGC gives you. But the proof of the IGC's graphics muscle came when I kept opening new windows that were running different graphics applications. With my VGA, each graphics window that's opened slows down all the other windows.

With the IGC, however, there is no discernible degradation in performance.

As you might expect, the IGC outdoes itself in CAD applications. Using AutoCAD with the well-known drawing of St. Paul's Cathedral, a redraw that took about 2 seconds with my VGA popped onto the screen in about a third of a second with the IGC. And the 2 seconds required to zoom into

the image under VGA was reduced to about half a second. When these common operations happen so quickly, they appear instantaneous.

The IGC has drivers for Windows (286 and 386), AutoCAD, and GEM. But it will work with all applications that conform to TIGA (Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture) and DGIS (Direct Graphics Interface Standard). All major software developers are in the process of incorporating DGIS into their existing and future applications, so it will just be a matter of time before the IGC will work with them all. Right now, it can bring its power to many commonly used applications, including Lotus 1-2-3 and WordPerfect. To get its maximum resolution, you'll need the type of high-end monitor that normally sells in the \$2000 range. You can use the IGC with lower-priced monitors, but the maximum resolution drops to 1024 by 768 pixels.

If you need the IGC's resolution and speed in your day-to-day work, it's an unbeatable bargain. And what's especially significant about the IGC is that it brings to the IBM PC the type of graphics power that's been available only, at a much higher price, on the Macintosh. □

—Stan Miastkowski

THE FACTS

Intelligent Graphics Controller 20

\$2495; 34010-based version, \$1000

Options:

512K-byte video RAM upgrade, \$400; 512K-byte RAM upgrade, \$330.

Requirements:

IBM AT or compatible.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
3404 East Harmony Rd.
Fort Collins, CO 80525
(303) 229-3800

Inquiry 1010.

Gray F/X: Xerox Brings Good Image-Editing Tools to DOS



If you'd asked me a week ago to recommend an image-editing program for a DOS computer, I'd have recommended that you buy a Macintosh. But after working with a new gray-scale raster editor from Xerox Imaging Systems, I'd say soup up that DOS box with some extra memory and get a copy of **Gray F/X**.

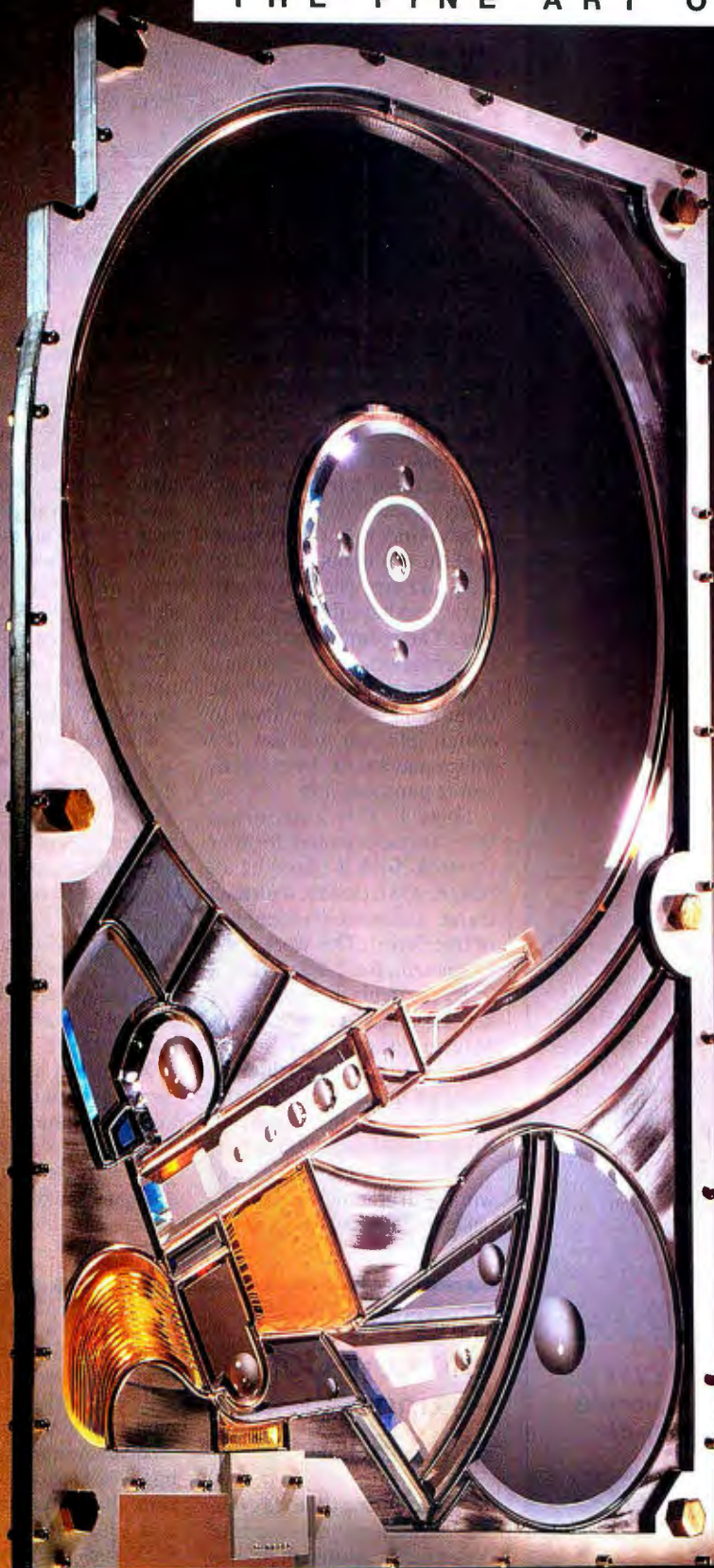
Gray F/X is designed to manipulate monochrome images, either imported from another application or scanned in directly. The program has all the basic image-enhancement tools you'll need to do things

like changing brightness and contrast, sharpening or softening edges, redistributing gray values, copying and pasting parts of a picture, zooming in and out, and doing little tricks like rotating, slanting, and warping part of an image.

The brush tools don't have the capabilities of, say, PC Paintbrush IV, but they're adequate for a program that isn't trying to be a paint program. You can use the brush, which comes in a few different sizes, to touch up an image or to draw something into the picture.

continued

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES



*Beveled Glass Window by
Thomas Tisch & Andreas Lehmann
Oakland, California*

Even to the experienced observer, a disc drive is a technological marvel. With discs spinning at 60 revolutions per second, the mechanics involved are astounding. It takes a company with a unique level of skill and experience to produce drives in volume that perform reliably year after year. A company like Seagate.

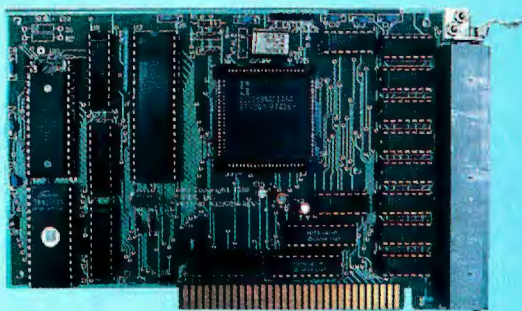
Our 3.5" ST1096 family is a great example of Seagate craftsmanship. Featuring a choice of 42, 60 or 83 formatted megabytes, these high performance (24 msec average access time) drives are ready for demanding PC and Apple® applications. The family offers ST412/MFM and SCSI interfaces for application flexibility. And they all feature a 50,000 hour mean-time-between-failure rate.

Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. For more information on our multi-faceted product line, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly at 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.

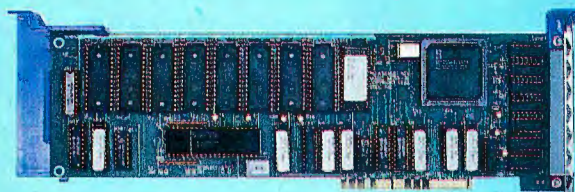
 **Seagate**

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.
© 1989 Seagate Technology, Inc.

INTELLIGENT SERIAL I/O CARDS WITH DYNAMEMORY™!



The PCSS-8I is GTEK's most popular intelligent serial I/O card. It provides 8 channels for PC/XT/AT/PS2-286 and is DOS compatible. The PCSS-8I has 32K of **Dynamemory**, user upgradeable to 128K bytes. Dynamemory dynamically allocates buffer ram as need.



The MCSS-9IM is GTEK's newest intelligent card for the Micro Channel. The MCSS-9IM provides up to 9 serial channels and up to 1 Megabyte of **Dynamemory**. Dynamemory dynamically allocates buffer ram as needed.

Fast - Intelligent - Affordable



If speed is what you want, GTEK's Model 9000 Eeprom Programmer will never let you down. Its quick and intelligent programming algorithms give you **super fast speed**, and you can program the chip of your choice, including MPUs, erasable bipolar prom equivalents and Megabit Parts.

Call Toll Free **1-800-282-GTEK (4835)** for details on these and other quality GTEK products. **O.E.M. and Distributor Inquiries Welcomed!**

GTEK®

Development Hardware & Software
P. O. Box 2310
Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310

Fax: 1-601-467-0935 MS & Technical Support 1-601-467-6048

Micro Channel & PC/XT/AT/PS2 are Registered Trademarks of IBM Corp.
Dynamemory is a trademark of GTEK, Inc.

SHORT TAKES

THE FACTS

Gray F/X
\$495

higher. Expanded or extended memory is recommended.

Requirements:

IBM AT compatible (80286 or 80386) with a hard disk drive (at least 10 megabytes free), a VGA display, and DOS 3.0 or

Xerox Imaging Systems
535 Oakmead Pkwy.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-7900
Inquiry 1011.

The brush is smart enough to pick up any shade you select and allow you to paint with it.

The program's designers have avoided the trap some developers fall into of loading the interface screen with too many function icons and toolboxes. Gray F/X's workspace is clean and unobtrusive, and it doesn't overwhelm you with boxes and bars that get in the way. The scanning portion of the program is the simplest I've seen yet; it reminded me of the Apple scanner software, which lets you preview the image and adjust the margins before punching it in.

Gray F/X is a program that's frame-oriented; in order to work with a piece of an image, you first have to draw a frame around it (rectangular or free-form). This works easily enough, but I didn't find it to be particularly intuitive. I kept expecting it to work like a Mac program. Once you've framed something, though, you can quickly change the way it looks, or the way everything else around it looks.

Although the program will work with graphics devices capable of 256 shades of gray, it

is limited to 64. For most applications, this probably isn't a big deal. But to some potential users, this could be a factor. Gray F/X will work with most monitors (VGA), scanning devices, and printers that are IBM-compatible. Scanning resolutions are 100, 150, or 300 dots per inch, in half-tone, line art, or 16 out of 64 shades of gray. The program will work with TIFF, IMG (GEM), CUT (Media Cybernetics), PCX (ZSoft), and PostScript files.

I worked with a beta version of Gray F/X, primarily on a BitWise 80386-based system with an inordinate amount of memory (8 megabytes). The program ran like a charm, although some operations taxed the system's RAM. Although Xerox says you can run Gray F/X on an 80286-based system, I'd recommend that only to people with patience and time to kill.

Xerox has a reputation for coming up with great ideas that don't quite make it in the commercial computer market. This package could help the company shake that rap. □

—D. Barker

Simple and Low-Cost Faxing at Its Best

Once upon a time, fax machines cost thousands of dollars and required their own corner of the office. Now, with the remarkable **Fax96** from Fremont Communica-

tions, you can add fax capability to your IBM PC for less than \$200.

The Fax96 is a half-length plug-in card that will send and receive Group 3 faxes at 9600 bps. With the easy-to-use software that accompanies it, you can send ASCII, TIFF, or PCX files directly from your hard disk to almost any fax machine in the world, and

continued

Reach for ultimate portability

Fastest
and Most Reliable!

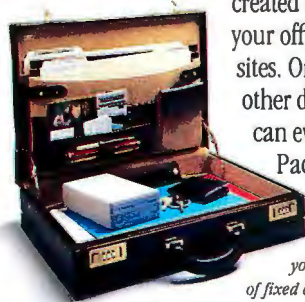


200 MBytes of power, speed and security in a revolutionary, removable hard drive.

At last, the Disk Pack gives you everything you've always wished for in a data storage system. The speed and high storage capacity of a hard drive. The ease and convenience of a floppy diskette. And the safety of a tape backup. All wrapped up in a state-of-the-art rugged unit, about the size of a paper-back book. Designed to make your life a lot simpler and more secure.

True portability is here

Just picture this: With the Disk Pack you carry your whole work environment with you, wherever you go. All your files, all your data stay organized and configured just the way you created them. Between your office and remote sites. Or home. Or another department. You can even mail a Disk Pack. It's that rugged.

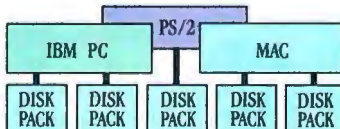


The Disk Pack frees you from the constraints of fixed computers. Your whole work environment fits in the palm of your hand.

Total security for your data

Simply slide out a Disk Pack module and lock away your entire business customer base and payroll figures in a drawer or safe. Same for lawyer,

banker or accountant sensitive data and Uncle Sam confidential information. All fully secured in a snap.



Get full data portability and security on the computer of your choice. Macintosh, PC-Compatible or PS/2.

Blazing speed Rock-solid reliability Limitless expansion

Breakthrough technology makes the Disk Pack four to five times more reliable than other removable products. Access times as low as 13 ms make it one of the fastest hard drives on the market. The Disk Pack doesn't limit you to a single storage capacity either. You can interchange 20-, 40-, 80- or 120-MByte modules in your

system and between systems. Link modules up for a whopping Half-GByte + of on-line data. Store them for unlimited off-line data. And do lightning-fast data backups.

That's not all. The Disk Pack turns a shared computer into your fully personal machine within seconds. It's ideal for space grabbing applications such as color graphics, CAD, or music. One Disk Pack module does the job of 100 diskettes.

Ten times faster. And with a lot less hassle.

And thanks to the Disk Pack's unique architecture, you'll use it equally well on any Mac, Apple, PC-compatible or PS/2 computer. It's that advanced.



The Disk Pack is ideal for data security. Lock it away and forget about accidental or intentional data loss.

For more information call

1-800-322-4744

IEF DISK PACK®

The new standard in data storage technology

MEGA DRIVE

1900 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 2870
Los Angeles, CA 90067 (213) 556-1663
Disk Pack is a trademark of IEF

Circle 197 on Reader Service Card



YES! I want to know more about Mega Drive Systems' new data storage technology. Please rush me more information about the Disk Pack and your free booklet "20 Valuable Facts About Hard Disk Care and Maintenance" today.

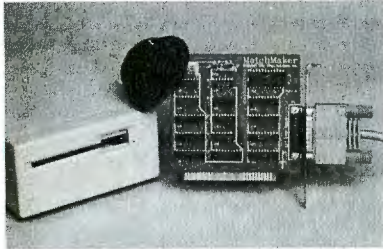
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (____) _____

Mega Drive Systems, Inc.
1900 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 2870
Los Angeles, CA 90067
(213) 556-1663

Number of Micros _____ Mac _____ PC

Read Mac Disks in a PC MatchMaker

— the best way to share data between a PC and a Mac. The **MatchMaker** card lets you plug a Macintosh floppy drive into a PC.

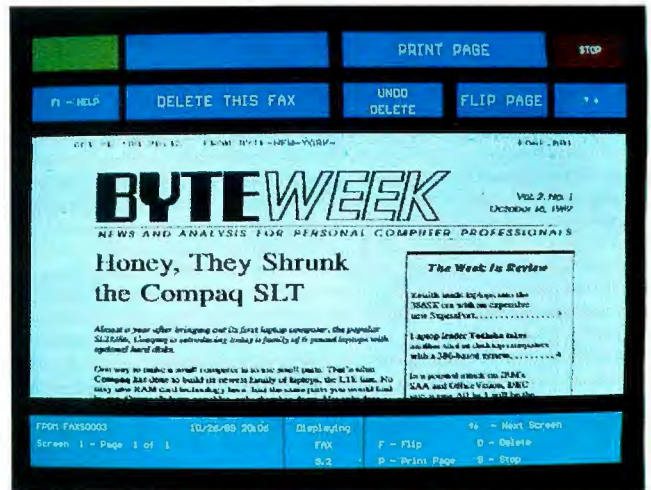


- Easy-to-install half-size card.
- Use any external Macintosh drive.
- DOS-like command software included.
- 1 year warranty, Made in USA.
- Also available; **MatchPoint-PC** to read/write Apple II disks.

"...by far the most cost effective solution..." PC WEEK

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115
(815) 756-3411



THE FACTS

Fax96
\$195

or Hercules). A graphics printer is optional.

Requirements:

80386 system with 384K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive with 1.5 megabytes of free space, DOS 2.1 or higher, and a graphics display (CGA, EGA, VGA,

Fremont Communications Co.
46309 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 438-5000
Inquiry 1012.

receive faxes even when you are running an application.

The low price and small size of the Fax96 are due to a new single-chip fax controller from Yamaha that replaces the Rockwell chip set used by most PC fax boards.

Installing the Fax96 was easy. The manual provides complete, illustrated instructions for setting jumpers to choose the communications port and IRQ level and for installing the fax software. When you want to send a file, you enter fields on a "cover page" pop-up window.

Faxes are received in the background, which means you don't need the Fax96 software loaded. If you're running another application, a little window pops up on the screen, and program execution halts until the fax is received. I tested reception while running a variety of applications (e.g., Lotus 1-2-3 and Windows) and found no interference.

Received faxes are stored on disk and can be called up from

a menu for screen display and output to a variety of printers, including the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet. The Fax96 software maintains a log of sent and received files. Before sending files, the Fax96 software has to convert them to fax format, which takes about 40 seconds per page. Transmission takes between 20 and 50 seconds per page, depending on their complexity.

My only complaint was with the software, which is slow and lacking in flexibility. Fax96 software doesn't include a phone log (nor will it access other phone logs, such as SideKick's), so each transmission requires you to reenter the whole cover page. My beta version had trouble sending PCX files. File handling is clumsy and slightly illogical. And it doesn't include advanced features like fax broadcasting or time-delayed transmission. On the other hand, these are drawbacks I can live with for \$195. ■

—Andrew Reinhardt

FontS

Vector™ TeX

The most complete micro typesetting system available today. Scalable fonts, font effects, TeX standard and powerful new features. Saves more than 80% of storage as compared to other TeX's. Supports all major printers. Leaves other TeX's in the dust. Only \$249.

NewFase™ for WordPerfect

The instant font generator for WP 5.0/5.1. Create high-quality fonts as you need them. Use 90% less storage than with BitStream. Get camera-ready output on most lasers and dot-matrix printers. Comes with not 1 but 10 scalable fonts. Special symbols, foreign characters, and more. Optional Greek, Cyrillic, APL, astrological fonts. From \$149.

Fonts a-la-carte

LaserJet softfonts generated in seconds! Much faster than BitStream. Much higher quality than Glyphix. Save time, \$\$'s, space. From \$25.

MICRO



PRESS

Call today for the latest catalog.

(718) 575-1816

67-30 Clyde Street, #2N Forest Hills, NY 11375



Introducing AGI Computers

AGI stands for Advanced Group Innovations. We have been building personal computers since 1986 as an OEM group of Everex. To date we have shipped 500,000 of them to earn the reputation of producing solid, reliable products. The continually increasing demand from the retail

channel had necessitated a spin-off of the OEM group into a full-fledged Everex subsidiary with a unique brand-name; AGI... Advanced Group Innovations Computers, the name resellers and distributors implicitly count on. Call us today for further information.

AGI Model	AGI 1700A	AGI 1700C	AGI 3000G	AGI 3000D	AGI 3000L	AGI 3000K	AGI Laptop
CPU	286/10	286/12	386SX/16	386/20	386/25	386/33	286/12
Desktop/Tower	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop/Tower	Desktop/Tower	Laptop
Landmark	10	15.7	18	25.4	40	53.3	15.3
MIPS	1.6	2.5	2.8	3.64	5.9	7.94	2.41



Advanced Group Innovations
A Subsidiary of Everex Systems, Inc.

To Order, Call
(415) 683-2800

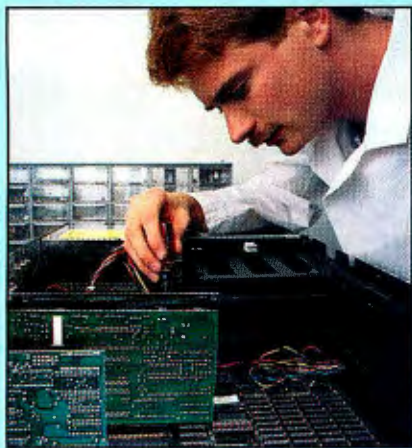
Fax: (415) 683-4735
48460 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94538

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card



We'll Keep You Flying

Introducing Free **TRW** On-Site Service



In addition to great prices, Swan has developed a reputation for superior after-sale support. Now, great support has become even better as we introduce an exciting new benefit: On-site Service from TRW — FREE for one year if you buy one of our 286 or 386 systems.* This service is also available to XT10 customers for only \$59.

Here's how it works: If you have any problems with your Swan system, call our toll-free number and ask for a technical support person. In many cases, these experts will be able to determine the problem at once. If a replacement part is required, the part will be shipped

overnight to your site and TRW will be contacted. A TRW representative will call you to set up a visit to your site. In most cases the service visit will occur within 24 hours, the replacement part will be installed and you'll be back in business. You won't find faster, easier service anywhere.

Want extended coverage? TRW on-site service for your second and third years is available at very reasonable prices. Call for details. Also available: installation of your system by TRW.

Expanded Technical Support

In conjunction with TRW on-site service, our technical support team is now available 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. (EST) weekdays through our main toll-free number.

Swan OnLine

We have launched Swan OnLine, an electronic bulletin board for our customers...and future customers. Call (814) 237-6145 to sign-on to Swan OnLine and learn about our electronic mail service, special interest groups for each machine type, software available for downloading, specials on selected products and much more.



30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Our 30-day guarantee† means you can try any Swan-brand product for 30 days to be sure that it meets your expectations. If it doesn't, send it back for a full refund. No questions asked!

Special Support for Educational, Corporate and Government Customers

The Swan Educational and Corporate Sales (ECS) team is dedicated to serving the special needs of the education, business and government marketplace. Staffed with seasoned professionals, the ECS team has worked with thousands of organizations to help them get the most value from their computing budgets.

Special services include: credit terms for qualified organizations, no minimum order quantities, a special toll-free 800 number for ECS customers and price incentives on volume purchases.

* Service in remote locations may incur additional travel charges. Call for details. † Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. Shipping charges and upgrade fees are not refundable.



Swan 386/33

Fast, powerful, and expandable — this Swan flies high above the rest of the flock.

Standard features include:

- 80386-33 33/8 MHz
- Norton SI (ver 4.5) 41.8
- Landmark (ver 0.99) 58.7
- Power Meter (ver 1.3) 7.583 MIPS
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 16MB
- Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS
- 32K of SRAM Cache
- Intel 80387-33 & Weitek 3176 Coprocessor Socket
- 230W Power Supply
- 6 Exposed 5.25" Half Height Device Bays
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8 Expansion Slots: 1) 32-bit, 5) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- QA+ Diagnostic Benchmark Program
- Micronics EMS 4.0 Software
- Microsoft MS-DOS v. 4.01
- One year free TRW On-site service

\$3499

Base System with Dual Floppies, No Video

386/33	VIDEO OPTIONS			
	Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/150MB (18ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$4999	\$5048	\$5199	\$5599
w/300MB (16.5ms) Sync. SCSI Interface	\$5749	\$5798	\$5949	\$6349
w/600MB (16.5ms) Sync. SCSI Interface	\$6449	\$6498	\$6649	\$7049

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

Call Today For Our Free Catalog

S-BTM1

Flying for Less

All System Prices Reduced!

Thanks to the popularity of our Swan systems, we are able to offer them at the lowest prices yet. We've slashed hundreds of dollars off our powerful 386 machines, making it possible for many to step up to the performance of 386 computing.

We offer more computer for your dollar. You could buy our 386SX with a 48MB hard drive and mono video for only \$1699. Or you could buy Dell's 40MB SX for 40% more. **The smart choice — SWAN.**

The risk-free choice — SWAN. Try one of our computers for 30 days. If you wish, return it for a full refund. We know you'll keep it...and enjoy your savings.

Don't take our word for it. Here's what our customers have to say:

"I am impressed with the performance of this computer and will recommend your company to others."

— Tom M. Henderson
Parkersburg, WV

"Over the years, I've done business with several mail order firms, but none of them could match Swan's prices, quality and after-sale support."

— Mark L. Cohen
Spring Valley, CA

"Not only were your prices competitive, but your service was superb. You have definitely earned my respect and support and I will be happy to order from you in the future! Thank you very much."

— Darrell D. Walker
Honolulu, HI

"I can safely say that the technical support staff that you have has done a job above and beyond the call of duty. Thanks for a good product and especially good service after the sale."

— Gary M. Wolfe, President
Pioneer Financial Services
Kingston, TN

Standard Features	386/20	386SX	286/12	XT10
CPU	80386	80386SX	80286	8088-1
Speed (MHz)	20/8	16/8	12.5/6.25	10/4.77
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating v 4.0	22.0	17.6	12.3	2.1
Standard Memory	1MB	1MB	512K	640K
Shadow BIOS	384K	Yes	Yes	—
Memory Upgrades	2/4/8/10/16MB	2/3/5/6/8MB	640K/1/2/3/5MB	—
Coprocessor Support	80287 or 80387	80387SX	80287	8087
Expansion Slots: 32-bit	1	—	—	—
Expansion Slots: 16-bit	4	6	6	—
Expansion Slots: 8-bit	3	2	2	8
Dual HD/FD Controller	Yes	Yes	Yes	w/HD systems
5.25" Floppy Drive	Your Choice	Your Choice	Your Choice	Standard
3.5" Floppy Drive	—	—	—	Optional
Device Bays (Exposed/Internal)	3 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./1 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.	2 Exp./2 Int.
Serial Ports	2	1	1	1
Additional I/O Ports	1 Parallel	1 Parallel	1 Parallel	1 Par/1 Game
Power Supply	200W	200W	200W	150W
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Additional Features	Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup and Setup/Utilities Disk			
Operating System	MS-DOS & GW BASIC add \$89			
TRW On-Site Service	1 Year Free	1 Year Free	1 Year Free	1 Year-\$59



Swan 386/20

"Tussey's Swan 386/20 flies."

— Computer Shopper, April 1989
Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today's technology.

\$1599

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386/20	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2099	\$2148	\$2299	\$2599
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2449	\$2498	\$2649	\$2949
w/150MB (18ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	\$3099	\$3148	\$3299	\$3599

Vertical Case Option for 386/20 w/230W Power Supply add \$300



Swan 386SX

"Tussey's entry comes in first for expandability and low price, and it still turns in respectable times"

— PC Week, Apr. 10, 1989

\$1199

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1599	\$1648	\$1799	\$2099
w/48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1699	\$1748	\$1899	\$2199
w/93MB (18ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2049	\$2098	\$2249	\$2549
w/167MB (15ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	\$2699	\$2748	\$2899	\$3199

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos.



a division of
tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801



Swan 286/12

"...steady and sure describes Tussey Computer Products' Swan 286/12."

— PC Magazine, Sept. 12, 1989

Reliability...at an affordable price!

\$849

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1249	\$1298	\$1599	\$1749
w/48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1349	\$1398	\$1699	\$1849
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1699	\$1748	\$2049	\$2199



Swan XT10

"I've been heavily using my Swan XT10 now for almost five months and I've enjoyed every moment of it... I believe I made an intelligent choice"

— Dexter McGirt, Charleston, SC

\$499

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	\$649	\$799	\$999	\$1099
Dual Floppies	\$729	\$879	\$1079	\$1179
*w/32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	\$929	\$1079	\$1279	\$1379

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

S-BTM1

Circle 339 on Reader Service Card

We've gathered the best

Take your pick from a flock of other quality brand name computer products offered by Swan. When you shop Swan, you'll enjoy unbeatable prices, plus you'll get the benefit of dealing with a leader in customer satisfaction. Here are just a few reasons why:

- We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Orders received before 4 PM EST will be shipped same day ... and each order is insured at no cost to you!
- We'll be here after the sale to help you in any way we can, to answer any questions you might have.
- Software orders over \$100 and accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.

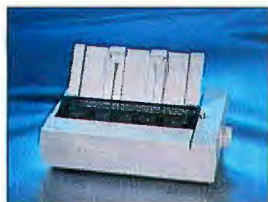


PRINTERS



Panasonic

1180 (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$179
1191 (240cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
1124 (192cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$299
1595 (240cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$449
1524 (240cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$569
1624 (192cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$Call
4450 (11ppm laser printer)	\$1375



EPSON

LX-810 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$189
FX-850 (264cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
FX-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	for
LQ-510 (180cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	Best
LQ-850 (264cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	Price
LQ-950 (264cps, 110 col, 24-pin)	on
LQ-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	Epson
LQ-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin) Printers	



star

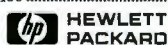
NX-1000II (180cps, 9-pin) ..	\$Call
NX-1000 Rainbow	
(144cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$229
NX-15 (120cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$349
NX-2400 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$Call

LASER PRINTERS



Panasonic

KX-P4450	\$1375
----------------	--------



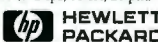
LaserJet Series II	
• 8 ppm/512K	\$1749
LaserJet Series IID	\$Call
LaserJet IIP	\$Call

OKIDATA

320 (300 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$339
172 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
182 Turbo (220 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
183 (120cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$199
321 (300cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$469
380 (180 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$Call
390 (270cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$469
391 (270cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$659
393 (450cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$Call

CITIZEN

GSX-140 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$329
---	-------



Deskjet (240cps, 80 col)	\$599
Deskjet Plus (240cps, 80 col)	\$Call
Paintjet (167cps, 80 col)	\$1049

PACIFIC

Accessories for your HP Laserjet	
DATA PRODUCTS	
1-2-4 Plus 1MB Upgrade	\$219
25 Cartridges in One!	\$259
Pacific Page	\$479
Call for other Pacific Data products	



MONITORS

TTL Monochrome

Magnavox 7623 Amber	\$99
Packard Bell with tilt/swivel	
Amber or Green	\$99
Samsung 14" Mono Flat	\$139
Swan Monochrome SW525	\$89

RGB/CGA

Magnavox 8762	\$249
Magnavox 8515	\$289
Samsung SC452C	\$219
Swan RGB	\$219

EGA

Imtec 1453	\$349
Magnavox 9053	\$359
Packard Bell 1431	\$349

Multisync

Imtec 1455N Multi	\$439
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	\$499
NEC Multisync 3-D 14"	\$679
NEC Multisync 4-D/5-D	\$Call
NEC Multisync Plus	\$Call
Swan Multiscan	\$429
Sony 1304	\$699

VGA

Amdek 732	\$429
Imtec 1453 Q	\$349
Magnavox 7749 (Grey Scale)	\$129
Magnavox 9082	\$429
NEC Multisync 2a	\$Call

PC ADD ON BOARDS

Boca

RAM Card XT	\$99
RAM Card AT	\$139
I/O Card XT/AT	\$79

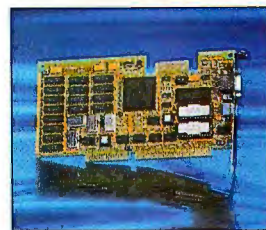
Micron

RAM Card (MB-28-DH)	
populated w/2MB RAM	\$549

Call For Pricing on
Memory Chips!



8087	\$84
8087-1	\$159
8087-2	\$119
80287	\$129
80287-8	\$189
80287-10	\$214
80387SX	\$297
80387-16	\$339
80387-20	\$379
80387-25	\$479
80387-33	\$Call
AboveBoard Plus	\$399
AboveBoard Plus I/O	\$449
Connection Co-processor	\$Call
InBoard 386/PC	\$589
Call for Daughterboard Pricing	



VIDEO CARDS

EGA

ATI	
EGA Wonder 800+	\$199

Paradise

Autoswitch 480	\$169
----------------------	-------

Swan

EGA Card	\$99
----------------	------

VGA

ATI	
VGA Wonder (256K)	\$299
VGA Wonder (512K)	\$359

Orchid

Pro Designer VGA	\$269
Pro Designer VGA +	\$359

Paradise

VGA +	\$199
VGA Professional	\$259
VGA + 16	\$219

Swan

VGA Card (8-bit)	\$129
VGA Card (16-bit)	\$Call

Video 7

VEGA VGA	\$249
----------------	-------

MISC.

Swan	
Switchable (Mono/CGA)	\$69

TOSHIBA

LAPTOPS

T1200HB (10MHz)	\$1969
T1600 (12MHz/20MB)	\$3259
T3100e (12MHz/20MB)	\$2749
Call for other Toshiba models	

Kodak

Diconix 150+ (180cps, 80 col)	\$345
Diconix 300 (300cps, 80 col)	\$399

FAX MACHINES

Panasonic

Panafax 135	\$649
Panafax 145	\$789
Panafax 155	\$939



FLOPPY DRIVES

Mitsubishi

3.5" (720K)	\$89
3.5" (1.44MB)	\$109

Sony

3.5" (720K)	\$79
3.5" (1.44MB)	\$99

Roctec

5.25" (360K)	\$74
5.25" (1.2MB)	\$89

Teac

5.25" (360K)	\$85
5.25" (1.2MB)	\$95



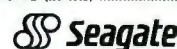
PC HARD DRIVES



KL320 20MB (40 ms)	\$219/\$259*
KL330 32MB (40 ms)	\$249/\$299*

MiniScribe

8438 30MB (68 ms)	\$249/\$299*
3053 40MB (25 ms)	\$449



ST-225 20MB (65 ms)	\$209/\$249*
ST-238 30MB (65 ms)	\$229/\$279*
ST-125 20MB (40 ms)	\$249/\$299*
ST-151 40MB (24 ms)	\$409
ST-157R 48MB (28 ms)	\$349
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms)	\$349
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms)	\$599

IMPRIMIS

80MB (28 ms)	\$629
150MB ESDI (16.5 ms) ..	\$1299/\$1495*

*Kit Price - includes cables, controller and mounting screws.

Panasonic

KX-P1124 \$299

- 192 cps Draft/63 cps NLQ
- Push/pull tractor feed
- Multiple paper paths
- Paper parking
- 6K buffer standard/32K optional
- Panasonic wide-carriage 1624 printer

Call Today & Ask For Our Free Catalog

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

S-BTM2

values under our wing.



SOFTWARE

AMERICAN	LASERGO
Design CAD 3.0/3-D \$155/\$209	GoScript/GoScript + \$125/\$239
ASHTON-TATE	LOGITECH
dBase III+/dBase IV \$429/\$Call	Finesse \$89
BEDFORD	LOTUS
Integrated Accounting \$159	Agenda \$269
BLOC PUBLISHING	123 v 2.2/3.0 \$Call/\$Call
Personal Lawyer \$39	Symphony \$439
Popdrop \$34	MICROCOM
Formfiller \$89	Carbon Copy Plus \$112
Formtool \$55	MICROGRAFX
BORLAND	Designer \$Call
Paradox 3.0 \$449	Draw +/Graph + \$Call/\$Call
Quattro/Quattro Prof \$89/\$Call	MICROSOFT
Turbo C 2.0/Prof \$107/\$159	Excel \$Call
Turbo Pascal 5.5/Prof \$99/\$169	Flight Simulator 4.0 \$45
BRODERBUND	MS-DOS & GW BASIC \$Call
New Print Shop/Companion \$39/\$34	Quick BASIC \$67
CENTRAL POINT	Quick C \$67
Copy II PC \$27	Quick Pascal \$Call
Deluxe Option Board \$109	Windows 286/386 \$64/\$129
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 \$79	Word 5.0 \$Call
CHIPSOFT	Works \$99
Turbo Tax \$Call	PETER NORTON
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	Norton Advanced Utilities \$87
Supercalc 5 \$Call	QUARTERDECK
COREL	DESQView 2.2/386 \$79/\$119
Corel Draw 1.1 \$Call	QEMM \$39
CROSTALK	REFERENCE SOFTWARE
CrossTalk for Windows \$Call	Grammatik III \$54
DAC SOFTWARE	SAMNA
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0 \$Call	Ami/Ami Pro \$129/\$Call
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 \$Call	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0 \$Call	First Publisher \$79
Lucid 3-D \$69	Harvard Graphics \$Call
DELORINA	PFS First Choice 3.0 \$89
Perform \$Call	PFS Professional Write \$135
FIFTH GENERATION	SYMANTEC
Fastback Plus \$104	Q & A \$249
FOX	Timeline 3.0 \$399
Foxbase+/386 \$199/\$299	THREE D GRAPHICS
FUNK	Perspective Junior \$99
Allways for 123/Symphony \$89/\$89	WORD PERFECT
Sideways \$42	Library \$69
GENERIC SOFTWARE	Word Perfect 5.0 \$219
Generic CADD Level 3 \$169	WORDSTAR
IGC	Wordstar Professional v 5.5 \$199
VM/386 \$139	Wordstar v 5.5 Upgrade \$Call
INTUIT	XEROX
Quicken 3.0 \$37	Ventura Publisher 2.0 \$Call
	Formbase \$319



MODEMS

ATI
2400 etc Internal/External \$159/\$199
Hayes Smart Modem
1200 bd Internal/External \$169/\$289
2400 bd Internal/External \$Call
Practical Peripherals
2400 bd Internal/External \$149/\$199
2400 bd MNP Int./Ext. \$189/\$209
Swan Technologies
1200 bd Internal/External \$69/\$89
2400 bd Internal/External \$99/\$149



MICE

IMSI
Serial Mouse \$59
Opti Mouse w/Dr. Halo III \$72
Microsoft
Mouse/with Windows \$109/\$139
Logitech
Bus Mouse (320 dpi) \$75
Serial Mouse (320 dpi) \$69
with Paint add \$10
with PS/2 connector add \$10
ScanMan+ \$185



Swan ... for Quality, Selection and Price.

Every Swan-brand product is a solid, reliable performer that's priced to fly — and built so that it won't let you down. But we realize "value" can't be measured in terms of price and reliability alone. Quality, selection and service are important. That's why we provide a wide variety of quality products and unsurpassed customer service — now that's real value. And here's more:

- 30-Day satisfaction guarantee • Full one-year warranty
- Toll-free ordering & technical support • Fast, sure delivery

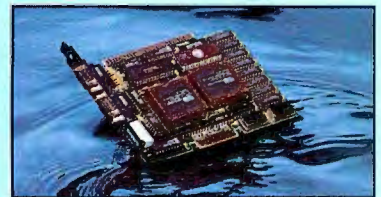


Swan Modems

With the Swan Modem, you'll be able to communicate with other PCs and information services around the world. Every Swan Modem comes complete with communication software and full documentation.

- Hayes* compatible • Auto answer/dial
 - Include PC Talk III software
- | | |
|-------------------|-------|
| 2400 bd internal* | \$99 |
| 1200 bd internal | \$69 |
| 2400 bd external | \$149 |
| 1200 bd external | \$89 |

* includes Bit Com v 3.5 software



Swan Video Cards

Upgrade to graphics...or all the way to the new color standard — VGA. A Swan video card can help you better meet your needs today... or help you ride the wave of technology into tomorrow.

- Switchable Card • Hercules* to CGA
- Parallel Port \$69
- EGA Card • EGA/CGA/TTL
- 640 x 480 Resolution \$99
- VGA Card • Register-level compatible
- 256K RAM • 17 VGA Modes
- VGA (8-bit) **Special Price!** \$129
- VGA (16-bit) \$Call



Swan Tape Backups

Swan Tape Backups store 40MB on a single tape cartridge ... reliably, conveniently and economically.

- | | |
|---------------|-------|
| 40MB Internal | \$269 |
| 40MB External | \$399 |

Swan Keyboards

- | | |
|------------------------------|------|
| 101 Key Touch & Click/Silent | \$79 |
| 84 Key Touch & Click | \$69 |



Swan Monitors

Swan offers you the choice of either our economical TTL monochrome or the professional, high resolution multiscan monitor.

- **Swan TTL Monochrome** • 12" etched anti-glare screen • 720 x 350 resolution
- Tilt/swivel base \$89
- **Swan Multiscan** • 14" anti-glare screen
- Compatible with Mono, CGA, EGA, VGA
- 800 x 600 resolution • .31 dot pitch • Analog & digital inputs • Auto Screen sizing & centering • Tilt/Swivel base \$429

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX.
 • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.
 Shipping: 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders.
 • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL.
 • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos.

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044



MMC
 MICROCOMPUTER
 MANUFACTURING COMPANY

S=BTM2

a division of

tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
 3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

Apollo Shrinks the Workstation Price Tag

The Apollo 2500 sets
a new price/performance
standard for
graphics workstations

Hewlett-Packard/Apollo has changed the definition of an entry-level graphics workstation with the introduction of the low-cost Apollo 2500. A year ago, only the elite used graphics workstations for specialized engineering applications. Then came the "affordable" high-performance workstations, Digital Equipment's DECstation and Sun's SPARCStation, with half the price and twice the performance of previous workstations.

Now, for less than \$4000, the Apollo 2500 offers you three to four times the computing speed of a VAX-11/780 and a graphics resolution that is equivalent to the finest monochrome displays for PCs. You can have two 2500s for the price of one DECstation. When you consider how much it would cost to build an 80386-based AT to the level of the Apollo 2500, you realize that this machine represents a major change in the price/performance ratio.

The Package

For the base price of about \$3900, you get a 20-MHz Motorola 68030 processor with a 20-MHz 68882 math coprocessor; 4 megabytes of RAM; a 15-inch, 1024-

by 800-pixel, 76-Hz monochrome monitor; and an Apollo keyboard with a three-button mouse. (The price of this configuration for educational institutions is \$2500.) The minimum configuration also includes a serial communications port, but no parallel port. You must use a serial or network printer.

This is a diskless network configuration with either Ethernet, the Apollo token ring, or IBM's Token Ring. You can make it into a stand-alone system by adding an internal 200-megabyte 3½-inch SCSI hard disk drive, with the operating system and utilities, for roughly \$3000 more. Other options include a 1280- by 1024-pixel, 70-Hz, noninterlaced monitor, a 660-megabyte hard disk drive, a floppy disk drive, a 2.3-gigabyte 8-millimeter tape drive, and up to 16

megabytes of memory. All options are available only through Apollo. The 2500 has no provisions for additional serial ports or for a parallel printer port.

The Apollo 2500 box is only 15¾ by 22¾ by a slim 5½ inches. It is designed for use either as a base for the display tube or as a tower beside your desk, but it lacks stabilizing feet for the latter orientation. Inside the box, the hardware takes only about half the usable volume. The CPU board is a mere 14½ by 11 inches. The network card is installed in a single horizontal AT-bus slot; however, you can't put any old AT board in the slot and expect it to work. You must write special drivers for the boards to work with the 2500.

Everything but the network controller and power supply is on the motherboard: 1-megabyte single in-line memory modules mount directly into the 16 memory slots; seven somewhat incomprehensible status LEDs and reset and operating-mode buttons are on the front; and the SCSI controller is near the back with a ribbon cable connector for the optional hard disk drive and an external port for connecting external hard disk and tape drives. To the left of the motherboard is a

COMPANY INFORMATION

Hewlett-Packard/Apollo
330 Billerica Rd.
Chelmsford, MA 01824
(508) 256-6600
Inquiry 887.



The Apollo 2500 provides workstation performance for less than \$4000. Note the unusual keyboard layout designed for use with Apollo's proprietary Domain/OS.

cage for the network card and the optional hard disk drive. On the far right is an 88-watt universal power supply, which doesn't require switching between 50- and 60-Hz power. There are 4 inches of empty space between the power supply and the motherboard.

But wait! Is the Apollo 2500 running Unix? No, it's just a well-crafted illusion. Apollo systems do not run Unix, although Unix programs are easily ported to them. The Apollo 2500 runs Domain/OS, Apollo's proprietary operating system for networked workstations. The Unix apparition results from the port of all the Unix System V.3.1 and BSD 4.2 shells, utilities, and libraries to Domain/OS.

Among the applications that are already available for the 2500 are Teamwork, a large-scale software and systems development environment from Cadre Technologies; Software through Pictures, a computer-aided software engineering system from Interactive Development Environments; InterBase DBMS from Interbase Software; Nexpert, an expert-system environment from Neuron Data; Oracle's DBMS; Frame Maker, a workstation publishing system

from Frame Technology; Interleaf's electronic-publishing system; and Mathematica, a graphical mathematics modeling and research tool from Wolfram Research. The WingZ spreadsheet from Informix, Island Graphics' desktop publishing software, and Mathematica are all bundled with systems for higher education. So you can see that the Apollo 2500 is already in the mainstream of applications.

Your Fingers and Eyes

Working with a 2500 isn't quite like anything else. As with many proprietary systems, the keyboard is peculiar to the operating system and workstation. (An optional Motif-compliant keyboard is available.) The keyboard has 10 general-purpose function keys that reside above the usual QWERTY keys, and a numeric keypad is on the right with five special function keys above it. An 18-key block of window manipulation and editing keys is at the left of the keyboard. Every key performs a default function; many key combinations are also predefined. You can extend or redefine any of the keys to fit your special needs.

Unless you are running OSF/Motif or

another X Window System window manager, the windows (via the Apollo Display Manager) look like nothing you've seen elsewhere. Each window has a title bar at the top, a text box, and a command/shell entry line at the bottom. You needn't use the mouse; instead, you use the special function-key block on the left side of the keyboard.

Because of the tight relationships among the windows, the Display Manager, the Domain/OS, the screen, the keyboard, and the mouse, this window environment is especially responsive, unlike other graphical user interfaces that are built as layers above the operating system. People who take the time to learn the Apollo way usually feel comfortable with, perhaps even attached to, this window environment.

Discovering the 2500 is like walking into an art deco restaurant and finding not only that the decor is clean and bright, but that the menu has everything you want to eat at an affordable price. But art deco is not the current fashion; nor is Domain/OS. ■

Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor and can be reached on BIX as "bensmith."

FOR \$1899, YOU CAN GET A LOT OF COMPUTERS.



© 1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. System 316SX is shown with VGA Color Plus monitor and optional second floppy disk drive. Dell System is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used in this advertisement to refer to the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. For information and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee and Limited Warranty, write to: Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759. *On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations.

ADCODE11E10

OR A LOT OF COMPUTER.

OK. So you don't have the biggest budget in the world.
But that doesn't mean you have to think small.

Introducing the Dell System® 316SX, 16 MHz 386™ SX.



Now you can get into 32-bit computing with this complete 20 MB system. Including 512 KB of RAM, a VGA Monochrome monitor, and three 16-bit industry standard expansion slots. With a 5¼" or a 3½" diskette drive.

More important, it's built by Dell. The computer company rated number one for overall customer satisfaction in the last four *PC Week* polls of corporate volume buyers.

Over IBM. Over Compaq.

And every Dell System comes with a one-year warranty, toll-free technical support and next-day desk-side service provided by the Xerox Corporation.△ So for \$1899, you don't have to buy a cookie cutter clone and go it alone.

Call Dell. You'll get a lot of computer.
With a lot of company.

800-426-5150

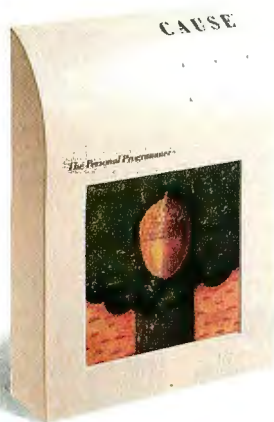
To order, call. For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.



Circle 97 on Reader Service Card

Cause®

Effect®



CAUSE introduces personal programming — a new technology that lets you create software without learning a

language. With CAUSE, use a graphical interface and object-oriented programming techniques to build applications in hours instead of months. Without any code or syntax. Users can create those elusive solutions. Programmers can develop as fast as they can prototype.

Naturally, CAUSE implies EFFECT. EFFECTS are applications written with CAUSE, and published by Maxem. Submit your CAUSE-generated applications to Maxem, and publish software without the hassles of marketing and distribution, only the hassle of cashing your royalty check. Get in touch with the future; call Maxem 1-800-336-6296 or write Maxem, 7855 South River Park-
Maxem® way, Tempe, AZ 85284.



Fixed Assets



Agency Billing



Shipping/Receiving



Accounts Payable



Job Estimating



Problem Tracking



Medical



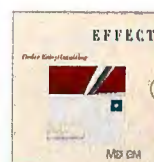
Dry Cleaning



Loan Processing



Personnel



Order Entry/Invoicing



Payroll



Electronic Mail



Tax Preparation



Chiropractic



Rental Store



Legal Time and Billing



Budgeting



Point of Sale



General Ledger



Job Costing



Church Accounting



Orthodontic

etc.



A MATTER OF STYLE AND GRAMMAR

Jerry contemplates changing to a new word processing program and upgrades Mrs. Pournelle's computer

According to the file-numbering system I use, this is column 100. That doesn't mean I've done only 100 columns, because I've been writing these for more than 8.3 years. I didn't start using the numbering system until I'd been at this for a while, at least a couple of years. Come to that, I've done special issues, book reviews, and show reports, none of which were numbered.

Nowadays, these columns are about 6000 words long. Figuring 6000 words a column and counting only the numbered ones, that's 600,000 words I've done for BYTE. I expect the true count is closer to 800,000 words, a fair-size book. Put another way, though, it's only 4.8 megabytes. That would have been several boxes of 8-inch floppy disks back when I first started, but it's only four 5¼-inch disks in the 1.2-megabyte high-density format, and most of my hard disks have subdirectories fatter than 5 megabytes. Maybe it's not so very much after all. *Sure seems like more.*

Indeed, that's only 4.8 megabytes of characters (assuming 800,000 words averaging five characters and a space per word) in standard ASCII text such as was created by old Zeke, my friend who happened to be a Z80. However, even Zeke running WRITE, the text editor Tony Pietsch wrote for Larry Niven and me after we grew weary of Electric Pencil's shortcomings, would have had to mark the ends of paragraphs with a carriage return. My paragraphs tend to be long; assume 80 words as an average, and you get

another 100,000 characters, so that my entire BYTE oeuvre is 4.9 megabytes in WRITE format.

In fact, though, what I have done is a great deal more than that. I just looked at the file size of last month's column. At 6000 words, it should be 36,000 characters; but Q&A Write stores it in a file that's over 44K bytes.

That's a lot of storage overhead. In the old days of 160K-byte floppy disks, I couldn't have put up with that, not only because the larger file size took up room I didn't have, but also because it would have taken forever to load and save. Like most writers, I was taught that when using a computer for creative writing you must save early and often, because you never know when some software glitch is going to hang the computer. That type of glitch was a major reason we weren't happy with Electric Pencil; one of the features Tony put into WRITE was the capability to recapture your unsaved text from memory, even if you did a hardware reset. Even so, I tend to save my work after each paragraph.

Saving to 160K-byte floppy disks took many seconds. When we first got the machines, that didn't seem important, but as the weeks went on, I developed a tendency to fidget while the machine was saving. Nowadays, the Distributed Processing Technology disk drive controller in my Big Cheetah has an on-board 68000 CPU chip with a megabyte of RAM and more smarts than old Zeke! I can load and save this file so fast I hardly notice there's disk action going on. The DPT controller drives a 330-megabyte Priam hard disk drive; so file size isn't very important, anymore.

Despite that, I might change word processors; which is to say all this has been an elaborate lead-in to yet one more discussion of word processors for writers.

The Writer's Word Processor

The text editor I generally recommend to writers just getting into computers is Sy-

mantec's Q&A Write. I'm using it now. I recommend Q&A Write because it's far and away the easiest to learn of the full-featured word processors; although it doesn't have all the features available in WordPerfect or Microsoft Word, it has more features than most creative writers will ever want or need. Most of Q&A Write's "missing" features have to do with print format, which isn't important to creative writers, anyway, since our output tends either to go out over a modem or to be simple double-spaced typescript of 60-character lines.

When I say Q&A Write is easy to learn, I mean that most writers can just sit down and start using it, even if they've never tried writing with a computer before. Most things in Q&A Write—either the stand-alone product or the almost-identical editor contained in Q&A—work just the way you expect them to. Moreover, if the newcomer to Q&A Write has any experience with WordStar, most of the old commands have been preserved. Control-R scrolls up a page, Control-T deletes the next word, and so forth. It has been my experience that anyone can learn to use Q&A Write in a very short time.

There are other attractions. It's fast. There's a good macro capability. The character set is attractive on EGA and VGA screens. There are on-screen margins, something I didn't like at first; now I can't see how I got along without them. There's a little card-file program that lets me make notes as I go along. It annoys me that there's no ability to sort and print those cards, but since they're in ASCII format, it was no great trick to write a little QuickBASIC program that will do that for me. In other words, I very much like the program, which naturally raises the question, why would I consider abandoning it?

There's only one real reason: the file format. Q&A Write stores files in its own strange format. That format may have

continued

been published, but I've not seen it. In any event, few third-party programs will work on Q&A Write files; and after a while, that gets to be a pain.

Third-Party Stuff

Two of the programs I'd like to be able to use are the grammar and style checkers Grammatik III and RightWriter. I don't really need either one of them. Both natter at me about my long sentences, and neither really understands what I'm

doing; but even so, it's sometimes worth the effort to run an essay through the mill just to be certain I'm not losing my touch. Grammatik III did wonders for Mrs. Pournelle's writing over the course of a year—and saved us a lot of fights, too. Writing is a very personal thing, and it's easy to get defensive when a human editor criticizes your stuff. The computer program doesn't mind at all if you think its critique is full of beans, and you don't have to admit to anyone that it

caught a stupid mistake, either.

RightWriter and Grammatik III are very different. Just for the fun of it, I put this essay through each. Both think my sentences are too long. Both chide me for every instance of passive voice. Otherwise, their analyses aren't similar at all.

They both have minor problems. Grammatik III sort of knows it's working with a Q&A Write file; but because of Q&A Write's odd file format, Grammatik III can't let you change the length of a line, meaning you can't edit most problems from within the Grammatik III program itself. Grammatik III doesn't know you can end a sentence with "etc.," so it believes that's part of the next (too long) sentence. It finds unusual capitalization, one of my most common mistakes (I hold the Shift key down too long), but there's no way to put specific weird words in its dictionary. (What you must do is tell it to ignore the word for the rest of the session. If you put a word like CoDominium in the dictionary, it always challenges the odd capitalization. Sigh.) Grammatik III can't learn that DESQview and LapLink are *supposed* to be that way.

RightWriter has its share of minor problems. As an example, you must remember the exact filename and path to the file you want it to analyze. There's no on-screen system to work your way to the file. The major problem, though, is that RightWriter just isn't as smart as Grammatik III. Subtle problems are totally beyond its capability. It natters incessantly about trivial difficulties but misses important ones. RightWriter doesn't believe that I should use words like *dissertation* and *readable* and *criticizes* and *collaboration* because they are jargon. I shouldn't use *factors*, *disadvantages*, or *effectiveness* because they are often misused and might be misunderstood. I shouldn't use *funk* or *botched* because they are colloquial.

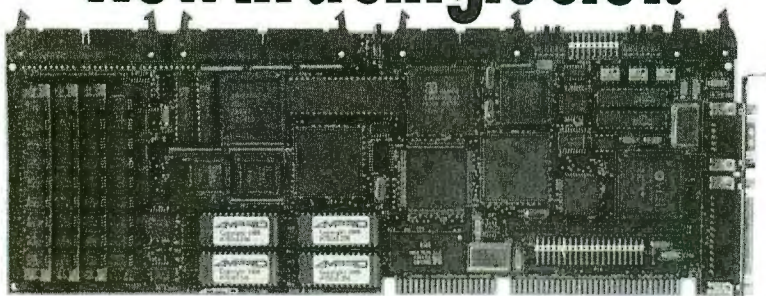
RightWriter doesn't think much of my ability: it finds this essay "*weak*," and demands that I use shorter sentences, no passive voice, and a much simpler vocabulary. I don't agree.

I suppose RightWriter can help beginning writers get up to speed, but I don't find it much help. I certainly wouldn't change text editors just to use it.

Grammatik III might be worth the change, but since it *almost* works with Q&A Write, I can already use it, and do, although not as often as I would if it better understood the Q&A Write file format. One caution: use your own spelling checker before invoking Grammatik III.

continued

All the advantages of Ampro's Little Board/286. Now in a single slot.



Slot Board/286.

One philosophy. Two systems. Ampro's new Slot Board/286, like the Little Board/286, is a complete AT-compatible single board system. Each is equivalent to an AT motherboard and four expansion cards. Now, you can choose between stackable systems with the Little Board/286 or passive backplane systems with the Slot Board/286.



PC/AT Software compatible. Supports all standard PC/AT operating systems. DR-DOS is included with each board.

Everything you need. StackPlane™ or backplane. 512K to 4 MB on-board DRAM. Boot-

able Solid State Disk. Disk controllers. Display controllers. A selection of I/O ports. Card cages and passive backplanes for easier system implementation.

Better answers for embedded systems. Bolt-in or plug-in. Little Board/PC and Little Board/286 with their compact, easy to build-in StackPlane architecture. Slot Board/286 with its passive backplane for I/O and peripheral intensive applications.

Available worldwide. Call Ampro or any of the distributors listed below for complete details on Ampro Little Boards or Slot Board/286.

Slot Board/286 Features

- IBM PC/AT compatible
- 12 or 16 MHz 80C286 CMOS CPU
- Up to 4MB DRAM
- On-board Bootable Solid State Disk
- 2 serial ports (RS232C/RS422/RS485)
- Parallel printer port
- AT Bus hard disk interface
- Floppy disk controller
- SCSI controller
- Enhanced Award ROM BIOS
- Math co-processor support
- Real time clock
- Low power (approx. 8 Watts)
- Wide operating temp. range: 0 to 60° C
- Low parts count. High reliability
- Optional Mini Modules: Video controllers LCD Display Driver Serial/Parallel expansion Modem ... and more

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners

(408) 734-2800

AMPRO
SINGLE BOARD SYSTEMS

Ampro Computers, Inc., 1130 Mountain View/Alviso Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. Telex: 4940302 FAX: (408) 734-2939

Reps: USA - contact AMPRO for the name of your nearest rep. Australia - 61 3 720-3298; Austria - 43 1 45 4510-0; Canada - (604) 438-0028; Denmark - 45 3 66 20 30; Finland - 358 0 585-322; France - 331 4502-1800; Germany, West - 49 89 611-6151; Hong Kong/PRC - 5 8613118; Israel - 972 3 49-16-95; Italy - 39 6 811-9406; Japan - 81 3 257-2630; Netherlands - 31-10-411 8521; Sweden - 46 8 55-00-65; Switzerland - 41 1 740-41-05; United Kingdom - 0296-435511

FINALLY. A debugging tool tough enough to handle the DOS Nasties.

New Version 2.0



Nasty over-write? No sweat!

Soft-ICE memory range break points help you track down memory over-write problems whether you are doing the over-writing or another program is over-writing you.

Hung program? No problem!

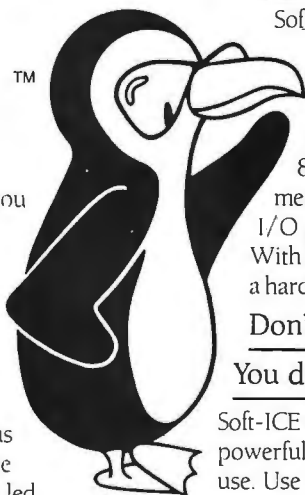
When the system hangs, you now have hope. With Soft-ICE you can break out of hung programs no matter how bad the system has been trashed. And with Soft-ICE's back trace ranges you can re-play the instructions that led up to the crash.

Program too large? Not with Soft-ICE!

Soft-ICE runs entirely in extended memory. This means you can debug even the largest DOS programs. And since your program runs at the same address whether Soft-ICE is loaded or not you can find those subtle bugs that change when the starting address of your code changes.

System debugging? Soft-ICE is a natural!

Soft-ICE is ideal for full source level debugging of TSRs, interrupt service routines, self booting programs, DOS loadable device drivers, real-time kernels, non-DOS O/Ss and ROMs. Soft-ICE can even debug within DOS & BIOS.



How Soft-ICE Works

Soft-ICE uses the power of the 80386 to surround your program in a virtual machine.

This gives you complete control of the DOS environment, while Soft-ICE runs safely in protected mode. Soft-ICE uses the 80386 to provide real-time break points on memory locations, memory ranges, execution, I/O ports, hardware & software interrupts. With Soft-ICE you get all the speed and power of a hardware-assisted debugger at a software price.

Don't want to switch debuggers?

You don't have to!

Soft-ICE can run stand-alone or it can add its powerful break points to the debugger you already use. Use your favorite debugger until you require Soft-ICE. Simply pop up the Soft-ICE window to set powerful real-time break points. When a break point is reached, your debugger will be activated automatically.

MagicCV with Soft-ICE

Using Soft-ICE with CodeView gives you the features necessary for professional level systems debugging. MagicCV and Soft-ICE can work in concert with CodeView to provide the most powerful debugging platform you will find anywhere.

"These may be the only two products I've seen in the last two or three years that exceeded my wildest expectations for power, compatibility and ease-of-use."

—Paul Mace
Paul Mace Software

Soft-ICE	\$386
MagicCV	\$199
MagicCV for Windows	\$199
Buy Soft-ICE & MagicCV(W)	—Save \$86.
Buy MagicCV and MagicCVW	—Save \$100.
Buy All 3	—Save \$186.

30 day money-back guarantee
Visa, MasterCard and
AmEx accepted



New Soft-ICE 2.0 features

- Back Trace Ranges
- Symbolic & Source level debugging
- EMS 4.0 support with special EMS debugging commands
- Windowed user interface



Nu-Mega
TECHNOLOGIES

CALL TODAY (603) 888-2386
or FAX (603) 888-2465

RUN CODEVIEW IN 8K

MagicCV



CodeView is a great integrated debugger, but it uses over 200K of conventional memory. MagicCV uses advanced features of the 80386 to load CodeView and symbols in extended memory. This allows MagicCV to run CodeView in less than 8K of conventional memory on your 80386 PC.

NEW—Version 2.0 includes EMS 4.0 driver.
Attention Windows Developers!
Version available for CVW.

P.O. BOX 7607 ■ NASHUA, NH ■ 03060-7607

Roland Larson's Readability is almost important enough to change text editors for. This program does the best job of analyzing readability of any program I've ever used. Unlike most programs that attempt that job, Readability looks at what you're trying to do, and it compares your work with experts doing the same thing. Fair warning: one of the "experts" in popular science exposition is, ahem, me. Readability understands that while averages are important, so is variability; an

essay with nothing but short sentences soon gets boring. However, the program catches expository lumps, in which you have several long sentences full of long words all run together.

I can't recommend this program highly enough, not only to beginning writers, but to experienced writers in a hurry; it will catch things you didn't want to have go out under your name. I use it a lot; and I ought to use it more, and would if I didn't have to go through the ASCII con-

version and back every time.

Readability does have one problem: if there's a header without a period at the end, the program insists that it's part of the next sentence, even if there are two carriage returns and an indentation between it and the beginning of a true paragraph. I don't suppose there's much to be done about it, just as I don't suppose it will ever learn to understand the Q&A Write file format.

I'd like to use the Microsoft Bookshelf CD-ROM as part of my word processing operation. Alas, I can't. I have enough trouble getting Bookshelf to work with DESQview—you can just do that—without trying to induce it to work with an unrecognized word processor. This is a real pity, because Bookshelf crams a lot of information on that CD-ROM, and much of it is stuff I *ought* to have available and would use if it were convenient; and when Bookshelf is working right, it is convenient.

There are a lot of useful CD-ROMs, and very few to none of them are aware of Q&A Write's file structure.

There's Jurisoft's CompareRite, which takes two versions of a document and shows their differences; it's extremely useful for collaborations. And then there's GrandView, a nearly essential outline program. It's published by Symantec—but it doesn't recognize Q&A Write files, which must be converted to ASCII just like any other foreigner.

I could go on, but I presume the point is made. Q&A Write, for all its convenience—and it is very convenient—doesn't work well with other text processing programs, and I have no reason to believe that will change. Symantec told me a year ago they'd do something. One proposed solution would be an Atex output option. I was sent an experimental copy of a file conversion system that changed Q&A Write files into something more universal; but since Q&A Write couldn't read the files it had made, that didn't help much, and anyway they never released that conversion. I presume the notion is now dead. Pity.

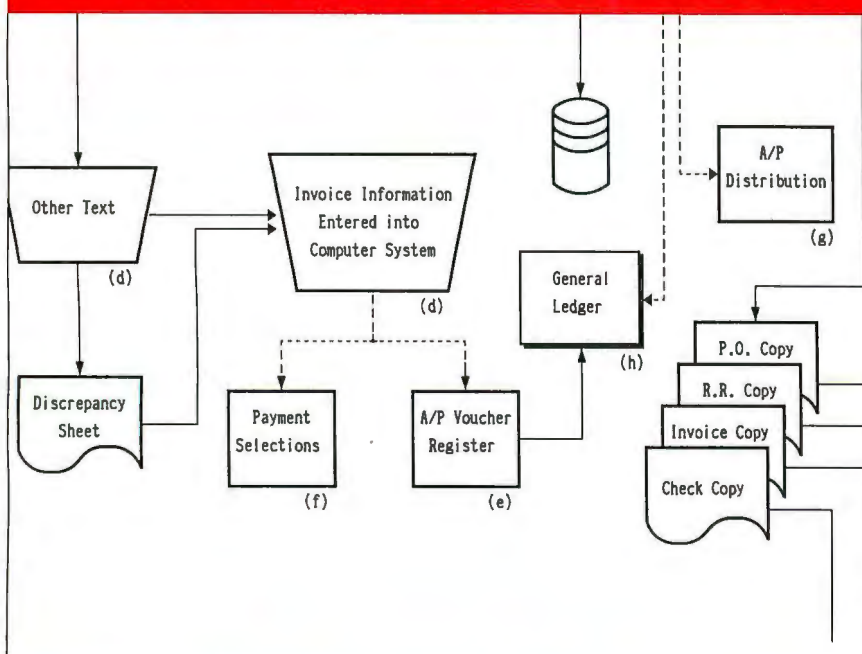
I'm not sure where I go from here. I'm in no tearing hurry to change editors, not with all the work I've got to do. On the other hand, I think it has to be done. There's just too much new stuff being written, and Q&A Write doesn't seem to be keeping up. So where to from here?

There are a lot of options.

One obvious choice is WordStar. I never liked the old WordStar, simply because I am perpetually fiddling with my

continued

ARE YOU STILL DRAWING FLOWCHARTS BY HAND?



FLOW CHARTING II+

Flow Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.

- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles
- Produces excellent organizational charts!
- Only \$229!

PATTON & PATTON

Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas

For more information, see your local retailer or call
 1-800-525-0082, ext. 47 (outside Calif.) 408-629-5376 (Calif./Int'l.)
 81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

THE NEW STANDARD FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

CSS

COMPLETE STATISTICAL SYSTEM

WITH DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

AND GRAPHICS

A powerful, comprehensive, elegant, and super-fast statistical package for IBM (PC, AT, PS/2) and compatible computers. ■ The CSS optimized user interface with fast hierarchical menus incorporates elements of artificial intelligence; even complex analyses require only a few keystrokes (batch processing is also supported). ■ CSS features comprehensive, state of the art implementations of: *Basic statistics, Multi-way frequency tables, Nonparametric statistics, Exploratory data analysis with analytic graphs, Multiple regression methods, Time series analysis with modeling and forecasting (incl. full ARIMA), General ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA, Contrast analysis, Discriminant function analysis, Factor analysis, Principal components, Multidimensional scaling, Item analysis/Reliability, Log-linear analysis, Cluster analysis, Non-linear estimation, Logit/Probit analysis, Canonical analysis, Survival and Failure Time analysis (Censored data), Quality Control analysis, and much more.* ■ All statistical procedures are integrated with fast data base management and instant, presentation quality graphics (over 100 types); full support for all mono and color graphics boards (incl. VGA) and over 100 plotters and printers (incl. the HP and Postscript standards). ■ All CSS screen output is displayed via customized Scrollsheets™ (i.e., dynamic, user controlled, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows); all numbers in a Scroll-sheet™ can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphs; contents of different Scroll-sheets™ can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved. ■ The flexibility of the CSS input/output is practically unlimited: CSS offers an intelligent interface (read/write) to all common file formats (Lotus, Symphony, dBase, dBase III+, dBase IV, SYLK, . . .) and special utilities to easily access data from incompatible programs; graphics can be saved in files compatible with desktop publishing programs (Aldus, Ventura). ■ CSS data files can be as large as your operating system (DOS) allows; OS/2 version coming soon. ■ CSS precision exceeds the standards of all common precision benchmarks. ■ *Technical note: The CSS user interface and all I/O were written in Assembler and bypass DOS; graphics and data management were written in Assembler and C; the computational algorithms were written in Assembler and optimized Fortran.* ■ \$495 (plus \$5 sh/h); 14-day money back guarantee.

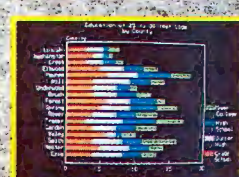
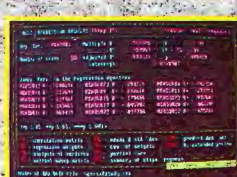
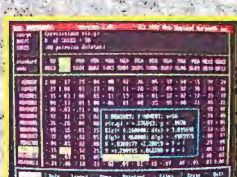
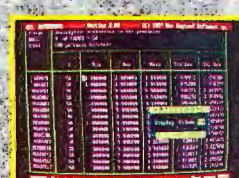
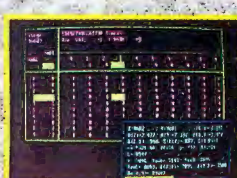
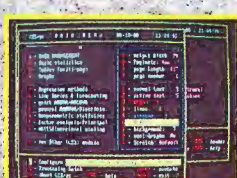
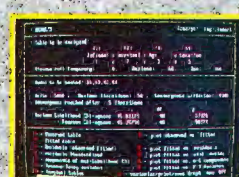
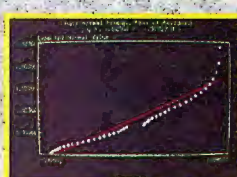
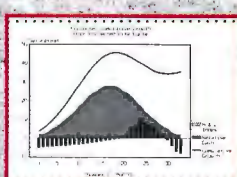
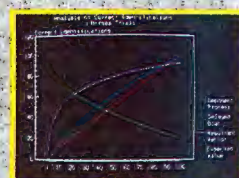
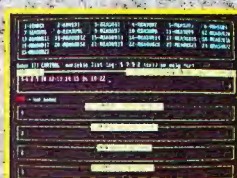
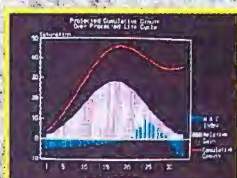
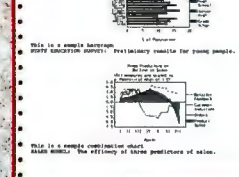
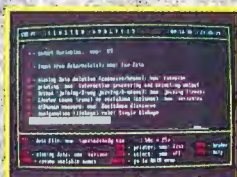
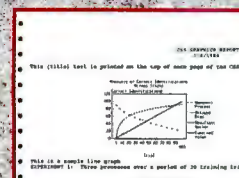
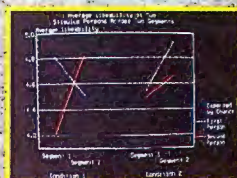
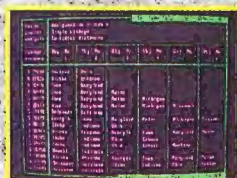
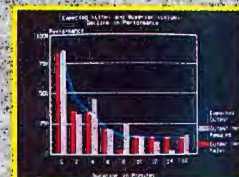
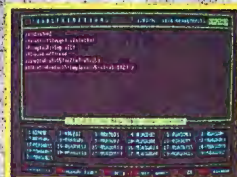
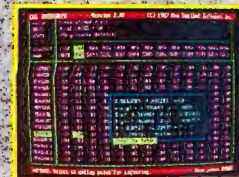
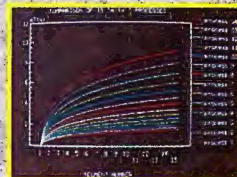
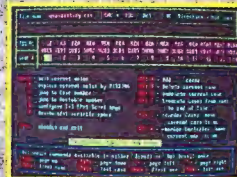
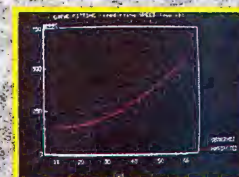
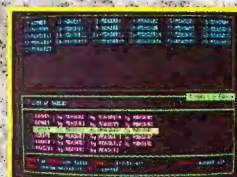
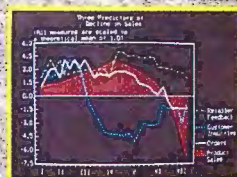
Circle 294 on Reader Service Card



StatSoft

2325 East 13th Street ■ Tulsa, OK 74104 ■ (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4208724, StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0438/310056 or 316561, fax: 0438/310001, StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: 613-497-4755, fax: 613-663-6117, StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918 Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: Lemax BV 02968-94210; France: Conceptel (1) 45669700; Sweden: AkademiData 018-696201; Korea: Geul Bang (02) 272-1973.



text and I don't want to have to go do Control-B to reformat the paragraph when I'm done. I want the computer to do that for me as I write. The new WordStar 5.5 fixes that traditional problem. It's fast, and heaven knows most outside programs recognize the WordStar format.

There are two main disadvantages. First, WordStar doesn't really like to show you on-screen left margins. That's a minor problem, but I confess I have grown fond of the screen appearance of Q&A Write. Second, WordStar files are not readable with a standard text editor or viewer such as you find in Norton Commander. Although Q&A Write files have a lot of control characters and stuff in them, the text itself is pretty well straight ASCII once you get past the header; and I've got used to being able to peek into those files.

The next candidate is WordPerfect. This is said to be the most popular word processor for the IBM PC. Whether or not that's correct, a lot of people use it, so there will always be third-party support.

Aside: PluPerfect

There are also ways of taming WordPerfect. PluPerfect, from a tiny outfit called IR-Soft, is a TSR program that loads itself, then WordPerfect. You can pass any command line (e.g., WordPerfect filename) through PluPerfect on to WordPerfect. Once you have loaded PluPerfect, pressing the 5 in the number pad (with Num Lock off, of course) or pressing the middle button of a Logitech Mouse will get you a drop-down menu that pretty well controls WordPerfect. I've fooled around with this enough to like it; if I do adopt WordPerfect, I may use PluPerfect with it. There's one problem: PluPerfect does want memory. I was able to get it to run (with WordPerfect) in a DESQview window, but I use an 80386 machine with the QEMM memory manager and thus can have big DESQview windows.

You don't need a mouse to run PluPerfect. I've previously mentioned MousePerfect, a program that adds mouse capability to WordPerfect; alas, I wasn't able to try it with PluPerfect. I doubt they'd work together, since MousePerfect generates mouse menus to run with WordPerfect, but who knows? The PluPerfect menu system is well thought out and fast. It would be nifty to have both PluPerfect and a mouse.

WordPerfect Executive

Another advantage to WordPerfect is the Executive package. This chopped-down

version of WordPerfect is bundled with a suite of other little programs, such as a card file, an appointment scheduler, a phone book, and a small spreadsheet capable of doing expense reports. The whole package can fit on a 3½-inch disk and is designed for use in portable machines. Back when I was using WordPerfect, I found this an excellent complementary package.

Finally, WordPerfect has what can only be called world-class support ser-

Another
advantage to
WordPerfect is the
Executive package.

vice. I've never heard of anyone telephoning them and not getting courteous and efficient help. That alone is enough to make me want to encourage them.

The downside of WordPerfect isn't so easy to describe. It has to do with philosophy and design: WordPerfect comes out of a different tradition from the one I'm used to. I know that's vague, but it's about the best I can do. There's something about WordPerfect that makes me slightly uncomfortable, and I am just not at all sure what it is. I even have the nagging suspicion that I'm being unfair, and if I spent some time with WordPerfect I'd probably like it. Of course, I did use it for a while before Q&A Write, and I was willing to turn away from it. We'll see.

I see I'm using up more room than I intended for this discussion. I expect you all understand: for me, the word processor is far and away the most important computer program I have or use, and thus the most interesting; but I can't expect everyone to be a fanatic on the subject.

Anyway, I'm in no hurry to change; I like Q&A Write and just wish that I could solve the file format problem. I've even been tempted to analyze what that format is and write my own set of filters and conversion programs. But I probably won't have time to do that.

Next month, I'll look at other candidates, including PC-Write, the industry's most successful shareware program, and My Word!, which is the only major full-feature word processor I know of available with source code. My

Word! is written in Microsoft Quick-BASIC and is faster than you would believe. You can also get My Index, complete with source code; the two make a formidable package.

Other possibilities include XyWrite III Plus and its especially jiggered scholarly offshoot, Nota Bene. Nota Bene, incidentally, is the answer to a dissertation writer's dreams; nothing else comes close to it for scholarly work. It's also extremely complicated, but you'd expect that of a program that really knows how to handle bibliographies and footnotes and such.

Finally, there's Microsoft Word, which keeps getting better all the time, and certainly will be supported by Microsoft CD-ROMs.

There may be more, but those are the ones I'm looking at. Sometime this year I'll choose one. Stay tuned.

Org Plus

From where I sit, I can see about 200 items of software and hardware on tables and carts out in the Great Hall, and I suppose a good half of it would be worth mentioning here. Alas, here in the office are another 25 or so items that I *know* ought to go in the column, and realistically I won't get to half that before I run out of space; all of which tells us that the computer industry is healthy despite the government's attempts to kill it with nitwitted cartels and FCC regulations.

With so much software out there, it's inevitable that more than pure merit determines what's selected for review. With Org Plus it was Brett Walter, formerly the product manager for Q&A Write at Symantec. Brett recently went to work for Banner Blue Software, an outfit I never heard of, and he sent me a copy of Org Plus, a program that draws organizational charts; not something I need very badly. Still, it came from a friend, and as I looked at the package I suddenly realized I do have a use for this.

Although I spend a lot of time playing with computers and then writing about them, I like to think I am still primarily a science fiction writer; and one of my continuing series of science fiction novels concerns the exploits of John Christian Falkenberg and his 42nd Mercenary Legion during the breakup of the CoDominium Government. The CoDominium is a world order set up by the U.S. and the USSR sometime toward the end of this millennium, and I confess that sometimes I have trouble distinguishing between some of the fiction I wrote 20 years ago and today's newspapers; but

continued

TOPSPEED® C

The next generation



TopSpeed C. Compiler and library conform 100% with proposed ANSI standard. Source compatible with MS C and Turbo C (where ANSI compatible). Library is a superset of both MS and Turbo C's libraries. Extensions include: Time-sliced scheduler for concurrent functions. Powerful text window management. Borland text windows supported. MS's graphics, plus: Bar chart & polygon plotting, standard formatted text IO to graphics windows. Interface to Borland's Graphics Interface (BGI). Mouse support. All BIOS and DOS calls supported. Common UNIX calls. 6 memory models plus user-definable memory models. Smart linker includes only functions and data used in the final program. Optional run-time checks include overflow, stack, array bounds, and pointer checks. Run-time and compilation errors automatically pinpointed in source code.

Common optimizing code generator. All compilers produce highly optimized code using the same code generator. 8086/286/386 specific code. Automatic optimal register allocation. Common Sub-expression Elimination. Expand any function as inline code. Pass parameters in registers (optional). Inline 80x87 code or emulation.

Automatic make. Fully automatic make with version control recompiles and rebuilds EXE, LIB and DLL files as necessary without the need of a make script. Make dependencies are described by project files, which simply list the objects to be included, as

well as the names of other dependent projects. One single make can result in multiple compilations using different compilers and/or assemblers, linking and building of libraries, DLLs and an EXE file.

Seamlessly integrated environment. Up to 10 active editor windows, each with a capacity of 1/2 MB source code. Compiler errors and warnings pinpointed in source code; automatic file-switch when stepping between errors or warnings. All menus and hot-keys redefinable. By default, editor commands compatible with Turbo and SideKick. Keyboard macros ala SuperKey. Cut and paste between editors, help system, and directly from screen memory. Multi-file search commands, programmer's calculator, built-in ASCII, key scan code, and color tables. HyperText help system with library reference.

Extended and OS/2 Editions. These editions include: Support for Microsoft Windows. DOS Dynamic Link Libraries. Full source code to libraries. Start-up assembler code. High-speed Assembler is fully integrated in the environment. Disassembler. Program execution profiler. Code locator for embedded systems programming. Watch utility for viewing any selection of DOS calls as they are executed. Programmer's interface to debugger. Post Mortem Debugger. And more. OS/2 Edition has full support for Presentation Manager.

TopSpeed and TechKit are trademarks of Jensen & Partners International. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

TOPSPEED C:

Standard Edition \$199
(DOS Compiler & VID)

Extended Edition \$395

OS/2 Edition \$495

Call on TopSpeed Modula-2 compiler (with objects) & toolkits.

TO ORDER:

In the U.S., call:
1-800-543-5202

In Canada, call:
1-800-543-8452

Call on shipping & handling charges & volume discounts. VISA/MC accepted.

30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.



**Jensen &
Partners
International**

1101 San Antonio Road, Suite 301
Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: (415)967-3200
FAX: (415)967-3288

In England & Europe contact:

Jensen & Partners UK Ltd., 63 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1M 5NP
Phone: (01)253-4333. FAX: (01)251-0141. C Standard Edition £149; C Extended Edition £295; C OS/2 Edition £370. Call on handling & VAT charges, and TopSpeed Modula-2 product prices.

that's another story. What's important here is that although I have extensive notes, including a rough sketch of the 42nd's organizational structure, I never did do a complete organizational chart of Falkenberg's Legion. This looked like a fair test of Org Plus.

You'll see the results in my next Falkenberg novel. I can't compare Org Plus to other organizational charting programs, because this is the only one I've used. I can say that Org Plus is easy to set up, simple to learn, and effective. It has provision for "hidden" notes on people and their job descriptions. There are about seven box styles and an equal number of chart styles. You can build the chart, cut and paste on-screen, and generally muck about with it, after which it will print on many different standard printers or on a plotter.

Org Plus Advanced will print sideways; the basic program will do that only if you have Funk Software's Sideways program as well.

There's also a built-in spreadsheet affair, so that you can make Org Plus total up such things as the number of people in given units and stuff like that. It's not go-

ing to put Lotus 1-2-3 or SuperCalc out of business, but it will manage a reasonable range of statistics and totals.

All told, it helped me, and my next Falkenberg novel will probably reproduce part of the new Org Plus chart of the Legion, circa 2085.

Upgrading

I forget why I went downstairs to play with Mrs. Roberta Pournelle's machine, but it doesn't matter. What did matter was that I noticed she was running MS-DOS 3.21, the version with the defective XCOPY. It has other problems.

"Time to upgrade your system," I said. "Maybe I ought to give you the new Z-386—"

That didn't work. Roberta has become quite fond of her Kaypro 386i, which she has named Dan MacLean in honor of my late mad friend. I think she's convinced that one night she'll fall asleep at the keyboard and wake up with a message from MacLean on-screen. The weird part is I didn't argue with her, because I'm not so sure she's wrong. "OK," says I, "you can keep the Kaypro, but we have to upgrade that DOS version."

Time was that the way to upgrade DOS was simply to boot up with the new DOS on a floppy disk and then do the SYS C: command; but just to be on the safe side, I called my son Alex, who makes a good part of his living recovering data from crashed hard disks.

"Back it up and reformat," Alex said. "Probably a third of the problem disks we get come from botched SYS upgrades. Besides, you haven't backed up Mom's stuff in ages."

"I hate smart alecks," I said, but he was right. It really was time to back up all her files, and once I had that done, we could reformat her hard disk, something that hadn't been done for several years; but then it's a Priam, and you almost never have trouble with those.

First thing was to back up all her files. The obvious way was to dedicate a Maximum Storage WORM (write once, read many times) disk to RJP's files and put them all on that. The only problem was that her machine is downstairs and set up in a way that makes it very difficult to open the case: and there's no WORM drive controller in her machine. I have

continued

THE FIRST NAME IN TRUE OEM COMPATIBILITY

NATIONWIDE

1-800-292-6272

FAX

MARYLAND LOCAL

1-301-561-4659 1-301-561-0200



WE ACCEPT PURCHASE ORDERS & CHECKS.

Use of equipment manufacturer's names is for identification only. NCRC is in no way affiliated with the OEMs listed.

NATIONAL COMPUTER RIBBONS™

9566 Deereco Road • Timonium, Maryland 21093

NCRC GUARANTEE

"We will never, knowingly, disappoint you. If for any reason your purchase does not give you complete satisfaction, the full purchase price will be cheerfully refunded immediately upon return of the merchandise."

We have always believed that no sale is complete until the customer has received total satisfaction from our products.

Philip E. Benninger, President

Buying from the manufacturer always guarantees the finest quality, best service and lowest pricing.

We manufacture our products with the blackest matrix ink, premium high density nylon, precision engineered plastics and "Rem" air refrigerated loading equipment

COLORS

BLUE - GREEN - PURPLE - RED
Add \$.10 to your price per unit
Nylon only

Minimum Order 6 Ribbons

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS (NYLON)			CARTRIDGE RIBBONS (FILM)		
No.	Description	Price Ea. (Black)	No.	Description	Price Ea. (Black)
180	Apple Imagewriter II 4/C	8.50	212	Okidata 393	17.95
114	Apple Imagewriter/DMP	3.25	217	Panasonic KXP 1080/1091	3.95
127	Brother M1509/1709	5.75	215	Panasonic KXP 1124	4.95
104	Canan A-1200	4.95	220	Panasonic KXP 1524	7.95
109	Centronics 350/351/352/353	9.35	226	Radio Shack DMP 400/LPVI	3.25
118	Citizen LSP 120D/180D	4.95	235	Radio Shack DMP100/LPVI	4.35
169	Citizen MSP 10/20	2.75	282	Radio Shack/DMP 130	4.15
167	Citizen MSP 15/25	3.85	282	Seikoshia SP800/1000	4.15
123	Comrex 420	7.55	261	Star Micronics	
1310	Data Products B-300/600	5.45		NB/NL/NP/NX 10	3.95
280	Epson EX 800/1000	4.65	264	Star Micronics NL/NP/NX 15	5.75
165	Epson FX/MX/RX 70/80/85	2.75	266	Star Micronics NX1000	3.65
167	Epson FX/MX/RX 100/185/286	3.85	266C	Star NX1000 4 color	9.85
288	Epson Lq500/Lq800/Lq850H.D.	3.85	267	Star Micronics NX2400	4.75
289	Epson Lq1000 H.D./Lq1050	4.95	262	Star Micronics Radix10/SR10	3.95
281	Epson Lq1500	3.25	263	Star Micronics Radix15/SR15	4.55
281	Epson Lq2500 H.D.	4.95	290	Star Micronics SD10	4.15
283	Epson Lq2550	4.95	291	Star Micronics SD15	4.55
283C	Epson Lq2550 4 color	23.00	245	Toshiba P321/P351	3.45
287	Epson Lq950	4.60	245	Toshiba P1340/P1350/P1351	3.45
175	Epson LX 80/90	2.75	246	Toshiba P321SL/P341SL	5.05
145	Hewlett Packard 2631A	12.05	247	Toshiba P351SX	5.70
			135	Tritel	2.85
181	IBM 3287/3615 SD Loop	1.95			
195	IBM 3287/3619 SD Cart	2.75			
188	IBM 4201 ProPrinter II	4.15			
176	IBM 4202 ProPrinter XL	4.95			
177	IBM 4207 ProPrinter X24	4.95			
211	IBM 4208 ProPrinter XL24	6.35			
184	IBM 4224	11.25			
875	IBM 4234	22.95			
286	Mannesmann Tally 85	4.35			
285	Mannesmann Tally 86	4.95			
204	Mannesmann Tally 120/160	3.35			
205	Mannesmann Tally 140/180	3.85			
660	NEC Pinwriter P1/P2/P6	3.95			
661	NEC Pinwriter P3/P7	4.35			
662	NEC Pinwriter P5/P9	4.35			
663	NEC P2200 H.D.	6.05			
210	NEC 5200/5300 Nylon	5.95			
210M	NEC 5200/5300 M/S	11.75			
210C	NEC 5200/5300 4 color	23.00			
209	Okidata 182/183/192/193				
	320/321	3.95			
206	Okidata 292	5.35			
208	Okidata 293/294	6.15			

See why corporations such as General Motors, Mobil Oil, AT&T, Eastman Kodak, the U.S. Postal Service and thousands more are now using National Computer Ribbons™ brand products.

This is only a partial list of our products.
Prices Subject To Change
Without Notice.

SAVE 50% or more with our National Computer Ribbons™ brand products.

\$5.00 shipping/handling on all orders under \$50.00. Over \$50.00 actual frt. is charged.

Now There's a Periscope Board for Your IBM PS/2®

With the new Periscope® Model I/MC, you now have the same robust Periscope Model I debugging capabilities using a PS/2 with Micro Channel® architecture that you already have using a PC, XT, AT, or AT-compatible 80386 machine.

Just like the current Periscope Model I, Periscope Model I/MC has a 32K footprint in system memory, above 640K but in the first megabyte. The board stores the Periscope software and all debugging information (symbols, etc.) in its write-protected RAM.

Designed for use in machines with the IBM Micro Channel bus architecture, the board allows you to add chips to extend the 512K of write-protected RAM to a full two megabytes, if need be. (Most developers find 512K to be quite enough, however.)

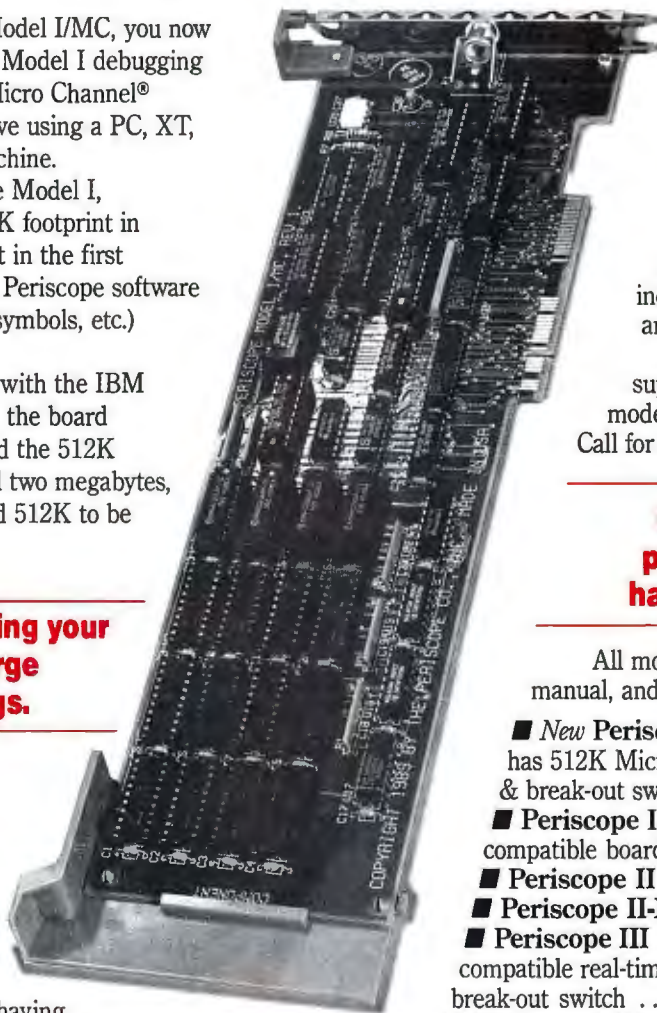
Don't worry about trashing your debugger, debugging large programs, or erratic bugs.

With this new board in your IBM PS/2 or compatible, Periscope uses zero memory in the lower 640K. So you don't have to worry about things like a runaway program trashing your debugger, or not being able to debug a very large program, or having bugs appear or disappear when you load your debugger.

Use the break-out switch, which plugs into the board, to break in to your system safely any time. It keeps you from having to power down and back up when your system hangs. You can just press the little red "panic" button to find out exactly what is going on.

Periscope Model I for PCs, XTs, ATs, and AT-compatible 80386s. The manual, disk, and quick-reference card shown come with all models of Periscope.

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card



Real-time hardware-assisted debugging of programs running on PS/2s is now possible!

The remote feature of the new Version 4.3 Periscope software enables Periscope IV to support real-time debugging of programs running on DOS-based machines, including those with Micro Channel architecture. The open architecture remote debugging feature will support OS/2® and other protected-mode environments in the near future. Call for details.

Choose from a full line of professional software and hardware-assisted models.

All models include Version 4.3 software, manual, and:

- **New Periscope I/MC** (MC Board for short) has 512K Micro Channel-compatible board & break-out switch \$745.
- **Periscope I** has 512K PC- and AT-compatible board & break-out switch \$595.
- **Periscope II** has break-out switch \$175.
- **Periscope II-X** has no hardware \$145.
- **Periscope III** has PC- and AT-compatible real-time board (to 10MHz) & break-out switch \$1395.
- **Periscope IV** has 80286 and 80386 AT-compatible real-time hardware (to 25MHz) & breakout switch \$2195-\$2995.
- **PLUS** board is Model I board (no software), optional with Models III & IV \$500.

Call Toll-Free Today For More Information 800-722-7006

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS AND QUALIFIED COMPANY PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED

IBM, PS/2, OS/2, and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.



1197 PEACHTREE ST. • PLAZA LEVEL • ATLANTA, GA 30361
404/875-8080 FAX 404-872-1973

The
Periscope
Company, Inc.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Grammatik III.....\$99 Reference Software, Inc. 330 Townsend St., Suite 123 San Francisco, CA 94107 (800) 872-9933 (415) 541-0222 Inquiry 1014.	Q&A Write .....\$199 Symantec Corp. 10201 Torre Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 253-9600 Inquiry 1021.
LapLink 3.....\$149.95 LapLink Mac 2.0.....\$139.95 Traveling Software 18702 North Creek Pkwy. Bothell, WA 98011 (800) 662-2652 (206) 483-8088 Inquiry 1015.	Readability .....\$59.95 Readability Plus .....\$94.95 Readability Plus/Network .....\$129.95 Scandinavian PC Systems 51 Monroe St., Suite 707A Rockville, MD 20850 (800) 628-2828 (301) 294-7450 Inquiry 1022.
Microsoft Mouse (available in packages) Microsoft Corp. 16011 Northeast 36th Way P.O. Box 97017 Redmond, WA 98073 (800) 323-3577 (206) 882-8080 Inquiry 1016.	RightWriter 3.1 .....\$95 RightSoft, Inc. 4545 Samuel St. Sarasota, FL 34233 (800) 992-0244 (813) 923-0233 Inquiry 1023.
Nemesis, the Go Master.....\$79 Toyogo, Inc. 76 Bedford St., Suite 34 Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-0488 Inquiry 1017.	SpeedStor .....\$99 Storage Dimensions, Inc. 2145 Hamilton Ave. San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 879-0300 Inquiry 1024.
OPTune.....\$99.95 Gazelle Systems 42 North University Ave., Suite 10 Provo, UT 84601 (800) 233-0383 (801) 377-1288 Inquiry 1018.	Stella .....\$450 High Performance Systems 13 Dartmouth College Hwy. Lyne, NH 03768 (603) 795-4857 Inquiry 1025.
Org Plus .....\$79.95 Org Plus Advanced.....\$129.95 Banner Blue Software P.O. Box 7865 Fremont, CA 94537 (415) 794-6850 Inquiry 1019.	Timbuktu .....\$149 Farallon Computing, Inc. 2201 Dwight Way Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 849-2331 Inquiry 1026.
PluPerfect (price not available) IR-Soft 217 Jefferson Rd. St. Louis, MO 63119 (314) 968-8522 Inquiry 1020.	Trackman serial version.....\$139 bus version .....\$149 Logitech, Inc. 6505 Kaiser Dr. Fremont, CA 94555 (415) 795-8500 Inquiry 1027.
	WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 .....\$495 WordPerfect Executive 1.0 .....\$249 WordPerfect Corp. 1555 North Technology Way Orem, UT 84057 (801) 225-5000 Inquiry 1028.

two Maximum Storage WORM machines, but they're both up here. They're portable, but you do have to have a controller installed.

Alas, I recently disassembled the only LAN we had running. The machines are way too far apart for the standard LapLink cables. I tried using Traveling Software's LapLink 3 with a DeskLink (telephone-type) cable. That didn't work.

When Traveling Software chairman Mark Eppley heard that, he was nonplussed, because LapLink 2 would work with the telephone cable, and he was sure the capability had been left in LapLink 3; but there was nary a word about it in the help files or documents, and it sure didn't work automatically. Eventually, one of the technical people told him that if you invoke LapLink 3 thus: LL3 /3, where the "/3" means "3-wire," you can use the DeskLink cable system that allows 100 feet of telephone cable between the machines.

Once I knew that bit of arcana, the rest of it was easy. I set up two directories on the WORM (RJPC1 and RJPDI), set LapLink to copy subdirectories, and fired everything from her C and D drives off to the WORM. It took a while, but it all got accomplished during dinner with no problems.

Now the files were backed up, and I could install MS-DOS 3.3 on her machine. I chose 3.3 rather than 4.0 because I find it is good enough, and while I have had no problems with version 4.0, I don't see any real advantages to it, either. Roberta finds that partitioning her hard disk into two logical drives is more convenient than having one big one, which eliminates the main advantage of MS-DOS 4.0. She finds that many of the utilities, such as Norton's Disk Sort, work faster on smaller logical disk drives, and of course all her DESQview accesses were set up to expect C and D drives.

FDISK Is Evil

I booted up with the original IBM DOS 3.3 floppy disk and did `FORMAT C: /s /v`. Of course, it wouldn't do it: in order to format a hard disk drive with DOS 3.3, you must be able to tell DOS the disk's volume name, and I didn't know that. Exit `FORMAT` and go use the Norton Utilities to remove the volume names from both the C and D drives. Now `FORMAT C: /s /v`. Worked fine; but when I tried to format the D logical drive, there was something wrong with the disk partitions.

Foolishly I thought I could fix things with the DOS `FDISK` program. This is

the one that changes your DOS partition tables.

Years ago I worked for Boeing. One of our planes crashed. The investigation showed that an Air Force maintenance crew chief had wired up a control backward: the pilot thumbed for trim up, but he was getting trim down. By the time the pilot discovered this, the plane was in an "unrecoverable attitude"; that is, it's possible to fly the B-52 (and other planes) into a situation that they can't fly out of.

You can do the same thing with FDISK. I'm not quite sure how I did it, but I managed with FDISK to get Roberta's system set up so that more than half the disk space was lost and *unrecoverable with FDISK*. "Don't panic," I thought, and opened a Jolt Cola. Then I called Alex, who confirmed that this isn't all that uncommon. "FDISK is evil," he said. "And there's a version that comes with Compaq computers that's even worse. Makes me money, though."

Enter SpeedStor

Then I did what I should have done in the first place and got out SpeedStor, which has a good low-level format capability. Another possibility would have been Kolod Research's hFormat, which is highly reliable. Kolod sold the program to Paul Mace, and now Mace has sold his disk utility package to Fifth Generation, the outfit that markets the Fastback backup utility. Anyway, I've often used SpeedStor and find it reliable as well.

SpeedStor will let you have disk partitions larger than 32 megabytes, but we didn't need that here. SpeedStor will also let you give the disk a volume label with lowercase letters in it. DOS will report that, but you can't use DOS to change it because DOS won't pass lowercase letters, and thus you can never convince DOS you know the label name; but you have to enter the label name in order to change it. The solution to that is Norton Utilities, which will erase the volume label if you confirm that's what you really want.

OPTune

Next we installed OPTune.

OPTune advertises itself as "the first 'All-in-one' Hard Disk Survival, Repair, and Tune-up Maintenance Utility," and I guess that's right. It combines the capabilities of Gibson's SpinRite, some of Norton Disk Doctor, and the file optimizations of Golden Bow's Vopt. OPTune checks to see that your disk has been formatted with the optimum inter-

continued

LightSpeed 9624E 9600 baud modem



shipping \$7.00

\$799.00

- True 9600 bps modem, V.32, full duplex.
- 9600/4800/2400/1200/300 bps
- MNP Class 5 error correction & data compression for data flow up to 19.2 Kbps
- Fully CCITT V.32/V.22bis/V.22, Bell 212A/103J compliant.
- Auto speed detection
- Extended AT command set
- Non volatile memory storage
- Cable and software included (specify PC or MAC)
- Synchronous and asynchronous modes

LightFax 9624 superior fax/modem



shipping \$7.00

\$499.00

- 9600 baud fax compatible with all Group 3 fax machines
- 2400 baud modem 100% Hayes™ compatible. Switch from fax to modem with one command
- Excellent picture quality, superior to standard fax
- Fax directly from application or from flexible text/graphics editor
- Full status lights in fax or modem mode
- Compatible with all PCs and MACs
- Powerful software for scheduled sending, broadcasting, file queuing etc.
- Complete with fax and modem software and cable (specify PC or MAC)

Never buy another ribbon! with MacInker™

over 100,000 sold

Re-ink
ANY
fabric
ribbon

shipping \$4.50

- Universal Cartridge MacInker re-inks most cartridges with appropriate adapter. Universal Spool MacInker re-inks all spools

- Operation is very simple and automatic

- Extra dark, lubricated ink yields better than new print quality

- Ink's cooling and lubricating effect extends printhead life

- Average cartridge can be re-inked 60-100 times at 5 cents/re-inking

- Multicolor Adapters for multiband cartridges (Rainbow, Imagewriter, Epson, NECs, Okidata etc.)

- Dedicated MacInkers available for special cartridges and Band Printers

- Customers vary from individuals to Fortune 500 Corporations, reporting documented savings of \$30,000/year with MacInker



Universal Cartridge MacInker shown with Epson cartridge

\$68.50

Universal Cartridge MacInker68.50

Multicolor Adapter (specify printer)40.00

Epson only MacInker mod. 271EP42.00

Imagewr. only MacInker mod. 234 IM.....42.00

Universal Spool MacInker68.50

Heat Transfer Adapter25.00

Extra ink bottle, black3.00 pint.....18.50

Colored ink bottle4.00 ex. reservoir. 5.00

All MacInkers delivered complete with bottle of ink, ink meter, reservoir, reservoir cover.

Go color !! Single & multicolor, standard and heat transfer cartridges available; red, green, blue, brown, purple, yellow, orange, white, silver and gold. Indelible and OCR ink cartridges available.

Call for free catalog

Satisfaction or 30 day refund - Immediate shipment - Major credit cards - POs from national accounts

Computer Friends, Inc.

Order Toll Free 1-800-547-3303

14250 NW Science Park Dr.
Portland OR 97229

in Oregon (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379 telex 4949559 CF

leave factor. If your disk wasn't—some haven't been—the difference in speed can be dramatic. OPTune then examines your disk sectors one at a time. At each sector, it picks up any data and holds it in memory, reformats the sector, and puts the data back again. It can also test the sector with varying degrees of thoroughness; some tests are done quickly, but some run all night.

OPTune will also repack the files on your hard disk, much as Vopt does. It seems to take longer than Vopt but claims to be more thorough. The differences aren't noticeable to me, and since I have Vopt anyway, I continue to use it.

As a test, I deliberately unmarked a couple of bad sectors and let OPTune look for them. For whatever it's worth, it found them with no trouble. Any more rigorous test will have to be done by someone better equipped than I am.

In summary, OPTune is a decent disk utility that combines many functions previously found only in different programs. It works with DOS 4.0; some disk optimizer utilities won't. However, OPTune will *not* work on my big Priam hard disk drive with the DPT controller.

It does run all right with the 150-mega-byte logical drive on my Zenith 386/25 running DOS 3.3 Plus and the Zenith cache system. If you're going to buy only one disk utility, this is probably the one to get.

Finishing the Job

Once the disk was tuned up, it was time to bring Roberta's files back. We didn't want them all, but I didn't want to sit there and move files a directory at a time, either. Fortunately, there was plenty of space on the new Z-386/25's hard disk. The result was a weird lash-up. First, we connected the Z-386/15 to the Z-386/25, parallel port to parallel port, and ran LapLink 3 in Turbo mode. That really screams. It very quickly moved all the files from the WORM drive on the Z-386/15 to subdirectories C1 and D1 (Roberta's C and D drives) on the Z-386/25. I then used Norton Commander to go through those files and delete all we didn't want and connected Roberta's Kaypro to the Z-386/25 with LapLink 3 (with the /3 option) working through the telephone cable. LapLink 3 will normally send itself, but it won't do it over a

telephone cable; you must transfer it with a floppy disk.

Once that was done, though, the rest was automatic. I went downstairs and watched *Snoops*, the new Friday night mystery TV show. I don't normally watch such things, but they filmed part of one episode at Chaos Manor, which was enough to get me interested. Anyway, by the time the show was over, the files had been transferred.

LapLink Mac

I find Traveling Software's LapLink 3 indispensable, but the company didn't stop there. Now there's LapLink Mac. This not only lets you connect your Mac to your PC and move files back and forth, it also lets you connect two Macs together. LapLink Mac includes a gizmo that, when plugged into the LapLink Mac cable, accelerates the file transfer; with it, you can move files about five times faster than AppleTalk will do it. Of course, you need at least three Macs, with one used as a file server, to connect Macs with AppleTalk at all.

LapLink Mac lets you link Macs with

continued

C for the 8051 Compare:

Benchmark Results —Sample program: Eratosthenese sieve
Program from BYTE (1/83) expanded with I/O and interrupt handling.

	Archimedes		
	ICC51	MCC51	FRANKLIN
	v2.20A	v1.2	C51 v2.1
Compilation time	12 sec ✓	18 sec	17 sec
Linkage time	29 sec	9 sec	6 sec ✓
Execution time	11.45 sec	9.00 sec	0.88 sec ✓
Total code size	5318 bytes	3798	1726 ✓
Sieve module size	736	1021	541 ✓

Call now for your free DEMO disk.



FRANKLIN

SOFTWARE, INC.

888 Saratoga Ave. #2 • San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 296-8051 • FAX (408) 296-8061

Europe A: (0222) 25 36 26 B: (010) 22 34 55 CH: (032) 41 01 11 D: KEIL
(089) 46 50 57 DK: (02) 65 82 00 F: (1) 64 07 85 64 GB: (0962) 73 31
40 NL: (01858) 16133 S: (040) 92 24 25 Far East: Aust: (61) 04 65 41
873 R.O.C.: (02) 76 40 2156 N.Z. (64) 04 694 129 (fax).

Industrial Control Systems
Intelligent Terminals
Diskless Systems
LANs

ROMDISK™

For the IBM
PC, XT, AT PS/2
and PC DOS* or MS DOS*

SOLID STATE DISKETTE AND DRIVE EMULATORS New Dual Disk Models

- PCE/2 single disk emulation of 5¼" or 3½" diskettes up to 1.2MB, read/write up to 770K.
- PCE/2 dual disk emulation—primary disk up to 770K read only and secondary diskette to 770K of SRAM.

ROMDISK PCE MODEL STANDARD FEATURES

- In-board and interchangeable Cassette models using EPROM, Flash EPROM and SRAM technology.
- On-board EPROM programmer—simply copy a diskette to program the EPROMs. Flash EEPROM remotely programmable on LANs.
- Two Autoboot modes, a File (read) and a Programming mode—automatic disk drive designation set-up during booting.
- Flash EPROM models are electrically erasable. SRAM models are battery backed. EPROM models are ultraviolet erasable.
- List prices with memory ICs from \$295, OEM prices and models available OEM: with or without memory ICs.



CURTIS, INC.
2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113
612/631-9512 Fax 612/631-9508



* IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM; MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

Share the load.



Professional Modula-2 Compiler... Just think what the two of you can do.

Find out what Stony Brook's fully optimizing compiler can do for you. You can use Modula-2 for all your development requirements or you can link with any other language that produces Microsoft object modules. You can engineer the fastest and smallest program possible taking advantage of our highly optimized code generation. You can compile your applications for DOS and OS/2 with no changes in the source code. You can outperform the competition. You can do more than you ever could before.

The Professional Modula-2 package includes an editor, intelligent linker, symbolic debugger, execution profiler, and an automatic make facility. All these functions can be performed from the fully integrated environment or as separate command line utilities.

© 1989 Gogesch Micro Systems, Inc.

We also include the best runtime library in the industry, interface libraries for Microsoft Windows, presentation manager, and QuickMod high productivity environments for DOS and OS/2. All for \$295.

The source code for the runtime library is available as an option for those who need it. You can also purchase the QuickMod environment, in DOS or OS/2, without the optimizing capabilities for \$95.

Stony Brook—we design our products specifically to improve developer performance. And we know software engineering. Put us to work for you.

Call us direct and we'll mail product information to you within 24 hours.

800/624-7487

805/496-5837 California and International

805/496-7429 Fax

Stony Brook
SOFTWARE

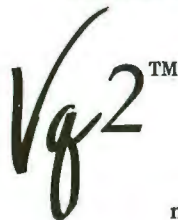
**Your Partner
in Software Development**

187 East Wilbur Road, Suite 9,
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 296)

EFFORTLESS EDITING

between files —
across applications —



If you work with
more than one file,
you need Vq2
— the editor for
multi-file processing.

If you begin Monday trying to remember what you were doing Friday, you need Vq. Just a few keystrokes bring up the file set you were working on, with each file positioned where you left it. Even if Friday was so bad you just pulled the plug and ran, Vq will bring back the changes you forgot to save.

Load files by name, location, date, *even file content* — you can search whole disks, directories, or file sets, to find and automatically load just what you want. Simple AND/OR/NOT/WITH/WITHIN pattern specifiers combine to find just about *anything* on a disk. Vq will even search and load word processor and desktop publisher files.

Vq is *EASY* to learn and *EASY* to use. Pulldown menus do the whole job... *instantly*. You probably won't even read the manual. Full multi-window mouse support, of course!

Features include programmable keyboard, 43/50-line and 132-column video modes, hot links to executable programs, compile with find-next-error, and macro compile/decompile. Optional auto-indent, tab, column shift, and margin settings. Your choice of screen colors.

100+ commands include Multiple edit windows with window Zoom and multi-speed scrolling; Block copy, cut, paste, delete, box, fill, print, write, shift left or right, cap and uncap; Mark lines, columns or fragments of text; Search/search-and-replace with token search, find-function, and regular expression options (select block or entire document); Goto/Push/Pop/Restore Line; Find matching {{(or)}} levels; Format, Center, and Timestamp; Query, resume query, find next/previous query file/match; Full DOS shell or command execute — Vq *shrinks* to 7Kb. Full Undo capability lets you change your mind — *while editing!*

OS/2 & DOS versions... *both* for \$150

If Vq2 sounds too good to be true,
call for our NO RISK OFFER —

1-800-284-3269



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2665 ARIANE DRIVE, #207
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117
(619) 483-0901

FAX (619) 483-1924 TELEX 201520 GBS UR
MC/VISA US shpg/hdly \$5 CA orders add 7%

Vq and Vq2 are trademarks of Golden Bow Systems

CHAOS MANOR

telephone cable, so they can be 100 feet or so apart. It works quite well, and they've done a very Mac-like job with the user interface. However, it is only a file transfer system, not a full network.

If you have several Macs and you need to connect them very often, you'd do better to get real networking software. I'm no expert on this, but people I consider to be experts tell me the best of the easy-to-use Mac networks is probably Farallon Computing's Timbuktu, which lets Mac users share resources and operate each other's computer systems. Note that you need a copy of Timbuktu for every Mac workstation in the system. Timbuktu works with any AppleTalk network, including PhoneTalk and EtherTalk. It's more powerful than I need. LapLink Mac takes care of what little file transfer we do electronically—usually it's simpler just to save on a disk and carry that up to the Mac Ix and its printer—and it's convenient to be able to move text files from PCs to Macs with the same program.

Mice and Unmice

There's no room to do justice to two important new developments in mice. The first is Logitech's new trackball, which they call TrackMan. I have often said I would prefer a trackball to a mouse; but up to now, every time I got a trackball, I hated it. This one is different.

With TrackMan, you manipulate the ball with your thumb, while the fingers rest naturally on three mouse buttons. Everything is very comfortable, and you get really precise control. It takes a minute to get skilled at click-and-drag operations, but not much more time than that, and everything else seems natural the first time you try it. There will be a lot more on TrackMan in issues to come.

The other development is Microsoft's new mouse package. This gives such precise control over the mouse that after using the new Microsoft mouse for a couple of days, I found I was very unhappy with the Macintosh Ix mouse control. There is also a wonderful paint program that has a way to save images that can later be glued into QuickBASIC programs. I intend to use that in a new revision of Mrs. Pournelle's Reading Program, and I may just write a war game that has been kicking around in the back of my head for several years.

Winding Down

As usual, there's an overflow of worthy stuff piled on my ready table. In hardware, there's Zenith's nifty new MiniSport laptop, which may, just may, wean

me away from carrying the 16-pound SupersPort; I certainly like it better than I do the NEC UltraLite. The real question is, can I carry enough of the stuff I work with on trips? Then there's Atari's Portfolio, a full DOS computer you can actually put in your pocket. Darndest thing I ever saw.

Finally, we have Seiko Instruments' Smart Label Printer, which I nominate as the most useful gadget of 1989: it takes addresses off your screen (as for example in a letter) and prints mailing labels from them. Cheap, effective, useful, and I sure wish I'd thought of it.

There's also the standard ton of software worth mentioning. I've got a new color Mac version of Maxis's Sim City. There's also an IBM version with a truly horrible copy-protection scheme. This would be a lot better game and simulation if the program authors didn't spend so much time trying to control what the user does with it.

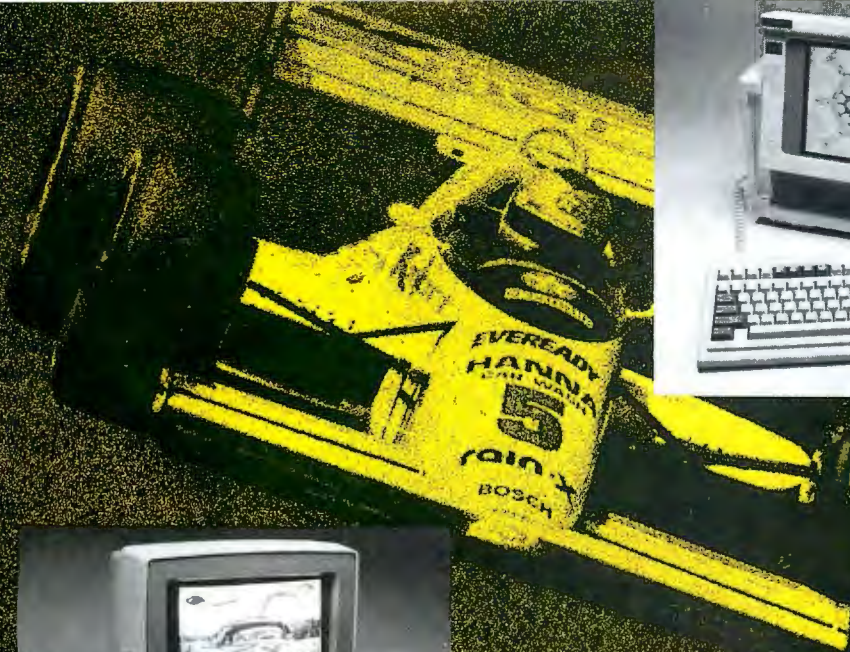
There's also a new version of Nemesis, the Go Master. Nemesis and its rival Cosmos keep fighting it out as to which program is the strongest go player; alas, both programs play better than I do, although I'm foolish enough to think that if I practice enough that could change. I like the Nemesis user interface a lot.

The program of the month is Stella, a system dynamics simulation program for the Mac (you really want a Mac Ix or Icx if your simulation is at all complex). I could spend weeks playing with this if I had the time. Every Mac needs one.

The book of the month is *The Western Way of War: Infantry Battle in Classical Greece* by Victor Davis Hanson, with an introduction by John Keegan (Knopf, 1989), which is a fascinating analysis of Greek hoplite warfare: just what would make the free citizens of Greek city-states stand there in phalanx and fight it out on level ground? Hanson tells us, and I'm glad I didn't have to do it.

Next month the portables, more on mice, and maybe I can get ahead of this pile of stuff, but I probably can't. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryip."



Gentlemen, boot your systems!

When you buy a BitWise system, you get maximum performance for your dollar. Every system is a leader in performance and price. And our pit crew will back you every step of the way - from knowledgeable sales reps to great service. We're so sure you'll be satisfied, we offer a 30 day satisfaction guarantee.

Fast Delivery, Fast Service

When you place an order, you'll get it fast - one week or less on most systems. If you have questions, you'll get answers fast - our entire staff understands every system we sell. And should you require service, you'll get fast results too - we can drop ship a replacement part BEFORE you return the problem part, and factory returns are turned around in 24 hours.

Full 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty, 30-day satisfaction guarantee. Shipping - You pay UPS Shipping Charges only, F.O.B. Troy NY, no surcharges. These are cash or check in advance prices. VISA, MC, DISCOVER, welcomed (2% surcharge). COD, add 1.5%. Personal Financing and Corporate Leasing Available.

Model 212

12 Mhz 0 Wait State 80286
VGA Color Monitor
40 Meg 28 ms Hard Disk
1 Meg 0 Wait State RAM
\$1,645

Model 325

25 Mhz-rated 80386
Fast Interleaved 0 Wait
Design (cache avail.)
VGA Color Monitor
40 Meg 28 ms Hard Disk
4 Megas 80 ns RAM
\$2,795

World's First 486 Portable

80486-25 CPU w/4 Megas
VGA Plasma Display (16 grey scales)
4 Megas, Expandable to 24
153 Meg 18ms ESDI Hard Disk
Portable Price: \$7,995
Desktop Price: \$6,995

Ask About 386, 286 Portables

SPECIAL SALE PRICING - ALL PCs!

Model	CPU	RAM	Monitor	Hard Disk	Price
333C	386-33 cache	4 Megas	VGA color	40 Meg 28 ms	\$3,595
325C	386-25 cache	4 Meg	VGA color	40 Meg 28 ms	\$2,995
320	386-20	1 Meg	VGAcolor	40 Meg 28 ms	\$2,395
316SX	386SX-16	1 Meg	VGA color	40 Meg 28 ms	\$1,895
212P	286-12	512K	VGA color	20 Meg 28 ms	\$1,395
212M	286-12	512K	Mono	20 Meg 28 ms	\$1,095

All Systems Include:

Monitor and Hard Disk *INCLUDED* in all prices.
Choice of 1.2 or 1.4 Meg Teac Floppy
Fast 1:1 Interleaving Hard Disk Controller
Keytronics 101 Key US Made Keyboard
Compact Case 17" w x 7.25" h x 14" d
(200 Watts, 3-5" Half Height, 2-3.5")
2 Serial ports, 1 Parallel port, 1 Game port
Tower Case add \$100
MSDOS 3.3/4.01 add \$55/75
Monitor and Hard Disk Upgrades Call for Great prices

Call for a FREE Catalog

1-800-367-5906
518-274-0755
FAX 518-274-0764

BitWise Designs Inc.
701 River Street
Troy, NY 12180-1233

BITWISE
DESIGNS, INC.



**VOTED #1 BEST OF
UNIX COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE**

ONE COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM THAT MAKES ALL OF OUR INCOMPATIBLE COMPUTER SYSTEMS COMPATIBLE? I CALL THAT UNLIKELY.

They call it
TERM.

TERM runs identically under DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, BTOS and MAC?

TERM is keystroke-for-keystroke compatible across all of our different computer systems and offers features like automatically restartable file transfers, data compression and CRC error detection.

But, can it be customized?

TERM's built-in script language is so sophisticated that it allows exact solutions to be tailored to our specific needs. In fact, there are over 25 pre-built scripts provided for solving problems like unattended file transfers, remote system polling, and error logging. TERM script allows building customized menus, data entry screens and pop-up windows designed for your unique applications.

And it talks to non-TERM systems?

Fluently. TERM comes with nine protocols and thirteen terminal emulations... that's enough to communicate with a wide variety of different systems.

DEC Terminal Emulation?

Wait till you see it. TERM's VT220 emulator meets the needs of all of our divisions by providing exact VT220 and VT102 emulation on all terminals. We've got full graphics character support even under Unix...not to mention Televideo, SCO color console and the other emulations.

Where did you find it?

I called: 801-268-3088

TERM. Powerful Communications.

Features:

- ✓ Automatically restartable file transfers
- ✓ State-of-the-art Lempel-Ziv-Welch data compression
- ✓ Exact VT220, VT102, and VT100 Emulation on ALL systems
- ✓ Fully remappable keypad support
- ✓ Full color support
- ✓ 38.4K file transfers
- ✓ KERMIT Protocol for mainframes
- ✓ XMODEM and YMODEM Protocols for bulletin boards
- ✓ Remote PC execution
- ✓ Powerful script language for customized applications
- ✓ Wildcard file send/receive capability
- ✓ Auto-login, dial/redial modem control
- ✓ Unlimited autodial directory
- ✓ Performs unattended file transfers
- ✓ Remote maintenance capability
- ✓ Online User's Manual for instant help
- ✓ Electronic mail/TELEX/FAX
- ✓ Easylink/MCI Gateway

TERM is available now on Altos, Apple Macintosh, Aris/Arete, AT&T, British Telecom, Bull, Burroughs, CCI, Celerity, Convergent Technologies, Counterpoint Systems, Cubix, DEC VAX, Fortune, Gould, Harris, Heurikon, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, IBM, ICL, ICON, IMP, Integrated Solutions, Intel, Jarogate, Lanier, Masscomp, Momentum, Motorola, NCR Tower, Nixdorf Targon, Northern Telecom, Plexus, Prime, Pyramid, Ridge Computer, Sequent, Sigma Designs, Sun Workstation, Tandy, Unisys, Victor, Wang PC, Zenith and Zilog. Find out how easy it is to get your VMS, UNIX, XENIX and MSDOS machines all together.

TERM

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Call or write for complete information



CENTURY
SOFTWARE

United Kingdom: Systems Marketing Ltd. (0835) 247 031
France: Tauris Data (331) 30 21 55 05, Top Log (831) 42 04 21 18
Benelux: Top Log (322) 672 22 40
Italy: ESA (0541) 741113
Australia: Qunix (07) 831 8886

All orders shipped 2nd Day Air

5284 South 320 West, Suite C134 Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 268-3088

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 59)



ANSWERS TO SOME GOOD QUESTIONS

What are your options for small-systems Unix and Unix editing programs?

In the first installment of this column, I asked readers to suggest topics they wanted me to cover. I've been very impressed at the diversity of responses and experience of the BYTE readership, and I'm happy to see that so many people are taking Unix seriously (not to mention reading this column).

Many of the topics and questions you've sent in are complex enough that they will require entire articles to cover. Some are interesting, yet less comprehensive. Rather than disappoint anyone, I figured that every few issues, I would cover a number of these shorter topics in one column. So that's what I'm doing this month.

Which Unix for You?

By far, the most popular question I'm being asked goes something like this: "I have an 80386-based personal computer at home, and now I want to put Unix on it. What is the best and least-expensive version I can get?"

Now there's a loaded question if I ever heard one. If only the best in every field were also the least expensive! Rather than make some sort of all-encompassing judgment from on high, I prefer to give you information that will help you make a decision for yourself.

I will, however, begin with a pronouncement or two about hardware. If you are thinking about buying an 80386-based computer specifically to run Unix, investigate very carefully before getting one based on the 80386SX chip. The 80386SX, a 16-bit version of the original 80386 (now called the 80386DX), is a great platform for a computer that's



meant to run an operating system such as MS-DOS. The 80386SX, using 16-bit memory, has led to the introduction of extremely cost-effective computers, but I don't believe it is suitable for running Unix.

The reason? All you have to do is read some accounts of people who have true 80386DX-based 32-bit systems and who have added low-cost 16-bit memory and are experiencing serious throughput problems as a result. Imagine running an entire system on 16-bit memory.

You might also heed the warnings of The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO), which warns about system "panics" (unrecoverable crashes) under Unix and Xenix due to low-quality memory chips, especially with certain static RAM chips. The company also strongly recommends not using 16-bit memory, especially if the chips are slower than 90 nanoseconds, for the reasons I've detailed above, plus some DMA problems that are related to this.

Now About That Software

The least expensive way to get started in Unix is not to buy Unix at all, but instead get a Unix look-alike: an operating system that has been modeled on Unix and is compatible in many respects. The best kind would, of course, be one that actually included the source code, so you could study the principles involved. If it cost less than \$100, this would be great, right?

No, I'm not ready for the butterfly nets. The book *Operating Systems: Design and Implementation* by Andrew S. Tanenbaum (Prentice-Hall, 1987) contains the basic source code—with complete and detailed explanation—of Minix, which is a complete Unix version 7 near-compatible operating system that will run on the IBM PC. You can also order the complete source code and ready-to-run binaries from Prentice-Hall for less than \$100 (various packages are available, depending on your exact machine

continued

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Esix System V/386

two users	\$399
operating and development systems	\$595
unlimited users (operating and development systems, X Window System, Streams, and RFS)	\$825

Esix Systems, Inc.
48460 Kato Rd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 683-3749

Inquiry 1049.**Interactive 386/ix**

two users	\$345
unlimited users	\$695
development system	\$695
Application Starter Package (includes operating system, VP/ix, and user interface):	

single-user	\$745
multiuser	\$1445

System Package (includes operating and development systems, and text processing):

two users	\$1095
unlimited users	\$1445

VP/ix

two users	\$395
unlimited users	\$795

Interactive Systems Corp.
2401 Colorado Ave.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(800) 346-7111
(213) 453-8649

Inquiry 1050.**SCO Unix/386**

two users	\$595
unlimited operating system	\$895
development system	\$995
VP/ix for the 80386	\$495

SCO Xenix/286

two users	\$445
complete (two users, development system, and text processing) ...	\$1095
unlimited users (operating system only)	\$695
complete unlimited	\$1495

SCO Xenix/386

two users	\$495
complete (two users, development system, and text processing) ...	\$1295
unlimited operating system	\$695
complete unlimited	\$1595

(Note: SCO prices are slightly higher for IBM Micro Channel Architecture releases.)

The Santa Cruz Operation
400 Encinal St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(800) 626-8649
(408) 425-7222

Inquiry 1051.

[XT or AT] and memory configuration). While Minix is not a substitute for Unix in a business environment, it is a great base for learning. There is enough public domain source code that will run on Unix version 7 to keep you happily porting for years, plus an entire support group on Usenet and discussions on BIX.

Strangely enough, Prentice-Hall publishes another book with the source code for a Unix-like system. This one is *Operating System Design: The Xinu Approach* by Douglas Comer (1984), and it describes a fully networking system that was originally designed to run on a PDP-11 minicomputer. Xinu has subsequently been ported to other machines, including the Macintosh, and it also enjoys its own group on Usenet.

Going Commercial

For those who are ready for the real thing, there are several alternatives. The first one is to buy a Unix-based computer

and use the version of Unix that the vendor provides. This method is common in the business world. It ensures that at least *someone* has tested the hardware and software together. Plus you have a single vendor to complain to if something goes wrong.

Suppose you have a personal computer already and you are interested in getting Unix à la carte. If you're running an IBM AT, there is only one major vendor supporting that market these days: SCO. SCO Xenix is available as a run-time system alone or with the complete software development system or text-processing system at an additional cost. Many people are not aware that SCO sells a two-user license at a reduced cost, for both its 80286 and 80386 versions. This is a possible alternative for a person working at home alone; the second user can use uuwp or some other remote log-in. There are many applications packages available to run under SCO Xenix.

For owners of 80386-based systems, there are many more choices. Most of these are based on the current AT&T System V release 3.2 port of Unix for the 80386, with various amounts and types of added value, depending on the orientation of the vendor. SCO Xenix is the exception here: While compatible with most 80386 Unix applications software and most source code, it has a different development history, and its own cadre of admirers.

One reader took me to task for mentioning SCO Xenix so frequently, saying that Interactive Systems' 386/ix has a better DOS interface. In fact, SCO's DOS interface is VP/ix, which is licensed from Interactive!

I have run a number of Unix versions on my own 80386 machine as part of published reviews and have found SCO Xenix—especially the later versions, such as 2.3.3—to be extremely fast and stable. It is different from other systems, including the new SCO Unix/386, because it doesn't have the vast amounts of code necessary to support the official AT&T Unix port.

SCO also supports a wide variety of hardware on both its Xenix and Unix systems, including mice, many serial and video boards, and streaming tape drives, as well as ST506, run-length-limited, SCSI, and ESDI hard disk drives, with device drivers that are included as part of the basic package. I recommend that anyone who is looking for an 80386 Unix software platform with great memory efficiency and speed—and who doesn't need precise Unix 3.2 compatibility—should look into SCO Xenix.

If you need real Unix 3.2, the most inexpensive one I've been able to find is from Esix Systems (a subsidiary of Everex, which manufactures 80386 computers). Esix System V/386 includes an unlimited-user license for the run-time system, the software development package, the X Window System (with libraries), Streams, and Remote File System (RFS) with Ethernet support.

Interactive Systems was one of the companies that helped develop Unix 3.2 for the 80386; the company sells it as 386/ix. As the developer of the VP/ix DOS interface (which lets you run DOS programs as a task under Unix), Interactive Systems sells this product to end users as well as to SCO. It also has products ranging from the Ten-Plus user interface to Network File System (NFS), TCP/IP, and the X Window System, which is why it has a very complex price list. But its most popular configurations

continued

When we started selling MKS products in 1986, the Tax Collectors were among the first to notice. They assessed our promise to bring the power and flexibility of a UNIX environment to the DOS desktop.

And then they came to call.

We're happy to report that the Tax People* quickly decided that MKS products were the perfect way to train users on UNIX operating systems using the PCs everyone was already familiar with. And the perfect way to speed development of new programs and procedures.

Get the new - but don't give up the old

The MKS Programming Platform gives programmers the best of both worlds - virtually unrestricted access to the power and flexibility of UNIX operating systems, and full DOS or OS/2 capabilities. With MKS your PC becomes a powerful and productive UNIX workstation, whenever you need it.

The Platform includes four proven members of the MKS family of software: *MKS Toolkit*, *LEX & YACC*, *RCS*, and *Make*.

The heart of the Platform is the *MKS Toolkit*. It provides a complete set of utility programs and over 150 commands compatible with UNIX System V.3. It also includes the MKS Korn Shell, a command interpreter, MKS Vi editor, and the MKS AWK programming language.

Next is *MKS LEX & YACC*, which work together as a

highly efficient program generator, simplifying the creation of languages and compilers for DOS and OS/2. The set is completed with *MKS RCS* (Revision Control System), which gives total control of text file revisions, and *MKS Make*, which provides an efficient way to automate the production and maintenance of any size project.

All together they are the most efficient, most productive, and friendliest way to cross the bridge between DOS or OS/2, and UNIX.



Beyond multiple platform support

The Programming Platform performs on standard PC networks like Novell NetWare and PC NFS with the illusion of a complete UNIX timesharing system. This means you can hook your PC to PC NFS, allowing it to be used as a UNIX workstation.

MKS is an active participant on the POSIX standards committee, and we track the shell and utilities standard to the fullest extent. We take care to build the underlying POSIX kernel functionality on DOS and OS/2 into MKS software before moving utilities. That's why the Platform gives you 100% UNIX and POSIX compatibility, with no surprises.

Ideal training tools

Fast, painless training is another benefit of the Programming Platform. Developers can use their familiar PC keyboards while moving effortlessly to UNIX on the desktop, and exposure to new commands and functionality becomes part of the novice's working day.

The Taxman adds it up

When you stack up all the advantages of the Programming Platform - access to powerful development tools, time-saving management functions, full portability, easy training, and our unwavering dedication to the POSIX standard - it's no wonder that the people with the toughest jobs to do, like the Taxman, turn to MKS.

To learn more about The Programming Platform and other MKS productivity and development tools, call us today. Maybe we can make your job a little less taxing.

After Long Investigation, The Taxman Came To Talk To Us

30 day money-back guarantee

MKS Programming Platform prices are:

DOS \$665
OS/2 \$1225

In Continental USA call: 1-800-265-2797
Outside Continental USA call: 1-519-884-2251
Fax: 1-519-884-8861

Authorized MKS Dealers:

Belgium 2-736-6064
England 364-53499 or
1-833-1022 or
0763-73455
Netherlands 20-14-24-63
West Germany 551-792488 or
061-214908 or
721-886-664

Head Office:

35 King Street North
Waterloo, Ontario
Canada, N2J 2W9

MKS

More Power to You

*We're not allowed to use their official name. But you know who we mean.
MKS is a trademark of Morrice Kern Systems Inc. Other trademarks have been cited and MKS acknowledges them.

People are talking about us.

F77L-EM/32

Port 4GB mainframe programs to 80386s with this 32-bit DOS compiler. Winner of *PC Magazine's* 1988 Technical Excellence Award. \$895*

F77L

The compiler of choice among reviewers and professionals. New Version 4.0 includes an Editor, Profiler, Linker, Make Utility, Weitek and 386 Real-Mode Support, Graphics. \$595

F77L-EM/16

Address up to 15MB on 80286s with this award winning extended-memory compiler. \$695*

Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77

Full ANSI77, Microsoft C and Borland C interfaces, Debugger, at an unbeatable price. \$95

*Requires DOS Extender (\$195)



Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123 Tlx: 9102401256

FORTRAN IS OUR FORTE

SDLC/HDLC/X.25

\$289 SDLC/HDLC Secondary Stn. **\$689** Primary Link
\$889 Virtual Circuit Network **\$889** X.25 DTE.
Management Software

Why You Want It!

- Save thousands on access connections, traffic, superfluous development costs!
- Engineer & administer custom network architectures, concentrators, and gateways, to reduce public carrier access costs!
- *Synch-Series II* runs on IBM PC(XT/AT) and PS/2 hardware
- Enriched applications program interface (Microsoft "C" & Turbo "C")
- X.25/HDLC/SDLC/VNCM concentrates public carrier access!
- Source code is available for each module ("C", assembler)

What You Get!

30-day \$ back guarantee!

- *Synch-Series II* — 4 modules — separately licensed — at low cost
- SDLC/HDLC/X.25/VNCM API assembler & "C" runtime libraries
- X.25 module contains SDLC/VNCM network gateway
- VNCM module provides packet-switching for SDLC environments
- X.25 DTE module 100% to spec. (CCITT March 1976)
- Each module contains a detailed protocol analyser at each layer
- IBM Physical Layer — full/half duplex data rates up to 38 Kbps.
- *Synch-Series II* provides Microsoft "C" or Turbo "C" run-time libraries, network traffic analysis, diagnostics & administration software using pop-up windows for network definitions & queries
- AQUYTEK provides custom applications consulting services
- Send for detailed information package!
- Future Products: X.28, X.29, X.3, X.25/QLLC, LU 6.2/SNA

AQUYTEK Real Time Systems Inc.

#400-1235 Bay St, Toronto, Canada, M5R 3K4 (416) 924-7699

For IBM PC/XT/AT with
IBM SDLC Comm.
adapter, PS/2 with IBM
Multiprotocol adapter

are available as packages, some of which are quite cost-effective.

SCO now has its own Unix 3.2 as well, and by the time you read this, it will have released the new Open Desktop product. Open Desktop is based on Unix 3.2, and it includes Xsight (Locus's X Window System product), Open Software Foundation's Motif graphical user interface, NFS and TCP/IP, Relational Technology's Ingres DBMS, and the Merge/386 DOS interface from Locus. The total package is priced aggressively, which is just as well: You'll need the money for more system RAM!

Which Editor for You?

Next to operating systems, the easiest way to start a religious war among computer users is to talk about which text editor is the best. I don't want to start a controversy or anything, but EMACS is probably the most powerful and comprehensive environment available for work on character-based terminals. On the other hand, I use vi exclusively, because I work with many different Unix systems, and I can always be assured of finding vi no matter where I go (I used to use ed for the same reason). It's also much smaller and starts up fast; this is important for someone who does a lot of writing.

The only reason I mention this is because the *second* most popular question readers have asked is, "How can I find out more about using vi?" Older Unix manuals, especially Berkeley-derived ones, sometimes have the original tutorial on using vi by Bill Joy, which is good material to look at. The book *A Guide to vi: Visual Editing on the Unix System* by Dan Sonnenschein (Prentice-Hall, 1987) is a more easily available source and is more appropriate for those who aren't into reading manuals.

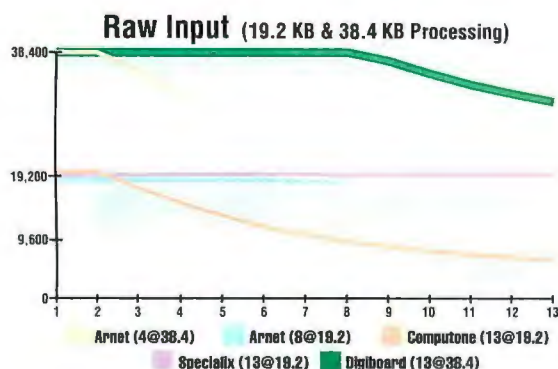
I just hope nobody complains that I'm mentioning Prentice-Hall all the time now. It does publish many good Unix books—but not *all* the good ones, by any means.

That's it for the current most-asked questions. Next month I will begin to address some of the deeper, more technical problems. ■

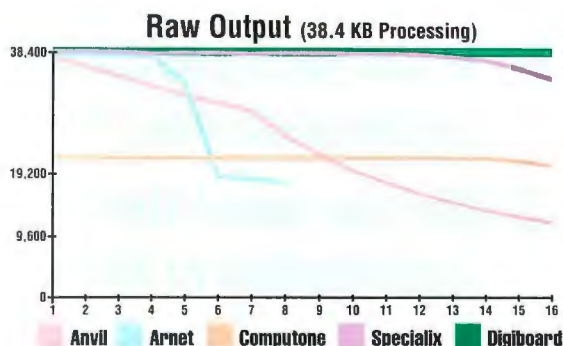
David Fiedler is publisher of the Unix Video Quarterly and the journal Root, as well as coauthor of the book Unix System Administration. He can be reached on BIX as "fiedler."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

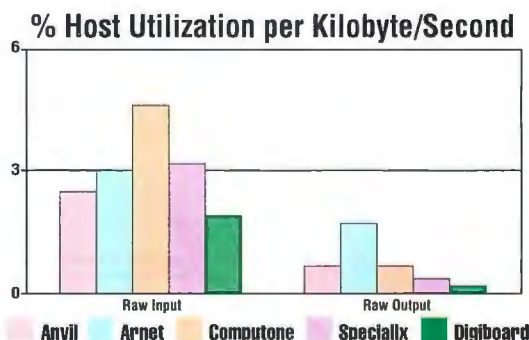
The new DigiCHANNEL series out-performs all other leading multi-user communications boards.



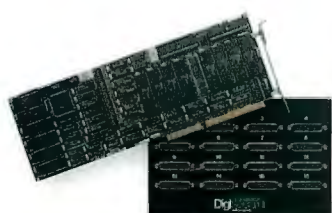
Raw Input: Primarily data received via host-to-host communications. The higher the better.



Raw Output: Processed data from host applications to terminal users (spreadsheet, word processing, etc.) The higher the better.



Processor Overhead: Percentage of host CPU time utilized for I/O processing tasks. The lower the better.



The new DigiCHANNEL series of multi-user communications boards sets the new performance standard for terminal response time, especially under heavy user-load conditions. The key to this performance is the synergy between our hardware and our new Front End Processing real-time Operating System (FEP O/S) software.

The proof is in the numbers, and a good example is the DigiCHANNEL PC/16i. In benchmark tests, it beats every other leading board in the two critical areas that determine board performance: *data throughput* and *processor overhead*.

Data throughput is calculated by measuring the total amount of data that a board can handle per port and per system. The higher the data throughput, the faster the response time for each user on the system.

Processor overhead is the amount of additional

processing imposed on the CPU to handle the data input/output being controlled by the communications board. The less time the CPU needs to spend on I/O chores, the more time it can spend processing applications for terminal users.

Call for our FREE technical white paper with all the details on our benchmark testing. While you're at it, ask for our FREE booklet, *How to Do Multi-User Right*.

No matter how simple or complex your multi-user systems, you can trust DigiBoard to put you at the head of the pack. And keep you there.

DigiBoard
Plugging you into tomorrow

6751 Oxford Street • St. Louis Park, MN 55426
1-800-344-4273 • In Minnesota (612) 922-8055



Q-TECH COMPUTERS FROM QUILL HAVE HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS LOWER THAN ANYWHERE

QUILL WILL HELP YOU CHOOSE THE SYSTEM THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU:

- ☐ Is memory expansion an important issue?
- ☐ Have your computing needs increased significantly in the past year?
- ☐ Do you need the ability to run more than one application at the same time?
- ☐ How much can you afford to spend?

For a small business, buying a computer is a large decision. So, if you have any questions, our trained staff of Computer Product Specialists can assist you. Just give us a call. Our highly qualified specialists will carefully and thoroughly explore your business requirements by asking questions like the ones

listed above. Then they can determine what system will do the most for you. Quill's experts will make sure that you don't overbuy. We won't let you buy more than you need or pay more than you ought to pay.

The Quill Story

WHO IS QUILL?

Largest Mail Order Office and Computer Products Dealer in the Nation.

We're the nation's largest mail order office and computer products dealer with a 33-year tradition of great customer service. Every one of our more than 900 employees is dedicated to giving our customers sincere, honest, friendly assistance. And, we have 800,000 satisfied customers from coast-to-coast to prove it.

WHAT CAN WE DO FOR YOU?

More Than 200 Custom-Assembled Q-TECH Computer Systems to Solve Your Business Problems.

Q-TECH computers give you the combined expertise of two industry-leading American companies. Everex, creator of the critically acclaimed Step™ computers, contributes its cutting edge technology. . . and Quill adds its 33-year tradition of "We Care" customer service. So, once you and your Computer Product Specialist decide on the system that's right for your needs, it's assembled—quickly and accurately—to your exact specifications.

A Computer Supplier You Can Count On—Before and After You Buy.

Our highly skilled Computer Product Specialists will take the time to really talk with you. Together you can decide which system will best suit your particular needs. Plus, you can count on Quill for after-sale support. We won't leave you "high and dry" after the sale. Whatever your question or problem—help is always as close as your phone.

Count On Quill for Discount Prices, Monthly Payment Plans and our No-Risk Guarantee.

We assemble all systems right here at Quill . . . eliminating all middlemen and driving prices down. In addition, we offer you monthly payment plans to fit your budget. Or, you can charge your system on Visa or MasterCard. Furthermore, our No-Risk Money-Back Guarantee is one of the best in the business. If there's a problem we can't solve over the phone—or if you're unhappy with your computer for any reason during the first 90 days—return it to us for immediate credit, refund or replacement.

QUILL • P.O. BOX 4700 • LINCOLNSHIRE, IL 60197-4700

QUILL—33 YEAR REPUTATION

THE FEATURES YOU WANT-AT PRICES ELSE-BACKED BY THE SUPPORT YOU NEED!

**COMPLETE SYSTEMS
INCLUDING MONITOR**

AS LOW AS \$648^{88*}

Q-TECH XT-12—the fastest XT on the market at a sensational low price! Whizzes through word processing, spread sheets and data bases at an incredible 12 MHZ clock speed. 512K RAM expandable to 1MB without buying a memory board. Includes a 5¼" floppy drive with a controller for a 3½" drive. Monitor and graphics card included in the low \$648.88 price.

Q-TECH 386-SX

AS LOW AS \$1499^{88*}

Q-TECH 286

AS LOW AS \$1049^{88*}

Q-TECH 386-20

AS LOW AS \$2249^{88*}

The Q-TECH 386-SX has the power of a 386 at a 286 price! See your business growing? With the SX, you'll be able to expand and take advantage of high-powered software, perform CAD, do desktop publishing and use it as a file server. Powerful processing power for today's demands—as well as tomorrow's!

The Q-TECH "286" AT-compatible computers are U.S. made and use the speedy 80286 processor. The power of a 286 is ideal for most small businesses and you can upgrade easily and inexpensively by adding additional disk drives, tape back-up systems, graphic adapters and modems. Dependability and solid features at a sensational low price.

The Q-TECH 386-20—need the power and sophistication of a 386-20MHZ system? It's the natural choice as a file server for an LAN. Graphics-intensive applications such as desktop publishing and computer-aided designing need a 386-20, as do users of large spread sheets and extensive data bases. The 386-20 is your best investment for the future.

SIMPLY CALL FOR ANSWERS TO YOUR QUESTIONS AND A FREE PERSONALIZED QUOTE:

1-708-634-6650

Call our Computer Product Specialists to discuss exactly what your needs are. They'll recommend one of our more than 200 custom-assembled, Q-TECH systems—get you a price on that system—and even arrange financing for you.

CALL FOR QUOTES ON LAPTOPS, TOO. Visa and MasterCard Now Available.



*DOS Not Included

By0045-G2

OF SUPERIOR CUSTOMER SERVICE

4GL or C?

We have an interesting proposition for you.

Don't Choose. Use the Faircom® Toolbox and get both: 4GL development speed and C source code power!

Whether you need the development speed and convenience of 4GL programming or the low-overhead power capabilities of C source code, the Faircom Toolbox can meet the requirements of any professional developer!

The Toolbox contains the industrial strength tools to develop applications the way you want!

- Development Environment by d-tree™
 - Prototype generation
 - Data dictionary
 - Dynamic resource swapping
 - Screen management
 - Overlapped windows
 - File restructuring
 - Runtime portability
 - Menu management
- File Management by c-tree®
 - Variable length records
 - Key compression
 - Client/Server architecture

- Ascending/Descending key segments
- Dynamic space reclamation
- Portable. Used in over 100 environments
- Variable length key fields
- High speed B+ trees
- Report Generation by r-tree®
 - Complex multi-line reports
 - Multi-file access
 - Complete layout control
 - Conditional page breaks
 - Nested headers and footers
 - Unlimited control breaks
 - Dynamic format specifications
 - Horizontal repeats
 - Powerful set functions

And NOW Faircom introduces the Toolbox Special Edition with the power and flexibility you need for only \$695!

Now you can create applications using the methods you like — whether it's 4GL convenience or C source code power! And at \$695 you get this power at a price you can afford.

Order today! No risk, money back guarantee!

Order the Faircom Development Toolbox and use it for 30 days. If you don't think it's the best development tool available, just return the entire package for a full refund.

Call 1-800-234-8180 TODAY for your Faircom Toolbox!

The Toolbox Professional Edition . . \$1095.00
DOS, Unix, Xenix, VMS, OS2
Full source, single and multi-user support

The Toolbox, Special Edition \$ 695.00
Microsoft, Borland, Xenix, OS2
Object libraries, single user only

Upgrade to Professional Edition . . \$ 400.00
Includes overnight delivery



FAIRCOM
corporation

4006 West Broadway
Columbia, MO 65203
Phone • 314-445-6833
FAX • 314-445-9698



CHEAP AND EASY PUBLISHING

Three cheers for the printed word—and how to get it in the modern office

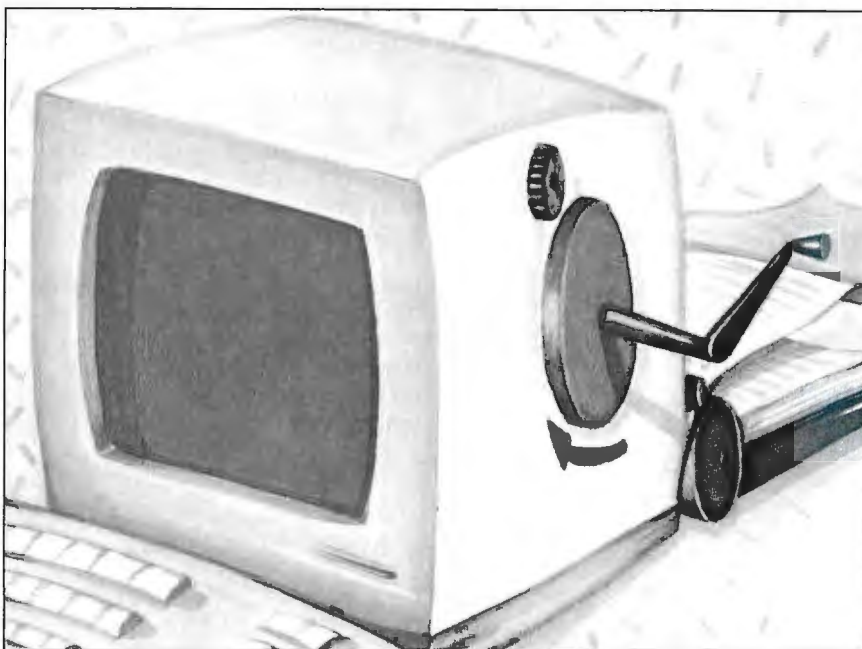
A key ingredient to success in any business is communications. Of course, I have discussed mostly data communications in this column, but there are other kinds of communications, and they do involve computers.

One such medium is good old-fashioned paper. There is a growing market for newsletters, circulars, and other forms of printed information. By now you're probably well aware of the power of desktop publishing systems in creating these items. Clearly, for businesses that must do a lot of publishing, DTP is an effective way to generate this material.

The problem is, DTP is an expensive proposition, and for a company that doesn't do publishing as a major part of its business, it may be prohibitively so. Part of the expense is in the DTP software itself. Two of the most popular packages for the IBM PC, Ventura Publisher from Xerox and PageMaker from Aldus, cost \$895 and \$695, respectively. This is in addition to the word processing software that you need to create the text in the first place.

Both Ventura Publisher and PageMaker are large, primarily graphics-based packages, and to run effectively they need fast computers and high-resolution (preferably full-page) monitors, large amounts of hard disk storage, and PostScript-based laser printers. All these items cost money.

Moreover, training is required for these complex systems. According to Mike Younts of CompuThink, based in Vienna, Virginia, his training for either publishing package costs \$225 per day,



and it takes two or three days for a computer-literate user to learn the basics of DTP. This provides the groundwork for being able to create manuals or complex documents in-house that would cost many times more if done by a typesetter and designer. If this is the capability your business needs, it's hard to beat, but do you really need all that?

Many businesses don't need and cannot afford to use DTP. They simply need to create attractive documents, such as company newsletters, that are simple in design and reasonably short. Because of the cost and complexity, these businesses are missing the benefits that DTP would bring.

Fortunately, with the advent of some of the newer word processing software and the ready availability of inexpensive laser printers, these capabilities are now available without having to buy a DTP system. The exact capabilities that you get will depend on the word processing software you choose. In general, how-

ever, to be considered acceptable for use as an alternative to DTP, the package should be able to use a variety of fonts and typefaces, use newspaper-style columns, incorporate graphics with text, flow text around a graphics box, support box captions, and include a full-page WYSIWYG preview feature.

Word Processor Publishing

I looked at three packages that support all the requirements to be used as alternatives to DTP packages. Two of the most popular word processing programs for IBM and compatible computers, WordPerfect 5.0 and WordStar 5.5, now have limited publishing capabilities. Another, Lotus Manuscript, is also very capable. In addition, I looked at a package called NewsMaster II from Unison World that will let you use text from nearly any word processor in doing limited publishing.

Choosing one of these packages will

continued

ITEMS DISCUSSED

LaserJet IID .....\$4295 Hewlett-Packard Co. 3000 Hanover St. Palo Alto, CA 94304 (415) 857-1501 Inquiry 1101.	Ventura Publisher .....\$895 Xerox Corp. 101 Continental Blvd. El Segundo, CA 90245 (800) 822-8221 (213) 536-7000 Inquiry 1106.
Lotus Manuscript .....\$195 Lotus Development Corp. 55 Cambridge Pkwy. Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 577-8500 Inquiry 1102.	VRAM VGA .....\$747 Vega VGA .....\$397 Headland Technology, Inc. 46221 Landing Pkwy. Freemont, CA 94538 (415) 656-7800 Inquiry 1107.
NewsMaster II .....\$79.95 Unison World 1321 Harbor Bay Pkwy., Suite 100 Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 748-6670 Inquiry 1103.	WordPerfect 5.0 .....\$495 WordPerfect Corp. 1555 North Technology Way Orem, UT 84057 (801) 225-5000 Inquiry 1108.
PageLaser 6 .....\$1899 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. Computer Systems Division 9740 Irvine Blvd. Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 583-3000 Inquiry 1104.	WordStar 5.5 .....\$495 WordStar International, Inc. 33 San Pablo Ave. San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 499-1200 Inquiry 1109.
PageMaker .....\$695 Aldus Corp. 411 First Ave. S, Suite 200 Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 622-5500 Inquiry 1105.	

give you a limited form of DTP for little, if any, cost above what you would have spent on word processing anyway. The only real restrictions are that you should choose a video display for your computer that will allow you to use the page preview function and a laser printer for the output.

The Software

WordStar 5.5 is probably the most limited of the three programs in its ability to support advanced features. While you have considerable control over the text formatting and the fonts you can use, WordStar does not support graphics images directly. It does, however, include a separate package, Inset, that provides this capability.

Inset can capture an image displayed on the screen and save it to disk. Once that's done, you have control over the image, and you can change its size, ori-

entation, or proportions. You can crop a portion of the image so that it can be included in a document. You can then insert the Inset image into the WordStar file for printing.

Otherwise, using WordStar 5.5 for creating image-based documents is fairly routine. The old familiar commands still work, and you can read old WordStar files. The newer version will support a variety of fonts, however, and will let you add lines and boxes to a document, provided that your printer is capable of printing them. Multiple columns are no longer difficult—a big improvement over earlier versions—and you can cut around photos.

WordPerfect 5.0 has similar capabilities, although this package will let you incorporate graphical images directly into the document. You don't have to go through the intermediate step of a program such as Inset to make it work. In

fact, WordPerfect is shipped with some sample clip art that you can use with your documents. Unlike WordStar's Inset, however, it does not let you capture images from the screen. You must import images from a compatible graphics program.

WordPerfect supports graphics from various sources, including Lotus 1-2-3, PC Paintbrush, and GEM Draw. Other software, including several CAD packages, can be used, but their files must be converted into something that WordPerfect can use.

Lotus Manuscript operates differently from the other two packages, but the results are similar. Manuscript seems to be more oriented toward creating reports than simple word processing, but it has the formatting and graphics capabilities necessary to support limited publishing. Unlike WordPerfect, which has everything in one integrated package, or WordStar, which has Inset separate from the rest of its features, Manuscript seems to be made up of closely integrated separate programs, each of which must be loaded to perform its function.

In any case, Lotus Manuscript will support the direct use of Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets and graphics, as you would expect. In addition, it will use PC Paintbrush files, digitized photos, and Freelance Plus metafiles. Some files, including those from PC Paintbrush, must be converted through the use of a utility provided with Manuscript.

The Peripherals

Peripherals are an important factor in creating image-based documents. All these packages let you preview the pages before you print them, but previewing works well only if you use VGA graphics. I used a Vega VGA and a VRAM VGA to view the documents I created for this column, but other good VGA boards should work fine.

A laser printer should be considered a necessity as well. I used a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IID and a Toshiba PageLaser 6 before writing this column, but not all laser printers are supported by all packages. Unless you have an HP machine or an HP clone, you should check carefully.

These packages will also work with some dot-matrix printers and with graphics capability with resolutions of less than VGA. I doubt if I would consider using anything except a laser printer, however, especially given the relatively small difference in price. Your objective, after all, is to impress your

continued

Why Experienced Computer Users Don't Think Very Much About Modems

Our research shows that knowledgeable MIS managers, PC coordinators, and end users simply don't want to think of modems at all.

Not exactly what modem makers relish hearing! But it's hardly surprising that you want to save your thinking for bigger and more important things.

Modems are a lot like plumbing. As long as the data is flowing, they're practically invisible. However, when something goes wrong, those little boxes are just lavished with attention.

By then, you've lost data, time, money, and perhaps an opportunity. Both senders and receivers are dismayed and disarrayed.

Fortunately, there are simple ways to limit this aggravation. Our research suggests a few points to keep in mind.

The cost of the modem is not the modem's cost.

The fixed price of the modem is relatively insignificant. Ongoing costs matter far more.

In the long run, for example, a high-speed modem can save you a small fortune on phone bills. More data sent in less time means less money to the phone company.

You can also save with more reliable and robust modems that communicate over a wide range of telephone line conditions.

Resending data costs both time and money. The less time you spend transmitting data, the more time you have to spend on your business.

Downtime and adaptation time can also cost you dearly.

Be sure to ask if the modems are compatible with their earlier generations. You don't want to start with suppliers who regularly obsolete their own products, or who don't offer you an upgrade path.

Modem support can be a real hassle with the wrong vendor.

Setting up and installing your modem can affect both your budget and your sanity. Many manufacturers forget to make their modems easy to use!

This becomes expensive when you want to start up fast or need to support a large number of users.

Dip switches, on-line help screens, and easy-to-use manuals should be demanded. It also helps to have a quick-reference guide printed on the bottom of the case.

In sticky situations, it's vital to have toll-free support and applications engineering.

Bottom line: The data must get through.

A bit of data traveling from your computer is converted by your modem and sent to your local telephone office.

From there, it is exposed to the vagaries of phone lines, various transmission media, and weather patterns.

They all conspire to corrupt your data and slow down your throughput.

All modems are not created equal; some are less sensitive to noise and have better error-correcting protocols.

Some are simply more robust and have better filters.

Modems are more than mere commodities — technology does count.

"When things go wrong, I want the supplier there."

That's when you need the *right* supplier on board. Look for one who gives fast turnaround time on repairs and adjustments, and who doesn't vanish after the sale.

Look for a company with history and promise — one that's here today and here tomorrow.

Not everyone needs the same modem.

The best way to keep modems from wasting your time and money is to buy them from a reliable supplier with a broad product line. Those with limited lines sometimes try to cram square pegs into round holes.

People with differing applications have differing requirements. Dealing with a broad-line supplier simplifies ordering, reduces training/support time and cost, and limits hassle and coordination.

In the end, if you give enough consideration to choosing the right supplier, you'll hardly have to give modems any thought at all.

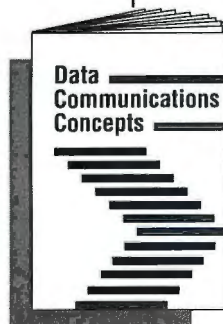
U.S. Robotics has been making modems and communications equipment for discerning customers since 1976.

U.S. Robotics®

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

Call us toll-free at 1-800-DIAL-USR
(In Illinois, 312-982-5001)

U.S. Robotics is a registered trademark of U.S. Robotics, Inc.
In Canada, call 1-800-553-3560.
In the United Kingdom, Miracom Technology, Ltd. (0473) 233-888



FREE REFERENCE BOOK

Please send me the 108-page **Data Communications Concepts** — filled with illustrations, diagrams, and clear explanations — absolutely free and without obligation.

Print Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone ()

Mail to: U.S. Robotics, Inc., Attn: Marketing Dept. 8100 N. McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076, or call us toll-free at 1-800-DIAL-USR (In Illinois, 312-982-5001).

BY 1/90

customers or employees, and I don't think that a document printed on a dot-matrix printer will do that.

Another Approach

There are those businesses that use word processing software other than the three I've mentioned here. It's possible that all or most of the capabilities mentioned here will be supported in other packages. If that's the case, and you don't want to get one of these packages, there is another solution. Unison World's NewsMaster II is designed to be a simple newsletter package. It will allow graphics images to be imported, and it will work with an ASCII file. If your word processor will generate an ASCII file—and nearly all of them will—you can use this package.

NewsMaster II is set up to allow you to display and print text in columns on an 8½- by 11-inch sheet of paper. You can choose the number of columns and their size. In addition, the program provides for headlines and for editing both text and graphics. It's not as flexible as some of the other software mentioned here, but it works well and supports both laser and

dot-matrix printers. It's easy to use, and it's also quite inexpensive.

Is It Desktop Publishing?

Despite the considerable capabilities of word processing software, it's still not in the same league as Ventura Publisher or PageMaker. Those are professional packages for companies that put out magazines and manuals, but they are probably more than you need for a simple newsletter. In addition, those packages require equipment and training well beyond that required for WordPerfect, WordStar, or Manuscript, and you still need your word processor to create the text for these packages.

On the other hand, if you have a significant investment in staff time for publishing, you should think about a DTP package rather than an enhanced word processing package. One big difference between the two is that with a DTP package, you can always see what the end result will look like. With a word processing package, you see the text and an indication of where the text will cut around boxes, but you don't see what the result will be until you look at the page

preview. This means that you will spend an enormous amount of time shifting between the editing screen and the preview screen. If this is cutting into your productivity, it's time for DTP software.

In short, the word processing packages I've discussed aren't really complete DTP packages, but that may not be a drawback. They can do the simpler jobs that abound in many businesses, and they don't require the investment that DTP requires. More important, when the job grows to the point that publishing software is needed, the material you've already created can be used with those packages, too. ■

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a member of the professional staff of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults with the federal government on microcomputers and communications. You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

"What's your Problem?!!"

Find Out Quickly & Easily with Check✓It® PC Diagnostic Software from TouchStone

You've spent hundreds of dollars on the latest PC equipment, installed the best software, learned to tell the difference between your modem and your mouse... then something goes wrong. And your local dealer can't help you unless you pack up your system and take it down to the shop.

You may waste a lot of time and money before you find out if your PC even NEEDS repair. If any of this sounds familiar, you need Check✓It from TouchStone Software Corporation.

Check✓It will run complete diagnostic tests on your PC's main system board, memory, video subsystem, hard and floppy disks, serial/parallel ports, keyboard, and other components. Check✓It will also tell you exactly what's installed on your PC, and rate its performance in actual throughput. And Check✓It's diagnostics are so thorough, when it finds a memory error it will show you which RAM chip needs to be replaced!

But don't take our word for it, people across the country are telling each other about Check✓It...

"Check✓It is no simplistic, once-over-lightly piece of software... high marks for its performance and capabilities." — Atlantic Tech

"TouchStone Software's computer cavalry rides to your rescue in the form of Check✓It... an easy-to-use, menu-driven program." — PC Magazine.

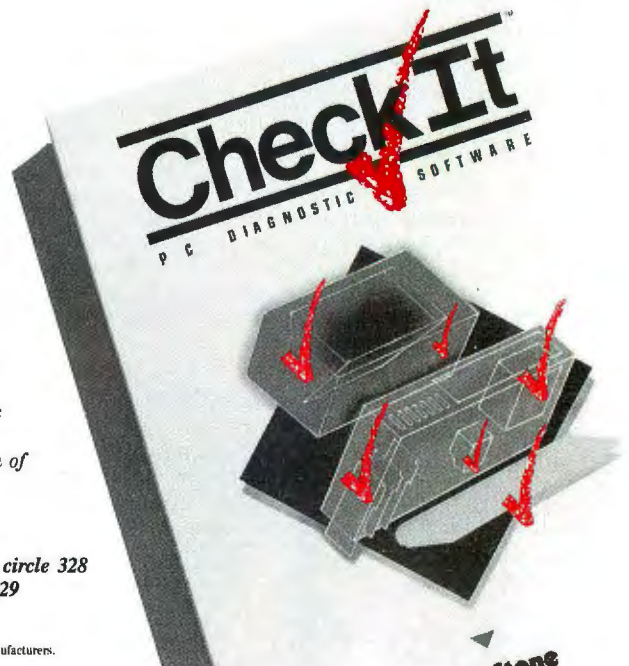
Call TODAY for information: (800) 531-0450 or (213) 598-7746

TouchStone
Software Corporation

909 Electric Avenue, Seal Beach, CA 90740

Check✓It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

Call me I'm interested: circle 328
Send literature: circle 329



WHETHER REPORT.

Whether you're a software developer writing new applications for the IBM or Mac, or a PC user securing proprietary data files, software and data protection has never had a brighter silver lining. For a number of very good reasons.

Beginning with the 'whether-expert' Rainbow Technologies. And ending with its Software Sentinel family of hardware keys. Starring five models that fit virtually any software program or data file you need to protect.

There's the best-selling SentinelPro for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and compatibles, and even the Atari ST. Known worldwide for its virtually unbreakable security. And its ASIC technology. And its invisible operation. A close relation, the Sentinel-C stands at-the-ready for custom configurations and multiple software packages.

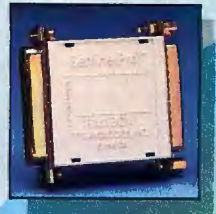
In the Apple market, security-minded Mac software developers turn to Eve. For completely transparent operation and world-class security of the protected software. Just by plugging Eve into the Mac ADB connector.

PC users wanting a low cost, user-friendly solution to the problem of securing sensitive data can call on the DataSentry. Using a proprietary Rainbow algorithm or DES, the DataSentry encrypts data files on individual PCs, protects modem transmissions and secures data on local area networks.

Rainbow's latest protection strategy is the SentinelShell—that lets users place a 'shell' around existing, off-the-shelf programs. Because access can be limited to those issued a key, libraries, universities and corporations can very simply guard their software investments.

Whatever your whether, Rainbow Technologies has the software and data protection products that make the difference. For more information, call 714-261-0228 in the U.S., or contact Rainbow Technologies Ltd. in the United Kingdom for the distributor nearest you. Whethercasters are standing by.

SentinelPro™



- Runs under DOS, OS/2 and Xenix • Algorithm technique (Never a fixed response) • External parallel port installation • Minimal implementation effort • Higher level language interfaces included • 100 times faster than fixed-response devices (1 ms) • ASIC design for reliability

Sentinel-C™



- Protects multiple packages with one device • 126 bytes of non-volatile memory programmed before shipment of the software • Rainbow supplies a unique adapter for programming the unit • Higher level language interfaces included • Runs under DOS, OS/2 and Xenix • External parallel port installation

Eve™



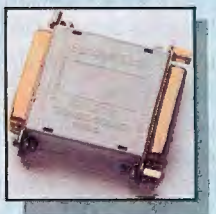
- For the Macintosh SE and II • Complies with Apple Desktop Bus Interface requirements • Rainbow-assigned developer passwords to prevent tampering by other developers or sophisticated "hackers" • 7 locks per key, usable individually or in combination, on one or up to seven applications

DataSentry™



- Completely user-installable • Pocket-sized external device • Menu-driven, user-friendly interface • Single- or multi-user security system • Audit trail, log-on identifiers and automatic encryption/decryption of entire directories • Secures data transmitted by modems • Prevents recovery of data by utility programs

SentinelShell™



- Runs under DOS on IBM PCs and compatibles • Protects without requiring access to the source code • Completely transparent to the end user • User-friendly software • Pocket-size key attaches quickly to any standard PC parallel port • ASIC design for reliability



RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260
Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire, SL3 8QY, U.K., Tel: 0753-41512, Fax: 0753-43610

© 1989 Rainbow Technologies. All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Enter The New Age of Electronic CAD



The wait is over for a powerful, easy to use electronic design workstation.

With the new Douglas CAD/CAM Professional System, you can now experience computer-aided design without going over budget and without sitting through months of tedious training. Running on the Apple Macintosh Plus, SE and II, the Professional System from Douglas Electronics excels in price/performance, short learning curves and ease of use.

As the newest addition to the Douglas CAD/CAM line of printed circuit board design and manufacturing systems, the Professional System is a fully integrated engineering tool that will take you from the schematic drawing to the final routed board. The software features full color, unlimited multi-

layers and .001" control which makes surface mount technology (SMT) and other difficult tasks a snap. Professional Layout includes a parts placement facility. Schematic includes fully interactive digital simulation and net list generation. A flexible, multi-pass router completes the design cycle with a 16 layer routing capability.

The new age of electronic CAD has come with the high resolution and speed of a Macintosh engineering workstation. You'll be designing your first circuit board just minutes after the Professional System software has been loaded into your computer. In addition, the Macintosh's graphics capa-

bilities allow for powerful features such as the ability to transfer Professional System drawings into final engineering documentation.

Computer-aided design wasn't meant to be time consuming and complicated. If your present CAD system has got the best of you, it may be time you enter the new age of electronic CAD with the powerful, easy to use Douglas CAD/CAM Professional System.

Take your first step by ordering a full-feature Demo. All three programs are included for just \$25.

Call or write for more information and to place your order.

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card

Douglas
Electronics

718 Marina Blvd.
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-8770



THE BIG FOUR FOR MAC DATABASES

A survey of Macintosh software development using relational database development systems

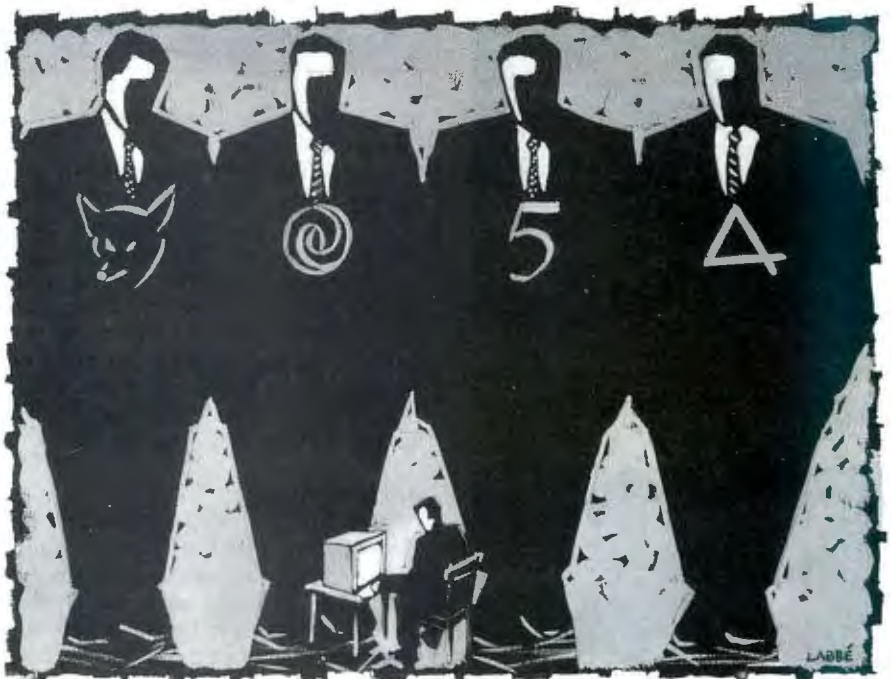
If the letters I receive are indicative, the number of turnkey software developers who used to work exclusively under DOS but have switched to the Macintosh in the last year is growing quickly. While some developers are creating vertical-market applications using traditional Mac languages and development environments (e.g., MPW Pascal and MPW C or Think Pascal and Think C), the majority of letters I get from developers ask about database development systems.

How good are they? What can they do on the Mac that can't be duplicated under DOS, Windows, or OS/2 with Presentation Manager? What are their limitations? What do you recommend? This month, I'll try to answer these questions for the top four Mac relational database development systems: 4th Dimension 2.0, FoxBASE+/Mac 2.0, Double Helix II 3.0, and Omnis 5.

The Big Four

These four programs share some common capabilities. They all can build some kind of database that links together separate data and design files. They can create printed reports about the data collected in their databases, and some include the ability to work fully with graphics information as a data type.

Double Helix II and 4th Dimension were developed from the ground up for the Mac. FoxBASE+/Mac is a port of its IBM PC program, but it has been significantly enhanced to take advantage of the Mac's icons, windows, dialog boxes,



menus, and mouse. Omnis began on the PC and the Apple II, but it has been resident on the Mac for a while.

You can build applications with each program that can include menu bars with various pull-down items, scroll bars, dialog boxes, radio buttons, check boxes, and most of the interface flotsam that we expect a Mac to have. The ease of doing this, however, and whether or not the applications really feel like Mac applications set these products far apart. On a sliding 1-to-10 scale of ease of building applications (with 1 being the hardest and 10 being the easiest), Omnis rates a 3, Double Helix II a 7, FoxBASE+/Mac an 8, and 4th Dimension a 9. As a point of comparison, HyperCard would rate a 10 on this scale.

The programs also vary in their power and flexibility. Applying my same 10-point scale (with 1 being the least powerful and flexible and 10 being the most powerful and flexible), the rankings remain the same, although the scores do

change a bit. Omnis now rates a 6, Double Helix II an 8, FoxBASE+/Mac a 9, and 4th Dimension a strong 10. In fact, FoxBASE+/Mac is probably an order of magnitude higher than Double Helix II in terms of power and flexibility, with 4th Dimension a step above that.

Each of the programs supports multiple users, which is a typical need of any custom application. If you need to develop custom database applications on your Mac, these are the ones to try. But make sure that what you really *need* is to develop applications that will use the Mac as their primary data engine. If you need to organize some basic information and report on it, these programs are serious overkill.

For primary organization and data reporting that doesn't involve a custom application, use FileMaker II. And if you'll need to connect your Mac data engine to a larger system, likely to a Structured Query Language database running on a

continued

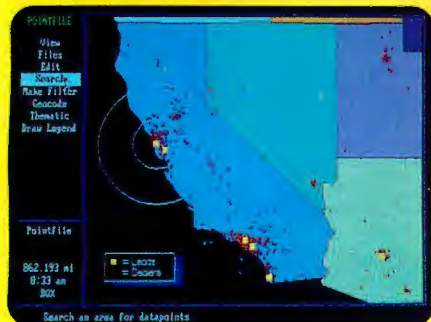
See Your Data



MapInfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities—anything in your database. Find addresses by street, ZIP code, city, etc. (We can even supply the maps.)



Any point or region on the map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your actual dBASE data in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.



Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders, ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, MapInfo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what if" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, MapInfo can do it for as little as \$750.

MapInfo now includes a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 640K memory, a hard disk drive, and graphics, and comes network-ready.

MapInfo Corp.

Changing The Way The World Looks At Information™

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180
To order, call 1-518-274-8673
or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

MapInfo is a trademark of MapInfo Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Double Helix II 3.0\$695
Odesta Corp.
4084 Commercial Ave.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 323-5423
(312) 498-5615
Inquiry 1004.

4th Dimension 2.0\$795
Acius
10351 Bubb Rd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 252-4444
Inquiry 1005.

FoxBASE +/Mac 2.0\$495
Fox Software, Inc.
118 West South Boundary St.
Perrysburg, OH 43551
(419) 874-0162
Inquiry 1006.

Omnis 5\$695
Blyth Software, Inc.
1065 East Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 300
Foster City, CA 94404
(800) 843-8615
(415) 571-0222
Inquiry 1007.

big computer, you should consider Oracle for the Mac.

Price is not very important in this market. You should be buying functionality, power, good development tools and programming languages, multiple user capability, reliability, strong vertical-market applications, and the like. None of these qualities comes cheap in a database on any computer, let alone on the Mac. If you buy for price, you'll pay much more in the end. With that in mind, I'll take a closer look at the big four.

4th Dimension

Acius's 4th Dimension outshines all the other databases with its number of features and rich database development environment. In many ways, 4th Dimension is a complete fourth-generation language system for the Mac that specializes in database applications. It's not meant for the casual user or for half-hearted database efforts, although version 2.0 has dramatically improved its ease of use and has cleaned up some pretty ragged documentation found in version 1.0.

This program is meant to build big, sophisticated applications with elegant user interfaces. At this task, it excels. It includes a complete programming language, reminiscent of Pascal, plus a debugger, built-in graphics, a fancy layout editor, and more development tools than you can shake a stick at. Basic flat operations, especially ASCII file importing and unindexed sorting, is greatly improved over version 1.0. Only one other Mac relational database I've tested, FoxBASE+/Mac, is faster than 4th Dimension. That's a major improvement.

Of the current programs, 4th Dimension is the most complete and powerful. It's my choice for serious Mac-only database development. Designer Laurent Ribardiere deserves big-time kudos for re-

writing his brainchild and making it faster and more powerful, yet easier to use. That's no simple trick.

FoxBASE +/Mac

FoxBASE+/Mac 2.0 takes the fast and powerful FoxBASE+ 1.0 and tames it, making it a real Mac application that produces other real Mac applications. In the process, none of its dBASE compatibility has been lost. And amazingly enough, that raw speed is still there; in fact, it's even faster than before.

As fast as FoxBASE+/Mac is, you'll likely be impressed by its interface and application development environment. It combines its complete dBASE compatibility with a genuine Mac interface.

FoxBASE+/Mac includes a superset of the dBASE programming language, a much improved layout editor, and enhanced relational capabilities.

Double Helix II

Double Helix II 3.0 updates an old favorite of mine. It has the design goodies and graphical development environment that enable many end users to build professional database application programs incorporating all the typical Macintosh interface features (e.g., menus, icons, and graphics).

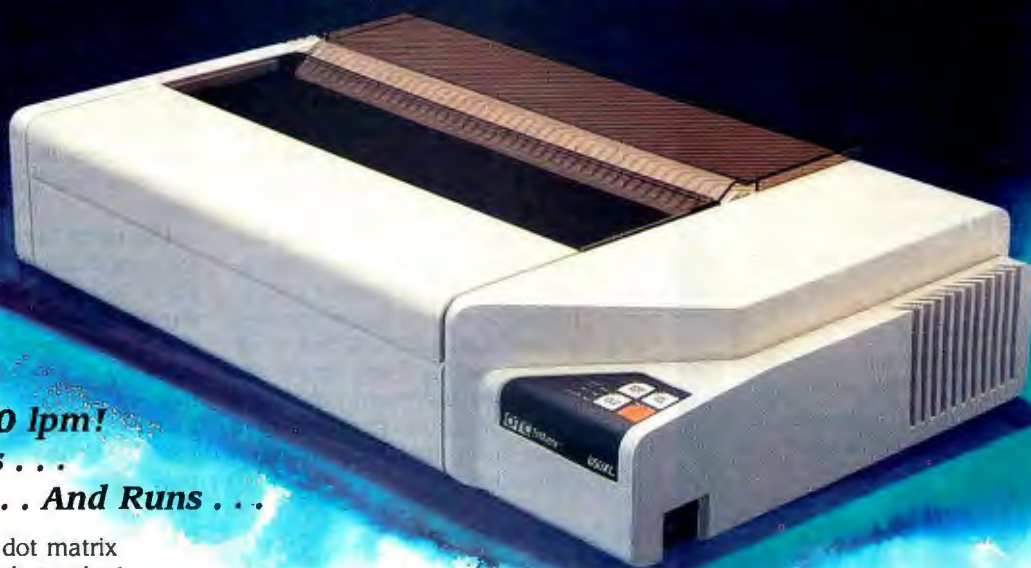
You build Double Helix II applications by manipulating a number of icons that represent items such as data, calculations, comparisons, and selections. This method is especially intuitive for end users who have not had any formal training in database structure or rudimentary programming, but who know what it is conceptually that they want to do.

Double Helix II 3.0 should be on the short list of any Mac manager who requires the nonprogramming staff to develop its own database applications. It also excels at ad hoc exploratory data

continued



BUY A RACEHORSE... GET A WORKHORSE!



FAST!

850cps/240 lpm!

And It Runs . . .

And Runs . . . And Runs . . .

The fastest serial dot matrix printer on the market today!

The all new **850XL** offers a world of benefits!

- Lightning fast at 850 cps (240 lpm throughput)
- Continuous printing capabilities with no overheating or unnecessary downtime!
- Over 300 local service centers nationwide to keep your jobs running day and night!*

The waiting game is over, as the **850XL** takes on mountains of data, round the clock, with no duty cycle restrictions! Any printing application you need is handled with rapid-fire reliability:

- | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| • Data Processing | • Bar Codes | • Labels |
| • Financials | • Spreadsheets | • Graphics |
| | • Near-letter Quality | |

*Call for availability in your area.

Standard features are better than ever!

- | | |
|--|--|
| • 5 to 18.2 Pitch Printing | • 8K Data Buffers |
| • Front Panel Menu Programming (No DIP Switches) | • Serial & Parallel Ports |
| • Quietized Enclosure | • Convenient Front & Bottom Paper Feed |
| • EPSON, DEC, and IBM ProPrinter XL Emulations | • Full International Character Set |

OTC . . . An American Winner!

Call today for more details.

1-800-4-OUTPUT (8 am - 5 pm PST)
(468-8788)

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card



Output Technology Corporation BV • Saturnusstraat 25 2132 HB Hoofddorp • The Netherlands
Telephone: (31) 2503 32599 • Telefax: (31) 2503 39555 • Telex: (844) 20000 REF: MMC27:NLX505



E. 9922 Montgomery Drive, Suite #6
Spokane, WA 99206-4199
Telex #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK
Fax (509) 922-4742
(509) 926-3855
1-800-468-8788

**Now You Can Lease
OTC Printers For
As Little As
\$52/Mo.***
*Based on 60 Mo. Lease

Special Offer!

Your Problem:

**Your Printer can't
live up to your
Software's standards.**

Our Solution:

GoScript®

PostScript Language Interpreter
for the IBM PC

Most Desktop Publishing software can speak PostScript® - a powerful page description language with special built in capabilities. Alas, most laser, inkjet and dot matrix printers cannot.

Now they don't have to .. because GoScript speaks PostScript & can translate your software's PostScript files into a form your printer can understand.

The Results: Quality you've got to see .. at prices you won't believe!

GoScript sells for \$195.

(13 font package)

GoScript Plus for \$395.

(35 font package)

Order Now!

Call our toll-free number
1-800-450-FONT

Special Offer:

Order now and receive a coupon
allowing you to purchase from us

The Starter Collection

(16 fonts, retail value \$295.)

for only \$16.

(Offer Limited. Restrictions Apply.)

FREE!

☐ **YES! Send me a GoScript
file on disk. I want to see your
high quality solution for myself.**

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____

Printer format (select one):

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> HP LaserJet Series | <input type="checkbox"/> Epson FX Series |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HP Deskjet/Plus | <input type="checkbox"/> Epson LQ Series |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Canon LBP Series | <input type="checkbox"/> IBM: Proprinter |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NEC Pinwriter | <input type="checkbox"/> Quickwriter |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fujitsu DL | <input type="checkbox"/> QuietwriterIII |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Toshiba 24-pin | <input type="checkbox"/> Panasonic KX |

Mail completed coupon to:

LaserGo, Inc.
Attn: Disk Offer
9369 Carroll Park Drive, Suite A
San Diego, CA 92121

(GoScript is a registered trademark of LaserGo, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.)

analysis. Double Helix II's strengths for nonprogrammer development, however, also make it much less desirable for turnkey application developers. If you are used to procedural programming languages and haven't done much object-oriented work, you'll find its object-oriented approach daunting, and at times confusing.

Omnis

Omnis has been around for a long time in Mac terms, perhaps too long. When it came out in 1984 (as Omnis 2), I didn't like it because it had been hastily ported from the PC, making for an awful user interface. Blyth Software deserves a lot of credit for sticking with this program, steadily improving it, and adding more capabilities and speed. The current release is Omnis 5.

Sadly, the gains made a few years ago in the change from Omnis 2 to Omnis 3 Plus have not been duplicated with the upgrade to Omnis 5. This program feels rough, and I can't imagine doing serious programming development with it. The documentation alone makes me scream. Like Omnis 3 Plus, Omnis 5 is not easy to use, and it's quirky enough to be frustrating most of the time.

Omnis 5 includes a programming language and the expected set of development tools, but it just doesn't "feel" right. It smacks of being an ill-conceived upgrade, and developers will find its idiosyncrasies annoying. For example, the way that file relationships are established (through radio buttons, rather than through file-to-file directional arrows) is needlessly tedious.

Decisions, Decisions

One of the best ways to tell if any Macintosh programming environment is really good is to check out the applications written with it. I know that MPW Pascal and Think Pascal are good because hundreds of developers have written commercial programs using them. Likewise, I know that 4th Dimension and Double Helix II are good because of their large number of commercial vertical-market applications. Omnis 3 Plus fell into that same category, but so far Omnis 5 does not fall into that category.

FoxBASE+/Mac goes even further into this vertical-market stuff by offering developers the chance to port existing dBASE applications from the PC to the Mac and pretty them up.

Deciding which relational database program to use on the Mac is really much easier than it would seem at first glance. Although there is quite a lot of overlap of

capabilities, performance, and functionality, each program displays definite strengths and weaknesses.

Buy 4th Dimension if you need all the features and capabilities that the state of the art in Mac relational databases has to offer. Its multiuser capabilities are strong. Its development environment is well designed and complete, and Acius has thrown in the kitchen sink when it comes to development features and support. The 4th Dimension run-time package also works smoothly, thus letting you market your turnkey applications easily.

Some people are Double Helix II junkies. I confess to being one of them. I find that version 3.0 is just as easy to use as all the other versions I've tested. It won't appeal to everyone, especially if you think that the Mac interface uses too many icons as it is. It still suffers from some speed problems, although it is much improved over the last release. Double Helix II 3.0 is an excellent choice for organizations that rely exclusively on end users to build, maintain, and use their own database applications. As a development system, though, its nonstandard object-oriented approach may slow you down.

I've never been a big fan of Omnis 3 Plus, and I'm less enthusiastic about Omnis 5. Its one strong feature is the large number of vertical-market applications that have been written in previous versions. Still, I just can't shake the feeling that Omnis is headed for its last software roundup. Version 5 comes off as a halfhearted attempt to compete with 4th Dimension and FoxBASE+/Mac. And in this competitive market, halfhearted attempts will kill you.

FoxBASE+ has always been fast, powerful, and dBASE-compatible. Now it's also good. Real good, in fact. Fox Software's David Fulton may be the smartest person around designing databases and dreaming up data-access algorithms. FoxBASE+/Mac 2.0 has many more features and is far more flexible than version 1.0, yet it's faster at everything it does. Go figure that out. Or better yet, go buy it. ■

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

AW... What the Heck!

We REFUSE to Raise Our Prices!

DesignCAD 3D \$ 399

WE REFUSE TO RAISE PRICES!

"We have dealers—even from foreign countries—call and tell us they could sell a lot more DesignCAD 3D at higher prices because some of their customers can't conceive a true 3D solid modeling program costing only \$399. They ask us to raise our prices because they know it's worth more, much more. But look at the history of our company: We just don't believe in inflated prices! An excellent CAD system shouldn't cost any more than a good word processor. So we still say, "Aw...What the heck! We refuse to raise our prices! Let's see the other guys beat this deal!"

WHY BUY THIS ONE?

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3D other than price: PERFORMANCE. DesignCAD 3D provides complete 3-Dimensional drawing capabilities. It's not a "warmed-over" 2D program. DesignCAD 3D allows you to draw any entity in 3-D space. This means, for example, that you can draw a curve in the shape of a spring. You can draw a circle or arc at ANY angle on ANY plane.

DesignCAD 3-D gives your Personal Computer the power of a mainframe CAD system! With DesignCAD 3-D, you can produce complete 3-dimensional models and drawings that were once considered impossible on a microcomputer!

Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 400 different peripheral devices, including more than 250 printers (dot-matrix, laser printers, color printers, etc.), 80 plotters, most mice and digitizing tablets, and a wide variety of graphics cards and displays.

Once again, American Small Business Computers has proved that you don't have to spend a lot of money to get quality software. DesignCAD 3-D provides features such as Shading, Solid Object Modeling, Hidden Line Removal, and Cross Sectioning capability. All for only \$399. No other 3-Dimensional CAD system can come close to providing the price/performance of DesignCAD 3D.

VERY EASY TO USE!

DesignCAD 3-D has consistently proven itself to be faster and easier to use than most competing CAD systems. In a national competition DesignCAD 3-D was matched in drawing speed by only one other CAD system. It cost \$3,000. DesignCAD 3-D was able to perform a given drawing in nearly half the time as packages costing up to \$5,000.

Customers frequently remark at how quickly they are able to learn DesignCAD. Many also comment about the power of DesignCAD.

Dr. Stephens of NASA states: "One of the things I like best [about DesignCAD 3D] is that I can pick it up and go with it." Dr. Stephens, who evaluates and recommends software for purchase by NASA, says software must meet certain criteria: "One, it must work. Two, it must be user friendly and easy to use. I push it [DesignCAD 3D] as far as I can push it. We're not using it as a toy down here, and I resent the fact that some people believe that a product's ability is substandard because of its price."

Jan Hallett, an engineer at Allied Chemical states: "We use it extensively here and are really sold on it. Plant layouts, pipe runs, fabrications, along with a lot of other things are drawn and designed. I've got AutoCAD, but very seldom if ever use it anymore."

PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo disk are available.

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

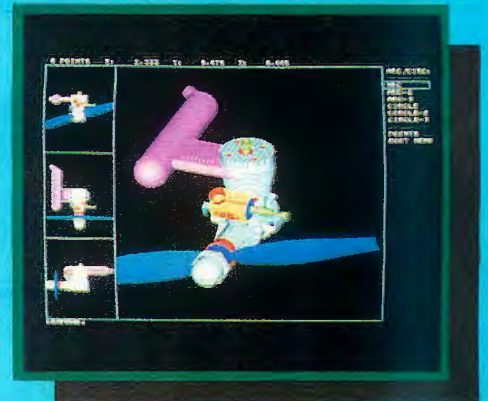
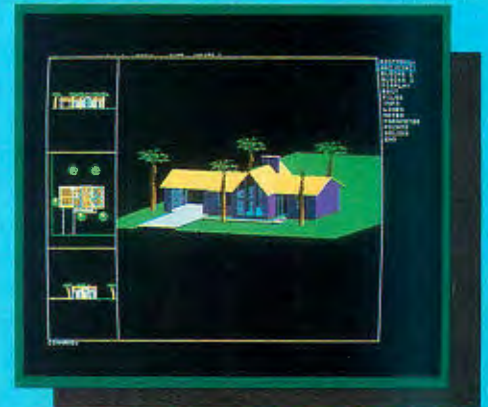
American
Small Business Computers, Inc.

327 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX: (918) 825-6359

VERY POWERFUL!

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.1 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing \$5000-\$10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions, a true 3D color-coded cursor, full shading or rendering capability, Blending of Surfaces, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean Operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available...at any price! Engineers, Architects, and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...
"At \$399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ...Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"





Smalltalk/V[®] PM.
*Think of it as a bold,
"seat-of-the-pants" solution
that cuts to the heart of the
OS/2 Presentation Manager
complexity challenge. Thus
unlocking the potential of this
powerful operating system.*

With the introduction
of Smalltalk/V PM, object-
oriented programming



Introducing Smalltalk/V PM. The to fulfill the promise of OS/2.

moves out of the realm of mystery
and into a new era of breakthrough
applications that promises to be of
legendary proportions.

OS/2 PM is designed to push

"user friendly" to a whole new level
of sophistication. If you compare it
to an orchestra, OS/2 has capabili-
ties no ordinary assemblage of in-

struments has ever dreamed of

you go from designing to prototyp-
ing to delivering a completed appli-
cation in one seamless step, you
cleanly avoid the old costly "crash
and burn" delays so common with
languages born in the age of main-
frames.

Is The Most Important Part Of Your Developer's Kit Missing?

OS/2 PM offers you a powerful, rich environment loaded with advantages like a Graphics Programming Interface (GPI), a LAN manager, multitasking, SQL, just for starters. And all of these components are accessible in a standard way using Smalltalk/V PM through Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs). Combined with DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange), you can call and exchange data with other PM services or applications. Seamlessly. Now developers can write truly reusable components, which greatly increases their value. And you'll find Smalltalk/V PM the perfect "glue" between applications written in other languages.

possessing. Yet to tap
its potential, OS/2
PM demands a con-
ductor capable of true
genius. That conduc-
tor is Smalltalk/V
PM.

You'll find Small-
talk/V PM a perfect
language for repre-
senting and manipu-
lating high-level
information. Because

UNLEASHING THE AWESOME POWER OF OS/2 PM

Smalltalk/V PM. It helps stop
the natural drift toward vaporware
so common in software develop-
ment today. It lets you dive right in
and get to the creative parts with-
out the usual grunt work. For ex-
ample, if you want to ignore the
complexities of understanding
OS/2 PM details you can immedi-



The Gordian Knot. A legendary case of complexity. It had baffled and stymied the best minds of the ancient world until Alexander the Great cut through the convoluted challenge with one bold, swift stroke of his sword. This "seat-of-the-pants" solution set in motion the prophecy that whoever unraveled the knot would one day rule Asia.

"THIS IS THE RIGHT WAY TO DEVELOP APPLICATIONS FOR OS/2 PM.

OS/2 PM is a tremendously rich environment, which makes it inherently complex. Smalltalk/V PM removes that complexity, and lets you concentrate on writing great programs. Smalltalk/V PM is the kind of powerful tool that will make OS/2 the successor to MS/DOS."

*Bill Gates, Chairman
Microsoft Corp.*

grammer struggling with the complexities of Presentation Manager should take a close look at this product."

*Charles Petzold, Contributing Editor,
PC Magazine*

"Digitalk's Smalltalk/V PM is dazzling! This product makes Presentation Manager pay off."

*Jeff Duntemann, Contributing Editor,
Dr. Dobbs Journal*

"Smalltalk/V PM is an excellent tool for rapid delivery of prototypes which have all the functionality and user interface of a complete PM application."

*Richard A. Landsman,
System Architect, Lotus Development*

"Smalltalk/V PM from Digitalk is the greatest! This is an incredible product."

*J.D. Hildebrand
Editor-in-Chief, Computer Language*

**THE BEST PM INVESTMENT
YOU'LL EVER MAKE**

Smalltalk/V PM \$499.95

Prices and information on these and other Digitalk products are available on request:

Smalltalk/V, Smalltalk/V 286,
Smalltalk/V Mac

Smalltalk/V. A product of Digitalk Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045. For information or to find a dealer near you call:

1-800-922-8255

1-213-645-1082

CompuServe 71361,1636

FAX 1-213-645-1306

Smalltalk/V is a registered trademark of Digitalk Inc. Prices subject to change without notice. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Smalltalk/V

ALREADY STARTED.

"Digitalk's Smalltalk/V PM is a masterful implementation of a classical object-oriented programming language and a state of the art graphical user interface. Any pro-

**THE FIRST
FULLY-COMPILED
SMALLTALK.**

Because Smalltalk/V PM is fully compiled it provides you with a more responsive environment than ever before. Now you'll be able to generate stand-alone applications (.EXE).

debugger simplifies application development and gives you instant response when you implement an idea. Our extensive user manuals and tutorials have earned us high praise.

**SMALLTALK/V PM.
THE TALKING HAS**

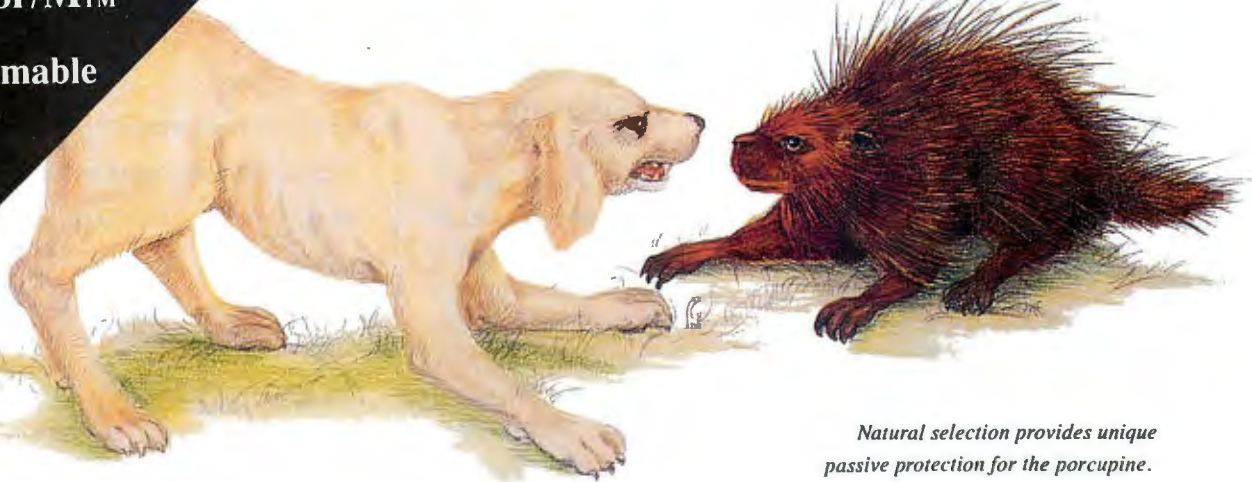


ately start creating without any limitations on your efficiency.

However, if you're the curious type, we have tools called browsers to help you fathom the masterpiece called OS/2 PM. You'll also find our incremental program development capability and push-button



Now Available
Activator/M™
with
Programmable
Memory



*Natural selection provides unique
passive protection for the porcupine.*

The Activator - Natural Selection For Software Protection



*Inventor and entrepreneur
Dick Erett explains how
"The Activator" provides
sane protection for your in-
tellectual property.*

"In any industry, just as in nature, the process of natural selection raises one solution above another. Natural selection is the most elegant of engineers.

In the area of software protection The Block has been selected by the marketplace as the solution that works. Over 500,000 packages are protected by our device.

For the past 4 years our philosophy has been; *'You have the right and obligation to protect your intellectual property.'*

A New Ethic For Software Protection

In allowing end-users unlimited copies of a software package and uninhibited hard disk and LAN operation, The Block has created a new ethic for software protection.



By removing protection from the magnetic media we remove the constraints that have plagued legitimate users.

They simply attach our key to the parallel port and forget it. It is totally transparent, but the software will not run without it.

A New Technology For Software Protection

Our newest model, The Activator, builds on our current patented design, and establishes an unprecedented class of software protection.

We have migrated and enhanced the circuitry of The Block to an ASIC (Application-Specific Integrated Circuit) imbedded in The Activator.

This greatly improves speed and performance, while reducing overall size. Data protection can also be provided.

Programmable Option

The Activator allows the software developer the option to program serial numbers, versions, or other pertinent data known only to the developer, into the circuit, and access it from the program.

Once you program your part of the chip, even we have no way to access your information.

The ASIC makes emulation of the device
Circle 287 on Reader Service Card

virtually impossible. It also presents an astronomical number of access combinations.

Full 100% Disclosure

Since The Activator is protected by our patent we fully disclose how it works. Once you understand it, endless methods of protection become evident.

Just as no two snowflakes are the same, no two implementations of The Activator are identical. And like the snowflake the simplicity of The Activator is its greatest beauty.



We never cramp your programming style or ingenuity. Make it as simple or complicated as you desire.

Let us help safeguard what's rightfully yours. Please call today for additional information or a demo unit. *It's only natural to protect your software."*

1-800-333-0407 ext.105
In Connecticut 203-329-8870
Fax 203-329-7428

**Software
Security inc.**

870 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905



A FIRST LOOK AT HPFS

OS/2 1.2 introduces the High Performance File System

By now, you've probably heard about OS/2 1.2, which is scheduled for release as I write this. It includes a slightly new look for the Presentation Manager and some performance improvements.

However, the most important change in version 1.2 came in the area of files—the advent of the new generalized disk interface called the Installable File System and the first example of a specific IFS-type file system, the High Performance File System (HPFS). In this month's column and next month, I'll look at this new file system.

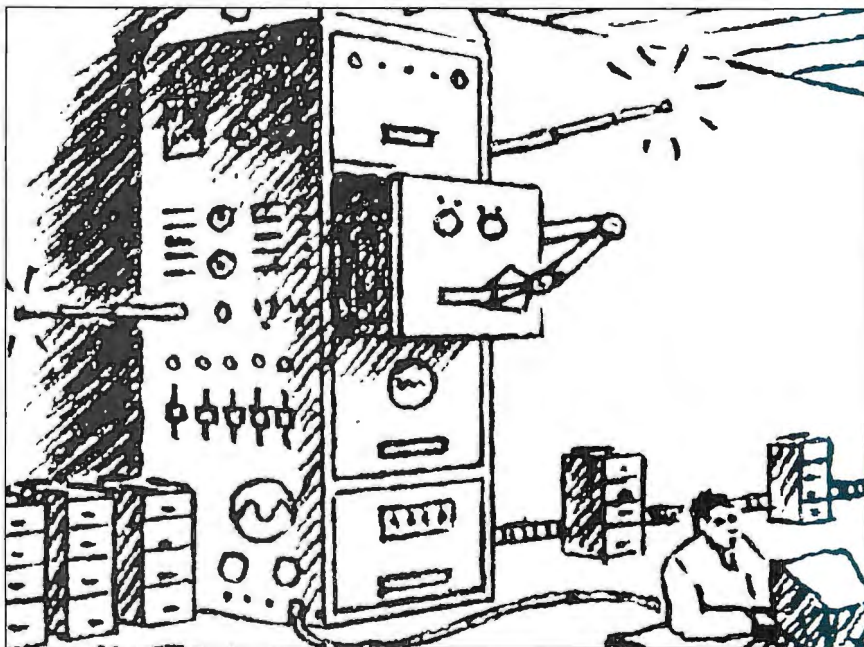
The rationale for HPFS is that it will do the following:

- increase maximum disk sizes to a level that will be able to meet the needs of IBM PC users in the next decade or so
- make hard disk data access faster
- give disk files security features like passwords
- allow both the system and users to keep more descriptive information about files

Do I Have to Reformat My Hard Disk?

The first thing almost everyone asks me is, "Will I have to reformat my hard disk to use HPFS?" The answer is, "Probably, but not necessarily." At the lowest level, HPFS shows up as a new kind of *partition*.

That's not surprising, since IBM and Microsoft have included the notion of disk partitioning in DOS since version 2.0. The original reason for partitions was that you could take the IBM PC XT's



10-megabyte hard disk drive and share it between DOS and Xenix. Without partitioning this would have been impossible, because Xenix doesn't care to organize its files the way DOS does. Rather than making you buy two hard disk drives, you could instead give some of the 10 megabytes to Xenix and the rest of it to DOS; you do this with the FDISK command. And thus was born the idea of partitions.

Most major upgrades of DOS have involved new kinds of partitions. DOS 3.0 brought a more efficient kind of hard disk partition than DOS 2.x's. DOS 4.x, with its support of disk partitions larger than 32 megabytes, brought yet another kind of partition. OS/2 1.0 and 1.1, of course, used the DOS partition types.

Thus, putting HPFS on your hard disk involves repartitioning it. Partitions divide the disk by cylinders. You could allocate the first 200 cylinders to DOS and the remainder to HPFS. But you can't resize a DOS partition without losing the

data on the partition. So you can put both DOS partitions and HPFS partitions on the same disk, but you may have to back up and restore the DOS partition.

On the other hand, you may currently have a large (32-megabyte or more) disk partitioned—required under most versions of DOS 3.3—as a 32-megabyte DOS partition and the rest as an "extended" DOS partition. In that case, you needn't zap your entire hard disk. The first partition, the C drive, can remain in DOS format. Then back up the other partition and recast it as an HPFS partition.

An HPFS partition is of no value without the code (IFS) to talk to it. The CONFIG.SYS statement to install HPFS is

```
IFS=drive\path\HPFS.IFS /c:nnnn
```

where *nnnn* = size of cache. The neat thing about IFS is that it is, as its name implies, "installable," so you can take your pick of file systems. Perhaps a

continued

OS/2 *and* ~~or~~ DOS? **MultiBoot** is the answer.

BYTE May 1989

MultiBoot Brings OS/2 Back to Earth

Bolt Systems has come to the rescue with a program called **MultiBoot**, which does away with the dual-boot problem for good....

MultiBoot is simple, inexpensive, and foolproof, and it works flawlessly. It's a good example of a utility that fills a much-needed niche.

—Stan Miastkowski

OS/2 NOTEBOOK

Once you've spent thousands of dollars on OS/2 and an OS/2-ready work station, what's another \$49.95 to have easy access to DOS? Highly recommended.

—Mark Minasi

Not all DOS programs work in the OS/2 compatibility box. **MultiBoot** lets you install both systems in your computer. **MultiBoot** works with DOS versions 3.0–4.01 up. And OS/2 versions 1.0 and 1.1.

TO ORDER:

Send \$49.95* + \$3.00 shipping and handling (check or money order) to:

MultiBoot, Bolt Systems, Inc.
4340 East-West Highway
Bethesda, Maryland 20814
or call 1-301-656-7133
FAX: 1-301-907-8736 to order
by Visa/Mastercard. Specify 3.5"
or 5.25" diskettes.

*Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.
Ask about our volume discounts

A Product of **BOLT** Systems Inc.

OS/2 NOTEBOOK

Unix-like file system will appear next.

Floppy disks, by the way, remain in the DOS format, so there's no problem swapping them among DOS and all versions of OS/2.

Longer Filenames! Bigger Disks! Whiter Whites!

The notion of subdirectories remains with us. Filenames can be 254 characters long, with as many periods as you like, for a filename such as mortgage.file.for.sheila.

Directories are now sorted automatically by filename. That's not done for user convenience, but rather to speed up file access. Still, a side effect is that the directory is better organized for users.

The 32-megabyte limitation imposed by OS/2 1.0 is gone for good. HPFS does away with the DOS notion of clusters and directly allocates 512-byte sectors, offering more efficient use of space. The 32-bit allocation structures (more on this next month) allow a maximum disk size of 2³² sectors, or 2048 gigabytes. (Let's see, how many floppy disks will I need to back all these up?)

Extended Attributes

Wouldn't it be nice to include with every file an 80-character description of the file, kind of like what the Norton Utilities' *f.i.* can do? Such a feature could be essentially built into the operating system with HPFS's *extended attributes*.

Attributes under DOS are pretty minimal. Probably the best-known one is the *hidden* attribute. Set the hidden bit, and the filename no longer shows up on directories, is not erased when you erase *.* , and so forth. Another attribute keeps track of whether a file has been backed up since it was last modified. Another one tells the system to let programs *read* a file, but not to allow deletion or modification of the file. (There are others, but those are the big ones.)

These old attributes remain under HPFS, but there are others, also. Not only does the system know the date and time of the last modification (the current DOS information), it also knows when it was last *read* and last *modified*, as well as the number of times the file has been used.

A few months back, I hypothesized a program that would optimize your disk use by unfragmenting files in the background and keeping track of how often you use a file. Less-used files would be automatically compressed using a file compression technique of some kind (e.g., the one that programs like ARC and PKZIP use). This would mean, I ar-

gued, that as time went on, you would actually have *more* space on your disk—less-used stuff would get squeezed. Of course, when you needed the file, the operating system would automatically unsqueeze it. Such a program is now possible with the extended attributes available under HPFS.

In addition to this new information, a programmer can now create new attributes. Similar to OS/2's SET command, user-defined extended attributes are stored as "name of attribute" = "value

The HPFS
does away with the
DOS notion of clusters
and directly allocates
512-byte sectors,
offering more efficient
use of space.

of attribute." For example, programs might be written to use a "project =" attribute in files. Then, when a proposal to XYZ Corp. involved a spreadsheet, two text files, and a program, each file's directory entry might contain "project = XYZ" just to help the user (or some kind of user shell program) keep the relevant files together. Again, note that "project =" is not a built-in HPFS attribute.

Yet another attribute also arrives in the form of access control lists. These keep track of access rights (e.g., read, read/write, and erase/can't erase) and passwords. This will be useful in network situations, or perhaps where a single machine is shared by different people at different times.

Stop! Don't Touch That Big Red Switch!

Despite massive changes in the file system, CHKDSK is still around. Even though HPFS is a great improvement, directory maintenance is still necessary. In fact, a new feature called write-behind will actually increase the need for a CHKDSK-like program. You see, HPFS makes heavy use of caching. Caching speeds up disk access by using the fol-

continued

Networks are wonderful—but they can also be a lot of work. An increasingly popular and economical alternative is a multiuser system, where a number of people share one 386 computer.

VM/386 MultiUser makes it simple. Add a multiport or graphics card to your 386, and up to 32 users can continue to work with their familiar DOS graphics and text programs. Each user has their own copy of

DOS and 640K of RAM. Best of all, every user is *totally independent* of all the others.

VM/386 MultiUser is based on VM/386 Multitasker™, the bulletproof multitasking program which has won both the Technical Excellence award and the Editor's Choice award from PC Magazine.

Get the benefits of a network—without the work! Call toll-free, 800-458-9108, or 408-986-8373.

Yes! Send me information on VM/386 MultiUser!

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

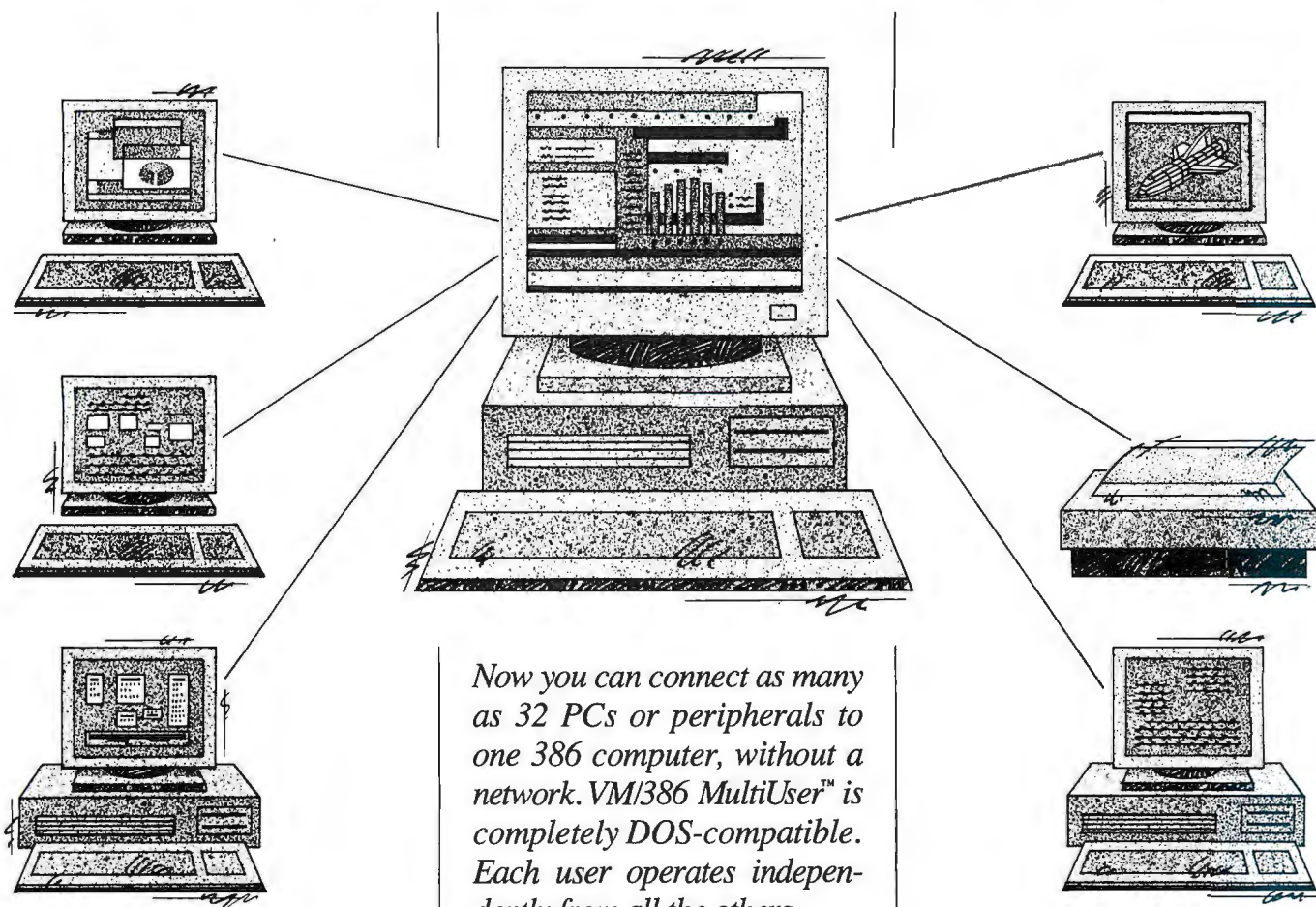
Address _____

City, St, Zip _____

Telephone _____

IGC, 4800 Great America Parkway,
Santa Clara, CA 95054-1221.

The No Work Network



Now you can connect as many as 32 PCs or peripherals to one 386 computer, without a network. VM/386 MultiUser™ is completely DOS-compatible. Each user operates independently from all the others.

IGC
Incredibly Great Computing™

Circle 152 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 153)

© 1989 IGC.
VM/386 MultiUser and VM/386 Multitasker are trademarks of IGC.
386 is a trademark of Intel Corp.

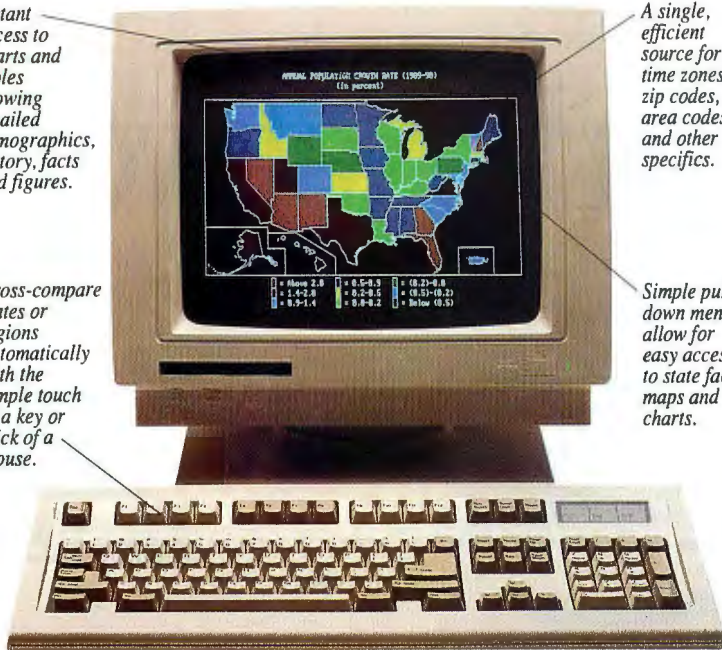
From purple graphic majesties to floppy waves of data. \$69.⁹⁵

Instant access to charts and tables showing detailed demographics, history, facts and figures.

Cross-compare states or regions automatically with the simple touch of a key or click of a mouse.

A single, efficient source for time zones, zip codes, area codes and other specifics.

Simple pull-down menus allow for easy access to state facts, maps and charts.



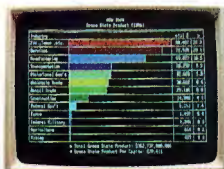
"See us at COMDEX, Booth W606, Westhall."

Finally, an invaluable resource tool that brings the United States into better focus.

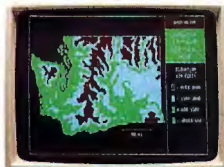
Beginning now, business-people, travelers and educators will have immediate access to a single, complete source of maps and data for every state. And for nearly every need.



Stunning comparative maps of the entire country as well as regions and individual states. Populations, average incomes, tax rates, state economies and even school enrollments are instantly defined.



Bar charts and graphs display data on every state ranging from demographics, education, employment and industrial statistics to electoral data, state history, climate information and tourist attractions.



Beautiful maps of all 50 states and Puerto Rico. View major natural features, elevations and locations of each state's largest cities.

PC USA is a simple to use "Electronic Atlas." An instant guide to geographical and demographic information allowing businesses an efficient means to gather facts.

What's more, PC USA text and graphics can easily be exported to other programs.

Available at Egghead, Electronics Boutique, Software, Etc. and Software City, or call us directly.

1-800-255-2789



PC Globe

4435 S. Rural Rd., Suite 5-333
Tempe, Arizona 85282
(602) 894-6866
Facsimile (602) 968-7196

Also available: PC Globe with instant profiles and cross comparisons for 177 countries. \$69.⁹⁵

Works with IBM® PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles with a minimum of 512K RAM. Supports Hercules® monochrome, CGA, EGA and VGA displays, DOS 2.0+. Single floppy or hard disk. "PC USA" is a trademark of PC Globe, Inc. "PC Globe" is a registered trademark of PC Globe, Inc. © 1989.

lowing two pieces of information: (1) It takes a lot longer to transfer data from disk to memory than it does to transfer data from memory to memory. (2) Not all parts of the disk are used with equal frequency: some parts get a lot of exercise, others none or almost none.

Thus, a cache program allocates some memory and keeps copies of the most read (notice I said *read*—writes are another story) areas of disk in this memory, hence a disk cache. That seems pretty innocuous, as it affects only disk reads. A power failure won't destroy any data, as disk writes pass the cache by.

What I've described so far is a write-through cache, the common approach seen in DOS and earlier versions of OS/2. Greater speed improvement can be realized by caching disk writes also, but it's risky. Putting off disk writes until it's convenient may speed things up, but you'll lose data if the machine loses power before writing the data. Holding data to be written in a cache is called using "dirty buffers."

Did you ever notice the option in the Task Manager window to "Shutdown system?" It may have seemed superfluous before, but it's vital now. You've got to force the system to write out (*flush* is cache terminology) its dirty buffers before powering down, and that's what Shutdown does. If you turn the machine off before the buffers are flushed, HPFS remembers. Then, the next time you start the machine, it won't let you do anything until you've booted from a floppy disk and run CHKDSK to clean up the directory. (Norton and Mace, are you listening?) That's in addition to the fact that, again, you may have irretrievably lost data from one of your files.

To reiterate: With dirty buffers, even though you told WordPerfect to save a file, and you then exit WordPerfect, the file may not yet be saved. Programmers can ensure that the buffers on a file are flushed, so good OS/2 applications should give us the option to either do it OS/2's way (fast but risky) or the old way (force a buffer flush—safe but slow).

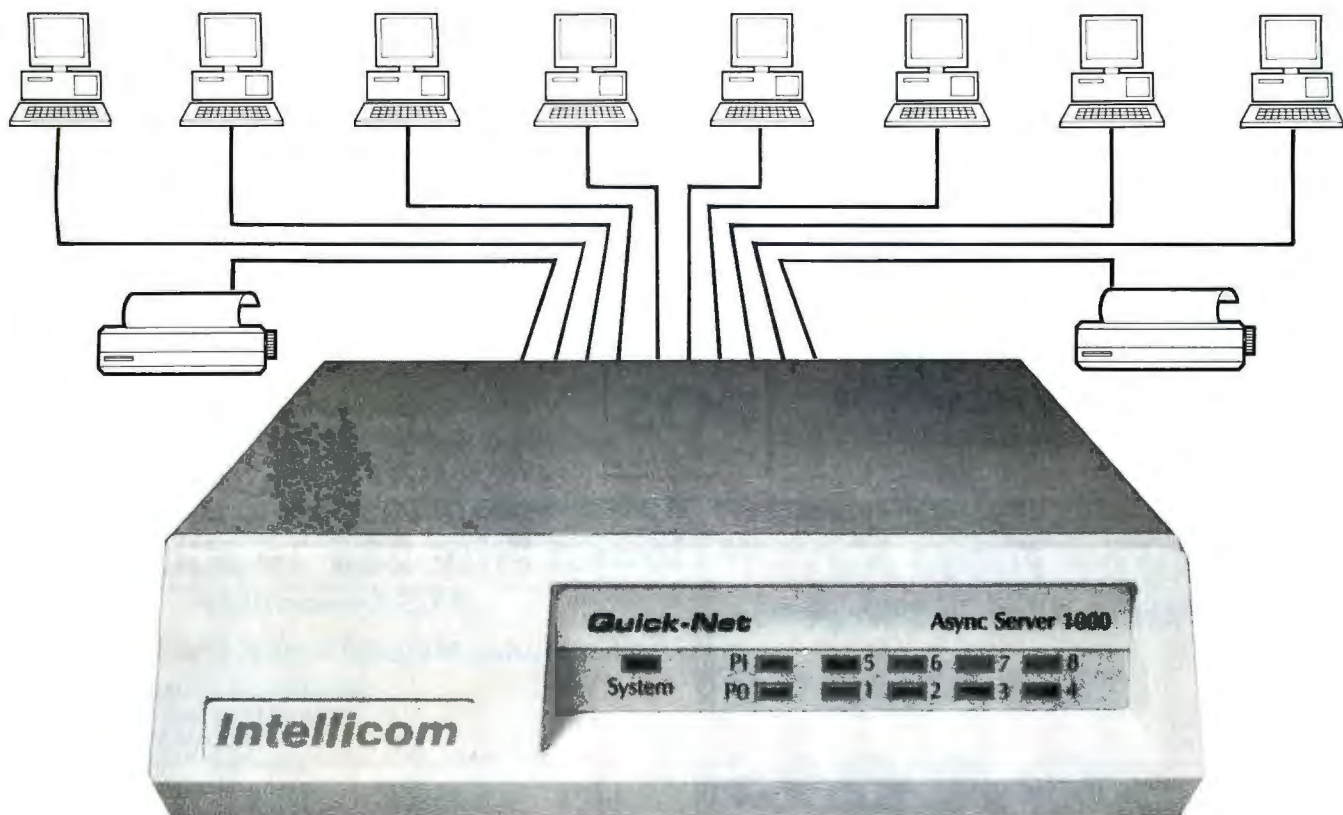
Next month: Fnodes, extents, runs, emergency blocks, and more. A look under the hood of HPFS. ■

Mark J. Minasi is a managing partner at Moulton, Minasi & Company, a Columbia, Maryland, firm specializing in technical seminars. He can be reached on BIX as "mjminasi."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

THE INSTANT NETWORK

Introducing the Quick-Net Async Server 1000



The Quick-Net Async Server 1000 offers the multi-PC office a low cost alternative to expensive and complicated LANs. The Server 1000 features 8 serial ports and 2 parallel ports. With this Server up to 9 users can share a printer. Multiple printers can also be shared in a variety of ways including general or selected user access.

The Server's buffer memory is the most versatile available. Starting with 128K it is easily expanded to 256K, 512K, 1,2 or 4 megabytes of storage using Intellicom Memory Simms. Only this Server allows you the flexibility to tailor the exact memory needed.

Configuring the Server 1000 is done through a simple to use, menu driven PC "Pop-up" program. The Server 1000 offers full password security for system configuration. The system manager may control access by specifying "closed user groups". All the PCs and printers in these groups are protected from access by users outside of the group.

When you begin printing, you may select a specific printer

for special applications or allow the Server to hunt for any available printer. If you need a special type font or page layout, the Server can automatically send pre-configured setup strings to the printer. Information about the specific print job, such as queue position and estimated time for completion, may be displayed at your PC. The user may abort a print job at any time.

In addition to printer sharing the 8 bidirectional serial ports of the Server 1000 can be used for direct file transfer between PCs.

The Quick-Net 1000 is compatible with Intellicom's other PC communications products such as Long-Link and Quick-Link. The Quick-Net Async Server is covered by Intellicom's full two year warranty.

Intellicom

800-992-2882
800-422-4428 (In CA)
FAX 818-882-2404

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 158)



COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

EXPIRES 1/31/90

Now, A Complete XT® Compatible Computer For Under \$500!!

768K 10MHZ TURBO COMPUTER

For Only

\$499⁹⁵ List \$899.95

NO HIDDEN COSTS - INCLUDES!

- ☆ High Tech IBM® XT® Compatible With Front Panel LED Display, Switchable Turbo Mode, And Security Keylock
- ☆ Full 768K RAM, Installed And Tested
- ☆ Parallel, Serial, And Game Ports Standard
- ☆ CGA, RGB, MGA Card Included
- ☆ Clock/Calendar
- ☆ 150 Watt Power Supply
- ☆ 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- ☆ 360K Floppy Drive And Controller
- ☆ 32K ROM
- ☆ Completely Assembled, Tested, And Burned In!
- ☆ PLUS—Free Quality Word Processor

**Don't Pass Up
The Wise Buy,
Buy Wise Now
And SAVE!**

**We
Won't Be
Undersold!**

**FREE!
DOS**

A \$69⁹⁵ Value

TRIPLE THE VALUE!!!

1. We want you to be the first to take advantage of this opportunity. VIP Computer Inc. has made Computer Direct your source for the best deal in the country!

2. If this computer fails due to workmanship or quality during the first year, we will replace it.

3. **NO RISK! 30 Day Home Trial!!!**

Monitor Optional

Throw Away Those Keys!!!

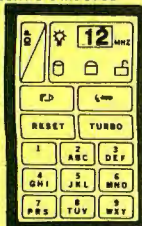
1 MB 16 Mhz* 0 Wait Computer

Here's What You Get...

- 8 Or 12 Mhz Switchable Turbo
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 MEG Standard, Expandable To 4 MB
- Compatible With All Video Cards
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Operation Speed Indicator
- IBM®, OS/2, Novell, Unix Compatible
- 110/220 VAC Switch
- Suntac Chip-set Technology
- EMS 4.0 Software Included

QUICK 12

\$949⁹⁵ LIST \$1299.95



**NEW! State Of The Art
Soft Touch Security Keypad.**

*16 Mhz on Landmark
Performance Rating

© IBM, AT, and XT are Registered Trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.



Monitor Optional

Lowest Price 286 16 Mhz* Ever!

AT® Compatible

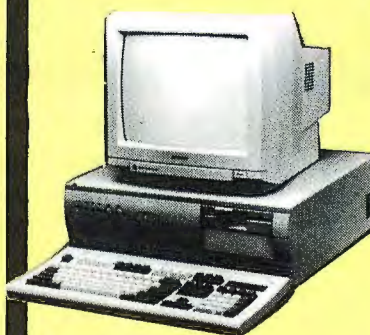


Includes MS-DOS 4.01 & GW BASIC

Comes Completely Assembled & Tested

With All These Standard Features

- 512K, Expandable to 4 MB
- 80286/12.5 Microprocessor
- Runs at 16 Mhz*
- Switchable Turbo 8, 10, 12.5 Mhz
- Phoenix BIOS
- High Tech Aero-Dynamic Case
- 101 Key Enhanced AT® Keyboard
- Dual Hard/Floppy Controller
- 2 Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- MGP Card
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 5 Device Bays -
3 Open, 2 Closed



JUST ARRIVED!

*16 Mhz on Landmark
Performance Rating

© IBM XT and AT are registered
trademarks of International
Business Machines

Monitor Optional

VIP 286

\$779⁹⁵

List \$1299.95

800-BUY-WISE EXT. 38

800-289-9473 EXT. 38 Outside Service Area Call 312-382-5058

FAX ORDERING! 312-382-7545

We Love Our Customers

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA**PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!**

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction

- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees

- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

LOWEST PRICES EVER!**SEAGATE
Hard Drives & Cards**20 MEG Half-Height Drive Kit
Includes Controller**\$229⁹⁵** List \$499
Model ST-225

40 MEG Super Fast Drive

\$378⁹⁵ List \$799
Model ST-251-1

80 MEG Hard Drive

\$599⁹⁵ List \$799
Model ST-4096

20 MEG Hard Card

\$294⁹⁵ List \$399
Model ST-125

30 MEG Hard Card

\$334⁹⁵ List \$499
Model ST-138RL**10" 180 CPS
Printer with NLQ**

NLQ 180-II

\$149⁹⁵ List \$299.95*No one can sell this printer for less!***720 CPS 6 Head Printer**

15" Carriage

\$699⁹⁵ List \$1995*The fastest printer you'll ever need.***5 1/4" DSDD Disks
As Low As...**Qty of 1000.....19¢
(without sleeves)
Qty of 100.....21¢
(with sleeves)
Qty of 25.....24¢
(with sleeves & labels)**19¢** ea*Lowest Price in the Country!***5 1/4" High Density
Disks****As Low As...**Qty of 2545¢ each
Qty of 25 w/sleeves47¢ each
Qty of 100 w/sleeves & labels48¢ each**45¢** ea★ *Made in the USA!* ★**3 1/2" DSDD Disks****As Low As...**Lots of 10
59¢ ea**59¢** ea*No Limits - Lifetime Warranty!***100% HAYES
COMPATIBLE
MODEMS****1200 Baud Internal**
Modem Software Included
...a \$29.95 Value!**\$44⁹⁵** List \$129.95**1200 Baud External**
Fits in the palm of your hand!
Modem Software Included
...a \$29.95 Value!**\$69⁹⁵** List \$238.90**2400 Baud Internal**
Made in the USA!
Modem Software Included
...a \$29.95 Value!**\$89⁹⁵** List \$129.95**2400 Baud External**
Made in the USA!**\$99⁹⁵** List \$349.00**Magnavox 8762
Color RGB Monitor****\$234⁹⁵** List \$399**Magnavox EGA
Monitor****\$299⁹⁵** List \$599**100% IBM®
Compatible****Laptop
Computer**

The B-300 is a 286 based unit that gives you the power of an AT® at only 15lbs. With its built-in 20 MB hard drive and 1200 Baud Hayes compatible modem, this is the one you've been waiting for!

\$2195⁹⁵ List \$2495*High Speed Ultra-Compact
PC with Supertwisted Display***Save 1%* On Any Product
in Our Discount Catalog with the
Computer Direct Credit Card****No ANNUAL
FEE FOR
2 YEARS!****Computer Direct, Inc.***"We Love Our Customers"***Call Now 800-BUY-WISE**to Apply for the Credit Card and Get Your **FREE** Catalog

* Introductory Offer - Apply Now!

VISA
MASTERCARD
COD

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

The Three Biggest Lies:

1. The check is in the mail.
2. My diet starts tomorrow.
3. Performance doesn't matter in 3270 communications.

The truth is,
for most 3270 PC-to-mainframe applications, performance **DOES** matter.

When you're linking multiple PCs — a few, a dozen, or hundreds — to your IBM mainframe, it just makes sense to do it with the highest speed and efficiency available. Often, a simple

32 sessions with no impact on your gateway PC.

plug-and-play product isn't enough.

Consider DataTalker 3270. It's designed *specifically* for high-performance, multiple-user applications.

We deliver DataTalker 3270 on a powerful co-processor board with on-board memory. This allows you to offload all communications processing from your gateway PC, freeing it for applications processing.

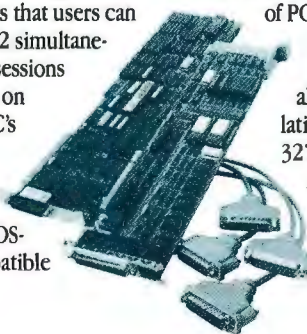
The result is that users can perform up to 32 simultaneous mainframe sessions with *no impact* on your gateway PC's performance.

We offer DataTalker 3270 in both DOS- and UNIX-compatible

versions. Each provides full IBM 3278/79 terminal emulation, 32 LUs, file transfer (IND\$FILE), BSC or SNA support, NetView support, and Application Program Interface (our own plus IBM's HLLAPI 3.0). Only 1K

of PC memory is required for API applications.

DataTalker 3270 also provides full emulation of IBM 3174, 3274, and 3276 controllers, as well as IBM 3287 printers.



Only 1K of memory required for API applications.

To learn the truth — and nothing but the truth — about our high-performance DataTalker 3270, call us today at 1-800-233-2536. Or write to us at 3796 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108. FAX: 313/662-1965.

CLEO 
CLEO Communications
A Division of Interface Systems, Inc.



APPLETALK PHASE 2 AND YOU

Apple's newest networking products may be just what you needed—but for some users, Phase 2 brings no benefits at all

Apple's announcement in June 1989 of the AppleTalk Phase 2 collection of products generated a lot of hype. The firm got even more press for its timely shipment of the first Phase 2 products in the months following that announcement. It's a sad commentary on the industry when a company gets widespread praise just for meeting its schedules. But AppleTalk Phase 2 represents several major steps forward for Macintosh networking, and we commend Apple for taking them.

How much you will actually benefit from the new AppleTalk, however, depends on the type of network you have and on the type of network you want to have in the future.

If you have a small Mac network that uses Apple's LocalTalk cabling, you can pretty much ignore AppleTalk Phase 2. It does nothing for you. The biggest gripe you're likely to have with LocalTalk is its relatively slow speed of 230,000 bps, and Phase 2 doesn't change that. You can still turn to products like TOPS's FlashTalk for a speed boost to 770,000 bps, but that's your only option.

EtherTalk Improvements

AppleTalk Phase 2 begins to help when you've got a larger Macintosh network. Early Mac network users quickly discovered that LocalTalk networks run out of steam when you start heaping nodes on them. As a result, a large Mac network became virtually synonymous with



an Ethernet network.

Prior to Phase 2, AppleTalk restricted the size of even Ethernet Mac networks. There was a hard limit of only 254 devices—Macs or LaserWriters—on a single network segment, or *zone*. (This limit stemmed from AppleTalk's 8-bit device address field.) You could make larger networks by linking up to a theoretical limit of 64,000 zones. (That number came from the AppleTalk 16-bit network number field.)

To link those zones, you had to use routers. Typically, a router would connect several small LANs or route one such LAN onto a main Ethernet network. Apple offered the AppleTalk Internet Router software to handle the linkage. That program runs on a Mac that has connections to both the LANs that you want to link. It can even run in the background, although you'd want a dedicated Mac for networks with heavy traffic. (Cayman and Kinetics also offer routers that, unlike Apple's software-only Inter-

net Router, contain both hardware and software.)

AppleTalk Phase 2 removes the 254-device limit and introduces a new addressing scheme called *extended addressing*. Extended addressing combines the earlier 8-bit device field and 16-bit network number field into a single 24-bit network address field. Thus, you can now have more than 16 million (2^{24}) devices on a single AppleTalk LAN.

Zones are also different. Before Phase 2, a zone was a physical entity, a group of physically connected Macs. Now zones are logical constructs; you can have multiple zones on a single physical network segment, or a single zone that spans many individual LANs.

If you have a large Mac Ethernet network, or if you want to have one, the biggest benefit of extended addressing is that it gives you two more ways to build such LANs. You can, of course, still use routers to link individual LANs. You can

continued

also just take advantage of extended addressing's larger node limit and put all the devices on a single Ethernet LAN—up to the capacity of that Ethernet. Finally, you can link those LANs with bridges. A bridge makes AppleTalk Phase 2 view the connected LANs as a larger, single LAN.

One limitation of extended addressing is that it doesn't work with LocalTalk LANs; Apple still limits LocalTalk zones to 254 devices. But that restriction shouldn't be much of a practical problem, because LocalTalk's slow speed makes it undesirable to build a LocalTalk network anywhere near that size.

When Macs Get Mixed

Where extended addressing shines is on LANs that mix Macs and PCs, as more and more do these days. If you've got an existing large PC network, it probably includes many smaller LANs that are in turn bridged to form one overall network. Extended addressing lets Mac LANs slide right into such bridged environments.

This assumes that those bridged environments are running on Ethernet.

(Sure, some PC LocalTalk LANs exist, but because of LocalTalk's inherent limits, there are no big ones.) That still leaves one of the most important PC LAN underlying network protocols, Token Ring, inaccessible to Macs.

Not to worry. If you have a Token Ring LAN, AppleTalk Phase 2 will help you, too. Phase 2 includes a Token Ring card, the TokenTalk NB (for NuBus). This 32-bit Mac II network adapter costs a hefty \$1250, but that includes an intelligent card with its own 68000 and memory, as well as ample support software. (The on-board processor keeps network overhead from bogging down the host Mac, while the memory lets much of the accompanying TokenTalk software reside on the card.) The card's biggest drawback is that it supports only the 4-megabit-per-second Token Ring, and not the emerging 16-Mbps standard.

As with so many Apple hardware products, much of this adapter's value lies in the software that comes with it. At its lowest levels, the TokenTalk software provides the same interface to higher-level AppleTalk protocols that EtherTalk does for Ethernet, and LocalTalk for

Apple's own cabling. This Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) type of separation of levels buys you exactly what it was designed to do: You can run all the usual AppleTalk higher-level software, such as AFP (the AppleTalk Filing Protocol), on Token Ring.

That ability is important for two reasons. First, organizations with a big commitment to Token Ring now can use the same network and cabling for Macs as they do for PCs. And Macs and PCs can coexist on such networks.

AppleTalk Phase 2 also lets Macs on Token Ring networks do more than just use AppleTalk to communicate with other AppleTalk systems. More than one protocol stack can run on a single TokenTalk NB card simultaneously. Thus, a Mac can also use 3270 terminal protocols over a Token Ring network to communicate with a mainframe.

Also, a new Phase 2 program that comes with the TokenTalk NB card, the SMB (Server Message Block) file transfer utility, lets Token Ring Macs and PCs exchange files. This utility is based on the same SMB protocol that IBM's PC

continued

IN SOME WAYS WE DON'T STACK UP

FROM 6 REMOTE PCs

MODEMS

"FUSS" BASED

NETWORK CONTROLLER IN EACH PC HUB

IN SOME WAYS WE DO!

FROM 6 REMOTE PCs

MODEMS

BUS-BASED

QL 1002 -
2 PCs per board

Remote Communications Made Easy

The QL 1000 PC-on-a-board Series is the elegant, low-cost alternative to standalone dial-in, dial-out communication servers for Novell NetWare and CBIS Network-OS networks.

Instead of dedicating noisy, bulky standalone PCs to specific network tasks, QL 1000 Series computers-on-a-card install neatly inside the fileserver chassis — not visible, but ready to process tasks upon demand.

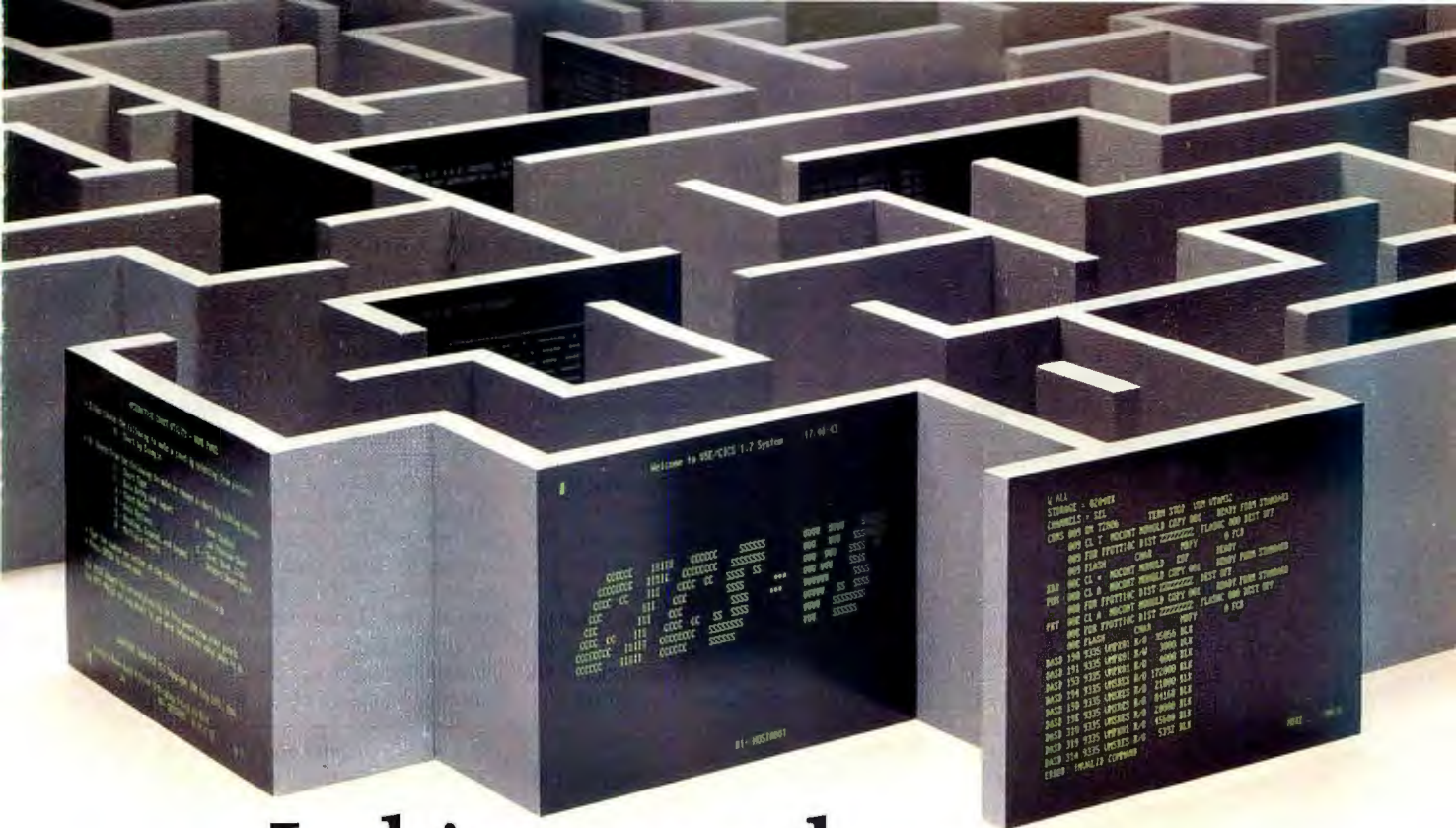
Each user's processor, memory and I/O are on an AT bus based add-in board. Data travels at bus speed. Compatible with Ethernet, ARCnet, or Token Ring.

By using QL 1000 boards, you don't need a stack of money AND a stack of PCs to install remote communications and high speed networking.

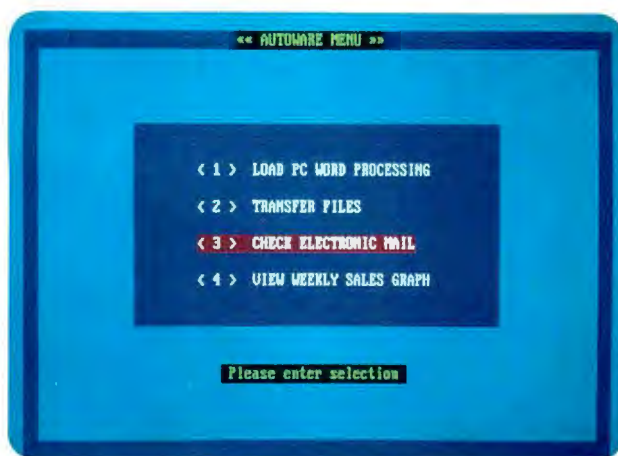
**Call 1-800-648-7977
for details**

Novell NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc.
CBIS Network-OS is a trademark of CBIS, Inc.

Cubix Corporate Offices • 2800 Lockhead Way, Carson City, Nevada 89706
Tel (702) 883-7611 • Fax (702) 882-2407



Is this your only route to mainframe information?



Escape to Autoware: NOW!

When you need mainframe access, why endure a frustrating labyrinth of screens? Especially when Attachmate software delivers simple single-menu access.

It frees you to select E-mail, transfer files and retrieve data with single-keystroke ease. It's so automated, we call it Autoware. So fast,

we had to call it NOW!

NOW! lets you customize menus for specific procedures or applications, such as

Attachmate

unattended file transfer. Within minutes, even non-programmers can automate most repetitive mainframe chores.

Make mainframe access a direct path, not a mindless maze. Let Autoware do the work for you—NOW! Call for your free demo disk: 800-426-6283.

Attachmate Corporation 13231 S.E. 36th Street Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 644-4010

NOW! and Autoware are trademarks of Attachmate Corporation

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

LAN and the LAN Manager use. It mirrors the entire IBM protocol stack, including the NETBIOS Extended User Interface (NETBEUI).

The SMB file transfer utility has two main limitations. First, it can communicate only with IBM's NETBEUI protocol stack. This restriction shouldn't be much of a problem, however, because IBM is still by far the dominant Token Ring supplier.

The more important limit is implied by the utility's name: It supports file transfers, not file sharing. To exchange files with a PC, you must enter the utility and mount an SMB file system. Then that utility lets you move files to or from PCs on the Token Ring. Want to work on a PC Microsoft Word file? You have to transfer it to the Mac first. That's a shame, because it would clearly be better if PCs and Macs could operate together more readily and simply.

To its credit, however, Apple has some good reasons for not providing such features here. Chief among them is the requirement that Macs be able to communicate with standard SMB servers. Those servers know nothing of the Mac's un-

usual file system, with its resource forks, desktop information, and other special features. Without that knowledge, an SMB server can't let a Mac application run on it directly.

Apple does offer one way for Token Ring Macs and PCs to operate together: The PCs can run AppleTalk. One of the Phase 2 products, AppleShare PC, lets PCs act as AFP clients over Token Ring, Ethernet, LocalTalk, or any combination of board and driver that supports Novell's Open Link Interface. When you buy this new version of AppleShare PC, you get support for 3Com's Ethernet cards, IBM's Token Ring adapters, DayStar Digital's Micro Channel LocalTalk boards, and Apple's own LocalTalk.

The Big Picture

We've talked so far about what AppleTalk Phase 2 can mean to you on a strictly operational level. Phase 2 also indicates some strategic directions for Apple that are important for long-range LAN planning.

Apple clearly seems to have relegated LocalTalk to the low end. Although the firm still could try to speed up Local-

Talk, it seems content to leave LocalTalk in the realm of small networks, which the protocol often serves well.

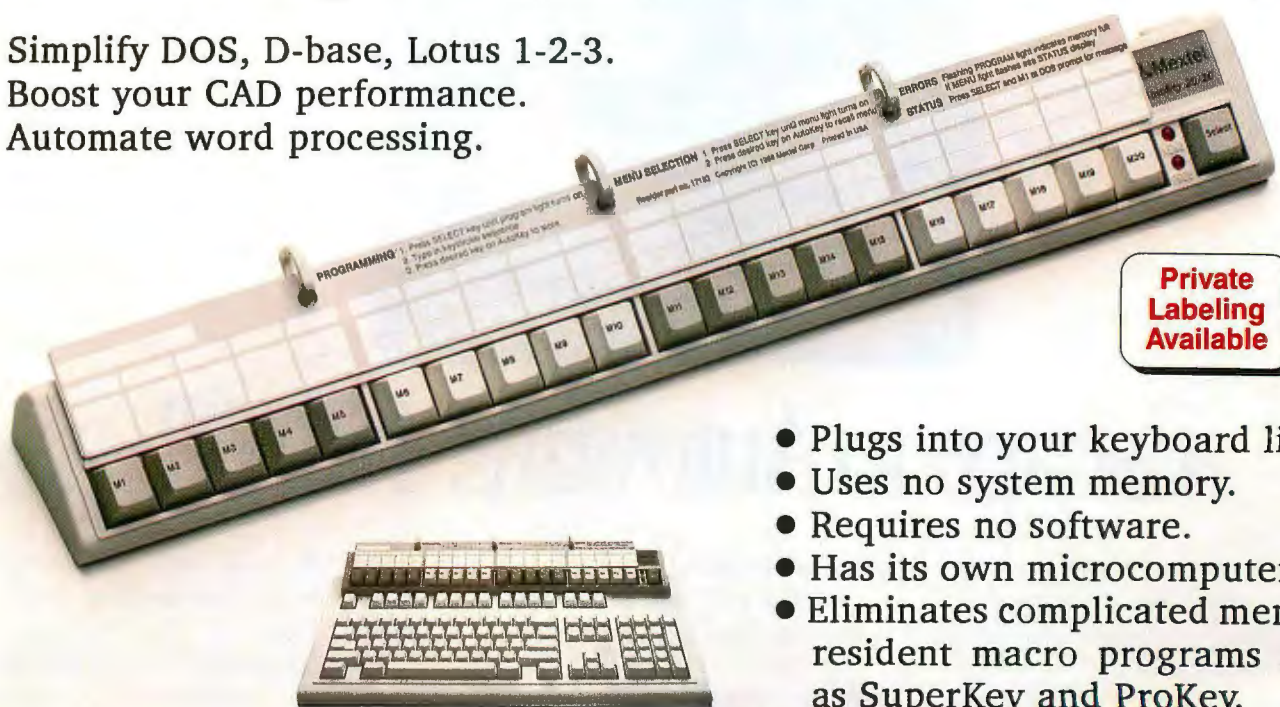
Apple's emphasis instead seems to be on the high end, but not just on the high end of Mac-only LANs. Two years ago, Apple announced a relationship with Digital Equipment, thereby accepting VAXes into the Mac networking universe. The Token Ring components of AppleTalk Phase 2, along with Apple's earlier 3270 options, signaled Apple's desire to link Macs with IBM mainframes. AppleTalk Phase 2 now clearly shows that Apple has also accepted the world of PC LANs as an environment in which Macs must be able to work. That's good news for all of us. ■

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are BYTE contributing editors. Both are also independent computer consultants and freelance writers based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can reach them on BIX as "mvannname" and "wbc3," respectively.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

AutoKey 400 programmable macro keys !

Simplify DOS, D-base, Lotus 1-2-3.
Boost your CAD performance.
Automate word processing.



**Private
Labeling
Available**

- Plugs into your keyboard line.
- Uses no system memory.
- Requires no software.
- Has its own microcomputer.
- Eliminates complicated memory resident macro programs such as SuperKey and ProKey.

Mextel Corp. 159 Beeline Road
Bensenville, Illinois 60106

AutoKey is trademark of Mextel Corp. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. ©1989 MEXTEL CORP.

Call 1-800-888-4146
(inside IL call 312-595-4146)

AutoKey 40 \$139.00
AutoKey 20/20 \$289.00

Visa/MC/AmEx.



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch™**, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet™** networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

MasterLink™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got

it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



ROSE
ELECTRONICS

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

Give a Rose to your computer



Hot
386/20 MHz
System

Scorching
386/20 MHz
Price

\$2599⁰⁰

COMPLETE SYSTEM: 20MHz Processor; 65MB Hard Drive; 800,000 KBS Data Transfer; 1MB RAM (Expandable to 16MB); 1.2 and 1.44 high density floppy drives; 14" Monitor; Herc. Compat. Card; MS-DOS 4.01; Full Size Desktop Case with 5 drive bays; OmniKey Keyboard; 1-Year parts/labor warranty; Replacement parts expressed overnight at our expense or At-Your-Office Next Day Onsite Service, one year at no extra cost. **THE BEST PHONE TECH SUPPORT IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS.** Toll free, unlimited.

NOTE: Pipeline Page Mode system architecture is preferred in many applications to cache design. It is faster than all but the largest cache systems in certain applications requiring substantial memory calls.

****BUYERS BEWARE!** Northgate charges credit card sales only when your system is in the shipping process. Some others use your money by charging cards at time of sale. We recommend you be aware of this when considering your vendor.



**When you want to know
all about a computer
system ... Ask
Dr. Jerry Pournelle.***

Put a machine in Pournelle's workshop. He'll soon tell you everything you want to know about it with no punches pulled.

Recently, Dr. Pournelle looked at Northgate's 80386 Pipeline Page Mode system and reported in *BYTE* July, 1989 (excerpted):

*Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.



"... the case is sturdy, and the motherboard construction is clean and neat. The boards are thick; I've seen some clones with boards so thin they wave in the breeze."

"... I like this machine a lot."

"... The workmanship is superior."

"... there sure wasn't any installation required for this system. I just turned it on, and it came up in MS-DOS 4.01."

[a software program] ... "which is all graphics is almost twice as fast on the Northgate 80386 as on my other machines. So is Windows ..."

"... I rate the Northgate 80386 as better than good enough on CPU and disk speed and wow! on video speed."

"... I have reports from other people who have Northgate computers, and they're happy."

"... All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town."

SUDDEN SERVICE: We Ship All Orders for 386/20 Systems within 4 days!**



"We hear you!"

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Canada: 800-338-8383

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989. All Rights Reserved. Northgate, OMNIKEY/102, OmniKey PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card



Just What the Hard Disk Doctor Ordered

Protect against data loss and optimize your hard disk with these utilities

Stan Wszola,
Howard Eglowstein,
and Tom Thompson

It's not *if* your hard disk will have problems, it's *when*. Every hard disk will eventually break down or die. And although nothing can stop the deterioration of your hardware, some hard disk utility programs can act as insurance against sudden failure.

Why Good Hard Disks Go Bad

The great killers of hard disks include operator errors, physical abuse, excessive heat, voltage spikes, and brownouts. Another common problem is mechanical component failure. Hard disk platters, drive motors, and read/write heads are precision components, and they need to work together in a precisely controlled manner to write and read your data.

A spindle mounted on sealed precision bearings supports the platter, which the drive motor spins at 3600 rpm. With time, the bearings wear out. Some bearings may wear out prematurely because the drive is improperly mounted on its side.

The worn bearings can cause the disk platters to wobble slightly. Each revolution of the platter can vary the distance between the disk surface and the disk heads. The heads float on a cushion of air that ranges from one ten-millionth of an inch to one twenty-five-millionth of an inch above the disk surface. Because the head-to-disk surface distance varies, some data might not be properly re-

corded on the disk surface.

Head-positioning assemblies, especially on drives that use stepper motors and positioning bands, can become worn or fall out of alignment. The heads may be positioned to either side of the track. Ultimately, the heads may not be able to read the tracks at all.

Running your drive hot can also prematurely age both the mechanical and electronic components. Blocking the exhaust vents by pushing the computer flush up against a wall, resting monitors on top of vents, and taping paper notes and memos over the air intake of your computer can raise the internal temperature to dangerously high levels.

Occasionally, areas on the disk that had originally tested as acceptable begin to fail. Defects on the disk platters can grow larger, taking out more sectors (see figure). Your drive could even suffer a rare head crash; in this case, the read/write head comes into contact with the disk platter and damages the coating. The magnetic coating on a hard disk can begin to flake off. When the stray bits of material land on other parts of the platter or head, they can cause intermittent problems with your disk.

Even the daily use of a hard disk can take a toll on its performance. File fragmentation and cross-linked files cause extra work for the read/write head, and lost clusters can trip up a drive.

With time and use, the sectors on your hard disk may not exactly line up with the tracks. Wear and tear on the head-positioning assembly can cause sector data to be written over adjacent sectors. A low-level format will write new sectors and sector ID headers. It overwrites existing information on the hard disk, so there is no recovery from a low-level format.

Utilities such as SpinRite, Disk Technician, and SpeedStor can do a low-level format. They handle all the details, such as selecting the disk type, scanning for defects on the disk, and changing the sector interleaving.

File Recovery and Optimization

Programs that recover deleted files are the most widely used of all utilities. These programs, such as the Norton Utilities' Quick Unerase or Deluxe 1stAid Kit's Complete Undelete, will show you all the filenames that have been deleted. You select a file from the list, and the utility locates and reassembles the file's blocks.

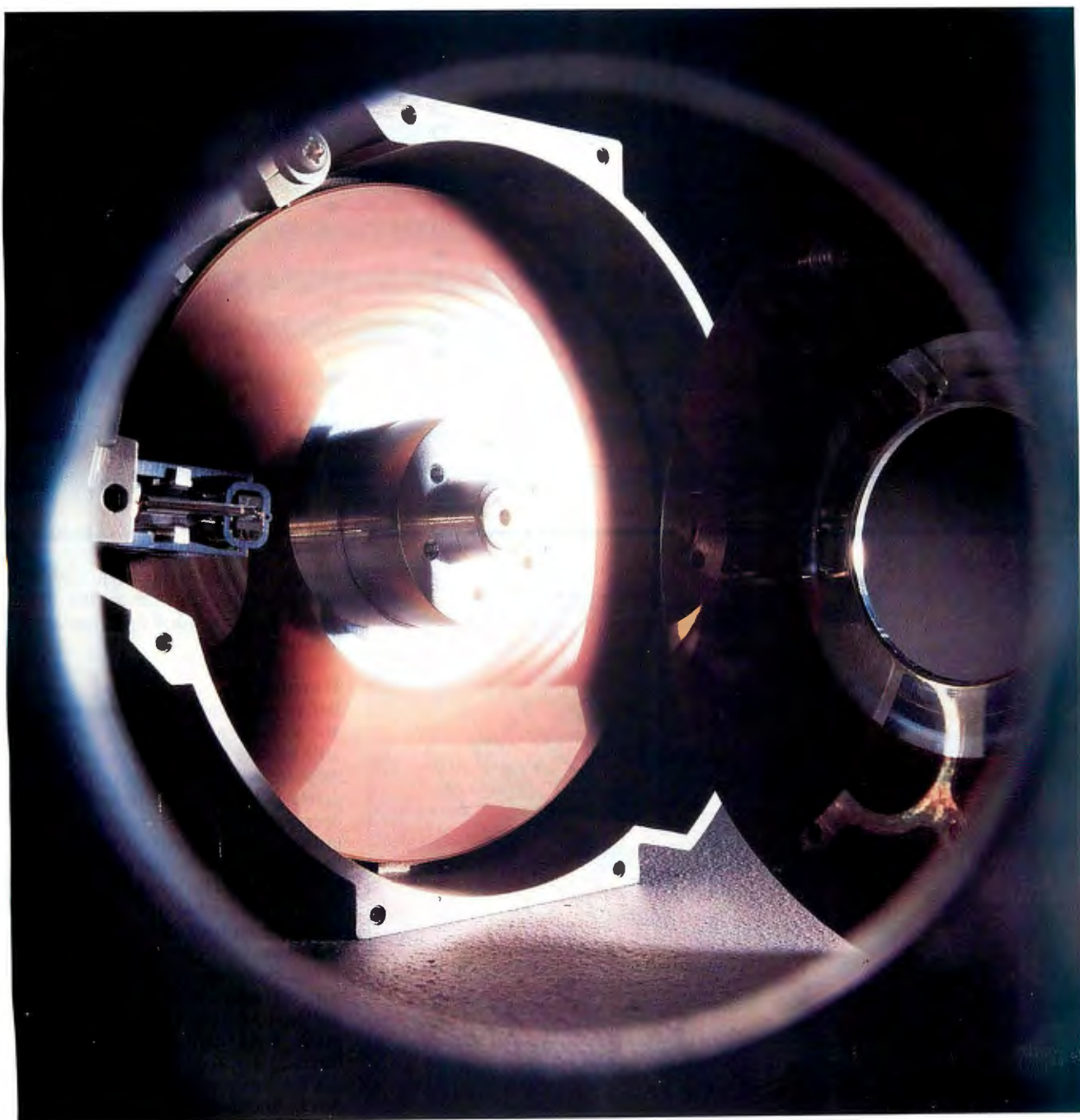
Of course, this works only if the directory entry has not been overwritten or if the sectors have not been reallocated to other files. In that case, you have to pull out a bigger gun and run a sector or cluster editor. The editor lets you examine the disk, manually select the sectors or cluster you want, and then incorporate them into a new file. This is a tedious process, akin to stringing pearls, but when a file is damaged, you may have no alternative.

Some utilities can help you recover from a formatted hard disk. Norton's Format Recover or SUM II's SUM Shield, for example, make a copy of the disk's directory tables. If you take advantage of such utilities, you can replace the erased information and bring your hard disk back to life.

With daily use, the files on your hard disk become fragmented—applications grow and shrink files. Parts of these files become scattered over the disk, reducing performance while the disk head travels all over the disk reading sectors. Operating systems have become smarter about allocating disk space, but with large files or almost-full disks, clusters are still allocated according to what space is available. The Macintosh Hierarchical File System (HFS) is efficient at allocating space, but over the course of time even those files that are frequently updated can become fragmented.

One of the easiest ways to increase the performance of your hard disk is to use a disk optimizer utility. Such a program will rearrange the sectors on your disk to

continued



HARD DISK UTILITY SOFTWARE

DOS-compatible

	Disk Manager	Disk Optimizer	Disk Technician Advanced	Disk Technician Pro	DOS Rx	Mace Gold	Norton Utilities Advanced	OPTune
Price	\$124.95	\$69.95	\$149.95	\$59.95	\$39.95	\$149	\$150	-\$99.95
Version	4.02	4.05	6.0	4.56		5.0	4.5	1.2
Backup/restore	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
Caching	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
Change attributes	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○
Change volume label	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Compatible controller/ hard disk drive	E,M,R,S	M,R,S	M,R,S	M,R,S	E,M,R,S	E,M,R,S	E,M,R,S	E,M,R,S
Change interleave	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	●
Disk information	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
Directory sort	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Disk image file	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
Encrypt/decrypt	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Find file	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
File-read test	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○
Format recover	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
Low-level format	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	●
Park heads	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○
Password access	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	○
Safe format	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	○
Sector diagnostics	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	●
Sector editor	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○
Undelete file	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○
Unfragment disk	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Wipe disk	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Wipe file	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○

●=yes

○=no

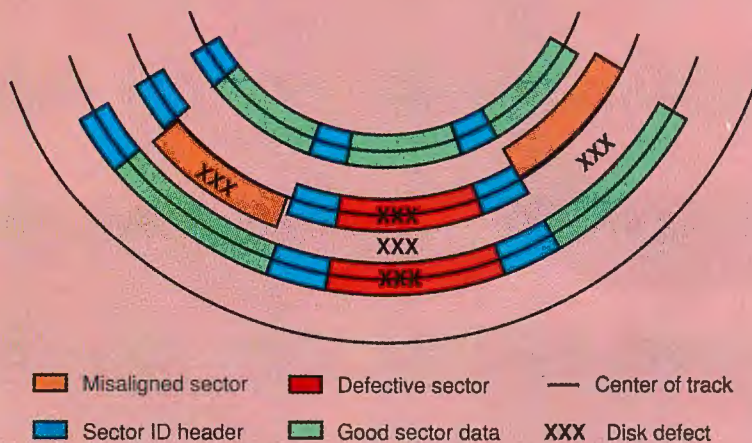
E=ESDI

M=modified-frequency-modulation encoding

R=run-length-limited encoding

S=SCSI

DISK DEFECTS UP CLOSE



A disk can have defects caused by a misaligned data sector, a faulty data sector, or faulty media, as illustrated here.

reduce the read/write head travel. To maintain top performance, it's important that you run a disk optimizer at regular intervals.

Warning

Before you do anything to your hard disk, always make a backup copy first. Many utilities have built-in safety features, but they are also susceptible to brownouts, power failures, hardware problems, and operator errors. If you use any hard disk utility on a hard disk that has serious hardware problems, the results could be catastrophic. That's why it's so important to make a backup copy, verify it, and put your backup disks or tapes in a safe place.

Not every utility program will work with every type of drive, disk drive controller, operating system, or TSR program. Some hard disk drive manufacturers, such as Priam, explicitly warn against using utility software on their disks. And many utility programs don't

PC Tools Deluxe	SpeedStor	SpinRite II	Mac-compatible		
			Deluxe 1stAid Kit	PC Tools Deluxe for the Mac	SUM II
\$129	\$99	\$89	\$99.95	\$79	\$149.95
5.5	6.0.3	1.0	2.8	1.1	2.0
●	○	○	○	●	●
●	○	○	○	○	○
●	○	○	●	●	●
●	○	○	○	○	○
E,M,R,S	E,M,R,S	E,M,R	S	S	S
○	●	●	○	○	○
●	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	○	●	○	○
●	○	○	○	○	○
●	○	○	○	●	○
●	○	○	○	●	●
●	○	○	●	●	●
●	○	○	●	●	●
○	●	●	○	○	○
●	●	●	○	○	○
●	○	○	○	●	○
●	○	○	○	○	○
●	●	●	●	○	●
●	○	○	○	●	●
●	○	○	●	●	●
○	○	○	●	○	●
○	○	○	●	○	●

function with translating or caching controller cards. To avoid possible conflicts, you should avoid running a utility program with TSR software in RAM.

Even the version of DOS that you use can have an effect. The PC utilities that we tested are designed to work with DOS 2.x through 4.x, but only if standard partitions are used. However, you can create partitions larger than 32 megabytes with DOS 4.x. Standard partitions use 16-bit sector numbers; extended partitions use 32-bit sector numbers. This can cause compatibility problems with any utilities that access the file allocation table (FAT) and use 16-bit numbers.

We tested 14 packages in the BYTE Lab. For the PC-oriented products, we used an 80286-based PC compatible and an expendable 10-megabyte hard disk drive with a standard modified frequency modulation controller. For the Macintosh products, we used a Mac IIci and an 80-megabyte SCSI hard disk drive.

Disk Technician Advanced and Disk Technician Pro

Disk Technician (DT) comes in two versions: The Advanced version runs automatically, and the Pro version offers full manual control over the testing procedures. Both versions, however, perform the same tests.

DT examines the system area, verifies the FAT and directory area, and tests sector timing to check that the controller board is reporting the correct number of sectors per track. It also determines the optimum interleave factor for the hard disk system.

DT also maintains a "historical" database on your drive. The DT software examines that history and looks for patterns of failure. You have the option of clearing and resetting the database if you think that DT is too thorough or if you want to use your work copy of DT on another computer.

If
Disk Technician's database shows that a given location suffers from chronic misreads, it will copy the data to known good clusters.

DT directly addresses the hard disk system and does an intensive, non-destructive read and write of all the sectors on the disk while monitoring the drive and controller board. There are four different levels of tests: *hyperspeed* is a quick check of DOS partition; *track integrity* uses read and write pattern tests; *total media* is an exhaustive read and write test; and *seek* performs a variety of head-seek tests.

If DT encounters a single misread, it makes note of the sector/cluster location in its database file. If it encounters multiple misreads, it copies the data, track, and sector-header information into RAM, performs a single-track low-level format, and then rewrites the data to the track and notes the location of the faulty sector or cluster in the database. If DT's database shows that a particular location suffers from chronic misreads, it will copy the data to known good clusters and mark the faulty sectors as bad.

DT is ideal for testing heavily used hard disks and drives in harsh environments. It's also well suited to nursing disks with known defects.

DOS Rx

DOS Rx is a dual-purpose package. Half of it, the RRx program, is a TSR DOS shell. The other half, the Rx program, displays and changes file attributes; locks out files, subdirectories, or your entire system with password protection for one or multiple users; recovers deleted files; and edits any sector on your disk in hexadecimal or ASCII formats.

Rx uses a menu bar and drop-down menu windows. You can select commands and options by moving a cursor

continued

bar. Each menu window has the same look and context-sensitive help screens when you press the F1 key.

The Disk Rx window provides you with a disk-sector editor that displays one half of a sector (256 bytes) in both hexadecimal and ASCII formats. You can also recover deleted files by selecting a subdirectory and using the Recover Files option.

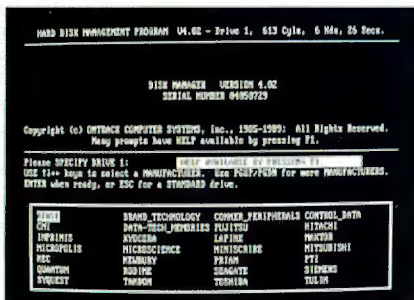
The Disk Rx window also provides two powerful options: Super Erase and Super Wipe. With Super Erase, you can mark files or subdirectories for deletion. You don't have to delete all the files in a subdirectory before you erase it, and Super Erase will follow the directory tree and erase everything below the specified subdirectory. Super Wipe works in a similar fashion, but it overwrites all the files and makes them nonrecoverable. You should use discretion with both options.

The last option is Disk Optimization. It analyzes your disk and unfragments and rearranges your files according to either the PATH statement or a user-defined Strategy File.

DOS Rx offers a combination of convenience with its DOS shell and easy-to-use utilities. Although it's not as robust or powerful as the Norton or Mace packages, it's good for day-to-day office use.

Disk Manager

The initial menu gives you a list of standard drive manufacturers.



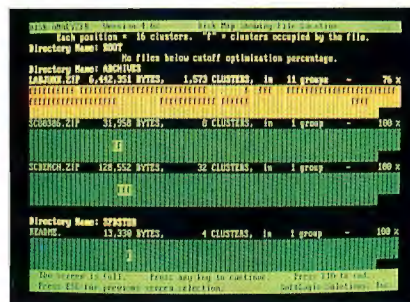
Ontrack Computer Systems describes Disk Manager as a hard disk installation utility for DOS, and that's exactly what it is. It lets you perform a low-level format on the hard disk and define partitions. Unlike DOS's FDISK, Disk Manager can set up 16 partitions on a single drive and selectively write-protect any partition. In addition, it can format a different interleave factor for each partition. Doing so lets you optimize a single drive for up to four different operating systems.

The manual is a clear indication that Ontrack expects you to use the automatic mode. The entire manual is just 5 pages long, and only one of those pages has actual instructions.

Disk Manager is similar to SpeedStor in that it is primarily meant for installing and partitioning new hard disks. Both SpeedStor and Disk Manager are included as the installation software with many machines. We worked with the generic version, but manufacturers often license copies of Disk Manager that are tailored specifically for use with their disks.

Disk Optimizer

The Analyze program displays a graphic analysis of your files and shows the percent of optimization for each file.



SoftLogic Solutions' Disk Optimizer has been around for a long time. This latest release is much faster than previous versions, and it comes with a bunch of disk management goodies. The data Guardian keeps track of any file deletions and squirrels away the file in a safe place. Later, Guardian can recover the file intact. It works fine, but the pop-up messages and sound effects can get tiresome.

You can choose which drives to protect and which file extensions to exclude. Guardian's track saver keeps an eye on disk activity and moves the drive head around every 4½ minutes. The theory behind this practice is that keeping the drive head in one place too long causes excessive wear on both the drive and the head. The motion is fairly unobtrusive, and it doesn't seem to have any adverse effect on system performance.

The meat of the package is Optimize, a program that rearranges the sectors of your files so they are in contiguous order. It does a number of safety checks before executing and does a good job. As part of the rearrangement process, Optimize will redundantly allocate the sectors before moving them. Perhaps other

optimizers do this as well, but Optimize tells you, leaving you with the feeling that your data is somehow safer.

Mace Gold

The heart of the Mace Gold utilities is the Mace Utilities Sector Editor; it's similar in function to the Norton Utilities. With MUSE you can look at data four different ways: The File view displays the contents of a file; the Directory view displays the directory entry for that file; the FAT view displays FAT entries for the file; and the Map view displays the relative location of the file's clusters on the disk.

MUSE's Chain command lets you identify the first of a sequence of clusters. You can then use the cursor keys to move among the unused clusters, select clusters, and combine all the selected clusters into a valid DOS file.

MUSE also comes with a disk test called Remedy that displays a disk map showing the used space, free space, and bad clusters. It performs a sector-by-sector and file-by-file read of the disk following the DOS directory structure. Remedy reports any bad sector that it encounters, and it remaps any file containing the bad sector. If Remedy can't read the bad sector, it displays the corrupted data and the file's name. Then it copies the cluster to a new location.

The Undelete program, as you might expect, recovers deleted files and directories. You can use the asterisk and question-mark wild-card characters to match any character or string of characters for recovering a group of files.

The software duo of Fragchk and Unfrag optimizes your hard disk. You use Fragchk to analyze your disk; it looks at all the files and lists the fragmented files, their path names, and the number of fragments in each file. Or you can simply run Unfrag, which runs Fragchk first and then optimizes the disk.

Rxbak and Unformat are handy sets of programs. Rxbak saves a copy of the current boot sector, the FAT, and the root directory into a backup file. You can use Unformat and the backup file to undo an accidental format.

Mace Gold is a no-nonsense package. The programs have a no-frills user interface that gives you the information you need without any distracting bells and whistles. Mace Gold gets the job done. We rank it as one of the best utility packages.

continued



If You're Driven by Success, Make Sure It's a Quality Drive.

To be successful in today's business environment, you need drive, determination and commitment. You also need the right products supporting you—keeping things running smoothly, on track and on schedule. Products that consistently meet operating specifications, and provide the dependability you can rely on. Products such as Mitsubishi disk drives.

Just like you, Mitsubishi Electronics is also driven by success. We manufacture the latest in memory storage technology, and offer one of the broadest ranges of flexible drives in the industry today. Whatever your memory requirements, Mitsubishi has the drive you need—from 720 KB and 1.44 MB 3.5" models to 360 KB and 1.2 MB 5.25" models, with a variety of mounting and bezel configurations.

As one of the largest suppliers of flexible disk drives in the world, Mitsubishi® continues to earn its reputation for product quality and design innovation.

Mitsubishi also manufactures rigid disk drives that have the same incomparable dependability as the flexible drives. Every 5.25" rigid drive supports the high-density mode of the newer (RLL) controllers, with up to 65 MB formatted memory, as well as the standard-density mode of the (MFM) controllers used in today's most popular systems, with up to 42 MB formatted memory.

So when you're looking for reliable, high capacity disk drives, look to Mitsubishi. We'll make sure you get a quality drive.

For the authorized Mitsubishi reseller nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54 in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54).



Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Ontario L3R 5G1.

© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Image courtesy of Software Publishing Corp.

Circle 219 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 220)

Norton Utilities Advanced

The core of this package is NU.EXE. It lets you explore any area of the disk, edit the disk data in a variety of formats (e.g., hexadecimal, ASCII, directory, FAT, and partition table), display technical information about the disk and its files, search for lost data, and recover lost data and files.

The most widely used feature is, of course, UnErase for file recovery. UnErase allows you to automatically select all of a file's clusters, or to manually select clusters or a range of clusters to be saved into a file.

You can use the Explore Disk command to view and edit every file, cluster, and sector on the disk. This gives you complete control over what's on the disk. This control even extends to the possible modification of the FAT, directory, and partition tables, the most important parts of your disk.

You can use QU.EXE, which stands for Quick UnErase, to automatically recover an erased file. All you need to supply is the filename or file extension for a group of files.

The Norton Disk Doctor automatically diagnoses and corrects a variety of problems. It performs several tests on the FAT, the boot record, and each data sector. If any errors are found, NDD presents an error message, asks if you wish to correct the error, and makes the repairs. It also tests each sector. If a faulty sector is not in use, it is marked as bad. If the faulty sector contains data, the file containing the faulty sector is moved to known good clusters, and NDD marks the faulty sector as bad.

Speed Disk (SD) is a file optimizer program. It physically relocates files toward the outer edge of the disk platters to minimize the time that's required for the read/write head to locate data on the disk.

You can configure SD for a particular file layout arrangement and optimization method. The optimization methods you can choose from include complete optimization (based on your specifications for sort order of subdirectories and files) and file unfragmenting (to concatenate contiguous sectors). You can also optimize subdirectories or select a simple "quick compress" that moves data to fill any gaps on the disks, leaving the remaining space free and uncluttered.

The Norton Utilities is the granddaddy of all hard disk utilities. Despite its longevity, however, the package has not remained static. The selection of programs

has changed and been improved. The Norton Utilities remains the de facto standard of hard disk utilities.

OPTune

Gazelle Systems' OPTune offers both low-level formatting and disk optimization in one package. The optimization routines let you arrange your files so that they are contiguous or set these contiguous files so that they lie end to end. The Packed option forces OPTune to put all files from a given directory together. OPTune's optimizer also lets you sort the directories by name, extension, and date.

The software is easy to use and install, but the manual is sometimes vague and hard to follow.

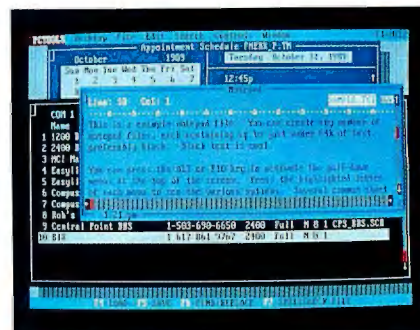
Tune-Disk is OPTune's low-level formatter. It fits nicely in the class of non-destructive formatters, like Gibson's SpinRite. Tune-Disk ran fine on our ITT Xtra, but it refused to run on disk controllers that perform disk caching. It worked fine on a standard Western Digital 1003, but it refused to run with a clone of the WD 1006 1-to-1 controller.

If you choose to buy OPTune for the disk optimizer, you can always use another low-level formatter. SpinRite has the same aversion to caching controllers, but it's not quite so finicky. If you can run Tune-Disk, you'll enjoy the Safe formatting mode. Tune-Disk can use a floppy disk to store track information before it reformats the hard disk drive. If you lose power, Tune-Disk can restore the lost data from the floppy disk. It's a handy feature that we haven't seen anywhere else.

Despite its longevity, the Norton Utilities has not remained static. The selection of programs in the package has changed and been improved.

PC Tools Deluxe

Provides a handy collection of data recovery utilities and a DOS shell.



This package attempts to cover all aspects of your computer use, from telecommunications to file recovery.

Compress is the PC Tools disk-optimization utility. When you run it, it displays the contents of the selected disk as a series of colored blocks, in much the same way as the other optimizers. There are lots of options that contribute to a cluttered screen. After Compress analyzes your drive, it decides whether the drive needs optimization. When you tell it to start, the colored blocks turn into Ws, Rs, and diamonds that dance around the screen.

PC Tools' impressive show would be more useful if there were a legend on the screen. After using the product, we were satisfied that it works well, but other packages do a better job of displaying meaningful status information.

The Mirror program protects you from accidental file loss by keeping a hidden copy of the directory and the FAT. If you should happen to lose the directory, the Rebuild program can use the information that Mirror hid to reconstruct the directory. The disk will come back with the information that it had when you last ran Mirror. Central Point recommends that you run Mirror at least once per day. The standard installation puts Mirror in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Mirror also makes it easier to perform full file restoration with Undelete by noting the name and cluster allocation of any file before it gets deleted.

Rebuild is the companion program that uses Mirror's information to reconstruct disk images. It can even unformat a hard disk, provided that you formatted it with PC Tools' PCformat. Running from a floppy disk, Rebuild can use the Mirror file to rebuild the directory, FAT, and partition information.

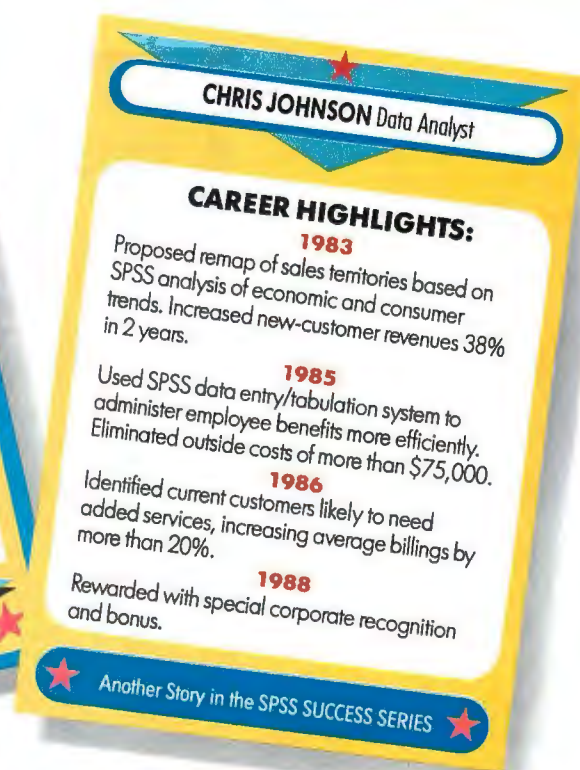
PCbackup may be one of the best

continued

We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.



March 14, 1989



Data analysis software from SPSS gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right combination of equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS. Whether your equipment runs on MS-DOS™ or PC-DOS™ OS/2™ or a Macintosh.™ So you turn raw data into useful facts. And yourself into a smarter decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other

application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, forecasting, presentation and more.

Voted #1 by the fans.

When the readers of *PC Week* chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/5/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support, and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league, by calling
[312] 329-3315.

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.

SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. PC-DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Not all options are available on all operating systems.

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card

backup programs we've seen in some time. You can selectively choose which files and subdirectories to back up. Optional compression lets you optimize the backup by time or by the number of disks. PCbackup automatically formats the floppy disks and verifies each write.

PC Tools is a rich package. Most of the included software is easy to use, supports a mouse, and works well. The manuals are clear and thorough, often to the point of being wordy. It would be nice, though, if the disk-optimization utility had a friendlier display and better explanation messages on-screen.

SpeedStor

Features include an extensive list of standard drive manufacturers for simplifying hard disk installations.



SpeedStor simplifies the process of installing hard disk drives into your computer. It handles initializing, partitioning, and formatting the drive. It replaces FDISK and FORMAT.

SpeedStor simplifies setting the drive parameters. It uses an installation program and overrides your PC's drive type table. It prompts you for the number of drives you're installing. You select from a list of drive manufacturers and choose your drive model number from another list. To perform a low-level initialization, you enter the location of any bad tracks, specifying a head and cylinder number, from a list supplied with your drive. SpeedStor then asks if you want DOS partitions for your drive. It presents a list of options showing various configurations, depending on your drive's size. Finally, it performs the low-level initialization and error checking, partitions the disk as you have specified, performs a high-level format, and optionally copies the DOS system files on the disk. On 80286-based machines, it also updates the setup information in the CMOS.

You can specify up to 24 partitions on a single drive, create partitions as large as the drive capacity (larger than 32

megabytes with DOS 3.1 or higher), designate some partitions as read-only, and specify which partition will be booted when using multiple operating systems.

SpeedStor can also link multiple drives. You can span up to nine drives and make them one volume; the multiple physical drives become one logical drive.

If you are dealing with very large hard disk drives or custom configurations of multiple drives, SpeedStor should be the first software a new hard disk sees. It provides a comprehensive set of utilities for integrating almost any hard disk drive into your computer system.

SpinRite II

Among low-level formatters, SpinRite is something of a legend. It was an early leader in the field of nondestructive, low-level disk formatters. After analyzing your drive and system performance, SpinRite goes through a process of reading a full data track, doing a single-track low-level format, and rewriting the data. By changing the disk interleave factor to the optimum one for your drive, SpinRite can also improve your system's performance radically.

The analysis locates sectors that have gone bad since the last format, as well as any good sectors that have been inadvertently marked bad. Also, by rewriting the entire track, SpinRite can correct any data "drift" (which is caused by gradual disk misalignment) that occurs as the data is read and rewritten. If the data drifts too far away from the head, read errors occur.

Running SpinRite frequently will help keep your data aligned with the drive head. As with any other low-level formatters, it's important to have your system powered up for an hour or two before running SpinRite. Hard disks have a tendency to change their alignment subtly as they warm up. If you were to run SpinRite on a cold drive, the data would be written in its "cold" location, possibly causing a misread as the drive warms up.

PC Tools Deluxe for the Macintosh

With PC Tools Deluxe for the Macintosh, Central Point Software has managed to cram a lot of utility onto a single disk. PC Tools gives you utilities that touch most aspects of file and disk management.

Fastcopy is the disk duplicator application. In addition to fast disk duplication, it gives you a way to "image" a disk before using the disk editor. The best thing is to make an image copy first and then try to recover data from the copy, lest you do further damage.

MacTools is a file-level system manager that makes it possible to modify file attributes, copy files, and much more. Used with the Mirror application, it lets you recover deleted files even after you've emptied them from the trash.

Mirror and Rebuild are companion packages that work together to protect your hard disk drive. Mirror works by keeping hidden copies of the directory, boot blocks, and B-trees on your hard drive. If your disk crashes, Rebuild can search the disk, find the information, and put the drive data back together. Naturally, the more recent the file, the better. Mirror will automatically update the file whenever you eject a disk or use Shut Down from the Finder. For the best security, you should run Mirror manually and use its "save to diskette" feature. If your hard disk gets totally mangled, Rebuild can work from a floppy disk.

Rebuild looks for the hidden file on your hard disk. If it can't find it, it romps through the disk and looks at each sector until it finds the hidden information. From there, Rebuild can piece your hard disk drive back together. When a file is deleted, Mirror catches an image of the sector chain and stuffs it away. You can delete a file and even empty the trash. Later, you launch MacTools and select UnDelete Files. MacTools looks at the sector chain to see if the file's sectors have been reallocated. If not, your file is put back together using Mirror's saved information.

PCbackup is one of the most versatile backup programs we've seen. You can back up an entire volume, selectively by folder or incrementally. Once you've selected the source volume and file/folders, PCbackup tells you how many floppy disks your backup requires. When you start inserting disks, PCbackup does the rest. It will let you store multiple backups on a single drive, a necessity if you're storing on tape or another hard disk drive.

The low-level utilities are Track Editor and Optimizer. Track Editor is part of the Fastcopy application. It lets you read any arbitrary sector off a disk, modify its contents, and write it back out. This is definitely not a program for the faint of heart. During a disk copy, you may encounter a bad sector or two. The Track

continued

Here's How We Protect Your Software And Profits Better.



We'll Never Tell.

Because our key-interrogation routines are *encrypted*, and our hardware is custom-wired to distinguish each of our clients' keys, our clients have the highest degree of security available.

Unlike other manufacturers, our routines assume responsibility for all hardware, software and timing issues. And what this means is that your engineering time and money won't be wasted reinventing protection schemes.

We offer two high security products for copy control: the KEY™ and the MEMORY KEY™.

Our protection devices can also be used for serialization techniques, software leasing,

modular software management, creative revenue collection, demo control and a path for future upgrades.

The information stored in the MEMORY KEY can be conveniently reprogrammed by your application software or at the end user's site via software disk or modem.

All our products attach conveniently to the printer port, are transparent and allow for unlimited back up copies.

For serious software protection, call now. And start protecting your profits.

Hands down, we're better.

Encrypted routines provide the highest degree of security

Custom hardware and software for each developer

No batteries to fail or replace



No programming adapters necessary

Can be dynamically reprogrammed at the user site via diskette or modem.

Over 55 languages supported in DOS, XENIX and OS/2



MICROPHAR

In EUROPE:

Microphar, 42, Ave. Sainte Foy 92200, Neuilly Sur-Seine FRANCE
Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91

Call to obtain distributor addresses in:

BELGIUM, IRELAND, ITALY, NETHERLANDS, PORTUGAL, SPAIN, SWITZERLAND, U.K. & W. GERMANY.

For Europe Circle 254 on Reader Service Card

ProTech MARKETING, INC.

1-800-843-0413 *Se Habla Español*

In the U.S., the AMERICAS & the PACIFIC:

ProTech, 9600-J Southern Pines Blvd. Charlotte, NC 28217
Tel: 704-523-9500 Fax: 704-523-7651

Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00 ET, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET

FOR A DEMONSTRATION PACKAGE OR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, PLEASE WRITE OR CALL.

For Americas & Pacific Circle 255 on Reader Service Card

Editor gives you a way to read in the bad sector and correct it. You have to select the sector by number and make your modifications in hexadecimal format.

Optimizer does just what its name implies. For each file on the disk, it combines all the file's sectors into a contiguous string. You have four options: You can inspect the volume for sector errors, consolidate any fragmented files, erase any unused disk space, and do the erase three times. You should always do the volume inspection, because it tells you if any files contain unreadable blocks.

The file consolidation reorganizes the disk to make all the files contiguous chains of sectors. Erasing the unused sectors permanently removes any traces of data that might remain from erased files. Unless you do this, anyone with a sector editor can poke around on your drive and look at the contents of your erased files. If you click on this option, Optimizer writes a sector of zeros onto any unassigned sector. Optimizer is easy to use and has a nice status display.

Deluxe 1stAid Kit

The file repair facility lets you choose which file to repair from a menu screen.



The core of the 1stAid Kit is 1stAid HFS, a file and disk recovery application for the Macintosh, which comes with a comprehensive manual. The kit also comes with several utilities: Minor•Repairs, an application that purges a disk's Desktop file; Soft•Lock, a cdev that lets you "write-protect" hard disks via software control; and Cache•Flow, which is available either as a desk accessory or FKEY that ensures that the Mac's RAM disk cache is written out to disk.

We evaluated the Deluxe version, which includes two additional utilities. The first is Complete Undelete, a cdev that can recover recently deleted files. The second is Sector Collector, an application that identifies and isolates bad sectors on your hard disk. It does this with-

out forcing you to back up your files and perform a low-level format on the drive. 1stAid Kit has neither a disk optimizer nor a file-backup application; as its name implies, it's for use in salvaging files or hard disks.

One of the most effective tools that 1stAid Kit supplies is its manual. Nearly a third of it is dedicated to troubleshooting procedures and how the Mac manages files. It's exceptional in explaining those maddening error messages that you sometimes get before your file or hard disk crashes, and it then describes a step-by-step process by which you can determine the probable cause of the error and its remedy. This is the definitive operator's manual for the Macintosh, the one that Apple should have written.

The software is no slouch, either. With 1stAid HFS, you can modify the type, creator, and Finder attribute bits of a file. You can examine the file's data fork or resource fork and copy its contents to another file. The application can scan for and undelete files. A diagnostic function checks the integrity of the hard disk (by verifying the checksum associated with each sector), looks for damaged directories or files, and lets you copy files from a crashed drive. One nifty feature is that 1stAid can copy the boot blocks off a working floppy disk or hard disk and install them on an afflicted disk, making it bootable after a glitch has smashed this crucial portion of the disk.

The Complete Undelete cdev is the best file-recovery tool we've seen for the Mac. Like the SUM Shield, it makes an invisible •Delete-Log• file that keeps a record of the most recently deleted files. There's no special installation involved to create this log file. The number of files that Complete Undelete keeps track of is user-selectable.

Complete Undelete's big plus is that it keeps track of the unassigned sectors that make up each deleted file. The program keeps track of sectors that the Mac OS reuses. When you activate Complete Undelete, you get a list of the undeleted files, with check marks flagging those files whose sectors haven't yet been reused. This way you can tell which files have had their data compromised, and you can recover files that aren't compromised with confidence.

For those files that have lost some sectors, you get a brief summary of the percentage of data left intact. In this case, you can examine and copy the remaining data into another file if necessary. Complete Undelete won't recover a compromised application, since it is likely to crash—a well-thought-out feature.

SUM II

SUM II is a handy acronym for version 2.0 of Symantec's Utilities for the Macintosh. The package contains a set of diverse but useful utility applications for managing your Mac's hard disk. There are applications that handle partitioning a large hard disk (SUM Partition); reorganizing, or "defragmenting," its files (SUM TuneUp); and salvaging the data on a crashed hard disk (SUM Recover). There are also applications that safeguard your data by backing it up (SUM Backup) or encrypting it (SUM Encrypt). Finally, for those difficult cases, a catch-all SUM Tools application can edit data anywhere: in the resource or data fork of a file, in a block on a hard disk, or in a data structure in memory.

The core of SUM is the SUM Disk Clinic application, which serves as a shell to launch other SUM applications. It also queries you as to certain conditions regarding a crashed hard disk. It then launches SUM Recover and places you within the part of the application that's relevant to treating the problem. Disk Clinic also manages certain house-keeping chores.

SUM TuneUp is the package's disk optimizer. As TuneUp works, it provides animated icons that indicate what option is being performed, as well as a progress indicator. You select the drive to optimize and the level of file reorganization required. The two reorganization levels are defragment files, an operation that simply consolidates the file blocks; and optimize files, in which case files are both consolidated and shuffled about to provide the maximum amount of free space on the hard disk. You can select several options to be performed during this operation.

One option lets you verify the hard disk's files; another purges its free space (deallocated sectors on the drive are overwritten with zeros or random data to ensure that the information in these sectors can't be recovered). An additional option allows you to lock out bad disk sectors (this can prevent data loss as the hard disk ages, and it's normally done only during a low-level disk format). But there's no way to purge the Desktop file.

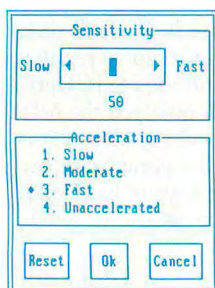
A SUM Shield cdev provides the first line of defense in hard disk crash recovery and accidental file deletion. It makes a copy of the hard disk's volume directory and stows it away as an invisible Volume Restore Record file elsewhere on the drive. Another invisible file, the Deleted

continued

This is all
the space
you need
to operate
the new
Microsoft
Mouse.

Here's the first thing you should do with the new Microsoft® Mouse.

Bring up the expanded control panel. Set it for "Fast." And then, with a very slight movement of your hand, watch the cursor scoot all the way across the screen.



You're in complete and total control with the new, expanded control panel.

You'll be hooked. And don't worry about control. We upped the resolution to an extremely accurate 400 points per inch. In other words, the cursor practically reads your mind.

To help even more with accuracy, the tracking ball is in front. And the patented design fits comfortably in your hand.

What it all means is you get more out of your software. By being able to quickly and efficiently click through even the most sophisticated applications.

In fact, we put OS/2 support in our up-

graded driver. Making the Mouse ready for whatever the future of software brings.

To complete the package, you also get a choice of Microsoft Windows/286™ or Microsoft Paintbrush™, two valuable Mouse programs.

So visit your Microsoft dealer for more details and a complete demonstration.

Now, you may not want to let your boss know just how little room you need for a Microsoft Mouse. You could lose your shot at a bigger desk.



Microsoft®
Making it all make sense®

COMPANY INFORMATION

1stAid Software
(Deluxe 1stAid Kit)
42 Radnor Rd.
Boston, MA 02135
(800) 843-3497
(617) 783-7118
Inquiry 1071.

Central Point Software, Inc.
(PC Tools Deluxe)
15220 Northwest Greenbrier Pkwy.,
Suite 200
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 690-8090
Inquiry 1072.

Fifth Generation Systems
(Mace Gold)
10049 North Reiger Rd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(800) 873-4384
(504) 291-7221
Inquiry 1073.

Gazelle Systems
(OPTune)
42 North University Ave., Suite 10
Provo, UT 84601
(800) 233-0383
(801) 377-1288
Inquiry 1074.

Gibson Research Corp.
(SpinRite II)
22991 La Cadena
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 830-2200
Inquiry 1075.

Ontrack Computer Systems, Inc.
(Disk Manager)
6321 Bury Dr., Suites 16-19
Eden Prairie, MN 55346
(800) 752-1333
(612) 937-1107
Inquiry 1076.

Prime Solutions, Inc.
(Disk Technician Pro, Advanced)
1940 Garnet Ave.
San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 847-5000
(619) 274-5000
Inquiry 1077.

Peter Norton Computing, Inc.
(Norton Utilities)
2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 186
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 319-2000
Inquiry 1078.

SoftLogic Solutions
(Disk Optimizer)
1 Perimeter Rd.
Manchester, NH 03101
(800) 272-9900
(603) 627-9900
Inquiry 1079.

Storage Dimensions
(SpeedStor)
2145 Hamilton Ave.
San Jose, CA 95125
(408) 879-0300
Inquiry 1080.

Symantec Corp.
(SUM II)
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600
Inquiry 1081.

Timeworks, Inc.
(DOS Rx)
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 948-9202
Inquiry 1082.

File Record, keeps track of the last 50 files (the number is user-configurable) that were deleted and their locations on the hard disk. On a large drive, the VRR file can be quite large: 219K bytes on a 40-megabyte drive, and up to 2 megabytes on a 140-megabyte drive.

The most powerful of the utilities in SUM's arsenal is its Tools application. With Tools, you can edit both forks in a file, examine the contents of the disk drive on a block-by-block basis, modify boot blocks, and edit the Mac's memory. In the hands of technically competent MacFolk, Tools lets them probe into the nooks and crannies of the Mac operating system to isolate and patch problems that might otherwise be impossible to fix. If you have no idea what boot blocks or a drive queue structure is, then most of Tools' capabilities aren't for you. Developers, however, might want to invest in a copy of SUM II just to have access to the capabilities that Tools offers.

The SUM user's manual is decent, providing a brief overview of the hows and whys of disk optimization and the function of the Shield cdev. There's also a "panic section" (the pages are outlined in gray) that takes a novice user step-by-

step through the actions that are required to recover the hard disk.

The Last Sector

We're hard pressed to pick out the best hard disk utility software from this group. It all depends on what you want, what kind of hardware you have, and how hard you use it. Also, when picking a utility package, you'll need to take your own expertise into account—if you don't feel comfortable using the software, you probably shouldn't be using it.

For PCs and compatibles, we think that Central Point Software's PC Tools Deluxe is the best value. It offers practically every tool you'll need in one integrated package. For the Macintosh, we liked the Deluxe 1stAid Kit from 1stAid Software. It has a fine selection of tools and an excellent manual.

We also liked some of the smaller utility packages, such as Disk Optimizer, SpeedStor, and Disk Manager. Examine your needs, and get only the functions you require. Perhaps you need one sharp blade versus a Swiss army knife.

Two things are always true about hard disks: They're never big enough, and you never have too many backups. The regu-

lar use of disk optimizers and non-destructive formatters can also help by keeping your data and hard disk drive aligned properly.

A hard disk utility can save your skin if you use it regularly. Normally, by the time most people realize they need a disk utility, it's too late. Set up a regular maintenance routine and stick to it. Optimizing your drive will give you the best performance, but if nothing else, get a good backup utility. To paraphrase St. Francis of Assisi, treat your hard disk well, for it bears you up. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Glass, L. Brett. "Hard Disk Maintenance Software." *BYTE*, August 1989.
Grehan, Rick. "Directory Assistance." *BYTE*, May and June 1989.
Norton, Peter, and Robert Jourdain. *The Hard Disk Companion*. Brady Books, 1988.

Stan Wszola and Howard Eglowstein are testing editors for the BYTE Lab; Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. They can be reached on BIX as "stan," "heglowstein," and "tom_thompson," respectively.

Monet, not money.

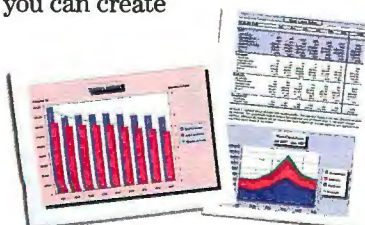


The HP
PaintJet.
\$1395.*

HEWLETT
PACKARD PaintJet

Who says fine art is out of reach? The HP PaintJet color printer produces brilliant color for a price any business can afford.

So now there's no limit to what you can create



with your business communications. Surprise your audience with thousands of colors. Beamed up on an overhead. Or tucked neatly into a report. Persuading people up to 85% more effectively than black and white.

The PaintJet works with all your favorite graphics, presentation, spreadsheet and word processing software. Just hook it up to your IBM-compatible or Macintosh computer and start painting.

For only \$1395 (add \$125 for the Macintosh interface).

Call 1-800-752-0900 Ext. 711K for your nearest authorized HP dealer and a free sample output. The HP PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.

There is a better way.

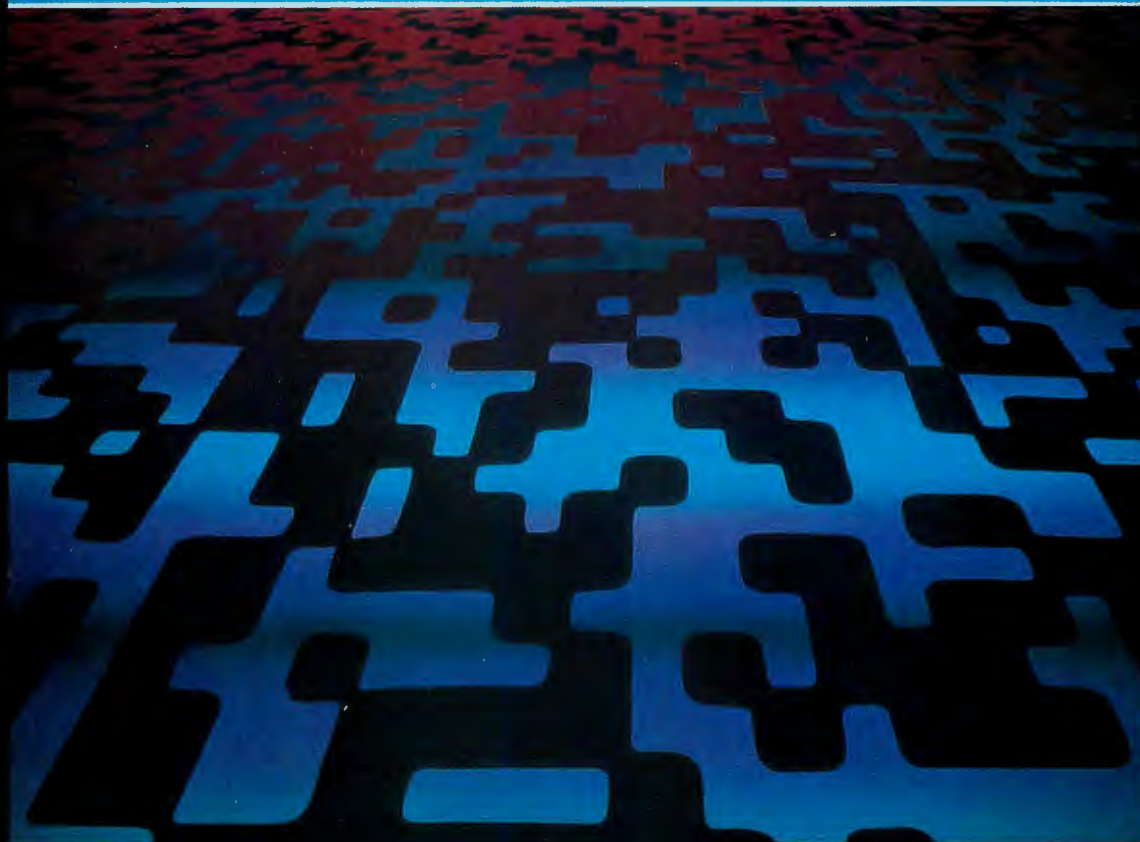


**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card



BIX IS GLOBAL



BIX is BYTE's Information Exchange, a worldwide computer conferencing system devoted to the exchange of microcomputer information.

When you use BIX, you leap borders of geography and time to exchange information, opinions and ideas with a "living database" of the world's most knowledgeable microcomputer users.

BIX covers the world.

Our *Microbytes* news service, backed by BYTE and McGraw-Hill, provides

worldwide daily news coverage of major events in the microcomputer industry plus listings of thousands of new products from vendors around the globe. Scores of companies now use BIX to provide technical support for their hardware and software products worldwide.

BIX saves you time.

BIX resources help you get the micro-related information you need right away, regardless of your location. BIX electronic mail lets you send private messages to

other BIX users worldwide. For more information on how to join and use BIX from your country, read the BIX message in this issue (see Advertiser Index for page number), or contact us today.

BIX

BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458 USA
(603) 924-7681 (Our overseas
helpline number)
8:30 AM-11:00 PM
Eastern Time
(-5 GMT) Weekdays



telemart 1-800-528-1054

ORDER LINE

"10 Years Of Winning Service"

Lowest Prices
Industry
Price Leader

Best Selection
We carry the
products you want.

Most Reliable
Established
Industry Leader
Doing Business
Since 1980.

Software Money Back Guarantee
*See Details

Fastest Delivery
We Use

For FAST,
DEPENDABLE
DELIVERY

SOFTWARE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING/GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	\$375	PC Paintbrush (For Windows)	79
Colorix (VGA Paint)	95	Perform w/Designer & Filler	155
Corel Draw	315	PFS: First Publisher	68
Deluxe Paint Enhanced	77	Print.O	32
Designer	405	Printmaster Plus	72
Draw Plus	235	PrintShop (NEW)	32
EGA Paint	61	Publish It!	106
Finesse	85	Pizzaz	42
Freelance Plus	309	Pizzaz +	65
Graph Plus	295	Publishers Paintbrush	152
Harvard Graphics Master Pack	265	Ventura Publishing	499
Lucid 3-D	54	Ventura Publishing Pro	345
MicroSoft Chart 3.0	240	VP Graphics	56
NewsRoom	38		
NewsRoom Professional	22		
Pagemaker 3.0	490		
PC Paintbrush +	79		

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	\$329	Carbon Copy Plus 5.1	\$103
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	330	CompuServe Membership Kit	19
MS Excel	Call	Crosstalk XVI	103
Multiplan 4.0 Microsoft	111	Crosstalk Mark IV	127
PFS Professional Plan	111	Mirror III	49
Quattro	85	Remote II	103
Supercalc 5	290	Smartcom II	78
Twin Classic	32	Smartcom III	135
VP Planner Plus	112	Smartern 320	103

GAMES

Abrams Battle Tank	\$24		
Hunt for Red October	30		

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.1	\$103
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Mark IV	127
Mirror III	49
Remote II	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	135
Smartern 320	103

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable (OA)	\$409
FrameWork III	415
MS Works	92
PFS: 1st Choice	429
SmartWare II	429
Symphony	442

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (MS)	\$179
C Compiler (MS)	273
Cobol Compiler (MS)	546
Fortran Compiler (MS) 5.0	273
Macro Assembler (MS)	91
Microsoft Quick Pascal	42
Pascal Compiler (MS) 4.0	182
Quick Basic 4.5	61
Quick C	62
Turbo Basic	65
Turbo C	95
Turbo Pascal 5.5	92
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	255

MICE

Microsoft Bus/Serial Mouse 1.0	\$97
Microsoft Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows	130
Logi Mouse - New Shape	59
Hi-Res XT/AT	66
White Mouse Bus/Serial w/Paint	66

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager III	Call
Microsoft Project 4.0	\$300
Org + Advanced	78
Super Project Expert	409

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense	\$95
Quick'n 3	34
Tobias Managing Your Money 6.0	109

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	\$118
AMI Professional	291
Grandview	175
Multimate Advantage II	275
PFS: Professional Write	Call
VolksWriter 4	99
VolksWriter Deluxe Plus	59
Word (Microsoft)	209
Word Perfect 5.1	Call
Word Perfect Library	50
Wordstar Pro 5.5	205
Wordstar 2000 Plus	248

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	\$45
386 To The Max	42
Above Disk	49
Auto Menu	35
Backup Pro	58
Brooklyn Bridge	74
Copy II PC	22
Desquive	69
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Fastback Plus	98
Headroom	69
Mace Utilities	54
Microsoft Windows 286	61
Microsoft Windows 386	120
Norton Utilities 4.5	53
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	70
Sidekick Plus	129
Sideways	37
SOZ Plus	99
XTree Professional	49

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	\$159
Clarion	175
Personal Developer	105
Professional Developer	359
Clipper 5.0	Call
dBase IV	409
Data Ease	449
Fox Base Plus	Call
Paradox 3.0	445
PFS: Professional File 2.0	159
Q & A	205
R:Base For DDS	452

TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	\$30
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	37
PC Logo (New Ver.)	49
Typing Tutor IV	Call

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	\$85
Design CAD 3-D	188
Drafix Ultra	189
Generic CAD Level 3	155
Generic CAD 3D Drafting	129
Math CAD	273

DISKETTES

Sony 5 1/4 Qty. 105/55/DD	\$57
Sony 3 1/2 Qty. 100 DD	99
Sony 3 1/2 HD Qty. 100	199

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro	\$315
All Other Models	Call
Citizen	
120D	139
HSP 500	319
All Other Models	Call
Diconix	
150 plus	309
Epson	
LO850	549
LO810	335
LX810	189
All Other Models	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Desk Jet +	739
Laser Jet Series II	1785
NEC	
P2200XE	315
P5200	505
P5300	679
890 Silentwriter	3159
Other Models	Call
Okidata	
320	333
321	467
390	467
391	635
All Other Models	Call
Panasonic	
1124	295
1180	179
1191	235
1524	549
1595	445
1629	Call
1695	Call
Laser 4450	1409
All Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	
NX 1000 Ver. 2	169
NX 1000 Rainbow	225
All Other Models	Call
Toshiba	
301	315
311	359
321 SL	438

COMPUTERS

Power Flex 286/40MG	\$1249
Other Models	Call
AST	
Bravo 5	827
Other Models	Call
Everex	
Mitsubishi	
Lapto	2363
Panasonic	
FX 1650	645
Samsung	Call
Toshiba	
T-1000	673
T-1200	1409
T-1200HB	2010
T-1600	3350
T-5100	4359
T-5200	5745
Zenith	
Minisport Model I	1449
Supersport/2	1599
Supersport 20	2349

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB101 +	\$85
KB5151	119

HARDCARDS

Plus 20 MG	\$515
Plus 40 MG	649

SCANNERS

Complete	
400 Hand Scan	\$145
Half Page	175
Full Page	525
DFI	
HS 3000 +	185
Logi Tech	
Scanman Plus	174

NETWORKING

AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub	\$212
AQUILA Arcnet Card	89
Novel Network	Call
SMC 131 Arcnet	125
Tiara Passive Hub	38
Other Boards	Call

FAX BOARDS

Complete	\$235
4800	409
Communicator	529
Panasonic	
FX BM89	625

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	\$895
40 Meg	1679
Beta Ext 20 Meg	1015
Beta Int 20 Meg	765
Colorado Memory	
Jumbo 40/80 EXT (w/Tape)	435
Jumbo 40/80 INT (w/Tape)	325
Seagate	
20 MG w/Disk Controller	249
40 MG AT (251-1)	355
All Other Models	Call
Teac	
1.2 MG AT	79
Floppy 360K	75
Toshiba	
3.5 Dr 720K	65
3.5 Dr 1.4 MG	85

FAX MACHINES

Aretech	
EF-88	\$639
Canon	
Faxphone 8	635
Faxphone 15	825
Faxphone 20	989
Faxphone 25	1675
Epson	
Priority Fax F1000	785
Murata	
1200	565
NEC	
Multifax	1250
Sharp	
FO 300	731
UX 80	1015
Toshiba	
30100	905
3300	849
3600	1065

BOARDS

AST	
Rampage Plus 286	\$382
Six Pack Plus	220
All Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder Enhanced	165
VGA Wonder 256K	255
VGA Wonder 512K	315
Hercules	
Graphics Card Plus	174
Incolor	208
All Other Models	Call
Intel	
80287-8	185
80287-10	216
80387-16	319
80387-20	365
80387-25	455
8087-1	155
8087-2	115
Aboveboard +	369
Aboveboard + P/S	395
Aboveboard II +	315
Inboard 386-PC 1 MG	599
Inboard 386-AT 1 MG	1179
Other Models	Call
Drehtid	
Pro Designer +	325
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	147
VGA +	177
VGA Plus 16	195
VGA Professional	239
Video-7	
Fastwrite VGA	245
V-Ram (256K)	414
V-Ram (512K)	449
Wye	
30	\$289
50	355
60	299
85	Call
150	289
Other Models	Call

TERMINALS

30	\$289
50	355
60	299
85	Call
150	289
Other Models	Call

MODEMS

Anchor	
1200B w/Software	\$60
2400 Ext	139
ATI	
2400 ETC w/Software	155
Everex	
Evercom 12 INT	55
Hayes	
1200B	145
2400B	209
Other Models	Call
Practical	
2400 EXT	168
2400 INT	160
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	49
2400B w/Software	100
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Courier 2400	259
Courier 2400E w/MNP	315
HST 9600	595

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	
210 +	\$100
410	139
Mitsubishi	
Diamond Scan 14"	495
Diamond Scan 16"	1149
NEC	
Multisync 2A	501
Multisync 3D	640
Multisync 40	1149
Multisync 5D	2361
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Max 15	242
Ultrasync 14"	476
Ultrasync 16"	845
Other Models	Call
Sony	
1304	655
Multiscan (1302A)	635
Zenith	
1490	598

Now Accepting **International Orders** Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510



No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.
We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.
All products including D.O.A.'s, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
No returns on used or misordered product.
You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# \$7.00; 11-20# \$11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference.

Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over \$100.
International Orders Add 5%.
Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.
Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.
Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems.

Mailing Address: TELEMART, 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
To Follow Up On An Order: (602) 944-1037.
Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

MEMBER

MMC
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

See the Future.

FLEXSCAN® Models 9400/9500 have been specifically designed for professional use in the CAD and Desktop Publishing fields. The Multi-Scan System is optimized at three usage ranges (f(H):30-38kHz VGA, 48-50kHz PC CAD/CAE range, and 64-78kHz Professional Graphics) to provide the display potential to take full advantage of today's and tomorrow's most powerful equipment.

Our Dynamic Focusing Circuit and the DBF System CRT deliver superior resolution and convergence over the entire 20" screen, with ultra-high resolution on PC's (1280×1024) and MAC II. Ergonomic design minimizes reflection and static, with maximum ease of operation.

FLEXSCAN®, already compatible with the next generation.

NANAO®

NANAO USA CORP.

23510 Telo Ave., Suite 5
Torrance, CA 90505 USA
Phone (213)325-5202
Fax (213)530-1679

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 224)



FLEXSCAN 9400/9500

20" (19V), 0.31mm dot pitch CRT

1280×1024 high resolution

Scan Frequency: Automatic Adjustment

H: 30kHz-78kHz (9500);

30kHz-65kHz (9400)

V: 55Hz-90Hz

Anti-reflection, CRT surface panel (9500)

Anti-reflection, anti-static CRT coating (9400)



Sizing Up the Cube

The long-awaited NeXT cube offers advanced features but only fair performance

Tom Thompson and Ben Smith

When announced in October 1988, the NeXT cube demonstrated state-of-the-art hardware that was a computer user's dream. The system's 25-MHz components and fast NuBus architecture set new standards for workstation design. Then came the delays.

The system hardware didn't start shipping until mid-1989. The finished ver-

sion of the operating system (1.0) didn't arrive until September 1989; the first NeXT owners had to make do with an extremely buggy version 0.9 of the software. We waited to test the cube with version 1.0. During this interval, however, the computing world didn't hold still: PC clone vendors introduced 33-MHz 80386- and 25-MHz 80486-based machines, and Apple debuted the Mac IIci, a 25-MHz 68030-based Macintosh. The performance gap, it would seem, has narrowed.

Still, the cube is an impressive machine. For raw processing power, it boasts a Motorola 68030 CPU, a 68882 FPU, and a DSP56001 digital signal processor chip (DSP) that can handle data acquisition and sound generation. Its four-slot NuBus, with twice the transfer rate of the Mac's bus, can accept three peripheral boards (the computer's motherboard occupies one slot).

The cube accepts up to 16 megabytes of RAM and includes a read/write magneto-optical drive that uses ejectable

256-megabyte cartridges. Its multitasking operating system, the Mach Unix kernel, serves as the backbone of the Workspace Manager, NeXT's proprietary windowing graphical user interface (GUI) that uses Display PostScript. You can write applications using NextStep, a collection of object-oriented programming (OOP) tools and class libraries. An Interface Builder application lets you quickly design the graphical front end to a program and establish message connections to your code. (For more information on NextStep, see "The Next Step," March 1989 BYTE.)

System Specifics

The NeXT Computer's system unit is a nearly featureless, flat, black cube 1 square foot in size. It comes with a 17-inch monochrome monitor, a keyboard, a two-button mouse, and cables. A single 256-megabyte optical cartridge contains the operating system and the applications software. The basic system includes 8

continued



NeXT Computer

Company

NeXT, Inc.
3475 Deer Creek Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 424-0200

Components

Processor: 25-MHz Motorola 68030, 68882 FPU, and DSP56001 digital signal processor

Memory: 8 megabytes of 100-nanosecond DRAM in 1-megabyte SIMMs, expandable to 16 megabytes

Mass storage: Magneto-optical disk drive that accepts 256-megabyte ejectable cartridges; 40-megabyte hard disk drive; optional 330-megabyte SCSI hard disk drive or 660-megabyte SCSI hard disk drive

Display: 17-inch monochrome monitor

with 1120- by 832-pixel screen
Keyboard: 84 keys with numeric keypad, cursor keys, and special function keys handling screen brightness, loudness, and system power

I/O interfaces: Two RS-232C/RS-422 serial ports with mini-DIN-8 connectors; thin Ethernet port; SCSI port with DB-25 connector; printer port with DB-9 connector for custom printer; video port with DB-19 connector for NeXT monitor; DSP processor port with DB-15 connector

Size

12 x 12 x 12 inches; 29 pounds

Price

Base system: \$9995
System as reviewed: \$17,185

Inquiry 855.

megabytes of RAM, and prices start at \$9995. The system that we reviewed included an optional 330-megabyte internal hard disk drive (\$3695) and an optional NeXT laser printer (\$3495). [Editor's note: *NeXT began shipping a 40-megabyte hard disk drive with the cube as we went to press. Unfortunately, we were unable to test the drive in time for this review.*]

The NeXT Computer has multimedia capabilities built in. You can use the DSP to acquire or send digitized compact disk-quality stereo sound through the cube's dedicated DSP port. Furthermore, the DSP can manipulate this information or generate synthesized sound via software. The monitor has left- and right-channel stereo jacks for analog sound output, a jack for stereo headphones, and a built-in microphone jack that can record sounds or voices.

The 400-dot-per-inch NeXT laser printer has no power switch; the cube turns the printer on as it boots. The printer operates like a QuickDraw printer on a Mac; the cube creates an image of a page in memory and then sends it as a bit stream to the printer. But don't worry about getting the jaggies that you'd normally see on SCSI printers with large text or complex graphics; Display PostScript renders the printer pages at a higher resolution than your typical laser printer. (For additional information on the cube, see "The NeXT Computer," November 1988 BYTE.)

Starting Out

Getting the cube set up and its software installed is as easy as setting up a Mac. Once you've put all the parts together, you press the power key on the keyboard. The cube emits a tone that indicates that the hardware has passed the boot-up self-test, and an animated icon appears on the screen prompting you to insert the optical cartridge. You slide the cartridge into the optical disk drive slot, and the drive pulls it inside just as a VCR accepts a videotape. The optical drive then chugs away for a few moments until the Workspace Manager appears on the screen.

Moving the software from the optical disk drive to the cube's hard disk drive is simply a matter of pointing and clicking to launch the BuildDisk application. The installation takes about an hour, because over 200 megabytes of software gets copied to the hard disk drive, directory structure and all. This software includes the Mach operating system and various Unix utilities, as well as the NextStep development software, which consists of an Objective-C compiler (actually a modified GNU C compiler), a debugger, NextStep class libraries, and an assembler and debugger for the DSP chip. Also bundled are SQL Server (from Sybase) and Allegro Common Lisp for creating industrial-strength applications.

Software for the typical user includes WriteNow, a word processor originally written for the Mac; Wolfram Research's Mathematica; the shareware packages T_EX and Metafont for preparing sophisticated technical documents; and Mail, NeXT's user-friendly Unix mail application that lets you attach either voice-mail or graphics to an electronic letter (the receiving system must be a cube to be able to reproduce the voice and graphics). Digital Webster is an on-line dictionary and thesaurus, and Digital Librarian is an on-line reference to the Unix manual and NeXT's technical reference manuals (that's right, the cube's technical manuals exist both as bound manuals and as WriteNow files on the system). The artistically inclined can summon up quotations from Shakespeare using the Digital Quotations application.

A Workspace Tour

After the cube starts up, it presents a window that asks for your log-on name and password. Once you've logged onto the system, it puts you inside the GUI provided by the Workspace Manager (see photo 1). This application functions like Macintosh's Finder. It presents objects on the screen in what's called a *Work-*

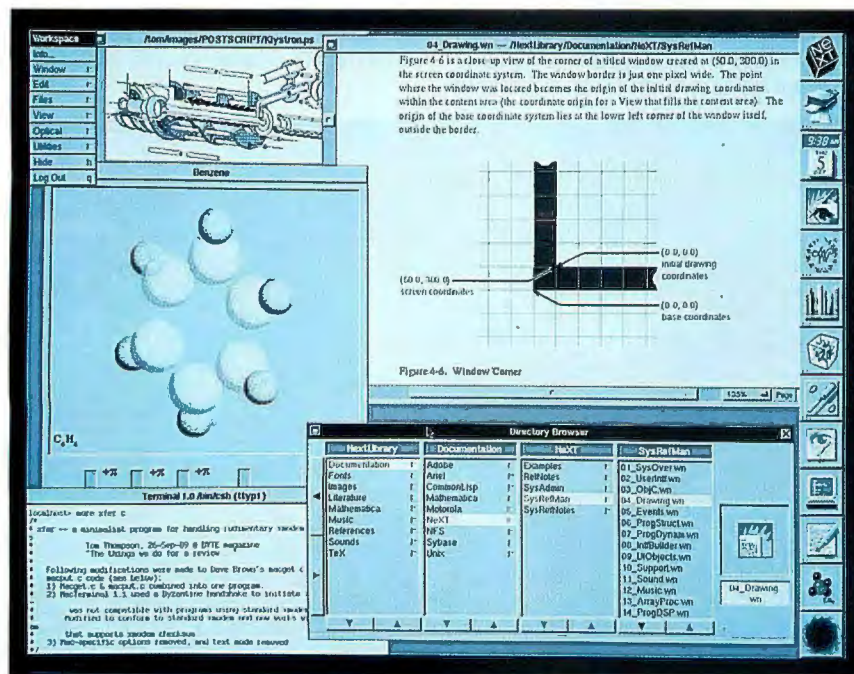


Photo 1: The NeXT Computer's Workspace Manager.



NeXT Computer

HIGH-LEVEL PERFORMANCE

	NeXT		Everex
	Time	Index	
C Compiler	5.68	0.37	2.08
DC Arithmetic	0.65	0.97	0.63
Tower of Hanoi	1.63	0.34	0.56
(17-disk problem)			
System Loading¹			
1 concurrent background process	8.33	0.49	4.06
2 concurrent background processes	11.57	0.50	5.80
4 concurrent background processes	18.93	0.50	9.60
8 concurrent background processes	33.60	0.52	17.30

LOW-LEVEL PERFORMANCE

	NeXT		Everex
	Time	Index	
Dhrystone 2			
(without registers; Dhry./sec.)	5921	0.43	13487
Arithmetic			
(10,000 iterations)			
Arithmetic overhead	0.53	1.36	0.72
Register	6.83	0.43	2.92
Short	6.13	0.57	3.52
Integer	6.82	0.46	3.12
Long	6.82	0.46	3.12
Floating Point	13.02	0.92	11.92
Double	15.63	0.85	13.22
Throughput			
System call overhead (5 x 400 calls)	2.03	0.54	1.10
Pipe throughput (read and write 2048 x 512 byte blocks)	2.72	0.34	0.92
Pipe-based context switching (2 x 500 switches)	0.93	0.68	0.63
Process creation (100 forks)	2.22	0.55	1.23
Excel throughput (100 execs)	3.03	1.13	3.43

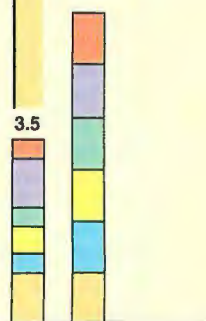
Note: All results are in seconds, unless otherwise specified. Indexes show relative performance. For all indexes, an Everex Step 386/33 running Xenix 2.3.1 = 1.

¹ System loading performed using Bourne shell scripts and Unix utilities.

* Cumulative index is formed by summing the indexed performance results for C Compiler, DC Arithmetic, Tower of Hanoi, System Loading (with 8 concurrent background processes), Dhrystone 2, and Floating Point tests.

NeXT **3.5***

Everex Step 386/33
6.0



Legend:
C Compiler
DC Arithmetic
Tower of Hanoi
System Loading
Dhrystone 2
Floating Point

space, similar to the Mac's Desktop. Also like the Finder, the Workspace Manager helps you manage your files. You typically examine files through the Workspace Manager's directory browser window, which displays the files as three columns of text lists, with each column representing a subdirectory.

Double-clicking on a filename in the subdirectory column or on the file's icon launches the application that's associated with it. The software makes this association by examining the file's extension (e.g., .wn indicates a WriteNow file, and .ps is an Adobe PostScript file). There's no special file header information such as you find on the Mac.

Using the optical disk drive is quick and Mac-like. When you insert the optical cartridge, a dialog box appears, asking you if you want to mount the disk. Clicking on the OK button causes this action to proceed, and the disk's directories subsequently appear in the browser's directory window. To eject the disk, you select Unmount from the Workspace Manager's Optical menu.

Icons present on the Workspace normally represent application files or active applications. If an application icon has a small ellipsis (three small dots) in its lower left corner, the application is inactive, so at a glance you know what applications are running. You can park, or dock, up to 13 application icons at the right side of the Workspace. You place your most frequently used applications on this application dock so that you can get at them easily. You can also configure the Workspace Manager to automatically launch specific docked applications when you sign onto the system.

A running application can have windows and menus. Clicking on an application's window brings that window to the front. The previous application's menus disappear, and the menus for the application in the foreground window replace them. But since Mach is a multitasking operating system, applications whose windows are in the Workspace's background are still running. By way of contrast, in the Mac's MultiFinder, background applications get processing time only if nothing is happening in the foreground application.

NeXT as a Unix Machine

The NeXT operating system has a Jekyll-and-Hyde personality. The Workspace Manager GUI is its user-friendly side. A shell and a terminal application give you windows into the expert side, the standard Unix command-line interface. The fact that the cube puts you directly into

the Workspace Manager leads us to believe that NeXT would like you to forget that it's a Unix system. Most other Unix GUIs (with the possible exception of Sun's SunView) give you a Unix terminal console window as the default interface with the system.

NeXT gives you the option of having a terminal window, but it's not normally in the default set of docked applications. We can't blame the company for this decision. There are days when even the most experienced Unix user would just as soon *not* see a Unix shell prompt, nor have to deal with the 300 Unix commands and their command-line syntax. When the alternative is the Workspace

Manager, the decision is simple. This is the friendliest Unix interface ever.

Unix on the NeXT cube is an implementation of Berkeley release 4.3 using Mach as the underlying kernel. You'll find few, if any, of the usual System V additions that exist on either AIX (Unix from IBM) or Ultrix (Unix from DEC). The Bourne shell implementation is the atavistic BSD version. Of the 279 BSD commands and utilities that we checked, NeXT has implemented 214 of them and added 113. (This does not include system administrative commands.) It has replaced most of the missing utilities with newer methods that do the same job.

continued

System Performance

The NeXT cube has the powerful hardware that you'd find inside midrange Unix workstations, so we expected it to provide similar performance. It should easily handle a half-dozen users with hearty computing and I/O appetites. But the cube's overall performance when running BYTE's new Unix benchmark suite was far from dazzling.

The baseline machine for our benchmarks was an Everex Step 386/33 with an 80387 math coprocessor running Xenix 2.3.1. Projecting performance based on clock-speed differences (and ignoring the fact that the Everex and NeXT processors are completely different), you might expect the NeXT Computer to provide 75 percent of the Dhrystone and other arithmetic performance of the baseline machine. But with both machines running Unix in single-user mode, the NeXT Computer turned in a performance that was roughly 50 percent that of the Everex, even without the Workspace Manager's overhead. (Floating-point operations were significantly better.) The NeXT machine is not in the same performance class as any of the new low-priced engineering workstations.

Thanks to the design of the Mach operating system and its implementation on the NeXT machine, the cube showed reasonably good performance on Unix system calls, except for creating and using pipes. (But Mach has a better way to handle process communications than

pipes and semaphores; see "Mach: The Model for Future Unix," November 1989 BYTE.)

The lackluster pipe performance seemed to be in the shell implementation of pipes, as well. BYTE's shell script benchmark contains several pipes between processes (as well as tees and intermediate file I/O). The NeXT Computer's overall performance was only 50 percent that of the baseline machine. We compared the NeXT system to another 68030 machine, the HP 9000 Series 300 Model 370 with a 33-MHz CPU; the NeXT Computer offered about 65 percent of the Hewlett-Packard system's performance overall.

Another aspect of performance that doesn't show up in our benchmarks is user interaction. In other words, does the user have to wait on the computer? This is a more subjective evaluation of the system's performance. Application loading on the cube was slow, even with a hard disk drive. For example, when we brought up an X Window-based terminal window on the HP system, the delay was seldom more than 1 second. Opening a new terminal window on the NeXT Computer, however, took 7 seconds.

Once an application program was running, the screen and keyboard response time and mouse tracking were sufficiently fast for most work. But when we loaded the NeXT system with heavy background work, the delays became noticeable. The situation grows

worse for the system using only the optical disk drive: Its performance was roughly one-third to one-quarter that of the system with the hard disk drive—a performance that we found intolerable.

By today's standards, the NeXT cube's performance is not adequate for concurrent multiuser operation. It's decent as a single-user, multitasking workstation, but it's not fast enough with concurrent tasks to run more than one heavy-use application, such as Mathematica, at a time. Like the Macintosh, the system is heavily burdened with the requirements of the user interface and screen imaging model. By the time you add the overhead of the multitasking kernel, there's little performance headroom on the NeXT system.

These results explain more than what's going on in the cube, however. When you consider the cube's components, and that some of them are dedicated I/O processors handling the disk drive, the printer, and video direct memory access, it's no wonder that OS/2 with Presentation Manager hasn't a larger following, or that Apple decided to stick with MultiFinder for System 7.0 rather than implement a multitasking kernel. It's going to take very fast versions of today's processors (the 68030 or 80386), or the latest generation of processors (the 68040 or 80486), to provide a graphical-user-interface multitasking operating system that runs at the single-user rates that computer users have come to expect.

For program development, Pascal is missing, but there's GNU C and Allegro Common Lisp. The standard archive copy utility, `cpio`, is missing, but NextStep provides similar (and much easier to use) facilities through the Workspace Manager. The Unix source code control system (`scs`) is missing, but the alternative, `rcs`, is there. As for typesetting utilities, you have everything including `nroff`, `troff`, `TEX`, and PostScript. You get it all.

Putting It to Work

The cube's monitor seems to hit just the right trade-off between a large display and manageable weight: You can easily view an entire page on the 94-dpi screen, but the monitor is light enough to jockey about if necessary. Although the display

supports only four colors (black, white, and two shades of gray), the intelligent use of these tones produces icons, windows, dialog boxes, and menus with a three-dimensional quality.

For the developer, NeXT includes several demonstration applications that show off the cube's capabilities. These include a score player that plays synthesized musical scores using the DSP, and a ring dynamics simulation that displays a ringed planet, its orbiting moon, and the effects of the moon's gravity on the planet's ring particles. We used several of these applications to load the system and evaluate its performance. We also ran the new BYTE Unix benchmarks under Mach in single-user mode (see the text box "System Performance" above).

The cube does well running several

small tasks concurrently. However, performance slows to a crawl if you run a large application like Mathematica or if you print a document (since the cube images each page in memory before sending it to the laser printer).

We stress-tested the Workspace Manager by running several applications simultaneously: the Saturn application, the score player, WriteNow printing a chapter from the NeXT technical manual, and a Unix terminal window. Activity slowed while the cube executed these applications. Because the DSP generates tones in real time, the tune playing got sloppy, but nothing crashed. The version 1.0 software seems robust and certainly has none of the printing, display, and other bugs that plagued the 0.9

continued

PSpice

The Standard for Circuit Simulation



Mixed Analog/Digital Simulation

Available on Popular Computers, Including the New DECstation 3100

Whether your installation uses computers from Apollo, Apple, DEC, IBM, or Sun, PSpice can help your circuit designs. By maintaining consistent file formats across different platforms, PSpice insures that circuit designs, both old and new, can be simulated on all your computers.

In addition, we customize our graphics to get the best performance on each platform. Our drivers span the range from direct writing into refresh memory to higher level interfaces such as X-Windows. Since we use consistent file formats, that means that, for instance, a simulation done on a VAX 8800 can have its results viewed graphically on a Macintosh. Or, if you prefer, you can simulate on the Mac and do the viewing on the 8800.

Since its introduction over five years ago, MicroSim's PSpice has more copies sold than all other commercial SPICE programs combined. Here are some of the features which have made PSpice so popular:

- Standard parts libraries of over 2200 analog models: diodes, bipolar transistors, small-signal JFET's, power MOSFET's, opamps, voltage comparators, transformer cores, and opto-couplers.
- GaAs MESFET devices, BSIM MOS model.
- Non-linear transformers modeling saturation, hysteresis, and eddy current losses.
- Ideal switches for use with, for example, power supply and switched capacitor circuit designs.

These PSpice options are also available:

- **Digital Simulation**, which allows you to simulate mixed analog/digital circuits with feedback between the analog and digital sections. A library of 690 TTL devices is included.

- **Analog Behavioral Modeling**, which allows you to specify arbitrary transfer functions for devices, either by formula or look-up table. This can be done in both the time and frequency domains. In time domain the devices may be non-linear as well as linear.
- **Monte Carlo** analysis to calculate the effect of parameter tolerances on circuit performance. This includes statistical, sensitivity, and worst case analyses.
- **The Probe** "software oscilloscope" provides an interactive viewing environment for simulation results (see photo above).
- **The Parts** parameter extraction program, allowing you to extract a device's model parameters from data sheet information.

PSpice is available on these computers:

- The PC family (including the PS/2) running DOS, DOS with extended memory, or OS/2.
- The Macintosh II and SE30.
- The Sun 3, Sun 4, and SPARCstation families.
- The Apollo DN3000 and DN4000 workstations.
- The VAX/VMS family, including the MicroVAX.
- The DECstation family, running Ultrix.

Each copy of PSpice comes with our extensive product support. Our technical staff has over 100 years of experience in CAD/CAE and our software is supported by the engineers who wrote it. With PSpice, expert assistance is only a phone call away.

For our free information packet, including a PSpice demo diskette, call us **toll free** at (800) 826-8603 or, in California, (714) 770-3022. Find out for yourself why PSpice is the standard for circuit simulation.



MicroSim Corporation

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 215)

20 Fairbanks • Irvine, CA 92718 USA • Telex 265154 SPICE UR



Photo A

A 4-bit TIFF file created on a PC using a Hewlett-Packard ScanJet.



Photo B

The same TIFF file shown in photo A, displayed here on a Mac after converting to 8-bit TIFF and inverting the tones.



Photo C

The TIFF file sent to and displayed on the cube. As on the Mac, we had to invert the tones for the image to reproduce correctly.

Medium of Exchange

One of the NeXT cube's strengths is that by making a fresh start on the operating system and interface, it avoids some of the myriad problems of attempting to remain compatible with past operating systems and file formats. But to perform useful work, the cube must work with data that comes from elsewhere—typically those computer systems it left behind.

If you can hook the cube into an Ethernet network, you'll have no problem getting the data you need. The cube supports Sun's Network File System, and its NetInfoManager application makes network hookup easy under the Workspace Manager. Typically, you can make a network connection with Unix only after editing a variety of administrative files. These files describe the system's users, its services, and the network protocols it supports. Each administrative file has a different format, making the computer's addition to a network a chore. NetInfoManager consolidates this information into a database with one uniform interface, and so reduces the difficulty of tying the cube into a network.

But if you've bought the cube with the hope of sharing information between it and PCs or Macs, things can get complicated. On the Workspace side of the system, there is no telecommunications package to support either Kermit or XMODEM protocol transfers. We edited Mach's `ttys` file so that we could log into its Unix side through its serial port as a VT100 terminal, and we used a Mac Plus running Red Ryder 10.3 and two modem cables as the VT100 terminal. We did this because one of the cube's serial ports is pin- and signal-compatible with the Mac's serial ports, and Red Ryder has a good VT100 terminal emulation.

That was the easy part. It turns out that there aren't any Kermit or umodem (XMODEM) programs on the Unix side, either. We could do ASCII trans-

fers easily enough by capturing text in Red Ryder or by having Unix redirect text sent from the Mac into a file. But moving large files or files containing binary data (such as TIFF files) requires a protocol transfer program. We finally cobbled together our own XMODEM program from some old C code with the GNU C compiler. With this, we were able to transfer data among Macs, PCs, and the cube (see photos A, B, and C).

Adobe Illustrator files made on either a PC or a Mac reproduced reliably on the cube; likewise, PostScript files on the cube were usable on the Mac and PC. Of course, Adobe makes the Illustrator program, but the fact that we could create the information on such dissimilar machines and have it work without modification on all of them is impressive. Because PostScript files are saved as ASCII text, we could move these files across systems using ASCII transfers alone.

The other image format that the cube uses extensively is TIFF. TIFF is designed to allow the exchange of images across different machines, but how well it works depends on whether the applications handle the TIFF specification in all its variations. For example, we were able to transfer TIFF files from the cube to the Mac, but Mac applications could read only the 8-bit TIFF files, not the 2-bit ones. We also used an Apple SCSI scanner to scan an image with 16 levels of gray into a 4-bit TIFF file, but we had to convert it to an 8-bit TIFF file before the image would reproduce correctly on the cube. A 4-bit TIFF image created on a PC using a Hewlett-Packard ScanJet also required some tinkering with the gray values before it would reproduce correctly on the cube.

Our efforts show that you can share information between the cube and other systems, but the experience may seem more like an experiment in rocket science than like modern computing.

software.

We were also able to exchange information among the cube, a Mac, and an IBM PC (see the text box "Medium of Exchange" above). It didn't take us long to enjoy the benefits of multitasking. While working on the XMODEM software, we were able to edit a C file in a Workspace Editor window, compile the

code in a Unix terminal window, and test the software on a Mac, logged on via the cube's serial port. The laser printer output was good, and you could print reliably from either Workspace applications or the Unix console window. The printer's 400-dpi resolution gives it an edge over typical 300-dpi laser printers in graphics reproduction.

As for real applications, there aren't many for the cube's Workspace Manager GUI right now, but that's due to change soon: Informix is porting its WingZ spreadsheet application, and other vendors have business and page-layout software planned. For those folks who prefer working from the command-line inter-

continued



"If every dollar of your computer budget is critical and you still want top speed, consider the GenTech"

GENTECH 286-20 JUNE 27, 1989



GenTech 286-20

*ONE OF THE FASTEST 286'S AROUND

\$1199

Harris 20Mhz 80286 CPU
1 MB Zero-Wait RAM
Fast dual hard/floppy disk controller
LIM 4.0 EMS support
6-16, 2-8 bit slots
1.2 or 1.44 MB floppy drive
Serial and Parallel ports
Rugged 200 watt p.s., 5 bay case
101 key keyboard with tactile click feel

GenTech 386-25c

386-20C FROM \$1799

\$2299

Intel 25 or 20Mhz 80386 CPU
32 KB static RAM cache
1 MB Zero-Wait RAM
Fast 1:1 Interleave dual hard/floppy disk controller
2-32, 6-16, 2-8 bit slots
1.2 or 1.44 MB floppy drive
Serial and Parallel ports
Rugged 200 watt p.s., 5 bay case
101 key keyboard with tactile click feel



VERTICAL CASE ADD \$200



GenTech 286-12

\$849

12Mhz clock speed
1 MB Zero-Wait RAM
Fast dual hard/floppy disk controller
4-16, 2-8 bit slots
1.2 or 1.44 MB floppy drive
Serial and Parallel ports
Rugged 200 watt p.s., 5 bay case
101 key keyboard with tactile click feel

GenTech 386-20

\$1599

Intel 20Mhz 80386 processor
1 MB Zero-Wait RAM
Fast dual hard/floppy disk controller
1-32, 6-16, 2-8 bit slots
1.2 or 1.44 MB floppy drive
Serial and Parallel ports
Rugged 200 watt p.s., 5 bay case
101 key keyboard with tactile click feel



1 YEAR FREE ONSITE SERVICE BY T R W

VIDEO OPTIONS

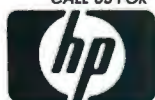
16 bit Super VGA system	\$645
VGA color system	\$545
VGA monochrome system	\$310
EGA color system	\$479
Monochrome graphics system	\$139

STORAGE OPTIONS

150MB ESDI (18ms)	\$1299
80MB Seagate (28ms)	\$599
40MB Seagate (28ms)	\$379
30MB Seagate (40ms)	\$235
20MB Seagate 225 (65ms)	\$225

- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- ONSITE SERVICE
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

CALL US FOR



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SUPPLIES

AST

AST Premium 386/33	from \$4059
AST Premium 386 systems	from \$2299
AST Premium 286 systems	from \$1189
AST BRAVO 286	from \$749

COMPAQ

SLT 286 laptop	from \$4500
DESKPRO 386/33	from \$7699
DESKPRO 386/20E	from \$3750
DESKPRO 386S	from \$2379
DESKPRO 286E	from \$1819

PRINTERS

BROTHER HL8e	\$1799
BROTHER HL8PS	\$3299
QMS PS-810	\$3399
Panasonic 1124 24 pin	\$319
Epson LX-810	\$189
NEC 5300 24 pin 15" carriage	\$679

ZENITH LAPTOPS

SUPERSPORT 286 20MB	CALL
SUPERSPORT 286 40MB	CALL

NETWORKING

8 bit Arcnet card	\$99
Ethernet NE1000 compatible	\$159
8 port Active hub	\$219
Passive hub	\$39

Tiara 16 bit Arcnet LanCard	\$245
Tiara 8 bit Arcnet LanCard	\$109
Tiara Arcnet LanCard MCA	\$299
Tiara Ethernet Microchannel	\$349

NetWare software	CALL
------------------	------

NETWORK STARTER KIT

Includes 4 user ELS software, 4 Arcnet cards, 1 passive hub, 4 cables

\$945

TO ORDER

800-638-0286

FROM OVERSEAS & CANADA 401-732-5556
FAX 401-732-5518

Monday-Friday 9am to 7pm E.S.T. General Technology
Saturday 10am to 4pm E.S.T. P.O. Box 20555
FAX 24 hours a day Cranston, RI 02920

GenTech
General Technology Corporation

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

face, a vast array of Unix programs is available.

Waiting for Software

So, is the NeXT Computer still a machine for the 1990s? In some ways, yes. While the amount of data we work with has grown, the ability to back up the 300-megabyte or larger hard disk drives that come with high-powered computer systems hasn't. Most of this job falls on third-party vendors, who charge a premium for their peripherals. The cube's optical disk drive provides an integrated solution to backups. And buying several 256-megabyte optical cartridges (\$99 each) isn't going to break your budget.

The built-in Ethernet port is also an integrated connectivity solution. Finally, the cube's multitasking comes from a real Unix kernel, not from the intricate gyrations that some DOS extenders or MultiFinder perform. The implementation of the Workspace Manager GUI is elegant and robust. Those who want color can only hope that NeXT will offer a NuBus color board in the future.

The situation is different when you consider the cube as a Unix system. Unix

users are ravenous consumers of computer resources, and as the benchmarks show, the cube doesn't make it as a multiuser Unix system. If it were two or three times faster and could handle heavier loads, many a Unix dragon would be lured from the rocky crags of Unix shell programming to the scenic shores of NeXT. The Mach kernel is designed to work in a multiprocessor environment, so it's possible that NeXT might boost performance by offering a NuBus coprocessor board. An easier fix would be to add more RAM. The cube's disk activity suggests that it's expending considerable effort page-swapping. Users with 12 or more megabytes of RAM have reported better performance. But in its present configuration, the cube performs adequately as a single-user system.

The NeXT Computer is an ideal developer's system: The version 1.0 operating system is stable, and NeXT bundles plenty of development tools with the system. NextStep's OOP environment promises a fast way to write event-driven code over the Mac and OS/2: Many of the objects in the NextStep class libraries are crafted to deal with user events. And the Interface

Builder application lets you design a visual interface—and test it—before hooking it into application code objects.

Since the cube uses Display PostScript for its imaging system, it's a natural for desktop publishing, but there's no software other than the WriteNow word processor available to exploit this capability. And as yet there's no easy way to get outside information into the system, unless you're tied into an Ethernet network. If you're interested in getting a multiuser system with a slick user interface, you'd best wait. As a single-user system, the cube resembles the Mac in its infancy: mediocre performance and a dearth of applications software, such as spreadsheets or page-layout applications. Perhaps, like the Mac's, the cube's performance will improve over time. As for the shortage of applications software, with the facilities of NextStep, that could change in another six months. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach them on BIX as "tom_thompson" and "ben-smith," respectively.

Computers for the Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in "The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired" published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer's Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

This invaluable resource book offers details on training programs in computer applications for the blind, and other useful information on how to buy and use special equipment.

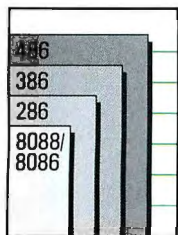
Send orders to:
National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

\$12.95 for braille or cassette, \$14.95 for print. (\$3 extra for UPS shipping)

NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.

Compaq intro

As PC technology has evolved, Compaq has been consistently among the first to tap its power. Now with the COMPAQ



DESKPRO 486/25 and the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO, Compaq brings new levels of performance to single and multiple users.

THE COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25: THUNDEROUS PERFORMANCE.

For individual power users, nothing compares to the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 Personal Computer. It will let you work faster than ever before.

Every component has been designed to unleash the power of the new Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor. Power that drives numeric-intensive applications up to three times faster than 25-MHz 386-based PCs, outpacing many technical workstations.

It's power you can put to work on the most demanding applications. To handle CAD/CAM/CAE, statistical analysis, portfolio modeling, project management and multitasking.

The Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor is the heart of the system. Its breakthrough design integrates the processor with a numeric

coprocessor (to speed number crunching) and an 8-Kbyte cache (to reduce wait states).

To boost performance further, Compaq added a second-level cache memory controller with 128 Kbytes of high-speed static RAM. Combined with interleaved memory architecture, it lets your data fly between the microprocessor and memory.

The 486 works in concert with COMPAQ Flex Architecture, which integrates a processor/memory bus with the new EISA I/O bus. This enables information to be processed at the highest possible speed while maintaining compatibility with 8-, 16- and powerful new 32-bit expansion boards.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 is open for customization.

Four megabytes of memory are standard, so you can run applications under MS OS/2 Version 1.2, MS-DOS or UNIX operating systems.

If you need more, you can

expand memory up to 100 megabytes using a separate high-speed 32-bit memory slot. That leaves up to seven EISA slots free for your choice of expansion boards.

You can work with up to seven internal storage devices, choosing from a range of high-performance, high-capacity fixed disk



The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 was designed from the ground up to unleash the power of the 25-MHz 486 microprocessor.

Now for the

In September 1986, Compaq introduced a personal computer that changed people's ideas about what a PC could do.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 Personal Computer was the first PC based on the powerful 386 microprocessor. It gave people the speed and power to do more than ever before. It pushed out the envelope of technology. But did it in a way that let users continue to work with industry-standard software and hardware. With it, Compaq set a new standard in PC performance.

Compaq has done it again.

Introducing the COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 Personal Computer and COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO Personal Computer System.

Once again, Compaq has expanded the role of the PC—to meet the most demanding needs of both single and multiple users. And once again, Compaq has pushed out the envelope of technology to deliver new levels of performance and expandability, without sacrificing compatibility.



duces performance For one.



drives (the 650- and 320-MB models have fast 1:1 interleave and ESDI controllers).

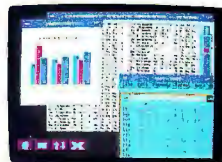
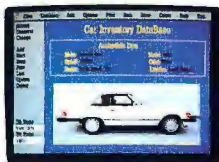
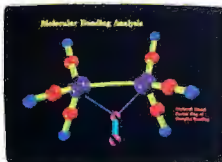
All told, you can store up to 1.3 gigabytes of data internally, or up to 2.6 gigabytes using the optional COMPAQ Fixed Disk Expansion Unit.

Compaq didn't stop there. Accelerated

VGA graphics are built in, giving you a crisp, colorful display and freeing an expansion slot.

The system even has a socket for an optional Weitek 4167 coprocessor to blaze through calculations.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25. It's sure to bring a little thunder to your office.



You can run the most complex CAD/CAM/CAE, scientific and business applications faster than ever before.

Just three years ago,
Compaq fired
the shot heard
around the world.



When it comes to performance, we believe actions speak louder than words.



Since we introduced our first personal computer in 1983, no other computer company has delivered PCs with the technical excellence of COMPAQ PCs.

Today Compaq offers a full line of high-performance personal computers. Desktops based on 286, 386 and now 486 processor technology. Portables and laptops. And our new PC system, customized for multiple users.

In every COMPAQ personal computer you'll find innovative technology. Along with plenty of common sense. Like the ability to run the world's largest library of industry-standard software. And the room to add the peripherals your job demands.

This combination of technical leadership and practical thinking is why COMPAQ PCs consistently earn the highest marks for quality from computer experts. And unsurpassed marks for satisfaction from users.

Standing behind every COMPAQ PC is a worldwide network of Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers. Your dealer is trained to help you build powerful computing solutions. For the location of your nearest dealer and free information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 107. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 107.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

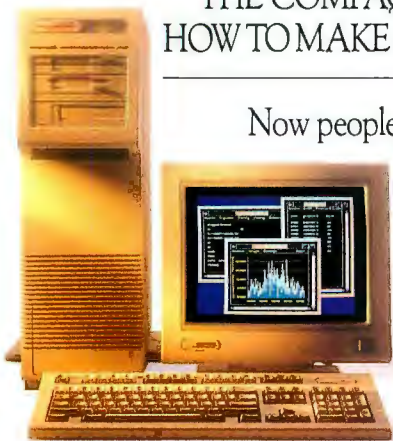
that will have busi And all.



THE COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO: HOW TO MAKE A CROWD ROAR.

Now people who work together
can work faster
than ever before.

*The new COMPAQ
SYSTEMPRO: an unprec-
edented combination of
performance and expand-
ability for multiple users.*



Every aspect of the new COMPAQ
SYSTEMPRO has been engineered to bring
unprecedented total system performance
and expandability to demanding con-
nected environments.

It's an ideal server to handle advanced local
area networking. To take advantage of new client-
server applications like shared databases. And to
manage multiuser transaction processing.

EIS

ness booming.

Inside, you'll find a series of technological breakthroughs.

The first is a flexible system processor design that lets you work with both 33-MHz 386 and future 33-MHz 486 technology.

Initial models offer a 386/33 system processor that employs a 386 microprocessor optimized with a 64-Kbyte cache memory design and a socket for optional coprocessors. This drives software more than twice as fast as the IBM PS/2 Model 80, and surpasses most minicomputers.

Computing potential can be increased up to four times by adding a second system processor. You can use two 386 processors now. Or work with a 386 and a 486, or two 486 processors in the future. So your investment is protected.

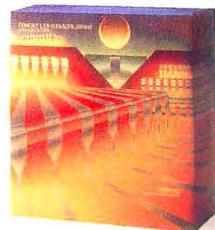
The multiple system processors are integrated into COMPAQ Flex/MP Architecture, which combines a separate processor/memory bus with the EISA I/O bus.

EISA delivers the fastest I/O performance, which is critical for data sharing.

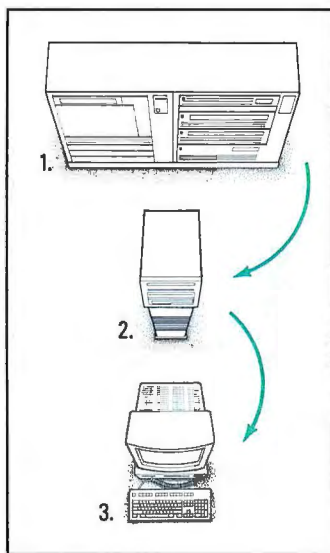
You can add up to six 32-bit network interface controllers for maximum server throughput. And you're ensured compatibility with 8-, 16- and 32-bit boards.

Users gain nearly instant access to fixed

disk data with innovative drive array technology that transfers data up to four times faster than nonarrayed drives. It also supports the most comprehensive range of data protection features.



The COMPAQ LAN MANAGER 386/486 optimizes the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO for use in OS/2-based networks.



The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO is a powerful network server and mainframe gateway, giving users the fastest access to departmental and mainframe data.

As you add more users and more complex applications, the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO grows right along with you. It's the first PC to actually increase in performance when you add options like system processors or drive arrays.

It grows in other ways that are simply amazing. You can expand the 4 megabytes of standard RAM to 256 megabytes, use up to 11 expansion boards, work with 11 storage options

and store up to 4.28 gigabytes of data.

You're also free to work in your choice of network and multiuser operating system. This includes Novell NetWare 386, SCO UNIX System V/386, new COMPAQ LAN MANAGER 386/486 and others.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO. Get your group together, and watch them roar.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

sonic boom.

These new computers were designed from a simple observation: People use computers differently. One user using a PC has different needs than a group working together on a network or multiuser system.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 is for the individual whose job depends on a PC. It was designed from the ground up to unleash the power of the evolutionary new Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO delivers an unprecedented combination of system performance and expandability to networks and multiuser systems. Its breakthrough design gives users the flexibility to work with both 33-MHz 386 and future 33-MHz 486 technology. It also provides the unmatched capability to work with multiple processors.

Inside both you'll find advances like cache memory designs that boost processor performance. Extended Industry Standard Architecture (*Extended ISA or EISA*) that accelerates input/output performance while maintaining compatibility. New drive and controller technology that increases fixed disk performance and reliability. And that's just the beginning of this story.





Born to Travel

For computing en route, XT-class laptops from GRiD and Sharp offer all the features most travelers will need

Wayne Rash Jr.

Most laptop users use their machines only for word processing and communications. For these people, speed is great, but not overwhelmingly important. Rather, a good full-travel keyboard, a clear screen, and a convenient size and weight are primary. After all, it doesn't matter what processor you have if all you're going to use is XyWrite and Procomm Plus.

The extremely low end of the laptop market, populated by the Tandy Model 102, Toshiba T1000, and similar machines, is too basic for many people. The nonbacklit screens are hard to read, memory is limited, and a hard disk drive is usually not available. On the other hand, the big 80386 portables are more than most people are ever likely to need. They're power-hungry, bulky, and awkward to use on a plane.

For many users, the best fit is a machine like the Sharp PC-4600 series and the GRiD 140 XT. These IBM XT-class machines offer 8- to 10-MHz performance, supertwist backlit LCDs, 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drives, a hard disk drive, and an optional internal modem. Prices range from about \$2750 to \$4000, depending on the configuration you choose.

While floppy disk drive versions are



The Sharp PC-4641 (left) and the GRiD 140 XT.

available, buying a hard disk drive makes sense, even for a relatively inexpensive laptop computer. Most software used by business travelers works properly only when run from a hard disk drive, and even those packages that work with floppy disk drives require frequent disk changes.

GRiD offers its 140 XT standard with a hard disk drive. Sharp offers a dual floppy disk drive version, the PC-4602, and a hard disk drive version, the PC-4641; I reviewed the latter. Both machines are aimed squarely at that portion of the market populated by the Zenith SupersPort and the Toshiba 1200 HB.

Sharp Specifications

There's no question that the people at Sharp investigated the laptop market

carefully before they designed their entry. The PC-4641 avoids most of the complaints leveled at computers in this class. Built around a 10-MHz NEC V40 CPU, it includes 640K bytes of RAM, a 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive, and a 40-megabyte (45-millisecond access time) hard disk drive that's twice as large as what the competition offers. The keyboard has a full numeric keypad (not an overlay), and the screen has the same aspect ratio as a standard monitor.

The machine is quiet, runs for up to 2½ hours on lead-acid batteries, and is reasonably priced (\$3595). My test machine also came with an internal 2400-bps modem (\$449). Other options include a 768K-byte EPROM card (\$49), an external 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy

continued

Sharp PC-4641

Company

Sharp Electronics Corp.
Sharp Plaza
Mahwah, NJ 07430
(201) 529-9500

Components

Processor: 10-MHz NEC V40
Memory: 640K bytes
Mass storage: 40-megabyte (45-ms)
hard disk drive; 720K-byte 3½-inch
floppy disk drive
Display: 640- by 400-pixel CGA
supertwist electroluminescent backlit
LCD
Keyboard: 90-key IBM PC-compatible
I/O interfaces: 25-pin parallel port; 9-
pin serial port; 9-pin CGA video port; 25-
pin floppy disk drive interface; external
bus port

Size

12¼ × 13⅞ × 3⅞ inches;
13½ pounds

Price

Base system: \$3595
System as reviewed: \$4044

Inquiry 862.

disk drive (\$499), a 1-megabyte EMS memory card (\$599), a serial interface card (\$99), a 1200-bps modem (\$399), and a carrying case (\$75). Extra batteries are \$49 each.

The PC-4641 is enclosed in a sleek black case that's about the same width and height as the Zenith SupersPort and about 1½ inches shorter. Folding the screen away from the keyboard reveals a supertwist, backlit, 25-row by 80-column LCD with a normal CRT aspect ratio. The screen is well lit, and the 640-by 400-pixel CGA/MDA display makes for crisp text.

The PC-4641's 90-key keyboard has a crisp tactile feedback. The numeric keypad is in the upper right corner. This location isn't as convenient as it might be, but it's a lot more convenient than the numeric keypad overlays on the GRiD and other laptops. Ten function keys sit on the upper left, and the Num Lock, Scroll Lock, Insert, and Delete keys are in the upper center of the keyboard. The arrow keys are in the lower right corner.

Directly in front of the screen's hinge is a panel containing the status lights for disk activity, low battery, and power. There's a Setup key next to the F1 key for the ROM-based setup program. (Both the PC-4641 and the GRiD 140 XT have

Company

GRiD Systems Corp.
47211 Lakeview Blvd.
P.O. Box 5003
Fremont, CA 94537
(800) 222-4743
(415) 656-4700

Components

Processor: 8-MHz NEC V20
Memory: 768K bytes
Mass storage: 20-megabyte (65-ms)
hard disk drive; 720K-byte 3½-inch
floppy disk drive
Display: 640- by 200-pixel CGA
supertwist electroluminescent backlit
LCD
Keyboard: 76-key IBM PC-compatible
I/O interfaces: 25-pin parallel port; 9-
pin serial port; IBM Enhanced keyboard
connector; 9-pin CGA video port; 37-pin
floppy disk drive interface

Size

12½ × 14¼ × 3½ inches;
12¼ pounds

Price

Base system: \$2750
System as reviewed: \$3050

Inquiry 863.

setup utilities located in ROM.)

On the right side of the PC-4641 is its floppy disk drive and power switch. Toward the keyboard on the same side are the brightness and contrast controls for the screen. These controls offer more of a range than those on other laptop computers I've tested.

The rear of the PC-4641 is devoid of the usual collection of communications ports and connectors. That way, if you set it down, you won't get dirt in the connectors. Instead, you'll get it into the fan. That's right, the fan. This is the first battery-powered laptop computer that I've reviewed that had a fan for the power supply.

The communications ports are on the left side of the computer. This seems to be convenient, and it means that you don't have to reach around to the back of the computer to plug in the printer. The PC-4641 also includes a serial port, an external bus port, and interfaces for an external monitor and an external floppy disk drive. The optional modem card includes a serial port; the connectors also plug into the left side of the computer.

My 2400-bps modem came separately. Sharp says the modem is user-installable, but I strongly advise against doing so. The instructions were intimidating

and required disassembling the computer. In contrast, modems for the 140 XT and most other laptops slide easily into the side of the machine.

A Sharp Performer

The speed of the PC-4641's NEC V40 processor shows up in the benchmarks. The PC-4641 is clearly faster than the 140 XT; the BYTE Lab didn't benchmark the Zenith SupersPort and Toshiba 1200 HB laptops, but these machines use a slower 9.54-MHz 8086 and 8-MHz 8088, respectively. The PC-4641 is about 20 percent faster than the GRiD laptop overall. This difference is noticeable, especially when loading WordPerfect 5.0 or reformatting text. Part of this speed advantage was also due to the PC-4641's 45-ms hard disk drive.

When you power up the Sharp, the machine moves through its diagnostics quickly and reports their results. The machine boots quickly from the hard disk drive. I attempted to run several application and communications programs, and I had no problems. For the most part, difficulty with IBM PC compatibility has become a thing of the past, and this seems to be the case here.

GRiD's Low End

The GRiD 140 XT is actually a repackaged Tandy 1400 LT. The single difference is cosmetic: GRiD changed the case color from tan to battleship gray.

The 140 XT isn't the fastest machine available. But it's less expensive at list price than the similarly configured Sharp PC-4641, the Zenith SupersPort, or the Toshiba 1200 HB.

The 140 XT uses an 8-MHz NEC V20 CPU and includes 768K bytes of RAM, 128K bytes of which you can configure as EMS memory or as a RAM disk. A blue, backlit, supertwist LCD supports CGA at a resolution of 640 by 200 pixels. But the 140 XT's screen doesn't preserve the normal aspect ratio of a CRT. The screen is shorter in height, but as a result it takes up less room. Interestingly enough, the 140 XT is slightly larger than the PC-4641 overall.

The 140 XT's smaller screen makes life a little easier if you use the computer while traveling. Although the length of the computer is important if you're in tight seating on an airliner, the size of the screen is critical when it comes to finding a comfortable viewing angle. The 140 XT's screen will adjust to any angle from straight up to completely flat, a much greater range than that available on the PC-4641.

continued



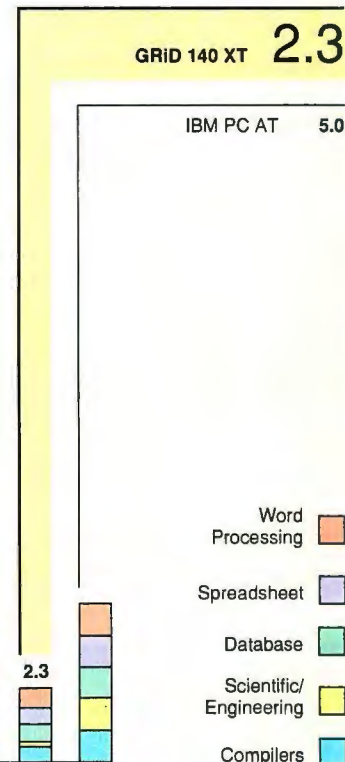
Sharp PC-4641, GRiD 140 XT

APPLICATION-LEVEL PERFORMANCE

Sharp PC-4641 **3.1***

WORD PROCESSING			DATABASE		
Sharp	GRiD		Sharp	GRiD	
XyWrite III + 3.52	Med./Large	Med./Large	dBase III+ 1.1		
Load (large)	:24	:31	Copy	2:42	3:27
Word count	:10/1:18	:13/1:41	Index	:29	:31
Search/replace	:16/1:03	:19/1:22	List	2:59	4:50
End of document	:05/:37	:06/:51	Append	4:42	7:14
Block move	:27/:26	:29/:28	Delete	:07	:09
Spelling check	:34/4:22	:44/5:38	Pack	3:14	4:02
Microsoft Word 4.0			Count	:23	:26
Forward delete	1:04	1:42	Sort	2:09	3:03
Aldus PageMaker 1.0a			Index:	0.72	0.55
Load document	:24	:39	SCIENTIFIC/ENGINEERING		
Change/bold	1:38	2:14	AutoCAD 2.52		
Align right	1:13	1:39	Load SoftWest	9:34	12:43
Cut 10 pages	:50	1:25	Regen SoftWest	9:05	12:15
Place graphic	:16	:23	Load StPauls	2:39	3:30
Print to file	5:59	9:25	Regen StPauls	2:26	3:17
Index:	0.82	0.61	Hide/redraw	1:59:27	2:36:49
SPREADSHEET			STATA 1.5		
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01			Graphics	3:42	4:51
Block copy	:14	:18	ANOVA	2:34	3:23
Recalc	:06	:08	MathCAD 2.0		
Load Monte Carlo	1:01	1:23	IFS 800 pts.	5:13	6:47
Recalc Monte Carlo	:28	:36	FFT/IFFT 1024 pts.	5:54	8:05
Load rlarge3	:16	:25	Index:	0.24	0.18
Recalc rlarge3	:05	:06	COMPILERS		
Recalc Goal-seek	:17	:20	Sharp	GRiD	
Microsoft Excel 2.0			Microsoft C 5.0		
Fill right	:20	:27	XLisp compile	16:02	20:45
Undo fill	8:47	11:29	Turbo Pascal 4.0		
Recalc	:03	:04	Pascal S compile	:16	:22
Load rlarge3	1:39	2:07	Index:	0.64	0.49
Recalc rlarge3	:05	:07			
Index:	0.67	0.51			

All times are in hours:minutes:seconds. Indexes show relative performance; for all indexes, an 8-MHz IBM PC AT=1.



*Cumulative application index. Graphs are based on indexes at left and show relative performance.

LOW-LEVEL PERFORMANCE¹

Sharp PC-4641

CPU			DISK I/O			VIDEO		
Sharp	GRiD		Sharp	GRiD		Sharp	GRiD	
Matrix	23.15	29.64	Hard Seek³			Text		
String Move			Outer track	4.57	8.96	Mode 0	15.56	23.60
Byte-wide	83.27	105.73	Inner track	4.61	9.05	Mode 1	15.56	23.58
Word-wide:			Half platter	13.84	19.35	Mode 2	15.34	22.21
Odd-bnd.	83.27	105.73	Full platter	18.47	28.97	Mode 3	15.34	22.19
Even-bnd.	83.25	105.73	Average	10.37	16.58	Mode 7	N/A	N/A
Sieve	129.27	168.09	DOS Seek			Graphics		
Sort	108.06	139.27	1-sector	27.60	41.29	CGA:		
Index:	0.68	0.53	32-sector	53.86	117.29	Mode 4	8.85	11.59
FLOATING POINT			File I/O⁴			Mode 5	8.88	11.59
Math	N/A	N/A	Seek	0.51	0.74	Mode 6	9.27	12.11
Error ²			Read	1.66	2.74	EGA:		
Sine(x)	N/A	N/A	Write	1.67	2.88	Mode 13	N/A	N/A
Error			1-megabyte			Mode 14	N/A	N/A
e^x	N/A	N/A	Write	9.12	16.22	Mode 15	N/A	N/A
Error			Read	7.17	13.82	Mode 16	N/A	N/A
Index:	N/A	N/A	Index:	0.83	0.49	VGA:		
						Mode 18	N/A	N/A
						Mode 19	N/A	N/A
						Hercules	N/A	N/A
						Index:	0.65	0.47

N/A=Not applicable.

¹ All times are in seconds. Figures were generated using the 8088/8086 version (1.1) of Small-C.

² The errors for Floating Point indicate the difference between expected and actual values, correct to 10 digits or rounded to 2 digits.

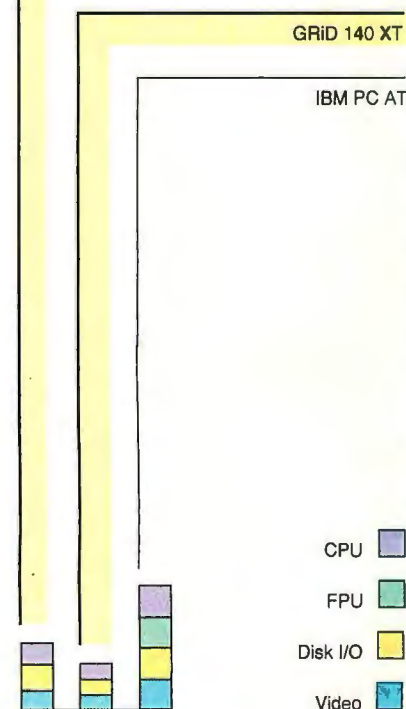
³ Times reported by the Hard Seek and DOS Seek are for multiple seek operations (number of seeks performed currently set to 100).

⁴ Read and write times for File I/O are in seconds per 64K bytes.

⁵ For the Livermore Loops and Dhystone tests only, higher numbers mean faster performance.

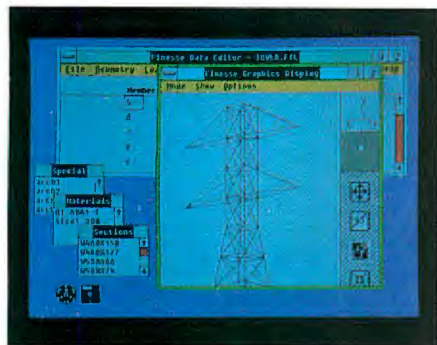
CONVENTIONAL BENCHMARKS

	Sharp	GRiD
LINPACK	10242.83	13318.06
Livermore Loops ⁵		
(MFLOPS)	0.0021	0.0016
Dhystone (MS C 5.0)		
(Dhry./sec.)	992	763



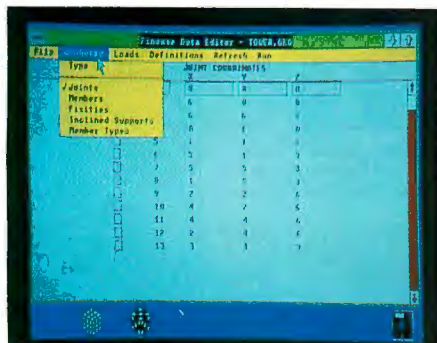
Finesse / F

THE ULTIMATE STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS PROGRAM IN WINDOWS



Finesse allows you to Edit, Display and Solve your structure simultaneously

With our stereoscopic 3-D view your structures gain realism and depth



Data input in Finesse is extremely easy and intuitive even for infrequent users

FEATURES

- Virtually unlimited number of elements
- 3-D and Stereoscopic display
- Point and click load selection
- Shear - Moment diagrams
- Steel, Concrete and Timber databases
- Ultra Fast solver
- Expanded memory use
- Math co-processor support
- Microsoft Windows Interface
- Autocad drawing DXF file transfer

CUBE Systems Inc.
77 Metcalfe St. Suite 310,
Ottawa Ontario Canada K1P5L6
(613) 236 7067 tel
(613) 236 7515 fax

While the PC-4641's screen was well lighted and crisp, the screen on the 140 XT was better. It was very bright, and the characters were unusually clear and didn't fade in and out when the text changed, as they do on the Sharp and some other machines.

My one complaint about the screen is the manner in which it attaches to the body of the computer. The two hinges seem to work independently, and if you are not careful, you can fold the screen in such a way that it will bind on the top of the drive housing. It also doesn't work as well as the others in holding the screen open.

The disk drives are directly behind the keyboard; a 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive is on the left, and a 20-mega-byte (65-ms access time) hard disk drive is on the right. In front of the drives on the left side of the keyboard are the status lights. The 76-key keyboard has 12 function keys across the top row. The arrow keys are on the bottom right. GRiD has superimposed the numeric keypad on the letter keys.

The right side of the computer contains a contrast control for the screen, the power switch, and the volume control for the internal speaker. Near the volume control is a tiny switch for choosing whether to use the internal screen or an external monitor. The communications ports are on the rear of the machine, concealed behind a thin plastic door.

Along with the normal serial and parallel connectors, there are connections for an external monitor, an external 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive (\$250), and an external keyboard. These connections make it possible to use the 140 XT as your only computer. You simply use an external monitor and keyboard in the office, and detach them when you leave.

My test machine included an optional 2400-bps Hayes-compatible modem (\$300), which mounts in the back of the system. Unlike with the PC-4641, you need only remove a small hatch and slide the modem into place. You then replace the mounting screws and change the Set-up program, and the modem is ready to go. The modem is a Tandy, however, and it's tan, not gray like the rest of the case. This looks a bit odd, but most of the time the door on the rear of the computer covers it.

The modem has connectors for the telephone as well as the standard line connection. In addition, the GRiD has a DIN plug for an acoustic coupler. This is handy in hotel rooms where the telephones are hard-wired.

Using the GRiD 140 XT

The first thing you notice about the 140 XT is the brilliance of the screen. This is one of the better screens for a basic laptop. It's a quiet machine as well; there's no noise from the hard disk drive, and you can control the volume when the machine decides to beep at you.

When you start using the 140 XT, though, it's clear that this is the less speedy of the pair. The 8-MHz NEC V20 processor is about 20 percent slower than the PC-4641's overall. The hard disk drive is also slower.

GRiD claims that the 140 XT's nickel-cadmium batteries will let the machine run for up to 2 to 3 hours between recharges. The batteries lasted about 2 hours during actual use, and the battery light came on after 1½ hours on my test machine. Extra batteries are \$80 each.

Like the Sharp PC-4641, the 140 XT had no trouble running an array of different application programs.

Making a Choice

I didn't find a clear winner here; these are both excellent laptop computers. And they're worth what you're likely to pay for them. You can buy the Sharp PC-4641 for substantially less than list price. Tandy's corporate sales force sells the GRiD 140 XT; discounts vary. Another alternative is to look at the 140 XT's cousin, the Tandy 1400 LT, which sells for substantially less.

Before you settle for either machine, however, you should check out other laptops in this class, like the Zenith SuperSport and the Toshiba 1200 HB. Both are comparable to the two machines reviewed here, and dealers tend to discount them more heavily than the Sharp.

If you're looking for a more basic laptop computer to use exclusively for communications and word processing, and if you can live without a hard disk drive and a backlit display, you might want to consider the Toshiba T1000, which is routinely available for under \$700. If you don't need a hard disk drive, another alternative is a notebook computer such as the Zenith MinisPort or the Toshiba T1000SE. These offer backlit supertwist LCDs and substitute a RAM disk for a hard disk drive. Prices start at \$1699. ■

Wayne Rash Jr. is a BYTE contributing editor and a member of the professional staff of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He also consults with the federal government on microcomputers and communications. You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.

Everyone knows it's better to share. DeskLink 2.0.

You don't have to resort to complicated contortions to share a printer or files between two desktop computers. All you need is DeskLink® from Traveling Software.

DeskLink applies the technology behind our popular, award-winning LapLink® to connect two IBM or compatible computers, including PS/2s and laptops, with standard phone wire.

Install DeskLink in minutes through a simple connection to each computer's serial port.

There's no additional hardware required—no need to tear apart the computer. Yet DeskLink boasts communication speeds of up to 115,000 baud.

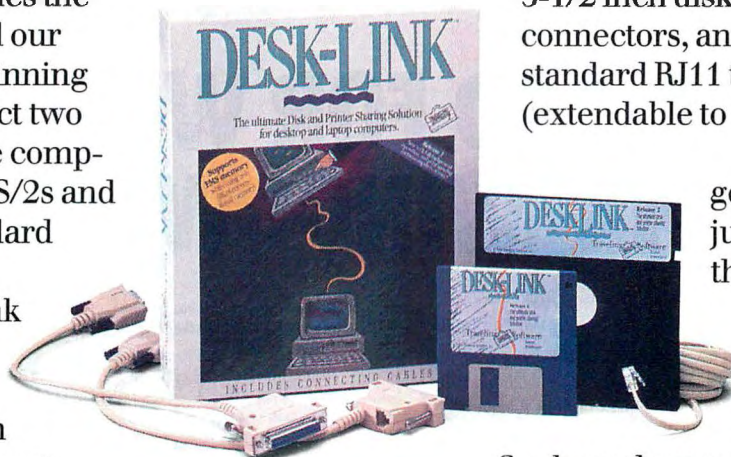
Once you're connected, both computers can instantly share a printer or files—all completely in the background. And a pop-up Talk Box lets you send messages

between computers, even while you're right in the middle of running your favorite program.

DeskLink includes everything you need to start sharing—both 5-1/4 and 3-1/2 inch diskettes, universal connectors, and 25-feet of standard RJ11 telephone cabling (extendable to 100-feet).

And with a suggested retail price of just \$169.95 (less than \$85 per computer), DeskLink is perfect for small offices or workgroups.

So share the news with your colleagues. For more information, see your local dealer or call us at (800) 662-2652.



DESKLINK



Traveling Software, Inc.
18702 North Creek Parkway, Bothell, WA 98011
Phone number: (208) 483-8088

Traveling Software Europe
Lords Court, St. Leonards Road, Windsor
Berks, SL4 3DB, England
44-1-978-4838

Windows menu system means you'll learn fast. If you can use Windows you can quickly use Windows CAD.

Multiple viewports allow you to work on up to four views of your drawing at the same time.

Sophisticated drawing features include associative dimensioning/cross-hatching and much more.

Status line gives you instant access to colors, linetypes, layers, snaps and "quick zooms".

Color-coded prompts guide you through the design process.

Mouse prompts tell you exactly what each mouse button does.

FINALLY, CAD FOR WINDOWS. DRAFIX™ WINDOWS CAD.™

At last the power of true, high performance CAD is available for Windows. Drafix Windows CAD. With features that take you far beyond any Windows drawing package you currently use.

Powerful CAD. Windows CAD is the first and only Windows software to provide all of the designing and editing functions demanded by engineers, drafters, architects and other serious CAD users. It offers multiple interactive viewports, allowing you to work in four views simultaneously. Associative dimensioning, associative crosshatching and a powerful macro programming language are just a few of its features — and that's just the beginning.

Quick to learn, easy to use. Windows CAD lets you take full advantage of your Windows experience. If you already use Excel, Pagemaker, Micrografix Designer, or any Windows package, Windows CAD will have you doing precise, accurate CAD design in no time. And of course you can use all of the plotters, printers and video devices that work with Windows.

From a proven line of CAD products. Windows CAD is the latest in a full line of highly rated CAD software that includes Drafix CAD Ultra, Drafix CAD QwkStart and Drafix 3-D Modeler.

Order your copy of Drafix Windows CAD today! Now if you have Windows, you can have the full power of true CAD. Drafix Windows CAD. Only \$695. For more information call us today at 1-800-231-8574.

Drafix Windows CAD has features you usually find in packages costing 5 times as much!

Item Attributes ☐ 256 layers ☐ 8 colors ☐ 9 linetypes ☐ Up to 60 database attributes to any entity ☐ Multiple line widths

Drawing Features ☐ Lines: single, double, tangent, parallel, perpendicular, multiple width ☐ Arcs/Circles ☐ Curves/Splines ☐ Polygons and Polylines ☐ Ellipses ☐ Pointmarkers ☐ Freehand sketching

Input Methods ☐ Windows menu system ☐ Keyboard equivalents ☐ Ortho lock ☐ 10 item and grid snaps, including endpoint, midpt, tangent and more ☐ Keyboard entry of coordinates ☐ OOPS (Undo) feature ☐ Dynamic Drag ☐ Quick zoom/pan ☐ Multiple viewports, all active

Powerful Editing Features ☐ Trim entities to each other ☐ Stretch ☐ Fillet (round) ☐ Chamfer (bevel) ☐ Erase ☐ Copy ☐ Move ☐ Mirror ☐ Rotate ☐ Arrays ☐ Select items by region, entity, attribute or combinations

Associative Dimensioning ☐ Linear, Radius, Diameter ☐ Single, Continuous, Baseline ☐ Ordinate, Elevation or Bearing format ☐ 23 terminator types ☐ Any alignment ☐ Tolerancing ☐ English and metric ☐ Fraction or Decimal

Associative Crosshatching and Solid Fill ☐ 15 crosshatch patterns, ANSI specs ☐ 64 solid fills

Text Editing ☐ Word processing window ☐ Multiple font styles

On-Line "Help" system

Macro Programming Language

System Requirements ☐ 286 or 386 processor ☐ Microsoft Windows 2.1 or later ☐ 1 Mb internal memory or greater ☐ Windows-supported mouse

File Compatibility ☐ Autocad DXF ☐ Drafix CAD ☐ HPGL ☐ CDF, SDF for database information

**DRAFIX™
WINDOWS CAD™**

**Foresight Resources Corp.
1-800-231-8574**

Excel, Pagemaker and Micrografix Designer are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card



Hard-Drivin' Mac

Utility software is the key when choosing among these 300-megabyte Mac hard disk drives

Rick Grehan

Three hundred megabytes. Roll the words around on your tongue a few times, look at that 20-megabyte hard disk drive you bought for your Macintosh a couple of years ago, and soon you feel a kind of digital claustrophobia. But that much storage space can also be frightening: A 300-megabyte disk crash would be equivalent to torching close to 700 full-length novels. On the other hand, the thought seduces: At last you have a place for all those data files and utilities, and, my goodness, what an AppleShare server you could build!

I tested three SCSI-based hard disk drives for the Macintosh. Each holds 300 megabytes or more of data in a package not much bigger than a shoebox. They are MicroNet's Wren Runner 330, Racet's SA 338, and Jasmine's DirectDrive 300.

Across the Board

The SCSI bus on the Macintosh eliminates the installation hassles that PC users sometimes face when installing a hard disk drive. To add a hard disk drive to the Mac, all you have to do is plug it in and turn it on.

SCSI also gives you the ability to daisy chain up to seven external devices. Typically, the first and last devices on a SCSI bus must include terminators, the passive circuits that reduce noise on the bus. The



Clockwise from top: The Jasmine DirectDrive 300, the Racet SA 338, and the MicroNet Wren Runner 330.

Racet and MicroNet units provide termination via a plug cap that snaps into the unused SCSI connector. Jasmine is more discreet: A door on the drive's bottom opens to reveal a portion of a circuit board that holds a terminating resistor pack.

If you use drives that operate along the SCSI bus, you can conceivably unplug any one of them, carry it to another Mac, hook it up, and keep on computing. I wouldn't recommend this as standard practice—none of these drive makers sells its unit as a portable mass storage device. But it's comforting to know that if something happens to your computer system you won't be dead in the water. Assuming that you're in an office with other Macs, you can access your data from another machine while yours is in the shop.

MicroNet Wren Runner 330

The MicroNet Wren Runner's rectangular beige box stands about half again as tall and deep as a full-height 5¼-inch hard disk drive. You set the drive's SCSI ID number via a DIP switch on the unit's back. This isn't as elegant as a rotary switch, but since you'll diddle with it only occasionally, it's probably not a problem. As the name suggests, the Wren Runner 330's stated capacity is 330 megabytes, but the actual usable space shrinks to around 320 megabytes once you've formatted the drive.

The Wren Runner's power supply is auto-ranging. This means it can monitor and automatically adjust to local standard voltage levels and surges. Consequently, you can operate the Wren Runner on voltages between 90 and 260 volts

continued

	MicroNet Wren Runner 330	Racet SA 338	Jasmine DirectDrive 300
Company	MicroNet Technology, Inc. 20 Mason Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 837-6033	Racet computes Ltd. 3150 East Birch St. Brea, CA 92621 (714) 579-1725	Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1740 Army St. San Francisco, CA 94124 (415) 282-1111
Size	7½ × 6½ × 12 inches	7 × 5 × 15½ inches	9½ × 2½ × 10½ inches
Hardware Needed	Any Macintosh with a SCSI port	Any Macintosh with a SCSI port	Any Macintosh with a SCSI port
Software Needed	Mac OS (which includes low-level SCSI drivers)	Mac OS (which includes low-level SCSI drivers)	Mac OS (which includes low-level SCSI drivers)
Documentation	User's manual	User's manual	DirectDrive owner's manual; SUM II manual
Price	\$4395	\$4995	\$2795
	Inquiry 852.	Inquiry 853.	Inquiry 854.

AC. Unfortunately, the drive's power unit makes more noise than some people might tolerate. It didn't bother me, but at least two other BYTE staff members complained about the noise as they went by my work area.

MicroNet's utility software is a joy to work with. It locates all devices on the SCSI bus and tells you how many megabytes are available on each. It lets you format, initialize, and install the hard disk driver on any device on the bus. (It's not picky, either. It was happy to let me install the MicroNet driver on the Jasmine drive. More on this later.) If you format the drive, the software is intelligent enough to figure out what kind of Mac you're running it on and adjust the drive's interleave accordingly. For example, MicroNet sets the interleave to 6-to-1 on the Mac Plus, while on the Mac IIcx it picks a 1-to-1 interleave.

The utility software also includes a series of read and write tests for SCSI devices. This is a destructive test, however, and the help screen warns that you should not try it unless you suspect something is fundamentally wrong with the drive.

You can instruct a SCSI drive to mount either at system boot or when you request it. MicroNet provides a mounter desk accessory that lets you do the latter operation by selecting its SCSI ID number. This is handy if you have more than one drive hooked to the SCSI bus. The mounter worked until I attached the Racet drive to the chain; then the mounter bombed repeatedly. Oddly, MicroNet's other utility software easily mounted the Racet drive.

MicroNet also includes a useful shareware SCSI evaluation utility (written by William A. Long) that runs a SCSI disk through a variety of low-level read and write tests. I used the evaluator to measure the disks' seek times (more on this later).

Racet SA 338

The Racet SA 338 made an impression on us as soon as it arrived at the BYTE Lab. It shipped in a wooden crate, reminiscent of the box that housed the Ark of the Covenant at the conclusion of "Raiders of the Lost Ark"; Racet takes no chances with transport damage. Racet's documentation is also elaborately packaged in a large binder with section dividers, title pages, and other amenities.

Out of its crate, the SA 338 looks a lot like the Wren Runner: an external drive case that's been extended to hold a power supply and controller electronics. You set the drive's SCSI ID via a rotary switch on the back of the unit. Formatted capacity topped out at about 306 megabytes.

PCMS (personal computer mass storage) software runs the Racet system. The factory had already partitioned the SA 338 drive into two volumes, even though the unit held only a single hard disk drive. Racet's software also allows you to select whether the drive's volumes mount at system boot-up or after a mount request. PCMS displays a menu that lets you select the volumes to be activated. (Future releases of PCMS software will let it enable any cache memory that resides on the drive's SCSI controller, according to Racet.)

Unique to the Racet disk drivers is the capability to "span" more than one drive. This is best done with one of the company's dual-drive units (which I did not test). Spanning lets you create a single volume that sits on two drives. This is handy for huge files, but you've got to be extra careful with your setup. If you lose one of the drives, or if you change the SCSI ID of one of the drives, you'll irretrievably junk the spanned volume.

Jasmine DirectDrive 300

The Jasmine DirectDrive 300 is a sure winner in appearance. It's sleeker than the other two units with their breadbox appearance. Its footprint is only slightly larger than that of a Mac Plus, so if you're a Plus user, the DirectDrive fits nicely under your unit. The DirectDrive's power supply includes built-in surge suppression, and surge-suppression circuitry protects the two power outlets on the back of the unit. If your system isn't enjoying power protection already, this is a nice bonus. Formatted, the Jasmine's capacity totaled approximately 324 megabytes.

Feature-for-feature, the DriveWare utility software from Jasmine matches the other hard disk drive software that I tested, except for one annoying characteristic. Once every 5 seconds or so, if you haven't pressed a key or moved the mouse, DriveWare snoops along the SCSI bus to determine what devices are connected and to update its display. You have to wait a few seconds for DriveWare to finish snooping before the program

continued

The Ultimate Business Computers



Model 212D 80286-12MHz / Model 210D 80286-10MHz
Model 316SX 80386SX-16MHz

Model 320 80386-20MHz

Model 325C 80386-25MHz

Model 325CT
80386-25MHz

Sparrow I/16
80286-16MHz

"...When it comes to the basics, price, performance...capacity...CLUB American Technologies...delivers outrageous value."
PC WORLD September 1989

The Ultimate Business Computers

In 1986, CLUB American Technologies introduced the first personal computers designed for heavy industrial and commercial use. Since then, over 175,000 CLUB computers have been installed worldwide and have been well accepted by the **Fortune 500, Government Institutions and thousands of small businesses.**

This overwhelming success in CLUB's computers is a result of excellence in engineering during which no details are overlooked from the initial design to the final product. Also during manufacturing, each system is subject to an intensive **SCBI** process followed by In-Circuit Simulation Field Testing.

If your business computer that can in today's competitive and find out more about the Computers from CLUB American Technologies.



is looking for a give you the edge marketplace, call today Ultimate Business

(415) 683-6600

In Canada, PC Centre: (416) 470-0560
International: (415) 683-6659
Technical Support: (415) 683-6580

CLUB
American Technologies, Inc.

Table 1: The three 300-megabyte hard disk drives show marked performance differences when running on the Mac Plus and IICx. The random I/O test consists of BYTE's File I/O benchmark, while the sequential I/O test represents the combined results of BYTE's Big File (1 million characters) read and write benchmarks. The figures indicate the average bytes-per-second throughput over read and write operations. The numbers do not indicate absolute throughput, but instead suggest a relative ranking of the devices. (The MicroNet Wren Runner's throughput increased substantially on the Mac Plus when caching was enabled. See text.)

BENCHMARK RESULTS

Drive	Average bytes-per-second throughput	
	Random I/O	Sequential I/O
MicroNet Wren Runner 330		
Mac Plus	46,800	69,200
Mac IICx	80,200	339,500
Racet SA 338		
Mac Plus	54,000	175,500
Mac IICx	75,600	297,200
Jasmine DirectDrive 300		
Mac Plus	49,400	169,300
Mac IICx	72,300	283,200

will respond again to input.

I couldn't find any way to disable this activity, and it made using DriveWare a headache. Given that most people will only add or remove SCSI devices when all the power's off, it seems that a single search along the bus when DriveWare first comes up (this is how MicroNet's utility software works) would be sufficient.

Partitions created with DriveWare offer more than those created on the Wren Runner or the SA 338. Not only can you indicate whether a partition mounts automatically or manually, you can also lock a partition (so that it becomes read-only) and make it private (so that access to the partition requires a password).

Jasmine also includes Symantec's SUM II disk utilities (for a complete review of this and other disk utilities, see "Just What the Hard Disk Doctor Ordered" on page 152). I received mine separately, but Jasmine says it now ships the utility with its drives. The software includes a file recovery utility (for undeleting files), a tune-up utility (for optimizing disk usage by removing fragmentation), a high-speed floppy disk-to-floppy disk copying utility, a disk backup utility, and a "toolkit" utility crammed with everything from a disassembler to a sector editor.

On the High Wire

To compare the products, I ran a subset of the BYTE benchmarks on all the

drives, with each drive first connected to a Mac Plus, then to a Mac IICx. I removed all RAM caching, network, and INIT software that might skew the results. Finally, I set the Mac start-up procedure to "Finder only."

Interestingly, the drives did not rank the same on the Mac Plus as on the Mac IICx (see table 1). The most notable differences appeared on MicroNet's Wren Runner, which was the clear winner on the Mac IICx but the clear loser on the Mac Plus. I attribute this to the MicroNet software's ability to format the drive with an interleave appropriate for each Mac. It reformatted the Wren Runner for the Mac Plus when I ran it on the Plus, and for the Mac IICx when I ran it on the IICx. Apparently, the interleave that the software chose for the Mac Plus wasn't optimal.

I also ran MicroNet's shareware SCSI evaluator utility to gauge the seek times of the units. The drives ranked the same as they did on the throughput tests on the Mac IICx. (This is understandable, since the higher speed of the IICx places the performance burden on the disk drive rather than on the CPU.) The Wren Runner performed at 12 milliseconds, the DirectDrive at 16 ms, and the SA 338 at 19 ms.

The SCSI evaluator also demonstrated the difference a good driver makes. I ran the evaluator's read test, first using the SCSI read trap on the Macintosh and then using the driver provided with the drive.

On the Mac Plus, the difference was as much as 400K bytes per second in favor of the manufacturer's SCSI driver. On the Mac IICx, the difference was as much as 700K bytes per second. The moral: Use the driver that the manufacturer gives you.

While I was completing this review, MicroNet sent me an updated version of its utility program. This new version engaged the drive's on-board cache memory. MicroNet told me that different drives had different amounts of memory, and enabling the cache would improve performance only if available cache memory was significant. I was able to test the software using only the Mac Plus, and the performance boost was substantial for read operations. Random read throughput improved an average of 17K bytes per second, and sequential read throughput improved an average of 64K bytes per second.

A Moment of Madness

When Jasmine sent its drive, the company at first neglected to send any manuals or disks, and initially the unit refused to respond to my Mac. In a moment of madness, I initialized the Jasmine DirectDrive using MicroNet's utilities. As I mentioned earlier, MicroNet's software readily recognized and initialized the DirectDrive, so I knew the drive and controller operated properly. Of course, I didn't dare run the benchmark tests on the drive with alien drivers installed.

After Jasmine's DriveWare utility software arrived, I loaded it onto the Mac to reinitialize the DirectDrive. However, when DriveWare saw what I had done to the DirectDrive, it was not at all happy. The situation reminded me of the advice parents give about not touching a baby robin that has fallen from the nest for fear that the mother will smell the taint on her chick and boot the poor thing out forever. My situation was even worse: DriveWare wouldn't boot the DirectDrive at all. The solution: I sent the drive back to Jasmine, where engineers performed their magic. They returned the DirectDrive two days later, and it then worked like a champ.

However, this experience raised a rather disturbing question. By initializing the DirectDrive, I obviously overwrote some key information, and Jasmine's DriveWare couldn't repair the damage. Could errant software do the same? Was it therefore possible for a crashing program to clobber the drive so severely that you'd have to send the unit

continued



Just Being Fast Isn't Good Enough...

Micronics 25 MHz and 33 MHz motherboards allow you to maneuver in the 386 fast lane!

Some manufacturers push components and designs to improve performance and reduce their costs. Pushing components, even a little bit, creates the kind of heat and stress that cause systems to crash and data to be lost forever.

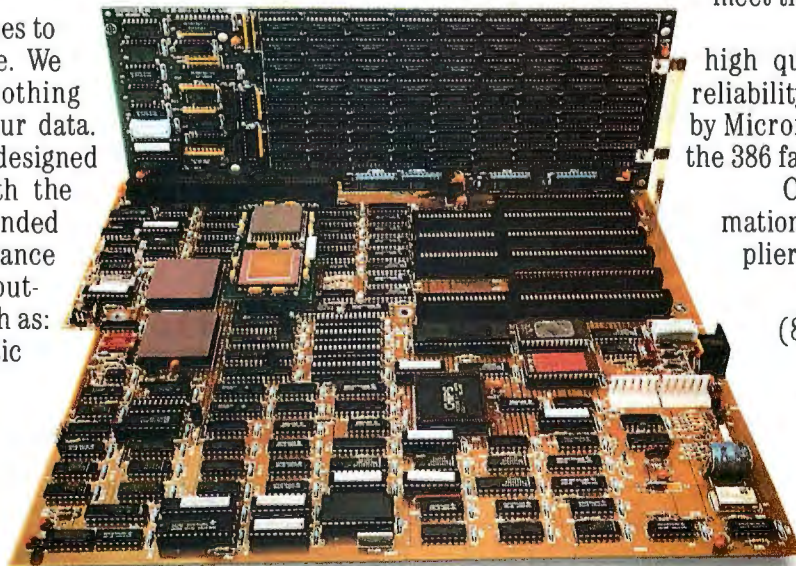
Micronics refuses to give in to this practice. We recognize there is nothing more valuable than your data. Our motherboards are designed and manufactured with the kind of reliability demanded by today's high performance computers. These computers require devices such as: cache memory, fast static RAM and coprocessors originally used only in mainframes. Advanced operating systems

including UNIX and OS/2 require high levels of design sophistication. Large databases, spreadsheets and multiuser applications also have complex critical timing requirements. Micronics motherboards are built to meet these needs.

Advanced engineering, high quality, and unequalled reliability: motherboards created by Micronics to help keep you in the 386 fast lane!

Call now for more information and the Micronics supplier nearest you.

National WATS
(800) 234-4386
California
(408) 732-0940
FAX
(408) 732-6048



MICRONICS
COMPUTERS INC.

Fully Utilizing the Power of the 386.

935 Benecia Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086

386 is a trademark of Intel Corp.

Circle 211 on Reader Service Card

NOW!! A high speed stand alone copier for 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes duplicates virtually any format

When your requirements call for unattended, high speed duplication of virtually any 5¼ or 3½ inch diskette, Victory's Stand-Alone V3200 Duplicator is what you need. The reliable, desk-top design is ideal for both office and industrial use.

The V3200 features:

- Simple push-button operation
- Switchable 3¼ and 5¼ inch copy drives
- Support for most formats including IBM, Apple, Amiga, and Atari
- Copy speed up to 250 disks/hour
- Batch Processing multiple jobs with different formats
- Production statistics display
- Exceptional copy quality

Top quality copying

Victory Duplicators actually improve the quality of copies during duplication. The V3200 validates the integrity of each master disk and verifies copies bit for bit to ensure quality. The system automatically sorts copied disks into an accept or reject output canister.

Do-it-yourself service

Victory systems have built-in diagnostics to test and maintain the system. A preventive maintenance indicator alerts you at regular intervals to check drive alignment and clean drive heads using utilities included with the system.

The modular design of the V3200 and Victory's overnight shipment of replacement parts let's you service the system at your location, avoiding costly offsite repair and downtime. Victory stands behind the V3200 with a four month warranty.

Call (800) 421-0103.

And ask about Victory's family of affordable Autoloaders.



Victory Plaza
1011 E. 53½ Street
Austin, TX 78751-1728
(512) 450-0801

In Europe call BFI: Paris (33-1) 45330137,
Frankfurt (49-6074) 27051, Milan (39-2)
33100535, England (44-6) 2288246,
London-London (44-1) 200-7733,
Loadplan-Australia (61-3) 525 4088

CALL FOR VIDEO

back to the company? In these days of killer virus programs, the possibility demanded investigation.

I talked with a Jasmine engineer and learned that Jasmine marks as defective several good sectors (he was understandably unclear about how many). Jasmine then writes signature information to those sectors for DriveWare to find. MicroNet's software had apparently overwritten them. Before any faulty software or virus could destroy this signature information, it would have to execute commands at the level of the SCSI traps and overwrite sectors that the Macintosh Finder would not even know existed. In short, a crashing program probably wouldn't destroy the drive.

The Results

If price were no object, I'd pick the MicroNet Wren Runner 330. Its auto-ranging power supply means it's happy almost anywhere you plug it in. Plus, I found MicroNet's utility software easier to work with than the others'. It's true that a hard disk drive is a hardware purchase, but once you start working with the unit, you see the drive through its software. The MicroNet's winning performance on the Mac IIcx doesn't hurt its appeal, either.

However, when I consider price, my enthusiasm shifts. Jasmine's DirectDrive looks good at \$2795. It looks even better when you consider all the software that shows up with the unit and what an attractive base for the Mac SE (or Mac Plus) the DirectDrive would make. However, I must also report that Jasmine's technical support appears to be permanently busy. Twice when I called (admittedly during peak hours), I waited on the telephone for at least 20 minutes listening to a recording that repeatedly apologized for the delay.

On its own, the Racet SA 338 might have been impressive; its stature deflates, however, when compared with the other units. The SA 338 performed well, placing second in throughput (and first on the Mac Plus when the MicroNet's cache was disabled). But it is also the most expensive unit.

What's most amazing is how well the drives worked together: three drives from three different manufacturers, connected to one Mac, all operating peacefully with one another. And each held at least 300 megabytes. That's a lot of folders. ■

Rick Grehan is the director of the BYTE Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "rick_g."

FREE CATALOG

1-800-547-5444

In Canada, Call Toll Free 1-800-387-2173

Call today, and get the Inmac Computer Products Catalog!

- Guaranteed Delivery
- Instant Credit
- Over 3000 Products To Choose From
- 45 Day Product Trial



YES, Please send my first Inmac catalog today!

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Street Address/P.O. Box _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Area Code _____ Phone No. _____

inmac

"Your Worldwide Source for
Computer Supplies, Furniture, and
Data Communications Products."

Mail To: Inmac
2465 Augustine Drive,
Santa Clara, CA 95054

5558



PC BRAND
COMPUTERS...

UNTOUCHABLE
QUALITY,
UNBELIEVABLE
PERFORMANCE,
OUTSTANDING
SUPPORT,
AT
ROCK BOTTOM
PRICES.

In Our Business, the most important thing is Your Bottom Line.

You're reading a magazine with hundreds of "look-alike" ads for IBM Compatible Computers, they all claim similar performance, outstanding quality, low price and great support.

How do you make your choice?

Price: Some show unusable entry level or giant overkill units, and sock-it-to-you on the drives, monitors and video cards you really need. Some add outrageous freight, handling and customization charges. We don't. We advertise the industries largest selection of complete drive and video configurations all unbelievably priced. All priced delivered to your door.

Quality: Some claim quality but offer only a 30, 60 or 90 day warranty. Our 5 year program is the best and longest in the business...

PC Magazine, PC Buyers Guide, Computer Shopper, Byte, and Personal Computing all say the same thing about PC Brand: "Outstanding quality... Rock Bottom Price." We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

Support: Everybody claims it, but check our facts, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (no RMA's required), Toll Free Technical Support, Toll Free Customer Service, On-Site Service, On-Site Installation, Leasing and Customized "Built to your Specs" configurations. Even our FAX's are on Toll Free Lines. *Our support is so good it wins us Awards.*

Put it all together and it spells our commitment to you, the *Bottom Line*, the Best one in the Business. Call us at 1-800-PC Brand Today.

PC BRAND OFFERS A FULL
RANGE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS
AT THE LOWEST PRICES

FREE FREIGHT
TOLL-FREE SERVICE & SUPPORT
5-YEAR WARRANTY*
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON-SITE SERVICE
24-36 MONTH LEASING

PC BRAND™

Turn page for PC Brand Systems...

Find Out Why We're Rated No.1 for Service & Support.

"PC Brand is the LL Bean of personal computer mail order."

"PC Brand wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb. 1989



ENTRY LEVEL SYSTEMS:
XT DESKTOPS FROM \$539
286 SYSTEMS FROM \$799

PCV20 AD-II _____ \$539

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Norton SI 4.0
512K RAM, 360K Drive, 84-Key Keyboard
(Call for standard features)

PCBRAND 286/12 _____ \$799

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 Landmark™ Speed 15.1MHz
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

PC BRAND 286/20 _____ \$999

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark™ 26.7MHz
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286-12 or 80286-20 operating at 12 MHz or 20MHz w/Zero Wait States delivering 15.3MHz or 26.7MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards on all VGA Systems w/1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaving Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation w/older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case
- Mini Size desk top Tower @ Case
(see photo on next page)
- LCD or Plasma Portable
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PCV20 AD-II

w/512k Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
1 Floppy	\$539	\$664	\$824	\$1054
2 Floppy	\$624	\$739	\$899	\$1129
40MB-45MS	\$844	\$944	\$1104	\$1334
66MB-25MS	\$994	\$1094	\$1254	\$1484

PC BRAND 286/12

w/512k Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
40MB-45MS	\$1107	\$1207	\$1402	\$1637
66MB-25MS	\$1332	\$1432	\$1627	\$1862
71MB-18MS	\$1472	\$1572	\$1767	\$2002
110MB-25MS	\$1572	\$1672	\$1867	\$2102

PC BRAND 286/20

w/512k Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
40MB-45MS	\$1307	\$1407	\$1602	\$1837
66MB-25MS	\$1532	\$1632	\$1827	\$2062
71MB-18MS	\$1637	\$1737	\$1932	\$2167
110MB-25MS	\$1762	\$1862	\$2057	\$2292
150MB-17MS	\$2257	\$2357	\$2552	\$2787 ESDI
320MB-16MS	\$2717	\$2817	\$3012	\$3247 ESDI



**30-DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE,
FREE FREIGHT,
TOLL-FREE
SERVICE AND
SUPPORT
ON-SITE SERVICE
24 or 36 MONTH
LEASING
AND A 5-YEAR
WARRANTY**

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq... We simply began marveling at what is surely the biggest bargain in personal computing"

*-Computer Buyer's Guide,
Cover Story, Dec, 1989*

Intel 386 Technology at 286 Prices the 386SX-16 Only \$1089

PC BRAND 386/SX-16 — \$1089

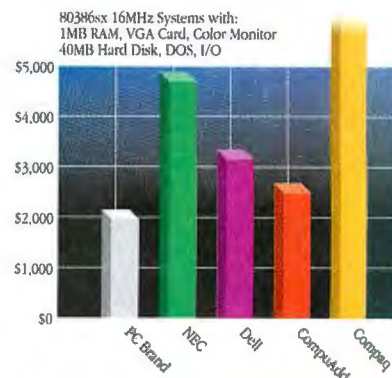
16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation • Norton SI 18.7 Landmark™ 18.3MHz
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board

Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards on all VGA systems w/1024 x 768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/ 5 Disk Drive bays (Shown w/optional Mini Size Tower ® Case)

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case
- Mini Size desk top Tower ® Case
- LCD or Plasma Portable
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice



PC BRAND 386/SX-16

w/512k Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
40MB-45MS	\$1407	\$1507	\$1702	\$1937
66MB-25MS	\$1632	\$1732	\$1927	\$2162
71MB-18MS	\$1737	\$1837	\$2032	\$2267
110MB-25MS	\$1862	\$1962	\$2157	\$2392
150MB-17MS	\$2357	\$2457	\$2652	\$2887 ESDI
320MB-16MS	\$2817	\$2917	\$3112	\$3347 ESDI

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-226-6841 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200
We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **BYTE 14-13**



"The Best Low-Cost Alternative Around!"

-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's, Feb. 14, 1989

PC BRAND'S
386/20
386/25...

"FASTER THAN
A SPEEDING
BULLET!"

-Computer Shopper, Cover Story
November, 1988

20MHz
FROM \$1489
25MHz
FROM \$1689

PC BRAND 386/20 ____ \$1489

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark Speed 26.1MHz,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 144MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

PC BRAND 386/25 ____ \$1689

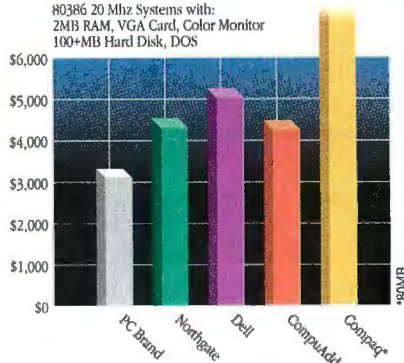
25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 28.2-Landmark Speed 33.6MHz
Norton SI 31.6-Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 144MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

"The PC Brand 386/25 is a fascinating machine. It offers flexible configuration...at a bargain price..."

"and the company backs it all with what may be the longest warranty on the market...PC Brand makes it possible to buy two complete systems for less than most competitors charge for just one."

- PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's
Feb. 14, 1989

80386 20 Mhz Systems with:
2MB RAM, VGA Card, Color Monitor
100+MB Hard Disk, DOS



Standard System Features:

- True 20MHz or 25MHzZ Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards on all VGA systems w/1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387, or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim-Line Case
- Full or Mini Size Tower @ Case
- LCD or VGA Plasma Portable Case
- 32k or 64k Cache upgrade (25Mhz only)
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 386/20

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
40MB-45MS	\$1895	\$1995	\$2170	\$2370
66MB-25MS	\$1995	\$2095	\$2270	\$2470
71MB-18MS	\$2120	\$2220	\$2395	\$2595
110MB-25MS	\$2230	\$2330	\$2505	\$2705
150MB-17MS	\$2760	\$2860	\$3035	\$3235 ESDI
320MB-16MS	\$3205	\$3305	\$3480	\$3680 ESDI

PC BRAND 386/25

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
40MB-45MS	\$2082	\$2182	\$2387	\$2577
66MB-25MS	\$2232	\$2332	\$2537	\$2727
71MB-18MS	\$2362	\$2462	\$2667	\$2857
110MB-25MS	\$2492	\$2592	\$2797	\$2987
150MB-17MS	\$3062	\$3162	\$3367	\$3557 ESDI
320MB-16MS	\$3312	\$3412	\$3617	\$3807 ESDI



THE 386/33 CACHE PERFORMANCE WIZARD

ONLY \$2799

386/33 CACHE _____ \$2799

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board

"Here's a price \$2799... Must be stripped to nothing, Right? Wrong... You don't sacrifice quality for low price either. The PC Brand machines are an efficient combination of in-house engineering and top-notch off-the-shelf Parts."

-PC Magazine, 33MHz 386 PC's,
October, 31, 1989

Simply put... We couldn't have said it any better ourselves!

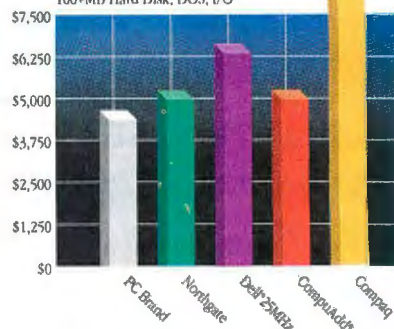
Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating w/Zero Wait States Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard, Field Upgradable to 64K
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards on all VGA systems w/1024 x 768 capability
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatible
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Full size case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size Tower @ Case (shown above)
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Ram Upgrades

80386 33Mhz Systems with:
4 MB RAM, VGA Card, Color Monitor,
100+MB Hard Disk, DOS, I/O



PC BRAND 386/33 CACHE

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
40MB-45MS	\$3159	\$3259	\$3454	\$3689
66MB-25MS	\$3354	\$3454	\$3649	\$3884
71MB-18MS	\$3454	\$3554	\$3749	\$3984
110MB-25MS	\$3579	\$3679	\$3874	\$4109
150MB-17MS	\$4024	\$4124	\$4319	\$4554 ESDI
320MB-16MS	\$4534	\$4634	\$4829	\$5064 ESDI

Turn the page for Portables & Peripherals

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-226-6841 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. BYTE 14-13



Portables with More Power than Desktops.



Backlit LCDs from \$1745 VGA Plasmas from \$2595

512K (286) or 1024K (386) RAM
Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy, 86-Keyboards

The power, reliability and performance of our desktop system motherboards combine with our portable casing to make our systems technically unique!

We support 3 built-in, externally accessible disk drives, enabling dual (3.5" and 5.25") floppies for *True* in the field media compatibility, and tape, CD-ROM drives or other devices to deliver desktop functionality in a Portable Unit.

Simultaneous internal AND external monitor support, VGA functionality, 2 open card slots and our unique 3 drive support, permit this family to be used as a "Complete" in the office system which you can pick up and take home.

VGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives	286/12	286/20	386/SX-16	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy	\$2595	\$2795	\$2895	\$3350	\$3550
40MB-28MS	\$2995	\$3195	\$3295	\$3750	\$3950
66MB-28MS	\$3095	\$3295	\$3395	\$3850	\$4050
110MB-28MS	\$3395	\$3595	\$3695	\$4150	\$4350
150MB-17MS	\$3960	\$4160	\$4260	\$4710	\$4910 ESDI

LCD Backlit Portables

Drives	286/12	286/20	386/SX-16	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy	\$1745	\$1945	\$2045	\$2495	\$2695
40MB-28MS	\$2145	\$2345	\$2445	\$2895	\$3095
66MB-28MS	\$2245	\$2445	\$2545	\$2995	\$3195
110MB-28MS	\$2545	\$2745	\$2845	\$3295	\$3495
150MB-17MS	\$3110	\$3310	\$3410	\$3855	\$4055 ESDI



Actual VGA PLASMA Screen Image

Standard System Features:

- All performance and compatibility features as in desktop models featured on previous pages
- 3 Accessible Drive Bays for 2 5.25" & 1 3.5" Units
- 2 Available Peripheral Card Slots
- 16 Grey Scale 640x480 VGA Plasma or 4 Grey Scale 640x400 CGA/Mono Graphics Backlit Supertwist LCD Display
- Simultaneous internal and external display's
- 200Watt Auto Voltage Switching Power Supply



Monitors*

Magnavox

7BM623 12" Amber Mono	\$79
CM8762 13" RGB Color (640x200)	230
CM9043 13" EGA Color (640x350)	339

Mitsubishi

1381 14" Diamond Scan VGA/EGA (to 800x600)	\$499
HL6605 16" VGA/EGA (to 1280x1024)	1295
HL6905 20" VGA/EGA (to 1280x1024)	2325

NEC

MultiSync GS-2A 14" Multi Mono (to 800x600)	\$249
MultiSync 2A 14" VGA (to 800x600)	499
MultiSync 3D 14" VGA/EGA (to 1024x768i)	649
MultiSync 4D 16" VGA/EGA (to 1024x768)	1150
MultiSync 5D 20" VGA/EGA (to 1280x1024)	2350

Panasonic

C1391 PanaSync 14" VGA/EGA (to 800x600)	\$489
15"/19" 1280x960 Grey Scale Monitors	Call

Princeton Graphics

Max 15 14" Multifreq. Mono (to 1024x768i)	\$249
UltraSync 14 14" VGA/EGA (to 800x600)	520
UltraSync 16 16" VGA/EGA (to 1024x768i)	879

Princeton Publishing Labs

Multiview 15" Full Page w/adaptor (800x1000)	\$890
--	-------

Relisys (Top Rated by Infoworld and PC World)

9503 14" VGA Mono (640x480)	\$135
9513 14" VGA (640x480)	\$369
1520 15" VGA/EGA Multifreq (to 1024x768)	Call

Seiko NEW!

1440 (to 1024x768i) Call	1450 (to 1024x768) ... Call
--------------------------	-----------------------------

Sony

1304 14" VGA (to 1024x768)	\$689
----------------------------	-------

Zenith

ZCM-1490 14" Flatscreen VGA (640x480)	\$619
---------------------------------------	-------

Modems

ATI

2400ETC Internal Modem w/MNP5	\$165
2400ETC External Modem w/ MNP5	205

Hayes

All New Lower Prices	Call
----------------------	------

PC Brond 100% Hayes Compatible!

1200 Internal (w/Bitcom Software)	\$49
1200 External	70
2400 Internal (w/Bitcom Software)	89
2400 External	129
2400 Internal w/MNP5 NEW!	Call

US Robotics

Courier HST 14,400	\$599
Courier V.32 9600 External	889
Courier HST/V.32 Dual Standard Modem	995
Courier 300-9600 Internal! NEW!	Call

Call for Prices
on Scanners, Math Co-processors,
Digitizers, & Other Peripherals

* Oversized Items excluded from Free Freight

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

Video Cards

ATI	
VGA Wonder w/256K (16 bit)	\$279
VGA Wonder w/ 512K (16 bit)	345
Paradise	
EGA Autoswitch 480 W/256K	\$139
VGA+ w/256K (8 bit)	219
VGA+16 w/256K (16 Bit)	249
VGA Professional w/512K (to 800x600)	349
VGA Professional II w/512K (to 1024x768i)	Call
PC Brand	
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port	\$55
CGA Color Graphics w/Printer Port	49
EGA Autoswitch w/256K (8 bit)	99
VGA w/256K (8 bit)	159
VGA w/256K (16 bit)	195
Video Seven	
1024i VGA w/256K (16 bit)	\$259
VRAM VGA w/256K, 512K (16 bit)	Call

Disk Drives

360K 5.25" HH Black	\$75
720K 3.5" HH Black w/5.25" Mounting	80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	85
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting	95

PS/2 Floppy Drives

CMS 5.25" 360K-PS/2 Ext. Floppy	\$199
---------------------------------------	-------

Hard Disk Drives:

lomega	
B120I Single 5.25" 20MB Int. w/o cntlr.	\$765
B144I Single 5.25" 44MB Int w/o cntlr.	995
B244X Dual 5.25" 44MB Ext w/o cntlr.	1995

Micropolis

330MB 18ms 1558-15 ESDI Full Hgt.	\$1550
--	--------

640MB	2695
-------------	------

MicroScience

66MB 28ms HH 1060 RLL	\$419
-----------------------------	-------

116MB 28ms HH 1120 RLL	629
------------------------------	-----

Miniscribe

71MB 18ms M3085 MFM	\$595
---------------------------	-------

150MB 17ms M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt	1195
--------------------------------------	------

320MB 16ms M9380E ESDI Full Hgt.	1595
---------------------------------------	------

Priam

130MB 20ms ID130AT MFM Full Height	\$1395
--	--------

160MB 28ms ID160EC ESDI w/CNTRL	1650
---------------------------------------	------

330MB 20ms ID330EC ESDI w/CNTRL	2250
---------------------------------------	------

Seagate

20MB 65ms ST225 w/XT Controller	\$249
---------------------------------------	-------

20MB 35ms ST125 w/XT Controller	299
---------------------------------------	-----

30MB 65ms ST238 w/XT Controller	269
---------------------------------------	-----

30MB 35ms ST138R w/XT Controller	355
--	-----

40MB 28ms ST251-1 MFM	349
-----------------------------	-----

40MB 24ms ST151 (voice coil, 3.5", in 5 1/4")	419
---	-----

80MB 28ms ST4096 Full Height MFM	590
--	-----

Toshiba

66MB 25MS MK134 RLL	\$429
---------------------------	-------

Please Call For Other Models Not Listed and Ask About the New COMDEX Announcements

Tape Backups

40MB PC Brand for AT/XT Internal QIC-40	\$199
40/60MB Colorado Memory-Internal QIC-40	279
60MB Archive Int. or Ext. w/Cntrl.	590
60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable	889
150MB Archive Internal/External	925/1250
150MB Maynard Maynstream Portable	1395

Printers*

Brother	
HL-8e Laser (WII, HPGL) Editor's Choice	\$1875
HL-8PS Postscript Editor's Choice	Call
Canon	
BJ130e Wide Cartridge, 360dpi, QUIET!	Call
LBP, LBP8-III Laser Printers w/Fonts	Call
Epson	
LX810 180/30.....	189
FX850 330/88.....	345
LQ850 330/88.....	Call
LQ950 264/88.....	Call
LQ510 180/60	329
FX1050 264/54	445
LQ1050 330/88	Call
LQ2550 400/108	Call

Kodak Diconix

150Plus 150/50.....	315
300WP 310/73	439

Hewlett Packard

Deskjet Plus.....	710
Laserjet II.....	1720

Laserjet IIP, IID printers	Call
----------------------------------	------

Laser Jet Accessories

PDP Pacific Page Postscript Emulation	\$559
---	-------

PDP Plotter in Cart./25 in 1 Cart.	Call
---	------

CPI Superfont Cart. adds 150 fonts	295
--	-----

CPI 1MB Memory Kit .319 CPI 2MB MemoryKit ..	549
--	-----

Princeton Publishing

PS-388 Postscript RISC board	2250
------------------------------------	------

Fast Postscript for your HP Laserjet!!!

NEC

P2200XE 192/54	335
LC890 Laser	3190

Okidata

ML320 300/62	345
ML321 300/62	479

ML380 180/60.....	359
ML390 270/90	475

ML391 270/90	655
ML393 450/120	995

Panasonic (New Models Listed)

1180 192/38	189
1191 240/48	245

1124 192/63	339
1624 NEW!	Call

Toshiba

321SL 216/72	Call
341SL Wide Carr	Call

351SX 360/120	Call
Express 311	Call

Call about 400dpi Postscript Compatible Laser Printers

Power Protection Products

Complete Line of Elgar, PTI, TrippLite	Call
--	------

Novell Networking

Novell

4 User ELS 286 Level 1	\$429
------------------------------	-------

8 User ELS Level II (Version 2.15)	939
--	-----

Advanced Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15)	1850
--	------

SFT Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15)	2850
-----------------------------------	------

Netware 386	Call
-------------------	------

Gateway (PC Magazines Editors Choice)

G/Ethernet AT (16 bit).....	\$435
-----------------------------	-------

G/ Ethernet (8bit)	265
--------------------------	-----

G/ Ethernet for PS/2	Call
----------------------------	------

Standard Micro

PC130 Arcnet Board	\$135
--------------------------	-------

PC270E Twisted Pair Arcnet Card	139
---------------------------------------	-----

PC500-WS 16 Bit Work Station Board	375
--	-----

PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board	449
---	-----

PC550-WS 16 Bit Twisted Pair Work Station Bd	395
--	-----

PC550-FS 16 Bit Twisted Pair File Server Bd	495
---	-----

PS110 Arcnet Board for PS/2	439
-----------------------------------	-----

ARCNET passive/ Active Hubs	Call
-----------------------------------	------

Tiara

4 Port, 8 Port Hubs	Call
---------------------------	------

Lancard/A 8 Bit ARCNET Board	89
------------------------------------	----

Lancard/E 8 Bit ETHERNET Board	199
--------------------------------------	-----

Lancard/E 8 Bit Twisted Pair ETHERNET	329
---	-----

Western Digital

Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers	\$219
-----------------------------------	-------

Ethercard+ A for PS/2	320
-----------------------------	-----

Free Freight*

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Toll-Free Service & Support

No Credit Card Surcharges

Software

Aldus Pagemaker	\$499
-----------------------	-------

Borland Quattro	95
-----------------------	----

Central Point PC Tools 5.5	79
----------------------------------	----

Lotus 123 3.0, (DOS+OS/2)	339
---------------------------------	-----

Microsoft Excel 2.1	309
---------------------------	-----

Microsoft Word 5.0	205
--------------------------	-----

Quarterdeck Desqview 386	115
--------------------------------	-----

Word Perfect 5.0	220
------------------------	-----

Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0	499
-----------------------------------	-----

Please Call For Other Business Software Titles!

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-226-6841 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **BYTE 14-13**



VIDEO SEVEN™

Seven great reasons to own the newest high-resolution Super VGA graphics card: the Video Seven VGA 1024i.

1 It's sharp. Our new graphics card dramatically improves the performance of all your applications. You can choose up to 800 x 600 or 1024 x 768 resolution with 16 on-screen colors, or 256 colors at 640 x 480.* Plus, 132-column text support helps you get the most from your spreadsheet applications.

*1024 x 768 resolution is interlaced; 1024 x 768 x 16 and 640 x 480 x 256 resolution requires 512K DRAM configuration.

2 It's fast. 50% faster than standard VGA. True 16-bit technology increases the speed of all your graphics and text applications on an IBM PC/AT/XT, PS/2 Model 30 or compatible.

3 It's versatile. It works in an 8-bit or 16-bit slot. You can easily upgrade it from 256K to 512K DRAM. And it lets you get the most out of today's popular MultiSync, Multiscan and 8514 monitors, including the MultiSync 3D and Seiko CM-1430.

4 It's 100% compatible. Guaranteed to run all your VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules software applications. It's even easy to install. 3 easy steps is all it takes.

5 It supports more software. No graphics card gives you more high-resolution drivers, including Windows/286, Windows/386, Presentation Manager, AutoCAD, AutoShade, P-CAD, VersaCAD, GEM/3, Ventura Publisher, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, WordPerfect, and WordStar.

6 It comes with a full 7-year warranty. We can do that because we build all our products using our own Headland Technology chip and card design capabilities to ensure they will live up to our reputation for quality and performance.

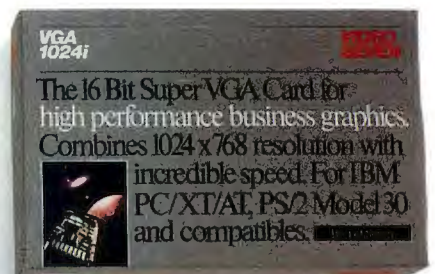
Plus, the new VGA 1024i card comes with the exclusive *Best of Seven* support package that InfoWorld rates a "heartily excellent." You'll get free disk and BIOS updates, bulletin board service, and our unlimited toll-free technical support.

7 And it's affordable. The new Video Seven VGA 1024i, a very sharp, very fast high-resolution Super VGA graphics card for only \$397 with 256K DRAM. \$497 with 512K.

So before you settle for just any VGA card, ask to see the big news in high-resolution graphics: the new VGA 1024i from Video Seven.

For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call toll-free (800) 238-0101. From within California, call (800) 962-5700. Or call (415) 623-7857.

Some restrictions apply to Headland Technology's warranty and compatibility guarantee. Video Seven is a trademark of Headland Technology Inc. All other brand and product names may be trademarks of their respective companies.



VIDEO SEVEN

Best of Seven



PostScript in the Palm of Your Hand

PacificPage gives
HP LaserJet II users
a PostScript clone
to call their own

Howard Eglowstein

Disguised as a run-of-the-mill font cartridge, PacificPage from Pacific Data Products is a full-featured PostScript interpreter that fits neatly into the cartridge slot of your Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II printer. It requires no software drivers, weird controller boards, or internal modifications to the printer. You just insert the cartridge and turn on the printer, and your Series II printer becomes PostScript compatible.

The secret? Pacific Data found a way to put executable code into a LaserJet II's cartridge slot. PacificPage consists of 1.5 megabytes of ROM with 35 fonts and the PhoenixPage interpreter from Phoenix Technologies.

PCL Peters Out

LaserJet users share a common problem. Many people bought one because of its high-quality text and graphics. But it didn't take long to realize that the standard 512K bytes of memory just wasn't enough. Adding 1 or 2 megabytes of memory does the trick for a while, but a full page of graphics takes about 1 megabyte of memory, and each additional font takes a healthy bite out of the memory that's left.

Also, you're stuck with plain old text when your applications can use PostScript to provide the variety of font displays that the LaserJet doesn't offer by it-

self. The standard LaserJet downloadables will print black text in the typeface that you select, in either portrait or landscape orientations. PostScript can rotate fonts in any direction, in a large range of typefaces.

Desktop publishing is an obvious application. PageMaker can set fonts in almost any size and can position graphics anywhere on a page. A standard LaserJet requires one downloadable font for each attribute, size, or typeface; it's amazing how fast you can fill a hard disk with fonts. But PostScript can give you the power you need without sacrificing the space on your computer's hard disk.

The PacificPage cartridge succeeds because it provides all these capabilities without forcing you to modify your printer, give up HP Printer Control Lan-

guage (PCL) compatibility, or spend an arm and a leg. PostScript is here to stay, and PacificPage lets you take the plunge without going in over your head.

Thanks for the Memory

The PacificPage cartridge requires 2.5 megabytes of printer RAM. Storing the full-page bit map takes up 1 megabyte; the interpreter uses the rest for general execution and font caching. Assuming that you've already added 2 or 4 megabytes of RAM to your printer, you simply insert the cartridge into the left cartridge slot and turn on the printer. If you need to add RAM, any standard memory upgrade will do. Pacific Data sells 1-2-4 Plus, an expandable board that provides 1, 2, or 4 megabytes of memory (\$395

continued



with no memory, \$945 with 2 megabytes). You insert the memory into a special slot on the left side of the printer.

The first difference you'll notice is on the front panel display. PacificPage replaces the usual HP messages with new ones displayed in uppercase and lowercase letters. PacificPage puts the printer on-line after testing memory and initializing itself. When you send it a page, the display counts up to show the size of the page in K bytes. The Form Feed light blinks when the interpreter is active, and the Ready light blinks as new data is received.

Another big change is in the control buttons. PacificPage remaps them from the usual HP fare. On Line still toggles the printer between on-line and off-line. Other functions require you to press a button once instead of holding it for 5 seconds. Reset reinitializes the printer, and Menu lets you toggle from PostScript to PCL mode. You change the printer I/O and other parameters while in PCL mode. Because the printer boots up in PostScript, you need to change to PCL, press Menu in the usual LaserJet way, change the I/O parameters, and then change back to PostScript. The process is straightforward, though cumbersome. It's much easier to use the utility software included with PacificPage to switch from PostScript to PCL and back.

Timing Isn't Everything

Perhaps the most important attribute of PacificPage is that it works flawlessly. I printed hundreds of pages from many different applications. I ran examples from the Adobe "Bluebook," a collection of sample Adobe PostScript files. I used a number of third-party test applications, as well as the test files from "PostScript Printers Come of Age" (September 1988 BYTE). PostScript programs ran fine, and all the text was positioned perfectly on the page.

General
compatibility with
PostScript programs
and operators
appears to be
excellent.

The print times for a large text file, a small text file, and a one-page graphic appear in table 1. Speed isn't PacificPage's forte; its performance is dependent on the processing power of the LaserJet. The HP LaserJet runs on a 68000, clocked at 8 MHz with three wait states; Apple gave the LaserWriter IINT an 11.5-MHz 68000. Thus, it's not surprising that the LaserJet with PacificPage ran from one-third to one half the speed of Apple's LaserWriter IINT.

A good print buffer makes PacificPage a joy to use. Without a buffer, printing ties up the computer for a long time. I experimented with both hardware and software buffering, and I found that a good buffer of either type worked reliably. The best software packages I found were Quikbuf2 (which came with my Intel AboveBoard) and Lasertorq from LaserTools. Most important, your buffer has to work efficiently and reliably from within your applications. Microsoft Windows was the sticky wicket that kept several buffering schemes from running.

The Proof Is in the Printing

One reason you might use PostScript on a 300-dot-per-inch laser printer is to be able to proof pages formatted for a Post-

Script typesetter. Here, PacificPage shines. PostScript typesetters most likely will be running official Adobe PostScript, which Adobe guarantees to be compatible with its 300-dpi PostScript. Any clone that claims to be compatible will have to use the same font names and have exactly the same font metrics as the real thing. Otherwise, an Adobe-based typesetter will produce different output than the proofing device, making the proofs worthless.

The PhoenixPage software uses font technology licensed from Bitstream Fontware and matched exactly with the standard Adobe fonts. The resulting output is remarkably similar to the LaserWriter's. Unfortunately, I wasn't able to compare it to any typeset copy.

Of course, Bitstream fonts aren't in Adobe format, and you won't be able to use the same downloadable fonts that typesetters use. Pacific Data says that you can use the Bitstream font outlines available from most software outlets and recommends that you use the "hinted" versions. General compatibility with PostScript programs and operators appears to be excellent; I didn't find any interpreter bugs during testing.

ROM for Improvement

A few other points are worth mentioning: The LaserJet II can support up to 4.5 megabytes of RAM. This first release of PacificPage (version 2.54) recognizes only 2.5 megabytes. Any memory beyond that is simply ignored. Also, this release accommodates only the original Series II printers. A later version of PacificPage is expected to work on the Series IID and IIP as well. HP is shipping an official Adobe PostScript cartridge for the IID (\$995) and may have started shipping the IIP version by the time you read this.

PacificPage isn't the only way to get PostScript compatibility on your Series II printer. If you have enough system RAM, some software interpreters can perform PostScript emulation in your computer and send the resulting image to your LaserJet or dot-matrix printer. These interpreters generally require a fair amount of RAM, tie up the computer for processing, and run at varying speeds, depending on the speed of the CPU. I have experimented with both QMS's UltraScript PC plus and LaserGo's GoScript. As much as I liked UltraScript, PacificPage (with a print buffer) was more convenient to use.

Also, replacement controller boards (such as QMS's JetScript) allow you to

continued

Table 1: With the PacificPage cartridge, the HP LaserJet Series II printer prints at about one-third to one half the speed of an Apple LaserWriter IINT. Both printers were driven at 9600 bps through the printer's serial port. Times are in seconds.

SPEED TEST RESULTS

Printer	Large text file ¹	Small text file ²	Graphics file
LaserJet with PacificPage	660	142	361
LaserWriter IINT	303	70	122

¹ A 125K-byte, 16-page file with seven fonts.

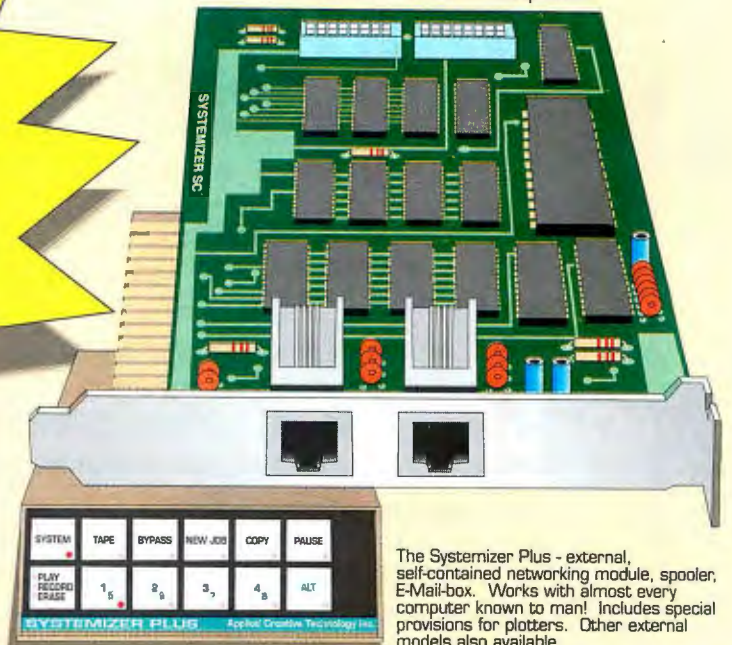
² A 25K-byte, six-page file with three fonts and graphics.

NEW Slot Card Systemizer SC!

Systemizing

The truly universal LAN alternative...

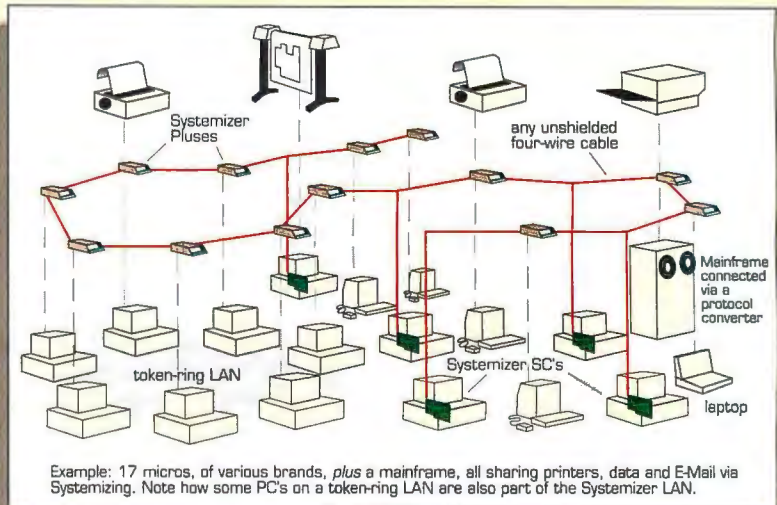
The Systemizer SC - features memory resident printer controller, spooling, E-Mail and file transfer. For all MS-DOS® PC's and compatibles.



The Systemizer Plus - external, self-contained networking module, spooler, E-Mail-box. Works with almost every computer known to man! Includes special provisions for plotters. Other external models also available.

Up to 31 users can...

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Transfer Datafiles



Example: 17 micros, of various brands, plus a mainframe, all sharing printers, data and E-Mail via Systemizing. Note how some PC's on a token-ring LAN are also part of the Systemizer LAN.

Systemizing has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Ten's of thousands are already in use. The new Systemizer SC is the latest model in Applied Creative Technology's line of Systemizing products, and it delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a Local Area Network— at far less cost and complexity, and yet with much more versatility.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- Guaranteed software/hardware compatibility.
- Ability to mix PC's, LAN's, mainframes, laptops.
- Easy owner installation. Low cost cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed after.
- Flexibility; readily accommodates growth and changes.
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.

And with the new SC, everyone can afford to Systemize!

**Call 1-800-433-5373
to get a FREE demo!**



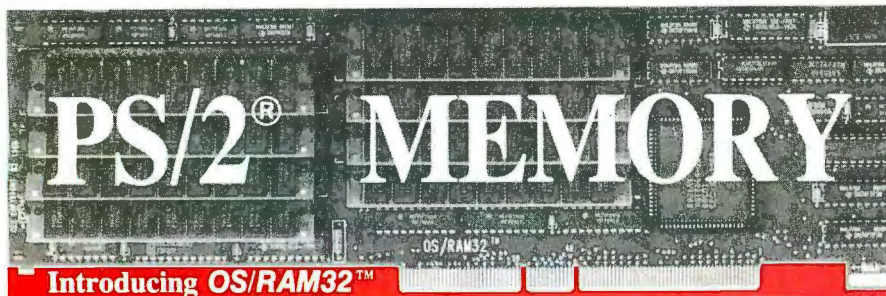
The CONNEXPERTSSM

A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.

8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700

Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A.

(214) 739-4200



- ✓ 8 Mbytes of fast 32 bit memory.
- ✓ Works in all Micro Channel™ computers.
- ✓ LIM 4.0 driver provided.
- ✓ Provides extended and expanded memory.
- ✓ Fast and simple switchless installation.
- ✓ Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 or UNIX.
- ✓ Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- ✓ IBM approved ID. Fast delivery.
- ✓ OS/RAM32 is \$299 without memory.
- ✓ Ask about our low price guarantee.

Call today 1-800-234-4232 or 617-273-1818



Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM



You've heard all about those
"Super-Big-Number-One" cartridges.

We've heard all about you
wanting Solutions, not numbers.

Introducing the Solution II™
series of font cartridges,
featuring the quality, hand-
tuned fonts, most requested
by demanding laser printer
users.

For those special needs, the
Custom Solution II™ cartridge
is custom engineered for your
unique requirements. Your
Custom Solution II™ cartridge
will include fonts, logos, signa-
tures or other graphic images.



Mitchell Pacific
Suite 1050, 10303 Jasper Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T5J 3N6
Phone (403) 425-0100 Fax (403) 420-0900

PacificPage 2.54

Company

Pacific Data Products, Inc.
6404 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 552-0880

Hardware Needed

Any computer capable of serial or
Centronics printer output; HP LaserJet
Series II printer with 2.5 megabytes of
RAM

Software Needed

Applications that support PostScript

Documentation

User's manual

Price

\$695

Inquiry 851.

supplement the LaserJet's processor with
a new controller. However, a replace-
ment controller board is much more ex-
pensive than PacificPage.

The Last Word

Despite the slow performance, Pacific-
Page is a "must-see" product. Most of us
who bought LaserJets did so because we
didn't need the full power of PostScript.
I find that it's much easier to print text
files, program listings, and quick proofs
on a PCL printer, and I couldn't justify
buying a PostScript printer for the
amount of time I'd use it. On the other
hand, PageMaker 3.0 likes PostScript
better than PCL, and Adobe Illustrator is
lost without PostScript.

PacificPage is not meant for people
who live and breathe PostScript—the
cartridge is not fast enough, and it
doesn't support Adobe downloadable
fonts. People who need to print a lot of
PostScript should consider buying a fast
PostScript printer. But PacificPage's
compatibility is excellent, installation is
trivial, and the cost is reasonable.

PacificPage may not be the last word
in PostScript, but it certainly says good
things about Pacific Data Products. I
recommend that anyone with a LaserJet
and an occasional need for PostScript
take a close look at PacificPage.

Now, if only I can figure out what do
with my box of HP cartridges and disks
full of downloadable fonts that I don't
need any more. ■

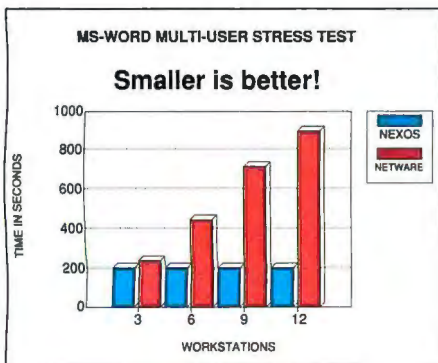
*Howard Eglowstein is a testing editor for
the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX
as "heglowstein."*

DSC NEXOS 386 LAN BEATS NETWARE!

NEXOS is the clear winner!
NEXOS 386 beat NetWare® in operating system benchmark tests performed and guaranteed by the Lanquest Group, an independent test lab for the LAN industry. The results reveal the truth about NEXOS' superior performance over NetWare. In fact, NEXOS proves to be as much as **SIX TIMES FASTER THAN NetWare.**

Fast!

In real-world, user traffic environments on industry standard hardware using well accepted, multi-user applications for database, spreadsheet and word processing, **NEXOS beat NetWare in performance with an advantage of as much as 637%.** You'll work faster and expand your LAN with confidence when you choose DSC NEXOS 386.

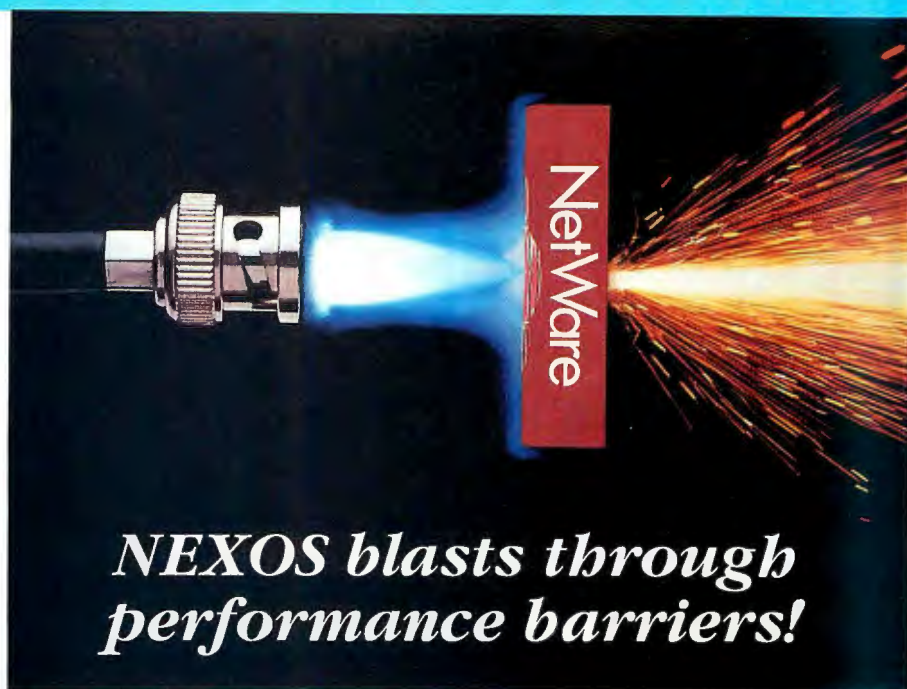


NEXOS' fast, reliable and consistent performance is clearly shown using a Compaq 386/25 server and 12 IBM PS/2 workstations running the Lanquest Group's MS-Word benchmark.

Secure!

It's important to protect fast moving data from corruption. NEXOS features a complete data integrity and protection system so powerful that your data is protected even if your power fails—**without the expense of a mirrored system or UPS.** NEXOS always writes completed transactions to disk. If hardware problems occur during a transaction—your data will remain intact. Just restart the transaction with the original—unchanged data. NEXOS is prepared with a continuous audit trail of entries and updates recorded in real-time by NEXOS' tape transac-

Netware® is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.



tion logging to the server's tape drive. With NEXOS your critical data is safe!

Flexible!

NEXOS gives you the flexibility, power and connectivity of **100% DOS and NETBIOS application compatibility.** Run all the applications your users demand and have access to UNIX, SNA hosts and the public network.

With all this power it's likely you'll want to put lots of data on-line. NEXOS' **large-drive support** provides access to virtually unlimited disk storage.

The unique disk handler makes multiple hard drives appear as one, providing contiguous file space across multiple drives.

Connecting to your existing workstations is a breeze. NEXOS supports more than 30 workstation interface cards for PC, XT, AT and PS/2 workstations and your choice of topologies: **Ethernet, ARCnet and Token Ring support is standard with every NEXOS LAN!**

Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

Easy!

NEXOS' power has been harnessed with an easy to use menu system that will have the system's administrator and users **up and running in minutes.** Simple instructions, familiar, DOS-like commands and DSC technical support means your NEXOS LAN system will work - for you — for the users — and for your company.

NEXOS 386 is another quality networking product from DSC, a **\$340 million leader in advanced communications.** From your desktop to around the world, DSC is delivering the quality networking solutions you demand!

To learn more about NEXOS or to become an authorized DSC dealer call now. Be sure to ask for a FREE copy of the full series of benchmark results!

1-800-BUY-NEXOS
1-800-289-6396
Fax: 408-954-5158



The DSC NEXOS 386 LAN Operating System



DSC Communications Corporation



New application. New network. You know the drill.

You made it. You built a distributed application that takes full advantage of the power of your network. You faced incredible obstacles. And you swore if you survived, you'd never do it again. Guess what?

They want you to do it again.

This time, take a short cut. With Netwise® Our RPC TOOL™ lets you sidestep the obstacles by providing access to a common platform for the development of distributed applications. You write the application, then specify the network. Netwise automatically generates your distributed processing code. All of it. Every time. That means your application can easily migrate to any environment in the future. Banyan, Novell, Sun, 3Com and major software suppliers have endorsed this technology as a standard for building distributed applications. Now it's your turn.

Call us for a free educational diskette. Or order the RPC TOOL for a free thirty day try out. The development tool that lets your application be all it can be.



Put an end to the grunt work. Call us. 303/442-8280

2477 55th Street, Boulder, Colorado USA 80301

Netwise is a registered trademark. RPC TOOL is a trademark of Netwise, Inc. Banyan is a registered trademark of Banyan Systems Incorporated. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Sun is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. 3Com is a registered trademark of 3Com Corporation.

Send Literature: Circle 359

Call me, I'm interested: Circle 360



Mac Adapters Embrace Ethernet

NuBus boards and an external SCSI adapter give Macs an easy entrée into swift Ethernet networks

Stanford Diehl

If you're serious about linking several Macintoshes together, at some point you must abandon Apple's LocalTalk network. That may not be easy. After all, LocalTalk is familiar, readily accessible, and free. Alternative networks need a significant commitment of time, money, and resources.

If you expand to more than, say, 15 nodes, LocalTalk just can't cut it. It will likely suffer from too many data collisions and not enough speed. Two options are the DaynaTALK and FlashBox enhanced connection modules (see "LAN Aid: Mac Booster Modules," November 1989 BYTE), which can more than triple transfer rates in LocalTalk networks. But for optimum performance, you should consider Ethernet, with its theoretical data transfer limit of 10 million bps. In this review, I'll look at three Ethernet options for the Mac: Apple's EtherTalk NB board, Asante's MacCon II/E interface board, and Compatible Systems' external Ether+ adapter box.

Developed by Xerox at the Palo Alto Research Center, Ethernet defines a method for computers to communicate with each other. Ethernet transmits information in packets called *datagrams* and uses a scheme called Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection to ensure successful transmission of the

datagrams. CSMA/CD attempts to send datagrams across a clear cable, but, if conflicts occur and transmissions collide, it notifies all nodes of the collision and randomly selects a retransmission time. This scheme can accommodate much more traffic than LocalTalk can.

Speed Can Be Deceiving

At first glance, the difference in performance between Ethernet and LocalTalk is staggering. LocalTalk transmits at a standard data transfer rate of 230,400 bps, while Ethernet's theoretical limit represents a 40-fold increase. But in the real world, software overhead, reflections, and noise hamper network performance and limit the Ethernet advantage. Nevertheless, Ethernet can significantly boost the performance of a Mac network, especially as the network becomes more complex. Our tests reveal an obvious performance increase with Ethernet even on a simple network setup.

I tested the adapters using tests developed for the Optical Storage Technology Product Focus (October 1989 BYTE). I established a simple connection between

a Mac II and a Mac IIcx using a thin Ethernet cable and the interface adapter to be tested. The Mac IIcx ran as an AppleShare server, and the Mac II as a workstation (see figure 1). Our network software was AppleShare 2.0 and TOPS 2.1. The first test copied 25 megabytes of data from the Mac II to the Mac IIcx and back. A 5-megabyte copy and a simple file search were also included. To gauge application performance, I used the FoxBASE+/Mac database application to negotiate writes, sequential searches, and indexed searches (see figure 2). In all cases, the Ethernet connections outperformed our "vanilla" LocalTalk setup.

EtherTalk NB

I began my tests with the \$699 EtherTalk NB (for NuBus) board from Apple. I changed a single jumper to configure the board for thin Ethernet (*thin Ethernet* refers to a system using flexible coaxial cable to connect network nodes; *thick Ethernet* cables are larger in diameter and are used to connect network transceivers). I then slid the board into an

continued



Left to right: Asante Technologies' MacCon II/E, Compatible Systems' Ether+, and Apple's EtherTalk NB.

BLACKSHIP

Your "BEST BUY" Company

Holiday Specials

386 SYSTEMS

"A reasonably priced system (Blackship 386/33) that performs well... it's easy to recommend this computer."

— *BYTE IBM Special Edition, Fall 1989, p. 20*

"Blackship 386/25: Reliability at a Good Price... the only machine tested that was entirely trouble-free."

— *PC WORLD, August 1989*

"The Blackship offers low price 33-MHz performance... we rate it a very good value."

— *INFOWORLD, July 1989*

"Blackship's 386/25 is low price leader."

— *INFOWORLD, May 1989*

"... one of the 80386-based clones that offer a revolutionary new feature — affordability."

— *BYTE, October 1988, p. 164*

"... remarkably strong performance at bargain prices."

— *PC WORLD, June 1988*

386/33 Mhz System	.....	\$3395	\$3195
386/25 Mhz System	.....	\$2595	\$2395
386/20 Mhz System	.....	\$1795	\$1695
386/16 Mhz System	.....	\$1595	\$1545
386SX/16 Mhz System	.....	\$1145	\$1145

NEW

286 SYSTEMS

"Well-built newcomer is value leader among superfast ATs we tested."

— *INFOWORLD, February 1989*

"... its price/performance ratio easily justifies PC WORLD's Best Buy recommendation."

— *PC WORLD, August 1988*

286/25 Mhz System	.....	\$1295	\$1195
286/20 Mhz System	.....	\$1195	\$1095
286/16 Mhz System	.....	\$1095	\$995
286/12 Mhz System	.....	\$995	\$895
286/10 Mhz System	.....	\$895	\$845

SYSTEMS INCLUDE

- 1 Mb Memory
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 2 FD / 2 HD Controller
- 1.2 Mb 5¼" Floppy Drive
- Keytronic Keyboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Math Coprocessor Socket
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Room for Up to 5 Half-Height Drives
- 220W Power Supply

OPTIONS

- Memory
- Hard Drives
- Tape Backup
- Video
- Modems
- Digitizers
- Printers
- Plotters
- More... CALL

1-800-877-6249



BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.



4031 Clipper Court
Fremont, CA 94538
415-770-9300
FAX 415-770-8674



Figure 1: Although the MacCon II/e consistently outperformed the EtherTalk NB and Ether+, all three posted notable data transmission rate improvements over standard LocalTalk. In these tests, the server was a Mac IIcx running AppleShare 2.0. The local node was a Mac II running System 6.0.3.

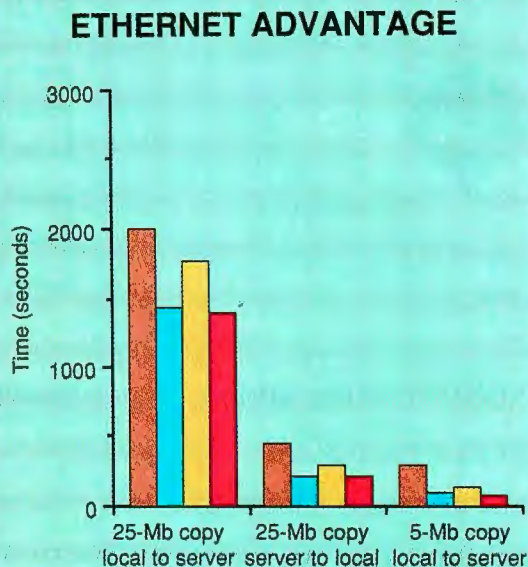
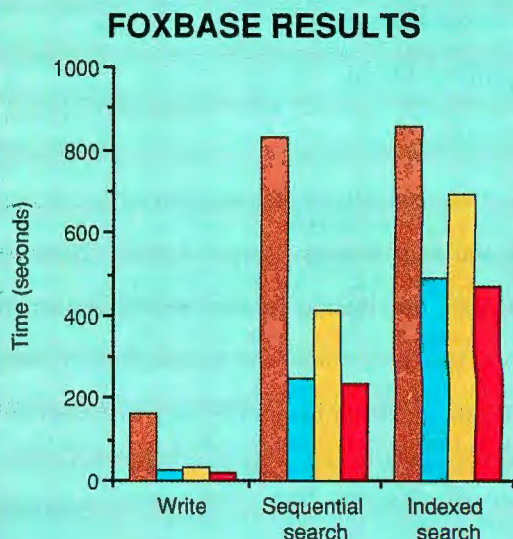


Figure 2: The Ethernet adapters also outclassed LocalTalk in tests of application performance using FoxBASE+/Mac database operations. (Times are in seconds and represent the average of five trials.)



open NuBus slot and attached a T-connector to the connector on the board.

Software installation was just as easy. I loaded the EtherTalk Installer disk, double-clicked on the installer icon, selected the hard disk for EtherTalk installation, and clicked on the install button. From the Control Panel, I then clicked on the network icon and changed the network driver from built-in LocalTalk to EtherTalk. No sweat. A long list of networking software supports the EtherTalk driver, including AppleShare, TOPS, and NetWare.

The EtherTalk NB ran flawlessly under both of our test networking-software platforms, AppleShare and TOPS.

Transmission speeds increased 30 percent to 60 percent over the LocalTalk configuration. The package did not include any special utilities, but the documentation was clear and well organized. Although you shouldn't need it, a troubleshooting guide at the back of the user's manual offers suggestions if you run into problems installing the board. A glossary and an index are also included.

MacCon II/E

Asante's MacCon II/E Ethernet interface board (\$595) slides into a Macintosh NuBus slot to support both thin and thick Ethernet cabling. The MacCon II/E is even easier to install than Apple's Ether-

	EtherTalk NB	MacCon II/E	Ether+
Company	Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010	Asante Technologies, Inc. 1050 East Duane Ave., Suite G Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 736-3360	Compatible Systems Corp. P.O. Box 17220 Boulder, CO 80308 (303) 444-9532
Hardware Needed	Macintosh II or other member of NuBus family of Macintosh computers	Macintosh II or other member of NuBus family of Macintosh computers	Any Macintosh with a SCSI port
Software Needed	System 6.0.3 or higher	System 6.0.2 or higher	System 6.0.3 or higher
Documentation	User's manual	Installation guide	User's manual
Price	\$699	\$595	\$495
	Inquiry 856.	Inquiry 857.	Inquiry 858.

Talk board. It has no configuration jumpers to worry about. A configuration ROM senses the connector being used and automatically configures the board. An LED indicates packet transmissions, receptions, and data collisions.

You load the software drivers through the Installer module. The EtherTalk driver is activated from the network option of the Control Panel. As with all the Ethernet adapters reviewed, software installation was a snap. The MacCon II/E is fully compatible with Apple's EtherTalk driver, so it will run under any network operating software that supports EtherTalk.

The MacCon II/E proved to be the fastest of the adapters tested, helped by a 16K-byte multipacket buffer. The buffer stores packets to relieve I/O bottlenecks and to allow back-to-back packet transmissions. The MacCon II/E posted the fastest times on every test we ran.

Asante includes no special utilities. The documentation offers clear installation steps, but that's it. It provides little background and no troubleshooting information. The manual also lacks a glossary and an index.

Ether+

Compatible Systems takes a different approach to Ethernet connectivity. Instead of sliding into an expansion slot, Ether+ is an external box that connects to the SCSI port of the Macintosh. At \$495, the box offers a lower-cost alternative to internal boards. You can connect Ether+ directly to the Macintosh SCSI port or to the end of a SCSI chain. A SCSI chain comprises up to seven SCSI devices cabled together and connected to the SCSI port of the Macintosh.

Ether+ installation couldn't be easier. You simply plug one end of a 25-pin SCSI cable to the back of the Ether+ box and

plug the other end into your Mac's SCSI port. You then attach the Ether+ power supply and your Ethernet cabling. Ether+ supports both thin and thick Ethernet connections.

From the front panel of the Ether+ box, display lights show status information, configuration data, and diagnostics. Display light 1, for instance, indicates a thin Ethernet connection.

To install the driver software, you boot from an Ether+ disk, double-click on the installer icon, choose an active drive, and click the install button. You then select the EtherTalk driver from the network module of the Control Panel. I had some trouble installing the driver, but only because I had previously installed the Apple EtherTalk NB board. It seemed to confuse my Mac a little. I finally junked the System Folder and reinstalled the driver without incident. Not to worry, though. In the real world, users will rarely face such a conflict. After all, few people would ever install more than one EtherTalk device per machine. Ether+ is register-level-compatible with Apple's EtherTalk driver.

The Ether+ package includes a utility program called Manager+. I found the utilities simple to use and effective. Options from the Manager+ menu cover loopback testing, network statistics and errors, SCSI statistics and errors, and a chart displaying all SCSI devices connected to your Mac, along with their associated SCSI identification numbers.

As expected, the SCSI connector slows down Ether+ somewhat. It ran faster than the LocalTalk connection but slower than the two internal boards. The documentation is clear and has an index.

Taking the Ethernet Plunge

Not everyone needs Ethernet for his or her Mac. LocalTalk should suffice for

small networks with simple traffic patterns. But when nodes start multiplying and traffic gets heavy, your LocalTalk network will bog down. Even so, providing all your nodes with an Ethernet interface is costly, perhaps prohibitively so. You might consider breaking your network into a few LocalTalk workgroups connected to an Ethernet backbone. That way, you keep traffic manageable on the LocalTalk nodes and use Ethernet to handle the heavy-duty traffic.

The Ether+ external box offers some unique advantages over the Ethernet boards. It requires no internal slot, and although it's slower than the internal boards, taking 6 minutes longer to negotiate our 25-megabyte transfer test, it does the job at an attractive price. Also, it doesn't require a NuBus slot. Given the wide range of Apple bus architectures, that can be a significant advantage. Your Mac needs only a SCSI port to join an Ether+ network. If speed is not a primary concern, the Ether+ box is your best bet.

On the other hand, the two Ethernet boards deliver better performance than Ether+, and the cards are tucked out of your way. The MacCon II/E edged out the EtherTalk NB in our tests. It shaved 44 seconds off the EtherTalk NB's time on the 25-megabyte write test. The difference becomes negligible when small files are transferred (a 3-second difference when writing a 5-megabyte file), but speed is not the MacCon II/E's only advantage. It delivers the performance for over \$100 less than the EtherTalk NB board. For Ethernet connectivity, the MacCon II/E boasts the optimum balance in the price/performance ratio. ■

Stanford Diehl is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "sdiehl."

Most good work has an edge to it.

And good work turns into a sharp, 300-dpi, colorful, awe-inspiring PostScript-compatible business weapon on the Tektronix Phaser CP Color Printer.

The Phaser CP works with a color thermal-wax process for IBM PC/XT/AT or bus-compatible computers, in any variety of network configurations. So you can finally put your color, HPGL and PostScript-compatible applications, not to mention every

computer user, to full use.

And in as little as 47 seconds, you print out a document with a virtually unlimited range of bright, clear colors. You print out desktop presentations. Transparencies. Color layouts or comps. PC/CAD design. Or just about anything your heart desires.

To see a Phaser CP, or to find the best remedy for paper cuts once you get one call for more information, 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 4J, or fax to (503) 682-3408.



Tektronix®

The best and the brightest.

The printer for those who like to play with sharp objects.

Grade
arming

Vegetables

arming
Management
Management

Ginsberg Investigations

Detective Agency

Income Breakdown By Percent

Year End Review

Following
Spouses
24%



Tracing
Thugs
27%



Tailing
Politicians
26%



Miscell-
aneous
26%



Expenses

Equipment

Magnifying glasses
Cigarettes
Wire tap gadgets
Secret decoder ring
Shoe phone
Hospitalization

Expense Account

Staying in sleazy hotels
Paying for busted-up
hotel rooms
Whistling lessons
Scriptwriters for TV pilot
Cab fare

Copyright © 1989 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Phaser is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. The documents in this ad were created by an art director on a bright, sunny Saturday afternoon on a Mac II; with Adobe Illustrator '88; graphics from Postcards,™ © 1987 Activision, Inc. The entire document was then transferred to an IBM PC, and printed on a Tektronix Phaser CP. Working on a weekday and directly with a PC, it'll be even easier for you.

Circle 309 on Reader Service Card



Mainframe Math on a PC

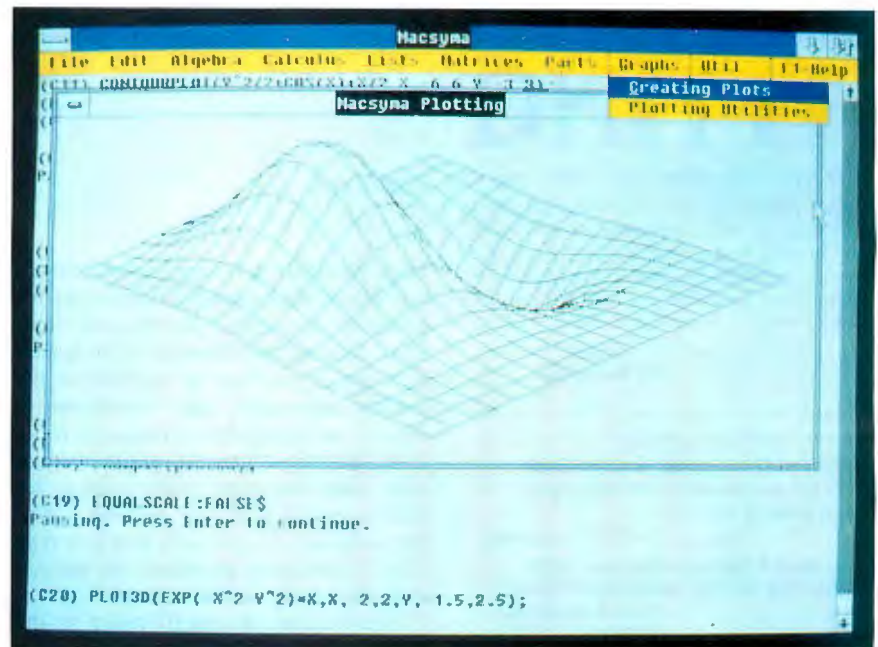
Run Macsyma,
the grande dame
of computer algebra,
on your PC

Peter Wayner

Unlike most PC software, Macsyma—the well-known symbolic algebra program—has a venerable 20-year history, and that's both good and bad. The PC version is an almost complete implementation of the mainframe original that's benefited from an estimated 150 worker-years. But like other mainframe programs, Macsyma is not a small system. The software requires over 18 megabytes of hard disk space to hold the program, and 9 megabytes more for swapping space on disk.

The biggest advantage of Macsyma's 20-year history is reliability. There has been 20 years' worth of bug testing and fixing, and, consequently, the Macsyma code is quite stable and trustworthy. Still, like any program, it's not perfect. For instance, the manual's list of known bugs mentions that Macsyma may flip the sign bit when computing some determinants of sparse matrices. It would be better to have the bug removed, but at least there is a warning.

There's also a huge volume of folk knowledge about the program. Many books about Macsyma are already sitting on the library shelves. Additionally, campuses and laboratories are filled with people familiar with the program and its idiosyncrasies. Many people have even written their own extensions to solve particular problems, and some of the better ones are included in the Macsyma pack-



Menus save you keystrokes when entering equations into PC Macsyma, while windows let you view the resulting graphs.

age as share files. These share files attack a variety of different problems, such as finding Groebner bases, antiderivatives, and solutions to periodic ordinary differential equations. These files alone make up several megabytes of information and experience.

Of course, old age brings its problems as well. Although the basic foundation of the system was designed years ago, layers and layers of modification, revision, and changes have been added. This is part of the reason for Macsyma's large size. Another reason is the language. Macsyma is written in Lisp, and compiling this language into fast, efficient code is difficult because Lisp handles all the memory allocation.

There is, however, one big advantage that Lisp brings to Macsyma: automatic garbage collection. When Lisp runs out of space, it repacks the memory and col-

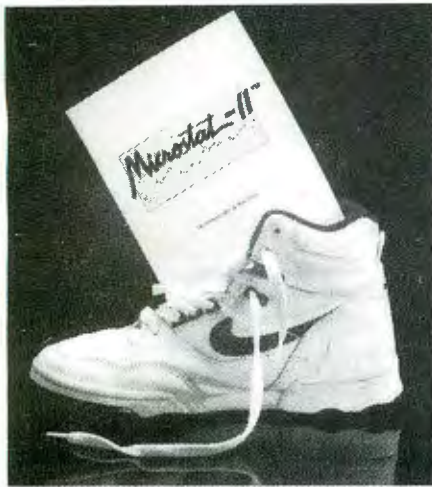
lects all the locations that are no longer used. Symbolic algebra uses plenty of memory, and, when big problems overflow the bounds, garbage collection can often free enough space for the program to continue and finish. Macsyma actually implements 9 megabytes of virtual memory on the hard disk for itself. Most good programs save temporary information to disk, but very few microcomputer programs have used virtual memory on this scale before. For example, Mathematica on the Macintosh does not use virtual memory techniques, which greatly limits the size of the computations Mathematica can handle (see "Symbolic Math on the Mac," January 1989 BYTE).

Macsyma with a Lisp

The basic structure of Macsyma closely parallels the structure of its foundation,

continued

FREE



FITTING

Try a free Microstat-II demo-pack and see if it isn't a perfect fit for your statistical computing needs. You'll get your work done faster, easier, without costly training. Microstat-II is easy to use - there's no complex command language to learn. You'll be running Microstat-II in minutes rather than weeks.

"...using Microstat-II is a breeze."
PC Magazine

Microstat-II has what you need, from descriptive statistics to multivariate analysis.

"Microstat-II by Ecosoft is a genuinely excellent menu-driven statistics package at a moderate price."
Computer Language

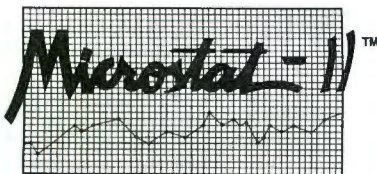
"Microstat-II provides you more tools at less than half the competition's price."
Review Responses InfoWorld

Microstat-II is up to eight times faster than other packages without compromising accuracy.

"...one of the fastest IBM PC statistical packages we have tested."
InfoWorld

"Results are unusually accurate."
Computer Language

Try our free Microstat-II demo and see if it can't simplify your statistical workload. This free demo offer is good only while supplies last, so order yours today!



Ecosoft Inc.
6413 N. College Drive
Indianapolis, Indiana 46220
1-317-255-6476 (Info.)
1-317-251-4604 (FAX)
1-800-952-0472 (Orders)

ECOSOFT

PC Macsyma

Company

Symbolics
Computer Aided Mathematics Group
8 New England Executive Park East
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 221-1000

Hardware Needed

An 80386-based IBM PC AT compatible with 4 megabytes of RAM, a high-density floppy disk drive, and 28 megabytes of free hard disk space

Documentation

Reference manual; user's guide; installation guide; PC Macsyma release notes

Price

\$1950

Inquiry 883.

Lisp. Numbers and variables are *atoms*, and Macsyma knows the basic rules for grouping them into equations and functions. Much of the structure of the system is based in one way or another on the lambda expression, and, consequently, there is no separation of data and functions. Equations can act on other equations, and Macsyma always tries to reduce everything to the simplest form. For instance, if $f(x) = x^2$, and you type $f(y^3)$, Macsyma combines the results, simplifies them, and returns y^6 .

The process of simplification is the most complex part of Macsyma's job. It must try to recognize when it can combine terms or cross out factors. If it finds the integrate function applied to an expression, it must try to find the correct answer. For instance, if Macsyma encounters $\text{Integrate}([f(y^3)], y)$, it must choose the order to evaluate the expressions. In this case, it first expands $f(y^3)$ to give y^6 and then integrates with respect to y and returns $y^7/7$. You can control the amount of simplification or expansion, and learning the often byzantine ways to do this is one of the necessary lessons in becoming a Macsyma guru. For instance, you can specify that polynomials be left in a regular or a rational form; this can make a difference in the speed in which Macsyma discovers the answer.

The language doesn't, however, have the Spartan simplicity of some Lisp implementations. Many baroque extensions are available to tweak system performance for various problems. For instance, you do not have to specify the type of parameters for a function, but

doing so could speed up the program. There are also different versions of many of the main functions used for integration and other operations.

You can use the small functions that these main functions use to internally manipulate expressions and write new simplification routines with them. This can be an advantage for the clever user. For example, you can access the differential equation package in several ways. You can feed the equation into the top, and Macsyma will try many methods until it finds a solution. You can also try the various functions for these different methods alone, and the astute user will be able to guide Macsyma into trying the more specific techniques, like Laplace transforms or Ince's nonlinear equation variations. This sort of access to the high-level functions is typical for all the functions in Macsyma. Unfortunately, you can only really strip away the top layer of the program. The rest is still hidden inside.

In contrast, the basic premise of Mathematica's language is quite different from Macsyma's, and this has advantages and problems. Mathematica is first a pattern-matching simplifier and later a Lisp-like environment. Much of its structure was influenced by latter-day programming language innovations such as Prolog, ML, and Pascal. You can specify extensions in the form $\ln(x*y) := \ln(x) + \ln(y)$, and Mathematica automatically adds them to the table for checking thereafter. But this flexibility has its bad side. Several rules might combine in unforeseen ways to yield infinite loops. Macsyma, in all its baroque glory, also contains many of the same pattern-matching features, but they are not part of the basic structure of the system and are harder to use. Few people even remember that the functions are there.

A Windows Environment

The basic interface of the Macsyma system is not much different from the old versions that ran on teletypes and Tektronix terminals years ago. The equations are formatted with special printing commands that produce integral signs and sigma summation marks out of a handful of well-placed brackets, parentheses, and other characters. The main difference is that all this occurs in a window that has menus to save you keystrokes. Graphs appear in a separate window.

Macsyma runs on top of Microsoft Windows. In case you don't have Windows installed on your system, Macsyma comes with a smaller run-time version of

continued

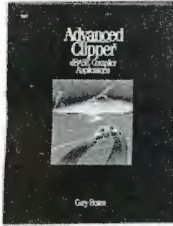
THE COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK SOCIETY

The easy, reliable way to satisfy your professional book needs . . .

4 books for only \$2⁹⁵ (Values to \$184.85)



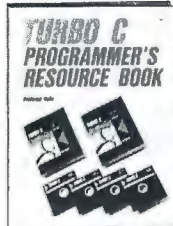
3131 \$24.95



3007P \$17.95



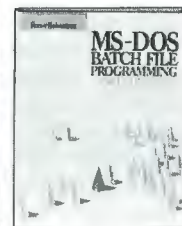
9824 \$49.95



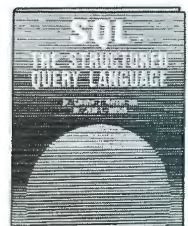
3030P \$17.95



9263 \$40.00
Counts as 2



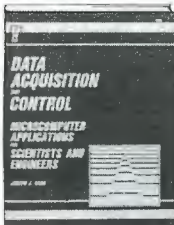
3028P \$19.95



3016P \$17.95



9254 \$39.95
Counts as 2



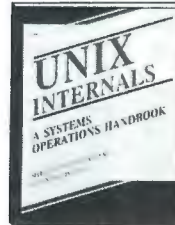
2956 \$32.95
Counts as 2



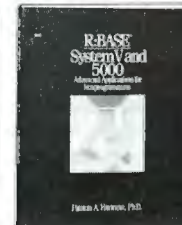
3066P \$26.95



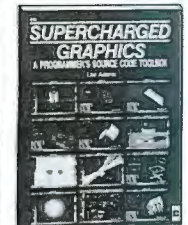
9829 \$45.00



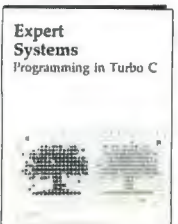
2951P \$18.95



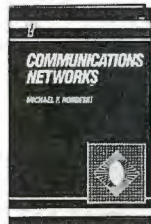
2978P \$17.95



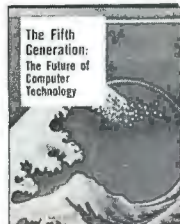
2959P \$19.95



2990P \$17.95



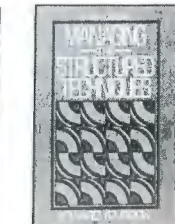
3188 \$38.95
Counts as 2



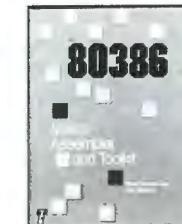
3069 \$26.95



3123 \$34.95
Counts as 2



9229 \$35.00
Counts as 2



3247 \$35.95
Counts as 2



8150 \$29.95



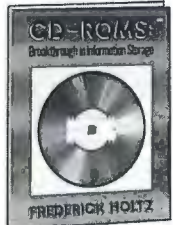
9237 \$40.00
Counts as 2



9813 \$39.95



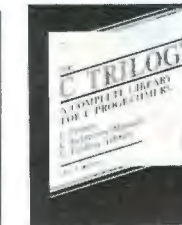
3233 \$25.95



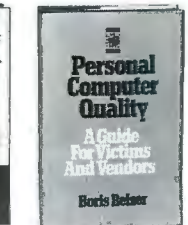
3026 \$22.95



3047 \$34.95
Counts as 2



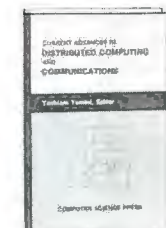
2890P \$23.95



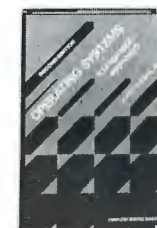
9811 \$28.95



3049 \$36.95
Counts as 2



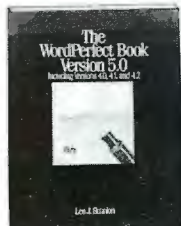
9777 \$49.95



9808 \$34.95



3237P \$24.95



3127P \$16.95



2763 \$27.50

How the Club Works:

YOUR BENEFITS: You get 4 books for \$2.95 plus shipping and handling when you join. You keep on saving with discounts up to 50% off as a member.

YOUR PROFESSIONAL BOOKSTORE BY MAIL: Every 3-4 weeks, you will receive the Computer Professionals' Book Society News describing the Main Selection and Alternates, as well as bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.

AUTOMATIC ORDER: If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no selection at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.

BONUS BOOKS: Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our *Bonus Book Plan*, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.

IRONCLAD NO-RISK GUARANTEE: If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!

EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY: All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board. (Publishers' Prices Shown) BYP190

Windows to let you use the product. The Windows environment lets you pass Macsyma graphs and text to and from other Windows applications, which makes writing documents quite easy.

Macsyma's graphics are complete and functional but lackluster. The system can make line graphs of two- and three-dimensional functions as well as polar coordinate graphs and contour plots. Unfortunately, the output does not rival the sophistication of Mathematica's. There is no shading or color implemented, and the general appearance of the plots dates stylistically to the days when squarish vector fonts were the best computers could do.

Macsyma lets you create demonstration files. These are just a sequence of Macsyma commands and some comments that Macsyma will load in turn. A demonstration file lets you watch the commands run in auto-pilot and learn from the author.

The manuals for Macsyma are just as extensive as the system itself. There are about 1000 pages of documentation divided into three manuals. The first manual is slim and describes all the details

about setting up the PC version. It also discusses the differences between the PC and mainframe implementation. The second manual is a simple introduction to computer algebra. It also has questions at the end of each chapter and answers at the end of the book. The final manual is the largest, and it contains much of the nitty-gritty details about the program.

The prose is efficient and aimed toward mathematically sophisticated engineers and scientists. When algorithms are used, the manual often describes them by name and references them. This is one big advantage over Mathematica.

A good part of the manual is on-line and accessible from the front end. Unfortunately, Macsyma must load the entire help file into memory before it can answer the first question. This takes about 30 seconds. After that, the answers to other help questions come instantly.

The Hardware Variable

As mentioned earlier, PC Macsyma is almost identical to its mainframe implementations. Hardly anything is missing. Unfortunately, it still needs a substantial computer—a fast 80386-based machine

with at least 4 megabytes of RAM and plenty of spare hard disk space (about 28 megabytes for everything).

I also ran a version of Macsyma on a Sun-3/110 and found that the performance was slightly faster than on an 80386 system. The difference is that these workstations have a much faster hard disk drive. The floating-point calculations on the 80386 were much slower because no dedicated hardware was available.

Few will argue that PC Macsyma is the grande dame of the computer algebra world, and this position of age and experience is the source of both its strengths and its weaknesses. Researchers have used the system for 20 years, and these millions of hours of use have shaken several of the bugs out of the system and produced a huge body of sample programs. The guts of the system contain the ability to do a great deal, but you have to contend with its baroque complexity. ■

Peter Wayner is working toward a Ph.D. in computer science at Cornell University. You can contact him on BIX as "pwayner."

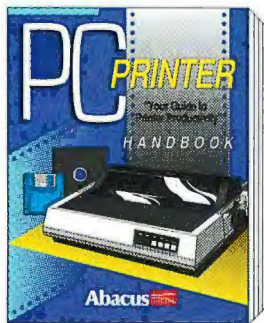
We Sell Know How

Printer Know-How

NEW!

PC Printer Handbook is subtitled "a guide to increased printer productivity". Your non-laser printer has dozens of built-in features that are probably untapped because you're not quite sure how to use them. This book makes it easy to understand and use all of these features. The companion disk has several practical printer utilities: online Printer Help; printer font editor; printer control aid, and more. Includes 5-1/4" companion disk. Increase your productivity with your printer by knowing how.

ISBN 1-55755-075-1 **\$34.95**
Book with companion diskette.



Programming Know-How

BEST SELLER

PC System Programming for Developers is a literal encyclopedia of programming know-how. It clearly explains all of the technical aspects of programming the PC whether you write in BASIC, C, Turbo Pascal or assembly language. Includes two 5-1/4" companion disks with 1MB of programs in compressed format. More than 920 pages of pure programming know-how.

If you program the PC and you need to know how, this book has the answers.

ISBN 1-55755-036-0 **\$59.95**
920+ page book with two companion diskettes.



Available at B Dalton Booksellers, Waldens and Software Etc. nationwide. In the UK contact Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188. In Canada contact Addison Wesley 416-447-5101. Please write for your free catalog.

We accept Visa, Master Card or American Express cards.

To order direct call TOLL FREE: 1-800-451-4319

Abacus

Dept. B1, 5370 52nd Street SE • Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

In US and Canada add \$4.00 postage and handling.
Foreign orders add \$12.00 postage per book.

The Pocket LAN Adapters for Token Ring, Ethernet and Arcnet.

Innovation comes in all shapes and sizes. At Xircom we believe it should fit in your pocket. Our Pocket LAN Adapters are revolutionary products developed for PC users who want the most convenient access to Token Ring, Ethernet or Arcnet networks.

What makes the Pocket LAN Adapters revolutionary? They require no internal slots, connecting through the parallel port of any IBM-compatible PC. All come supplied with certified drivers for a trouble-free solution that will have you connected in less time than it takes you to read this ad!

The Xircom approach has left the press full of praise: "The image of perfection—the way computers should be," wrote Steve Gibson in InfoWorld; "Incredibly easy to use...easy to install, easy to carry...a very clever device," according to Aaron Brenner at LAN Magazine.

You may think that all this "perfection" and convenience comes with a hefty price tag. It doesn't—in fact the Xircom family of LAN adapters costs about the same as the more traditional methods which it is quickly rendering obsolete.

It's ~~easy~~ proof that with innovation on your side or in your parallel port, a little can take you a very long way.

Call Xircom today at (818)884-8755.

Xircom
LAN solutions for laptops.

22231 Mulholland Hwy., Suite 114
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818)884-8755 • FAX (818)884-1719

ARCNET IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF
DATAPOINT CORP.
Circle 355 on Reader Service Card

LAP
TO
LAN
IN
ONE
EASY
CONNECTION

For More And More Users, The Latest From Lotus Doesn't Add Up.

3.0 + 2.2 < 5

The idea of juggling two incompatible spreadsheets that will turn users into haves and have-nots has many managers worried.

It just doesn't make sense.

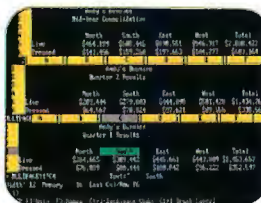
Especially, when for just \$100 per user, you can upgrade everyone to a single, superior spreadsheet that offers more than 3.0 and 2.2 combined:

SuperCalc[®]5 from Computer Associates.

Whether you are using an XT or 386, SuperCalc5 delivers all of the latest features and breakthroughs in

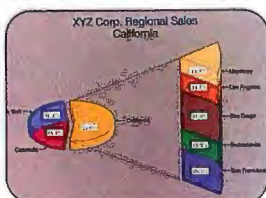
spreadsheet technology.

Like multiple types of spreadsheet linking. Stunning, new 3-D graphics. Presentation-quality output complete with fonts, shading and grids. Extensive auditing and debugging features. And, of course, it totally coexists with Lotus[®] 1-2-3[®],



	North	South	East	West	Total
Q1	100,000	120,000	150,000	180,000	550,000
Q2	110,000	130,000	160,000	190,000	590,000
Q3	120,000	140,000	170,000	200,000	630,000
Q4	130,000	150,000	180,000	210,000	670,000
Annual	460,000	540,000	660,000	780,000	2,440,000

The latest in spreadsheet linking saves time and reduces mistakes. 3 spreadsheets can be viewed.



The most advanced 3-D graphics any spreadsheet has ever offered.

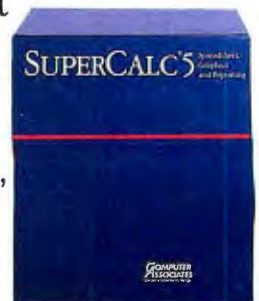
including menus, macros and files.

There are also IBM[®] mainframe and VAX versions, (how long will that take

Lotus?) and all of them are backed and supported by the world's leading independent software company.

To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236 (in Canada, 1-800-663-6904). And think twice about any Lotus upgrade.

For most users, it just doesn't compute.



SUPERCALC5





Glockenspiel Puts C++ to Work

CommonView is a C++
class library
for Windows and PM

Andrew Schulman

Why haven't more C programmers switched to C++? They've been waiting for someone to develop useful class libraries. Glockenspiel's CommonView, a graphical user interface (GUI) toolkit for Microsoft Windows and the OS/2 Presentation Manager (PM), is one of the first such libraries to arrive on the scene.

C++ is defined by a tension between the Spartan machine-oriented world of C and the luxurious object-oriented environment best represented by Smalltalk. An example of a Smalltalk-like C++ class library is Keith Gorlen's enormous public domain library for the National Institutes of Health. As in Smalltalk libraries, the NIH class hierarchy descends from a "cosmic" object from which all other classes inherit. CommonView, by contrast, is minimal. It doesn't implement a full-blown class hierarchy. For example, you can't cause any object to appear in a window by sending it the message "Print Yourself." Instead, it's a framework for constructing graphical applications that port across platforms. Without a doubt, the C++/CommonView combination is far more congenial than Microsoft's gruesome Windows and PM software development kits.

The C++ program in listing 1 (HELLO.CXX) is a GUI "hello world!" program. By changing a few command-line switches to the Glockenspiel C++ trans-

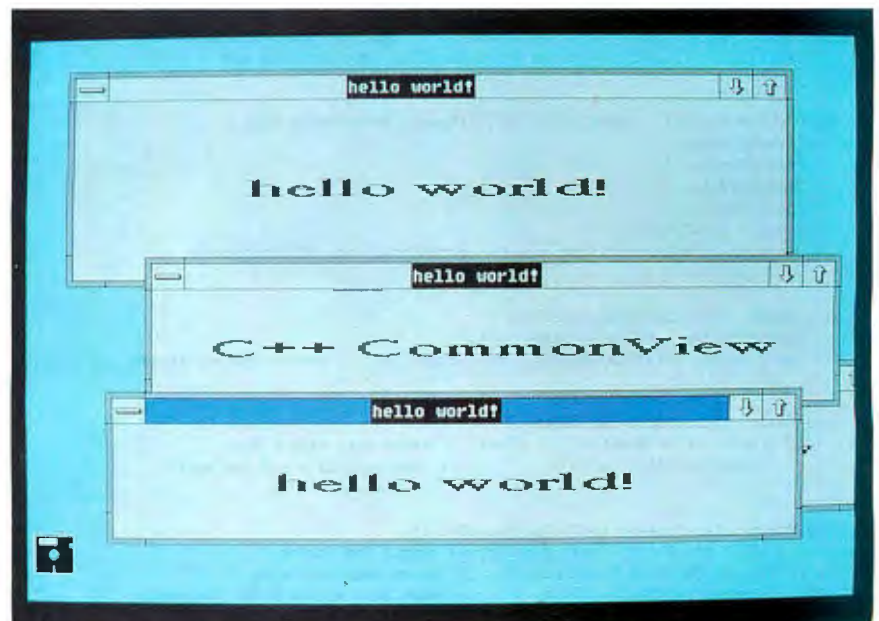
lator, you can compile the program either for Microsoft Windows or for OS/2 PM. The source code does not change. The program behaves identically in the two environments; it displays four windows with the text "hello world!" in 18-point Times Roman. You can manipulate each window independently of the others. Double-clicking in a window changes the text from "hello world!" to "C++ CommonView" or back again. If you resize a window, the text stays centered in the window; the program prevents you from making the window smaller than its text.

As is typical in graphical environments, you need a lot of equipment to compile and run even this simple program. Although CommonView comes with the excellent Glockenspiel C++ translator, you must separately acquire the Microsoft C Compiler 5.1 or higher and either the Windows software development kit (SDK) or OS/2 PM Softset. The C++ translator turns C++ source

code into rather unreadable C target code, which is then passed to the Microsoft C Compiler. To link a Windows or PM executable file, you need the import libraries, and any but the most trivial programs need the resource compiler and dialog box editor provided with the Microsoft development kits. For serious work, you want the version of the C++ compiler that uses Rational's DOS/16M extender; it's available for \$100.

You won't be directly calling any of the routines in the Windows or PM Application Programmer Interface (API), however. Instead, a CommonView program calls routines from the class library—a Windows or PM dynamic-link library (DLL) that can be freely distributed with any application that uses CommonView. In listing 1, I created a class Hello that inherits from the class TopAppWindow. As table 1 shows, a TopAppWindow inherits from the AppWindow

continued



CommonView simplifies the classic "hello world!" demonstration.

class, which in turn inherits from the Window class, which inherits from the EventContext class. Therefore, any function I write as part of my Hello class can call any public function implemented by the classes above it in this hierarchy. For example, the constructor for the Hello class calls `AppWindow::EnableSysMenu` and `Window::ChangeFont`.

These functions do the actual work of calling the Windows or PM APIs.

Event-Driven Programming

Veteran GUI programmers will find HELLO.CXX refreshingly different. It is a lot smaller than the API-oriented equivalent. CommonView invisibly handles registering the Window class, setting

up the message loop, and dispatching the window messages. C++ constructors—functions called implicitly when an instance of a class enters scope—can automatically create windows. In the function `App::Start`, which is equivalent to `WinMain` in a Windows program, I created four windows simply by creating an

continued

Listing 1: *The CommonView version of "hello world!" is refreshingly different from the Windows or Presentation Manager equivalent.*

```
// hello.cxx -- CommonView "hello world!" application
// Windows: ccxx -Gw -Zp hello.cxx hello.def /NOE -lw
// OS/2 PM: ccxx -lp -Gw -Zp hello.cxx hi_pm.def os2.lib /NOE -lcap -ohi_pm

#include "commonvu.hxx"

inline int operator< (Dimension& d1, Dimension& d2)
{ return (d1.Width() < d2.Width()) || (d1.Height() < d2.Height()); }

inline Dimension operator+ (Dimension& d, int i)
{ return Dimension(d.Width() + i, d.Height() + i); }

inline Dimension operator- (Dimension& d1, Dimension& d2)
{ return Dimension(d1.Width() - d2.Width(), d1.Height() - d2.Height()); }

inline Dimension operator>> (Dimension& d, int i)
{ return Dimension(d.Width() >> i, d.Height() >> i); }

char *str[2] = { "hello world!", "C++ CommonView" };

class Hello : public TopAppWindow {
    Dimension dText, dWin;
    char *s;
    Font f;
    int i;
    long far Expose(ExposeEvt e);          // WM_PAINT
    long far ReSize(ReSizeEvt e);          // WM_SIZE
    long far MouseButtonDb1Clk(MouseEvt e); // WM_BUTTONDOWNCLCK
public:
    far Hello();
};

void App ::far Start() {
    Hello h[4]; // create four initially identical, but independent, windows
    Exec();     // go! start the event-handling loop for this app
}

Hello ::far Hello() : s(str[0]), i(0), f(Roman,Dimension(18,18)) {
    EnableSysMenu();
    EnableBorder();
    SetCaption(s);
    ChangeFont(f);
    dText = TextSize(s);
    Show(); // to inherit from class W, move Show() out of constructor
}

long Hello ::far Expose(ExposeEvt e) {
    Dimension tmp = (dWin - dText) >> 1;
    TextPrint(s, Point(tmp.Width(), tmp.Height())); // center text on window
}

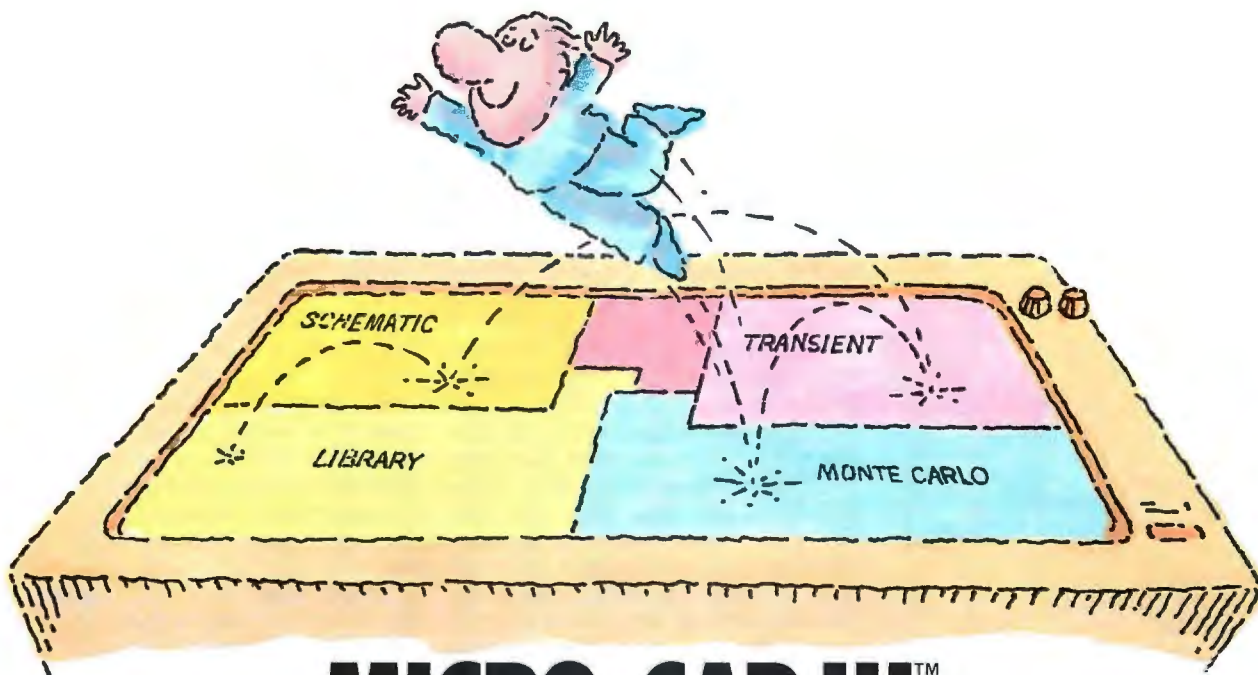
long Hello ::far ReSize(ReSizeEvt e) {
    if ((dWin = e.GetNewSize()) < dText) // store away window size
        ChangeSize(dText + 100);        // make sure it's not too small
}

long Hello ::far MouseButtonDb1Clk(MouseEvt e) {
    s = (i ? str[1] = 0 : str[1] = 1); // toggle the string
    if (dWin < (dText = TextSize(s))) // store away text size
        ChangeSize(dText + 100);        // make sure window's not too small
    RePaint();                          // redraw the window
}
```

Table 1: *Rather than a single tree, CommonView has a forest of classes.*

COMMONVIEW CLASS HIERARCHIES

```
Accel
App
Bitmap
Brush
Caret
Color
Control
    FixedIcon
    FixedText
    ScrollBar
        HorizScrollBar
        WndHorizScrollBar
        VertScrollBar
        WndVertScrollBar
TextControl
    Button
        CheckBox
        PushButton
        RadioButton
    Edit
        MultiLineEdit
        SingleLineEdit
    ListBox
Cursor
Event
    ExposeEvt
    ReSizeEvt
    MouseEvt
    FocusChangeEvt
    ControlEvt
    etc.
EventContext
Window
    AppWindow
        ChildAppWindow
        TopAppWindow
        DialogWindow
Font
Icon
MessageBox
    ErrorBox
Menu
    SysMenu
Pair
    Dimension
    Point
    Range
    Selection
Pen
Rectangle
ResString
```

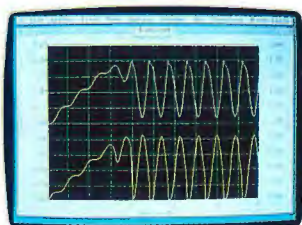



MICRO-CAP III.™ THIRD-GENERATION INTERACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS. MORE POWER. MORE SPEED. LESS WORK.

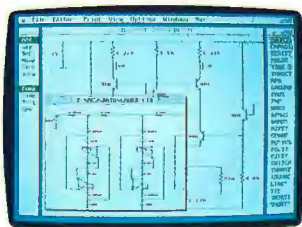
MICRO-CAP III,™ the third generation of the top selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool, adds even more accuracy, speed, and simplicity to circuit design and simulation.

The program's window-based operation and schematic editor make circuit creation a breeze. And super-fast SPICE-like routines mean quick AC, DC, Fourier and transient analysis — right from schematics. You can combine simulations of digital and analog circuits via integrated switch models and macros. And, using stepped component values, rapidly generate multiple plots to fine-tune your circuits.

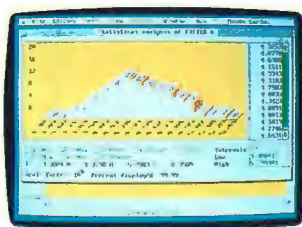
We've added routines for noise, impedance and conductance — even Monte Carlo routines for statistical analysis of production yield. Plus algebraic formula parsers for plotting almost any desired function.



Transient analysis



Schematic editor



Monte Carlo analysis

Modeling power leaps upward as well, to Gummel-Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS — supported, of course, by a built-in Parameter Estimation Program and extended standard parts library.

There's support for Hercules® CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for laser plotters and printers. And a lot more.

The cost? Just \$1495. Evaluation versions are only \$150.

Naturally, you'll want to call or write for a free brochure and demo disk.

Spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387

MICRO-CAP III is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software.
Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CommonView 1.0 A

Company

Glockenspiel Ltd.
19 Belvedere Place
Dublin 1, Ireland
353-1-364515

ImageSoft, Inc.

2 Haven Ave.
Port Washington, NY 11050
(516) 767-2233

Hardware Needed

IBM AT, PS/2, or compatible and any
Windows- or PM-supported video display

Software Needed

MS-DOS 3.0 or higher; Microsoft
Windows or OS/2; Microsoft C Compiler
5.1 or higher; Microsoft Windows SDK
or OS/2 Softset

Documentation

Programmer's reference manual

Price

\$499
DOS-extender version of compiler: \$100

Inquiry 886.

array of four instances of the Hello class.

What I like best, though, is that there is no event loop. Instead of the central switch statement at the heart of most GUI programs, a CommonView program uses a collection of handlers for specific events. For example, I wanted all windows of my Hello class to handle WM_SIZE and WM_PAINT messages, so I wrote the functions Hello::ReSize and Hello::Expose. Note that these functions are never called from within HELLO.CXX. How, then, can they work? The Window class implements several private virtual functions, of which these are two. Any class derived from Window, such as Hello, can override these functions. When the CommonView dispatcher calls Window's Expose, Hello's Expose runs. This loosely structured approach is ideal for handling the event-driven GUI environment.

The Expose function "knows" where to send output. In Windows and PM, you've got to explicitly acquire a handle to a device context (hDC) and then supply that as an argument to all drawing commands. But in HELLO.CXX, Text-

Print simply sends a string to a window. CommonView automatically maintains the connection between the handler and the window. Note also that no static variables are used to store the application's state, as is often the case in Windows code. C++ classes are the perfect place to put state information. For example, in ReSize, I store window dimensions where they belong—in each window's own dWin variable. Since Expose and MouseButtonDblClick are derived from class Hello, they refer directly to dWin.

I also have to commend Glockenspiel for simplifying Windows' handle-based heap management scheme. This feat is achieved by means of two classes, GlobalAllocator and LocalAllocator, derived from a general class called FreeStore. For example, within an instance of GlobalAllocator, calls to new and delete use the Windows global heap. You can then create a lock object that converts a handle to a pointer; when the object leaves scope, its destructor performs the corresponding unlock. More generally, FreeStore (along with a related class, Container) provides a flexible, extensible framework for

Word Publishing...Word Processing &

DeScribe™ Word Publisher bridges the gulf between word processing and desktop publishing—the next generation word processor. DeScribe is the first WYSIWYG word processor for IBM's powerful OS/2 Presentation Manager. What's on the screen is what prints on the paper. And you control it all with a friendly point and click

DeScribe, Inc.

IBM® is a registered trademark and Operating System/2™, OS/2™, and Presentation Manager™ are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation. DeScribe™ is a trademark of DeScribe, Inc.

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card

implementing RAM- and disk-based storage schemes for C++ objects.

Where's the Beef?

Although CommonView excels at handling events and managing storage, it's minimal in other respects. For example, although the Window class provides the function `ChangeFont`, which changes the font associated with a window and returns the previous font, if you want to query the current font without changing it you have to resort to trickery. There's no built-in function to query the current screen dimensions. The only graphical objects are lines and rectangles.

A sample program on the distribution disks shows you how to use the undocumented `DrawObject` class, with its "back-door" functions `GetDeviceContext` for Windows and `GethPS` for PM, to draw ellipses, but it's silly to resort to these functions for something so basic. (Apparently, the `DrawObject` class will be documented, and expanded to include ellipses, in the next release of CommonView.) Many important aspects of the Windows interface—printing, the clipboard, metafiles, and dynamic data ex-

change—aren't supported in the current version of CommonView.

Glockenspiel's answer to this is that you can always "kick down" to the underlying Windows or PM interface to add functionality. That's a good feature, but when its use is recommended not only for fine-tuning but to perform basic tasks, such as drawing ellipses or finding out the current screen dimensions, something is wrong.

CommonView does not provide the level of convenience you expect from an object-oriented toolkit for GUI programming. Table 1, which depicts the CommonView classes, shows one reason why. Instead of a single tree with its root in the `Object` class, there is a forest of classes. Because they do not have a common ancestor, these classes do not support the kind of polymorphism that is available in a Smalltalk-like class library. For instance, in CommonView, a `Control` Object and a `Window` object have nothing in common, even though conceptually these classes have a great deal in common. In fact, in PM, a control is a type of window, but such connections will be hard to establish with CommonView's

multiple class hierarchies.

One of the main objections to the Smalltalk approach to class libraries is that applications built on such a foundation grow to unmanageable proportions. Yet, ironically, both of the environments that CommonView now operates in support dynamic linking, and the CommonView libraries are already in DLL form.

CommonView 1.1 should be out by the time you read this, with new documentation, large-model support for Windows and PM, and better support for graphics. CommonView 1.2 is due soon. Along with the C++ 2.0 translator, it's slated to provide support for printing.

Glockenspiel is to be applauded for showing how C++ can manage many of the notorious difficulties of event-driven GUI programming. Still, CommonView must offer more conveniences if it's to become a compelling alternative to low-level API-oriented programming in C. ■

Andrew Schulman is a software engineer living in Cambridge, Massachusetts, and specializing in networked CD-ROM products. He can be contacted on BIX c/o "editors."

Desktop Publishing Together At Last.

mouse and menu interface in multiple windows. Use DeScribe to create professional quality documents—anything from a quick memo to a textbook. Price: \$595. Thirty-day money back guarantee. DeScribe, Inc.; 4047 North Freeway Blvd. Sacramento, CA 95834. Tel: (916) 646-1111 Fax: 923-3447



S Systems for those who want to compute, not complain

S Systems 10 MHz XT

- Intel 8088-1 CPU
- Phoenix BIOS
- 640K on board
- TEAC 360K floppy drive
- Multi I/O w/1P, 1S, 1G, fdc, clock
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- XT style case
- 165W power supply

XT/10 Drives	Video Options			
	Mono	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single	650	775	1045	1115
Dual	675	855	1125	1195
20MB	900	1050	1275	1350
40MB	1050	1210	1450	1525

S Systems 286/12

- Intel 80286-12 CPU
- Amn or Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB RAM on board
- TEAC 1.44 3.5" floppy drive
- Hard/floppy drive controller
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- Baby AT style case
- 200W power supply
- Multi I/O card w/1P, 2S ports

AT 286-12 Drives	Video options		
	Mono	EGA	VGA
Single	855	1305	1375
20MB	1190	1640	1715
40MB	1345	1795	1865

S Systems 286/16

- Intel 80286-16 CPU
- Award BIOS
- 1MB RAM on board
- TEAC 1.44 floppy drive
- Hard/floppy drive controller
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- Baby AT style case
- 220W power supply
- 1P, 1S Port

AT 286-16 Drives	Video options		
	Mono	EGA	VGA
Single	1010	1455	1530
20MB	1345	1795	1865
40MB	1500	1950	2020
80MB	1765	2215	2285

S Systems 386-20

- Intel 80386-20 CPU
- Amn BIOS
- 1MB on board
- TEAC 1.44 & 1.2MB floppy drives
- Hard/floppy controller (1:1)
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- AT full style case
- 220W power supply
- 1P, 2S ports

AT 386-20 Drives	Video options		
	Mono	EGA	VGA
	1550	1995	2060
20MB	1665	2085	2150
40MB	2000	2400	2475
80MB	2225	2650	2715

Monochrome Monitors

Amdek V210A	\$85
Amdek V410A	150
NEC Multisync GS 2A	220
Samsung mono-12 flat	105
Samsung mono 14	105

Color/EGA Monitors

Amdek C732	\$445
Amdek C722	515
AST EGA	515
Mitsubishi 1410C	345
Mitsubishi 1430C	405
Samsung EGA 14	375

VGA/CAD Monitors

Mitsubishi 1381A	\$515
NEC Multisync 11A	505
NEC Multisync 3D	675
NEC Multisync 4D	1150
NEC Multisync 5D	2350
NEC Multisync plus	915
NEC Macsync	600
Sony 1302P	Call

Printers

NEC P2200	\$330
NEC P5200	525
NEC P5300	695
Okidata 320P	375
Okidata 321P	520
Okidata 390	520
Okidata 391	705
Okidata 393	1105
Okidata 393C	1185
Toshiba 301	315
Toshiba 311	380
Toshiba 341SL	650
Toshiba 351SX	985

Laser Printers

NEC LC 890	\$3405
Toshiba Pagelaser	2785
HP Laserjet 11/11D	Call
HP Laserjet 11P	1050

Plotters

HI DMP52	\$2495
HI DMP52MP	2945
HI DMP-61	3245
HI DMP-62	4000

Video Boards

Hercules Colorcard	\$155
Hercules Incolorcard	210
Hercules VGA	189
Paradise EGA-350	195
Paradise EGA-480	210
Paradise VGA-Plus	280
Paradise VGA-Plus-16	320
Paradise VGA-Prof	470
Quadram Quadega	250
Video 7 Vega Deluxe	225
Video 7 Vega VGA	300
Video 7 Fastwrite VGA	380
Video VRAM-VGA	475

Multifunction/Memory Boards

AST Rampage 2-256	\$290
AST Rampage-286	Call
AST Rampage Plus-286	420
Intel Above 286-Plus	435
Intel Above PS286 Plus	485

Accelerator Boards

Intel Inboard 386-PC	650
Intel Inboard 386	900

Floppy Drives

Toshiba 360K	\$70
Toshiba 1.2MB	85
Toshiba 720K	75
Toshiba 1.44MB	90
TEAC 360K	75
TEAC 1.2MB	90
TEAC 720K	80
TEAC 1.44MB	90

Hard Drives

Seagate 20MB	\$225
Seagate 40MB	410
Seagate 80MB	600
Plus Hardcard-20	535
Plus Hardcard-40	670
Plus Passport-20	415
Plus Passport-40	560

Tape Drives

Archive 5240	\$325
Archive 5540	345
Archive VP601	675
Mountain 4340	400

Math Co-processors

Intel 80287-8	\$225
Intel 80287-10	260
Intel 80387-16	415
Intel 80387-20	470
Intel 80387-25	590
Intel 80387SX	375
Intel 80c287	315

Software

Aldus Pagemaker	\$455
dBASEIV	450
Logitech catchword	135
Lotus 1-2-3 v. 3	310
Lotus Symphony	415
Microsoft Windows 286	70
Microsoft Windows 386	130
Microsoft Excell	285
Microsoft Word	215
Microsoft Works	105
Paradox 3.0	415
PFS First Publisher	70
Ventura Publisher	485
Word Perfect 5.0	220
Symantec Q&A 3.0	215

Mice

Logitech Serial Mouse	Call
Logitech Bus Mouse	Call
Microsoft Mice	Call

Modems

US Robotics 1200	Call
US Robotics 2400	Call
Okitel 1200B int	125
Okitel 2400B int	200
Okitel 2400B Plus int	285

Laptop Computers

Toshiba 1600-20	\$3375
Toshiba 1600-40	3775
Toshiba 3100E	2800
Toshiba 3200	3500
Toshiba 5100-40	4275
Toshiba 5100-100	4925
Toshiba 5200-40	5185
Toshiba 5200-100	5475
Zenith Supersport 286	Call
Zenith Minisport 1mb	1395
Zenith Minisport 2mb	1795
NEC Ultralite 1mb	2050
NEC Ultralite 2mb	2595
Toshiba 3200SX	Call
Sharp 4641	2195
Sharp 5541	3375

Scanners

HP Scanjet	Call
Logitech Scan Man	225
Niscan OCR	395

Surge Protectors

Curtis Diamond	Call
Curtis Emerald	Call
Curtis Ruby	Call
Kensington Masterpiece	100

Fax Machines

Sharp FO-220	\$750
Sharp FO-300	1025
Sharp FO-330	1075
Murata 1200	650
Murata 1600	875

To order call 1-800-837-3573

Fax # 708-495-2629; International please call 708-932-0102



- Lease Available
- Certified & Cashiers Check
- Wire-Transfer, Money Orders
- Personal & Co. checks allow 10 days to clear.

- No returns without RMA#
- 30 Day Return Policy
- No returns on Software
- Prices subject to change without notice.

ELS ENTERPRISES, LTD.

15 E. Madison, Lombard, IL 60148

Hours: Monday-Friday, 8am-6pm CST
Saturday 10am-4pm



Develop Advanced Expert Systems

GoldWorks II brings the power of graphical, Lisp-based expert-system development to 80386 PCs

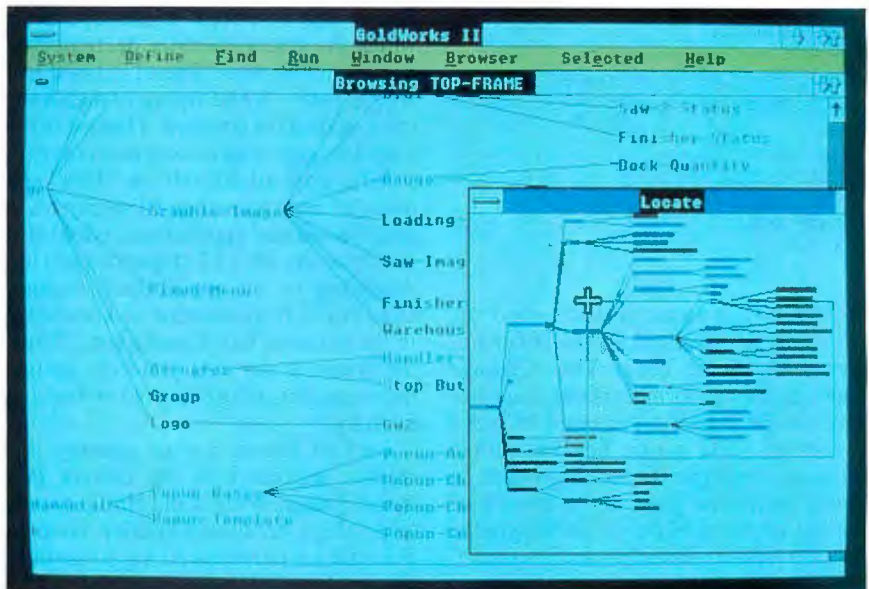
Rodd Halstead

GoldWorks II brings a set of features to the 80386 PC platform that previously were available only on Lisp machines and other high-end workstations. These features include a full implementation of Common Lisp, a graphical user interface, object-oriented programming (OOP), rule-based programming, and tutorial and reference documentation, all integrated within a hybrid expert-system development environment.

All this power, of course, comes with a price. GoldWorks II costs \$7900. To run it, you need an 80386-based machine with at least 8 megabytes of extended memory (in addition to the base DOS memory), approximately 16 megabytes of hard disk space, and an EGA, VGA, or other high-resolution monitor supported by Microsoft Windows (which is also required). A mouse is not strictly required but is essential to efficient navigation of the system. All this just lets you develop applications. When you decide to deliver your expert system, you need to purchase run-time licenses from Gold Hill at a cost of between \$100 and \$300 each, depending on volume.

What Is GoldWorks II?

GoldWorks II is a serious effort to render, on a PC, the basic features of a high-



The rule and frame browsers in Gold Hill's GoldWorks II give you the ability to navigate with ease.

end expert-system shell like Intellicorp's Knowledge Engineering Environment (KEE) or Inference's Automated Reasoning Tool (ART). Just a few years ago, software researchers were laying out upwards of \$100,000 to experiment with these systems, which ran only on Lisp machines. An expert-system shell has the same relationship to expert systems as a DBMS has to database applications. A shell provides the reasoning engine and a comprehensive set of tools for building applications.

GoldWorks II is a scaled-down version of this same technology with one big plus in its favor: It doesn't require a Lisp machine to develop or deliver applications. The basic idea behind GoldWorks II was to implement 80 percent of the functionality of its expensive cousins and make everything run on standard PC hardware. Like KEE and ART, GoldWorks II has a menu interface that lets nonprogrammers build applications, and a de-

veloper's interface that allows full access to the underlying Common Lisp implementation. It's a "hybrid" expert system, because it implements both "rule" and "frame" strategies of representing knowledge. It also sports a user interface builder that lets you define screen objects, such as active dials and gauges.

By the time you read this, versions of GoldWorks II for the Sun and Macintosh platforms will have been released. Because these products rely on the operating systems, window systems, and Common Lisp implementations available on those platforms, GoldWorks II applications developed on any platform are immediately portable to the others. This review, however, pertains only to the PC version.

The GoldWorks II package is imposing. Along with the software, you receive three boxes of documentation—approximately 3000 pages in all. But don't let

continued

GoldWorks II**Company**

Gold Hill Computers
26 Landsdowne St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 242-5477

Hardware Needed

An 80386-based AT compatible with 8 megabytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, a mouse, and a Microsoft Windows-supported monitor

Software Needed

DOS 3.1; Microsoft Windows/286 2.1

Documentation

Reference manual; user's guide;
graphics toolkit guide; Lisp guide;
GCLisp developer's manual

Price

\$7900

Inquiry 884.

the quantity of documentation scare you off. It's well organized and full of examples with source code. The 300-page user's guide covers most of the basic features of the expert system and its menu interface. The guide begins with a hands-on example called ShipMate, a small system that gives advice on cost-effective shipment of freight. After you've got the system installed and running, you'll be able to create a small, but real, expert system in about an hour.

Of course, you must locate a machine with enough memory and hard disk space to install the seven high-density floppy disks that contain the software. The machine I used was a Compaq 386/25 with 9 megabytes of extended memory. The major installation hurdle I encountered was simply locating a copy of Microsoft Windows/286 version 2.1. You might think this requirement is strange considering that GoldWorks II runs only on 80386 PCs. But Windows/386 doesn't work with the Virtual Control Program Interface (see "Stretching DOS to the Limit," *IBM Special Edition*, Fall 1989), and so it conflicts with GoldWorks II's underlying DOS extender, Eclipse Computer Solutions' OS/386.

Stress Testing

After running the demonstration programs, I decided to see how GoldWorks II would perform with a sizable database. The Gold Hill demonstrations are interesting enough, but none contains more than a dozen rules or frames. In real life, an expert system uses hundreds

of rules. I didn't have access to such an expert system, so I simply defined a frame called COMPANY, wrote a Lisp program to make instances of that frame, and used the Lisp program to import a database of 500 companies into the GoldWorks II environment.

The source file containing these object definitions was 150K bytes in size. When represented in the GoldWorks II lattice (i.e., the expert-system object database), the system RAM available decreased by 1 megabyte. When I used the menu system to view the COMPANY frame definition, there was a long pause before the inspector came up, after which the system memory decreased by another 600K bytes. Then I defined two simple rules. While trying to match the rules against the database, I landed in the Lisp debugger with no way to recover.

What does all this tell you? First, you probably need more than 10 megabytes to build substantial applications. (Gold Hill recommends 10 to 12 megabytes and up, depending on the application.) Second, Gold Hill's representation of knowledge in the lattice is fairly inefficient. Third, the system is not well protected against the eventuality of running out of working memory.

Lack of generic virtual memory is a serious deficiency in the current PC-based system. While Gold Hill has some technology to swap function code to disk, there is currently no way to use hard disk space to hold objects and rules. The result is system fragility under memory stress. Since the memory required for matching rules to objects in the lattice is likely to be vast, there appears to be no way to guarantee that a system will continue to run in all circumstances.

A second major issue in evaluating GoldWorks II is the quality and completeness of the underlying Common Lisp compiler. The compiler's adequacy clearly impacts on the GoldWorks II implementation itself and on any application-specific code called within rules or the object system. While it would take another article to fairly evaluate the Lisp system alone, my test was relatively straightforward: Could Gold Hill compile and run a Common Lisp implementation of OPS5, a rule-based programming language invented at Carnegie Mellon University? OPS5 was actually used by DEC to build XCON and XSEL, expert systems that configure computer installations and sales. Here Gold Hill passed with flying colors. A few compiler warnings later, the classic "monkey and bananas" example was running in OPS5. The compilation, however, took a

long time, but after all, a Compaq 386 is not really a Lisp machine.

Inside a GoldWorks II Application

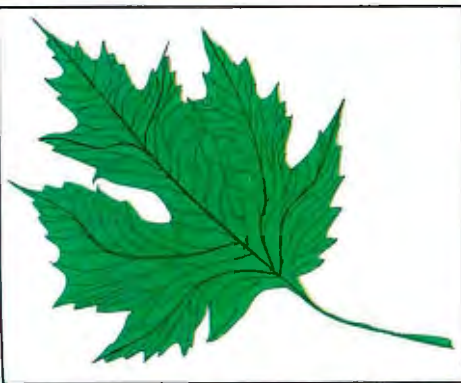
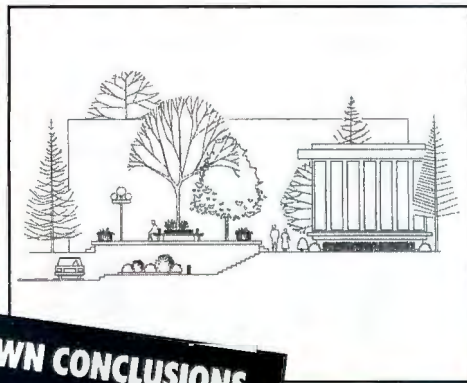
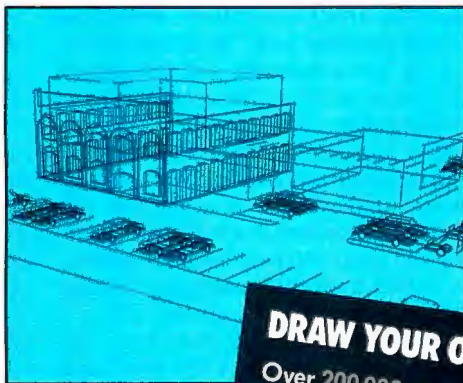
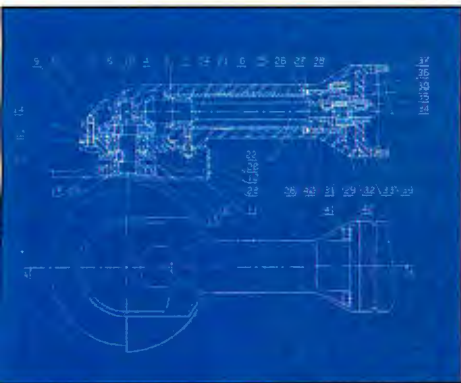
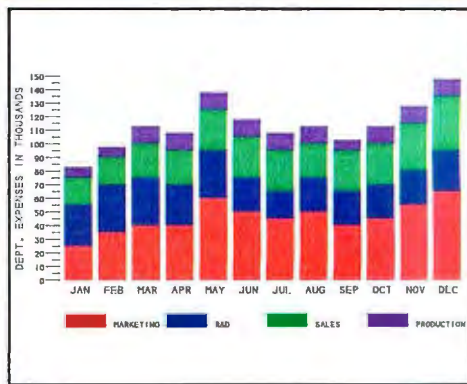
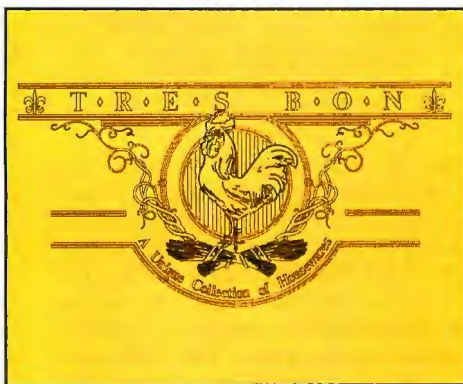
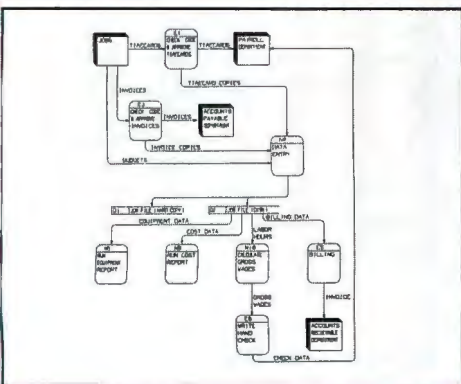
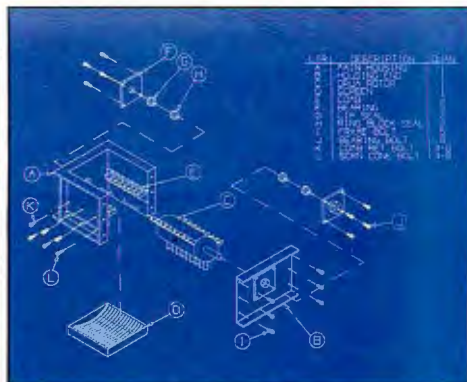
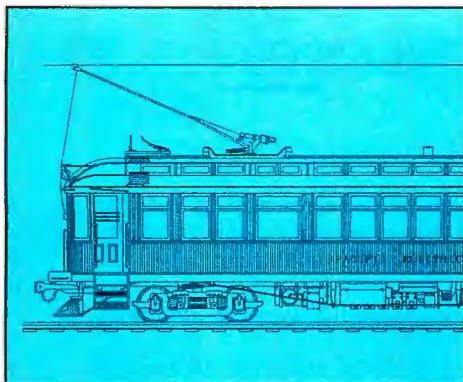
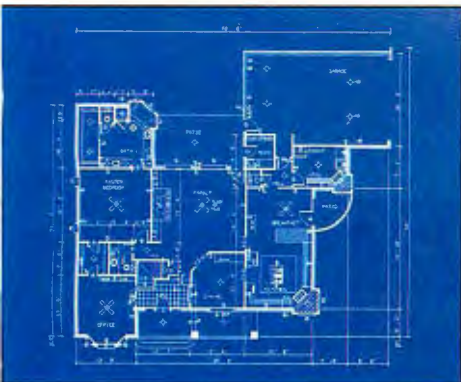
To illustrate GoldWorks II in action, I made some changes to the power plant demonstration, an application that simulates the workings of an electrical power generation plant. This example uses the frame language, message handlers, rules, and objects from the user interface builder to create a working control-panel layout. The application presents a screen with a master shutdown switch, active dials that represent individual turbine outputs in revolutions per minute and watts, total plant output, and gauges to represent operating temperature and pressure of the turbines. When the pressure in one of the turbine housings exceeds a maximum value, the color of the gauge changes from blue to red and a warning appears in the status window.

The DEFINE-FRAME form, shown in listing 1, creates a template for a turbine-housing. A turbine housing has five "slots" of its own, and it also inherits all slots belonging to the machine and plant-property classes. Slots have facets (attributes) that govern their behavior. This form shows some of the simplest facet types, like :CONSTRAINTS and :DEFAULT-VALUES. GoldWorks II defines 14 standard facets and also supports user-defined facets. In this case, the turbine slot is constrained to hold an instance of the turbine class.

The DEFINE-INSTANCE form (see listing 1) shows you how to create an instance of a turbine-housing. Note that the instance does not have to provide definitions or values for all the slots defined by the frame. For example, the max-pressure slot along with its facets (the default value) is inherited by the turbine-housing-1 object. This definition also illustrates the linkage of instance slot values to graphical objects in the interface. The pressure and temperature slots define a when-modified facet that contains a list of functions that are run whenever the slot value is updated. In this case, the function called is a GoldWorks II screen-update function.

Like all other objects in GoldWorks II, graphical objects can be created interactively with the user interface builder or by editing frame and instance definitions. GoldWorks II defines a small class system of about a dozen graphical images; these can be used directly or customized by the developer. The standard images include dials and gauges, which can display values within a numeric

continued

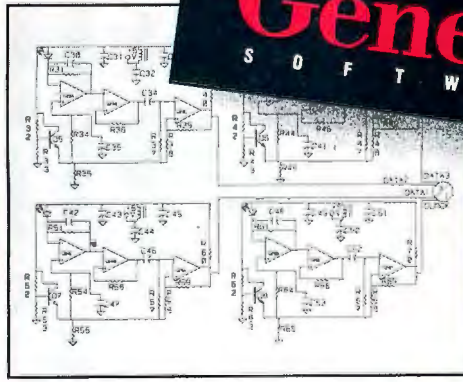
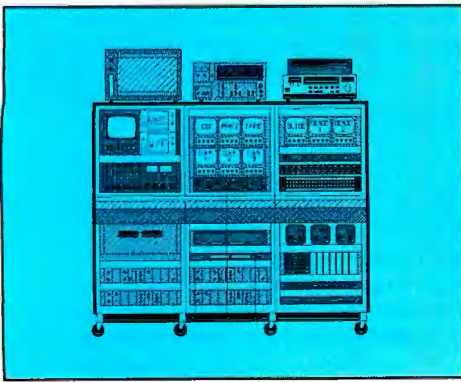


DRAW YOUR OWN CONCLUSIONS.

Over 200,000 people have discovered that Generic CADD is the most versatile and accurate drawing tool on their desk. Call for our new Generic CADD Sneak Preview™ disk (\$9.95) or our free CADDalog® and see why it's the #1 selling low-cost CADD program. Then start drawing a few conclusions of your own.

1-800-228-3601

Generic
SOFTWARE



Listing 1: Frame and instance definitions from the power plant application.

```
(DEFINE-FRAME turbine-housing
(:IS machine plant-property)
(pressure
:CONSTRAINTS (:RANGE (20 480))
:DEFAULT-VALUES (100))
(max-pressure :DEFAULT-VALUES (400))
(min-pressure :DEFAULT-VALUES (100))
(state :DEFAULT-VALUES (normal))
(turbine :CONSTRAINTS (:INSTANCE-OF
turbine)))
)

(DEFINE-INSTANCE turbine-housing-1
(:IS turbine-housing)
(pressure
:VALUE 279
:WHEN-MODIFIED (GW::UPDATE-IMAGE))
(turbine turbine-1)
(temperature
:VALUE 1000
:WHEN-MODIFIED (GW::UPDATE-IMAGE)))
```

Listing 2: A rule that reacts to a low-pressure situation.

```
(DEFINE-RULE pressure-low
()
(INSTANCE ?housing IS turbine-housing
WITH pressure ?pressure
WITH min-pressure ?min)
(<= (- ?pressure ?min) 20)
(INSTANCE ?tank IS GAUGE
WITH DISPLAYED-OBJECT
(?housing pressure))
THEN
(INSTANCE ?tank IS GAUGE
WITH FILL-COLOR :YELLOW)
(INSTANCE ?housing IS turbine-housing
WITH state low-pressure)
(INSTANCE status-window IS
OUTPUT-WINDOW WITH DISPLAY
("Pressure too low in " ?housing)))
```

range, as well as enumerated types (e.g., high, medium, and low).

Other standard images implement single and multiple choice menus, line and bar graphs, and a facility to lay out forms and dialog boxes. The graphical images are active in the sense that they can both display and modify values. When you point to a gauge and click, the value of the underlying object is updated.

Programming with Rules

All the GoldWorks II features I've examined so far fall within the domain of OOP. At the OOP level alone, GoldWorks II stands out as a simple, powerful, and complete application generation system. Yet GoldWorks II is unlikely to be used for its OOP features alone. Other languages, such as Smalltalk and Actor, have similar characteristics at a fraction of the size and cost. What makes GoldWorks II an expert-system shell is its inference engine, which applies procedural

knowledge represented as rules to the database of instance objects. Here is an example of a simple rule:

```
(DEFINE-RULE turbine-shutdown
()
(INSTANCE ?turbine IS turbine
WITH state shutdown)
THEN
(INSTANCE ?turbine IS
turbine
WITH output 0))
```

The rule has two parts, the antecedent ("if" clause) and consequent ("then" clause), which define patterns that the inference engine matches to the knowledge base. When the rule is run in a forward direction, the antecedent is used to query the database and the consequent to update the database. This rule says, "Look for all turbine instances with the state slot equal to shutdown, and set the output slot equal to 0." Note that the syntax of the antecedent and consequent clauses is identical. The consequent says nothing about updating values. This similarity is required, because rules can be run in two directions. GoldWorks II supports all the major strategies for rule matching: forward and backward chaining and goal-directed forward chaining.

At this level, rule-based programming does not appear to be all that different from nonprocedural database query languages. But rules are really what separates expert-system technology from conventional programming. Rules let you control system behavior without specifying the exact flow of control. In an expert system, the equivalent of the conventional programmer's "flow of control" is the dynamic pattern created by the inference engine as it matches and fires sets of rules. Rules have two important properties as a programming language: They are closer to English than your average procedural language, and they are logically independent statements—you should be able to change one of the rules in your system without having to modify other rules.

The power plant demonstration contains rules that monitor turbine housing and signal dangerous pressure conditions. The simulation, as shipped by Gold Hill, had a surprising behavior. After a high-pressure warning was triggered, you could intervene and reset the pressure of the offending housing. However, if the pressure was set too low, the pressure gauge did not return to its normal blue state. Why? The pressure-normal rule was designed to recover from both high-pressure and low-pres-

sure situations. But when the pressure changed from too high to too low, no rules matched; the user interface continued to display the pressure gauge in red. I separated the high- and low-pressure states by adding a new rule, pressure-low (see listing 2).

This simple illustration gives the flavor of the rule-definition syntax but just barely touches on the GoldWorks rule language. Since this language is implemented on top of Lisp and the frame language, a programmer can easily incorporate Lisp function calls within rules, as well as directly manipulate objects using message-passing protocols. The rule language also sports many other advanced features, like support for certainty factors, active rule sets, sponsors, and agenda items. Certainty factors allow the representation of statements like "if X then it is likely that Y" in the rule base.

Rule sets and sponsors are mechanisms for reintroducing procedural control over the firing of rules by the system. The inference engine works in a two-part cycle. First, all the rules are matched against the lattice. Every time a rule matches, an agenda item is created. The agenda item is a promise to fire that rule at some later time. Only after all possible agenda items have been created does the engine change the state of the system by firing clauses in the rule consequents. Agenda items let the programmer exercise control over the order in which rules fire and change the state of the lattice.

At the simplest level, rules can be assigned priorities, and the program puts the agenda items in order according to those priorities. At the next level, agenda items can be divided into hierarchical groups called sponsor objects. Sponsors can be enabled and disabled, allowing further control over when and if rules are fired. Rule sets are similar to sponsors with the additional twist that a deactivated rule set is effectively removed from the system. This prevents the inference engine from wasting time matching rules that do not apply to the current task.

No discussion of the GoldWorks II environment would be complete without a look at program debugging features. GoldWorks II supports a wide variety of breakpoint types that enable the developer to halt the inference engine and inspect the state of the system. Breakpoints can be set to monitor rules, frame instances and slot values, Lisp functions, sponsors, and assertions. Once a breakpoint is triggered, you can use browsers to visualize the frame and instance lattice, as well as the dependency graph of

continued

C Why dBASE programmers are excited!

Build a multi-user, 85K, dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry from pick lists.

Portable

When you are done, port your application to Unix, Microsoft Windows and OS/2 without modifying a single line of code.

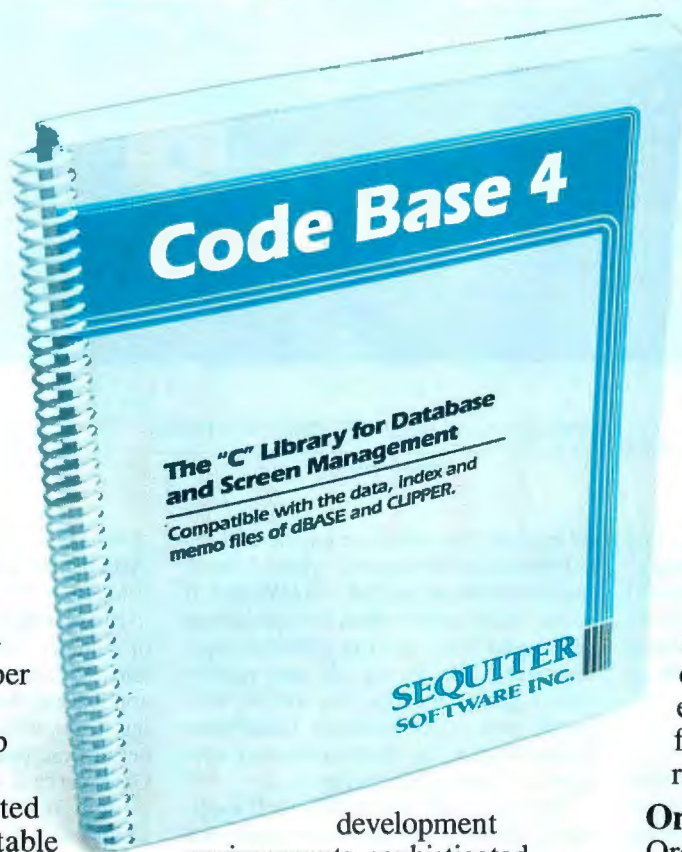
Then watch as your application runs many times faster than corresponding dBASE, Clipper or Foxbase programs.

Finally, you can keep all the profits after you have distributed unlimited numbers of your executable programs royalty free.

Compatible

Code Base 4 lets you access and modify the data, index and memo files of dBASE III, dBASE IV, or Clipper. Consequently, you can take advantage of dBASE compatible tools such as R&R Relational Report Writer.

Switch between Turbo C, Quick C, and Microsoft C. Take advantage of integrated



development environments, sophisticated debuggers, and programs which compile and link in seconds.

Learn Code Base 4 by consulting the comprehensive 206 page user's guide while interactively executing Code Base 4 routines from a learning utility. Then try example programs from the diskettes or the user's guide. You will easily remember the Code Base 4 routines which

correspond directly to familiar dBASE commands.

Source Included


As you become an expert Code Base 4 user, you will find yourself examining the source code as you read about the internal operating principles of Code Base 4.

Enjoy the benefits of complete dBASE functionality, including data entry, windows, menus, multiple index files per database, dBASE expression evaluation, fields, filters, relations, reindexing, and editing.

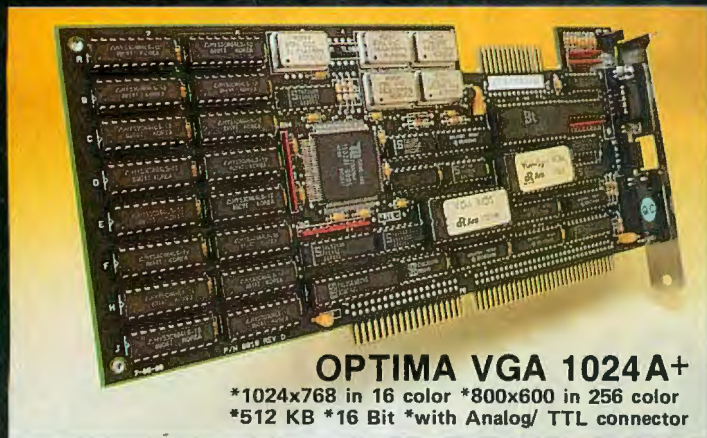
Order Today

Order Code Base 4 at \$295 and you will soon know why Sequiter Software Inc. and most software dealers are happy to give a 30 day money back guarantee!!

Call (403) 439-8171
Fax (403) 433-7460

SEQUITER 
SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 5659, Station L
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada T6C 4G1

ARA-TECH WANTS PARTNERS IN HIGH QUALITY PRODUCTS.



OPTIMA VGA 1024A+

*1024x768 in 16 color *800x600 in 256 color
*512 KB *16 Bit *with Analog/ TTL connector

High Quality in Video Board, see below;

	IBM VGA	PARADISE VGA	TRIDENT TVGA	ARA-TECH OPTIMA 1024A+
MAX. VIDEO SPEED	28 MHZ	44 MHZ	?	65 MHZ
800 x 600 — 16 Color	NO	YES	YES	YES
640 x 480 — 256 Color	NO	NO	YES	YES
800 x 600 — 256 Color	NO	NO	NO	YES
1024 x 768 — 16 Color	NO	NO	NO	YES

*IBM is trademark of International Business Machine.

*Paradise is trademark of Paradise system.

OEM / DISTRIBUTOR / DEALER'S INQUIRIES INVITED

End users; Call (818) 996-8801
for the dealer nearest you.



OPTIMA VGA 800

*8 Bit, 256 KB
*800x600 / 16 Color



PRIMA 480 EGA

*640x480 / 16 Color
*Paradise 480 Compatible



ARA-TECH, INC.

18040 Sherman Way, Suite 105,
Reseda, CA 91335
Phone (818) 996-8801
FAX (818) 996-1946

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

REVIEW

DEVELOP ADVANCED EXPERT SYSTEMS

rules and associated agenda items. The partial matcher provides another way to debug rules. You can set a breakpoint to interrupt before a rule fires and then use the partial matcher to inspect each clause of the rule to see how many instances or assertions match at that point.

Going for the Gold

Just how well has Gold Hill succeeded in putting Lisp and expert-system technology in a PC box? Overall, Gold Hill has done an excellent job. GoldWorks II is notable for the simplicity and power of its basic design.

The biggest current weaknesses in the 80386 environment are the lack of virtual memory management and questionable performance. Gold Hill indicates that future development of its DOS system will be in the direction of industry standards like Windows 3.0 and OS/2, and the company hopes to solve the virtual memory problem in that context.

The performance issue has two facets. First, how good is the Gold Hill compiler? The consensus in the developer community is that Gold Hill has a fast, but not the fastest, Lisp around. Second,

what about the inference engine and development environment? Here I think improvement is needed. GoldWorks II seems much slower than stripped-down rule-based languages like OPS5, or logic languages like Prolog. If raw performance and application size are big concerns, you might consider GoldWorks for prototyping but switch to a more economical language for delivery.

The portability of GoldWorks II applications to Sun and Mac workstations is a big win for Gold Hill. Since GoldWorks is written in Common Lisp, system code, which does not involve the user interface, is directly portable to other Common Lisp implementations. To make its user interface portable, the company has built the GoldWorks II interface and facilities on top of its own Lisp Windows package. By rewriting the internals of the Windows package for each platform, Gold Hill has defined a generic user interface model that all three hardware platforms can share. An added advantage to the Sun platform is that Unix provides virtual memory, which would make large applications run more securely.

By the time you read this, Gold Hill

should have released a run-time delivery system that will enable applications developed in 10 to 12 megabytes of memory to run on machines with 2 to 4 megabytes of memory. In the past, Lisp-based systems have been great for developing the application, but impractical for delivering it. An efficient delivery scheme will be the acid test of Gold Hill's claim that GoldWorks II is "the practical shell."

The unanswered questions about GoldWorks II are really the unanswered questions about Lisp technology in general. Does a Lisp environment provide tremendous leverage for application prototyping and development? Yes. GoldWorks II provides most of that leverage. Is Lisp a commercially viable alternative to C? Well, that depends on who you are and what you need to accomplish. In most markets, Lisp is clearly out. But if your application is low-volume, high-value, and maintenance-intensive, GoldWorks II just might be the answer. ■

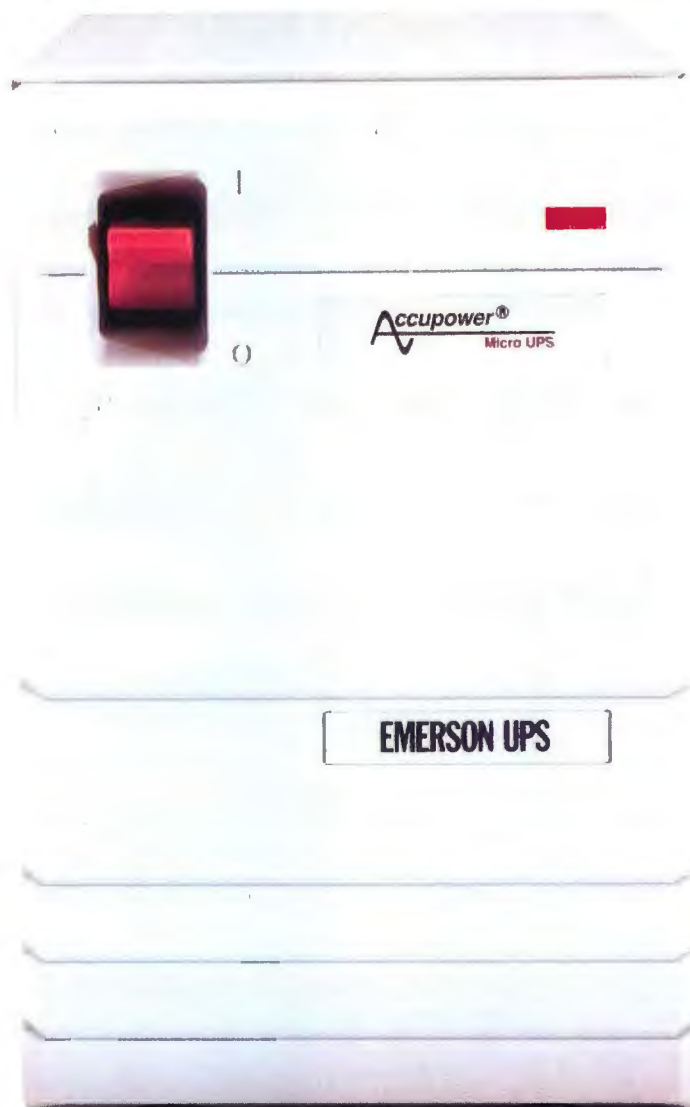
Rodd Halstead is a software engineer and Lisp aficionado based in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Until now,
power protection
was either
too little.

Or too much.



Introducing The first UPS prote



Actual size.



Emerson UPS protection.

Reliable protection from surges, spikes, sags, brownouts,

Now for just about the price of a decent surge suppressor, you can have complete

even complete power outages. Protection that can save you hours of staff time, mountains of data and pay for itself in a flash.

This little 3" x 5" package will support most entry-level PCs. Slightly larger sizes protect LANs, file servers and engineering

workstations.

Just plug them in and relax. Your data will be safe and secure.

Emerson technology let us cut the size, the number of parts, and price—but we didn't cut corners.

In fact, Accupower's advanced VLSI circuit design actually improves reliability



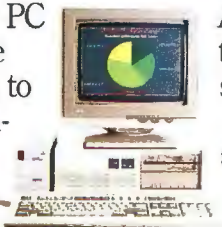
Accupower[®] Protection that's just right.



Actual price.

Automatic overload protection is built right in. Output is optimized to match your PC power supply. And there are plenty of receptacles to help protect your peripherals, too.

Special indicators and alarms let you know it's working and when batteries



get low. Batteries are self-contained, maintenance-free.

And it gives you up to ten minutes to shut down safely.

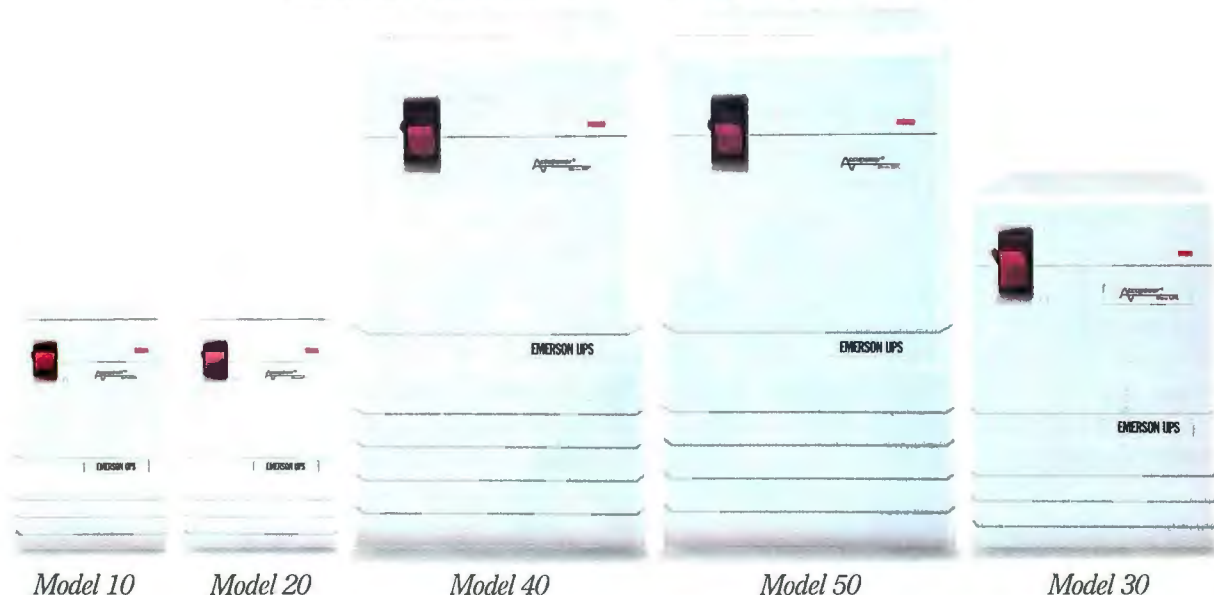
Optional AccuSaver™ software can even shut down and fully restore your computer for you. Automatically. Even when

you're not around.

See how much protection you can get for so little. Just call 1-800-Back-UPS. There's an Accupower system that's just right for you.

EMERSON UPS
We protect the ones you love.

For every computer in the office.



Now there's a complete UPS designed to fit on every desktop. And into every budget. In fact, at these prices, you really can't afford to be without one:

Model 10, designed for entry level computers like the PS/2 Model 30 or similar systems.

Model 20, for small business systems, including multiple Macintosh SE/30 computers, PS/2 Model 50 and similar network nodes.

Model 30, for typical business systems, including Compaq 386/16 Deskpro and similar PC compatibles.

Model 40, for sophisticated systems or

small networks, such as an AST 286 with two Bravo workstations.

Model 50, for large networks or major systems, such as the Sun 3/60, the PS/2 Model 60 and comparable workstations.

Best of all, Accupower comes from Emerson UPS. The world UPS leader for more than 25 years. With a solid, reliable product line already protecting thousands of computers, PCs to mainframes, world-wide. And direct local service near you.

For the right UPS computer power protection, call 1-800-Back-UPS.

EMERSON UPS

We protect the ones you love.



New Tricks for Your Laser Printer

Dan Bricklin's
PageGarden broadens
the repertoire of your
LaserJet-compatible
printer

G. Michael Vose

Long-time personal computer users are going to love Dan Bricklin's PageGarden. This text formatter, designed specifically for laser printers, bucks the current trend toward WYSIWYG software products and hearkens back to a day when you formatted printed documents with flexible, programmable tools. Although not as sophisticated a formatter as Donald Knuth's T_EX, PageGarden gives you formatting power mixed with a pleasant dose of simplicity.

PageGarden lets you use your Hewlett-Packard LaserJet-compatible or PostScript printer to print out a database file or even a bit-mapped graphics file stored in .PCX format—without resorting to the native applications. PageGarden becomes an invaluable tool when you work with older versions of software that have no laser printer support. PageGarden can even print sequentially numbered badges and tickets, white-on-black letters, and gray images and type. You merely supply an ASCII file and the creativity to build an appropriate description file.

A Fertile Field

PageGarden's 107K-byte executable file works with a description file that you create to engage the features of your laser printer. The first time I printed a file



Dan Bricklin's PageGarden formats plain ASCII text on laser printers. The grid lines, shaded bars, and "CONFIDENTIAL" stamp shown here are all done by PageGarden.

with PageGarden, I was stunned by how quickly my printer started spitting out printed pages. Neither the printer driver in my word processor (XyWrite) nor the one in my desktop publisher (First Publisher) work as fast with my HP LaserJet II as PageGarden.

You call PageGarden from the MS-DOS command line with one or more options or switches. These command-line calls take the form `lsr -test1 myfile.asc`. PageGarden's filename is `lsr`, `test1` is the filename of a description file, and `myfile.asc` names the ASCII file that PageGarden prints.

Invoking PageGarden from the command line like this will appeal to traditional power users who've resisted the

move to graphical user interfaces. Unfortunately, if you haven't resisted that move, you will have a tougher time launching PageGarden, since you must first shell out of your GUI to get to the MS-DOS command line, run PageGarden, and then return to your windowing system.

PageGarden features 27 switches, including options that let you change the output device name, sort filenames, print only odd or even pages, output Encapsulated PostScript, or print a range of pages. You can even use the `@` character followed by a filename to tell PageGarden that there is further option text in the named file. All PageGarden command-

continued

We just blew the lid off BASIC.



We didn't just unveil our revolutionary new Microsoft® BASIC Professional Development System—we unleashed it.

Because this BASIC comes loaded with enough power to produce the smallest, fastest, slickest BASIC programs you've ever imagined.

In less time than you've ever dreamed.

To make sure you make history, we made history with the first totally integrated BASIC ISAM ever to grace a PC. Which makes this the first truly efficient system for turning out BASIC database applications.

Plus we added extra memory capacity to our famous Microsoft QuickBASIC® environment to create an editing/debugging/compiling phenomenon called Microsoft QuickBASIC Extended. From now on, you can fly through 640K DOS and 64K

string space barriers without any clumsy hit-and-miss kludging to get larger BASIC applications.

What's more, this high-speed, low-stress environment includes Microsoft's instant compiler, to give you the smooth convenience of an interpreter with the lightning executables of a compiler.

For a copy of our complimentary white paper, "BASIC Breakthroughs," give us a call at (800) 426-9400. Or pick up new Microsoft BASIC now. And have a blast.



Microsoft®
Making it all make sense®

*Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System is the new member of the Microsoft BASIC family, which includes the award-winning Microsoft QuickBASIC version 4.5. Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo, MS, MS-DOS and CodeView are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Borland and Turbo Pascal are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System for MS-DOS[®] and OS/2 Systems

New Language Enhancements

- High-speed full-power ISAM integrated into the BASIC language.
- Currency data type combining fixed-decimal precision and fast integer math.
- Format, date/time and financial function libraries.
- **Static Arrays** in records.
- Local error handling.
- BASIC sample code toolboxes including mouse/menu/windowing, presentation graphics and matrix math routines.

Blast Through The BASIC Capacity And Performance Barriers.

- Runtime overlays support programs with up to 16MB of compiled BASIC code.
- Multiple segments for storing variable length strings.
- More granular runtime module for smaller compiled executables.
- Improved code generation optimizations for smaller and faster programs than ever before.
- Code generation for 80286 instruction set.
- Improved math co-processor support and emulation for faster highest-precision math operations with or without a co-processor.
- Improved alternate math library for faster math operations without a math co-processor.

Benchmark	Microsoft BASIC	Microsoft QuickBASIC	Borland [®] Turbo Pascal [®]
SAVAGE	129.1	449.9	281.0
FILE I/O	49.7	72.8	51.5
HAT	183.8	568.5	303.8
SCREEN	2.4	4.3	15.8
Matrix Ops	13.2	66.2	56.5
QuickSort	1.6	2.5	2.3
4P CALLS	0.3	1.0	0.6

Most Complete Set Of Tools For The Advanced BASIC Programmer.

- Microsoft QuickBASIC Extended environment for BASIC programming includes:
 - Full support for EMS 4.0 and multiple segments for storing variable length strings.
 - More powerful editor with historical undo/redo commands and configurable keystrokes.
 - Customizable utility menu for DOS commands and preferred utilities.
 - More complete set of compiler controls.
 - Double permitted number of watch expressions.
- Microsoft Editor and CodeView[®] debugger allow mixed language and OS/2 programming.

Dan Bricklin's PageGarden 1A

Company

Software Garden, Inc.
P.O. Box 373
Newton Highlands, MA 02161
(617) 332-2240

Hardware Needed

IBM PC, PS/2, or compatible with 256K bytes of available RAM; Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus, Series II, or compatible or a PostScript-compatible laser printer

Documentation

User's manual

Price

\$99.95

Inquiry 885.

line options use a hyphen (-) for identification, similar to many language compilers.

The PDSL

Description files contain the text commands of the PageGarden Description Statement Language (PDSL). These commands give PageGarden its power and flexibility. The 63 PDSL commands let you place text on a page, change fonts, draw boxes and lines, incorporate bit-mapped graphics into a document, orient the text on a page, repeat actions, and obtain variable input from a user during printing. In short, PageGarden's language lets you write programs to control the format of your printed documents.

These "programs" exist as description files. You can write and save on disk as many description files as you like. When you need to print a file, you choose the description file you need—or write and save a new one—and invoke it as an option with the PageGarden program.

Each PDSL command takes a variety of arguments. For example, the Place command, which displays lines from a file on a printed page, requires at least four arguments—a starting point expressed by *x* and *y* coordinates, plus a number for the first and last lines to be printed. This language gives you a great deal of programming flexibility.

Harvesting PageGarden's Bounty

You can accomplish much with the programming power of the PDSL and description files. For example, you can print labels that include your company

logo in the return address. You can print tickets—several to a page—that might be used for a theater performance or charity raffle, and you can use PageGarden's number utility to sequentially number those tickets. You can print the filename and directory path—plus the date last modified—in headers or footers of program listings.

PageGarden comes with eight Bit-stream fonts plus a special font for printing the extended IBM PC character set on a PostScript printer. The program also includes over 35 sample description files, and you can use PageGarden without ever writing your own description file. The package even provides a translucent plastic rule for inch, centimeter, and typographical point measurements for designing your own layouts.

The manual supplies a top-notch tutorial and a full reference for the PDSL. The fully indexed manual is well written and organized to let you easily find the information you need.

Garden of Delight

PageGarden becomes an addiction when you first start using it. The PDSL provides you with plenty of opportunity to experiment with different kinds of formatted output. I found myself writing new description files just to play with different looks for fonts and boxed and shaded text areas.

Once the novelty wears off, you'll probably find yourself using PageGarden frequently. After a few weeks, I began to wonder how I got along without it. I've always had trouble printing Quattro files on my LaserJet, but PageGarden solves that problem nicely. Printing out downloaded E-mail with good-looking, space-saving designs without having to manually format the text (I have a standard description file just for that purpose) also saves me time and effort.

Finally, I get real satisfaction from programming PageGarden. I use desktop publishing software to lay out text and graphics, but I actually enjoy writing a quick program to do a similar job. Of course, PageGarden can't do all the things a desktop publishing program can (e.g., you can't put a single word or phrase in a different font), but what it lets you do, it lets you do easily. PageGarden falls into that genre of programs that provide utility with a good deal of personal satisfaction. ■

G. Michael Vose coauthors OS Report, a newsletter on OS/2, and writes frequently about the PC industry. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

BAYTECH MULTIPLER- CONTROLLERS

*14 Years of Quality
Multiplexing*

CONTROL & DATA ACQUISITION

Enter the picture...the BayTech H-Series Multiport Controllers—stand-alone multiplexers that connect one host computer to as many as 23 peripheral devices. By cascading, the number of devices you can connect is practically unlimited. Full duplex transmission of asynchronous data is provided at speeds up to 38,400 bps. These intelligent multiports will operate with any RS-232C serial computer or peripheral device. (Optional RS-422A).

The H-Series models have been used extensively in each of these areas:

- security and environmental sensing, to improve monitoring capabilities for large and small businesses

Security



Courtesy Honeywell Protection Services.

- medical data monitoring environments, where speedy responses are vital and critical information must reach the host computer immediately

*Medical
Data Systems*



Courtesy Siemens Life Support Systems.

- industrial robotics-control environments, where multiple numerical or assembly-line machines can be centrally controlled

*Process
Control*



Courtesy Ford Motor Company.

- data exchange among point-of-sale devices, through which a myriad of business equipment can be operated from one computer

Point of Sale

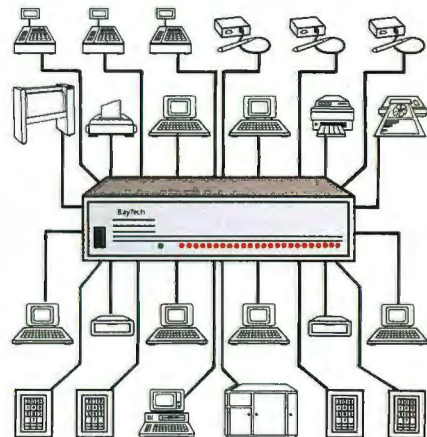


Courtesy Hugin Sweda.

SIX MODES OF MULTIPLEXING

To meet individual needs, these flexible, multifunctional devices are easily tailored by selecting one of six modes of multiplexing: time-division, port expansion/sharing, and four modes of buffered message multiplexing. In a typical application, the host port may be connected to a

computer and the peripheral ports may be connected to such devices as: bar code readers, cash registers, fire alarms, numerical machines, modems, plotters, printers, security systems, and terminals (see illus.).



PRODUCT SUPPORT

BayTech offers unlimited hotline technical support before and after you purchase a unit. Designed and manufactured in the USA, the reliable H-Series is UL- and CSA-listed and fully covered by a one-year warranty.

So put yourself into the picture...call us today to learn about the many ways the H-Series Multiplexer-Controllers can benefit your business.

BayTech

Bay Technical Associates, Inc.
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520 USA
FAX: 601-467-4551
Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

Reviewer's Notebook

Reviewer's Notebook is a compilation of brief reviews and updates to previously published evaluations. BYTE will publish Reviewer's Notebook each month on a space-permitting basis.

33 MHz on the Cheap

Fortron sells PCs directly to end users at rock-bottom prices, and its 33-MHz 80386 system is no exception. The \$3950 NetSet 333 is the least expensive 33-MHz system BYTE has reviewed.

I tested the NetSet 333 tower version. The basic machine (\$4050) includes 1 megabyte of 70-nanosecond DRAM, 64K bytes of 15-ns static RAM cache memory, one 5¼-inch or one 1.2-megabyte 3½-inch MiniScribe floppy disk drive, two serial ports, a parallel port, a Western Digital ESDI hard disk drive controller, and a 230-watt power supply.

My \$6150 test system included 4 megabytes of RAM, a 33-MHz 80387 math coprocessor, a Tatung 14-inch multisync monitor, a 16-bit VGA controller, a 157-megabyte MiniScribe ESDI hard disk drive, and a 300-watt power supply. Multisoft's Super PC-Kwik disk accelerator utility was also included.

Inside, the system has eight expansion slots (one 8-bit, one 32-bit, and six 16-bit). Four slots hold the ESDI controller, I/O card, and display adapter. The hard disk drive hides on a shelf inside the box. In my test machine, a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive occupied one of the two half-height 5-inch bays, leaving one 5-inch



Fortron's low-cost 33-MHz 80386 system, the NetSet 333.

bay and two 3½-inch bays available.

The system is well designed overall, but the tower case is flimsy. A gentle push against the top of the box twisted it; a good shove against a floor-mounted unit could move expansion cards in their slots, possibly causing a short. If you buy the NetSet, get the desktop model.

Compatibility was not a problem; various add-in cards and programs ran fine.

I compared the NetSet against the Compaq Deskpro 386/33 and the 386/33 from PC Link, another direct-mail vendor (see table 1). (To see how 14 other

33-MHz machines fared, see "Megahertz Madness," *IBM Special Edition*, Fall 1989.) The Deskpro 386/33 was slightly faster than the NetSet in the low-level benchmarks, and differences in the applications tests were even less significant. The NetSet held a clear margin over the PC Link in the low-level CPU tests and easily beat the PC Link's poor showing in the low-level video tests and the scientific/engineering application tests.

The NetSet performs well against the Compaq, but it competes more directly against the PC Link and other mail-order machines. At press time, a similarly configured PC Link machine was several hundred dollars more. Fortron also offers better performance and the same one-year on-site warranty. If you'd like to get 33-MHz performance without the \$10,000 price tag, Fortron's NetSet is worth a look.—*Rob Mitchell*

continued

NetSet 333

Fortron/Source
6818-G Patterson Pass Rd.
Livermore, CA 94550
(800) 821-9771
(415) 373-1008
Base system: \$3950
System as reviewed: \$6150
Inquiry 859.

Table 1: *The Deskpro held the advantage in the low-level tests, but the application benchmarks showed less difference. The NetSet bested the PC Link's weak video performance. (Indexes show relative performance; an 8-MHz IBM PC AT=1.)*

BENCHMARK RESULTS

	Low-level indexes				Application-level indexes					
	CPU	FPU	Disk I/O	Video	WP	Spread-sheet	Data-base	Sci./Eng.	Compilers	Cumulative
NetSet 333	5.65	14.85	2.45	3.76	4.37	4.27	2.88	7.57	4.04	23.13
Compaq Deskpro 386/33	6.09	15.50	2.90	4.53	4.28	5.01	3.00	7.86	4.46	24.61
PC Link 386/33	5.10	14.87	2.83	2.11	5.03	4.43	2.68	5.51	4.36	22.01

For a full description of all the benchmarks, see "Introducing the BYTE Benchmarks," June 1988 BYTE.

Track Calls Automatically

TimeScribe, an automatic call tracker, just might be a better way to use the telephone. It is a combined program and add-in board. Whenever you receive or place a call, the program pops up over whatever application you may be running and lets you enter notes about the call. It tracks how long you talk, generates reports for billing purposes, and displays previous discussions you have had with each caller. If you've talked about a particular subject with a number of people, TimeScribe will bring up notes from each of those conversations.

If you dial a number manually (TimeScribe can also dial numbers for you), TimeScribe captures the number and compares it to the numbers it knows. If it recognizes the number, the program asks for a topic and lets you enter notes about the conversation.

It handles incoming calls almost as efficiently. Although TimeScribe has no way of knowing who's calling until you tell it, it does the next best thing. TimeScribe presents its people directory in a point-and-shoot menu, and you select the

name of who's calling. If someone new calls, you just type in his or her name.

I used TimeScribe on my 80386-based AT compatible. The half-length TimeScribe board fits into an 8-bit slot. The board includes two telephone jacks for in-line telephone connections.

As a stand-alone program TimeScribe worked fine, but I also tried it in other ways. I loaded it as a TSR program and ran other applications in the foreground. TimeScribe normally takes only about 70K bytes of free RAM. But most of the program (64K bytes) located itself in my EMS memory; it took up just 6K bytes in my 640K-byte DOS partition.

I found only two compatibility conflicts. One was with Lotus Agenda, a personal information manager often used for call tracking; few people would probably want to run it with TimeScribe, anyway. The second occurred with XyQuest's XyWrite, which takes complete control of the keyboard.

I used TimeScribe successfully as a separate program with DESQview 386, although I had to remember to switch to

its window. It did not work well, however, as a TSR program loaded before DESQview.

I didn't like the way TimeScribe presented information on the screen. Whenever I made a phone call, TimeScribe displayed a lot of information—too much for my tastes. I might need to know the exact time of the last call sometimes, but not always. And I'd like to be able to remove the function key template from the bottom of the screen.

Also, I would have preferred TimeScribe to handle free-form text like Agenda does, by extracting the information it needs to assign topics. However, for such a small TSR program, that may be too much to ask.—*Dennis Allen*

TimeScribe 1.01
WordTech Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 1747
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-0900
\$299.95
Inquiry 860.

Pascal for Purists

What is it that sets Visible Software's Dr. Pascal apart from Borland's, Microsoft's, and MetaWare's Pascal compilers? The other three flunked the British Standards Institution's ISO 7185 validation suite. Dr. Pascal came "fairly close to conformity." Why does conformity matter? As C programmers are discovering, a language standard (and products that conform closely to it) is important for multiplatform development.

Dr. Pascal doesn't compile standard Pascal programs; it only interprets them. On the PC, its capacity is limited: 64K bytes of program text, 28K bytes of "executable" code, and 20K bytes of data. Further, it provides no direct access to the machine or to the operating system. But for \$89 you get a highly integrated package that includes the interpreter, a debugger, a structure editor, and a text editor. The price and mix of features will appeal primarily to educators, which is appropriate because Dr. Pascal is a great environment for Pascal beginners.

Dr. Pascal stores your source code in a single .PAS file, but you view that file as a hierarchy of module names. Using the structure editor, you create and rear-

range a program's modules. To edit a module's text, you highlight its name and invoke the screen editor.

The interplay between the structure and text editors goes beyond what typical integrated environments offer. That's because the Dr. Pascal interpreter constantly updates its internal representation of the program. The interpreter knows a lot about the program and can communicate intimately with the editors. In the screen editor, for example, you can jump straight from an identifier to its declaration, or from a procedure call to the module that contains the procedure.

The debugger steps through source code and automatically displays all the static variables that are in scope. Each procedure or function occupies a box divided into code and data regions. These procedure boxes scroll, and as the call stack deepens, pending modules move off-screen. There are a couple of ways to control how much code and data you can see: Each module has adjustable visibility settings, and if your main program contains global variables that you want to watch, you can instruct it not to scroll.

You can also control the size of each

module's procedure box. The breakpoint facility helps you focus on the part of the program that you want to examine.

Although the debugger isn't as fancy as, say, Borland's Turbo Debugger (you can't view pointer-linked structures or evaluate expressions), it delivers useful information with a minimum of fuss.

I couldn't find a single standard Pascal program to test Dr. Pascal on, so I "de-Turbo-ized" a Turbo Pascal program. In the process, I rediscovered the elegant simplicity of standard Pascal. Although Modula-2 and object-oriented Pascals are rapidly superseding it, standard Pascal remains an excellent foundation for novice programmers. Dr. Pascal's faithful and accessible implementation makes it a valuable educational tool. ■

—*Jon Udell*

Dr. Pascal
Visible Software
P.O. Box 7788
Princeton, NJ 08543
(609) 683-4386
\$89
Inquiry 861.

Write-Once Optical Isn't On The Way Out.



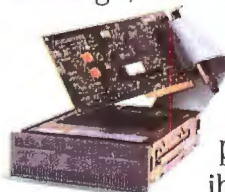
It's On The Way Up.

Even in the face of erasable optical's popularity, write-once technology at Storage Dimensions is on the way up, not out. In performance, capacity and flexibility. In DOS, Macintosh® and Novell® environments.

Take our new LaserStor™ Write-Once LS900. In benchmark after benchmark, it has consistently demonstrated superior performance. And at nearly one gigabyte per cartridge, its big capacity is just right for write-once tasks. Archival, document and image storage. Database distribution. Audit trails. And microform replacement.

And here's the inside story. Our new

half-high, 786-megabyte write-once solution is designed to mount easily inside 286/386 micros. The LS800H boasts increased performance and full compatibility with our other industry-leading LS800 products.



LS800H Half High,
With Host Adaptor.

One company is upping your optical options across the board. With high performance LaserStor Erasable Optical—and now with high performance write-once optical. For more information, call 408/879-0300. Or write once to Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.



STORAGE DIMENSIONS

BIX CALENDAR

JANUARY

Display this month's
BIX activities

J A N U A R Y

Amiga Exchange Opens

BIX now has an exchange tailored to the needs of Commodore Amiga computer users. Edited by Joanne Dow, the Amiga Exchange brings together Amiga users from all over the world so that they may discuss all aspects of working with an Amiga computer, exchange tips, and download files from BIX's huge Amiga software library. With the exception of some Commodore-sponsored conferences for commercial developers, the Amiga Exchange conferences are open to the public. They include: *amiga*, *amiga.arts*, *amiga.hw*, *amiga.int*, *amiga.special*, *amiga.sw*, and *amiga.user*.

Special Event

THURSDAY, 1/4, 8:30-9:30 PM EST. Ada when the chips come down.

Ada is a large language, but it's one of the first languages to be available when a new chip comes out. Hear Randy Brukardt and Dan Stock of R.R. Software discuss Ada's portability. (join *janus.ada/cbix*)

All-Month Conferences and Special Events

IBM Exchange—Each Wednesday night this month at 10 PM EST, the IBM Exchange will focus on computer languages (join *ibm.exchange/cbix*). More specifically, we'll help PC-users learn about C and how to write a communications program, and we'll provide a question-and-answer session for beginning and intermediate PC-users. Check *ibm.exchange* for a master directory of all files for the IBM PC- and MS-DOS-based computers that are available through the IBM Exchange. We also have CBix sessions every weeknight at 10 PM EST.

Mac Exchange—With the new year, let the Mac Exchange help you resolve to clean up your hard disk. In *mac.products/jan.90*, we'll help you defragment your life by taking a long look at disk utilities and discussing various products such as SUM II and Disk First Aid. Meanwhile, the *mac.novice/tutorial* will continue for the C programmer.

BIX Conference News

The law and the computer virus is a topic that will be discussed in the "law" conference by experts from Illinois and Minnesota, two states that passed new legislation in 1989. (join *law/virus*)

Which computer viruses—are lurking about? Find out in a special conference about these critters. (join *security/critters*)

If you've got a grammar gripe, or if you're sick of sullied syntax, you can vent your spleen on-screen in the "journalism conference." (join *word.flame*)

Ryan McFarland, developers of COBOL language products, has joined the BIX Vendor Support Group, and the company

is ready to answer your questions concerning its products and their applications. (join *ryan.mcfarland*)

The "Bowl Games" aren't the only games in January . . .

Consider this full calendar, on the Interactive Games Exchange: *Sundays, 9 PM EST*—Poetry, art, music and stories from by-gone days to yet-to-come days are featured in this conference. (join *fun.n.games/game.room*)

Sundays, 9:30 PM EST—Learn about role-playing games on line and off line at Fantasy Foundation College. (join *ff/ff.col*)

Mondays, Thursdays, and Saturdays, 9 PM-Midnight EST—Check into the Meade & Mirth Inn and enjoy free-form, role-playing games that take you back to the Middle Ages—and sometimes far into the future. (join *mm/inn*)

Tuesdays, Wednesdays & Saturdays, 9:30 PM EST—Enjoy real-time fantasy role-playing games as well as message-based player interaction in Ledinworld, the Advanced Dungeons & Dragons center of the IGX. (join *lworld/ledinworld*)

Thursdays, 10:15 PM EST—Break in on Pandemonium, the contemporary parlor games and other social activities in the "game.room." (join *fun.n.games/game.room*)

Fridays, 9 PM EST—Begin your T.G.I.F. nights in the pursuit of trivia. (join *fun.n.games/game.room*)

Fridays, 9:30 PM EST—Play a role in a variety of role-playing games. (join *encounters/new.worlds*)

And don't miss the special *Mystery Guest Night*, Thursday, January 11, at 9 PM EST (join *more*)

Finally. An on-line service that doesn't nickel and dime you.

It's BIX's flat-fee service.

BIX is short for BYTE Information Exchange. The on-line information service that's yours for an unheard-of flat fee of just \$39 for three months*—an amount you could easily waste in just two to four hours with an *hourly rate*, on-line service. (Not to mention the fact that you'd be nickel-and-dimed for its monthly minimums.)

And here's another distinction: BIX is strictly for microcomputer pros; it contains no "fluff." As a subscriber, here's what you've got coming to you:

- ☐ All the information and ideas exchanged in more than 150 microcomputer-related conferences—a give-and-take in which you can participate.

- ☐ *Microbytes Daily*—up-to-the-minute industry news and new product information.
- ☐ Plus support from hardware vendors and software publishers, access to extensive software libraries, and the use of our electronic mail service—which allows *binary attachments*.

Subscribe to BIX right now— using your computer and modem.

Set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, or 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Now dial BIX at 617-861-9767, hit the return key, and respond as follows:

Prompt:	You Enter
login (enter "bix"):	bix
Name?	bix.flatfee

You can charge your BIX subscription to major credit cards, or have it billed to your company. You may also purchase unlimited off-peak access via Tymnet for just

\$20 per month, or \$3 per off-peak hour, in the continental US**. For more information, including your local Tymnet access number, call 800-227-2983 (in New Hampshire and outside the United States, call 603-924-7681).

**Based on a \$156 annual fee, billed quarterly — a subscription you may cancel at any time without future charges. You may also subscribe for a 3-month trial at just \$59.*

***For international rates, please consult your local PTT. Our international packet network address is 310690157800.*

No extra charge for 2400 Baud access. Tymnet prices are subject to change.

BIX

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-227-2983. In NH 603-924-7681.



The State of Chips

- 237 Farewell to Chips?**
by Bob Ryan
- 251 The High-Octane Semiconductor**
by Phillip Robinson
- 261 A Marriage Made in Silicon**
by Bob Ryan
- 271 Creating Custom Chips**
by Trevor Marshall
- 282 Semiconductor Sources**

The subject of chips may sound esoteric, but chips provide the very foundation on which our industry is based. Simply put, without chips we have no microprocessors, we have no computers, we have no industry.

The technology behind the chips—the types of substrates and platforms used and the size, speed, and density of the elements on them—enables us to attain faster processing speeds and more capability in less space than ever before. The desktop microcomputer of today easily exceeds the performance of the average mainframe of 20 years ago, as well as that of the average minicomputer of 5 years ago.

This In Depth section explores the state of chips today. It begins with Bob Ryan's "Farewell to Chips?" which examines semiconductors, both technically and historically, in terms of their capabilities and their limitations. It's a fascinating story.

Then, the section provides more detail on three promising technologies. In "The High-Octane Semiconductor," Phillip Robinson discusses the pluses, the minuses, and the possibilities for gallium arsenide, the most prominent current example of Group III-V semiconductor technology.

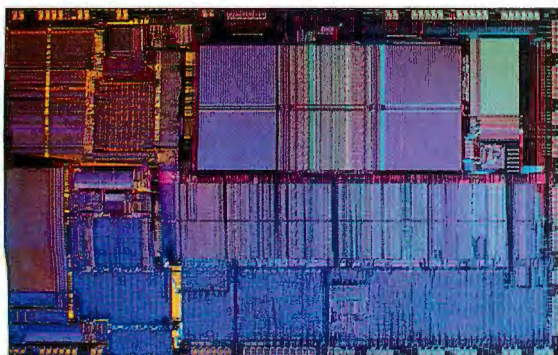
Next, in "A Marriage Made in Silicon," Bob Ryan examines BiCMOS, a technology that combines bipolar and CMOS technologies on the same chip. BiCMOS may well signal the demise of the familiar TTL-interface standard.

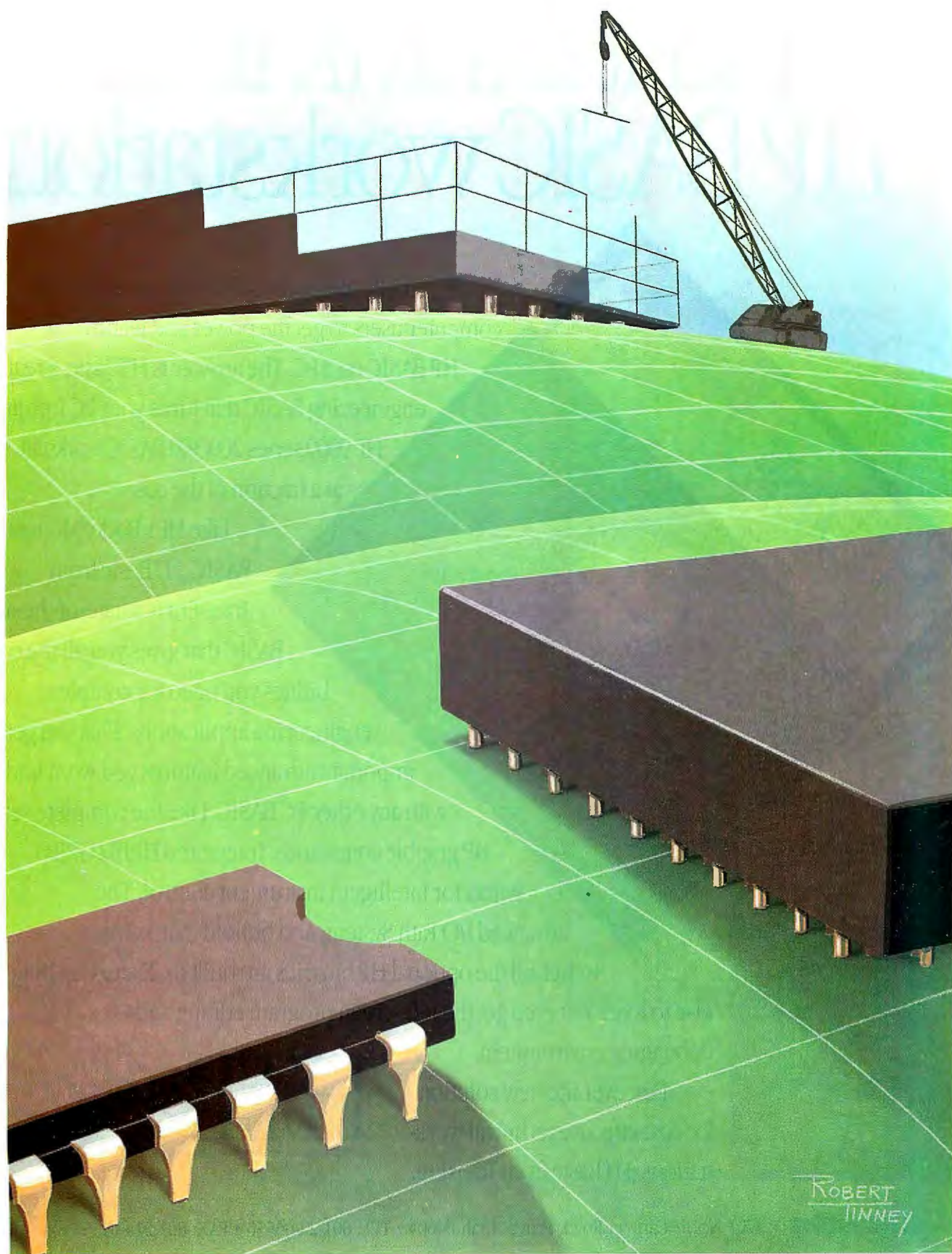
Finally, in "Creating Custom Chips," Trevor Marshall looks at electrically

programmable logic devices. The EPLD is a more flexible alternative to the application-specific integrated circuit—if you make a mistake, you simply reprogram it. The capability to do this is built in; it takes only hours to accomplish.

Why should you care about the state of chips today? Because chip technology makes it possible for today's microcomputers to overtake increasingly larger and more expensive machines of yesterday, putting more and more power and performance on your desktop for less and less money. And because chip technology makes it possible to dream about—and possibly even attain—supercomputer performance on your desktop tomorrow.

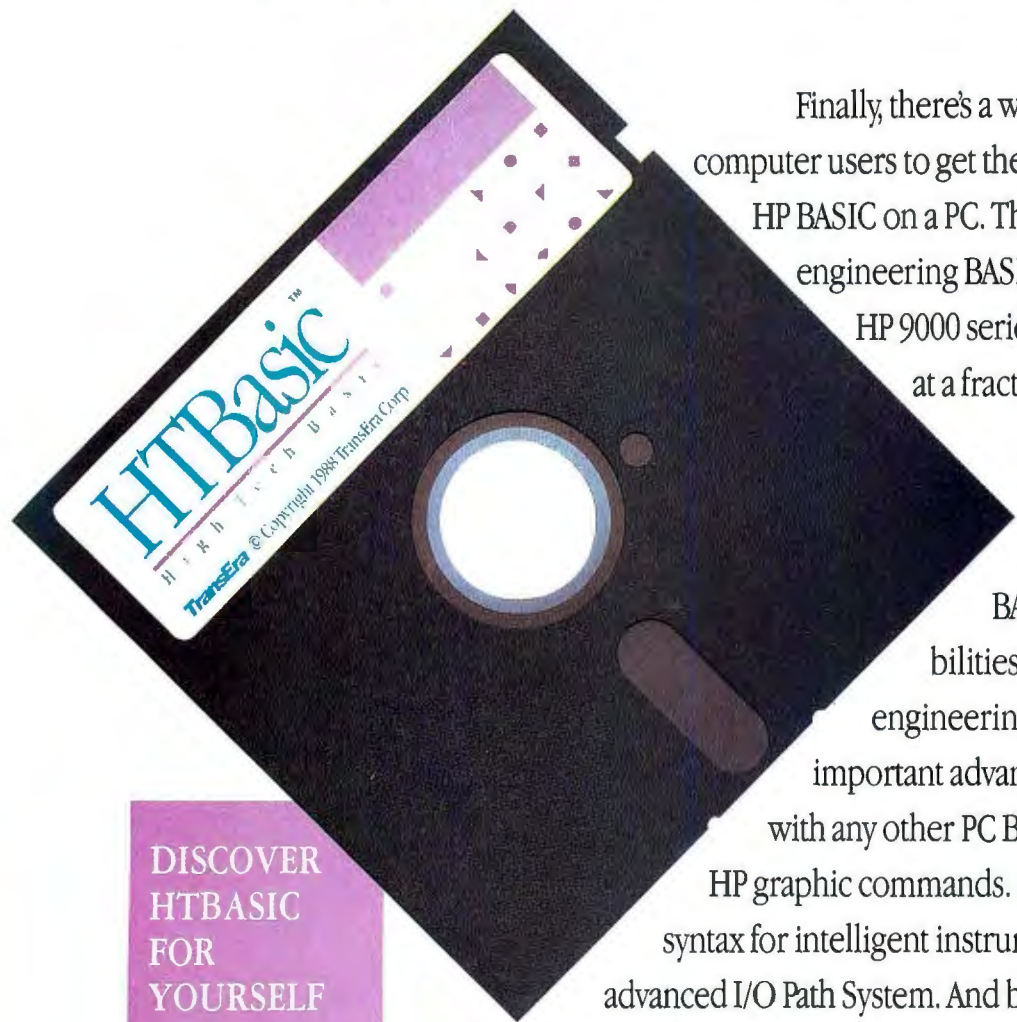
—Jane Morrill Tazelaar
Senior Technical Editor, In Depth





ROBERT
TINNEY

Feed this to your PC and it'll think it's an HP BASIC workstation.



Finally, there's a way for serious technical computer users to get the power and features of HP BASIC on a PC. The answer is HTBasic, a real engineering BASIC that turns your PC into an HP 9000 series 200/300 BASIC workstation — at a fraction of the cost.

Like HP's Rocky Mountain BASIC, HTBasic from TransEra is a state-of-the-art BASIC that gives you all the capabilities you need for complex engineering applications. Plus you get important advanced features you won't find with any other PC BASIC. Like the complete set of HP graphic commands. Integrated HPIB (GPIB) syntax for intelligent instrument control. The advanced I/O Path System. And built-in matrix math.

In fact, all the optional HP binaries are built in. There's nothing else to load. You even get the full screen program editing and debugging environment.

Discover the new solution for cost-effective technical workstations. HTBasic from TransEra.

HTBasic
H i g h T e c h B a s i c

DISCOVER HTBASIC FOR YOURSELF

For more
information, write
TransEra Corporation
or call today
(801) 224-6550.

TransEra

3707 North Canyon Road, Provo, Utah 84604 • TEL: 801-224-6550 • FAX: 801-224-0355

Farewell to Chips?

Like a marathoner after 20 miles, semiconductor technology is approaching the wall. What lies beyond?

Bob Ryan

No doubt about it, we are spoiled. We have come to expect ever-faster and more-complex processors and ever-expanding memory as if they were a birthright. The fact is, however, that semiconductor technology is approaching some fundamental limits that will halt semiconductor development in its tracks, and it may reach these limits as early as the year 2000. The good news is that the development of replacement technologies is well under way.

Merry Christmas

Modern electronics began on December 23, 1947, when John Bardeen, Walter Brattain, and William Shockley of Bell Laboratories first produced the *transistor effect*. They discovered that the conductive properties of a semiconductor diode could be controlled by a third electrode. Their first effort was a point-contact transistor.

Transistors form the basis of all digital computers. The fact that you can switch current on and off in a device depending on the state of a second input is the basis of all digital logic. Outside the electronics industry, however, the introduction of



transistors in 1948 elicited very little excitement. By the time Bardeen, Brattain, and Shockley picked up their Nobel Prize in 1956, however, transistors were recognized as the critical component in the nascent electronics revolution.

Integrated Circuits

Throughout the 1950s, transistors were refined in many ways. In particular, they

became smaller and dissipated less power as heat. Semiconductor firms supplied the transistors and other components used by electronics firms to produce everything from hearing aids to radar systems. Everyone inside and outside the industry recognized the importance of miniaturization, but only a few people were able to see the next logical step.

In October of 1958, Jack Kilby of Texas Instruments placed two circuits on a single piece of germanium. The device was crude, and the interconnects on the chip had to be hand-wired, but this device is generally credited with being the first IC.

At about the same time, Fairchild Semiconductor introduced the *planar transistor*. Planar processing created a transistor in which all three

electrical connections reside on one surface of the device. Planar processing involved the etching of components and the diffusion of necessary impurities onto a substrate. It allowed the simultaneous fabrication of many circuits on a single substrate and thus was the forerunner of current fabrication techniques.

Soon afterward, Robert Noyce of

continued

Transistor Refresher

Transistors are the basic building blocks of digital logic devices. The most important function of transistors is to enable you to control the flow of current through them with a third electrical connection. For digital logic devices, this means that you can turn the primary flow of current on and off.

Transistors come in two types: *bipolar* and *field-effect*. Bipolar transistors use both electrons and holes as charge carriers. Field-effect transistors (FETs) are unipolar because only electrons or holes are used as charge carriers. Bipolar devices are harder to fabricate than field-effect devices, but they exhibit a much higher frequency response. In effect, they switch faster.

Two-Way Street

Bipolar transistors are divided into three primary regions: the emitter, the base, and the collector. The primary flow of charged particles in a transistor is from the base to the collector.

The emitter region injects minority-charged carriers into the base. The emitter thus controls the flow of primary-charged particles through the base. If few or no minority carriers are injected, the current flows from the base to the collector. If the emitter injects many minority particles, the current flow from base to collector is stopped. Rectification takes place at the barriers between the emitter and the base (the emitter barrier), and between the collector and the base (the collector barrier).

Conduction by Induction

FETs consist of two regions of one type of conductivity located on a substrate of the opposite conductivity—for example, two n-type regions on a p-type substrate. The flow of current is from one n-type region (the source) to the other (the drain). The p-type region between the two is called the channel. Above the channel is an insulating layer (silicon dioxide— SiO_2 —in silicon-based MOS-FET devices); above the insulating layer is a region of metal film called the gate.

Without voltage on the gate, the

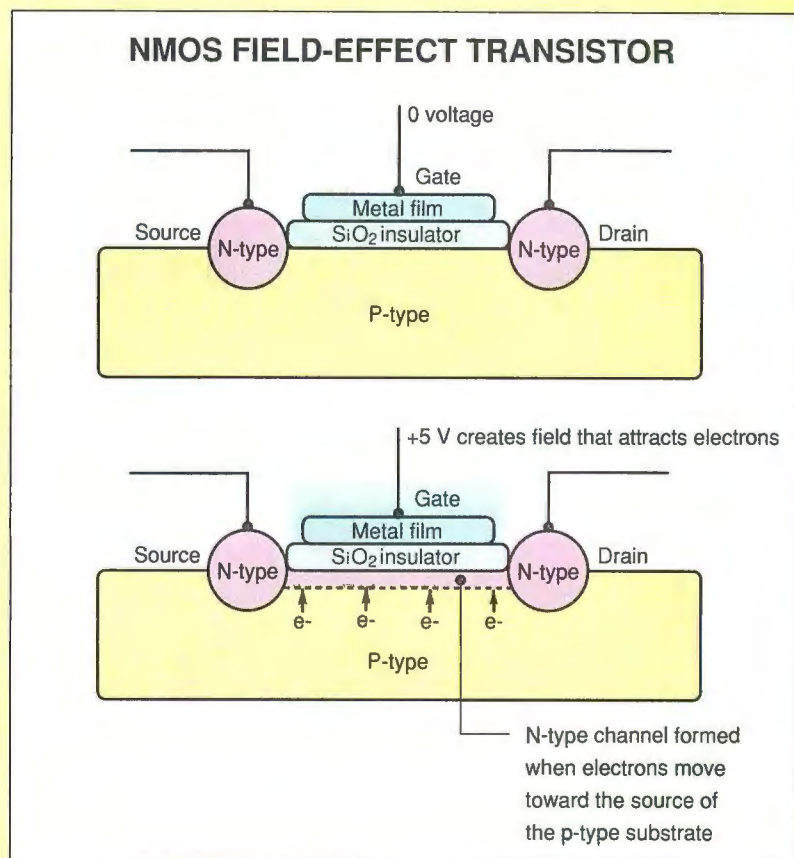


Figure A: Top: The p-type substrate forms an insulating barrier between the source and the drain, blocking the flow of charged particles. The switch is off. Bottom: When you apply a +5-volt input to the gate, the electromagnetic field created attracts electrons to the surface of the substrate. This creates an n-type channel that allows charged particles to flow between the source and the drain. The switch is on.

source and the drain are insulated from one another (see figure A, top). When you apply a positive voltage to the gate, you create an electromagnetic field that induces electrons in the substrate to move to the surface. These electrons change the channel between the source and the drain to n-type, thus allowing current to flow between the source and the drain (see figure A, bottom). Note that p-type devices use a negative voltage on the gate in order to induce a p-type channel between the source and the drain.

Logic Circuits

Transistors are the most important elements in logic circuits. By wiring transistors in series, in parallel, or in combinations of the two, you create the NAND and NOR gates that are the basis of digital logic and memory.

It should be obvious that floating-point coprocessors and instruction decoders are incredibly complex devices. But like all digital devices, they owe their existence to the ability to control whether or not current flows through a transistor.

Fairchild Semiconductor used planar techniques to integrate multiple components on a silicon substrate. The commercial devices that followed—the first was a set/reset flip-flop—showed the ad-

vantages of silicon over germanium in the integration of multiple components on a single chip. The ease with which you could control conductivity in different components on a silicon chip and trace

interconnects between components resulted in the final triumph of silicon over germanium as the semiconductor of choice in the electronics industry.

continued



**If these images didn't catch your eye,
then why are you reading this ad?**

Images that leap out at you, especially in a magazine like this, have to be powerful. And whether you need to present your business information more effectively or you want to expand into multi-media, you need strong visuals. Together with Truevision, you can develop that power for presentations, CAD, training, video production and more. And it's easier than you think. You can bring photo-realism and multi-media to your presentations by using a TARGA board with compatible software and peripherals from over 200 companies.

With a TARGA videographics board and your PC*, XT* or AT*-class machine, you can capture images in real-time from a video source, merge them with other images



or add text and graphs, even create stunning broadcast-quality animations, and then output the result to video, tape, slides or paper prints. That's how to maximize your presentation efforts into multi-media.

Truevision videographics cards are ready for you today. Contact us at **800/858-TRUE** for more information, or visit your local Authorized Truevision Reseller for a demonstration. We'll show you how to visualize your data in a way that no one else can.



7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256

INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/499-9400

France 33-952-13-6253

Italy 39-2-242-4551

Switzerland 41-1-825-0949

U.K. 44-1-991-0121

West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617-229-6900

PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

© 1989, Truevision Inc.

Circle 335 on Reader Service Card

INTEGRATION BENEFITS

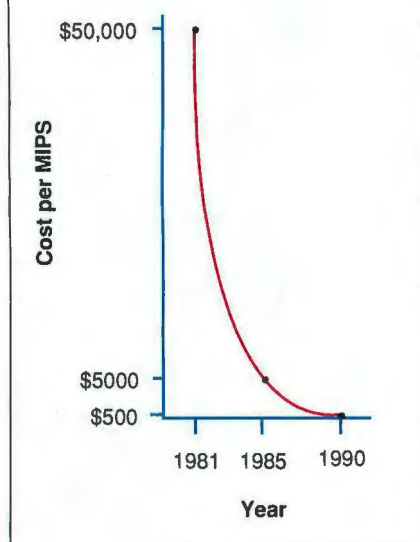


Figure 1: The cost per MIPS for desktop computer systems has declined precipitously since the introduction of the IBM PC in 1981. Costs will continue to decline for the foreseeable future as chip manufacturers fit more and more components into microprocessors.

ICs had a profound effect not only on electronic products but also on how the electronics industry did business. Before the IC, semiconductor companies sold discrete components that electronics firms used to build custom circuits. With the advent of ICs, the basic circuit design function was transferred from the electronics manufacturers to the semiconductor companies. The semiconductor companies now sold basic circuits instead of basic components. Although this gave electronics firms less control over their final products, the advantages of ICs more than made up for any inefficiencies introduced by using standard circuits.

Poles Apart

ICs were first used in a commercial product—a hearing aid—in 1963. By the mid-1960s, ICs had become the primary components in computers and other electronic devices.

Early ICs were based almost exclusively on the *bipolar-junction transistor* and thus were called bipolar ICs. Bipolar-junction transistors use both positive and negative charge carriers and have emitter and collector barriers that are formed by junctions between semicon-

ductor regions of opposite conductivity type (see the text box “Transistor Refresher” on page 238). These devices are noted for their fast switching time. Thus, they were ideal for the TTL circuits that dominated the electronics industry through the 1970s and are still in widespread use today.

The problem with bipolar devices is the large amount of energy they dissipate as heat during operation. This heat limits the number of bipolar transistors you can integrate onto a single chip. Bipolar devices are also very difficult to fabricate. Although the number of bipolar transistors on a chip has increased from single digits in the early 1960s to five digits today, the very large-scale integration (VLSI) of circuits on a single chip was only made possible by metal-oxide semiconductor (MOS) technology.

The MOS Advantage

MOSes are characterized by an interesting property: The insulating layer is the oxide of the substrate material. Thus, for a silicon substrate, the insulating layer is silicon dioxide (SiO_2). MOS technology facilitates relatively easy IC fabrication. Insulating regions can be grown directly on the substrate. This differentiates MOS from a class of compounds known as Group III-V semiconductors. These semiconductors are formed by combining an element from Group III of the periodic table with an element from Group V. Fabricating Group III-V semiconductors is much more difficult than fabricating MOSes. (See “The High-Octane Semiconductor” on page 251 for more information on the most widely used Group III-V semiconductor.)

MOS ICs are based on the *field-effect transistor* (FET); thus, they are called MOSFET devices. (In addition to integrating large numbers of devices into small areas, modern electronics also seems to produce more acronyms per printed page than any other field of study.) In FETs, the conductive properties of a semiconductor are controlled by applying an electric field perpendicular to the flow of the current. MOSFET devices have a slower switching speed than comparable bipolar devices, but they dissipate much less heat and can thus be packed much more closely together. They are also easier to fabricate.

MOS devices are characterized by the type of *channel* that they employ. (The channel is the main path of the current through a transistor.) In NMOS devices, the electrical current is propagated by the movement of electrons. The channel is thus called *n-type* (negative-type). When

current is propagated by the movement of positive electron holes, the channel is called *p-type* and the device PMOS. With silicon, n-type channels are created by doping the channel with substances that donate electrons, such as phosphorus. P-type channels are doped with acceptor substances such as boron. CMOS combines NMOS and PMOS devices in the same circuit.

NMOS devices are faster than PMOS devices and are more compatible with bipolar devices. Thus, although n-type channels are harder to control than p-type ones, NMOS was the dominant MOS technology in the 1970s and early 1980s. CMOS devices are characterized by the fact that significant current flows through them only during switching operations. Thus, they have a much lower average power dissipation than NMOS.

CMOS logic gates use more area in an IC than do NMOS gates. Thus, you would expect that NMOS technology would always allow for a greater packing density than CMOS. This isn't the case, however. As packing density increases, power dissipation and secondary electrical effects become crucial. This is because electronic devices become notoriously unreliable at high temperatures. Because CMOS dissipates less power as heat than NMOS does, you can integrate more of the larger CMOS gates on a chip than you can the smaller NMOS gates.

Coming full circle, the latest CMOS technology is BiCMOS, which combines bipolar and CMOS technology on the same chip. BiCMOS may turn out to be the most significant silicon technology of the 1990s. (For more information on BiCMOS, see “A Marriage Made in Silicon” on page 261.)

Scale and Balance

The most important concept in MOS technology is *scaling*. In the early days of ICs, Robert Dennard and others at IBM came up with the concept of MOS scaling. Essentially, scaling involves reducing the dimensions of a MOS device by a constant factor and lowering input voltages so that potentials in the smaller device are identical to those in the original device. The fact that MOS devices are scalable is the driving force of the microelectronics revolution.

One important aspect of scaling is that when you reduce the dimensions of a component by 2, you decrease the area of the component by a factor of four (thus enabling you to put four components in the space that used to contain only one). Essentially, this is why DRAM density,

continued

3 BOOKS FOR ONLY \$1 EACH

as your introduction to the **LIBRARY OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES**

You simply agree to buy 3 more books-at handsome discounts-within the next 12 months.

Values to \$100.90

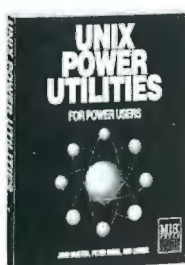
(Publishers' prices shown)



85488 \$24.95



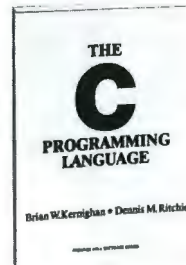
32264 \$29.95



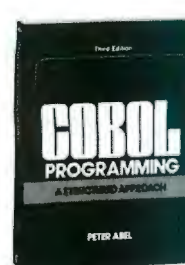
85370 \$24.95



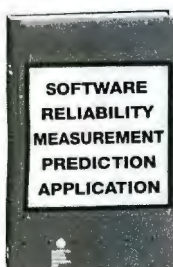
32273 \$24.95



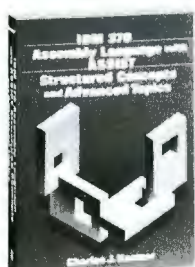
37206 \$27.00



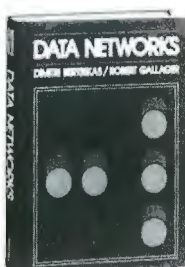
38968 \$31.33



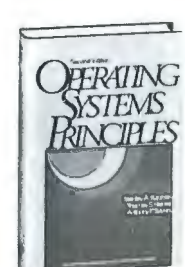
79167-2 \$47.95
(Counts as 2 choices)



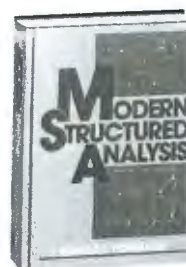
54434 \$32.00



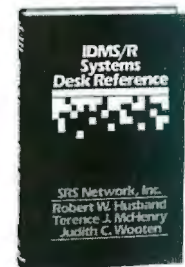
41665-2 \$37.33
(Counts as 2 choices)



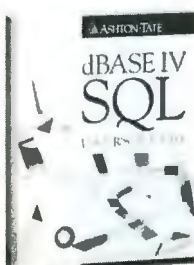
66002 \$33.95



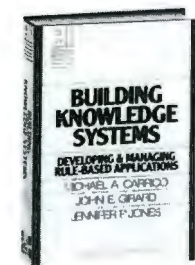
62880 \$34.00



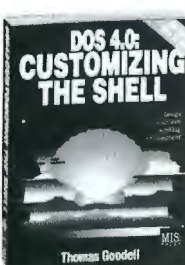
54566-2 \$39.95
(Counts as 2 choices)



41619 \$24.95



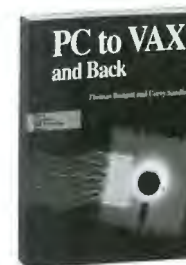
36956-2 \$39.95
(Counts as 2 choices)



42538 \$22.95



41508-2 \$48.00
(Counts as 2 choices)

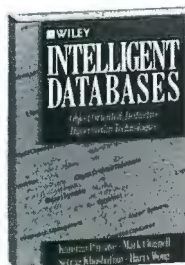


67017 \$24.95

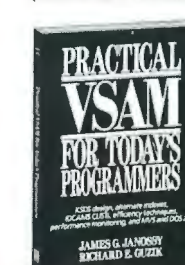


85399 \$29.95

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting 3 books for only \$1.00 each when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 60% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Library of Computer and Information Sciences News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to two times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.



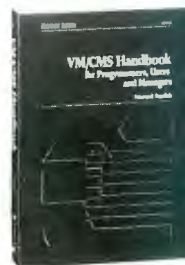
55826 \$24.95



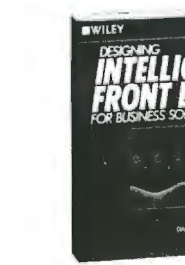
69959 \$29.95



70721 \$31.50



85943 \$32.95



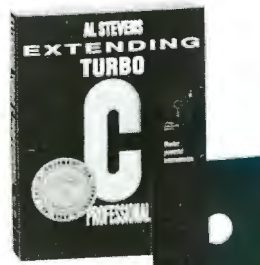
42046 \$21.95



41656-2 \$45.00
(Counts as 2 choices)



47350 \$24.95



If reply card is missing, please write to the Library of Computer and Information Sciences, Dept. 7-FS2, 900 Chester Avenue, Delran, New Jersey 08075, for membership information.

BYTE 1/90

7-FS2

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card



TUESDAYS, THE SHIPMENT OF TIME ARRIVES EARLY.

But what if they needed more? What then?

■ If time could be manufactured, you'd buy it. Weitek's Abacus 3167 math coprocessor comes close. It can give a 386-based computer 2X to 3X its normal speed—workstation-level performance—for less than \$1,000. It's quickly installed in machines from Compaq, H-P, AST, Zenith, Dell, Everex and numerous other manufacturers. It's supported by high-end CAD, CAM, engineering and math applications like VersaCAD, Anvil-5000pc, CADKEY, Mathematica and many more. And by the most widely used programming tools—from vendors like Phar Lap, MetaWare and MicroWay. To learn more about the 2X to 3X speed that means twice as much time for you, call Weitek Corporation at 1-800-HOT-3167 or see your dealer. Soon.



WEITEK is a registered trademark of WEITEK CORPORATION. All other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1989 WEITEK CORPORATION

Circle 352 on Reader Service Card

Architecture Today and Tomorrow

In recent years, one of the more popular topics for panel discussions at computer conferences and trade shows has been the "RISC versus CISC" debate. Besides having a lot of entertainment value (chip designers defending their favorite architectures the way a goose protects her goslings), these debates provide a glimpse into the future of computer design.

Reduced-instruction-set computers and complex-instruction-set computers have differing instruction-set strategies. RISC processors feature a small number of instructions that each execute in one machine cycle. CISC processors use complex instructions that can take several cycles to execute. RISC proponents argue that you get better performance by executing many simple instructions than by executing fewer complex instructions. CISC proponents argue the opposite.

The RISC versus CISC debate won't be decided by panel discussion; it will be won in the marketplace. And the deciding factor may have little to do with numbers of instructions and registers, and more to do with parallelism.

The von Neumann Blues

In 1946, in collaboration with Arthur W. Burks and Herman H. Goldstein, John von Neumann wrote a paper that delineated the concepts on which nearly all computers (both RISC and CISC) have been built since. The paper, "Preliminary Discussion of the Logical Design of an Electronic Computing Instrument," advanced the concept of the stored program and introduced the idea of the program counter (see reference

1). Because it described a processor—the so-called *von Neumann machine*—that had to fetch successive instructions from memory, it also defined the bottleneck between the processor and memory that survives to this day.

Most people would agree that the memory-processor choke point has been a small price to pay for the 40 years of progress based on the von Neumann machine. Computers have grown more powerful every year and will continue to do so for some time. It didn't matter that computers could do just one task at a time as long as they kept doing it faster and faster.

Ever since von Neumann defined the digital computer, however, designers have been investigating ways around the bottleneck. By their natures, RISC and CISC entail different solutions to the problems of parallelism.

Inside, Outside

Since their conception, RISC processors have been evolving toward *micro-parallelism*, incorporating parallel-processing features within the processor. Specifically, RISC processors are becoming *superscalar*; they can execute more than one instruction at a time.

Like other processors, a RISC processor has many components, such as the integer unit and the floating-point unit. And, also like many other processors, RISC processors feature pipelining, whereby many instructions can be decoded while one instruction executes. RISC processors, however, are moving toward pipelines for each unit of the processor. Thus, instructions that use the integer unit are pipelined separately

from instructions that use the floating-point unit. Instructions that use mutually exclusive parts of the processor can also execute at the same time. The result is a processor that can execute two or more instructions per machine cycle.

CISC processors also employ pipelining, and newer processors, such as the 80486 and the 68040, have many integer instructions that execute in one cycle, but the varying execution times of CISC instructions limit the effectiveness of the superscalar approach to parallelism. Instead, CISC processors, with their ever-larger on-chip caches, are better suited to *macroparallelism*, where multiple, identical processors are bound together on a common bus.

Obstacle Course

The problems with superscalar processors involve identifying which instructions are independent and which must be executed in a particular sequence. Superscalar RISC machines will require incredibly complex compilers and instruction-decoding logic. Multiprocessor systems based on identical CISC processors require sophisticated systems software for task scheduling, high-speed buses to limit contention, and workable cache-coherency schemes to ensure data integrity.

In the end, the winner of the RISC versus CISC debate will be the architecture that delivers the best solution to the marketplace. In the future, the quality of the solution delivered by RISC and CISC machines may depend less on the number of clock cycles they use per instruction than on the number of instructions they can execute at one time.

for instance, increases by a factor of four with each generation. The designers essentially halve the dimensions of all components from one generation to the next.

In practice, scaling hasn't always panned out. As you scale down, you increase the relative surface area devoted to interconnections. In addition, scaling can have undesirable electrical effects. When NMOS technology was scaled to 1 micron, for example, problems were encountered that led to increased complexity in the circuits. On the other hand, CMOS has so far been immune to scaling problems.

Scaling yields faster operation as well

as increased integration. In ICs, the distance a signal must travel is often the limiting factor in circuit operation. Thus, CMOS is the technology of choice for today's microprocessor units even though it is inherently slower than NMOS. Because CMOS is easily scaled, CMOS devices gain speed through greater density. The advantages of CMOS for VLSI are exemplified by the Intel 80486, which is a high-speed CMOS device with over 1 million transistors.

Enter the Microprocessor

The emergence of ICs in the mid-1960s resulted in semiconductor companies becoming the designers of basic electronic

circuits. As integration increased and the number of gates on a chip increased to 100 and then 1000 and more, so did the complexity of the circuits supplied by semiconductor companies.

In 1969, Busicom, a Japanese calculator manufacturer, approached Intel with the design for a calculator chip set. Busicom wanted Intel to develop and manufacture the set. Ted Hoff was one of the engineers working on the project for Intel. He proposed that instead of using a dedicated set of chips, you could design a general-purpose programmable chip that would perform the calculator function as well as many other logical functions. In

continued

The end of the terror message.

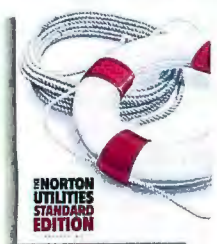
Each one of these PC screens is saying something different. But they're all telling you the same thing.

You and your data are in a whole lot of trouble.

Perhaps someone hit the wrong key and deleted your data by accident.

Perhaps it's simply lost somewhere on your disk.

Or perhaps the disk is corrupted and everything is lost.



The Standard Edition gives you UnErase, File Find and a range of features, functions and enhancements—at an even more reasonable price.

Perhaps you should get the new Norton Utilities®.

Because only the Norton Utilities can take the terror out of all these error messages.

If someone has accidentally

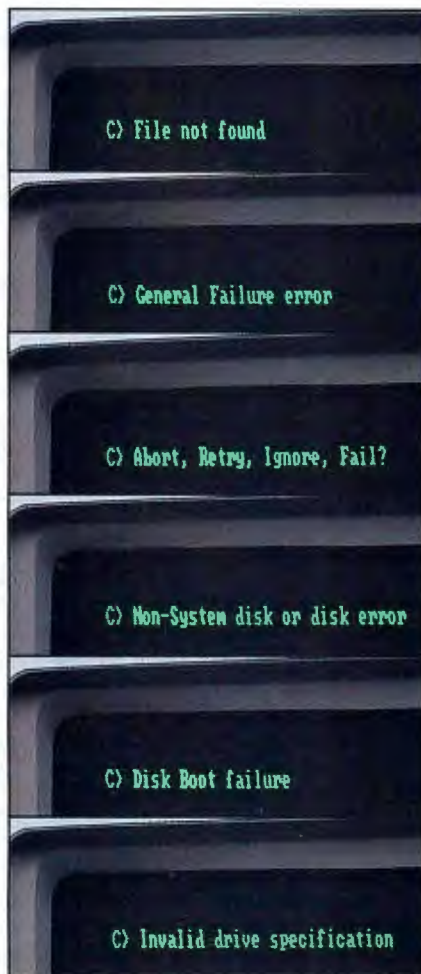
deleted your data, fear not.

Our legendary *UnErase*® can resurrect it with a few simple keystrokes.

If you've misplaced it—which, when you're dealing with a hard disk, is terrifyingly easy to do—our *File Find* will come to the rescue.

And what if worse comes to worst and your whole disk goes down?

Cheer up.



The extraordinary new *Norton Disk Doctor*™ will determine the exact nature of the problem, report it and, in most cases, fix it for you.

All by itself.

In fact, if the Doctor can't cure your corrupted floppy or hard disk, then Buster, you've got one corrupt disk.

In which case, you'll need to refer to *The Norton Trouble-*

shooter, a 158-page guide to finding and fixing most anything that could go wrong.

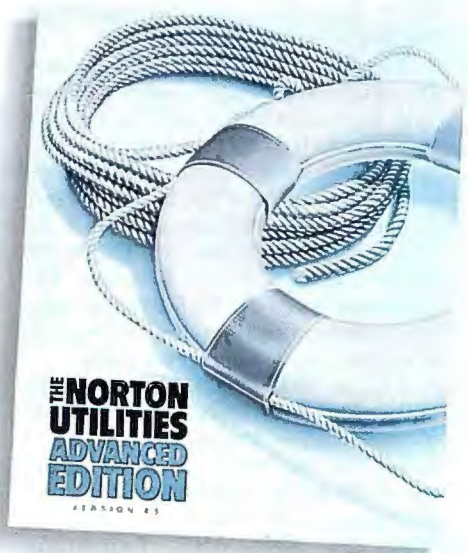
Don't worry, you don't have to go to the library or the bookstore to refer to it, because it's included in the Advanced Edition.

Along with 24 more organizational and disk management utilities we don't have space to mention.

PC Magazine calls the Norton Utilities "indispensable."

You'll want to call your local software dealer. Or call us at 1-800-365-1010.

Then you'll have nothing to fear but fear itself.



Peter Norton
COMPUTING

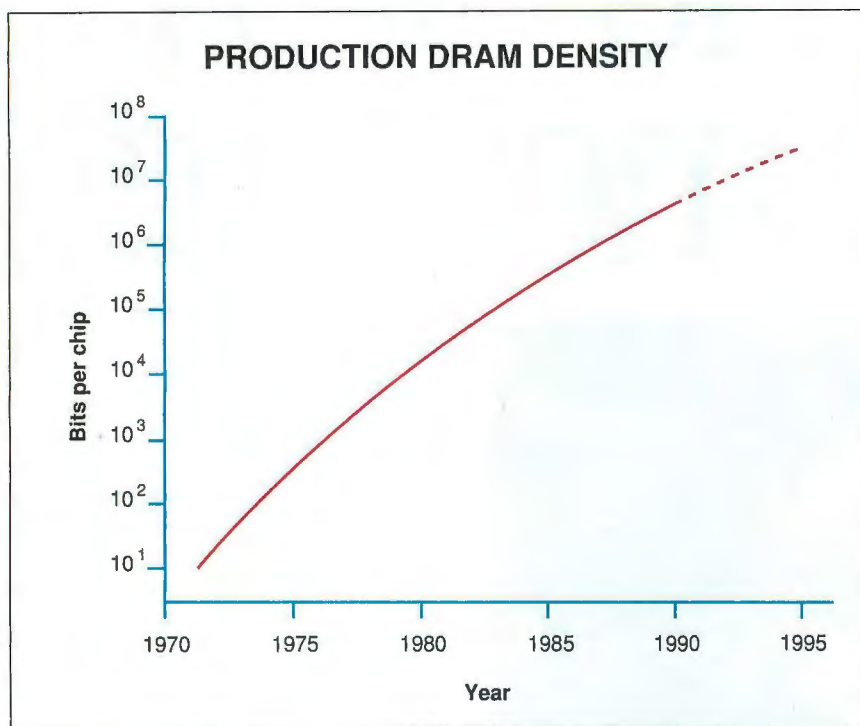


Figure 2: The storage capacity of RAM chips—a direct function of the number of components per chip—doubles every three to four years. Note that the rate of increase slows with time because of the increasing complexity of fabricating near-micron and submicron technologies.

1971, his concept became a reality in the 4004, the first single-chip microprocessor. It also ushered in the era of personal computing. Although the 4004 never appeared in a commercial desktop machine, its direct descendants appeared in the first microcomputers.

The 4004 is not a complete computer. It requires appropriate support chips—shift registers and the like—to perform its function. It didn't take long, however, for the rest of the industry to realize the significance of the 4004. By 1972, Gary Boone and Michael Cochran of Texas Instruments had produced the TMS 1000 which, like the 4004, is a 4-bit chip. The difference is that the TMS 1000 incorporated support functions directly on-chip; it was the first "computer on a chip."

Also in 1972, Intel introduced the 8008, an 8-bit version of the 4004. The 8-bit threshold is important, because it meant that the processor could access one character of information at a time. This and other 8-bit processors—the 8080, Z80, 6800, 6502—formed the basis for the first personal computers.

The microprocessor evolved rapidly after its inception. By 1974, National Semiconductor had introduced a 16-bit microprocessor; by 1981, Intel had a 32-bit microprocessor, the APX432, that in-

corporated over 200,000 transistors on three chips. In 1989, Motorola and Intel announced top-of-the-line 32-bit processors that each have over 1 million transistors on a single chip. The 68040 and 80486 represent the state of the art, but they won't for long. Microprocessors with 4 million transistors will be available in two years, and 16-million-transistor processors by the mid-1990s.

The most amazing aspect of the evolution of microprocessors has been the price/performance curve of desktop systems. In 1981, you could buy an IBM PC that delivered about a tenth of a million instructions per second for about \$5000. By 1985, you could purchase an AT-class computer delivering 1 MIPS for about the same price. In 1990, you will be able to buy an 80486 system delivering about 10 MIPS for about the same amount (see figure 1). This trend will continue. You will see desktop MIPS increase by an order of magnitude every four to five years with no increase in the real (adjusted for inflation) price.

Another interesting aspect of microprocessor evolution has been the effect of these devices on the computer industry. Many computer makers—particularly minicomputer companies—have been unable to compete on a price/perfor-

mance basis with the latest generation of microprocessor-based desktop computers. The assault from below threatens the survival of Data General, Wang, and Prime, and it has already forced DEC to abandon its "one architecture, one operating system" philosophy in favor of one that includes workstations that use non-proprietary processors and operating systems.

As microprocessors continue to increase in power, they will eventually threaten the mainframe and supercomputer industries in turn. Affected companies will either adapt or fail. Semiconductor companies such as Intel and Motorola now control the most important architectures in the computer industry (see the text box "Architecture Today and Tomorrow" on page 244). The role of semiconductor companies has changed from that of component suppliers to that of computer architects.

While semiconductor companies have assumed the design lead in microprocessors, they have also supplied a wealth of products and tools that let computer designers incorporate microprocessors or custom processors into increasingly complex designs without having to resort to custom-chip fabrication. Since the mid-1970s, an entire class of devices has changed the way designers build systems. Instead of using great numbers of standard parts, designers now use customizable devices to build computer systems. (For more information on today's custom chip of choice, the electrically programmable logic device [EPLD], see "Creating Custom Chips" on page 271.)

The March of Memory

Throughout much of the 1960s, silicon memory existed only in research laboratories. The problem was one of integration: You couldn't get enough transistors on a chip to make silicon memory a commercially viable alternative to magnetic-core memory. Texas Instruments created one of the first integrated memory chips in the early 1960s; it contained six transistors and thus could store 1 bit. (Static RAM requires four to six transistors per bit; DRAM requires just one transistor per bit.)

By the late 1960s, however, integration had advanced to the point at which 1K-bit memory chips became practical realities. In fact, Intel started out to manufacture just these chips; later developments moved the company to the forefront of the logic-chip arena. As figure 2 shows, the number of bits you can store on a chip has doubled every three or four

continued

Northgate Slims Down!



Slimmer. Trimmer. The world's smallest 386, standing not even as tall as America's favorite diet cola. Obviously Northgate has lost a few pounds.

At least in the 386/20 pictured above. But it hasn't lost anything else. How do we pack a 20 MHz real 386 system with a 40 MB hard drive into this space saving, smallest 386 ever introduced?

We do it.

It comes with a VGA monitor and all the usual Northgate guarantees.

Slim price too: \$2,399.00 for the entire system. Let's see the competition match this.

Come to think of it...there is no competition. This is one of a kind. A Northgate original. If you're thinking of slimming down, call **1-800 548 1993**, and we'll tell you more about it.

Of course we still make the bigger 386. It's up to you.

Northgate Computer Systems: regular or diet.



NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

13705 First Avenue North
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441-41000
1-800 548 1993

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

"diet Coca-Cola," "diet Coke" and the Dynamic Ribbon device are registered trademarks of The Coca-Cola Company
©1989 FREBERG LTD./NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Inc.

years since the early 1970s. This year, you will see 4-megabit DRAMs used in desktop computers; 16-megabit chips will be in use before 1995.

The availability of greater and greater amounts of memory will accelerate the trend away from character-based computers and applications and toward graphics-intensive ones. More memory also means bigger, more complex programs and operating systems.

Integration Limits

The personal computer industry is a child of integration. As the designers crammed more transistors onto silicon wafers, you got more power for your desktop. According to Dr. Jonathan Allen of MIT, for the past 25 years or so, memory designers have increased the number of bits per chip by 70 percent per year; logic designers have increased logic density by 25 percent per year; advances in processing technology have increased chip area by 20 percent per year; the power-delay function of ICs has decreased by 200 percent per year; and MIPS have doubled every 12 to 15 months. How long can this continue?

In an ideal world, MOS scaling would continue indefinitely. Designers would continue to halve the dimensions and quarter the area of MOS circuits forever. Unfortunately, the laws of nature (or, more precisely, the best current model of how nature works) preclude infinite scaling. As IC component dimensions go below 0.1 micron, MOS transistors become unreliable because electrons are capable of tunneling through the SiO_2 that insulates parts of the circuit from one another. In effect, at these sizes, the quantum-mechanical nature of the electrons supersedes their electromagnetic nature.

Given a theoretical 0.1-micron feature-size limit, how many transistors will designers eventually cram onto a MOSFET IC, and when will they reach this limit? At the 1989 Semiconductor Outlook Conference, Dr. James Meindl, provost of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, made a presentation entitled "The Next Frontier: Opportunities for Giga-scale Integration." Meindl outlined an array of both theoretical and practical limits that bound the maximum number of transistors that you can fit on a single

IC. He discussed fundamental physical limits such as the minimum switching energy and the speed of light, material limits such as the minimum switching time of silicon, and more practical limits such as minimum feature size, packing efficiency, IC area, and heat dissipation.

Meindl brings together these fundamental and practical limits to produce a single metric to measure and predict the integration levels for different materials. He calls this metric the Chip Performance Index (CPI), which he calculates by dividing the number of transistors on a chip by the power-delay product of the underlying technology. For silicon-based MOSFET, he calculates that the current level of integration is 13 orders of magnitude greater than in 1960, when integration began. Based on fundamental and theoretical limits, the CPI for silicon will reach 10^{19} , meaning that you can expect to see silicon integration increase by a factor of 10^6 . (This doesn't mean that you'll see a million times more transistors on a chip, but that the CPI for silicon will increase by a factor of a million.)

When will the 10^{19} limit be reached? Dr. Meindl pointed out some of the prob-



Everyday People on CompuServe

Be Informed.

Now, you don't have to wade through a stack of newspapers and magazines just to sort out the news that interests you. CompuServe's online Executive News Service will scan regional, national, international, and business news wires for topics you select, then electronically "clip" and save them for you, to read at your leisure.

"Articles come through CompuServe that I would never catch, that are of real interest to me. I've pulled several stories off the wires and used them in my research."

— Gay Spencer, Labor Relations Specialist

You can also access information from hundreds of magazines, newsletters, and other reference sources, plus sports reports, and the latest weather forecasts. You'll save time and be better informed with CompuServe. Call 800 848-8199, or see your computer dealer, and start getting all the news, before it's history.

CompuServe®

lems that chip designers and fabricators will encounter at submicron levels. CAD tools have to improve dramatically to keep pace with integration. The switch from photolithographic techniques to more advanced techniques, such as x-ray-based production, will also slow the pace of integration. He concludes that the rate of integration has and will continue to slow, and that while GSI (gigascale integration—more than 1 billion transistors on a chip) will be achieved in silicon, it probably won't happen before the 2010s.

Others are not as confident at the prospect of GSI. As device geometries shrink below 0.5 micron, CMOS designers will have to deal with a host of secondary electrical effects, much as NMOS designers did at 1 micron. Some of these can be ameliorated by moving away from the 5-volt TTL interface standard to a 3.3-V interface, but this will necessitate a major adjustment in the industry. (Note that for compatibility reasons, voltages in ICs have not been scaled as component dimensions have.) The problem of interconnects also grows as geometries shrink. Finding room to connect a billion components on a chip will be an enor-

mous task. Also, the cost of approaching the fundamental limits of MOSFET devices may render geometries much below 0.5 micron economically impractical.

Future Technologies

As MOSFET technology approaches its fundamental limits, researchers are busy investigating replacement technologies. Some are looking at alternative technologies that use FETs. Others are looking at radically different technologies.

Scientists at AT&T, Texas Instruments, and elsewhere are investigating quantum devices that they believe will be practical before the end of the century (see "The Quantum Transistor," May 1989 BYTE). Other researchers are looking into optical technologies (see the Optical Technologies In Depth, October 1989 BYTE), not only for computing devices, but also for interconnects between ICs. The revolution in high-temperature superconductors has spurred research into electronic applications for these devices, such as the recent collaboration between the Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. and the University of Houston's Center for Supercon-

ductivity. Superconducting electronics could presage an unprecedented era of speed and power in computing.

What does all this mean to you? Plenty. For at least the next 10 years, you can expect MOSFET technology to continue to provide ever-improving price/performance ratios. The rate of increase will not be as great as in the past, but it will be enough to handle just about any problem you can devise. By the year 2000, one or more of the newer technologies will emerge as a practical alternative to MOSFET. You will still continue to use MOSFET-based computers well into the next century, but at some point, the price/performance ratio of the newer technologies will surpass MOSFET. At that point, the power on your desktop will make available applications limited mainly by your imagination. ■

REFERENCES

1. Taub, A. H., ed. *Collected Works of John von Neumann*. New York: Macmillan, 1963.

Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. He can be reached on BIX as "b.ryan."



Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

Everyday People on CompuServe

Invest Wisely.

One of the smartest investments you can make these days is a membership to CompuServe. Just by going online, you'll have more control of all your vested interests. Like

monitoring stocks, bonds, funds, and options, or buying and selling with discount brokers. You can even discuss ideas with members of our Investment Forum.

"One company I invest in merged with another. I didn't receive anything about it in the mail, and wouldn't have until weeks later. I went to S&P Online, and got all the information I needed right away."

— Herb Bethoney, Photographer

If you're interested in past performances, you can chart them with CompuServe's historic pricing statistics. You can also stay ahead of the game with detailed performance information on thousands of publicly held companies. In fact, CompuServe has everything you need to make sound investment decisions. Call 800 848-8199, or see your computer dealer, and join the many investors who have found it pays to be connected.

CompuServe®



**MICROVITEC HAS
SOME BRIGHT IDEAS AT
REASONABLE PRICES.**

You're looking at Microvitec's new VGA-Scan color monitor. It's the first in a complete range of products that put maximum quality on your desk at a minimum price.

Ergonomics are everything to the VGA-Scan. Brilliant, sharp, stable pictures are displayed on a 14" non-glare screen. All controls are right up front, yet covered when not in use. And the small-

*The new VGA-Scan monitor gives you
a bright, sharp, stable display at
an extremely competitive price.*

Microvitec Plc, Bolling Road, Bradford, West Yorkshire,
BD4 7TU, UK Tel: (+44) 274-390011
Microvitec, Inc., Atlanta, USA Tel: (+1) 404 991 2246
Microvitec GmbH, West Germany Tel: (+49) 211 24 30 51

footprint tilt/swivel base fits comfortably on any desk.

Microvitec thought hard about OEM needs, as well. We developed innovative 'common chassis' manufacturing techniques to meet custom needs in very short lead times.

Whether you want one display or one thousand, think Microvitec. We're sure to have some creative solutions for you.

MICROVITEC

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 210)

BRILLIANCE

The High-Octane Semiconductor

Although it hasn't lived up to all the hype, gallium arsenide blows the doors off silicon

Phillip Robinson

Five years ago, I wrote an article for BYTE on gallium arsenide, or GaAs ("Gallium Arsenide Chips," November 1984), a semiconducting material that offers higher-frequency operation, lower power consumption, greater radiation hardness, and better temperature resistance than silicon. In the hunt for more computing speed, GaAs (pronounced "gas") promised a foundation material that would be five or six times faster than silicon without requiring any radical change in computer architecture or design.

The same BYTE issue contained other articles on new chips, including RISC chip designs, a string-search coprocessor, the 68020 and 80286 microprocessors, and the Xtar graphics processor. Five years later, the 80286 and 68020 have already passed their peak. They moved through a few years of stardom in the IBM AT and Mac II, only to be replaced by chips that are about to be replaced themselves. RISC is just now moving into its own, grabbing headlines and workstation designs for Sun, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and others. The Xtar and string-search coprocessors survive



only as footnotes, although graphics coprocessors are becoming a standard component in many systems. In fact, the jury is still out on only one of the technologies described in that issue: GaAs.

Still on Deck

GaAs has solidified its hold on communications, microwave, and optoelectronic work, where high-frequency operation is

paramount. It still provides the highest-efficiency photovoltaics. GaAs's ability to integrate optical, microwave, and digital circuitry on a single chip are earning it new niches in portable telephones and satellite position finders.

However, except for some military systems where price is distinctly secondary to performance, the market for fully digital GaAs chips has not boomed—but neither has it disappeared. The intrinsic physical properties of GaAs excited some computer designers and visionaries, but poorly understood fabrication processes and the ever-improving specifications of silicon chips relegated digital GaAs largely to prototypes and laboratory experiments. As some wits quipped, "It's the technology of the future—and always will be."

Five years ago, many articles in the general business press raved about the future of GaAs; BYTE, at least, had a cool head. After describing the development work at Fujitsu, Rockwell, Honeywell, Tektronix, and Harris, my BYTE article pointed to Cray Research as the probable first intensive user of GaAs chips, and Gigabit Logic as the

continued

premier independent GaAs chip company. The article concluded that GaAs processing difficulties and the moving-target nature of ever-improving silicon chips would allow GaAs to be, at best, 2 percent or 3 percent of the chip market in 1992. That figure is still holding steady. However, with the entire chip market growing rapidly, even that static market share translates into a much larger world of GaAs.

Five years later, the players and some of the tactics have changed. The key elements today are the use of real GaAs in new computers from Cray and Prisma; higher-density gate arrays from Vitesse, TriQuint, and Gigabit Logic (with Rockwell and Fujitsu still serious contenders); and new drop-in TTL-compatible GaAs logic chips from Gazelle. GaAs may not be here yet for microcomputers, but it has arrived for supercomputers and as bottleneck breakers in everything from minisupercomputers to workstations.

GaAs Basics

Microelectronics is based on semiconductors. Unlike metals, which always conduct electricity with ease, and insulators, which always block any motion of electrons, semiconductors can conduct or insulate. Their behavior changes dramatically depending on the presence of dopants. Add a couple of parts per billion of one dopant, and a semiconductor becomes a conductor with extra electrons. Add a couple of parts per billion of another dopant, and the same material is a conductor with too few electrons. Keep the crystal pure, or oxidize it, and you have an insulator.

If you dope adjacent regions of a single semiconductor block with the right materials, you can create transistors, resistors, diodes, and capacitors all on the same chunk of material. Microscopic photographic stencils or carefully aimed bombardment by particle beams can dope precise patterns in the surface of a flat semiconductor disk, or *wafer*. Metal lines deposited on the chunk can interconnect these components. That's *integrated circuit* electronics, where an entire circuit is fabricated on a single substrate. (*Discrete* electronics builds a circuit by connecting independent devices to one another.)

Many copies of an IC are made side-by-side on each wafer. The wafer is then cut into individual chips for independent packaging, testing, and soldering onto circuit boards.

Silicon is the premier semiconductor today. The raw materials to make it are inexpensive, and the oxide that forms

easily on the silicon surface is an excellent insulator and protector for circuitry. (By the way, although sand is made up of silicon dioxide [SiO₂], it is not the source for the silicon in chips.)

The processes to print dopant and metal patterns on silicon are well understood, with the lines and patterns getting smaller all the time, squeezing more parts onto each chip. That means more chips per wafer, reducing costs as the same processing cycle yields more cir-

Where
silicon circuits are
hard-pressed to run at
speeds of 100
or 200 MHz, GaAs can
easily reach
2 GHz or more.

cuits. It also means better and faster circuit performance, because the largest delays occur when signals move from one chip to the next, not within the chip itself. And most circuit failures come at solder joints and other interconnections rather than inside a chip.

But silicon is not the only semiconductor; germanium was once a popular material for discrete components. There are also a number of III-V compound semiconductors (so called because of the positions of their component elements in the periodic table). These include indium phosphide as well as GaAs (a combination of gallium and arsenic in a single crystal). Quantum physics and crystal structure determine the effect of various dopants on these semiconductors, the temperatures at which the electrons from those dopants move under a voltage, and the speed of the electrons through the crystal lattice.

GaAs electrons can move five to seven times faster than silicon electrons. They can also keep moving at much higher temperatures. Silicon chips stop working at around 150°C; GaAs chips work up to about 300°C. GaAs chips can also resist much higher radiation levels, as much as 10,000 times as much radiation as silicon chips can absorb (the radiation bumps

electrons around, giving them energy that normal chip operation wouldn't and so befuddling the chip's logic).

GaAs's basic nature allows higher-frequency operation than silicon does. Where silicon circuits are hard-pressed to run at 100 or 200 MHz, GaAs can easily reach 2 gigahertz (GHz) or more. This makes it ideal for communications circuits that depend on high frequencies, and it also conjures visions of digital operations at 10 or 20 times the speed of today's chips.

Therefore, if you could make the same circuit design on a GaAs wafer as on a silicon wafer, you could have three times the processing speed at half the power consumption, with a circuit that works at higher temperatures and radiation levels (see the figure). However, it's not that simple in practice. GaAs crystals are much harder to grow than silicon crystals, because you must combine two volatile materials in exact proportions rather than dealing with a single element. GaAs wafers are only now reaching 4 inches in diameter, while silicon is already up to 8 inches. That means a single silicon wafer can yield four times as many chips as a GaAs wafer.

The raw materials behind the GaAs crystals cost more (as much as 100 times more than silicon), and the finished wafers are more brittle. The physics of laying down dopant and metal patterns on GaAs are not as well understood as those for silicon. And, as a final blow, the semiconductor equipment industry has focused on building machines to handle, heat, cool, clean, and test silicon wafers, not GaAs wafers, so even the processing equipment is more expensive. Thus, while GaAs has many fundamental advantages over silicon, it has many practical disadvantages.

Center Stage at Cray and Prisma

The premier GaAs machine today is the Cray-3 supercomputer. Cray had admitted to working with GaAs five years ago in the development of its third-generation supercomputer. According to John Swenson, a spokesperson for Cray Research (Chippewa Falls, WI), this effort began in the early 1980s when Cray started its own chip foundry and simultaneously developed relationships with other vendors. Later, Cray chose a Rockwell spin-off company, Gigabit Logic, as its primary source for GaAs chips, and it closed its own foundry. Gigabit makes only GaAs chips.

When the Cray-3 reached the preproduction phase two years ago, the critical

continued

ZORTECH

NEW! AT&T C++ RELEASE 2.0 SPECIFICATION

NEW! MS WINDOWS COMPATIBILITY

NEW! EASY PORTABILITY FROM MICROSOFT C

NEW! C++ DEBUGGER & EXPANDED C++ TOOLS

NEW! OS/2 UPGRADE AVAILABLE NOW!



We listened carefully to what you wanted in a next generation MS DOS C++ compiler. The answer is Zortech C++ V2.0 Developer's Edition.

You wanted the latest AT&T V2.0 features with the power offered by multiple inheritance and type safe linkage, so here it is.

You wanted compatibility with MS WINDOWS, we added it.

You repeatedly asked for easier portability from Microsoft C, we got the message, and have written the library functions you need.

You wanted the world's first MS DOS C++ source level

DEBUGGER, and now the wait is over.

You wanted expanded and improved documentation,

we both listened and delivered.

You wanted to be able to upgrade to an

OS/2 version compiler supporting Presentation Manager, you did not want it to cost a fortune, so it's available for \$150.

You want to look at the standard library SOURCE CODE, so we are including it.

SAVE \$200

Get the Developer's Edition for only \$450 comprising:

C++ Compiler	(\$199.95)
C++ Debugger	(\$149.95)
C++ Tools	(\$149.95)
Library Source	(\$149.95)
Total Value	\$649.80

Here is our list of highly recommended C++ books:

C++ Language/Stroustrup	\$32.25
C++ Answer Book/Hansen	\$26.95
C++ for C Programmers	\$29.95
C++ Primer/Lippman	\$30.25

Ask about our new C++ Video Tutorial

For many, EMS programming support, built into the compiler is important, so it's in there too.

You were happy using the 18 classes provided in C++ TOOLS, but we revised and expanded it anyway.

You never asked for a free TSR library to be included, but we knew you'd love to use our neat little package, so we included it free.

You liked our FLASH GRAPHICS package for its speed, but wanted a C++ Class interface, so we've written it.

How To Order:

Already own Zortech C++? Call the order hotline for details of our low cost upgrades.

To order Zortech C++ for the first time, just call the order hotline. We accept payment by Mastercard/Visa/COD.

Alternatively, mail the coupon below with your check or credit card details.

ZORTECH INC.,
1165 Massachusetts
Avenue, Arlington, MA
02174, USA
Voice 617-646-6703
Fax 617-643-7969

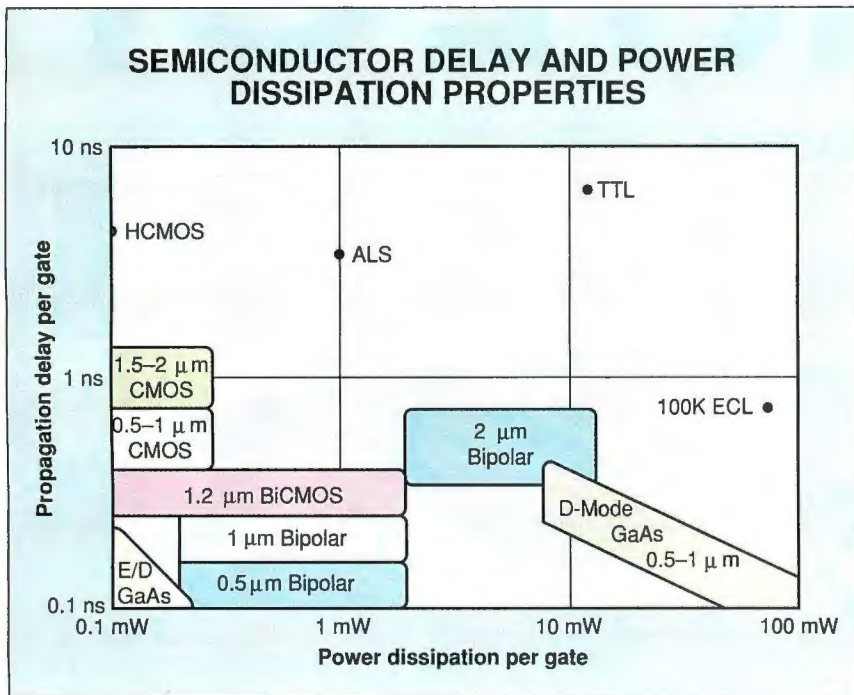
ZORTECH LTD.,
106-108 Powis Street,
London, SE18 6LU,
ENGLAND.
Voice (44)-1-316-7777
Fax (44)-1-316-4138

CALL 1-800-848-8408

Yes! Please rush me the following C++ V2.0 items:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Visa/MC# _____
Exp. Date _____ Tel _____

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> DEVELOPER'S EDITION \$450 (Save \$200) | <input type="checkbox"/> OS/2 COMPILER UPGRADE \$149.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C++ COMPILER \$199.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> C++ VIDEO COURSE \$499.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C++ DEBUGGER \$149.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> C++ Language /Stroustrup \$32.25 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C++ TOOLS \$149.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> C++ Answer Book/Hansen \$26.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LIBRARY SOURCE CODE \$149.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> C++ for C Programmers/Phal \$29.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> COMPILER & LIBRARY SOURCE \$299.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> C++ Primer/Lippman \$30.25 |
- For US orders please add \$5.05 shipping Overseas orders at international mail rates.



Comparing the time-delay and power-dissipation characteristics of different types of semiconductor materials and logic types reveals the speed advantages of GaAs over silicon.

packaging and tolerance factors demanded a new robotic technology for module assembly. At the same time, Cray was developing the next-generation silicon-technology C90 supercomputer, a successor to the YMP supercomputer. The company decided it did not have the money to pursue both projects at the same time. Against the backdrop of the shutdown of ETA Systems (a competing Control Data subsidiary) and increased trade-in costs for the previous generation of supercomputers, Cray Research spun off the Cray-3 project.

Today, with government approval in the works, Cray Computer (Colorado Springs, CO), with Seymour Cray as part of the deal, is becoming a separate entity. It will be owned by Cray Research and its stockholders. While working on its silicon supercomputer, Cray Research retains the right to use any GaAs technology developed to date.

That technology has had to overcome a substantial learning curve in working with GaAs. "In particular," according to Swenson, "the brittleness was very awkward, making yields a real problem."

Cray Computer, under the guidance of president Neal Davenport, is still working on the GaAs Cray-3. This computer will have a processor module made up entirely of GaAs. According to Davenport, it is based not on the state of the art

but on "what we could see was likely to be available three or four years ago." That excites Davenport, because it means that the Cray-3 can continue to evolve as GaAs chips reach higher densities and operating speeds.

The current Cray-3 technology uses GaAs gate-array chips of 300 or 400 gates each. That's much less dense than the current YMP, which uses silicon gate arrays of about 2500 gates. The next-generation silicon Cray, the C90, is a 16-gigaFLOP-design computer, like the Cray-3. It will use 10,000 gates per silicon chip. Greater chip density allows tighter packing of circuits and cuts the time lost moving signals between chips—hence increasing system speed. Swenson says the Cray Research developers see "still another generation of improvement we can get out of silicon," especially by focusing on packaging and cooling technology. Davenport says the work on better materials has eliminated the questions about GaAs technology. He sees the Cray-3 as being out in front of the market. He believes, however, that "we're not going to be lonely for long."

Prisma is following Cray, though not to the extent of using GaAs throughout a computer. John Scanlon, Prisma's vice president of marketing, says the company is developing a high-end server-class system in the million-dollar range that uses

GaAs in a SPARC processor to reach a 4-nanosecond clock time. SPARC is the RISC architecture developed at Sun Microsystems and now licensed by a number of computer firms. Prisma has not announced a delivery date for this system, which will use GaAs in the main logic paths of the CPU, though not in the I/O and memory.

GaAs was necessary just for sheer speed. As Scanlon puts it, "I don't think it's possible to get to 4 ns... with a single-processor silicon architecture." SPARC was chosen as one of the architectures that Prisma thinks will be around in the mid- to late 1990s and that already has software support. Prisma designs, but does not make, its own chips. Scanlon proudly describes how "there are a lot of people who talk about GaAs in future-generation machines in 1992, '93, and beyond, but Cray and Prisma are the furthest along at this point. We use GaAs as a core premise, rather than as a sprinkling in key areas."

Gate Arrays and Standard Cells

The traditional technology for high-speed computer systems has been silicon emitter-coupled-logic gate arrays or standard-cell chips. ECL offers great speed, although at the price of high power consumption and heat dissipation. It is much faster than the CMOS or TTL chips used in most microcomputers, but its cooling requirements have restricted it mostly to mainframes and supercomputers. Recently, BiCMOS has been challenging ECL. BiCMOS is a silicon technology that combines bipolar transistors (for speed) and CMOS (for low power consumption) on a single chip (see "A Marriage Made in Silicon," page 261).

Gate arrays are semicustom chips. Most of their layers are set down in advance. The final few layers organize the basic logic gates into the desired pattern or function for a particular task. These final layers are not designed by the semiconductor manufacturer, but by the customer—usually a computer company—using CAD software supplied by the chip company. In small numbers, gate arrays are cheaper than fully custom chips because many different customers can share the same basic chip design. Standard cells are also semicustom chips, but instead of organizing a grid of gates, the CAD software lets you integrate components, such as RAM, ALU, and I/O, that have already been designed. You lay these out and connect them on a single chip, and then the foundry creates that chip as a single circuit. Both gate arrays

continued

January "Best Buy..." Special!

386SX Only! \$995

Complete with Intel's 80386SX-16MHz CPU, 1MB RAM, choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, parallel & serial ports, 1:1 interleaved controller and enhanced 101 Key keyboard.

- 45 Day "Risk-Free" Money Back Guarantee
- 2-Year Warranty
- Unlimited Toll Free Technical Support
- Leasing Available

More Than A Great Price

"...power, value & a new 386SX!"

Fortune 1,000 Corporate Quantity Discounts!

**NEW
386
SX**

All 286 and 386 computer systems are compatible with MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX and Novell

386SX VGA Executive Package

Includes **FREE** Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 386SX with Intel's 80386SX-16MHz CPU. New Enhanced AT ChipSet - 16MHz CPU - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 1MB RAM - 80387SX math coprocessor support - six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots - 200Watt UL approved power supply - 40MB/28ms hard drive - a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - parallel and serial ports - enhanced 101-key keyboard - 16-bit VGA card and VGA monitor with tilt/swivel stand - Panasonic 1191 printer (240/48 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper. Upgrade with various video options and/or larger hard drives.

"386SX Executive" Special \$2,245

Complete 286 Business Package

Includes **FREE** Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 286/12MHz - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - shadow RAM for BIOS relocation - EMS/LIM 4.0 support - dual hard/floppy controller - 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the system board - ROM based setup - 80287 math coprocessor support - five 16-bit and three 8-bit expansion slots - 200Watt UL approved power supply - 20MB hard drive - a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - parallel and serial ports - enhanced 101-key keyboard - monochrome monitor with tilt/swivel stand - Panasonic 1180 printer (192/38 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper. Upgrade with EGA or VGA displays and/or larger hard drives.

"286 Business" Special \$1,295

ACMA 286/12

Desktop System

- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz (keyboard switchable)
- Chips & Technologies "NEAT" CHIPSet, and AMI BIOS
- 512K RAM, expandable to 8MB on system board (100ns)
- 0 wait state with page mode interleaved arrangement
- 384K Shadow RAM
- Five 16-bit & three 8-bit slots
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock/calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard

\$775

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$1,259	\$1,559	\$1,659
65MB/28ms	\$1,399	\$1,699	\$1,799

ACMA 386/20

Professional System

- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 6/8/16/20MHz
- AMI BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (System board expands to 8MB of 32-bit RAM)
- 0 wait state with page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- One 32-bit, five 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock/calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard

\$1,395

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	\$2,099	\$2,399	\$2,499
120MB/28ms	\$2,499	\$2,799	\$2,899

ACMA 386/33

33MHz Cache System

- Intel 80386-33 CPU running at 6/8/16/20/33MHz
- AMI System board and BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 24MB (System board expands to 8MB of 32-bit RAM)
- 0 wait state
- 64KB Cache, 20ns SRAM-33MHz
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 and Weitek math coprocessors
- One 32-bit, six 16-bit & one 8-bit expansion slots
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Built-in setup and diagnostics
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock/calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard

\$3,595

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	\$4,199	\$4,499	\$4,599
120MB/28ms	\$4,599	\$4,899	\$4,999

ACMA Diskless

Ethernet Workstation

- Diskless workstation with Intel's 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz
- Novell compatible (NE-1000 standard & NE-2000 optional)
- 640K RAM (on system board)
- Built-in Ethernet interface
- Remote Boot PROM
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- Parallel & serial ports
- Upgradeable to a full function PC-286
- Two 3.5" half-height drive slots
- Low profile case w/power supply
- Five expansion slots
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard

\$945

ARCnet Workstation

- Diskless workstation with Intel's 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz
- 640K RAM (on system board)
- Built-in ARCnet interface
- Remote Boot PROM
- Star Topology (Bus Topology optional)
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- Parallel & serial ports
- Upgradeable to a full function PC-286
- Two 3.5" half-height drive slots
- Low profile case w/power supply
- Five expansion slots
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard

\$859

Replacement Parts Air Expressed To You & We Pay The Freight!

Buy any Acma computer and if you don't absolutely love it, we'll buy it back!

Terms And Conditions

All computer systems come with a two year warranty* and a 45 day risk-free money back guarantee. On-site service is an option, and leasing is available for commercial accounts - please call for details. Get a 1% discount for cash and check prepayments or wire transfer on computer systems. Personal checks are accepted and take seven business days to clear. There are no surcharges for Visa or Mastercard purchases, and we accept COD via certified check. Please add 2% for shipping and handling (\$3 minimum), or 3% for 2nd day air shipments, on all computer systems. In California add 7% sales tax. Software, printers, monitors and shipping are not refundable. Replacement parts are cross-shipped via 2nd day air after processing the RMA (returned materials authorization). The customer assumes all responsibility for returning defective parts to Acma. Call for shipping cost for Military addressed (APO/FPO), or if outside the continental United States. We are not responsible for errors in typography or photography, and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent parts. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, and all brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

* All ACMA computer customers receive a two year warranty. First year covers all parts and labor, and the second year covers labor. Please call for complete details. Monitors and printers are covered by manufacturer's warranty.

Government, Corporate & University P/O's Welcome!

MasterCard VISA ...The Price Performance Leader!

Open 7 Days A Week!

800-456-1818

Mon - Fri 7:00am to 6:00pm
Sat - Sun 9:00am to 3:00pm

Technical Support 800-456-8898

Mon - Fri 8:00am to 5:00pm
(All times Pacific Standard Time)

COMPUTERS, INC.
Acma

Acma Computers, Inc., 117 Fourier Avenue, Fremont, CA 94539 -- Corporate Office: (415) 438-4400 Fax: (415) 438-4408

Monitors

NEC:
Multisync - 3D \$595
Multisync - 2A \$475
Multisync Plus Call

Hyundai -- Special! --

12" Monochrome \$74
14" EGA, .31 Dot Pitch \$295
14" VGA, .31 Dot Pitch \$299
14" VGA, .41 Dot Pitch \$279

Video Cards

ATI:
VGA (Base: 640x480) \$195
VGA Wonder (256K) \$275

Orchid:
Pro-Designer VGA (256K) \$275
Pro-Designer VGA+ (512K) \$325

Paradise:
VGA+ 16 \$225
VGA Professional \$395

Video 7:
Fast Write VGA \$259
VRAM VGA \$399

ACMA:
Mono/Graphic \$39
Color/Graphic \$39
EGA \$129
VGA \$169

Tremendous Savings!

Buy monitor & video card combinations and get even bigger discounts. Call today for details and save BIG with this great offer!

Printers

Epson:
LX810, 180/30 cps \$185
FX850, 330/88 cps \$339
LQ510, 180/80 cps \$339
LQ850, 330/88 cps \$519
LQ1050, 330/88 cps Call
LQ2550, 400/108 cps Call

Panasonic:
1180, 192/38 cps \$185
1191, 240/48 cps \$239
1124, 192/63 cps \$329
1592, 220/38 cps Call
1595, 290/51 cps Call
1524, 240/80 cps Call
4450

45 Day "Risk-Free" Money-Back Guarantee!
That's right, try any ACMA computer for 45 days, and if you're not 100% satisfied, for any reason, simply return it for a full refund...no questions asked. "We're this confident because our systems are that good!"

and standard cells fall into the category of application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs).

Back in 1984, GaAs chip processing wasn't sophisticated enough to fit more than a few hundred or maybe 1000 gates on an array, and standard cells just weren't available. Silicon, in contrast, was already packing tens of thousands of gates on a chip. With such a difference in integration density, GaAs just wasn't practical for many systems designers. Even today, when GaAs integration has reached the 4K-byte static RAM level, silicon has moved on to the 1-megabit SRAM level (and 4-megabit DRAM level) with several orders of magnitude more transistors per silicon chip. However, GaAs gate arrays and standard-cell chips have broken through the floor level that is practical for designers.

According to Richard Eden, the senior vice president of R&D at Gigabit Logic, until GaAs technology was ready to support chip complexities of 3000 to 15,000 gates per array, it had trouble being competitive with CMOS and ECL. Gigabit Logic is now turning out standard-cell GaAs chips with 15,000 to 20,000 gates per chip, along with some standard parts such as 4K-byte SRAMs that have a read/write cycle time of 3.5 ns and 4K-byte ROMs that will run in a system with a 1-GHz clock. Learning-curve improvements in fabrication technology, design techniques, and CAD tools have been instrumental in making the new chips, according to Eden. The work on GaAs CAD tools has improved the abilities of silicon CAD tools by demanding features that GaAs needs now and silicon won't need for another chip generation—for example, features to deal with the special physics of VHF operation.

Along with the rest of the industry, Gigabit Logic shifted from its standard-part chips of five years ago to ASICs. Although Cray is the high-profile customer for some Gigabit chips, Eden envisions many applications for GaAs technology, such as "higher-resolution graphics, even in modest machines, where the desired performance improvements are going faster than silicon will be able to support."

Dr. Louis Tomasetta, the president of Vitesse Semiconductor, believes that the 15,000 gate arrays his company has developed have achieved a high-enough level of integration to interest systems designers who work, for the most part, with CMOS. He says that these gate arrays will bring to workstations the kind of speed historically reserved for supercomputers. Tomasetta points out that Vi-

tesse didn't start with fast microwave parts, as did most of the U.S. GaAs makers. Rather, Vitesse developed a process that can keep a 10,000-gate chip running at 200 or 300 MHz with only a few watts of power dissipation, instead of 20 W—the historic heat level that kept the older GaAs and silicon ECLs from having an impact on the design of most systems.

Tomasetta sees register files and RAM caches as the first place for GaAs in air-cooled workstation systems, where GaAs can offer a power-reduction factor of 4 or 5 over ECL. The enormous GaAs market projections of a few years back stemmed from what Tomasetta sees as the mistaken assumption that the computer world wouldn't change from the late 1970s, when most mainframes were built with rack after rack of 50-gate ECL chips. Today's systems need far more integration than that to beat the time delays between chips and boards.

TriQuint, a spin-off from Tektronix, is also in the GaAs ASIC game. It too is a foundry for custom GaAs chips. Al Patz, president of TriQuint, acknowledges that forecasters greatly overestimated the market for GaAs back in the mid-1980s. Patz believes, however, that GaAs has taken no longer to mature in relation to expectations than did CMOS, TTL, or ECL. He sees the cost of today's GaAs—from 3 to 5 cents per gate—as being on a par with the cost of the fastest ECL chips. Five years ago, GaAs was five times as expensive as ECL. Patz points to communications—where the 1-GHz and above frequencies demand GaAs—and to monolithic microwave ICs as the backbone of the GaAs chip industry. Future applications, such as hand-held telephones with both digital and microwave functions on the same low-power chip, are ripe for GaAs.

As for the computer market, Patz acknowledges that it has taken a long time to progress to the point where an entire system would be based on GaAs. He thinks that, in the future, the high-speed graphics of workstations and PCs will cry out for GaAs, as will the glue logic and programmable logic devices (PLDs) that sit between the microprocessor and memory in smaller systems. Silicon versions just aren't keeping pace with today's faster microprocessor and RAM chips—especially since the glue logic must often run twice as fast. That's a bottleneck that Patz believes GaAs could open up.

According to Patz, another market for GaAs will be in connections between systems, such as the processing and mul-

tiplexing chips for LANs and fiber-optic interfaces between items such as mainframes and microcomputers, and TVs and telephones. TriQuint has a new packaging technique for pin-grid-array packages that better enables them to work at the GHz frequencies of GaAs.

Gazelle's Drop-Ins

One of TriQuint's customers is Gazelle MicroCircuits, a spin-off from Gigabit. Robert Gunn, product marketing manager, says that Gazelle was founded on the notion that GaAs was held back because its circuits used different power-supply voltages, different logic levels, and different pin arrangements than do standard silicon chips. Gazelle turned that around by designing GaAs PLD chips that are completely compatible with standard silicon TTL chips, the kind found as glue logic in most systems. In some cases, you can simply pull out a TTL chip and replace it with a faster GaAs successor. The special processing for compatibility does slow down the GaAs a bit, but it also makes it more stable and so improves yields.

Now those chips are providing twice the performance for only 1.7 times the price, according to Gunn. He adds, "As we learn more about GaAs, we'll improve that ratio." Gazelle has TriQuint handle all its fabrication work. Says Gunn, "We saw that over the last seven years about a billion dollars had been spent on GaAs fabs around the world, and only 30 or 40 percent of the capacity is utilized."

According to Gunn, Gazelle chips within systems are just starting to hit the market, with introductions in the fourth quarter of 1989. He envisions them as microprocessor support chips (such as state machines and sequencers), as cache controllers, and for bus arbitration logic. They'll be used wherever there's a critical speed path.

The Next Five Years

Cray, Gazelle, Prisma, Gigabit, Vitesse, and TriQuint: These aren't the only players in digital GaAs today. Many of the large Japanese electronics firms—including Hitachi, Oki, Toshiba, Mitsubishi, Matsushita, Fujitsu, NEC, and others—are developing their own GaAs processes.

Fujitsu is actively selling gate arrays on the commercial market. Rockwell International is still active in GaAs, as well as in high-electron-mobility transistor development and standard gate arrays, and has become a key supplier of chips to

continued

It goes with the territory.

If your territory is field engineering, the GRiD portable computer can make your work more productive.

GRiD laptops are lightweight, battery-powered and ruggedly built. Some GRiDCASE Series 1500 computers have two, full-sized expansion slots to let you plug in the board you need for connectivity and storage expansion. And the 80286 and 80386 processors give you fast processing for complex calculations.

You can choose between the industry's only battery-powered gas plasma display or our outstanding VGA LCD display. And the 2400 baud MNP level 5 internal modem gives you fast, accurate data transmission.

We help you find the right software too, whether it's an existing DOS or UNIX program, or customized package. We also offer after-sale consulting and responsive technical support. We'll give you a complete systems solution that you just won't find from a hardware-only vendor or local retailer.

Why? Because at GRiD, we think that goes with the territory.

Give us a call at **800-222-GRiD**.

GRiD

First in Field Systems

GRiD Systems Corporation
47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94537
(415) 656-4700

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card



Cray. Rockwell's Dr. Jai Hakhu is confident that there is a niche market for GaAs—essentially in supercomputers and as links between systems, and in high-definition TV technology. He points to a two-year-old alliance with IBM—"Rockwell is now their sole GaAs manufacturing arm," he says.

Texas Instruments and McDonnell Douglas have demonstrated 32-bit RISC GaAs microprocessors. RISC and GaAs can work symbiotically. RISC is a pro-

cessor-design scheme, like a new, more efficient pattern of highways for a city. GaAs is a new material, like a different road surface that permits faster driving. RISC processors use more simple instructions to accomplish a task than traditional microprocessors do, so they need a faster clock. GaAs can provide that. GaAs chips can't yet hold as many transistors as silicon chips can, but RISC microprocessors use only a fraction as many transistors as a traditional micro-

processor. RISC and GaAs are well matched.

The costs of GaAs may continue to drop even more as the development of new materials cuts the cost of the initial wafers. One possibility comes from work in GaAs on silicon epitaxy. By depositing a thin coating of GaAs crystal on top of a silicon wafer and fabricating the circuits on that coating, the chip maker avoids buying GaAs wafers in the first place. Unfortunately, although this process has been improved in recent years, the 3.7 percent mismatch in crystal-lattice spacing between GaAs and silicon leads to lower-quality crystal coatings with more defects, and therefore to flawed circuits.

Robert Castellano, an analyst with The Information Network (San Francisco, CA), thinks that the initial idea that GaAs was going to be an explosive market because computer makers would replace all their silicon with GaAs has clearly faded in the face of improved silicon technology. However, with more processing experience, better equipment, and a drive to complement silicon rather than compete against it, he believes that GaAs will be successful, with an annual growth rate into the 1990s of 62 percent.

TriQuint's Al Patz echoes that notion, advocating GaAs "not as a replacement for silicon, but to augment it where silicon can't easily solve the problem." Eden of Gigabit admits that GaAs hasn't grown as quickly as some expected, but says the "targets were the hopes and dreams of the venture capitalists and investors—and nothing ever proceeds on that scale."

Tomasetta of Vitesse says, "In a few years GaAs technology will be more widely used and will blur the whole difference between workstations and mainframes and supercomputers—performance will be more equal, and the differences will be in peripherals and memory." He thinks GaAs will no longer be a fantasy, but just another circuit in a designer's catalog. "The user won't really care whether a chip is 0.8-micron CMOS or GaAs, as long as the speed and specifications are right." ■

Phillip Robinson once grew and analyzed silicon crystals as an R&D engineer for Siltec Corp. and supervised hybrid IC design and manufacturing for Modular Engineering. Since those days, he has written articles and books about computer technology and is a consulting editor for BYTE. He can be contacted on BIX as "robinson."

(T)EXPERTISE.

For document typesetting and formatting quality, PC \TeX is the difference between average and expert. It's the next step beyond standard desktop publishing.

Of PC \TeX , *INFOWORLD* said: "... No non- \TeX -based program has such typographical æsthetics... enormously flexible..."

And *PC MAGAZINE* wrote: "(With PC \TeX) ... you can achieve incredible precision in formatting text, especially mathematical expressions."

For a free PC \TeX demo diskette, product catalog and information on a configuration for your system, call **415/388-8853**. Then give your next job the (t)expert touch.

PC \TeX is a registered TM of Personal \TeX , Inc. \TeX is an American Mathematical Society TM. Inquire about PTI distributorships. Site licenses available to qualified organizations. This ad was typeset using PC \TeX and Bitstream fonts.

(T)EXPERT TYPE

Name	Definition
Gamma	$\Gamma(z) = \int_0^{\infty} t^{z-1} e^{-t} dt$
Sine	$\sin(x) = \frac{1}{2i}(e^{ix} - e^{-ix})$
Error	$\text{erf}(z) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^z e^{-z^2} dz$
Bessel	$J_0(z) = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \cos(z \sin \theta) d\theta$
Zeta	$\zeta(s) = \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} k^{-s} \quad (\Re s > 1)$

(T)EXPERT FORMULAS & MATH

\TeX for PCs = Personal \TeX , Inc.

12 Madrona Avenue
Mill Valley, CA 94941

PERSONAL
 \TeX
INC



Novell and SCO certified for file server and multi-user UNIX server applications.

If work is hell, here's one personal computer built to take it.

If you want a computer that can take the heat, look at Tatung. Because before we ship any Tatung computer, our engineers roast, test and run every computer board at 117° Fahrenheit for 72 hours. If it doesn't survive, it's not a Tatung.

You don't have to work in hell, of course, to appreciate superior Tatung performance. Let's say you want to work faster.

Our new 386SX is a fast 386 machine that runs all 386-based applications. At a 286-class price.

And because our engineers didn't just wire a 386 processor onto a 286 motherboard, our 386SX design significantly improves system performance.



If you are hot for performance and reliability, look for the Tatung 386SX. It's hot.

See your Tatung dealer, or call us, toll-free, 24 hours for complete information: 1 (800) 765-2345. Tatung Company of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, CA 90810.



TATUNG
Engineering at its best.



CAD



RAD

Introducing software that thinks. There has never been personal computer design and drafting software this powerful, this fast or this intuitive. Vellum thinks. Its radical new technology automatically pinpoints and aligns geometry as you draw. Built-in intelligence allows you to draw virtually freehand, yet set precise dimensions at any time. Finally, the days of complex commands and weeks of training are gone. Vellum has made industrial-strength design click on the Macintosh. For a demonstration see your Ashlar dealer or call (408) 746-3900.



ASHLAR
Software That Thinks™

A Marriage Made in Silicon

The combination of bipolar and CMOS devices on a chip can give you the best of both worlds

Bob Ryan

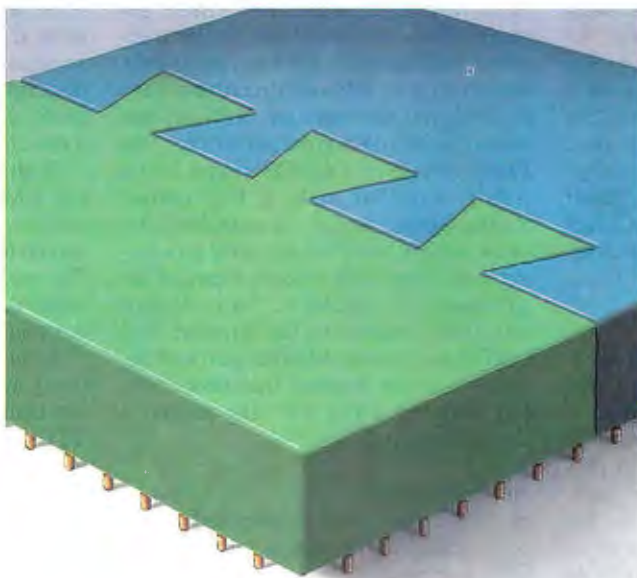
For the past two decades, computer designers have faced a difficult choice: Should they design for speed or for efficiency? Bipolar transistors offered speed to burn, but at the price of enormous power consumption and low gate density. Field-effect transistors (FETs) offered low power consumption and high density, but at the cost of slower switching times and low driving current. Now, designers have a third choice: BiCMOS.

BiCMOS combines bipolar and CMOS devices on the same chip—and sometimes in the same gate. It offers the advantages of both technologies: It has faster switching and greater current drive along with lower power dissipation and greater density (see figure 1).

But BiCMOS straddles the middle ground between pure bipolar devices and pure CMOS devices: It is not as fast as the former nor as compact and efficient as the latter. It is also more complex—and therefore more expensive—to produce. It is a compromise, but one that thus far works so well that it may have a major impact on semiconductor technology in the 1990s.

Separate and Unequal

To understand BiCMOS, you need to understand the two technologies on which it stands. Bipolar transistors are as old as solid-state electronics: The first transistor was bipolar. Bipolar transistors get their name from the fact that they allow current to flow in opposite directions at the same time. The flow of primary charge-bearing particles to the col-



lector is controlled by the emitter injecting minority-charged particles. The more minority carriers present, the greater the resistance to the primary particles. Thus, the emitter controls the current flow through the collector. The name *bipolar* comes from this two-way current flow.

CMOS, and other MOS (metal-oxide semiconductor) technologies, are based on FETs. A FET is unipolar: Current flows in one direction at a time. The current flow through a FET is controlled by the absence or the presence of an electromagnetic field above the current-carrying channel.

Bipolar devices formed the basis of all early computers and continue to form the basis of high-speed computers. Rather than give up the speed available with bipolar de-

vices, designers of large computer systems build enormous power supplies and complicated cooling systems to squeeze the most performance out of their designs. On the other hand, desktop computers rely almost exclusively on MOS technology. The logic density and low power consumption of MOS makes it a natural for smaller systems.

continued

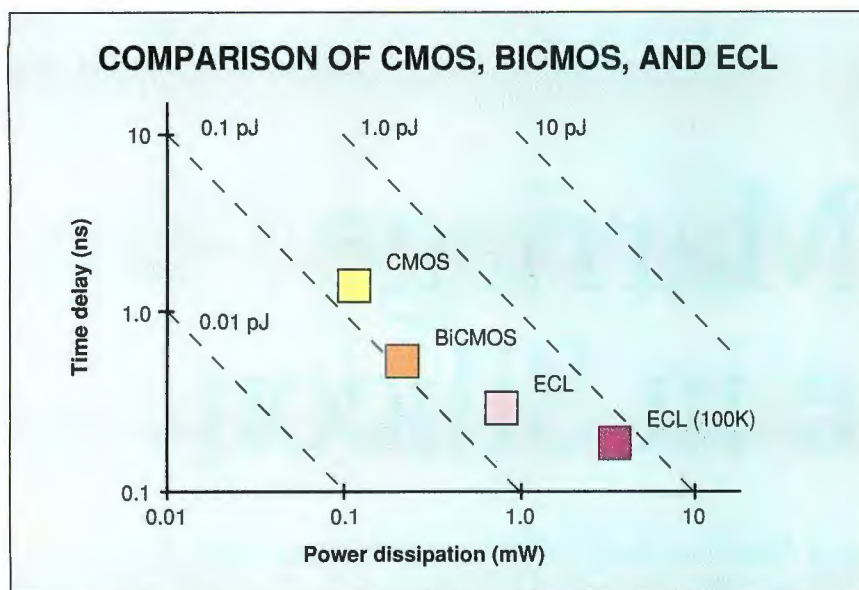


Figure 1: At the same geometry (1.3 microns), BiCMOS gates show their speed advantage over CMOS, as well as a marked power-dissipation advantage over emitter-coupled logic (ECL). (Power dissipations are measured in milliwatts, switching time-delay in nanoseconds, and power-delay product in picoJoules.)

Since size and cost are less important on the high end than performance, BiCMOS is unlikely to replace bipolar emitter-coupled logic (ECL) as the technology of choice for mainframes. For personal computers and workstations, however, BiCMOS offers higher performance than CMOS without the power and density problems of ECL. BiCMOS will have its greatest impact on the desktop computer.

Starting Out

Although purely digital BiCMOS technology is relatively new, research into the integration of bipolar and MOS technologies has been going on for at least 20 years. By the mid-1970s, RCA was producing BiCMOS operational amplifiers. This set the trend in development for the next 10 years: BiCMOS was seen as an analog technology. It continues to be an important technology for analog and A/D applications, such as communications, digital signal processing, display drivers, and voltage regulators.

It wasn't until the early 1980s that researchers began to investigate the combination of bipolar and CMOS technologies for digital applications. Companies such as Motorola and Hitachi developed BiCMOS circuits that interfaced with standard 5-volt digital devices. The early devices usually compromised on the bipolar end of things by using CMOS technology as a starting point and adding the bipolar. They used the PMOS n-well (a

negatively doped region in a PMOS device) as the collector of the bipolar transistor and added a p-base (positively doped) region. Although relatively easy to fabricate, the resultant NPN bipolar transistor was not a great performer. The PMOS n-well of a CMOS circuit is too lightly doped to make a high-performance bipolar device. Nonetheless, devices that are based on this early processing technology still possess many of the advantages of BiCMOS. Such devices normally segregate the bipolar and CMOS circuits on different parts of the chip—with the bipolar transistors usually forming a fast I/O ring around a CMOS logic core.

New Processes

By 1987, many researchers had developed BiCMOS processes that featured little compromise on either bipolar or CMOS performance and that allowed the integration of bipolar and CMOS in the same circuit. BiCMOS gates became a reality, and they allowed designers the flexibility to use bipolar technology to overcome speed bottlenecks anywhere on a chip.

The price you pay for high-performance BiCMOS is processing complexity. CMOS fabrication usually involves 12 masks (shields that protect areas of a silicon wafer as the dopants are being deposited) and doesn't require the use of epitaxy (the growth of materials on top of the silicon wafer substrate). High-perfor-

mance BiCMOS uses at least 15 masks and requires epitaxy. This increased complexity is reflected in the higher costs of BiCMOS chips, which can be up to 1.5 times the cost of comparable CMOS. (The increased complexity also has a hidden side benefit: It reduces the chances of CMOS latchup.)

Thus, semiconductor manufacturers have two digital BiCMOS solutions: a lower-performance, lower-cost option, and a higher-performance, higher-cost option. Both solutions have their place in different applications.

Interfacing

One of the more important aspects of BiCMOS technology is that it is relatively simple to fabricate BiCMOS chips that interface at TTL, ECL, and CMOS levels. This is important in maintaining compatibility with current devices, especially in systems that use more than one type of interconnect. Also, as clock speeds, fan-outs, and CMOS density increase, overall performance of TTL- and CMOS-compatible systems can be limited by problems such as switching noise and clock skew. Such problems have many systems designers looking seriously at ECL I/O for high-speed desktop systems. The fact that BiCMOS easily generates ECL I/O levels makes it a natural for such systems.

Within the next few years, as commercial CMOS devices are scaled below 0.5 micron, chip designers are expected to switch to a 3.3-V power supply standard. The switch is necessary to forestall the negative effects of the current 5-V standard on such tiny geometries.

Although BiCMOS has worked effectively at 3.3 V, the performance of bipolar transistors suffers and, of course, TTL and ECL don't function at all. A voltage drop could adversely affect the acceptance of BiCMOS until a bipolar logic capable of working at 3.3 V is developed, or it could hasten the acceptance of BiCMOS as a mainstream technology. By providing on-chip voltage regulation that operates the CMOS circuits at 3.3 V and the bipolar I/O at 5 V, BiCMOS can provide a vehicle that realizes sub-0.5-micron geometries without sacrificing compatibility with the current interface standards.

Real-World BiCMOS

Although BiCMOS remains the focus of much R&D effort, it has already shown up in the parts catalogs of many semiconductor companies. In addition to analog applications, BiCMOS has established

continued

How an upside down idea made the mouse obsolete.



Frankly, we thought any input device that operated by dragging it across an already cluttered desk was great technology misapplied. We took a different approach.

Now RollerMouse makes the conventional mouse obsolete.

Control Without Bending Your Elbow

All the pointing accuracy and speed you only hoped for from your old mouse is right at your fingertips. Moving from point to point with our oversized trackball is fluid, effortless and fast at 200 CPI resolution.

Using our exclusive four-button control, you have maximum click and click lock versatility. With programmable pop-up menus, RollerMouse works with software written with or without a mouse in mind. And RollerMouse technology means you never need to disassemble it for cleaning.

More Application Productivity

If you work with the latest graphics-based applications, such as desktop publishing, CAD/CAM/CAE or any object-oriented PS/2, PC or Mac operating system, don't be held back by old mouse technology.

Buy from the leader in precision pointing devices. CH Products perfected computer control technology more than 25 years ago. And the latest technology is at a dealer near you.

For more information, call:
(619) 744-8546

8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. PST

For credit card orders, call:

USA (800) 624-5804

CA (800) 262-2004

8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. PST

RollerMouse™ The other kind of mouse.



A Division of Joystick Technologies, Inc.
1225 Stone Drive, San Marcos, CA 92069

All product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners. All rights reserved.

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 61)

continued

WORLDS APART FROM ANY OTHER:

and designed for today's video generation.
The world's first 16-bit video card that displays VGA
text & graphics on TV or VGA monitors!

Records presentation & animation software
onto VCRs/video tape—conforms to NTSC
RS170A broadcast quality. Genlock capability.
Available at leading computer stores.

USVideo™

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

USVideo VGA
USVideo Genlock
USVideo Overlay
USVideo Module

©1989 USVideo, Inc., Stamford, CT 06902-9950 Tel: 203-964-9000 FAX: 203-964-1824
Circle 347 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 348)



You're on a crash course. Let Verbatim back you up.

Even faster than your data has been stored, it can disappear. Wiping out invaluable time, effort and dollars. That's why you need to back up your data with Verbatim®

Verbatim offers a line of products unique in safeguarding data. Like its exclusive DuPont Teflon® coating. And DataHold™ anti-static liners. Plus, a technologically advanced manufacturing process that assures every diskette is perfect.

Verbatim was also first to offer factory formatting to save you time. And lifetime warranties on every product. There are even

color diskettes for easy organizing. Continuing Verbatim's history of providing new products with distinct user benefits.

So stay on course. Let Verbatim back up all your data. For more data on Verbatim, call 1-800-538-8589.

*Teflon is a DuPont registered trademark.

Verbatim — A Kodak Company —

Doing More For The Data Process

Circle 349 on Reader Service Card

Introducing...

An Idea Whose Time
Has Come.

URX™

Fault Tolerance in a Microframe™

• Ultra-Reliable:

Audible alarm. Dual power supply, disk drives, and cooling system.

• Front Panel:

Removal and insertion of all peripherals while system is running.

• I/O:

Internal and external SCSI connections.

• LAN:

Ethernet (thick or thin).

• Hard Disk

Systems:

ESDI 106 Megabytes to 2.4 Gigabytes, 71000KB/Sec. caching subsystem.

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-229-4220

THIRD COAST
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Home Office:

219 North Milwaukee Street
Milwaukee, WI 53202

(414) 272-4220 FAX: (414) 272-1338

Marketing and Sales Office:

2101 Webster Street
Oakland, California 94612

(415) 446-7888 FAX (415) 446-7887

nearby locations. The caching principle is borne out in practice. For example, a 64K-byte cache will eliminate over 95 percent of the wait states incurred when accessing 4 megabytes of DRAM.

So where does BiCMOS fit into this picture? Fast processors need fast RAM for memory caches, and the fastest RAM is SRAM. And it just so happens that, this side of pure bipolar technology, the fastest SRAMs are BiCMOS.

The evolving interest in BiCMOS SRAMs is demonstrated by the last three International Solid State Circuits Conferences (ISSCCs). At the 1987 conference, all the high-speed SRAMs presented were CMOS devices. At the 1988 conference, three different BiCMOS SRAMs were presented—one with 12-ns access and two featuring 8-ns access. By 1989, BiCMOS dominated the high-speed SRAM section of the conference, with reports on multiple 1-megabit, 8-ns devices; a 16K-bit, 3.5-ns chip; and a 512K-bit, 5-ns RAM. The fastest CMOS SRAM described was rated at 9 ns. The papers represented the latest developments in BiCMOS SRAM made by Hitachi, TI, and Toshiba. Other companies shipping production BiCMOS SRAMs include Aspen, IDT, Saratoga, and National Semiconductor. Clearly, as processors—especially RISC processors—employ ever-increasing clock speeds, BiCMOS SRAM has what it takes to keep up.

The situation with DRAMs is quite different. Unlike with SRAMs, DRAM technology is not driven by speed; it is driven by density and cost. Because bipolar transistors are bigger than FETs, they reduce the number of bits you can store on a DRAM chip. So, although DRAMs can certainly use the output drive and fast I/O made available by BiCMOS, it is unclear whether the market is willing to bear the added cost of BiCMOS DRAM production.

BiCMOS CPU

Perhaps the most interesting BiCMOS announcement at the 1989 ISSCC was the announcement by Hitachi of the world's first BiCMOS microprocessor. The 32-bit processor uses 521,000 MOS transistors and 8000 bipolar transistors. It runs at an amazing 70 MHz by employing TTL I/O and bipolar sense circuits in the ROM, register files, and look-ahead circuits in the ALU.

The processor was fabricated from a BiCMOS macrocell library. The 1-micron process used a die that measured 12.98 mm². No details of the architecture were given.

The Hitachi processor is the first of what could be many processors realized in BiCMOS. BiCMOS appears to be a natural for RISC, which relies less on density and more on high-speed clocks. BiCMOS also provides the high-speed interface needed to link RISC chips with fast memory.

Challenges

Although BiCMOS is slower than bipolar and has a lower logic density than CMOS, it is already filling some important niches in ASICs and SRAMs. Whether it evolves into a mainstream solution depends on many factors, not the least of which is how easily and inexpensively CMOS can be scaled below 0.5 micron.

Although BiCMOS processing is more complex than CMOS at comparable geometries (1 micron, for instance), it is not more complex to produce at comparable speeds. CMOS must be scaled aggressively to produce faster speeds. Aggressive scaling is costly and introduces complexity into CMOS fabrication. Because it is inherently faster, BiCMOS doesn't have to scale as aggressively as CMOS. Thus, you may get the same performance from a 1.2-micron BiCMOS process that you get from a 0.8-micron CMOS process.

Regardless of the success of BiCMOS as a mainstream technology, it is already providing important solutions in some critical areas. It proves that you can have your cake and eat it, too; you just have to pay for it. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Alvarez, R. A., ed. *BiCMOS Technology and Applications*. Boston, MA: Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1989.

Brassington, M. P., et al. "An Advanced Submicron BiCMOS Technology for VLSI Applications." Symposium on VLSI Technology, 1988.

Hotta, T., et al. "A 70-MHz 32-bit Microprocessor with 1.0 μ m BiCMOS Macrocell Library." *Digest of Technical Papers: IEEE ISSCC*, 1989.

Kubo, M., et al. "Perspective on BiCMOS VLSIs." *IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits*, vol. 23, no. 1, February 1988.

Momose, H., et al. "0.5 Micron BiCMOS Technology." International Electron Device Meeting, 1988.

Wilson, R. "Fast GaAs and BiCMOS Parts Rekindle Designers' Interest in ECL." *Computer Design*, vol. 27, no. 15, August 15, 1988.

Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. He can be reached on BIX as "b.ryan."

EDITORS' CHOICE



Northgate™ Computer Systems, Inc.



CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card



MAY 30, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 20 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE



MAY 30, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 25 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE



AND NOW OCTOBER 31, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 33 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE

Northgate's 386 Expertise reaches its pinnacle with the introduction of our 33 MHz Elegance model. Northgate 20 and 25 MHz models have already won rave reviews. Each owns an Editors' Choice. And now, our 33 MHz also carries Editors' Choice honors. Quality construction and the thoughtful combination of exclusive features set them apart.

But the hands-down distinguishing factor among 386 systems in this business is S-P-E-E-D. And here's where Elegance rages into the lead. Both the 20 and 25 MHz systems won the special attention of PC Magazine, InfoWorld and hordes of customers for their raw computing power.

Enter Elegance 33. And add more compelling features—industry-topping speed AND a killer total system price. Unmatched among recognized brands,

the Northgate system described at the right simply sweeps away the rest.

IBM, Compaq? Double the price or more. AST, Everex, etc. can't come close. Dell doesn't even have a 33 MHz and their 25 MHz System 325 is more than \$1,600.00 higher than Elegance 33.

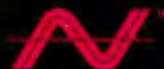
Next ... factor in the most CUSTOMER oriented service and tech support programs ever seen in the PC industry; Deskside repair option; TelephoneTech support day, night, every day, every night. No wonder Northgate products win more than their share of awards. And no wonder Northgate is the computer thousands of new users every month are proud to call theirs.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989. All Rights Reserved. Northgate, OMNIKEY/102, OmniKey PLUS, and the Northgate N logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993



"We hear you!"

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

COMPARE FEATURES • COMPARE PRICING

\$5995⁰⁰

FOR THIS COMPLETE 386 33 MHz ELEGANCE SYSTEM

- 150MB Hard Drive 16MS
- 4MB Ram
- 64K SRam Read-Writeback Cache (Optional 256K Cache available)
- Zero wait state performance
- 14" MultiFrequency VGA Color Monitor 800x600 Resolution with 16 Bit Controller
- Sleek New Elegance 7 drive-bay custom vertical cabinet. (Desk Top style save \$150.00)
- Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard
- Sorbus Next Day Deskside service or famous Northgate overnight parts shipment policy. One year parts and labor warranty
- Telephone Tech Support Supreme — 24 Hours Every Day, Every Night, Holidays and Weekends, too

NOTE: Tape drive and OmniKey/PLUS shown here are optional at extra cost.

Circle 235 on Reader Service Card



Ask about NEW
OmniKey/PLUS
"THE MAGIC
KEYBOARD"

The Only Character Recognition System



That Outperforms Ours

Nature's character recognition system can be trained to read any language. Flagstaff Engineering's **SPOT OCR Text Reader** is also trainable. It has read text printed in thousands of typefaces in over 130 different languages!

The SPOT OCR Text Reader works just like a typist who reads a page, then uses a keyboard to transfer the information on the page into a computer file—except SPOT uses a scanner for eyes and outputs the text directly into standard text files. SPOT is also faster. It can read up to 35 characters per second on a 16MHz AT, and up to 65 characters per second on a 25MHz machine (that's 780 words per minute). SPOT supports most major makes of scanners.

Using sophisticated statistical techniques, SPOT recognizes characters like the brain does: by examining their shape and context. Like nature's original, SPOT is very flexible. It can glance over an entire page or zoom in on a few lines of text. SPOT can read newspapers,

magazines, books, manuals, invoices, contracts, government documents, columns, tables . . . just about any printed text. And SPOT keeps getting better. The **new Version 3.0** is faster, more accurate, easier to use, and better documented than its predecessors.

Since 1982, Flagstaff Engineering has provided visionary data conversion solutions for thousands of companies worldwide. SPOT is already increasing productivity and making life easier for many publishers and researchers, accountants and telemarketers, medical and legal offices, archival and transcription services.

Wouldn't *your* business benefit from fast, accurate, and low-cost OCR software? Give us a call and let our application specialists explain how you can save time and money with SPOT, *the* OCR text-entry solution.



Join Flagstaff Engineering's
BIX conference: flageng

Circle 119 on Reader Service Card



Helping People Read a World of Information

1120 Kaibab Lane • Flagstaff, AZ 86001
602-779-3341 • FAX 602-779-5998

Creating Custom Chips

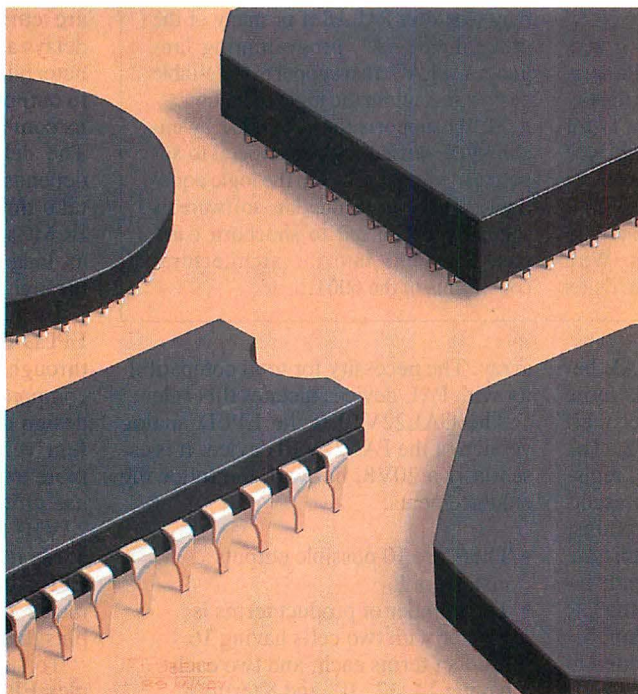
The EPLD is fast becoming the device of choice for quick turnaround or rapidly changing design tasks

Trevor Marshall

Application-specific integrated circuits are all the rage these days. Sun Microsystems advertises that it used only seven ASICs in the SPARCStation 1. These alone covered memory-management-unit, DMA, caching, clock, DRAM, control, and general-buffer functions!

Although the level of integration achieved in circuits such as these is beyond the reach of many developers, the growth in technology that led to the ASIC has also spawned the electrically programmable logic device. The EPLD is smaller, slower, and more expensive than the ASIC, but it has one big advantage: It doesn't require nonrecurring engineering costs that can easily exceed \$40,000 per part. Also, if you make a mistake in an ASIC design, much of the time spent designing the chip and most of the money spent manufacturing it have been wasted, and you have to start all over again. However, if you make a mistake in your EPLD design, you can erase it and program a new pattern within a matter of hours, not months.

Another benefit of EPLDs is that you can program them in the lab and run the design tools for them on a PC. (For more



information on programmable hardware, see "PALs Simplify Complex Circuits," January 1987 BYTE.)

Has Anybody Seen My GAL?

The simplest and fastest of the EPLD devices are the generic array logic (GAL) devices first marketed by Lattice Semiconductor and now second-sourced from National Semiconductor, SGS-Thomp-

son, Advanced Micro Devices, and others. The four basic devices in this family are the GAL16V8, the GAL20V8, the GAL22V10, and the GAL6001.

The 16V8 can emulate all the standard 20-pin programmable array logic devices discussed in "PALs Simplify Complex Circuits." The 20V8 emulates all the 24-pin PAL devices. In addition, using software tools that can take advantage of a GAL's special features, such as the PLAQ assembler from Qwerty (see the text box "The Lone Ranger Rides Again" on page 272), you can create nonstandard PAL devices such as a 16R1 or 16R5. The outputs can be either active high or active low, and each logic term can be clocked or combinatorial.

Since the more complex EPLD devices use many of the features of the 16V8, I'll take a close look at this device. Figure 1 shows a simplified logic diagram of the 16V8 (the 20V8 is similar but has more input terms). At first glance, the architectural similarities to the 20-pin PALs are striking: There is a large array of AND-gate fuses leading to eight input OR gates.

continued

The Lone Ranger Rides Again

Qwerty is a small company in San Diego that offers a unique set of design tools for generic array logic devices from Lattice Semiconductor, SGS-Thompson, and National Semiconductor. For under \$1500, the company sells both a stand-alone programmer, the Lone Ranger (which connects via an RS-232C serial link to any computer), and a software GAL assembler, PLAQ (which is designed specifically to support the features of the GAL16V8, GAL20V8, and GAL6001 devices). The Lone Ranger also supports the GAL22V10, but PLAQ does not.

Qwerty worked closely with Lattice in the early days of GAL technology and offers a number of unique product features. For example, the Lone Ranger not only stores the fuse pattern of the GAL, but also displays information such as the number of times the device has been programmed and a special 8-byte electronic signature. This enables you to "name" the GAL.

When you load a device created with the Qwerty tools into the Lone Ranger, it tells you the name of the GAL (designated by PLAQ at assembly time)—for instance, BREQ. The name is displayed even if the security fuse has been set and the fuse data isn't readable. This feature is extremely useful, especially during long debugging sessions. With named GALs, it's easy to insert revision

data (such as "BREQ-2am") and catch production errors before they become real problems. The signature feature is unique to the Qwerty tools.

You also can designate a GAL as a master, in which case it cannot be reprogrammed without a special query to the operator. This considerably reduces the number of times you wipe out a master GAL by pressing Program Device instead of Load Device. The Lone Ranger also accepts Joint Electronic Device Engineering Council test vectors from PLAQ (or any other JEDEC-compatible software) and electrically tests the GALs with these vectors after setting the fuses.

PLAQ software supports all the above features. In addition, it is transparent to input syntax, enabling you to select the symbols you wish to use for the logic functions, such as AND, OR, and XOR. Thus, you can configure it so that the logic equations look the same as they would in PALASM or many of the other major PAL programming languages. PLAQ also supports state-table design and automatic logic reduction.

PLAQ supports the GAL6001 by enabling the buried-logic macrocell to appear as "virtual pins" in the logic equations. The logic-reduction software is specially optimized to shoehorn complex equations into the architectural constraints of the 6001.

But the true advantages of a GAL become clear only when you look more closely at the output logic macrocell (OLMC) detail shown in figure 2. The two basic features of a PAL device, registered and tristate outputs, are present. However, so are some extended features, such as the product-term and tristate multiplexers, which steer the eighth input from the AND array either to the OR gate or to the tristate enable function.

Feedback multiplexers are provided to steer the feedback signal to the AND array from the cell's output, the register, or the output of the adjacent stage. In addition, a programmable-XOR stage is used to invert the output signal.

Thus, you can configure a GAL I/O pin to function as a registered PAL output, a tristate combinatorial PAL output, or the active-high version of either of these. Unfortunately, the clock signal for the register still can come only from pin 1 of the device and not from the

array. The necessity for total compatibility with PAL devices dictates this rule.

The GAL22V10 is the EPLD analog version of the PAL22V10 device. It is essentially a 20V8, but with the following enhancements:

- There are 10 possible outputs instead of 8.
- The number of product terms is greater with two cells having 16 product terms each, and two each having 14, 12, 10, and 8 terms.
- The pin-1 clock signal is fed as a term to the array.
- Pin 13 is a general-purpose input, instead of being dedicated as the output enable for the registered terms.
- Asynchronous SET and PRESET terms from the array can control the state of the registered terms.

The GAL6001 is an interesting device. Although powerful, it isn't used much

because of its sheer complexity and the dearth of design tools available that can really use all its features.

Figure 3 shows a functional diagram of the 6001, where you can see another characteristic of the more complex EPLD devices: the buried logic macrocell. BLMCs are output cells that don't connect to any output pins, but act as additional terms in the AND array. Typically, you use them as state machines or as complex feedback terms.

There are also input logic macrocells on each input, providing latched, registered, or combinatorial input capabilities. While there are separate clocks for the input and output macrocells, each is dedicated and must control every like cell in the device. It's not possible to use an array logic term to clock either inputs or outputs without dedicating two pins, the input clock and the output clock.

Indeed, if I can level any criticism at the 6001, it must be that there are not enough pins in a 24-pin package to use its power effectively.

At this point, I can make several generalizations. The 16V8 and 20V8 GALs are currently available with maximum delays as short as 10 nanoseconds combinatorial (input to output) and 6 ns clock to output. The 22V10 can be as fast as 15 ns combinatorial and 6 ns when clocked. The delay through the 6001, however, depends on the path that the signal has to take through the device. When you use BLMCs, the propagation delays can be as long as 40 ns, and the fastest path through the device still takes 30 ns.

In general, as the complexity of an EPLD increases, the propagation delays through it also increase. In addition, as a component becomes more complex, the design tools that are needed to use it effectively become more complex and more expensive. It's also much easier to use up the 22 available signal pins on a 22V10 than to use all the terms in its arrays. Thus, the more complex an EPLD becomes, the greater the requirements for special packaging with more pins than the GALs' 24-pin package.

To summarize, the most useful complex EPLD devices will have the following characteristics:

- The design tools will be affordable yet powerful.
- There will be enough pins on the package to enable you to use most of the internal logic.
- The device needs to retain speeds commensurate with discrete circuitry.

continued

GAL16V8 LOGIC BLOCK DIAGRAM

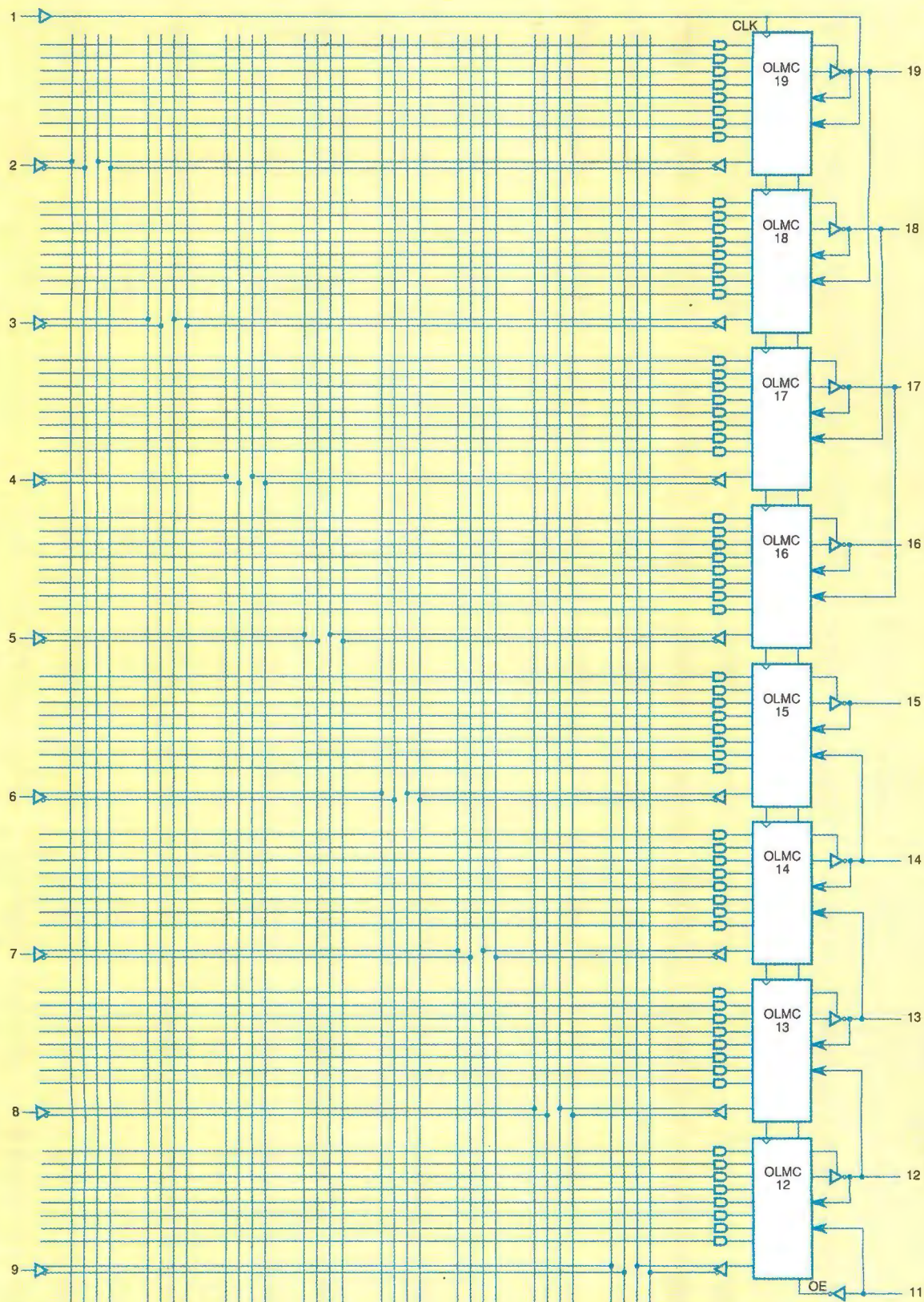


Figure 1: Simplified logic diagram of the GAL16V8 electrically programmable logic device. At this level, the EPLD strongly resembles a 20-pin programmable array logic device.

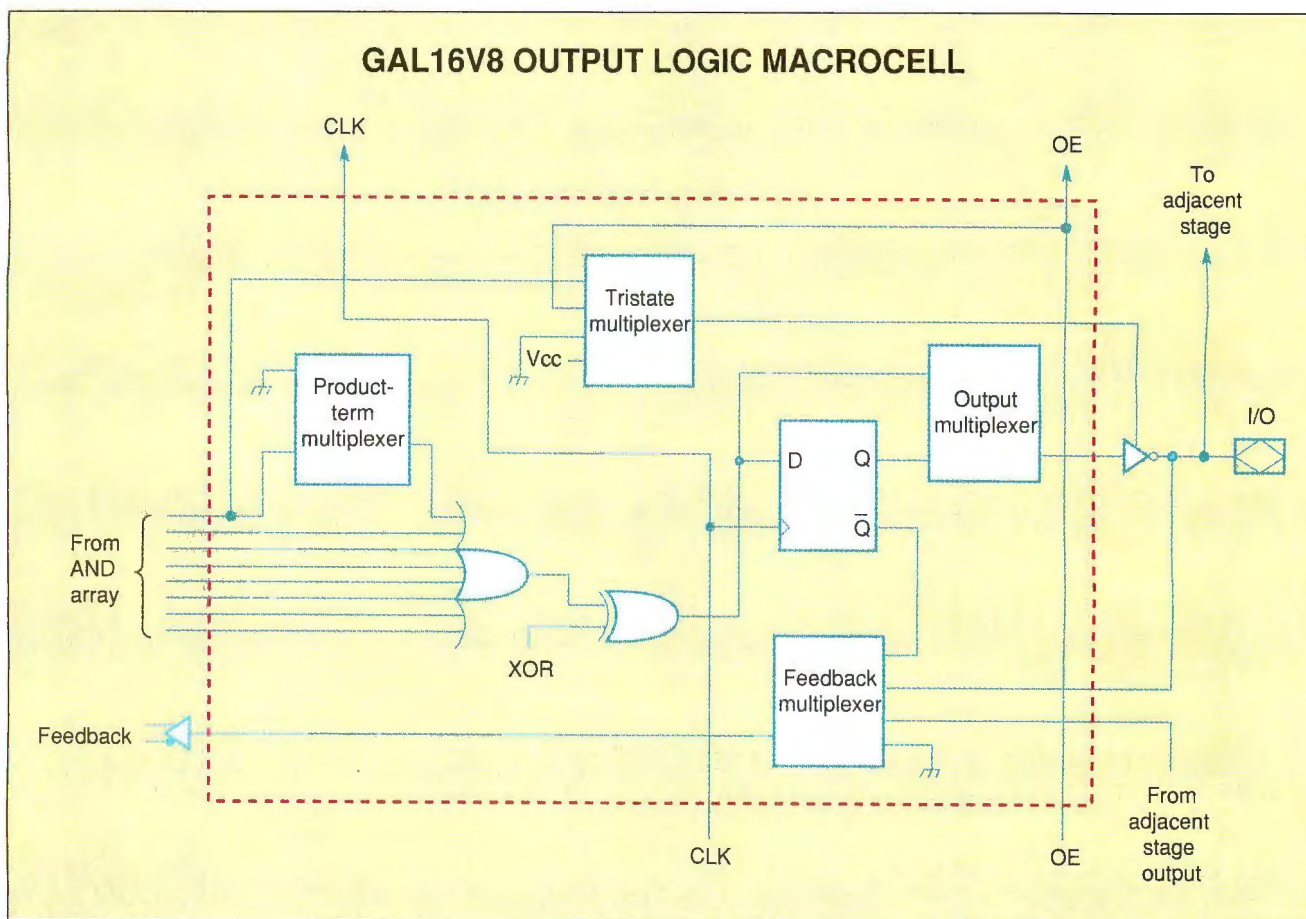


Figure 2: Detail of the output logic macrocell shown in figure 1. The OLMCs give this device considerably more flexibility than a typical PAL has.

Several manufacturers already supply EPLDs with most of these characteristics. There are also many start-up companies in this field, each with its own sales pitch, the most frequent of which is that its products (when they get to market) will operate at higher speeds than its competitors'. The most notable of those with a proven track record are Xilinx, Altera, and International CMOS Technology (ICT). Some parts have second sources. For instance, Texas Instruments and Cypress produce clones of Altera devices, and Gould AMI Semiconductor second-sources ICT devices.

Function vs. Speed

Xilinx was the first company with large-scale EPLD devices, although they were extremely slow when first introduced, compared to either ASICs or GALs. The fastest device available is rated at 100 MHz and has about a 7-ns delay per cell and about a 2-ns delay per interconnect. Due to the relatively simple nature of the logic cells, a typical design will have total delays in the range of 25 to 30 ns.

Configuration data for Xilinx EPLDs is stored in volatile static RAM (as opposed to electrically erasable programmable ROMs), so you have to reload it whenever power is switched off. You can do this with a serial EPROM device or by downloading the software from a disk system. While often touted as an advantage (it's easy to reconfigure logic even after a product has been shipped), this characteristic has disadvantages. There is no security for the chip's programming; a competitor can emulate your chip simply by copying your EPROM or by intercepting the data stream. Also, several milliseconds elapse between the time when power is first applied and the time when the EPLD is ready to function. One bright spot: There is apparently no way to derive the array interconnections from the configuration data, so it should be possible to obtain some copy protection from the copyright laws.

It's almost impossible to estimate the performance of a Xilinx array without completing a design using the company's Xact CAD software. The internal con-

figurable logic blocks provide for any logic function of up to four variables, and they bear no similarity to the AND/OR array in PAL and GAL devices. Thus, you will usually have to cascade logic blocks to obtain output terms as complex as a single GAL element.

The Xilinx arrays are officially designated as field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) by Dataquest because the architecture borrows more from the field of gate-array technology than from the EPLD architectures. In addition, programmable interconnect points (PIPs) introduce delays. The Xilinx router software does a good job of choosing interconnects to minimize delays in the PIP array, and the timing simulator accurately analyzes the effect of these timing skews on the final design, but these PIP interconnect delays can be substantial.

Although each PIP introduces only 1 to 2 ns of delay, it's often necessary to interconnect large arrays of logic blocks through multiple PIP nodes. For instance, if five nodes are needed, the

continued

Our VT240 terminal emulator has changed the meaning of portability.



What does VT240 portability mean to you?

- **Portable across operating systems!** Our ZSTEM 240 software runs under both MS-DOS and Unix 386 System V, making your PC look and act like a VT240/340 terminal on either operating system.
- **Portable across machines!** ZSTEM 240 runs on IBM PCs, XT's, AT's, PS/2's and compatibles, from AT&T's to Zenith's!
- **Portable across portables!** ZSTEM 240 runs on portable PCs, letting you connect to your office systems when you're on the road.
- **Portable across video adapters!** ZSTEM 240 supports all standard video adapters: VGA, EGA, CGA, MCGA, AT&T, Hercules and many extended adapters. No matter what adapter/monitor combination you use, ZSTEM 240 displays double-high/double-wide characters, 132 columns,

and VT340 ReGIS, sixel and Tektronix graphics.

- **Portable across networks!** ZSTEM 240 connects to your favorite networks, including Novell, 3COM, TCP/IP, Ungermann-Bass, Excelan, Wollongong, FTP, Sun and DEC's CTERM and LAT.

Of course, ZSTEM doesn't *really* come with a handle. What it does come with is our top-notch technical support and documentation, plus a solid warranty, so you can be assured of quality products backed by quality people. Call today about our complete line of VT emulation products.

KEA Systems Ltd.
2150 West Broadway, Suite 412
Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6K 4L9
Phone: 604-732-7411
Fax: 604-732-0715

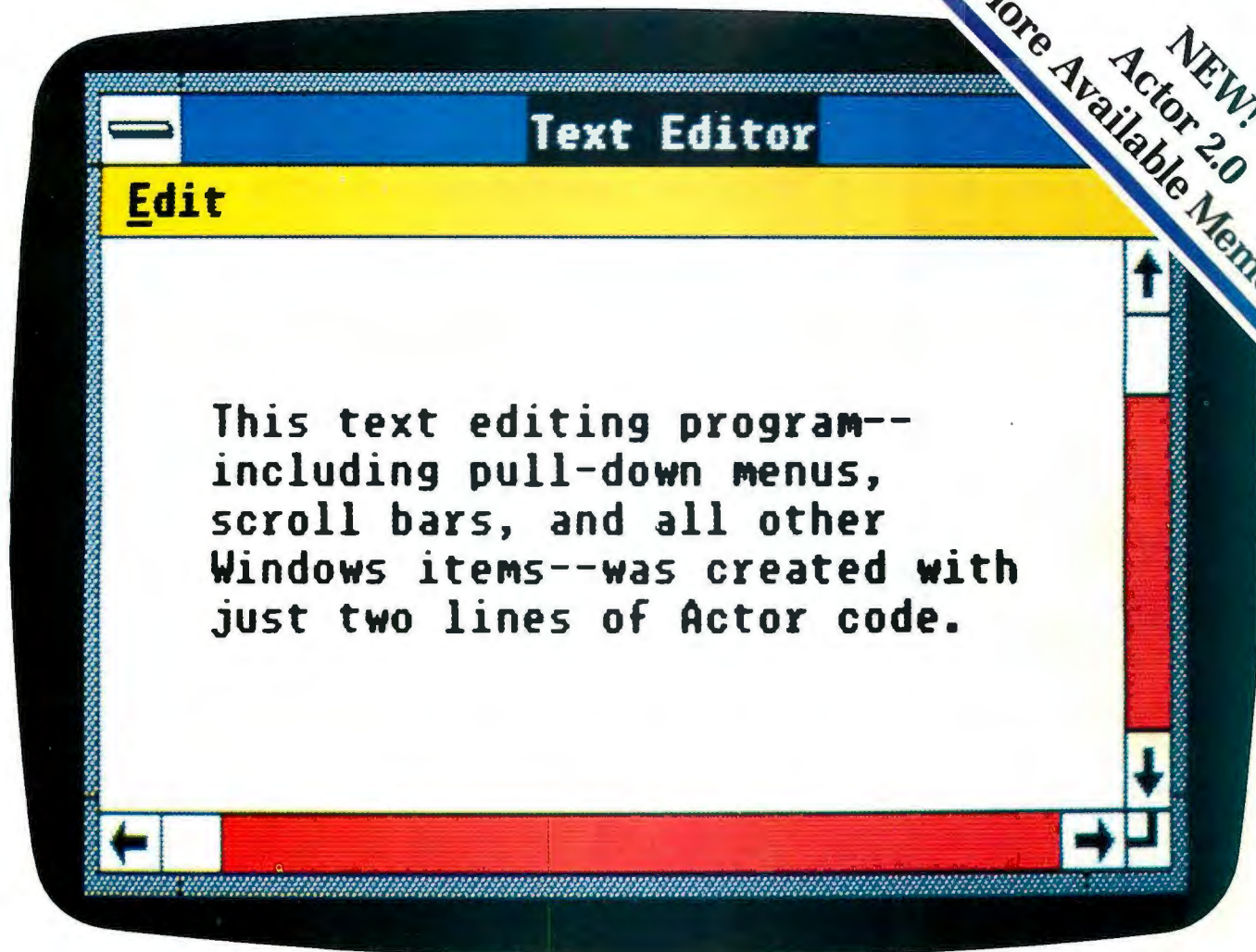
Toll-Free Order Desk
800-663-8702



ZSTEM and the KEA and ZSTEM logos are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
© Copyright KEA Systems Ltd., 1989. All rights reserved.

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card

NEW!
Actor 2.0
More Available Memory



Actor™ is the fastest, easiest way to develop applications for Microsoft® Windows. The reason—Actor's reusable toolkit of objects such as dialog boxes and edit windows. It more than doubles your overall productivity, making Actor an essential part of any Windows development project.

A full-featured, interactive, Windows-based programming environment, Actor provides immediate compilation, interactive testing, and source-code debugging. You can use it to produce fast standalone applications that support all Windows features, including Dynamic

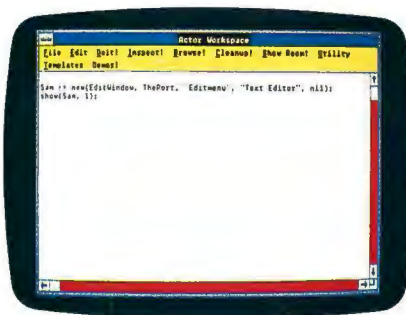
Data Exchange (DDE) and expanded memory.

Actor is a powerful, pure object-oriented programming language. It's all you need to develop complete Windows applications. You also have the option to dynamically link Microsoft C code to your Actor program.

Either way, it's the fastest way to produce everything from prototypes to complete development projects. No wonder so many developers are already using Actor.

Call us now for more information.

The sooner you do, the sooner you can speed up *your* Windows development work.



These two lines of Actor code are all it took to produce the Windows text editing program you see above. Just think what you can do with a few more lines.



The Whitewater Group®

600 Davis Street
 Evanston, Illinois 60201 U.S.A.
 (312) 328-3800
 FAX (312) 328-9386

(800) 869-1144

**Two New Products
 For C or Actor Programmers**

WinTrieve™

ISAM indexed file manager. Only \$395, no royalties.

Whitewater Resource Toolkit™

Edit dialog boxes, bitmaps, icons and more. Only \$195.

BLAST

Complete Communications, ONE Software Package.



NEW! Remote Control

PC, MAC, UNIX, XENIX, VAX, and more. Link 30 popular operating systems. Connect and manage file transfers around the office or around the world.

RIGHT OUT OF THE BOX

Use regular modems, V.32, new high speed modems, X.25, LANs . . . BLAST links them all.

FOR INSTANT NETWORKS

Link two computers or 2000 . . . with

- One easy, identical interface
- One set of commands
- One powerful script language
- One reliable program

WITH ALL THE FEATURES

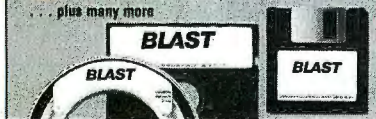
- Bulletproof file transfer
- Terminal Emulators – VT 100/220, etc
- Scripting for customized routines
- PC to PC Remote Control
- Fully automated operation
- Unbeatable noise resistance

API HOOKS TO LINK BLAST TO YOUR PROGRAM

- Over 50,000 users worldwide
- Top-Notch technical support

Call 800-24-BLAST

APPLE	MACINTOSH
IBM PC-XT, AT, PS/2	MS-DOS, SCO XENIX, UNIX V
UNIX Systems	UNIX V.3, 4.2, 386
DEC	VMS, RSX, RT-11, ULTRIX
DATA GENERAL	DOS, MPOS, RDOs, AOS/VS
HARRIS	VOS, UNIX, XENIX
HEWLETT-PACKARD	MPE, RTE, UNIX
IBM	VM/CMS/MVS/TSO
PRIME	PRIMOS
UNISYS	BTOS, COTOS, UNIX
WANG	VS OS, MS-DOS
... plus many more	



BLAST

Communications Research Group
5615 Corporate Blvd. • Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808

(504) 923-0888 800-24-BLAST

LOGIC IMPLEMENTATION FOR THE PA7040 EPLD

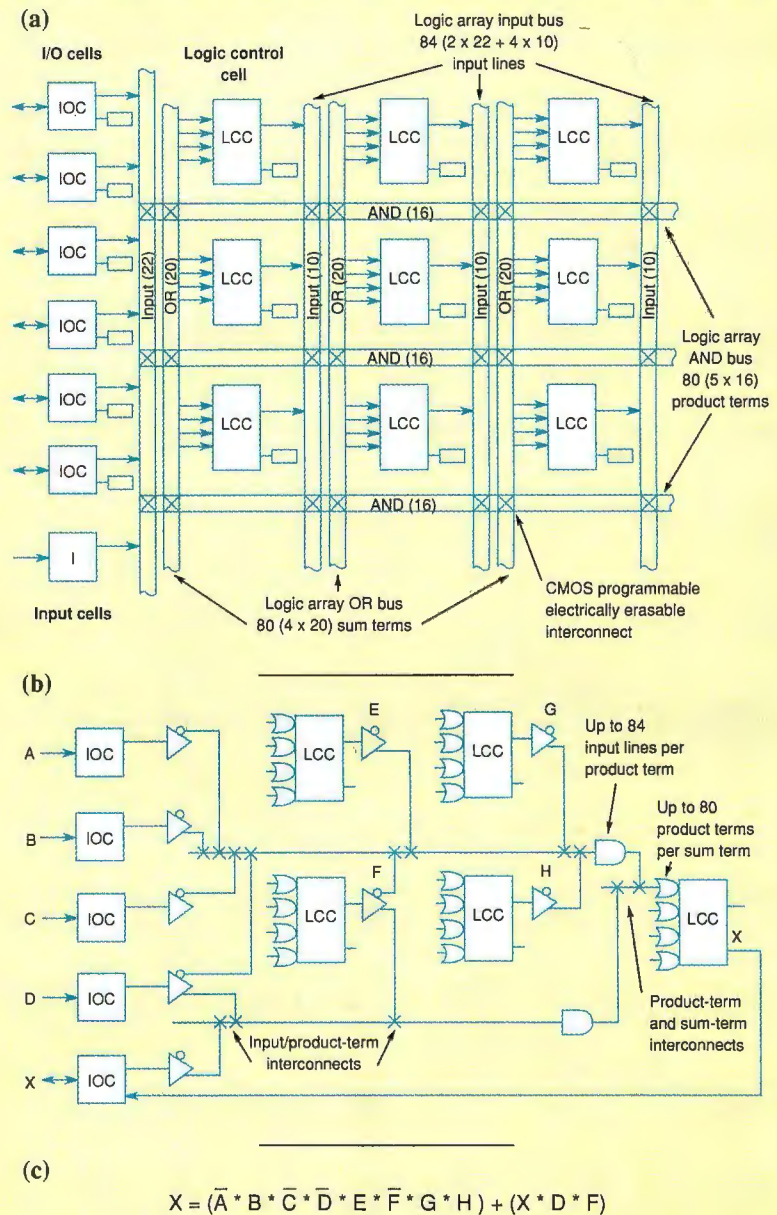


Figure 4: (a) A section of the distributed logic array matrix for the PA7040 EPLD; (b) a sample logic diagram; and (c) the Boolean expression that produced it.

which these three can manipulate the logic functions.

The register clock can come from either the dedicated pin or the array. PRESET, CLEAR, and I/O OUTPUT ENABLES are also derived from the AND array. This AND array is massive, encompassing all the input, I/O, feedback, expander, and programmable interconnect array signals. The MAX technology really has bridged the gap be-

tween the functions of an ASIC and the convenience of an EPLD. In fact, Altera claims that a 74161 counter uses only 3 percent of the available 128 logic cells on its largest (EPM5128) part. [Editor's note: A MAX demonstration clearly showing the capabilities that can be programmed into complex EPLDs such as these is available on disk and on BIX as ALTERA2.ARC. You will need an EGA or

continued

International:
201-389-8950

Fax:
201-389-9227

Advantage Software
1163 Shrewsbury Avenue
Shrewsbury, NJ 07702



ADVANTAGE SOFTWARE

A Division of Voyager Software Corp

(800)
333-3141

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

LIST OURS

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy plus	195	108
Close-Up		
Customer Support	195	121
Co/Session	245	152
Crosstalk XVI	249	182
Mirror III	195	94
PC Anywhere III	100	67
Procomm Plus	145	69
SmartCom III	99	50
	249	143

DATABASE

Clarion Professional	695	540
Clipper	695	CALL
dBASE IV	795	444
dBXL	249	121
FoxBASE+	395	214
FoxBASE+/MAC	495	269
Paradox 3.0	725	446
Informix-ESQL/C	595	535
Informix-SQL	795	715
PC Focus 4.0	1295	778
PC Focus OS/2 3.1	1295	778
PFS:Professional File	299	189
Q&A	349	230
R&R	149	110
R:Base for DOS	725	460

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator '88	695	409
Adobe Illustrator '88 (MAC)	495	300
Corel Draw!	595	362
Draw Applause	495	283
First Publisher	99	75
First Publisher Art Gallery	129	75
GEM Artline	495	292
GEM Desktop Publisher	299	176
IMSI Publisher	495	249
PageMaker	795	525
PageMaker (MAC)	595	299
Ready, Set, Go (MAC)	495	320
Springboard Publisher	139	76
Ventura Publisher	895	549

GRAPHICS

Chart-Master	375	214
Freelance Plus	495	299
GEM Graph Present. Team	495	296
Graph Plus	495	324
GraphWriter II	495	299
Graph-in-the-Box	140	75
Harvard Graphics	495	291
IBM DisplayGraphics	682	399
Micrografix Designer	695	445
Microsoft Chart	395	250
Perspective Junior	149	88
Pinstripe Presenter	200	CALL
PIXIE	295	177
Powerpoint (MAC)	395	265
Xerox Graph	295	196
Xerox Presents	495	320

INFORMATION ORGANIZERS

Agenda	395	CALL
askSam	295	171
GOfer	80	43
GrandView	295	193
Memory Mate	70	43
SideKick Plus	200	125
Tornado	100	61
Who-What-When	190	117
ZyIndex Professional	295	159

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager	695	405
InstaPlan 2.0	99	95
MicroPlanner/Mac	695	369
Microsoft Project	495	313
SuperProject Plus	395	240
Time Line v. 3.0	595	362
Time Line Graphics	195	126

SPREADSHEETS

Legend Twin Level III	249	190
Lotus 1-2-3 3.0	495	CALL
Lucid 3-D	149	71
Microsoft Excel	495	278
Microsoft Excel (MAC)	395	270
Microsoft Multiplan 4.0	195	125
Microsoft Multiplan (MAC)	195	125
PFS:Professional Plan	99	CALL
PlanPerfect	395	198
Quattro	248	155
SuperCalc5	495	320
Symphony	695	CALL
Wingz (MAC)	495	299

SPREADSHEET UTILITIES

3-D Graphics	145	129
4Views	150	98
4Word	100	65
@BASE	195	112
@ Liberty	295	180
Allways	150	90
Baler	495	453
Graph-in-the-Box	140	75
Hal	150	CALL
Impress	140	CALL
Inword	100	60
Look & Link	100	57
Note-It Plus	80	53
Noteworthy	80	48
PanaView	145	129
See More	100	CALL
Sideways	70	41
SmartNotes	80	46
Spellin!	80	51
SQZ Plus	100	65

WORD PROCESSING

Ami	199	124
DisplayWrite 4	495	342
Grammatik III	99	61
Manuscript	495	CALL
Microsoft Word	450	218

LIST OURS

LANGUAGES

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Btrieve Network	595	429
Matrix Layout	200	139
Matrix Toolkit	395	279
MS Windows Devel. Toolkit	500	429
Plink86plus	495	419
Whitewater Resource Toolkit	195	169

COMPILERS

Lahey F77L	595	535
Lattice C 6.0	250	189
Micro Focus COBOL	CALL	CALL
Microsoft C	450	299
MS FORTRAN	450	299
MS Macro Assembler	150	99
MS QuickPASCAL	99	69
Smalltalk/V 286	200	139
Turbo C 2.0	150	99
Turbo C 2.0 Professional	250	169
Turbo Pascal 5.0	150	99
Turbo Pascal 5.0 Pro	250	169

OPERATING SYSTEMS/ CONTROL PROGRAMS

Concurrent DOS 386 3.0	495	289
DEQview 386 (w/QEMM)	190	111
QEMM 386	60	39
Interactive 386/IX	1095	989
APP Developer Single	1445	929
APP Developer Multi	2145	1375
Multiview	495	315
Runtime AT Unlimited	695	439
VP/IX AT Unlimited	795	499
MS Windows/386	195	125
PC-MOS 386 (single user)	195	179
PC-MOS 386 (five users)	595	539
SCO 386 UNIX Operating	895	799
SCO 386 UNIX Devel Sys	995	889
VM/386	249	199
VM/386 Multi-User	895	759
VM/386 NetPak	150	119

LIST OURS

PC Tools Deluxe	129	76
Ram Lord	100	54
Software Carousel	80	46
Spinrite	59	49
V feature Deluxe	120	95
XTree	70	39
XTreePro	129	70

SCIENCE/ENGINEERING

CAD

AutoCAD Release 10	3000	CALL
AutoDesk Animator	299	199
AutoShade	500	CALL
AutoSketch	150	95
DesignCAD	CALL	CALL
DesignCAD 3-D	399	209
Draftx CAD Ultra	395	259
Generic CADD Level 3	300	161
Generic 3-D Solids Modeling	349	187

DATA ACQUISITION/ANALYSIS

Asystant Plus	995	849
DADISP	795	719
LABTECH Notebook	995	799

MATHEMATICAL TOOLBOXES

Derive	200	179
Eureka: The Solver	167	105
Eureka: The Solver (MAC)	195	134
Gauss Math & Stat System	395	350
Mathematica 386	695	CALL
AT 386/7	995	CALL
Mathematica (MAC)	795	CALL
PC MathCAD 2.5	495	300
Appl. Packs (for MathCAD)	99	89
PC-Matlab	695	559
Control System Toolbox	495	399
System ID Box	495	399
TK! Solver Plus	395	275

PCB ARTWORK/SCHEMATICS

HIWIRE Plus	895	805
Micro-CAP III	1495	1269
Schema II	495	450
smARTWORK	895	809
Tango-CAD Pack	995	949
Tango-PCB Series II	595	559

PLOTTING AND GRAPHING

Grapher	199	149
Grapher/Surfer Bundle	600	499
Surfer	499	379
TECH*GRAPH*PAD	395	329
Temple Graph	299	259

SCIENTIFIC TEXT PROCESSING

ChiWriter	150	129
EXP	150	129
PC TEX	249	229
T ²	595	460

STATISTICS

CSS	495	469
Microstat II	395	336
NWA StatPak	495	366
P-Stat	695	639
SPSS/PC+	795	727
StatGraphics	895	586
StatPac Gold	595	549
Statview II (MAC)	495	345
SYSTAT	595	449
SYSTAT (MAC)	595	449
SYSTAT (w/ SYGRAPH)	795	595

NETWORKING

Enable/OA LAN Ready	695	499
IRMA 3279 Graphics	1995	1399
Novell C Network Compiler	695	489
MacIRMA Graphics II	1295	899
PC Tools Deluxe LAN Pack	895	625
SmartTerm 240 Network	1495	925
TOPS/DOS	389	311
TOPS/Macintosh	249	187

VM/386 & NetPak Bundle



VM/386, the PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award-Winning multi-tasking product, does wonders on networks working with the new companion product, 386

NetPak. Each one of the multiple DOS sessions running under VM/386 can access network files and printers through the NetPak software. And you can run larger memory-hungry applications such as CAD or Desktop software without ever leaving the network.

If you're running on a network,
this bundle is a must!

VM/386	List: \$249	Ours: \$199	Together: \$269
NetPak	List: \$150	Ours: \$119	



Microsoft Word (MAC)	395	249
MultiMate Advantage II	695	260
Office Writer 6.0	495	284
PFS:Professional Write	199	131
Q & A Write	199	129
RightWriter	95	51
Sarna Word IV	595	304
Sprint	200	125
WordPerfect 5.0	495	232
WordPerfect (MAC)	395	231
WordPerfect Library	129	69
WordStar 2000+ Personal	495	250
WordStar Professional Rel 5	495	240
XyWrite III Plus	445	228

UTILITIES

Back It	130	59
Brooklyn Bridge	140	78
Copy II PC	40	23
Disk Technician Advanced	190	119
FASTBACK Plus	189	103
Hyper Pad 1.0	150	89
Laplink 3	140	85
MACE GOLD	150	82
Magellan	195	99
MKS Toolkit	249	209
Norton Commander	89	49
Norton Utilities	100	54
Norton Utilities Advanced	150	81

GENERAL POLICIES:

* All prices subject to change without notice. Shipping \$4 per item sent UPS Ground. Allow 14 days for personal/company check clearance. PO's welcome from Fortune 1000 and other qualified organizations.

CREDIT CARDS:

We accept Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover

RETURN POLICY:

30 day return privilege on unopened software. RA# required.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

WELCOME at no additional handling charges—just standard carrier rates.

HOURS:

Monday - Friday
8:30 AM - 5:30 PM EST

FAX YOUR PURCHASE ORDERS!!

Immediate shipment for government, university, and major corporations located in the United States.

Call us if you
don't see the
product you want.
We carry thousands
of products!!

VGA monitor to view this demonstration. See page 5 for details.] MAX+ includes a graphics editor, a design processor (router), and a timing simulator. There is a large library of common 74-series TTL parts that you can enter into the graphics editor to describe what you want the EPLD to emulate.

PEEL Back the Prices

ICT is a relative newcomer to the EPLD field. This company makes a version of the GAL16V8, a 20CG10 24-pin part, and the GAL22V10. Using programmable electrically erasable logic architecture, you can program ICT's devices using the company's relatively low-cost PC-based tools. ICT PEEL devices are slightly slower than the fastest of their GAL equivalents, but are price-competitive at any given performance level. Recently, ICT announced higher-density PA7024 and PA7040 devices. The PA7040 is available in the 44-pin PLCC package and offers twice the number of pins in about the same space required by a 24-pin DIP.

The PA7040 contains 24 logic-control cells, in addition to a unique interconnect scheme. Although the cells provide just a few simple functions of the input variables, the interconnect array is much like the AND array in PALs. This arrangement provides symmetrical and easily analyzed delays through the device, and it significantly increases the complexity of available interconnects. Figure 4 shows how this interconnect array can take terms from either inputs or other cells and, with only one level of delay,

EPLDs are now complex enough to replace most standard TTL functions.

feed them to the output cell.

In other FPGA architectures, it's common to have to route signals through three or four levels of interconnects just to get between the input and output pins. Actel has a series of FPGA devices with higher levels of complexity and slightly faster operation than the EPLDs that I have been discussing. The Actel system is aimed at the high end of the FPGA market. Signetics has bipolar-fuse FPGA devices (the PLHS502 series). These devices have 24 input-only pins, 16 output-only pins, and eight I/O pins. And Intel has the 5AC324 CMOS EPLD devices. These devices have 24 macrocells, 34 flip-flops, 24 I/O pins, and 12 input-only pins.

The Device of Choice

Modern EPLDs are now complex enough to replace most standard TTL functions. The less complex GALs are as fast as bipolar PALs, consume less power, are far more flexible, and are available from several manufacturers. A number of low-

cost programmer and software tools are also available for GALs.

When the speed of operation is less critical, you can use the more complex EPLD components. While you aren't likely to see an EPLD implementation of the high-speed cache controller in your 33-MHz 80386 PC at any time in the near future, you will see EPLDs in bus controllers, peripheral logic, and industrial automation.

A single complex EPLD can replace as many as 20 medium-scale-integration functions. Altera, Xilinx, and ICT provide large TTL function libraries to ease the transition for users who are familiar with TTL circuits to systems design using these EPLDs.

Unfortunately, this ease of use comes with a relatively high price tag. The ICT package is the only one that costs under \$1000. A full set of software from Altera or Xilinx will run nearly \$5000. The entry-level costs, however, are mostly one-time. Once you decide which EPLD family suits your purposes best and have purchased the design tools, the cost of the reusable IC devices is relatively low.

Although ASICs should still be chosen for projects that involve large-volume production, require high levels of integration, or are speed-critical, EPLDs are fast becoming the device of choice for quick turnaround or rapidly changing design tasks. ■

Trevor Marshall is president of YARC Systems (Thousand Oaks, CA) and is a BYTE consulting editor. He can be contacted on BIX as "tmarshall."

World Class Software Security



Parallel Port Interface (PPI)



Key Tag

The parallel port interface (PPI) connects between the printer port on a PC and the printer cable. The PPI holds two Key Tags, one on each side. Each Key Tag contains a secure custom chip which is pre-programmed by Glenco to only work with the assigned software package. A second Key Tag can be employed to protect another package, or may be used to turn other software packages "on", remotely or on-site.

- STANDARD KEY TAG - Software is protected for an unlimited number of executions. They are pre-programmed to include a sequentially assigned S/N.
- COUPON KEY TAG - Software is valid for a preset number of executions. The Coupon count can be reset remotely or on the customers site by using a second update Key Tag.

- READ/WRITE KEY TAG - With programmable memory. Perfect for companies which have multiple products or a product with several optional modules. By having several packages protected using one Key Tag, your costs are lowered.
- DURATION KEY TAG - Has a clock on board. (Available late '89)

Secure software and data with reliable, effective protection products that won't burden honest users.

Glenco is a world leader in the area of software security products and services. Our copy protection products and data security products are second to none. They are designed to function on a wide variety of third party hardware. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our products. We also have a full line of disk based protection systems.

- MACHINES SUPPORTED - IBM PC/XT/AT & PS/2, Macintosh
- OPERATING SYSTEMS - MS-DOS, XENIX, Network, Finder, & Multifinder.
- LANGUAGES/COMPILER - Over 50, including runtime packages, data bases and spread sheets. We have a non-programmers interface as well.

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO
ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

721 W. Algonquin Road, Arlington Hts., IL 60005, (312) 364-7638, FAX 364-7698

In Europe contact: SDC Security Systems, The Netherlands
Tel: +31-45-441535, FAX: +31-45-444747



"Number crunching's for when I'm in the office. Out here, just give me a great little PC. And I mean little."



ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN™



The leader in laptop PCs* now brings you a notebook portable that fits your business and your briefcase.

Finally, desktop performance on a moment's notice. That's the sleek MinisPort™ from Zenith Data Systems.

Under 6 pounds, MinisPort rides in a briefcase like a notebook. But unlike other notebook PCs, it uses removable MiniDisks to store all the data you need...just like your desktop. You also get a DayBright™ backlit screen for crisp text in any light. And over 3 hours of battery life.

So bring your portable computing down to a more manageable size with Zenith's sleek MinisPort.

For your nearest Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer, call: 1-800-842-9000, ext. 1.

ZENITH | data systems
THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON*

*Source: Dataquest—True portable PC sales.

Graphics simulate Microsoft® Windows, a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

© 1989, Zenith Data Systems

Circle 357 on Reader Service Card

Semiconductor Sources

BiCMOS, electrically programmable logic devices (EPLDs) and gallium arsenide (GaAs) are all exciting, fast-growing semiconductor technologies. They provide levels of function or performance that "push the envelope" of IC design. For the latest information on companies, products, and processes mentioned in this In Depth, contact the companies listed below.

BiCMOS Sources

Applied MicroCircuits
6195 Lusk Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-9333
Inquiry 1181.

Aspen Semiconductor Corp.
(a subsidiary of
Cypress Semiconductor)
3901 North First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 943-2600
Inquiry 1182.

Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc.
3545 North First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 922-9000
Inquiry 1183.

Hitachi America, Ltd.
2000 Sierra Point Pkwy.
Brisbane, CA 94055
(415) 589-8300
Inquiry 1184.

Integrated Device Technology
1566 Moffett St.
Salinas, CA 93905
(800) 544-7726
Inquiry 1185.

LSI Logic Corp.
1551 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 433-8000
Inquiry 1186.

Motorola, Inc.
P.O. Box 2953
Phoenix, AZ 85062
(602) 244-6900
Inquiry 1187.

National Semiconductor Corp.
2900 Semiconductor Dr.
P.O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 721-5000
Inquiry 1188.

NEC Electronics, Inc.
401 Ellis St.
P.O. Box 7241
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-6000
Inquiry 1189.

Saratoga Semiconductor
686 West Maude Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 522-7500
Inquiry 1190.

Texas Instruments, Inc.
P.O. Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 232-3200
Inquiry 1191.

Toshiba America, Inc.
9775 Toledo Way
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 455-2000
Inquiry 1192.

EPLD Sources

Actel Corp.
955 East Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 739-1010
Inquiry 1193.

Advanced Micro Devices
901 Thompson Place
P.O. Box 3453
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 732-2400
Inquiry 1194.

Altera Corp.
3525 Monroe St.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 984-2800
Inquiry 1195.

Cypress Semiconductor
3901 North First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 943-2600
Inquiry 1196.

Gould-AMI Semiconductors
2300 Buckskin Rd.
Pocatello, ID 83201
(208) 233-4690
Inquiry 1197.

**International CMOS
Technology, Inc.**
2125 Lundy Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-0678
Inquiry 1198.

Lattice Semiconductor Corp.
15400 Northwest
Greenbriar Pkwy.
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 629-2131
Inquiry 1199.

National Semiconductor Corp.
(see under BiCMOS Sources)

Qwerty, Inc.
5346 Bragg St.
San Diego, CA 92122
(619) 455-0500
Inquiry 1200.

SGS-Thompson Microelectronics
1000 East Bell Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85002
(602) 867-6100
Inquiry 1040.

Xilinx
2069 Hamilton Ave.
San Jose, CA 95125
(408) 559-7778
Inquiry 1041.

GaAs Sources

Cray Computer
P.O. Box 17500
Colorado Springs, CO 80935
(719) 579-6464
Inquiry 1042.

Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc.
(see under BiCMOS Sources)

Gazelle Microcircuits
2300 Owen St.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 982-0900
Inquiry 1043.

Gigabit Logic
1908 Oak Terrace Lane
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(805) 499-0610
Inquiry 1044.

Prisma, Inc.
5465 Mark Dabbling Blvd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
(719) 594-6018
Inquiry 1045.

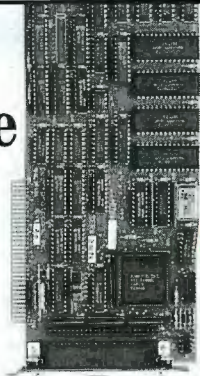
Rockwell International Corp.
600 Grant St.
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
(412) 565-2000
Inquiry 1046.

TriQuint
Group 700
P.O. Box 4935
Beaverton, OR 97076
(503) 644-3535
Inquiry 1047.

Vitesse Semiconductor
741 Calle Plano
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 388-3700
Inquiry 1048.

This resource guide is intended to provide a reasonable cross-section of available products, companies, and services; due to space limitations, we cannot list all companies and products. Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.

Introducing the Great Boardware Protection Co.TM you may already know as the Great Software Protection Co.TM



SentinelChip protects the Peer-4000 SCSI Test System board for Peer Protocols, Inc.

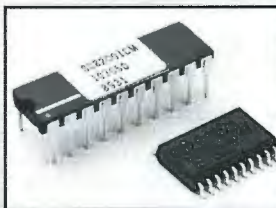
It didn't take long for people to start calling us The Great Software Protection Company. And we don't think it will take very much time for some more people to start calling us The Great Boardware Protection Co.

That's because of our new security device for printed circuit boards—the SentinelChip.TM It's the perfect finishing touch for your nothing-like-it, finally-on-the-market PCB that stops anyone from copying your one-of-a-kind electronic design or firmware.

The SentinelChip from Rainbow Technologies is a custom-designed, board-mounted ASIC security device that's built from the heart of our proven, best-selling, virtually unbreakable SentinelProTM software protection key.

Without the "correct" dialog between your board's firmware and the SentinelChip's impenetrable algorithmic code, the board won't work and its design can't be copied. It's that simple.

The "never-say-copy" SentinelChip from the Great Boardware Protection Co. The simple, sure-fire protection you and your PCBs can stop looking for. For more information, call Rainbow Technologies today.



SentinelChipTM ■ Protects electronic design and board software against copying ■ Protects revenues for designers/developers ■ For any pc board, including those used in computers, peripherals, test equipment, and arcade games

Technical features include: ■ High-security algorithm technique, never a fixed response ■ SentinelChip must be in-place at all times for board operation ■ Simple clocked interface ■ CMOS design for low power consumption ■ Single 3.5 to 5.5 VDC supply voltage ■ Surface mount (SOIC-20) or thru-hole (DIP-20) packaging

EVALUATION KITS AVAILABLE



RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714

(714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260

Outside California: (800) 852-8569

Europe: Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire
SL3 8QY, U.K. TEL: 0753 41512 FAX: 0753 43610

C THE LIMIT!

MicroWay is your best source for the software and hardware you need to get true 32-bit performance from your 386. Our NDP C compiler takes the original C concept of writing lower level code with a higher level language to the limit by providing an inline assembly language interface that lets the programmer specify the exact register used to hold a variable. This feature makes it possible to use ports or perform interrupts or block moves inline, instead of through calls. The use of register aliased variables to control hardware reduces the size of critical code sequences by a factor of 3 to 10 and keeps the 386's pipelines full by eliminating costly calls. If you are interfacing DOS or the ROM BIOS, or writing graphics routines, a device driver, operating system kernel, or an embedded application, you owe it to yourself to try NDP C-386.

Our Users Report:

Milt Capsimolis of Ithaca Software in Ithaca, NY, developer of HOOPS, the highly regarded 3D, object-oriented graphics library, reports, "We ported a huge library — well over 100,000 lines — without a hitch, in less than a day! ... We also liked the enormous advantage it offers through its support of the Weitek coprocessor."

Fred Ziegler of AspenTech in Cambridge, Mass. reports, "I ported 900,000 lines of FORTRAN source in two weeks without a single problem!" AspenTech's Chemical Modeling System is in use on mainframes worldwide and is probably the largest application to ever run on an Intel processor.

Please call (508) 746-7341 for more information.

NDP C is also the language of choice if you are combining C with FORTRAN or Pascal, are planning to use any one of four coprocessors that run with the 80386, or require the highest globally optimized code attainable. MicroWay's C, FORTRAN and Pascal compilers come with a 70 function, device-independent graphics library that automatically supports Monochrome, Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA adapters and makes it easy to interface memory-mapped peripherals such as digitizers or serial devices such as mice. We make it possible for you to write your own numeric exception handler and include examples written in C, FORTRAN and Pascal. Finally, our C is not only one of the easiest to use, but supports two dialects: ANSI and UNIX. In fact, our UNIX implementation is so close to the standard, that our best customer has become AT&T!

386 Compilers and Tools

NDP Fortran-386™, NDP C-386™, and NDP Pascal-386™ compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386 or 486 in protected mode under UNIX, XENIX or Phar Lap extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 80287, 80387 and Weitek coprocessors. They all come with a library of over 70 device-independent graphics, keyboard and sound routines. Applications can mix code from all three compilers and assembly language. The DOS versions allow the user to write his own numeric error handlers and interface 386 real mode programs from protected mode. The VM versions use Phar Lap's Virtual Memory Manager to run programs which exceed the size of your system memory. NDP Fortran-386 is a full FORTRAN 77 with FORTRAN 66, BSD 4.2, DOD and VMS extensions. NDP C-386 is a full K&R C with both MS and ANSI extensions. It is 100% compatible with UNIX C and is substantially faster than the C which comes with UNIX. NDP Pascal-386 is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal.

DOS versions (require Phar Lap Tools) . \$595
VM version (requires VMM) . \$695
UNIX/XENIX versions . \$795
Phar Lap Development Tools . \$495
Phar Lap Memory Manager (VMM) . \$295
NDPWindows™ — 80 functions which create, store, and recall menus and windows. Works with NDP C and drives all popular graphics adapters Library: \$125, C Source: \$250
NDP HOOPS™ — An NDP port of Ithaca Software's HOOPS, this 3D object-oriented graphics library, callable from NDP C, makes it possible to develop full-featured 386 CAD packages and front ends \$575
NDP Plot™ — Calcomp compatible plot package, callable from NDP Fortran. Includes drivers for popular plotters and printers. Works with MDA, CGA, EGA and VGA \$325
NDP/FFT™ — The fastest running FFTs on a PC! 40 hand-coded routines that handle 1 and 2 dimensional data arrays. Includes an in core solver that spills to disk for arrays too large to fit in memory. NDP or 80x87 version ea. \$250
NDP to HALO '88 Graphics Interface — Lets you call HALO '88 from NDP compilers . . \$100

NEW! C++

NDP C++ is a MicroWay port of the UNIX C++ preprocessor version 1.2. It runs in protected mode on DOS, UNIX or XENIX, and is ideal for writing numerics and graphics applications. The product comes with an example of how to support complex numbers in C++ \$495

Parallel Processing

Videoputer™ — The highest performance graphics card on the market. Uses a T800 and TI 34010 in conjunction with an 80 MHz BrookTree DAC. With one meg \$4495

Monoputer™ — Includes one T800 and up to 16 meg of RAM for parallel code development. The four MWhetstones T800 makes this the ideal FORTRAN engine for cost-effective execution of your mainframe programs. \$1295

Quadputer™ — This board for the AT or 386 can be purchased with 1 to 4 transputers and 1 or 4 meg of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build networks of up to 100 or more transputers providing mainframe power from \$1995

Transputer Compilers and Applications

These parallel languages are designed for use with either a Monoputer or Quadputer.

Logical Systems Parallel C \$595
3L Parallel C, FORTRAN, or Pascal . . \$895

ParaSoft EXPRESS Package: — Includes transputer communications libraries, C source level debugger and system Performance Monitor. \$1500

COSMOS/M — Finite element analysis. Comes bundled with a 4 meg Quadputer. Performs at near supercomputer speeds. from \$7,000

T800/NAG™ — Features a library of 268 engineering and scientific numerical algorithms. Callable from 3L Fortran. \$2750

387BASIC™ — Our 16-bit MS compatible compiler introduces numeric register variables to produce the fastest 80x87 code on the market. For "floating-point and other complicated mathematical calculations, you'll appreciate the extraordinary speed with which 387BASIC handles these processes". PC Magazine 10/31/89 \$250

NEW! Cyrix FasMath™

Cyrix 83D87 FasMath™ — Fastest 80-bit Intel compatible processor on the market. Performs transcendental up to 3 times faster than the 80387. CX83D87-20: \$745 CX83D87-25: \$925

Weitek-Based Coprocessor Boards

mW1167™ and mW3167™ coprocessor boards are built at MicroWay using Weitek components. Each includes an 80387 socket.
mW1167-16 \$695
mW1167-20 \$895
mW1167 Microchannel-16/20 . . from \$995
mW3167 Microchannel-25/33 . . from \$1795
3167-20 \$995
3167-25 \$1295
3167-33 \$1695
mW3167/80387 Board \$200

Intel Coprocessors and RAM

8087 \$84	8087-2 \$120
80287-8 . . . \$195	80287-10 . . . \$220
80387-16 . . \$330	80387-16SX . . \$310
80387-20 . . \$375	80387-25 . . . \$460
80C287A . . \$280	80387-33 . . . \$550

287Turbo-20™ This coprocessor board runs a specially qualified Intel CMOS 80287 at 20 MHz regardless of the main CPU speed. . \$450
RAMpak™ — one meg 32-bit memory module for Compaq 386 20/25 . . \$295 4 meg . \$995
Please call for our 100 and 80 ns RAM prices.

386 Your AT

386/387Turbo-AT™ — Plugs into the 80286 socket, allowing your IBM AT to run 32-bit protected mode code written for the 80386. 80387 socket included. 16 MHz . \$495 25 MHz . \$695

Multi-User Accelerators

MicroWay's AT8™ and AT16™ intelligent serial controllers run 8 to 16 terminals under UNIX or XENIX without bogging down your AT, 80386 or PS/2. AT8: \$895 AT16: \$1295

12 MHz PC Accelerators

SuperCACHE-286 12 MHz \$399
FastCACHE-286 12 MHz \$299

MicroWay

World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466
USA FAX 508-746-4678 Italy 02-74.90.749 Holland 40 836455 Germany 069-75-2023



THE BYTE AWARDS




Second Annual BYTE Award Winners

The year 1989 may go down in the books as the one in which personal computing rose from the ashes. As the 1980s drew to a close, it seemed as though the industry had hit a plateau: Exciting new technologies were few and far between. Most of the new products announced were only marginally better than their forebears.

Then, interesting things started happening. IBM's dominance of the microcomputer field, once deemed absolute and unshakable, seemed to be faltering. Unix, the sleeping giant, awoke from a decade-long slumber and began to make new strides, as high-powered hardware became available. The promises of megamemory, networking, object-oriented programming, and advanced graphics began to bear fruit. And Apple Computer proved that it was still capable of coming up with technological surprises.

Once again, we polled our entire staff of editors to ask them which products and technologies of 1989 proved to be the most innovative, advanced the state of the art, or provided the best price-to-performance ratio. Dozens of products were nominated. We then voted on which of these were the most significant. We've presented an Award of Excellence to the top vote recipients. These are products and technologies that we believe are especially worthy of recognition. The others that made the final cut are recipients of a BYTE Award of Distinction. Among the hundreds, and perhaps thousands, of products that we saw last year, these are the ones that deserve your special attention.





EISA

The Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) is now officially in place. Hewlett-Packard was first to put

its stamp of approval on the bus by unveiling its Vectra 486 PC; by the time you read this, most of the other members of the "Gang of Nine" will also have announced EISA machines.

BYTE's editors have voted the EISA an Award of Excellence in part because of its direct descent from the generic PC AT bus, the so-called Industry Standard Architecture. As a result, users can install cards designed for ISA machines now, while waiting

for fast EISA cards to appear. Contrast this with IBM's Micro Channel Architecture (MCA), whose cards are incompatible with ISA cards, and, because of their small form factor, have the reputation of being difficult to manufacture.

In addition, while both MCA and EISA systems can do full 32-bit transfers and can configure themselves automatically, the EISA bus is fully synchronous and has a faster maximum burst-trans-

fer rate. Also, since EISA boards have about twice as much surface area as MCA cards (obviating the need for expensive surface-mount technology), peripherals such as on-the-card hard disks, relay boards, and intelligent I/O boards with a large amount of RAM are simpler and less expensive to implement.

Lastly, EISA is another crack in Big Blue's hold on the user, and it will enable the proliferation of AT clones with no holds barred.



EXCELLENCE

Mac IIci,
Apple Computer

The Mac IIci is a winner this year for many reasons. First, it's the biggest jump in processing performance for a Mac since the Mac II was announced. A 25-MHz 68030 CPU running in burst mode, faster 80-nanosecond RAM, and cleverly arranged ROM code squeeze maximum performance out of the system.

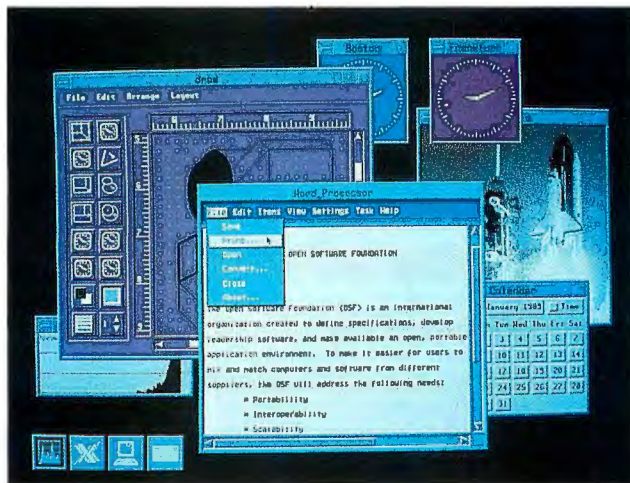
Second, the Mac IIci uses innovative technology that packs built-in 8-bit video and a memory cache slot (for an additional performance boost if you need it) within the same Mac IIcx housing. Third, the future is built into the system. With 4-megabit-density single in-line memory module (SIMM)-mounted RAM, you can expand the Mac IIci's memory to 32 megabytes. The last addressing problems with the Mac ROM code have been fixed as well, which allows Mac applications to fully utilize the 68030's 32-bit address space.

EXCELLENCE

Motif, Open Software Foundation

Some time ago, the Open Software Foundation (OSF) asked major software developers to submit graphical user interface (GUI) technologies for consideration as a standard Unix operating environment. After due consideration, the OSF chose pieces from three companies.

By combining the technologies of these firms—Hewlett-Packard, Microsoft, and Digital Equipment—the OSF came up with a GUI that has some of each company's contributions to user interfaces. Motif is attractive and useful,



and it runs on any X Window base. It furnishes a consistent user interface across operating systems by offering a Presentation Manager look and the Macintosh intuitive way of operating on Unix and VMS machines.

Motif has been released to OSF members, and at least one, The Santa Cruz Operation, is now shipping a product for consumers. Given the increased interest in Unix as an operating system for high-performance computing, we consider Motif an achievement worthy of recognition.

EXCELLENCE**32-Bit QuickDraw, Apple Computer**

An upgrade of the Macintosh's color graphics primitives, 32-Bit QuickDraw extends imaging technology for microcomputers. It allows any 68020- or 68030-based Macintosh to produce photo-quality images using a virtually unlimited palette of colors. This advantage makes the Mac a serious image-processing engine that is capable of handling complex graphics simulations once routinely processed only on high-end workstations and mainframes.

32-Bit QuickDraw's technology makes possible a host of new applications, such as high-quality color desktop publishing and image manipulation. It maintains compatibility with existing Mac graphics applications. Not only do existing applications still work, but in some cases they can actually use these



new color extensions without modification. Finally, installation is a snap.

32-Bit QuickDraw requires lots of RAM, a large hard disk drive, and a special video board to display the millions of possible colors. However, since both RAM and some of the now-expensive video boards are coming down in price, the powerful color capabilities of 32-Bit QuickDraw are coming within reach for many Mac users.

EXCELLENCE**80486 microprocessor, Intel**

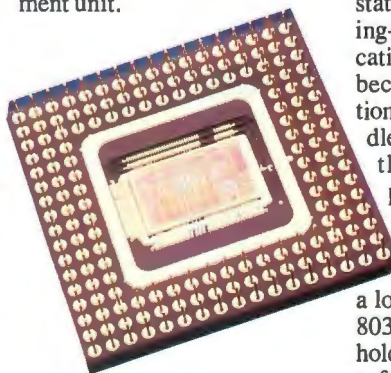
When 80486 chips become feasible and plentiful, users will see an increase in performance that will make systems made with Intel's chip not only cost-effective, but also fast and capable of running applications that take advantage of the extra features of the chip. Right now, the 80486 is in the midst of its shakeout cruise. But if it lives up to its expectations, we see great potential for the micro-



processor and systems built with it.

The architecture is well defined. The major advantages that users will experience with the 80486 are the result of streamlining the chip's

pipelining and the fact that Intel has incorporated into the chip a floating-point coprocessor and a memory management unit.



The 80486 is fully compatible, both upward and downward, with its predecessor, the 80386, thus providing a stationary target for operating-system vendors and applications developers alike. And because it contains the functionality that once was handled by support chips such as the 80387 numeric data processor and the 82385 cache controller, the availability of the 80486 will eventually provide a lower cost per user than the 80386. The 80486's potential holds out the promise that our software may one day be as good as our hardware.

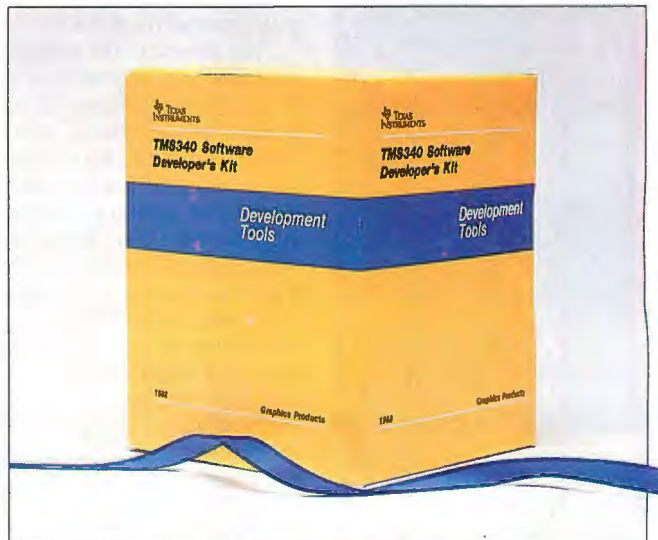
EXCELLENCE**TIGA-340, Texas Instruments**

Short for the Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture, TIGA is a high-resolution (beyond the 1024 by 768 pixels of extended VGA) graphics coprocessor card that is well on its way to establishment as a standard application interface.

TI supports TIGA as a standard interface between computers using Intel microprocessors and graphics boards using its 34010 and 34020 graphics coprocessors. (Another approach is IBM's 8514/A, a quasi-standard created to provide another path to high-resolution graphics. IBM designed it to be a closed hardware product but has never published the hardware specifications. TIGA is designed as an open software standard.)

The TIGA-340 board has been shipping since the summer of 1989. We recognize TIGA for being an attempt to bring order to the situation by standardizing the software application interface so that software developers can write to a single driver. TIGA promises to reduce the nightmare of applications development in the wild and woolly world of resolutions beyond VGA.

continued





VCPI, Phar Lap Software

With OS/2 still an unfulfilled promise, frustrated users increasingly have become more and more insistent in their demands for the features that it promises—specifically, large programs and multitasking. Consequently, a number of companies set out to agree on a standard that they hoped would create some order out of all the confusion. One of the results of the clamor has been the emergence of the

Virtual Control Program Interface.

The name is something of a misnomer. VCPI isn't a program, but a specification for how a VCPI-compatible program should behave.

VCPI is designed to solve two problems that arise when several 80386-aware programs run at the same time: conflicts over the use of extended memory, and conflicts over which one of several pro-

grams is in charge.

We recognize VCPI because it could be the perfect answer for users who already have an 80386-based PC and need to tap more of its power but can't afford OS/2. VCPI should also help address the needs of users who have lost patience with the wait for applications software that will turn the current 80286-based OS/2 from a great idea into a great operating system.

EXCELLENCE

Pocket Ethernet Adapter, Xircom

The Pocket Ethernet Adapter offers an innovative solution to the problems of integrating portable computers and computers without available expansion slots into a LAN.

The concept is so simple, it's a wonder no one thought of it before. Just plug it into a PC's parallel port, load the drivers (once), and you're up on the network. This means that one adapter can be used



on AT-bus, MCA, and laptop systems. It's ideal for temporary LAN connections, such as plugging in your laptop when you return from a trip. It's also a good choice for systems whose slots are already full.

The Pocket Ethernet comes in versions for both thick and thin Ethernet. At present, the only drivers available are those for NetWare, but others are coming. It's the perfect way to test new systems, to bring occasional LAN users on-line, and, most of all, to link portables to a LAN.

EXCELLENCE

Studio/1, Electronic Arts



Studio/1 is a simplified but powerful black-and-white version (for the Mac Plus) of Electronic Arts's full-color

paint program Studio/8 (for the Mac II). Amazingly enough, Studio/1 runs with only 1 megabyte of RAM.

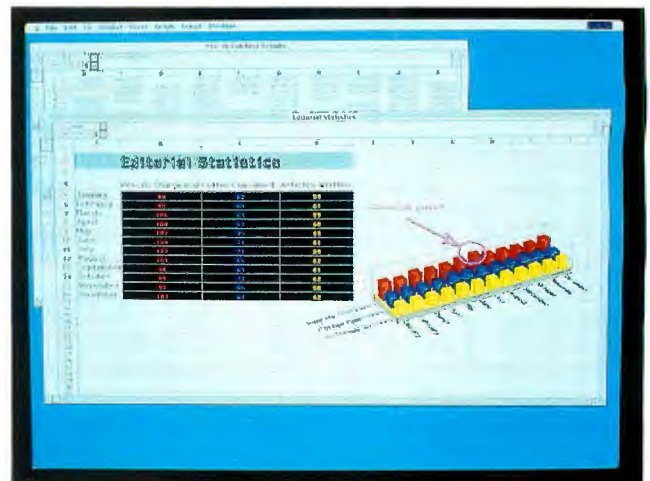
This monochrome package has the same hefty toolbox as its colorized sibling. It includes freehand pencil, paintbrush, airbrush, text typer, magnifier, 40 background/foreground patterns (including gradient fills), as well as tools for drawing straight lines, bent lines, rectangles, polygons, freestyle shapes, and Bézier curves. It also has animation capabilities.

Kudos to Electronic Arts for producing a program for people who prefer to work in black and white and for those of us who can't afford the luxury of investing in equipment for color graphics.

EXCELLENCE

WingZ, Informix

After all the advance hype by Informix, a lot of folks were surprised when the Mac spreadsheet WingZ arrived and lived up to its billing. It offers performance that, in many cases, beats the old leader, Microsoft Excel. And when you consider the addition of fancy graphics and HyperTalk-style programmability, it's hard not to be impressed by WingZ.



The Five Secrets of Power Programming.

Presenting Matrix Layout 2.0

The secret is out. The first program to offer you the power to create complete, professional-quality software on your IBM PC is now more powerful than ever. Presenting Matrix Layout 2.0, and the secrets of power programming.

Secret #1:

The CASE of the OOP Flowchart

Layout 2.0 is built around CASE (computer aided software engineering) and OOP (object oriented programming). CASE lets you create sophisticated programs simply by drawing a flowchart. OOP allows you to add functions by moving graphic objects within the flowchart. Or use the BlackBox Manager to install pre-programmed capabilities—like telecommunications or dBase file access—in your program.

Secret #2:

The Hypertext File

Layout 2.0 offers you full hypertext capability, allowing you to create Hypercard-like cards containing text, graphics, buttons, and BlackBoxes. Then, link them to related cards in any file. Use your cards to create stand alone hypertext applications or add them to your flowcharts.

Secret #3:

Graphically Speaking

Layout's simple graphic interface makes it easy to learn and simple to use. But more importantly, it allows you to incorporate windows, menus, and other graphical elements in your own programs.

Secret #4:

Our Coded Message

Once you've designed the functions you want, Layout 2.0 will automatically

write the code (real, commented code!) in your choice of Turbo C, Lattice C, Microsoft C, Turbo Pascal, and QuickBASIC languages. Or just create a .EXE file for use with any IBM PC.

Secret #5:

A Fast, Powerful Finish

Creating complete, stand-alone programs with Layout 2.0 can cut your development time by up to 70%, helping you get more programming done in less time. And once your programs are finished, Layout 2.0 supplies the finishing touches by creating the help files and documentation you need to teach your new program to others.

And a Powerful Bargain

For just \$199.95 you get the entire Layout 2.0 package, including free technical support, and more programming power than you've ever had on your desktop. For more information, the location of your nearest Matrix dealer, or a copy of the Matrix Layout 2.0 VHS demonstration video (just \$9.95 for shipping & handling), call today.

1-800-533-5644
(in Massachusetts,
617-567-0037)

The secret to power programming is Matrix Layout 2.0. Order yours today!

MATRIX
MATRIX SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

BT-90/1

Matrix Software Technology Corporation • One Massachusetts Technology Center • Harborside Drive • Boston, MA 02128 • (617) 567-0037

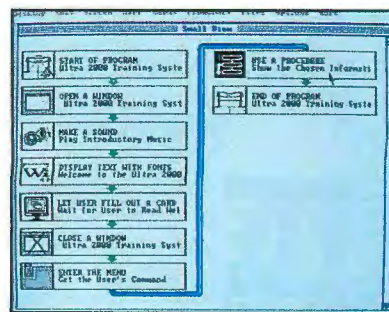
Matrix Software: UK • Matrix House, Derriford Business Park • Derriford, Plymouth • Devon PL6 5QZ, England • 0752-796-363.

Matrix Software: Europe • Geldenaksebaan 476 • 3030 Leuven, Belgium • 016202064

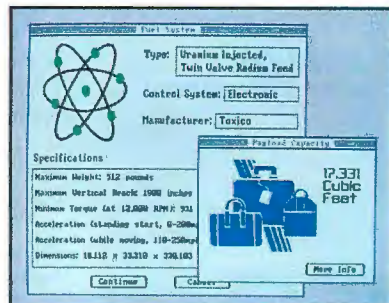
The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: Matrix Layout, Matrix Software Technology Corporation, Hypercard.

Apple Computer: IBM, International Business Machines Corporation: dBase, Ashton Tate.

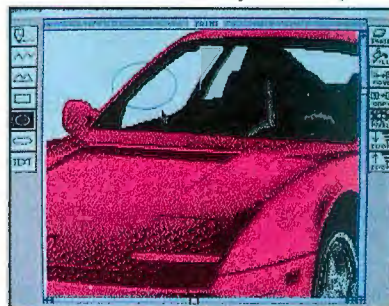
Circle 193 on Reader Service Card



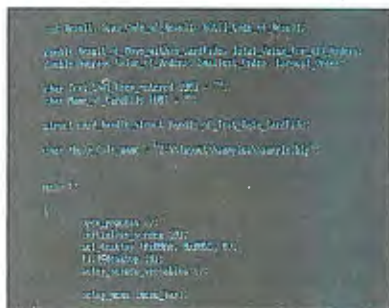
1. Design and build your programs by using a simple flowchart.



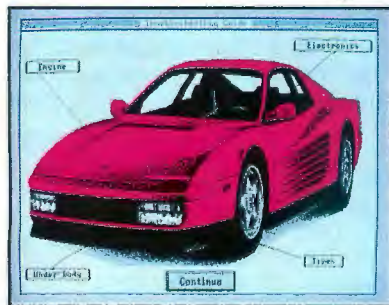
2. Create Hypercard-like cards, linked to information in any file.



3. Use the Paint tool to create powerful graphics and buttons.



4. Layout creates real source code in five major languages.



5. The end result: powerful, stand-alone programs. 70% faster!



Cheetah Gold, Cheetah International



When the 80486 was announced at Spring Comdex last year, Cheetah's president promised to keep prices as low as possible on the company's upcoming products. Cheetah Gold keeps that promise. A 25-MHz 80486 tower computer that, in its basic form, sells for \$4995, the system comes standard with 4 megabytes of 1-megabyte by 1-bit SIMM RAM, a 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, a 60-megabyte hard disk drive, a VGA controller, one serial and one parallel port, and a monochrome VGA monitor.

The Cheetah Gold system is rugged, and its price/performance is outstanding in a class that is ripe with much higher-priced, less well-equipped machines.

GRiDPad, GRiD Systems

The GRiDPad could be the first real notebook computer. You use it just as you would a notebook—hold it in one hand, and write on it with the other. No mouse or keyboard is needed. The GRiDPad has a special display, a metal stylus, and software that can recognize

hand-printed text. If you really want any of the other input devices, however, the GRiDPad can give you a "virtual" keyboard on the screen.

This electronic slate also runs DOS software (MS-DOS 3.3 lives in its ROM), and it comes with a megabyte of RAM, memory-card ports for adding more memory, and options such as a 20-megabyte hard disk drive and a 2400-bps modem.

The GRiDPad isn't the sort of machine that everyone will want or need. In fact, its appeal might be rather limited. But this device wins points for its design and its innovative engineering.

HOOPS, Ithaca Software

The Hierarchical Object-Oriented Picture System, or HOOPS, provides platform-independent three-dimensional graphics. The HOOPS library, available for use with C and FORTRAN and Unix, VMS, Phar Lap-extended DOS, and Macintosh systems, supports a declarative style of programming. You tell this system what to draw, not how to draw it.

HOOPS transparently maintains a database of three-dimensional geometry, renders it on the available display hardware, and monitors the user's interaction with the database. It's a clean and powerful implementation that's already being used in several CAD products and should spur the development of database products that employ three-dimensional graphical interfaces.



Magellan, Lotus Development

Magellan isn't the ultimate DOS shell, but it offers two powerful capabilities in which it excels: indexing with fast, fuzzy, natural-language searching, and file viewing.

When you use these functions in tandem, you can locate, examine, group, and launch files on a hard disk drive more flexibly and intuitively than by using some of the other, more well-known products.



MinisPort, Zenith Data Systems

A remarkable achievement in miniaturization, the Zenith MinisPort offers a legible VGA screen, a comfortable 80-key keyboard, and a 4.77- or 8-MHz CPU in a 6½-pound package the size of a notebook.

Zenith is the first company to use the new 2-inch floppy disk drives in a laptop—a controversial but forward-looking decision utilizing an interesting alternative to smart cards. The MinisPort is a product worth using and worth watching.

MultiScope Debugger, Logitech

Until recently, if you wanted to debug an event-driven, multitasking programming environment such as the OS/2 Presentation Manager (PM), you had only one choice: Microsoft's CVP, a protected-mode version of the CodeView symbolic debugger. But now there's an alternative, and Logitech's MultiScope could very well be the debugging toolkit of choice

for professional OS/2 programmers.

MultiScope is more comprehensive than its rival in that the package comprises four debuggers: the PM Run-time Debugger, the PM Post-mortem Debugger, the Text Mode Run-time Debugger, and the Text Mode Post-mortem Debugger.

Although CodeView is supplied free with Microsoft C, serious OS/2 programmers can use MultiScope to increase their productivity (e.g., by using MED and postmortem debugging to identify a bug that happens only at a customer's site) and easily justify its \$299 price.

NetWare 386, Novell

This is the first LAN operating system that takes full advantage of the capabilities of the Intel 80386 processor. The result is that Novell NetWare 386 (version 3.0) permits vastly greater numbers of users on a server, improves performance and security, and is significantly easier to use and install.

More important, NetWare 386 is the first network operating system designed to be protocol-independent.

NetWare for Macintosh, Novell

While the first release of Novell's NetWare for Macintosh was buggy and imperfect, it was also the first product to let Macs and PCs coexist on a LAN while both continued to view the world the way each of them wanted to see it.

From the Mac side, the server looks just like any AppleShare server. From the PC side, you see the standard DOS directories. NetWare doesn't force either kind of user to learn the other's way, and that's a step forward.

When Novell has cleaned up this product, it will be great. Even now, NetWare for Macintosh is a product that deserves notice.

continued

Our tools are not exciting. Life without them can be.

It's a wonder that complex software ever works. The process of creating it is inherently error-prone. A number of people separately create and constantly change a series of components that may be inter-dependent (perhaps even in unrecognized ways). Then they create the final product by combining the components.

Our Configuration Management tools manage the process, enhance communication and project coordination, and help ensure product reliability. In short, they save money, effort and time during every phase of the product lifecycle. You can obtain these benefits for your current project without disrupting development.

PVCS

The core of Configuration Management is version control. The POLYTRON Version Control System (PVCS) provides complete control over the configuration of your source code and even documentation. Previous versions are easily retrieved at any time. The most up-to-date version is always instantly available and its genesis is completely auditable. Conflicting module changes, even if programmers work on the same module simultaneously, are eliminated. You always know who made a change, what the change was, when it was made, why it was made, and what revisions contain the change. You can even prevent unauthorized changes and coordinate revisions, special versions and upgrades — automatically.



PolyMake

PolyMake automatically invokes your compiler, linker, and other tools to rebuild your system when modules change. The new multi-language dependency generator brings even more precision to your builds. The same PolyMake makefiles can run on MS-DOS, OS/2, SunOS, AIX, and VAX/VMS.

Exclusive features include integration with PVCS, PolyLibrarian object library compatibility, hierarchical dependency trees, configurable multi-directory paths, extensive pre-defined macros, conditional constructs, nested include files, multiple operating system compatibility, and "list-of-files" support.

*A Common File Format Across
Operating Systems Has Helped Make
PVCS The Industry Standard.*



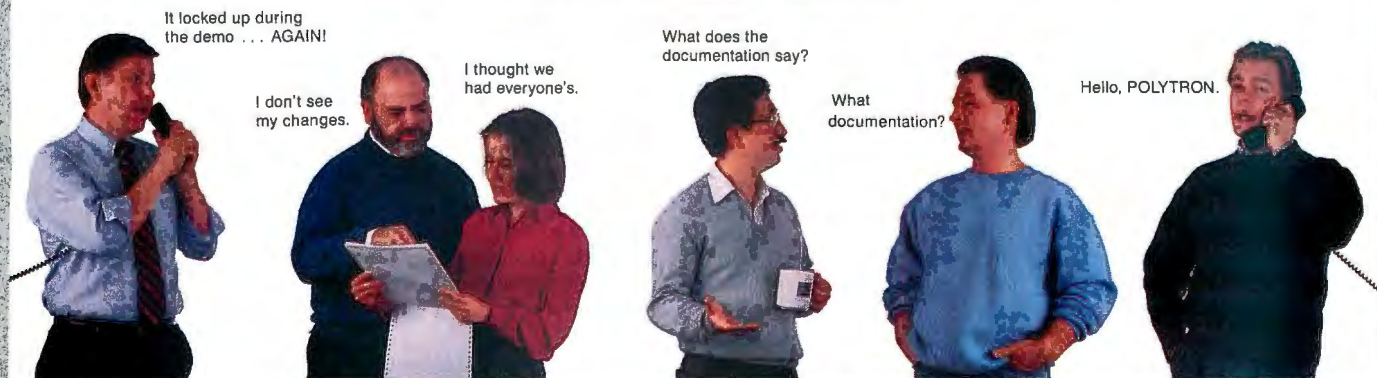
PolyDoc

PolyDoc automates the nastiest job in programming — Source Documentation. The alternative is manually gathering source documentation from obsolete specifications, wads of scribbled notes and ruminations of absent-minded programmers. With PolyDoc, programmers, project leaders, teams and entire organizations have an easy, practical way to check, share and reference project documentation. PolyDoc compiles a Project Documentation Library (PDL) that stays current with the project as it evolves. Source documentation is automatically extracted from the code and organized in the PDL according to keywords embedded in the code.

MS-DOS, Macintosh MPW: Personal PVCS: \$149 for single user. **Professional PVCS:** \$495 for single user. **Network PVCS:** \$1,732.50 for 5 users. **PolyMake:** \$149. **Network PolyMake:** \$521.50 for 5 users. • **OS/2, Professional PVCS:** \$595 single user, \$2,082.50 for 5 users. **PolyMake:** \$199. **Network PolyMake:** \$696.50 for 5 users. • **Dual Mode (Runs on MS-DOS & OS/2), Professional PVCS:** \$695 single user, \$2,432.50 for 5 users. **PolyMake:** \$249. **Network PolyMake:** \$871.50 for 5 users. • **PVCS and PolyMake are packaged together on SunOS, IBM AIX and VAX/VMS. Call for pricing. PolyDoc, MS-DOS:** \$199 single user, \$696.50 for 5 users.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
1-800-547-4000

Sage Software, 1700 NW 167th Place, Beaverton, OR 97006 (503) 645-1150, FAX: (503) 645-4576.



POLYTRON

SAGE
SOFTWARE



OED on CD-ROM, Oxford University Press

The computerization of the Oxford English Dictionary (OED) was a gigantic effort that involved more than converting the text into machine-readable form. The dictionary data had to be structured and stored in a database format suitable for the various functions that would be performed, including data integration, entry updating, consistency checking, and general searching.

Researchers at the Centre for the New Oxford English Dictionary developed the theoretical framework for the computerized OED, including several new methods for modeling and searching text data. These theories were then used to create the various software tools needed for the project.

The Centre was very careful to ensure that the software and theories developed for the project are not OED-specific but can be applied to a wide variety of text-dominated databases. Software is written portably in C, using the X Window System whenever complex display capabilities are needed.

The end result is CD-ROM technology put to work in a very successful manner.

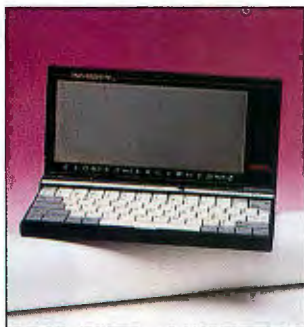
PacificPage, Pacific Data Products

PacificPage is a cartridge for the Hewlett-Packard Series II printer, and it's chock full of PostScript-emulation software. When you install the cartridge, the software takes over the printer's internal firmware and makes it behave just like a stand-alone PostScript printer. PacificPage makes it easy for people who

already own LaserJets to get PostScript functionality without buying a new printer or relying on hokey software solutions. It's not fast, but it's elegant, and it appears to be very compatible. Instead of telling users to "throw out your old device and buy this one," Pacific has come up with something that breathes life into old equipment.

PhotoMac, Data Translation

PhotoMac lets you manipulate 24-bit-deep scanned images on a Mac II, and it accomplishes this feat without requiring you to obtain an expensive 24-bit color video board or extra memory. Its special effects are outstanding and easy to use. Although you're working with 24-bit colors, PhotoMac renders the image as best it can on an 8-bit-deep screen by continuously modifying the Mac's color palette as you view or zoom in on parts of the image. It also uses its own virtual memory system, so you can operate within 2 megabytes of RAM, although you'll get better performance with additional memory.



Poquet PC, Poquet Computer

The Poquet PC has all the power of an IBM PC—including a full-screen display—and this computer really is small enough to fit in your coat pocket. Folded, its dimensions run about 1 by 8¾ by 4½ inches. It weighs 1 pound, has a 77-key QWERTY keyboard (with 12 function keys and an

embedded numeric keypad), a 25-row by 80-column display, as well as CGA-compatible graphics.

Built around an Intel 80C88 microprocessor running at a clock speed of 7 MHz, the Poquet PC uses credit-card-size memory cards as its storage medium. The ROM is one of the key features of the Poquet PC because it includes MS-DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, and a set of simple software applications, including a calculator, a simple text editor, a scheduler with calendar and alarm functions, a communications program for accessing data by modem, an address book, and a file manager and file transfer program.

The drawbacks to this machine are its relatively high price (\$2000) and the high cost of the memory cards (about \$1 per 1000 bytes of storage capacity).



PowerFlex, Advanced Logic Research

The PowerFlex AT is significant for a number of reasons. It represents a price-to-performance breakthrough (it's priced at under \$1500 for a system with 1 megabyte of RAM and a 40-megabyte hard disk drive), and it provides a simple, inexpensive upgrade path through the use of a special slot.

You can go from the base 80286 CPU to an 80386SX to an 80486 (when available). For growth-minded companies, the PowerFlex is a smart choice.

Quattro Pro, Borland International

The new Quattro, like the original version, is essentially a cross between Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel. It provides 1-2-3 compatibility and superior printing and graph-making capabilities. Other features include Undo, a transcript of user actions, the ability to edit menus, good mouse support, and the ability to read and write a large number of file formats without translation.

Quattro Pro has a couple of minor drawbacks. Users can't signify different fonts on the screen, and the program's object-swapping mechanism is a bit slow. Still, the program is great if you want the advantages of Excel (and then some) but don't want to sacrifice compatibility with 1-2-3.

SmartCache PM3011, Distributed Processing Technology

Several of the machines that we've benchmarked this year showed really amazing disk speed. What they had in common was Distributed Processing Technology's caching controller. The 68000-based controller, with 512K bytes of RAM standard, surpassed every uncached disk design.

What makes the SmartCache even more attractive is that it's not part of a proprietary design included with a high-end machine; it's available through most clone manufacturers and even direct to end users.

SmartLabel Printer, Seiko Instruments U.S.A.

A small, lightweight thermal label printer has caught the fancy of those who have until now gone crazy trying to print out names and addresses for envelopes and labels. The 1½-pound, 3½- by 6¼-inch SmartLabel Printer connects directly to an RS-232C serial port (for IBM PCs and compatibles) or to a modem port or printer (on Macs).

continued

Breakthrough \$899 Offer—Now You Can Drive CD-ROM

Until December 31, 1989 Compact Disk Products (CDP) is packaging the just released third generation Hitachi CD-ROM drive with Microsoft's most popular CD-ROM software:

Package A—For \$899, includes **Microsoft Bookshelf**, a coupon to purchase both **Microsoft Stat Pack** and **Microsoft Small Business Consultant** for only \$50 each, a **FREE** copy of **CD-Play Demo** and **FREE** Federal Express delivery.*

Package B—For \$1189 also includes **Microsoft Programmer's Library**

YOU SAVE OVER \$670!

Buy CD-ROM now! CDP sells over 200 quality CD-ROM titles for libraries, schools, legal and medical professionals, programmers, and many others. Over 25 new titles are being published each month. With IBM, NEC, and HP announcing new CD-ROM based PC's or Mini's, a CD-ROM drive is becoming as necessary as a floppy drive.

"I believe more than ever that CD-ROM products will be a major force in the expansion of the information industry." **Bill Gates.**

CDP is the largest specialized supplier of CD-ROM products in the U.S. Since 1987, CDP has supplied you with prompt service and expert advice... at the best prices. CDP is committed to CD-ROM and it shows. Our Unconditional Guarantee is unmatched. Our **FREE** Federal Express delivery is an industry first. Call now and tomorrow you will be driving these power CD-ROM products.

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

- 1) If FOR ANY REASON you are unhappy with your purchase you may return it within 30 days for a **FULL REFUND**.
- 2) CDP will extend the Hitachi 90 day warranty period to 180 days and, during the warranty period, will ship replacement drives overnight.

ORDER NOW! 800-MEGABYTE (634-2298)

(Order line open M-S, 9AM-9PM EST)

Fax Orders 212-737-8289 • Inquiries/Free tech. Support 212-737-8400
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

FREE CD-ROM: Mail in your order and receive the CD-ROM Source Disk **FREE**. Includes demos of many popular CD-ROM products and retails for \$89.

*Federal Express delivery free for phone/fax orders within continental U.S. only.

Please send the package I've checked below.

☐ **Package "A"**—Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus **Bookshelf** and **CD-Play Demo** (includes a coupon to purchase both **Stat Pack**/**Small Business Consultant** for \$50 each) for only \$899!

☐ **Package "B"**—Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus **Bookshelf**, **CD-Play Demo** and **Programmer's Library** (includes a coupon to purchase both **Stat Pack**/**Small Business Consultant** for \$50 each) for only \$1199!

Please send the following drive configuration with my order:

☐ Stand-alone Hitachi CD-ROM drive; Select ☐ PC/XT/AT/386
or ☐ Microchannel (add \$100)

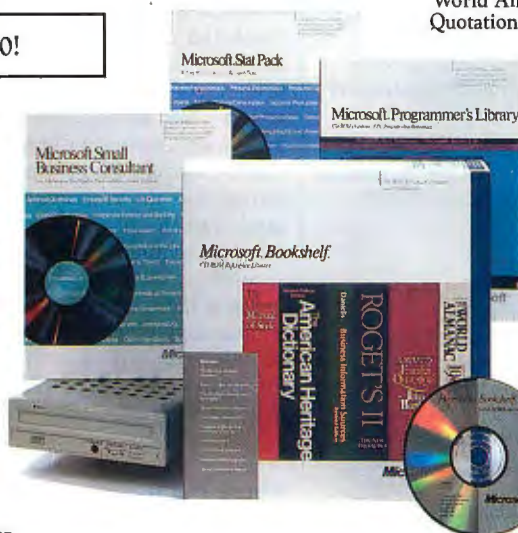
☐ Internal Hitachi CD-ROM drive (PC/XT/AT/386 Only)



Microsoft



A World Leader in Technology



Hitachi CD-ROM drives retail (\$995): Hitachi's second generation drives, the 1503 and the 3500, captured over 60% of the market with superior functionality and reliability. The third generation 3600 model (internal or stand-alone) released in September 1989 is Hitachi's powerhouse for the 1990's. Superior speed comes from a look-ahead cache and a linear pickup head motor. Powerful standard features include 8 drive daisy chaining, slim vertical or horizontal mounting, and full audio CD capabilities (accessible with CD Play Demo).

Microsoft Bookshelf (retail \$295): An indispensable collection of writers' references for word processor users. This is the most popular CD-ROM title published. You get instant access to: **The World Almanac**, **Chicago Manual of Style**, **Bartlett's Familiar Quotations**, **Roget's II: Electronic Thesaurus**, **American Heritage Dictionary**, **Business Information Sources**, **The U.S. Zip Code Directory**, **Houghton Mifflin Spell Checker and Usage Alert** and more! All Microsoft CD-ROM's are RAM resident and include powerful cut and paste features for popular word processing packages.

Microsoft Stat Pack (retail \$125): Now you have easy access to the abundance of statistics published by the Federal Government—census data, business statistics, agricultural surveys and much more, plus Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet files for all tables. A must for marketers and planners.

Microsoft Small Business Consultant (retail \$149): The most popular publications of the Small Business Administration and Deloitte, Haskins and Sells on running a small business. Answer tax, accounting, legal, personal, AND financing questions in an instant. A gold mine for businessmen, accountants, and consultants.

Microsoft Programmers Library (retail \$395): All the critics are raving "...a masterpiece of simplicity and function." *PC World*, May '89. A complete library (over 20,000 pages) of the latest releases of Microsoft's Technical Reference Manuals covering OS/2, Windows MS-DOS, C, MASM, etc. with 8 megabytes of source code. Also includes **FREE** CD ROM Networking software. PC Professionals need this NOW!



Compact Disk Products, Inc.

223 East 85th Street, New York, New York 10028
(212) 737-8400

- ☐ Please send me a **FREE** CDP Encyclopedia of CD-ROM Products
☐ Corporate / personal check money order enclosed
Charge my (circle one) American Express Optima VISA
MasterCard Diner's Club

Acct. # _____ exp. date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone _____

Prices include Federal Express shipping and handling.
New York residents add 8.25% sales tax.

Want to save Time, Money,
& Headaches?



GET SUPERSOFT'S SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS

All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and *all compatibles* under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft's **ROM POST** performs the most advanced **Power-on-Self-Test** available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and **PS/2s!**

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors	All Color Graphics & Monochrome
System Expansion & Extended Memory	Monitors
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives	Parallel & Serial Ports
Standard & Non-standard Printers	Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt,	Adapters
Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM	All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller

NEW: Manufacturer's burn-in diagnostics now available for IBM and compatible PC, XT, AT, 386, 486 and PS 2 systems.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only.....	\$169
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives).....	\$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial).....	\$ 30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only.....	\$169
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives).....	\$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial).....	\$ 15
ROM POST for PC, PC/XT and compatibles only.....	\$245
ROM POST for AT and compatibles only.....	\$245
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (Includes all of the above—save \$502).	\$495
Service Diagnostics for PS/2 models 25/30 50/60 or 70/80 and compatibles (please specify).....	\$195
Service Diagnostics for 386 or V2, V30, or Harris, etc. (please specify).....	\$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of all CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers.....	\$125
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch).....	\$ 50

To order, call 800-678-3600 or 408-745-0234
FAX 408-745-0231, or write SuperSoft.

your microcomputer repair solution

SuperSoft

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O. Box 611328, San Jose, CA 95161-1328 (408) 745-0234 Telex 270385

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; CDC of Control Data Corp.; IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp.; NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc.; PRIME of PRIME INC.; Sony of Sony Corp.



The printer's software includes a database, a bar code generator, and a text editor. It works as a desk accessory on Macs and as a TSR program on PC compatibles. With the printer, software, cable, and a roll of 130 labels, you can press a key or click a mouse to capture the text on the screen, format the information, and send it to the printer. You'll then see output in about 15 seconds.

Since there still aren't any simple ways to print addresses on envelopes, this is an interim answer that will help until one comes along.

Think C 4.0, Symantec

Symantec's Think Technologies division has always produced quality developer tools for the Mac. Its Pascal and C compilers don't hog machine resources, produce tight code, and have source-language debuggers that help you write code that works. And you can get your hands on these products without having to pay an exorbitant price.

This year Symantec upgraded Think C and Think Pascal to provide object-oriented programming support, extensive class libraries, and source-level debugger's support. It's nice to see these languages keep pace with the times as we go into the 1990s.

Turbo Pascal 5.5, Borland International

With Turbo Pascal 5.5, Borland enters the object-oriented programming era. Using Object Pascal and C++ concepts, Turbo Pascal 5.5 implements all the crucial ingredients of OOP: encapsulation, inheritance, and polymorphism. Yet without sacri-


ficing true object-oriented capability, Turbo Pascal 5.5 is extremely easy to use. It will likely introduce more people to object-oriented techniques than either of its predecessors. And, while it's a great educational product, Turbo Pascal 5.5 is also a tool for serious developers. Now, separately compiled Turbo Pascal units can implement extensible class libraries. That's the real story this year.

Virtual, Connectix

While Apple's System 7.0 promises virtual memory for 68030-based Macs and Mac IIs equipped with a paged-memory-management-unit chip, Connectix has been providing this capability for nearly a year. Its Virtual INIT provides 8 megabytes of virtual memory by swapping unused portions of memory to and from a file of the same size on your hard disk. For Mac users caught in the RAM crunch earlier in 1989, Virtual meant the difference between being able to do some work, or none at all.

XVT, Advanced Programming Institute

XVT (for Extensible Virtual Toolkit) by Advanced Programming Institute is a platform-independent GUI library that enables developers to write a single C program and then compile and link it for Windows or the Macintosh (and soon, PM and the X Window System). With XVT, as with Windows and the Mac, your program must detect and respond to "events" such as mouse-clicks and menu selections. Thus, the learning curve is steep for programmers new to GUI development. But you only have to learn one set of rules, not two (or three or four). And XVT programs are somewhat simpler than their Windows or Mac counterparts. This approach is clearly the right way to bring order to the chaos of competing GUI systems. ■



**Check out
HI's new DL series**

**Large format,
Big features,
Small price.**

- ✓ Eight-pen changer **NEW**
- ✓ LCD user interface display **NEW**
- ✓ One-year warranty **NEW**
- ✓ Plot optimization **NEW**
- ✓ "Quick scale" feature **NEW**
- ✓ Standard media up to 36" x 48"
- ✓ Sizzling speed up to 40 ips
- ✓ High resolution of 0.0005 inch
- ✓ Roll-feed option **NEW**
- ✓ Scanner option
- ✓ 1 Mb buffer option

These are just some of the many standard features packed into HI's new DMP-60 DL series of pen plotters. Based on the popular DMP-60 line, the new DL series delivers a blend of proven performance and state-of-the-art innovation. At a surprisingly low price.

Top of the line. Heavy duty. Large format. Loaded with standard features. Priced as low as \$4,895.*

Check it out by calling
1-800-444-3425 or 512-835-0900.

**HOUSTON
INSTRUMENT™**
A DIVISION OF **AMETEK**

8500 Cameron Road, Austin, TX 78753

* U.S. suggested retail price. Subject to change.
Houston Instrument is a trademark of AMETEK, Inc.
Circle 147 on Reader Service Card

The Second Annual BYTE Award Winners

Cheetah Gold

(basic system).....\$4995
Cheetah International, Inc.
1003 West Cotton St.
Longview, TX 75604
(214) 757-3001
Inquiry 1083.

80486 microprocessor

Intel Corp.
3065 Bowers Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 765-8080
Inquiry 1084.

Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA)

Contact individual
manufacturers for more
information.
Inquiry 1085.

GRiDpad

(basic system).....\$2370
GRiD Systems Corp.
47211 Lakeview Blvd.
P.O. Box 5003
Fremont, CA 94537
(415) 656-4700
Inquiry 1086.

HOOPS\$795 to \$3450

Ithaca Software
902 West Seneca St.
Ithaca, NY 14850
(607) 273-3690
Inquiry 1087.

Magellan\$195

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500
Inquiry 1088.

MinisPort

1 megabyte.....\$1999
2 megabytes.....\$2799
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(800) 553-0331
(312) 699-4800
Inquiry 1089.

Motifrun-time, \$10

Open Software Foundation
11 Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 621-8700
Inquiry 1090.

MultiScope Debugger\$299

Logitech, Inc.
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
(415) 795-8500
Inquiry 1091.

Netware 386

version 3.0.....\$7995
Netware for Macintosh . \$200
Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 S
Provo, UT 84606
(801) 379-5900
Inquiry 1092.

Oxford English Dictionary

CD-ROM\$950
Oxford University Press, Inc.
200 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-7300
Inquiry 1093.

PacificPage\$695

Pacific Data Products
6404 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 552-0880
Inquiry 1094.

PhotoMac\$795

Data Translation, Inc.
100 Locke Dr.
Marlborough, MA 01752
(508) 481-3700
Inquiry 1095.

Pocket Ethernet

Adapter\$695
Xircom, Inc.
22231 Mullholland Hwy.,
Suite 114
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818) 884-8755
Inquiry 1096.

Poqet PC\$2000

Poqet Computer Corp.
650 North Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-8100
Inquiry 1097.

PowerFlex\$1500

Advanced Logic
Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770
Inquiry 1098.

SmartCache PM3011 ..\$1230

Distributed Processing
Technology
132 Candace Dr.
P.O. Box 1864
Maitland, FL 32751
(407) 830-5522
Inquiry 1099.

SmartLabel Printer.....\$249

Seiko Instruments, U.S.A.,
Inc.
Products Division
1144 Ringwood Center
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-5900
Inquiry 1100.

Studio/1\$150

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171
Inquiry 960.

Think C 4.0.....\$249

Symantec Corp.
Think Technologies Division
135 South Rd.
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-4800
Inquiry 961.

32-Bit QuickDraw

Mac II family basic
system\$6269
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Inquiry 962.

TIGA-340

(software developer's
kit).....\$1500
Texas Instruments
P.O. Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 232-3200, ext. 701
Inquiry 963.

Turbo Pascal 5.5\$149.95

Quattro Pro.....\$495
Borland International, Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(800) 543-7543
(408) 438-8400
Inquiry 964.

VCPI

Phar Lap Software, Inc.
60 Aberdeen Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 661-1510
Inquiry 965.

Virtual

Mac II\$275
for other Macs.....\$199
Connectix
125 Constitution Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 324-0727
Inquiry 966.

WingZ\$399

Informix Software, Inc.
16011 College Blvd.
Lenexa, KS 66219
(800) 331-1763
Inquiry 967.

XVT\$595

Advanced Programming
Institute
P.O. Box 17665
Boulder, CO 80308
(303) 443-4223
Inquiry 968.

Out of the World Performance Down to the Earth Price



Sky-high benchmarks but Ground-level prices come from Eltech's firm commitment to manufacture high-quality, cost-competitive computer systems. Since 1985, we've been providing affordable XTs, 286s, and 386s as well as the high-level technical support you've come to expect. Plus, our performance has caught the eye of MIPS and InfoWorld reviewers.

The Eltech Model 9970/9870...one small step for your budget, one giant leap in technology.

Eltech Model 9970.....\$5485
33MHz 386 with 64K SRAM write back Cache (Optional 256K Cache available), comes with 4MB expandable to 8MB (16MB with 32-bit memory board), 150MB 16ms EDSI drive, VGA Adapter with 14" Multi-frequency Monitor, Support 80387 / Weitek 3167, 8.3 MIPS Performance Rating.

Eltech Model 9870.....\$4365
25MHz 386 System same features as Model 9970, 6.2 MIPS Performance Rating, FCC class B Approved.

Eltech Model 2160.....\$2250
16MHz 386SX zero wait state with 1MB on board expandable to 8MB, support 80387SX Math Coprocessor, 40MB 28ms Hard Disk, VGA Adapter with 14" Multi-frequency Monitor, FCC class B Approved

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card

**ALL SYSTEM INCLUDE INTEL
NEXT DAY ON-SITE SERVICE,**
Microsoft DOS 4.01 and two serial and one parallel as standard.

**Welcome for VAR
Dealers Quantity Discount Available**

**Sales: (408) 942-0990
(408) 945-6383**

Tech Support: (408) 942-1067
Canadian Office: (604) 275-1119
(Topower International Systems)



1725 McCandless Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

Eltech Research Inc. Topower, VGA, MIPS, InfoWorld, XT, Weitek, Microsoft and DOS are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Photo's courtesy of RIX Softworks, Inc. Irvine, CA 714-476-8266 ELT ADP V1.0 10/89



STATE OF THE BBS NATION

*Behold the lowly bulletin board,
now encompassing the globe*

Lamont Wood and Dana Blankenhorn

Ten years ago, it was a hobby—the modem version of ham radio. As soon as technically savvy computer hobbyists managed to acquire dual floppy disk drives, they were likely to put their machines on-line, making them bulletin board systems (BBSes). They would appoint themselves the *sysops* (system operators) and invite their friends to dial in with 300-bps modems and exchange files and messages. Today, the word *hobby* hardly applies. BBSes are a way of life for thousands of people. For some, it's a business, perhaps even a career.

Forget dual floppy disk drives. Nowadays, it's common to find *sysops* with several gigabytes of storage. Free files? You'll find BBSes with thousands of files, even tens of thousands. BBSes with multiple phone lines are common, often with one personal computer per line, networked together (some have dozens). As for modems, 9600 bps is seen everywhere. In fact, it's common for a BBS to support multiple 9600-bps modem standards by using both a USRobotics dual-standard HST modem and a Hayes V-Series modem.

Now, there are global hierarchical networks of BBSes that consolidate and retransmit hundreds of thousands of kilobytes of messages daily—with personal computers. Many corporations unflinchingly pay millions for mainframes, staffs, and special networks to accomplish the same result.

Demographics

The falling price and rising sophistication of computers and modems has brought *sysop* status within reach of everyone. This ubiquity, however, makes a head count of current BBSes difficult to come by.

David Burke of Hartford, Connecticut, heads the nascent North American Association of Bulletin Board Operators (NAABBO). He believes that 16,000 public BBSes exist in the U.S. alone, or about 100,000 if you count those in the private and corporate sectors. (Unfortunately, the *sysops* resist organization—only three joined NAABBO in the first seven months of its existence.) Tim Stryker, president of Galacticom, a maker

of multiuser BBS software in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, says that most of his customers are companies or agencies that use BBSes to send information or software to remote locations.

USRobotics, meanwhile, admits that it has sold high-speed modems to "more than 5000" *sysops*. Hayes also claims sales in the thousands. Still, there remains an enormous turnover among BBSes. A list of 9600-bps BBSes given out by Hayes was surveyed recently; most of the lines were either changed, busy, or disconnected. Mark Leff, a Cable News Network reporter who tracks BBSes in the broadcast industry, estimates the annual turnover on his list alone at over 25 percent. Extrapolating Leff's experience nationwide, it's clear that all BBS population figures are only estimates.

But it's also clear that thousands of people have chosen to become *sysops*. Why? Money isn't the answer. About half of the BBSes don't charge their callers. The rest either charge about \$50 per year or a few cents per hour. A handful have acquired staffs and appear to have become profitable ventures. The rest are probably lucky to break even.

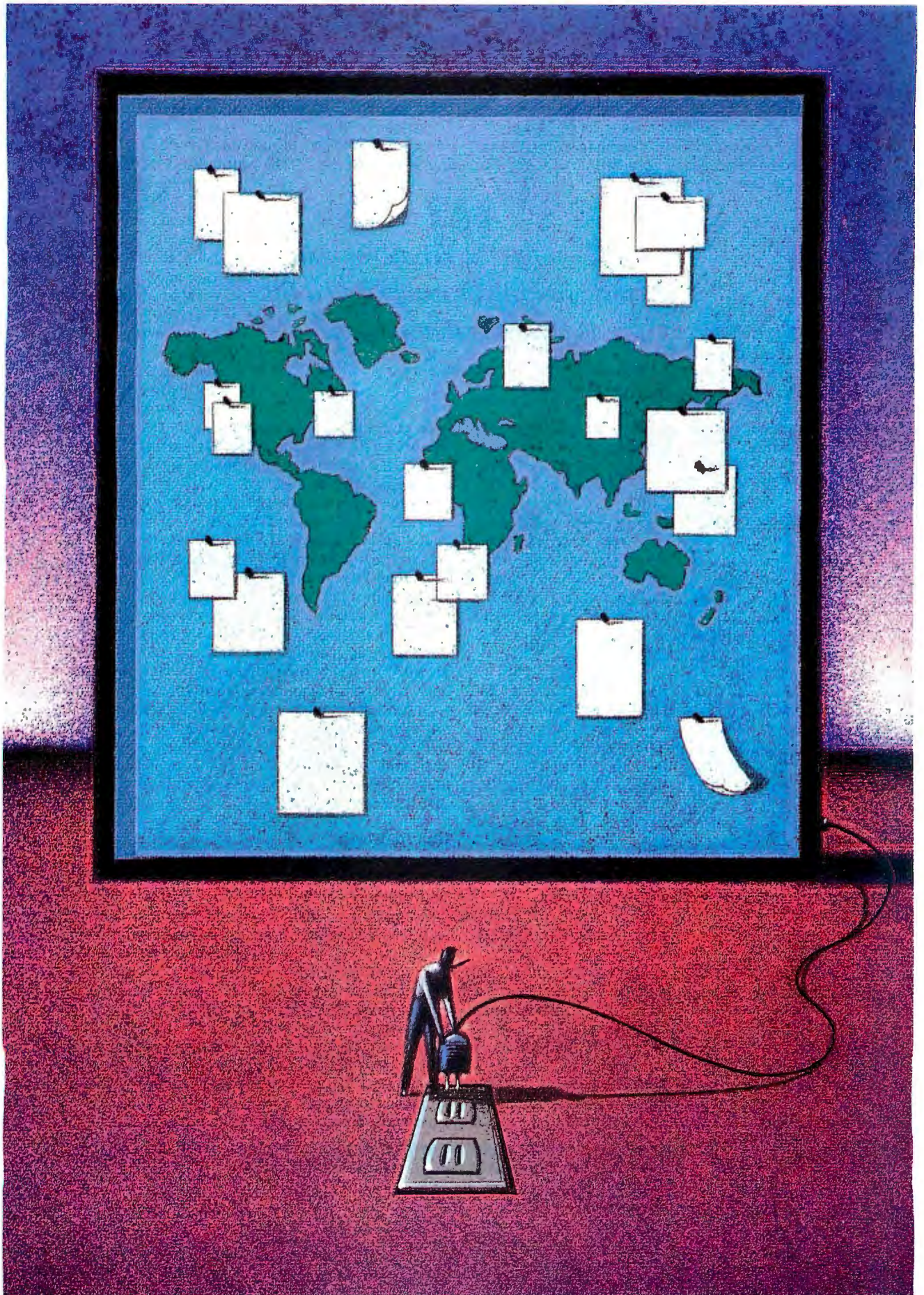
The act of being essentially in the publishing business attracts many people, and they aim their BBS at a particular profession or interest. Indeed, whatever your interest, you will probably find a BBS dedicated to that subject. There are even BBSes where you can trade broadcast-quality graphics files.

For others, BBSes have replaced public socializing. *Sysops* inevitably talk about the thrill of meeting people from all over the nation and the world, on-line. "I met my wife through the BBS and got a condo for the honeymoon from another *sysop* in Florida," says Chicago *sysop* Loren D. Jones.

Turning a Profit

Such motivations may become obsolete as the BBS movement turns into the BBS business. Some *sysops*, who run new-wave BBSes with multiuser BBS software, are up-front in saying that they plan to make money. Today, anyone can put up a 16-line, real-time chat BBS for an initial investment of about \$10,000.

continued



Meanwhile, the spread of old-breed, single-line BBSes has slowed; membership in the International FidoNet Association grew by only 500 last year, half the previous year's figure.

And the regulatory environment may begin to scare off amateurs. The FCC could crack down on a BBS at any time. In Broken Arrow, Oklahoma, police arrested Jeff Jirka when he offered graphics files they deemed too graphic. (He drew a \$500 fine and two years' probation on obscenity charges.)

But probably the most unsettling threat comes from phone companies that want to classify potentially profitable BBSes as businesses. In Houston, Southwestern Bell has attempted to classify all Texas BBSes as businesses and thus subject to business rates of \$35 per month per line. (Residential rates are \$16 per month.) Southwestern Bell officials have been meeting with the Coalition Of Sysops and Users Against Rate Discrimination (COSUARD).

Action on a similar tariff in Oklahoma awaits the outcome of the Texas case. COSUARD argues that even multiline BBSes that request donations are usually run by amateurs, while Southwestern Bell says that charging a subscription makes a BBS a business. Merely asking for a donation may be acceptable, but all multiline BBSes must pay business rates, says Bell's lawyers. The dispute continues.

A Closer Look at BBSes

Plenty of BBSes look like they're here to stay. The Exec PC Board in Shoreham, Wisconsin, is probably the world's biggest public BBS. Sysop Bob Mahoney says he gets 3000 calls per day, averaging 25 minutes each, on 90 lines in the basement of his home. By the time you read this, however, he'll have 150 lines in a new office. Wisconsin Bell had to dig a quarter-mile-long trench to bring in the new lines.

Mahoney charges \$20 for three months' membership, or \$60 a year. For this fee, you receive 7 hours on-line weekly and 4 megabytes of downloads, with a 4-to-1 time and byte credit for uploads. Mahoney has his own BBS software written in Microsoft C that can scan 20,000 files by keyword in 2 seconds. He uses 80386-based IBM PC ATs with Industry Standard Architecture buses, connected by a LAN under Xenix. He favors US Robotics and the V.32 standard modems.

By day, the BBS is busy with Fortune 1000 executives looking for good shareware. By night, it's busy with entrepreneurs and hobbyists. Mahoney advises other sysops to "put together a business plan. Computer people tend not to do that."

In Denver, meanwhile, Jack Rickard runs *Boardwatch*, a newsletter about BBSes. He also "publishes" *USA Today DecisionLine* and the *Newsbytes News Service*, which are special-interest electronic news services to other BBSes. "Most of the systems I know of are trying to break out of the hobby mode and become paying propositions," he says. He agrees that the bulletin-board movement is finally becoming a business, reminiscent of newsletter publishing: "In another three years, it will be common for people to make money. There's a market for

people who can sell information at \$35 to \$50 a year."

In Toronto, Ron Sachse runs Metropolis Online using the Galacticom Major BBS software. He has been working with 36 lines but has plans to go to 44. The BBS is incorporated as a Canadian business. "The word that would summarize our board is *info-tainment*," he says. "We're providing a sort of local version of CompuServe" at \$1 (Canadian) per hour. He offers the usual free files and a multiplayer adventure game called Infinity Complex. He gets about 1000 calls per day. The BBS is adding on-line shopping and will rent space to vendors.

Chatting is the most popular service on Metropolis.

"We have a lot of handicapped people on our system—people who are legally blind and deaf," Sachse says. "They tell us that for the first time they feel normal—they're on a par with non-handicapped people."

For the younger audience, there's the Celebration Station, a small BBS—326 users and five lines—in Bluehill Falls, Maine. Paul Stookey may be one of the more idealistic sysops in America, and he's probably the most famous, as the "Paul" of the folk group Peter, Paul, and Mary. Stookey says that when he was growing up in Dorsey, Maryland, in the early 1940s, "one of the neatest things you could have was a clubhouse. Maybe you had a password. There you saw friends who shared the same interests and made the same discoveries." Stookey calls his BBS "an electronic clubhouse." He hopes to add software that will make signing-on analogous to visiting a spacestation.

"I started a young person's board because I see an opportunity to turn a technological threat into a comfortable form of world communication," he says. Stookey is moving from Galacticom software into a custom time-slicing system. He's looking for a company to underwrite his costs and provide his BBS with a toll-free line.

BBS Networks

A sign of the sophistication of the BBS movement is the advent of "echo networks." Echo networks are associated BBSes that systematically and regularly share files and conference messages with each other. Daily, thousands of hobbyists upload and download hundreds of kilobytes of information to each other—information that was itself gathered and consolidated from scores or hundreds of individual sources.

Each network has public "echo conferences," often a hundred or more, in which users can post messages about the conference topic, be it WordPerfect or the weather. An echo conference is a conference whose contents are shared among the participating BBSes in an echo network. Somewhere in echoland there is a moderator for each conference, who edits the discussion to keep it civil and on-topic. Conferences devoted to a particular computer product are often moderated by the vendor's customer support staff.

A sysop can subscribe to one or more echo networks and choose which conferences within the network he or she wants to carry. Every day (usually) the sysop uploads the latest messages in

continued

Whatever your
interest, you will probably find a BBS
dedicated to that subject.

BBSes MENTIONED

Metropolis Online: (416) 292-8757
Exec-PC Board: (414) 964-5160
Celebration Station: (207) 374-2303
Sound of Music: (516) 536-8723
Canadian Remote Systems: (416) 629-0128

RELIABLE PCs AND SBCs



Service:	Enclosure:	Model:	Maximum Rotating Memory	No. of Plug-In Slots:	Compatible CPUs Available:	Maximum RAM on CPU (MB):	Clock Speed/s (MHz):
Factory, lab, other difficult environments	Industrial Workstation	1448	1 or 2 3.5 inch	9	AT, AT/386 only XT AT AT/386 AT/486	16 (AT/386)	To 33
	Free standing, heavy duty benchtop	2003	1 or 2 3.5 inch	10		2.56 XT	4.77, 10
Industrial, lab, commercial	Standard rack mount	2001	Up to 3 1/2 height	10		4 AT	6, 10, 12.5, 16 20
	Large capacity rack mount	3014	Up to 5 1/2 height	14		16 AT/386	16, 20, 25, 33
Office environments	Desktop	4008	Up to 3 1/2 height	8		64 AT/486	25, 33
	Large capacity tower	5014	Up to 10 1/2 height	14			

XT, AT,™ AT/386, AT/486 Compatible

- Passive backplanes
- Very reliable CPUs with high MTBF
- Built to industrial standards
- Solid state Winchester disks
- Versatile multi-function cards
- Broad line of industrial enclosures

If you need IBM® PC compatible computer systems or single board computers with exceptional reliability, contact your nearest Texas Microsystems sales representative.



**TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS
INCORPORATED**

10618 Rockley Road • Houston, Texas, 77099 U.S.A.
Tel: 713-933-8050 • Fax: 713-933-1029

call or write

800-627-8700

© Copyright 1989, Texas Microsystems Incorporated



those conferences to a regional hub, and, during the same call, downloads any new traffic for his or her conferences from the hub—consolidated material that the other sysops uploaded that day. Then, at least once a day, the regional hub calls the national hub and makes its own uploads and downloads, but on a bigger scale. Thus, by being part of an echo network, your local BBS can have conference postings from all around the continent (and the globe), current within two days. There are at least five major echo networks: FidoNet, Relaynet, Interlink, SmartNet, and Canada Remote Systems.

Like the other relay networks, FidoNet is not a legal entity but simply the sum total of the BBSes who subscribe to its practices. It is, however, the oldest and biggest. The International FidoNet Association estimates it has about 6000 members—mostly in the U.S., but a lot now in Europe and elsewhere. “If there is an executive director of FidoNet, I am it,” says Ken Kaplan of St. Louis. Originally founded in 1984 as an inter-BBS point-to-point mail network, it soon acquired a sophisticated routing system, with global zones, regional networks, and local nodes. Kaplan now refers to himself as Net 100, Node 22, Zone 1.

Echo conferencing was added in 1986. “Basically, what happened then was that usage quadrupled overnight—people started finding tremendous applications for it,” Kaplan says. He estimates that FidoNet now carries about 500 echo conferences. Sysops use every kind of hardware imaginable, from dual-floppy systems to VAX minicomputers. Each regional network has its own procedures for certifying sysops.

Interlink is run by Andy Keeves in Mt. Vernon, New York, where he is also the 40-year-old head of Cylon Systems. He counts about 100 BBSes and about 100 conferences. Communications use QMail running on PC Board BBS software.

Approximately a year ago, Interlink and SmartNet came into existence as a result of the breakup of Memphis-based PCB Echo. Keeves says that Interlink differs from other networks in that it works hard to be professional: Moderators quell the chatter in the technical conferences. “We’re trying to attract top-caliber callers,” says Keeves. To join Interlink, a sysop has to have been running a BBS for a year or more, developing what Keeves calls a “serious tone.”

At the center of the network is Keeves’ own eight-line BBS, each line supported by a workstation attached to a Novell LAN. He uses mostly USRobotics HST modems. The network has about 1 gigabyte of storage. He describes his hub BBS as being “close to self-supporting.”

SmartNet was also born about a year ago during the fission of the PCB Echo system. Paul Waldinger runs the national hub out of Oceanside, New York. The BBS is called Sound of Music. Waldinger runs both general-interest conferences and product-oriented conferences moderated by vendors. SmartNet now has about 250 subscribing BBSes and carries about 100 conferences. It also exchanges material with Canada Remote Systems and Relaynet.

Waldinger says that he sees 2 to 3 megabytes of traffic each night, relayed through eight regional hubs, using QMail and PC Board software. To handle it, Sound of Music has 2.3 gigabytes of storage on nine workstations connected by a 10NET Ethernet. The system connects to nine phone lines through various brands of 9600-bps modems. Backed by a staff of three, Wal-

dinger edits all traffic for objectionable material. Users pay \$75 per year, but echoing sysops are charged nothing. The board also maintains 15,000 free software program files.

Waldinger, a 39-year-old computer consultant, says he hopes to eventually turn a profit and make the board his career. “It’s

electronic publishing—the electronic version of a magazine. A lot of sysops think along those lines,” he says.

Meanwhile, the second largest BBS in North America—the 74-line Canada Remote Systems (CRS) in Toronto—is also the hub of a Canadian echo network called Canada Conference Mail. Jud Newell, vice president of CRS, says Canada

Conference Mail has ties to about 100 Canadian BBSes and carries 127 conferences. It also has a gateway to SmartNet and echoes selected conferences from FidoNet. Like SmartNet, it relies on QMail and PC Board software.

Newell and his wife started CRS in 1981. It is now a money-making concern with a staff of eight. CRS has about 7500 subscribers paying \$65 to \$175 (Canadian) yearly, depending on the amount of access each receives. The users have access to the system’s 60,000 programs, clip-art files and macros, plus various news services. CRS gets 4000 calls a day; daily echo traffic to SmartNet alone runs to 700K bytes. The traffic is supported by 74 workstations connected with a Novell LAN. The file servers on the CRS LAN have a total storage capacity of 4 gigabytes.

Newell reports no regulatory problems within Canada, but adds, “Although about the time we told the phone company that we needed seven phone lines because we had seven kids, it started getting suspicious.” He now pays business rates as a matter of course. He has no qualms about carrying personal mail—unlike many U.S. sysops, whose concern over privacy leads them to defer such mail to the commercial networks.

And then there’s Relaynet, operated out of Bethesda, Maryland, by psychiatrist Dr. Bonnie Anthony. Relaynet counts about 260 BBSes in the U.S. and Europe and about 138 conferences. Instead of PC Board software, the system is based on a package called PC Relay, noted for adding reference numbers to all messages and for having been written by a 15-year-old boy during his 1988 spring break.

As you would expect from Anthony’s background, Relaynet has more social-oriented material, including an on-line version of Alcoholics Anonymous. “Our entrance requirements differ from most—we’ll take anyone,” she says. “We can support boards with a wide variety of software, and we’re not afraid to take on teenage sysops.” The Bethesda hub gets up to 800K bytes of material a day from 24 regional hubs and from selected conferences on SmartNet, Interlink, and FidoNet. At her hub, Anthony uses a LANtastic network with three workstations and six phone lines. She has 320 megabytes of storage.

The Commercial Side

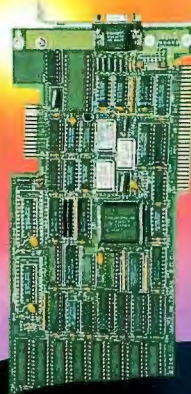
With so much going on in the BBS nation, it’s no surprise that the commercial world has taken notice. For instance, Tymnet and Telenet, the two main national data networks, now offer services designed to link users to distant BBSes. Users dial into the network through a local phone number, the service routes their calls to a network port near the BBS they want, and the

continued

Commercialization
is inevitable, as the BBS nation
seems to have reached critical mass.

Aurora 1024™

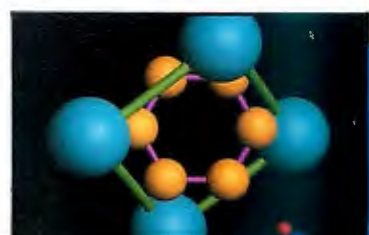
GRAPHICS BOARD



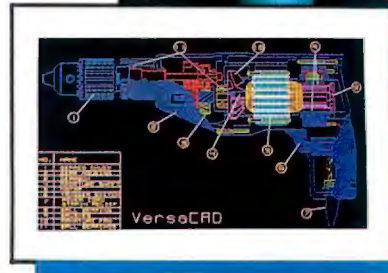
THE DAWN OF A NEW GRAPHICS AGE



TI 34010 COPROCESSOR 8514/A COMPATIBLE BOARD *1024 x 768 with 256 COLORS!*

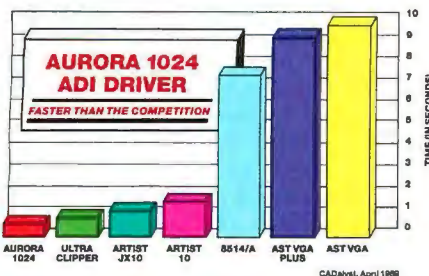


The Aurora 1024™ brings the graphics user into the new age of graphics processing. By adding the Aurora 1024 high resolution graphics card to your XT or AT, you will have unparalleled processing power with 100% IBM 8514/A compatibility. The Aurora 1024 is a full-featured TI 34010-based board that runs at resolutions up to 1024 x 768 x 256 colors.



HIGH SPEED

The Aurora 1024 is fast! It runs 20-50 times faster than VGA and 10-50% faster than IBM's 8514/A. But that's not all! With the specially designed ADI driver, you will see AutoCAD redraw 20 times faster than IBM's 8514/A and other industry-leading boards (as shown below).



WIDE COMPATIBILITY

With the Aurora 1024, you also get industry-wide software compatibility. That's because IBM's new graphic standard, the Adapter Interface (AI) used for the 8514/A, is included with every board. And for AutoCAD users, we also include our specially designed ADI driver—as well as the hottest performing Windows and VENTURA driver available. These interfaces give ready access to a wide range of important non-CAD application programs, such as Lotus 1-2-3®, Wordperfect®, Quattro®, PS/RIO®, PS/TOPAS®, EXCEL®, EnerGraphics™ and Pagemaker® ... plus hundreds of other titles.

AFFORDABLE PRICE

The Aurora 1024 sets a new standard of value and performance at about half the price of most comparable high-resolution graphic boards. You simply won't find a better price anywhere! **\$995**

ORDER TODAY

CALL TOLL FREE
1(800) 325-0174

ENERTRONICS

Innovator in Graphic Solutions

PC Compatible Single Board Computers for the OEM

DR DOS® Now Available

Quark®/PC +

- NEC V-40® Processor
- Video/LCD Controller
- 8 or 10 MHz Frequency
- Up to 768K Memory



4" x 6"



4" x 6"

Quark®/PC II

- 80386 SX based
- EGA® Video/Color LCD Controller
- SCSI Hard Disk Control
- Floppy Disk Control
- Up to 4 Mbytes Memory

To order or enquire call us today.
Megatel Computer Corporation
(416) 245-2953 FAX (416) 245-6505

125 Wendell Ave., Weston, Ontario M9N 3K9

REPS: Italy 39 331 256 524 Austria 43 222 587 6475
W. Germany 49 6074 98031 Finland 358 0757 1711
U.K. 44 959 71011 Sweden 46 40 97 10 90
Netherlands 31 838 529 505 Norway 47 986 9970
Australia 61 03 568 0988 Denmark 45 244 0488

Trademarks: Quark - F&K Manufacturing Co.
DRDOS - Digital Research Ltd. EGA - IBM Corp. V-40 - NEC Corp.

megatel

* SPECIAL *

IBM PS/2 MODEL 50-021

FEATURES: 1MB RAM, 80286 BASED
PROCESSOR, 10MHZ, (1) 1.44MB 3.5"
FLOPPY, 20MB FIXED DISK, VGA
ADAPTER, PS/2 101 KEY K/B,
PARALLEL & SERIAL PORT, CABLES
& MANUALS, 100% IBM PRODUCT

REMANUFACTURED

SUGG. RETAIL NEW \$3,595.00
OUR PRICE \$1,888.00

INCL. 90 DAY DEPOT WARRANTY,
JUST LIKE NEW UNITS!

FREE NEW AMDEK MODEL 432 VGA
MONITOR INCL. WITH EVERY UNIT
\$245.00 VALUE AT NO CHARGE!

EXSEL, INC.

VISA

1-800-624-2001

MC

716-272-8770 FAX 716-272-8624

calls there reenter the phone system.

Tymnet is re-marketed through a service called StarLink by Galaxy Telecomm International in Albuquerque, New Mexico. After a sign-up fee, users are charged \$14 an hour during business hours and \$1.50 per hour for nights and weekends, plus one cent per kilobyte over 200K bytes per hour. The head of Galaxy Telecomm, who asked that his name not be used, claims to have "thousands" of StarLink users, who are on-line an average of 40 hours a month, some well over 100 hours a month. He has seen multiline BBSes network their chat lines from one BBS to another, so that a couple hundred people are on-line together.

Dominick DeAngelo is marketing vice president at Telenet Communications Corp. in Reston, Virginia. Telenet's service, a data packet service for BBS users, is called PC Pursuit. DeAngelo notes that after Telenet found people using PC Pursuit 300 hours a month—leaving them just enough time for eating and sleeping—it raised the rates from \$25 per month for unlimited use. Now, after the sign-up fee, users pay \$30 per month for 30 hours of non-prime-time use, and \$3 per hour over that. DeAngelo's service also has thousands of users who pretty well fill the network's evening capacity of the 34 cities where it's offered.

Into the Future

When services such as PC Pursuit began, there were those who objected to the implied commercialization of the BBS movement. Most BBS software had simply appeared, written by someone in the ranks in response to a need. A good example is QMail, written by Mark Herring in Memphis in 1987 to help a friend reduce his phone bills when calling Tennessee BBSes from his new home in Texas. QMail allows you to download new conference messages, read them and write replies off-line, and then upload the replies to the appropriate conferences. It circulates as shareware, but Herring sends you a "better version" if you pay the \$25 registration fee.

Further commercialization is inevitable, as the BBS nation seems to have reached the critical mass required to become a serious hardware and software market. "Today, more and more firms are writing software for BBSes, and we're seeing more and more features at a tremendous rate all because of the money that's in it now," says the head of StarLink.

As examples, sources point to the multiuser boards from DigiBoard in Minneapolis, which have up to 16 serial ports on a personal computer plug-in board, using software that circumvents DOS by talking directly to universal asynchronous receiver/transmitters on the board. In addition, there is multiuser telecomm BBS software based on "distributed demand scheduling" from eSoft in Aurora, Colorado. It has a module that can compile ordinary dBASE programs into multiuser programs, with automatic file locking, sharing, and updating.

So, aside from a few regulatory harassments, the BBS nation has passed its infancy and is blooming into an unknown factor—certainly at least a grass-roots community based on high technology. Perhaps it will end up as a new information medium as hard for us to imagine now as the current publishing industry would have been for Gutenberg to imagine in 1450. ■

Lamont Wood is a freelance writer, newsletter publisher, and data broker living in San Antonio, Texas. He is also the associate publisher of Teleputing Hotline, an industrial newsletter covering the on-line world. He can be reached on BIX as "lwood." Dana Blankenhorn is a freelance technology journalist living in Atlanta, Georgia. He is editor and publisher of Teleputing Hotline. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

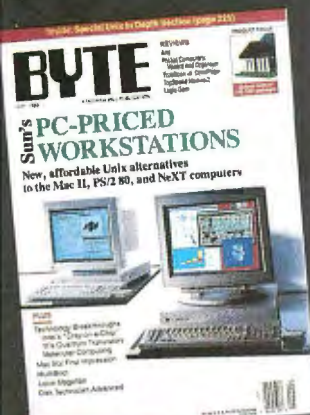
Subscribe to BYTE now and

SAVE up to 52%

PLUS,

get the annual IBM PC Special Issue as an

EXTRA BONUS!



- Stay in the know on all major microcomputer products and innovations
- Save time and money—invest in the best equipment for your needs
- Harness the maximum power of your micro.

Subscribe today and save!

In a hurry?
Call Toll-Free
1-800-257-9402
weekdays 9-5 EST.
In NJ, call
1-609-426-5535.

Enjoy **MORE SPEED!** SAVE up to \$66.05 **PLUS**

get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:

- ☐ 1 year (12 issues) for \$24.95
(Save 40% off the newsstand cost)
- ☐ 2 years (24 issues) for \$44.95
(Save 46% off the newsstand cost)
- ☐ 3 years (36 issues) – \$59.95
SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost
(20% off the basic subscription price)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it!
Single copy \$3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is \$29.95.

IBL5201

Profit from **MORE POWER!** SAVE up to 52% **PLUS**

get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:

- ☐ 1 year (12 issues) for \$24.95
(Save 40% off the newsstand cost)
- ☐ 2 years (24 issues) for \$44.95
(Save 46% off the newsstand cost)
- ☐ 3 years (36 issues) – \$59.95
SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost
(20% off the basic subscription price)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it!
Single copy \$3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is \$29.95.

IBL5201

Gain **MORE APPLICATIONS!** SAVE up to 52% **PLUS**

get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:

- ☐ 1 year (12 issues) for \$24.95
(Save 40% off the newsstand cost)
- ☐ 2 years (24 issues) for \$44.95
(Save 46% off the newsstand cost)
- ☐ 3 years (36 issues) – \$59.95
SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost
(20% off the basic subscription price)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it!
Single copy \$3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is \$29.95.

IBL5201

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

BYTESubscription Department
P.O. Box 558
Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

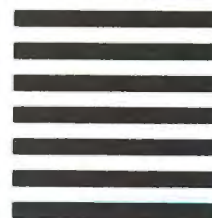
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

BYTESubscription Department
P.O. Box 558
Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

BYTESubscription Department
P.O. Box 558
Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATESDetach and mail card
now to**SAVE up to
52%**

on BYTE . . .

PLUS,get the annual IBM
PC Special Issue as
an**EXTRA
BONUS!***Order even faster by
phone:***Call
Toll-Free****1-800-257-9402**

weekdays 9-5 EST.

In NJ, call

1-609-426-5535.

THE MAC STATE OF MIND

A revealing look at some expert-system shells and AI languages for your Macintosh

Daniel W. Rasmus



he interface of human need and computer programming is no stranger to the Macintosh. The windows and menus that make up the Mac OS are refinements of its Lisp and Smalltalk ancestors.

But the Mac has evolved past its interface, thanks to a platoon of expert systems, hypertext applications, and programming languages. With the Texas Instruments microExplorer and the Symbolics MacIvory, the dying symbolic processor has found new life on the connectivity bandwagon. A stand-alone Lisp chip that shivered nakedly in futuristic scenarios now resides warmly within the friendly case of the Mac II.

Moreover, the Mac is becoming a contributor to the information revolution. The massive data of the 1980s will be the selectively distributed information of the 1990s. Knowledge-based systems technology is transforming the once avant-garde Mac into a knowledge machine. Tools available for the Mac are improving in functionality almost weekly, and well-established AI companies are now bringing their wares to this exciting platform.

In this article, I'll evaluate some expert-system shells and discuss their inherent strengths and weaknesses. I'll also provide a text box ("Speaking Macintosh AI" on page 306) and a resource

listing that includes most of the Mac expert-system software available today.

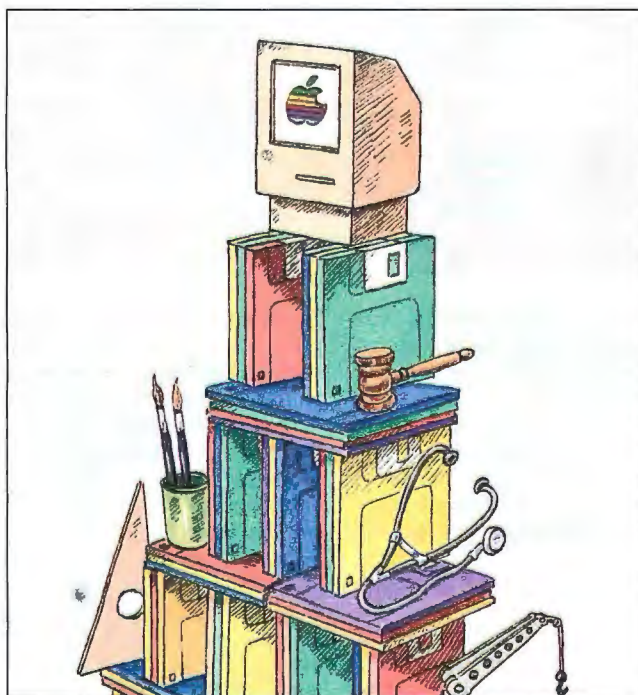
Shell and Shell Alike

The most commonly recognized piece of AI software is the expert-system shell. These high-level-language systems enable experts and people called "knowledge engineers" to develop computer programs that emulate the capabilities of a human expert. Unlike traditional programming that can take on repetitive tasks with a fury, expert systems tackle problems that are ill-defined.

The language of expert systems is the IF... THEN statement. This logical form is interpreted by the shell through the use of modus ponens and other reasoning techniques. Most expert systems incorporate a certainty factor as a way to express fuzzy knowledge and best guesses.

Expert systems use the tools of logic to capture experience that skilled people have accumulated on the job. Although the capability exists to encode the knowledge of textbooks and first principles, few expert systems try to be that ambitious. A human expert can tell you how to fix a drainpipe with a few dozen rules of thumb, while reasoning from first principles would require a theory on pipes, gravity, the viscosity of

continued



Speaking Macintosh AI

The joint venture between Apple and Texas Instruments that resulted in the microExplorer transformed the Macintosh II into a platform that hardware AI insiders could pay attention to. But bringing Lisp to the Macintosh happened long before TI forged the gates of silicon that make up its Lisp chip. Many firms believed that the Mac was an AI computer and developed major implementations of languages like Lisp, Prolog, and Logo that needed little more than the Mac Plus and its now-aging 68000 processor. With the introduction of the 25-MHz 68030-based Macintosh IIcx and its access to many megabytes of RAM, AI vendors should be breaking a lot of fingernails porting their wares to this new environment.

Lisp

Lisp is the underpinning of most AI research. Even its chief rival, Prolog, began life as a Lisp program. On the Mac, Lisp comes in two very extensive and forceful products, Apple Common Lisp and Procyon Common Lisp, as well as several lesser implementations.

Apple Common Lisp is the result of R&D by Coral Software and Franz, Inc. Apple purchased Coral in 1989 and now sells the product through its normal development channels. What Apple has brought to the Mac is a programming language that is both fast and elegant. Every page of Guy L. Steele Jr.'s *Common Lisp: The Language* (Digital Press) has found a home in this product.

The editor, called FRED (which stands for the cheeky recursion "Fred resembles EMACS deliberately"), is a full EMACS-style editor with many Macintosh features built in. FRED is completely extensible through Apple

Common Lisp, and several new menu items and dialog boxes are included as examples. I like working with Apple's smooth editing environment and easy access to the Mac Toolbox.

Apple Common Lisp's only close competitor is Procyon Common Lisp. Apple Common Lisp attempted to bring the Lisp machine to the native Mac. Procyon Development of Great Britain has put the Mac into Lisp. Procyon is a completely implemented Common Lisp with an interface that dazzles the developer with pop-up menus and clear, intuitive commands. Lisp hackers who see this program may not want to return to their costly Symbolics workstations. The latest version of Procyon includes a complete implementation of the Common Lisp Object Systems. Procyon Common Lisp may be the best Lisp running on any microcomputer at this time.

Apple also distributes a stripped-down version of Apple Common Lisp called Pearl Lisp. This now public domain product is an excellent introduction to symbolic languages. Expertelligence rounds out its Mac arsenal with Exper-Common Lisp, a unique version of Common Lisp that is not so careful to follow the guidelines set out by Guy Steele. Also from Expertelligence comes ExperLisp, a small Mac-specific product. Exper-Common Lisp options include a nice interface development package and the OPS5 expert-system-building language for both Exper-Common Lisp and ExperLisp.

Lisp on the native Mac is turning the Mac into a strong contender for AI development system of the year. With Lisp boards from TI and Symbolics, the Mac may have found yet another hole in Big Blue's corporate armor.

Prolog was Japan's choice for the Fifth Generation computer project. In the U.S., it has fallen on hard times, as AI leaders continue to tout Lisp as the premier AI development language. But as this ballyhoo rages on AI BBSes and behind ivy-covered walls, the Mac has been showing itself to be not only a machine for Lisp AI developers, but a friend to their logical rivals as well.

Prolog

Prolog, which stands for "programming in logic," brings the fine art of logical inference to the computer world in the form of predicate logic. If you program in C, FORTRAN, or any other language, Prolog will probably look like Greek. Prolog programs are entered as rules and database statements that are processed by the language's built-in backward-chaining inference engine. Although Prolog is optimized for AI, it can be manipulated to form general-purpose programs. Prolog is often used as a front end for complex database inquiries and natural-language systems.

Most Mac Prologs implement the Edinburgh syntax. My favorite Prolog implementation on the Mac is AAIS Prolog M-2.0 from Advanced A.I. Systems, which offends neither my Mac nor my VAX sensibilities. All those things that I learned in C Prolog on the VAX can be translated directly (with some I/O modifications) to the Mac. The program's interface is clean and straightforward. Advanced A.I. Systems has produced a complete implementation of Prolog in a fast, easy-to-use system.

If you insist on Prolog with a Mac twist (perhaps even a backflip), look at LPA MacProlog from Programming

various substances, and other deep chunks of knowledge. Expert systems are ideal for representing that part of a person that makes her or him an expert, but estimates for the development of deep knowledge systems run into the decades.

Yet, despite their limited scope, expert systems have strong abilities to solve problems. From intelligent database front ends to "superdiagnosis" machines, expert-system technology is tackling and solving industry problems. Mac AI software is becoming a strong competitor of the serious problem-solving tools that exist on IBM platforms.

Cognate

Peridom's Cognate is more of a language than an expert-system shell. Although you could call all expert-system shells languages, most are expressed in a sufficiently English syntax to

be classified as English-based input systems rather than computer languages. Cognate, however, represents an older phase of the AI business, when the only way to create an expert system was to write it in Lisp. The Lisp-like flavor of Cognate is derived from NASA's CLIPS programming language, which Peridom has translated into a minor shell product and a series of MPW C libraries. The MPW libraries enable Mac software developers to embed the CLIPS inference engine into C, Pascal, and assembly programs.

As an expert-system shell, Cognate is rather weak. Its syntax looks much like Lisp code because CLIPS itself is a derivative of Charles Forgey's OPS5, which is written in Lisp. The language is obscure and difficult to master, but for applications that call for lightning-fast inferences based on pattern matching, Cognate is an excellent product.

Logic Systems. Many commands familiar to Prolog programmers as one-line statements become dialog boxes in LPA MacProlog. The implementation of Prolog is strange at times, and many textbook examples need tweaking to work. Unfortunately for Prolog programmers, there are no international standards like those in the Lisp world, so Prolog developers continue to be creative with syntax and style. As an environment, LPA MacProlog strives hard to make Prolog a real Mac creation. I find many of the features overplayed for a language as austere as Prolog, but those looking for high-level Mac interface features and a neat workplace will find LPA MacProlog the logical choice.

The weakest link in the Mac Prolog market is Applied Logic Systems' Prolog. This simple-to-use system is sometimes too simple for spoiled Mac users. The other Prologs I've discussed have a Load Menu item for evaluating a disk file, but ALS Prolog requires command-line input. The choices made between what to include and what to exclude in the package seem forced. An expert-system shell I wrote that runs in both C Prolog and AAIS Prolog would not run in ALS Prolog because certain primitives (e.g., recorded) are not included in the language. ALS needs to reexamine its product and add a little more pizzazz before I can recommend a program that costs up to \$499.

In addition to these three products, there is ExperProlog II from Expertelligence, which implements the latest innovations in logic programming. This new language is an evolution of the Edinburgh syntax that would make even experienced Prolog programmers think twice before entering a keystroke. Ex-

perProlog II is reserved for those who really know what they're doing.

ExperProlog II rounds out the Mac Prolog market. None of these products has advanced the Mac/language interaction as well as the Lisp vendors have done, but most of them are good tools for making logic a working state of mind for many Macs.

Smalltalk

Smalltalk is a precursor of the Mac interface. When you enter into Smalltalk, you enter a world of windows, pop-up menus, and dialog boxes. This is where it all began. The object extensions of the Lisp products that I looked at earlier are the direct result of Smalltalk.

Everything in Smalltalk is an object that belongs to a class. Like Prolog, this is a foreign place to many souls who call themselves programmers. The primary implementation of Smalltalk on the Mac is the \$995 Smalltalk-80 from ParcPlace Systems. ParcPlace, as its name implies, is a spin-off of the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center. Since Smalltalk is an interpreted language, it runs too slowly for most common business applications, but its rapid prototyping capabilities have found it a place in the MIS design department. Manufacturing R&D groups use these same prototyping talents for developing simulation systems for factories and warehouses.

Smalltalk/V from Digitalk is an alternative to the pricey ParcPlace system. The excellent manual could make even a paranoid nonconformist learn the language. Smalltalk/V is not the Smalltalk discussed in Smalltalk texts, and programs from Xerox like Humble and Analyst will not work in the system. But the Digitalk implementation is much

more intuitive than the ParcPlace system and much easier to master. The object of Smalltalk is to represent the world as a hierarchical place of classes and properties. That puts Smalltalk in a class of its own.

POP-11

If you want a language that mixes the best and worst of these other languages into a hodgepodge, look at AlphaPOP from Computable Functions. POP-11 seems to be an attempt to pull together the important features of an AI language into one system, but it seems too late and too difficult to understand.

Perhaps 10 years from now I'll look at my discouraging words about POP-11 and comment on how wrong I was. My opinion of POP-11 today is that it is a novelty looking for a party.

Looking Ahead

When an IBM hardware engineer looks at a Mac and calls it a toy, he or she is correct only in appearance. Inside the attractive hardware is a processor that can take on the most difficult symbolic processing tasks. Crunching numbers can be done on a hand calculator—it takes a real computer to manipulate lists, text, and natural language.

The language market on the Mac continues to grow. Current indicators like Procyon Common Lisp show that the best language implementations may still be out there as bits of unlinked code or in the minds of programmers now playing with Logo in kindergarten rooms. The Mac is a computer that can speak many tongues well. Now we must sit back and see what Lisp, Prolog, Smalltalk, and POP-11 programmers do with the tools they have at their disposal.

Rule forms, debuggers, and other high-level interface features that experienced knowledge engineers look for are missing from Cognate. Rule input is accomplished using a basic text editor. Rules are then compiled into a form that is executable through its interpreter. The compilation makes knowledge bases execute quickly, but the lack of a true incremental compiler makes playing around with different rules and scenarios more taxing. The inclusion of a more Mac-like development environment would greatly enhance this product and make it more competitive with other shells in its price range (\$150-\$250). Adding buttons and rule forms need not remove the compatibility of the source code with other machines.

However, Cognate is useful as a learning tool for people looking into the Lisp machine market. Because most large Lisp-based expert systems are founded on OPS5, Cognate can

be an inexpensive way to learn the style and syntax of these expensive products.

ExperFacts

As is true of Cognate, ExperFacts from Expertelligence is a language, not a shell. Its \$495 cost seems reasonable until you have to add the \$495 ExperLisp to it. Because ExperFacts is a set of compiled Lisp functions, it suffers from the obtuseness of the Lisp syntax, but it benefits from being able to call on Lisp for assistance. As an expert-system-building environment, ExperFacts has most of the tools required to do AI work, but because of the Lisp that underlies it, delivery of a finished product becomes a difficult question in the evaluation process.

If you have already chosen the aging ExperLisp as your

continued

expert-system development environment, getting a copy of *ExperFacts* may make sense, but the lack of source code could be a hindrance to hardened Lisp hackers. The best application for *ExperFacts* is the corporate R&D lab or the science fiction-peppered bedroom of a well-to-do future AI guru. *ExperLisp* has been replaced by many new Lisp implementations that have made this Lisp, and *ExperFacts*, products of the past.

The flex Environment

If Prolog is your language of choice, then flex from Programming Logic Systems (known as LPA in the U.K.) might be the right development environment for you. The world of flex revolves around the powerful logic engine found in all Prologs. LPA MacProlog is one of the most innovative of the Prolog environments. It essentially turns your Mac into a Prolog workstation complete with dialog boxes for initiating queries and complete access to the Mac Toolbox. And in the middle of this rich environment, you can insert the \$495 flex inference engine.

The flex environment supports frames, complete with daemons and inheritance. The inference engine comes equipped with forward- and backward-chaining rules built with LPA's proprietary Knowledge Specification Language. Because much of the Prolog research has concentrated on natural-language representation, flex's rule syntax is very sophisticated. Such common words as *above*, *according*, *because*, *does*, and *requested* help make writing rules simple. But there are many inference concepts and keywords to remember while writing complex programs.

Because flex is inserted into Prolog, any Prolog clause can be used in conjunction with the program. This feature gives flex the ability to communicate with C or Pascal and to have access to the Macintosh Toolbox. But it also means learning Prolog to really take advantage of flex. If you are already a staunch Prolog advocate or, even better, an LPA MacProlog user, flex is a good environment. If you haven't yet tackled serious knowledge-base development, I recommend staying away from flex until you get bitten by the Prolog bug. Most of your knowledge-based systems will be just as successful using one of the stand-alone shells.

Humble

Xerox Special Information Systems brings to the Mac shell game a product of a different flavor. Humble is a Smalltalk-80-based expert system. Like *ExperFacts* and flex, Humble is designed for the implementation of expert systems by those who already know how to work within a given programming environment. Smalltalk, a precursor of the Mac interface, will be foreign to most Mac aficionados without an extended period of adaptation.

Humble is a full-featured expert-system shell that offers forward and backward chaining and several other features inherited from its Smalltalk-80 motherland. Because of its Smalltalk origins, Humble has excellent support for objects and good connectivity to other Smalltalk applications, such as the Xerox Analyst information center.

As an interpreted shell, Humble reacts more slowly than most stand-alone systems and should be considered primarily for people looking to add intelligence to their Smalltalk applications. The object-oriented structure of Smalltalk is catching fire now as reusable-code fanatics join forces with programming environment proponents.

HyperX

The Mac has become the computer of choice for developing hypermedia programs. This long-theorized approach to informa-

tion management lets people jump around in a computer-based document to find only the information they are looking for. Millennium Software's HyperX is at the forefront of adding expert-system technology to this primarily push-button paradigm. [Editor's note: See "*Expert Systems and HyperCard*" on page 319 for more information on HyperX.]

Knowledge is represented in HyperX as attribute-value pairs and simple facts. HyperX supports daemons, which are usually reserved for more pricey knowledge-based systems. Daemons are programs within programs that are triggered when certain facts change values or are proven to be true. Because HyperX is written in HyperTalk, daemons can implement HyperTalk commands within rules. HyperX also connects well with the Oracle database to provide links to corporate mainframe databases.

For interface-design novices, the HyperX package includes the Quest expert system. Quest, written in HyperX itself, helps designers get a head start on laying out their user interfaces through "expert advice" on question-card layouts. Question cards, which gather input about attributes during a consultation, can make full use of HyperCard facilities for drawing interactive graphics or adding voice to your expert system.

The most important aspect of HyperX is its HyperCard abilities. It is the first commercially available expert system written and implemented entirely with Apple's HyperTalk scripting language. [Editor's note: A limited version of HyperX is in the public domain. It is available in the "listings" area of the macintosh conference on BIX.]

As a front end to HyperCard stacks, HyperX shows the way toward intelligent searches through the sea of information that is becoming available on HyperCard. As more stacks are developed for videodisks and CD-ROMS, the explosion of HyperInformation will only get worse. HyperX can help HyperCard users place more intelligence in their stacks.

Instant-Expert Plus

I have watched Human Intellect Systems' Instant-Expert grow from an infancy of simple text strings into the highly charged Instant-Expert Plus, which reaches into new areas for Mac AI buffs. What's more, I have seen an unstable product transformed into a graphical interface-building program, where clicks on the screen can link to a fact, a variable, or a series of rules. Human Intellect Systems has worked many months with customers and its French developer, Mindsoft, to create a program that makes the most experienced AI professional take notice.

Many systems at a cost greater than the \$498 Instant-Expert Plus price tag fail to provide the flexibility of forward, backward, and mixed-mode search strategies. This system includes 79 commands that expand basically English syntax into a way to read and write text files, talk to your modem port, and even talk to you with Apple's Macintosh System File. Instant-Expert Plus also connects easily to HyperCard via text-file passing.

The real charm of Instant-Expert Plus is its graphics. Instant-Expert Plus supports MacPaint, PICT, and PICT II file formats. Any region on a graphic can be selected as a button to which facts or rules can be attached.

One demonstration system that accompanies this program shows how a user can be completely locked out of the development environment through clever rule interaction. Pointing and clicking on the screen combined with well-placed dialog boxes makes this a program that could be used for prototyping traditional programs, not just knowledge-based systems.

Instant-Expert Plus is not without its flaws. I would like to

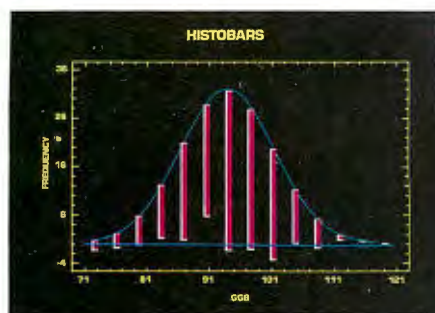
continued

Expert statistics software. For people who aren't statistics experts.

Most PC statistics packages were designed for statistics experts. Which means to use them, you need to memorize obscure algorithms and

2 and 3-D line and surface plots, bar and pie charts, and more.

Modify data and assumptions repeatedly, query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting,

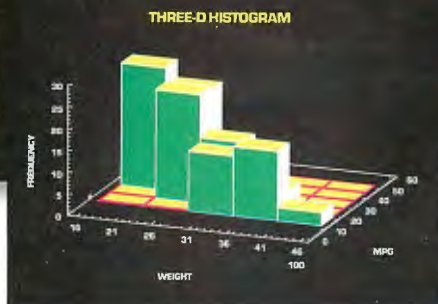


cryptic commands. That takes time.

Only one PC statistics package is powerful, comprehensive *and* easy to use: STATGRAPHICS®.

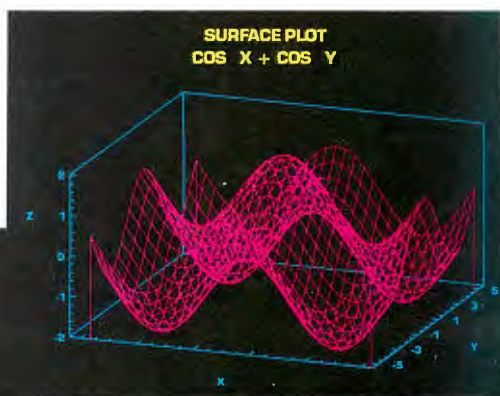
Comprehensive Statistics. STATGRAPHICS includes over 250 statistical procedures. All the tools you need for complete statistical analysis: ANOVA, complete regression analysis, multivariate and nonparametric techniques, quality control and experimental design, exploratory data analysis, extensive forecasting and time series analysis, and more.

Integrated Statistical Graphics. Visualize your data instantly with presentation graphics completely integrated with your statistics—3-D histograms, quality control charts,



overlay graphs, or zoom in on any area for a closer look—without ever leaving the procedure or making permanent changes to your data.

This unique interactive environ-



Or import it directly from Lotus®, dBASE®, ASCII, or DIF files. STATGRAPHICS features online HELP and award-winning documentation including tutorial, examples, and sample data sets. And, STSC offers training, consulting, and support programs that have made STATGRAPHICS the choice of over 20,000 satisfied clients worldwide.

Order Now. For more details or to order, call:

(800) 592-0050, ext. 400.

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123. Outside the U.S., (301) 984-5412 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Ask about our money-back guarantee!

STATGRAPHICS—The Best Overall Value!				
Product	Completely Menu Driven	Interactive Graphics	Storage Required	U.S. Sugg. Price
STATGRAPHICS	✓	✓	2 meg.	\$895 Complete
SPSS™/PC+	No	No	10 meg.	\$2375*
SAS®/PC	No	No	20 meg.	\$2075*

ment lets you test ideas more quickly, analyze data more thoroughly, and uncover hidden trends.

Easy To Use. Enter data using STATGRAPHICS full-screen editor.

STSC:

STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20852

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Expert-system shells

Cognate.....\$150
 developer's version.....\$250
 Peridom, Inc.
 P.O. Box 1812
 Bowie, MD 20716
 (301) 390-9570
Inquiry 1110.

ExperFacts.....\$495
 ExperTelligence
 5638 Hollister, Suite 302
 Goleta, CA 93117
 (805) 967-1797
Inquiry 1111.

Humble.....\$395 to \$995
 Xerox Special Information Systems
 P.O. Box 5608
 Pasadena, CA 91107
 (818) 351-2351
Inquiry 1112.

HyperX.....\$49.95
 Millennium Software
 1970 South Coast Hwy.
 Laguna Beach, CA 92651
 (714) 626-8589
Inquiry 1113.

Instant-Expert Plus.....\$498
 Human Intellect Systems
 1670 South Amphlett Blvd.,
 Suite 326
 San Mateo, CA 94402
 (415) 571-5939
Inquiry 1114.

Intelligent Developer.....\$395
 HyperPress Publishing
 P.O. Box 8243
 Foster City, CA 94404
 (415) 345-4620
Inquiry 1115.

Level5 Macintosh.....\$685
 Information Builders, Inc.
 1250 Broadway
 New York, NY 10001
 (212) 736-4433
Inquiry 1116.

MacSmarts.....\$195 to \$495
 Cognition Technology
 55 Wheeler St.
 Cambridge, MA 02138
 (617) 492-0246
Inquiry 1117.

Mahogany.....\$149
 Emerald Intelligence
 3915-A1 Research Park Dr.
 Ann Arbor, MI 48108
 (313) 663-8757
Inquiry 1118.

Nexpert Object (for PCs).....\$5000
 Neuron Data
 444 High St.
 Palo Alto, CA 94301
 (415) 321-4488
Inquiry 1119.

SuperExpert.....\$199.95
 Softsync, Inc.
 162 Madison Ave.
 New York, NY 10016
 (212) 685-2080
Inquiry 1029.

Products for systems with the microExplorer board

Automated Reasoning Tool.. \$23,900
 Inference Corp.
 5300 West Century Blvd.
 Los Angeles, CA 90045
 (213) 417-7997
Inquiry 1030.

KnowledgeCraft.. \$10,000 to \$25,000
 Carnegie Group, Inc.
 Five PPG Place
 Pittsburgh, PA 15222
 (412) 642-6900
Inquiry 1031.

Knowledge Engineering Environment.....\$10,000
 IntelliCorp
 1975 El Camino Real W
 Mountain View, CA 94040
 (415) 965-5500
Inquiry 1032.

Lisp

Apple Common Lisp.....\$495
 Apple Computer
 APDA—Apple Computer
 20525 Mariana Ave., MS 33-G
 Cupertino, CA 95014
 (800) 282-2732
Inquiry 1033.

see future versions of the program include a graphical knowledge-mapping tool and better integration with HyperCard. Overall, however, Instant-Expert Plus is a solid product.

Human Intellect Systems responds to customer comments. No fewer than five shipping versions and several intermediate versions have been released to correct bugs and add significant improvements to the user interface and general functionality. If you need interactive graphics with numeric, string, and integer variables, Instant-Expert Plus may be your expert system.

Intelligent Developer

One of the most recent entrants into the Mac AI market is Intelligent Developer from HyperPress Publishing. This expert-system shell attempts to bring the strengths of larger systems down to the Mac, and it achieves its goals with restraint. Priced at under \$400, the program needs a bit more intuition in its user interface.

Many of the problems with expert systems come when a product is not powerful enough for a particular job. With Intelligent Developer, power is not a problem. Where many expert

systems must struggle with database access, Intelligent Developer includes its own database within the editing environment. You can write rules to quickly create new items for processing. Intelligent Developer also includes some knowledge-engineering novelties, like "paste a function" and "paste a fact." These conveniences help alleviate the all-too-common "I forgot what it was called" syndrome that occurs with other shells.

Its debugging facilities include tracing and individual rule execution. Generating knowledge-base reports is a feature that certainly differentiates Intelligent Developer from its less capable counterparts. Not only can you print a rule base, you can also generate complete cross-reference reports any way you like to see them. I would, however, like to see improved speed and rule navigation. The product often seems sluggish when executing internal functions and menu items. Completing a rule returns you to a dialog box of rule titles, rather than allowing the creation of, or movement within, the knowledge base from the rule template itself.

Intelligent Developer is accompanied by IntelliCard, a HyperCard-generation program that imports Intelligent Devel-

ExperLisp\$495
Exper-Common Lisp\$995
Procyon Common Lisp\$620
 ExperTelligence
 5638 Hollister, Suite 302
 Goleta, CA 93117
 (805) 967-1797
Inquiry 1034.

MacScheme\$150
 with Mac Toolbox interface\$395
 Lightship Software
 P.O. Box 1636
 Beaverton, OR 97075
 (503) 643-6909
Inquiry 1035.

Neural networks

Cognitron
 native version \$600
 transputer version \$1800
 Cognitive Software, Inc.
 730 East 30th St., Suite 7
 Indianapolis, IN 46205
 (317) 924-9988
Inquiry 1036.

MacBrain 2.0 \$400
 Neuronics
 1 Kendall Sq.
 Cambridge, MA 02142
 (617) 367-9254
Inquiry 1037.

POP-11

AlphaPOP \$400
 Computable Functions
 35 South Orchard Dr.
 Amherst, MA 01002
 (413) 253-7637
Inquiry 1038.

Prolog

AAIS Prolog M-2.0\$298
 Advanced A.I. Systems, Inc.
 P.O. Box 39-0360
 Mountain View, CA 94039
 (415) 948-8658
Inquiry 1039.

ExperProlog II\$495
 ExperTelligence
 5638 Hollister, Suite 302
 Goleta, CA 93117
 (805) 967-1797
Inquiry 890.

LPA MacProlog\$295
Wizard Edition\$495
 Programming Logic Systems, Inc.
 31 Crescent Dr.
 Milford, CT 06460
 (203) 877-7988
Inquiry 891.

Prolog (for PCs)\$199 to \$499
 Applied Logic Systems, Inc.
 P.O. Box 90
 University Station
 Syracuse, NY 13210
 (315) 471-3900
Inquiry 892.

Smalltalk

Objectworks for Smalltalk-80 ...\$595
 ParcPlace Systems
 1550 Plymouth St.
 Mountain View, CA 94043
 (415) 691-6700
Inquiry 893.

Smalltalk-80, V0.4 \$75
 APDA—Apple Computer
 20525 Mariana Ave., MS 33-G
 Cupertino, CA 95014
 (800) 282-2732
Inquiry 894.

Smalltalk/V Macintosh\$199.95
 Digitalk, Inc.
 9841 Airport Blvd.
 Los Angeles, CA 90045
 (213) 645-1082
Inquiry 895.

oper rules, inference engine and all, to a HyperCard stack. IntelliCard is a good tool for delivering HyperCard-based expert systems, but some of Intelligent Developer's functions, such as database access, fall away during the translation.

IntelliCard stacks are difficult to understand, so much of HyperCard's interactive nature becomes hard to take advantage of. Intelligent Developer needs another generation before it really shines in the AI market, but for developers willing to put up with the program's quirks, its HyperCard delivery system could spread AI evangelism faster than a 9600-bps modem.

Level5

When Information Builders introduced Level5 on the Macintosh, I was excited. Here was one of the established players in the AI game paying attention to my little 9-inch monitor. When I received the product, my enthusiasm quickly waned as I watched a slightly reworked IBM PC product turn function keys into pull-down menus.

Like its older cousins on the PC and the VAX, this is a bug-free place to create backward-chaining expert systems. Its pro-

duction rule language is robust enough to create complex rules and to do fancy tricks with knowledge. But knowledge is not everything, especially on the Mac—the Mac calls for appearance as much as for substance, and Level5 needs an interface face-lift.

With Level5 Macintosh, the only tool for knowledge engineers is a text editor. Most variable types must be declared at the beginning of the listing, and all your typing must be correct before you compile your knowledge base. Unlike Instant-Expert Plus, Intelligent Developer, and many other Mac shells, Level5 doesn't tell you about errors until you have typed in and compiled a completely structured portion of your knowledge base. The incremental compilers in other systems notify you before you enter your next rule if you made a mistake.

Those who want to port products to the now-profitable Mac need to understand the users of these computers, not just how to call ROM routines. I understand that rule templates and incremental compilation are scheduled for Level5, but not before it appears in the PC version. I wish Information Builders had

continued

adopted Microsoft's leapfrog thinking and tried Mac-like features on the new Mac version before they were introduced on the established IBM platform.

Level5's delivery interface also needs work. The outlined data-entry sections tucked tightly against the menu bar should be aggressive dialog boxes, and the graphics display should be awash with button overlays waiting for mouse-clicks, but they are not. You can get through a session with Level5 if you are familiar with its IBM counterpart, but you will long for the intuitive MacPaint kind of thinking you've enjoyed since you first discovered a mouse on your desk.

Level5 is a backward-chaining system that lends itself to well-defined problems with well-defined goals. You can force the system into a pseudoforward chaining, but the headache is often not worth the result. For \$685, I expect more than a bug-

Those who
*want to port products to the Mac
need to understand the users, not just
how to call ROM routines.*

free product on the Mac; I expect an elegant environment that transforms my mouse-clicks into a meaningful dialogue.

Level5 left the smell of DOS in my disk drive and the taste of command lines in my mouth. Even the database-connectivity benefits of the older versions are neglected in the Mac product. The dynamic links to Information Builders' Focus database are replaced by the processing of tab-delimited files. For future versions, the company should consider links to popular databases like Acius's 4th Dimension and Claris's FileMaker IV. VAX and PC users may find Level5 Macintosh a quick way to bring existing knowledge systems to the Mac, but until the program adopts a more Mac-like flavor, I cannot recommend it as a tool for crafting Mac-style knowledge systems.

MacSmarts

Cognition Technology's MacSmarts was one of the first expert-system shells available for the Mac. Even with its slick interface and HyperCard links, the inference engine has changed little and is becoming worn in the ever-escalating battle for features.

There have been rumors of a new version of MacSmarts, called MacSmarts Professional, but it has not yet appeared. It is said to support database connectivity, variables, built-in engineering and financial functions, and links to HyperCard. For small tasks and learning, MacSmarts 3.2 is OK, but its lack of variables and weak explanation facilities make it a poor choice for important knowledge-system development.

Mahogany

The newest entrant in the Macintosh AI wars is Mahogany from Emerald Intelligence. Born and bred on an Amiga, Mahogany supports a simple, and very colorful, user interface. Sometimes it is nauseatingly colorful. But aside from its gaudy exterior, Mahogany is a good entry-level tool.

Mahogany's best feature is its bug-free inference engine.

Knowledge bases are built with easily entered IF...THEN rules and are controlled by forward, backward, or mixed-mode inference procedures. This package is written completely in C, so inferences are fast. Simple strings and object-attribute-value pairs make up Mahogany's knowledge-representation repertoire. There is not much depth to this package, and control of the inference process is impossible. But at \$149, the system can't be expected to be too powerful.

Mahogany's delivery environment is not as intuitive as many Macintosh shells. Double-clicking on an item once should enter it into the base of facts. Double-clicking on it twice should not produce any result. When you answer a Mahogany question, you may find that you unintentionally enter a selection more than once. Although the knowledge-building interface is fairly good, the delivery environment can't even be customized to associate developer-written text with attributes.

Mahogany Professional, which was due out by the end of 1989, promises to fix many of the oversights found in the program's introductory version. The new version was slated to include full object inheritance, the ability to lock rules, database and spreadsheet support, and various environment control operators.

Nexpert Object

Neuron Data's Nexpert Object is sometimes more Mac-like than the Mac itself. Long before most Mac programmers discovered pop-up menus, Nexpert Object was using these handy tools as its primary interface. And if you need power, there is nothing more powerful than Nexpert Object running on a Mac without a Lisp coprocessor.

In fact, much of Nexpert Object is reminiscent of the Lisp environment, without forcing you to put everything inside a pair of parentheses. This object-oriented system enables you to represent your world as symbols rather than text.

In addition to pop-up menus, Nexpert Object also has a highly windowed collection of editing and debugging tools that enable you to edit objects, rules, and classes with minimal keyboard interaction. But the interface is not all that makes this product the shell of choice for those who can afford its \$5000 price tag. The program has forward and backward chaining, the ability to call and be called by MPW programs, and HyperCard links. Through newly released libraries, you can embed Nexpert in HyperCard. HyperBridge, which works with both HyperCard and SuperCard, gives HyperCard developers command of all of Nexpert's callable interface libraries. The HyperBridge product simplifies functions that Nexpert Object handles poorly, such as built-in graphics and text-file concatenation and writing.

A new addition to the Nexpert family is the \$4000 Nextra knowledge-acquisition tool. Neuron Data now provides not only an excellent development and delivery tool but a less painful way to structure certain types of knowledge, such as the classification problem.

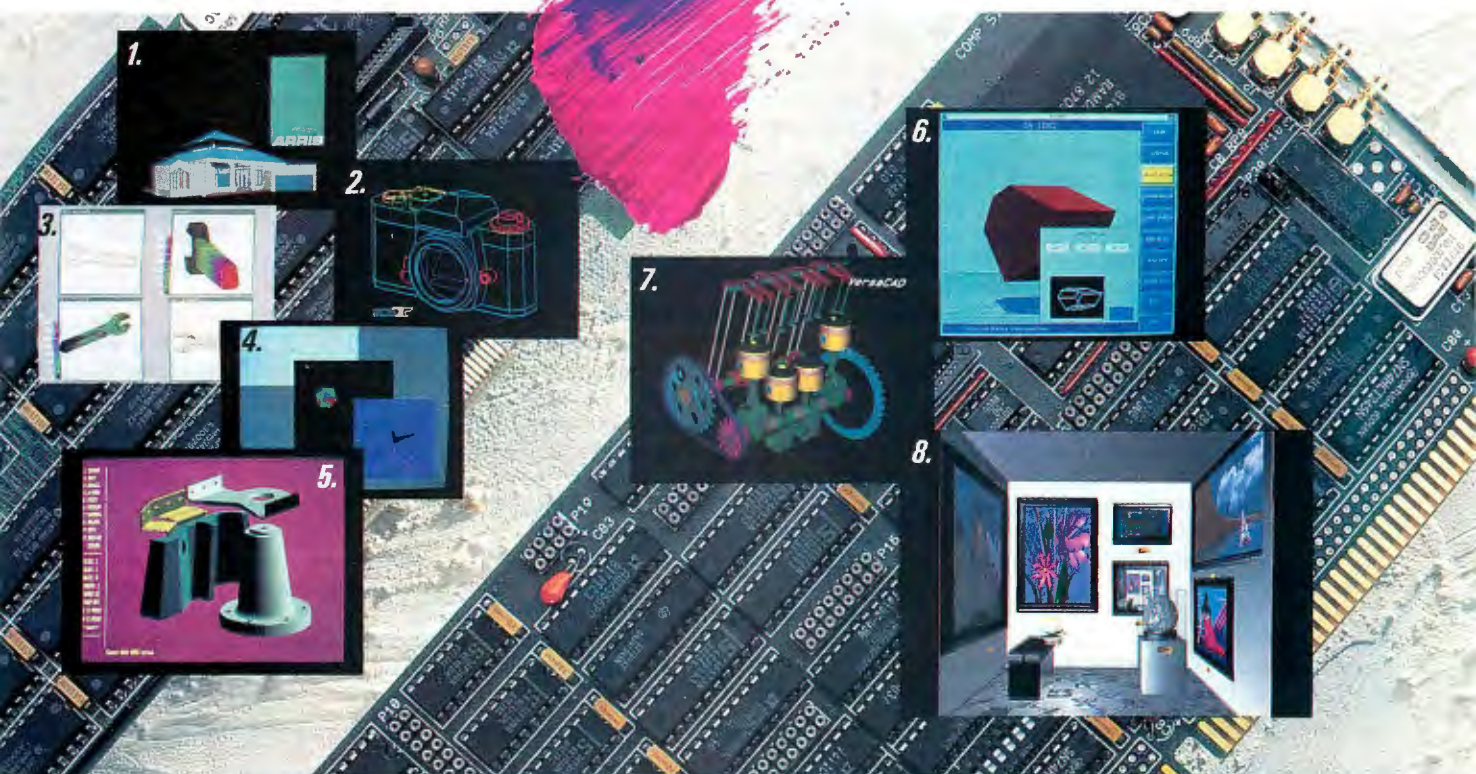
Nexpert's documentation is mostly a disconnected series of overviews that keep you distanced from the meat of the product. Third-party training from vendors such as Bechtel AI Institute and Digital Equipment will help fill the training and documentation void fostered by poor, but improving, Neuron Data documentation. Neuron Data also needs to provide certain features found in all Lisp tools but lacking in Nexpert Object: list processing and unification. The lack of these two basic techniques forces developers to create more rules than they should have to.

Those complaints aside, working with Nexpert Object is more fun than effort. It gives me an expressive environment

continued

8 New Reasons To Buy ARTIST™

1. Arris
2. ANVIL-5000pc
3. AutoSolid™
4. X-Windows
5. CADKEY
6. Hoops
7. VersaCAD
8. TOPAS/RIO



Plus Ten Well-Known Old Ones

Highly Software Compatible: An impressive list of over 200 graphic software products support the ARTIST™ Series. CAD, image processing and desktop publishing just begin the list of ARTIST applications.

Vast Product Line: The ARTIST Series includes 20 graphic controllers that range in resolution from 800 x 600 to 1664 x 1200. They display up to 16.7 million simultaneous colors and use Hitachi, TI and NEC graphic microprocessors to handle complex drawing commands.*

Single Screen Options: VGA, EGA, and CGA modules give you single screen workstations.* At the same time, they allow you to run popular software packages that support IBM graphic standards.

PC & MC Bus Compatible: We offer ARTIST graphic controllers for the IBM® PC/XT/AT, IBM PS/2 Micro Channel™

and compatibles. (Macintosh II products to be offered soon.)

Design Leadership: Control Systems was the first to produce a high performance graphic controller for the original IBM PC in 1982 and we repeated that effort in 1987 for the IBM PS/2s.

Peak Performance: We combine ARTIST controllers with ARTIST software drivers to give you fast, feature-packed graphic subsystems that few can match. Our ARTIST GT™ display list processing drivers give you instant zooms, birds-eye-views, transparent pans, and more.

High Customer Satisfaction: Our in-house testing procedures guarantee you smooth installation and operation. Less than 1% of ARTIST controllers are returned for repair.

Development Tools: We offer developer's toolkits for PGL, DGIS, X-Windows, and Hoops. Each has a com-

plete set of graphic primitives to speed creation of new software applications.

Immediate Customer Support: Call us on our hotline and get same day customer service for all your ARTIST products. We've been told it's the best in the business.

Years of Experience: 6 years of graphics experience go into the development of new hardware and software products. As long as you own your ARTIST graphic workstation, Control Systems will be there to support you and offer you advanced ARTIST products.



Control Systems

P.O. Box 64750 St. Paul, MN 55164

Call

1-800-627-8478
(1-800-6AR-TIST)

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 82)

*Note: ARTIST controller features vary from product to product. Specifications are subject to change.

ARTIST and ARTIST GT are trademarks of Control Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Systems. Images courtesy of MCS, CADKEY, VersaCAD, Ithaca Software, Autodesk, Sigma Design, AT&T GSL. AutoSolid is a trademark of AutoDesk, Inc. ©Copyright 1988 Control Systems.

where I can concentrate on my problem, not the problems of my shell. If I'm doing heavy-duty knowledge engineering, I want a tool with the prowess and flexibility of Nexpert Object.

SuperExpert

One of the oldest technologies in the AI market is the ID3 algorithm that derives rules from a table of examples. This type of system appeared in the early ExpertEase software, and it has appeared again, with little change, in SuperExpert.

Softsync currently has no plans for further development of SuperExpert for the Mac, but the \$199.95 product continues to ship. As with most ID3-derived products, SuperExpert uses a table of examples for developing rules. To improve the user interface, you can link attributes to English questions. You also can link rule bases to form hierarchies that simulate forward- or backward-chaining inferences.

The main problem with SuperExpert is the lack of a rich representation environment. PC-based ID3 products such as First Class Fusion have been beefed up to include database links, hypertext, and decimal support. SuperExpert has none of these capabilities. If you are developing a simple help desk function that has little more than single-word answers or integers, SuperExpert may work. But for a few dollars more, I recommend a shell with more capabilities and more support from the manufacturer.

Jumping to Conditions

I am encouraged by recent developments on the Mac. With the advent of the Lisp-chip-based microExplorer board, many

major Lisp-based shells are beginning to appear, along with dedicated systems like the ICAD design tool and Gensym's G2 process-control expert system. Even people without the Lisp chip will find workstation expert-system power in the recently announced port of Gold Hill Computers' successful IBM expert system, GoldWorks II, to Apple Common Lisp. The Mac inherited its look and feel from the AI world, and it is now making the esoteric world of expert systems as accessible as bit-mapped drawing and standard program interfaces.

Even the less well-known elements of the AI scene, like neural networks, are appearing on the Mac—and hypermedia products like Owl International's Guide and BrainPower's ArchiText are turning data and information into knowledge.

The Future

The next few years will see lower prices for shell products and more knowledge-processing capabilities added to spreadsheets, databases, and word processors. The Mac II and its 68030-based descendants will make aggressive vehicles for intelligent control of everything from household appliances to factory floors. For now, however, my once-ridiculed Mac and I look forward to working together toward making the knowledge revolution a reality. ■

Daniel W. Rasmus is manager of computer-assisted manufacturing at Western Digital Corp. in Irvine, California. He is a frequent contributor to magazines and a lecturer in manufacturing, AI, and computers. He can be contacted on BIX c/o "editors."



Protects while you type!

- **Remains In Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

List Price \$29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 5565 Red Bird Center Drive
Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75234/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313
In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

A MESSAGE TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

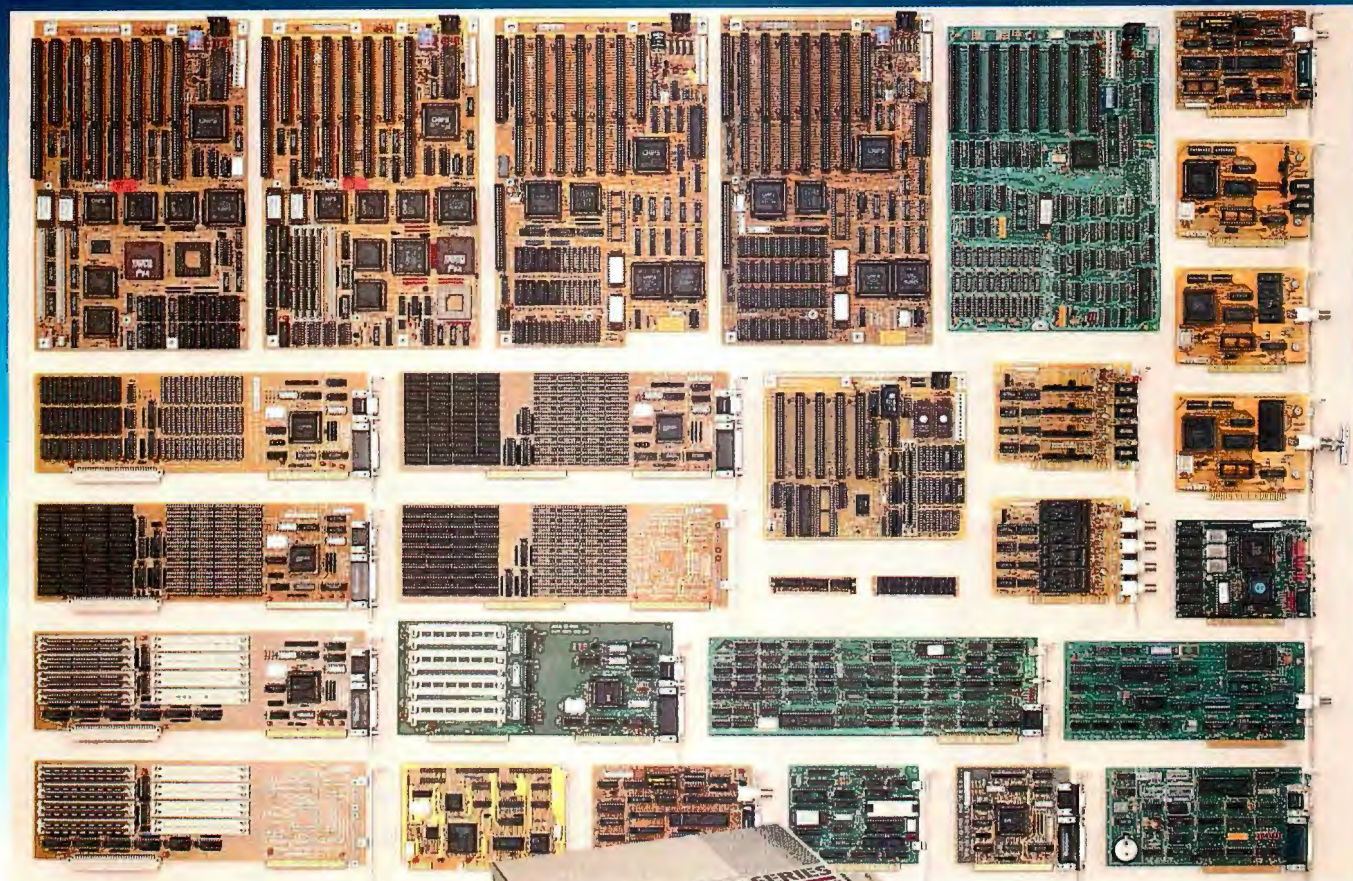
While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE MAGAZINE
ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE
P.O. Box 555
HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520



JC BOARDS,

WORLD CLASS HIGH PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS



Pictured above is a portion of the products made by JCIS. Our factories in California have been producing boards for VARs and OEMs since 1979. These boards have been designed by JCIS for performance and reliability.

Our boards are used by OEMs worldwide as the basis for many of their own systems. More than 1/4 million end users are using JCIS designed products. More than 450 dealers offer our boards and systems to their clients.



JC Information Systems Corp.
High Performance Company Since 1979
161 Whitney Place
Fremont, CA 94539
Tel: (415) 659-8440
FAX: (415) 659-8449



Our experienced engineering staff have designed-to-spec, many products using the latest technology, for OEMs that do their own manufacturing. And we can provide you as well, with a design that offers world class performance.

Call or FAX for a complete catalog of our current products. Experience the extraordinary quality, performance and engineering that goes into each JCIS product.

What can we build for you?

HELP THE AMERICAN FOUNDATION FOR THE BLIND HELP YOU!

The American Foundation for the Blind's National Technology Center (NTC) maintains a Job Index/User Network which features information from over 1,100 blind and visually impaired people who use adaptive equipment in a variety of jobs.

The NTC is looking for additional participants. Blind and visually impaired individuals of all ages who have hands-on experience with computers, low vision aids, talking products, or other adaptive devices are needed as resource people and/or evaluators.

As a resource person, other users may contact you to share your knowledge and experience. As an evaluator, you may be asked to evaluate both existing and newly developed or adapted devices. Evaluations are published in the "Random Access" section of the *Journal of Visual Impairment & Blindness*.

If you are interested, please fill out the form below or call our hotline, 1-800-232-5463 (New York residents call 212-620-2147). Tell the operator you wish to be part of the Job Index/User Network.

Your response will be followed by a brief, confidential telephone survey. The information you provide will be used for NTC purposes only and will include the equipment you use, your experience with it, training and employment.

Your assistance will enable the Job Index/User Network to continue as a major information and support system for blind and visually impaired people nationwide.

Mail to: American Foundation for the Blind, National Technology Center, 15 West 16th Street, New York, NY 10011, Attn: A. Hypolite

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Best time to contact _____ Telephone _____

EXPERT SYSTEMS AND HYPERCARD

Building your own expert system in the friendly HyperCard environment is easier than you think

Ron Evans

HyperCard has been called everything from database to hypermedia toolkit and from system software to "information erector set." There probably are as many different descriptions as there are public domain stacks. But amid all the fanfare and hyperbole that have surrounded HyperCard since developers first received the "freedom to associate," a powerful and exciting theme for hypermedia development is quietly emerging: HyperCard as an environment for building expert systems.

With its easy integration of text, graphics, and object-oriented programming, HyperCard can be ideal for implementing several types of knowledge-based applications. Many learning, reference, and diagnostic systems already have been created using only the simple associative links that HyperCard provides. Interestingly, this form of knowledge representation is so intuitive that many of the domain experts who authored these stacks did not realize that they were actually creating knowledge-based systems. This is somewhat different from other attempts at automated knowledge acquisition, or "trying to get experts to build their own expert systems," and certainly has had more success.

Millennium Software has developed a number of Hy-

perCard-based expert systems, including the Apple Business Analyzer for ComputerLand, using these simple associative links, along with a healthy serving of HyperTalk scripts and XCMDs (external commands). You can avoid some problems, such as mapping and debugging the logic in large hypertext systems, by maintaining the logic in the system separately from the data. One example of such a production rule-based system is HyperX, an expert-system shell written entirely within the HyperCard environment.



Inference by Hypertext

First, let me provide a brief review of HyperCard. Within HyperCard, the card is the basic receptacle for information, and any card can have its own text fields, graphical images, or buttons. The button is a graphical object that performs certain actions when it is clicked on by the mouse. The author of a stack can create new buttons that are linked to other cards or stacks automatically by responding to simple questions presented by dialog boxes. These actions will create a script for that button that automatically goes to a destination specified by the author of the stack.

The links that HyperCard can create automatically are considerable more limited than other, more powerful

continued

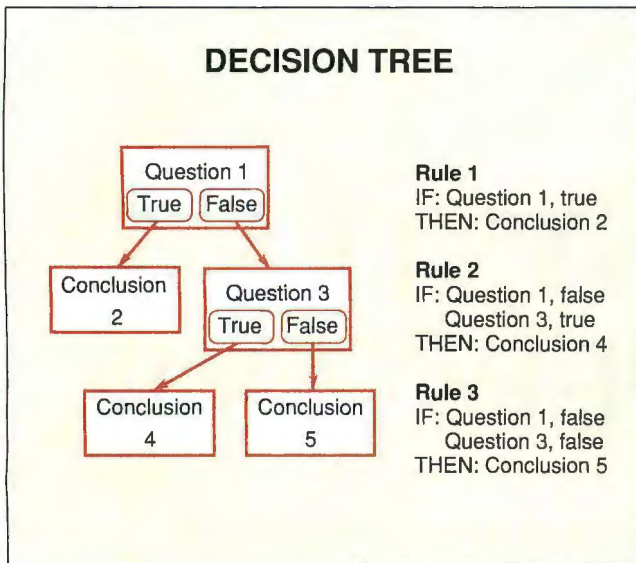


Figure 1: A simple decision tree-like expert system, shown here as a HyperCard stack and in the form of IF... THEN production rules.

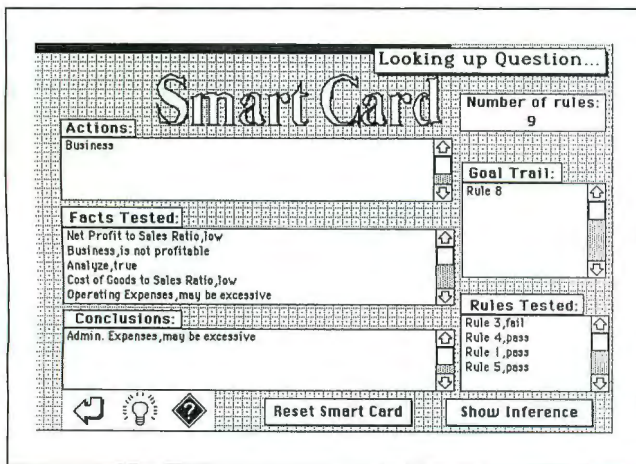


Figure 2: The Rule Cards used as one of the three backgrounds required by the HyperX inference engine.

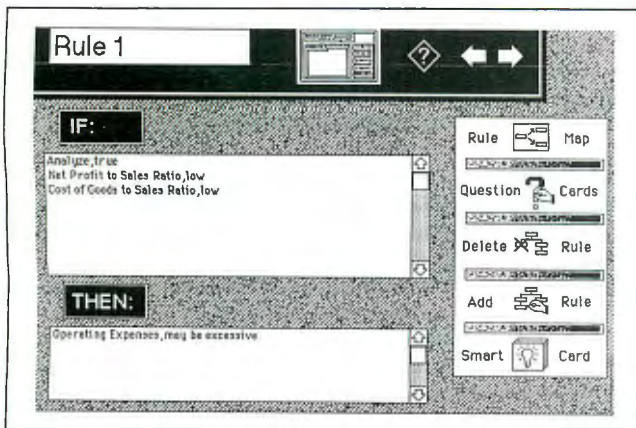


Figure 3: An example of a Smart Card, as used in HyperX.

inference techniques, but they can still be used to create simple, static expert systems without any programming. One of the most common applications for expert systems is fault diagnosis (e.g., why an automobile engine won't start). Figure 1 shows a simple decision tree-like diagnostic system implemented as a HyperCard stack with five cards and using IF... THEN production rules. The buttons on each card have been created automatically using HyperTalk's Link To, so each is a static, hard-wired link to only one possible answer. These links are shown as arrows in the diagram. You only have to click on the button that corresponds to your answer to jump either to the next question or to a conclusion.

This approach may fulfill the basic requirements of an expert system (a program that facilitates the transmission of knowledge or expertise), but a number of important limitations make the association technique undesirable for expert-system development. The first problem is that each hypertext link can have only one destination and can point in only one direction. There is no way to backward-chain to prove a particular goal while possibly testing several different paths along the way. Returning to the example in figure 1, if the consultation had started by asking Question 3, you could not get back to asking Question 1 using static links, and this would result in an incomplete (and possibly faulty) conclusion. Backward chaining is a very important inference strategy, especially in diagnostic problems that have a large search space of possible answers.

Another limitation of association is that there is no "memory" of answers or information already given by a user. The same question could be asked twice if two different chains of logic independently crossed the same question. Also, as the number of links grows, it becomes difficult to trace and debug the associations in a large system, because HyperCard provides minimal debugging facilities. Finally, this paradigm is not applicable to many different problems usually solved by expert systems, such as analysis, planning, and control.

Hypertext by Inference

The classic expert-system shell represents knowledge in the form of production rules. The AI perspective on production rules is that they isolate the logic and expertise in a system and provide a classic, well-understood syntax and unified structure for the representation of knowledge. The hypermedia viewpoint is that rules describe the connections between different nodes, like chains of hypertext. The inference engine adds context to the search for conclusions or related information, unlike a simple dynamic keyword search that may or may not actually find data connected to the current line of reasoning.

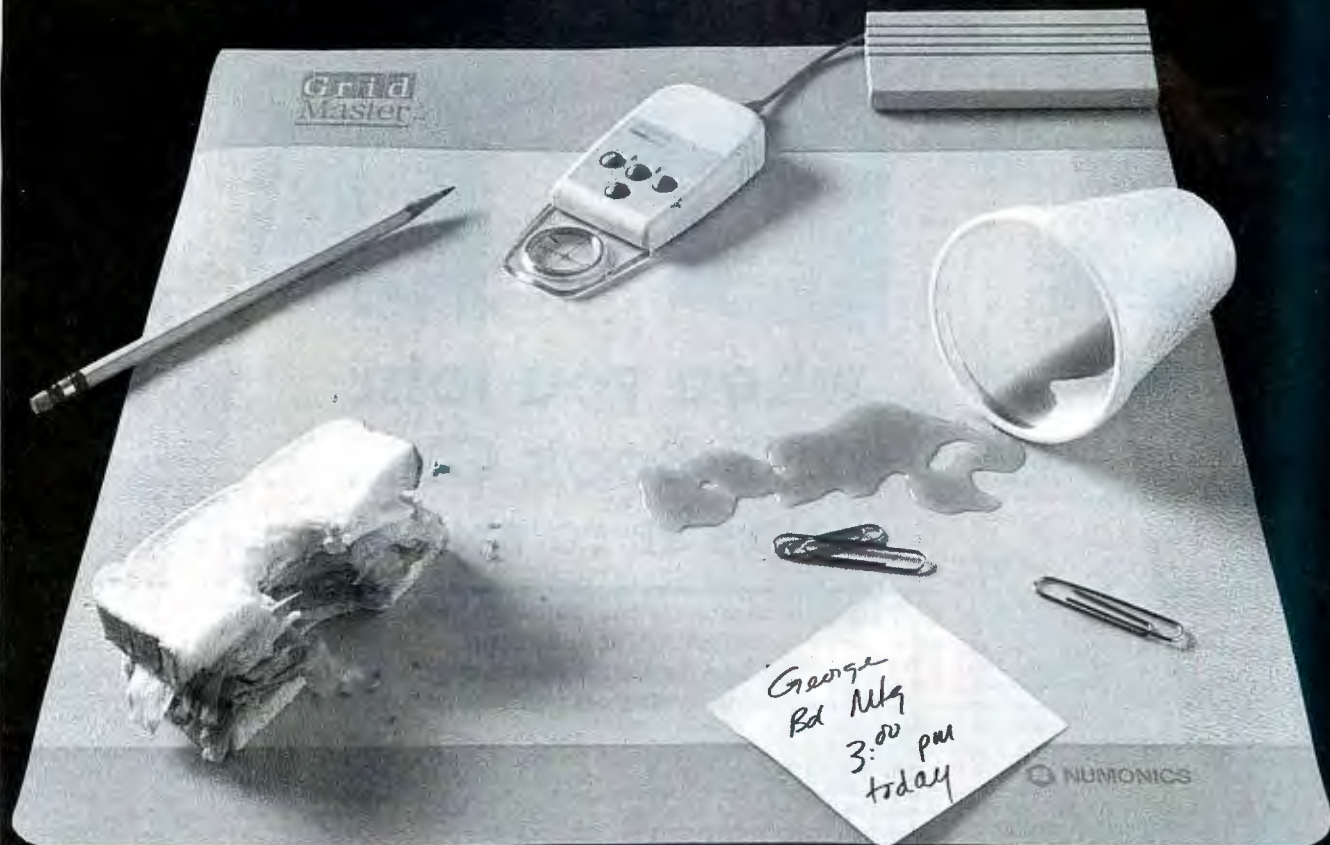
The user also interacts differently with the inference engine of an expert system than with classic hypertext. The expert system guides a user through information, based on expertise provided by the designer. In a hypertext system, the user freely controls what information the system accesses next.

Most expert-system shells provide much more sophisticated inference and representation schemes than the associative methods included with HyperCard. Unfortunately, this is all too often at the expense of their interface and user extensibility. Not only are most shells much more complex to learn and use, but they are also limited in the ability to customize the user interface, to add procedural extensions to the system, and to directly access databases. HyperCard integrates the above features in a graphical, easy-to-use format but does not provide the inference tools needed to create more advanced expert systems. However, the HyperTalk programming language provides fast text-searching and powerful list-handling capabilities, along

continued

When The New GridMaster Tablet

Isn't on Duty,
It's Just Another Part of the Desk



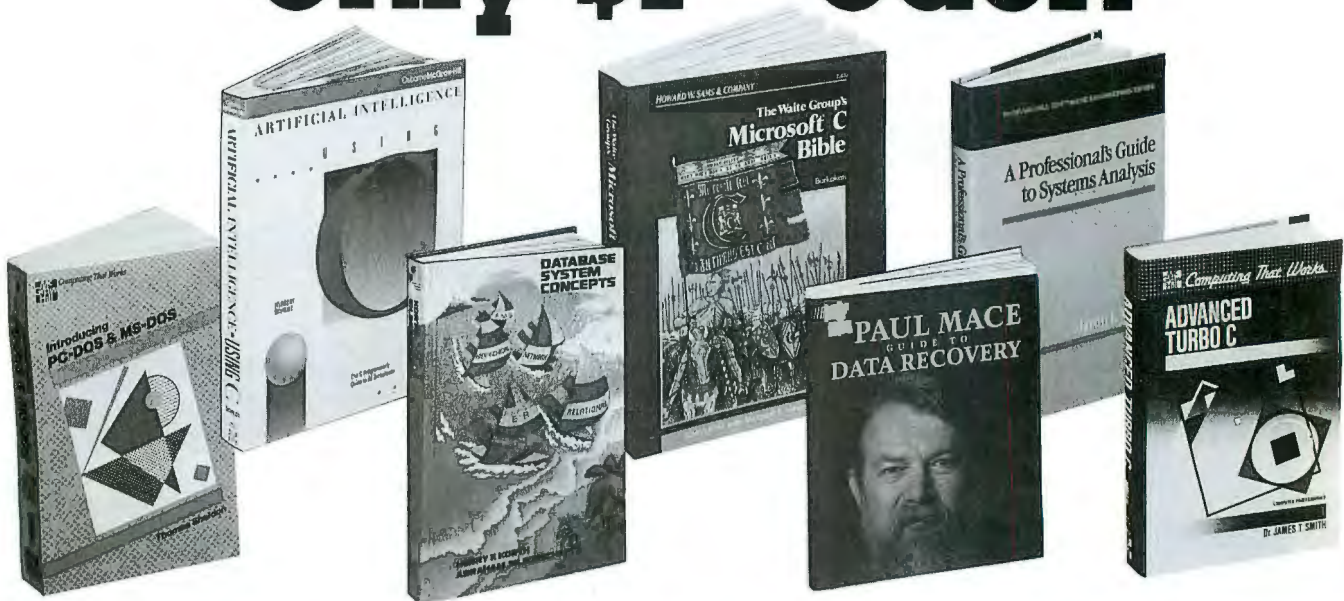
Incredibly sophisticated technology - that doesn't mind if you spill coffee on it. That's the new GridMaster electromagnetic tablet from Numonics, a digitizing mat as thin as a blotter - just 1/32" thin - and so flexible you can roll it up like a magazine. It weighs just 12 ounces, but it's pure capability for all graphics applications. Resolution, 1000 lines per inch. Accuracy

of 0.01" including pen tilt correction. An absolute positioning digitizer that maintains configurations implemented by either on-tablet menu or host download commands. Utility disk, built-in diagnostics, and pen or 4-button cursor, with 16-button optional cursor available. Two-year warranty. *All this - and yet you hardly know it's there until you need it.*



101 Commerce Drive, Montgomeryville, PA 18936 • Telephone: (215) 362-2766 (800) 247-4517 FAX: (215) 361-0167

Take any 3 books for only \$1⁰⁰ each



when you join BYTE Book Club[®] VALUES UP TO \$141.45!

OS/2 PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE. By E. Iacobucci. 1100 pp., illus., softbound. "Byte" magazine called it "a necessity." This giant reference explains all the basic functions you'll need, with emphasis on such new or different functions as multitasking and memory management. 881300-X Pub. Pr., \$29.95

INTRODUCING PC-DOS & MS-DOS, Second Ed. By T. Sheldon. 403 pp., illus., softbound. This Second Edition covers all releases through 4.0, as well as Microsoft Windows and DOS-SHELL. Features the same hands-on tutorial format of the First Edition, with expanded coverage of batch file techniques that can dramatically increase your computing speed. 565/651 Pub. Pr., \$27.95

LOCAL AREA NETWORKS: Architectures and Implementations. By J. Martin, with K. K. Chapman. 353 pp., illus. An indispensable reference for all who buy, install, maintain, or manage LAN services. Provides complete coverage of the concepts, architectures, and implementations of LAN technology. 584900-3 Pub. Pr., \$40.00

A PROFESSIONAL'S GUIDE TO SYSTEMS ANALYSIS. By M.E. Modell. 307 pp., illus. Detailed coverage of what you need to know—what questions to ask, how to conduct a cost-benefit analysis, how to document and validate your findings—to design the best systems for your user's needs. 426/325 Pub. Pr., \$34.95

ADVANCED GRAPHICS IN C: Programming and Techniques. By N. Johnson. 430 pp., illus., softbound. Now C programmers can write crisp graphics programs for the IBM-PC using the IBM EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adaptor) or the AT&T Image Capture Board (ICB). Includes GRAPHIQ, a complete C graphics toolkit. 881257-7 Pub. Pr., \$22.95

- Your one source for computer books from over 100 different publishers
- the latest and best information in your field
- discounts of up to 40% off publishers' list prices

ADVANCED TURBO C. By J. T. Smith. 256 pp., illus., softcover. Mastering Turbo C has never been easier. Crystal-clear answers to all your questions are supplemented by fully-documented programming examples. Coverage includes string processing, screen handling with Turbo C Tools, keyboard input, file handling, memory management, interrupt services, and much more. 587/078 Pub. Pr., \$24.95

THE WAITE GROUP'S MICROSOFT C BIBLE. By N. Barkakati. 787 pp., illus., softbound. The complete guide to all 370 functions, with purpose, syntax, example call, includes, common uses, returns, comments, cautions, and "see also" references for each function. Also features two handy tutorials on C basics and the C 5.1 compiler, as well as compatibility checks for all other C compilers. 584830-9 Pub. Pr., \$24.95

THE PAUL MACE GUIDE TO DATA RECOVERY. By P. Mace. 352 pp., illus., softbound. An indispensable guide to restoring vanished files and coping with virtually every type of data loss emergency. You get clear, step-by-step instructions for restoring deleted files or directories, recovering lost or damaged Lotus 1-2-3 files, what to do when your disk won't boot, and much, much more. 584926-7 Pub. Pr., \$21.95

THE NEW DOS 4.0. By K. W. Christopher, Jr., B. A. Feigenbaum, and S. O. Saliga. 535 pp., illus., softbound. Practical advice from IBM's own DOS 4.0 developers to help you harness more PC power and versatility. Covers SELECT, the DOS Command Prompt, batch filing, Command Line Redirection, the EDLIN Line Editor, and much more. 584889-9 Pub. Pr., \$22.95

EGA/VGA: A Programmer's Reference Guide. By B.D. Kliever. 269 pp., illus., softbound. All the practical guidelines are right here for learning the ins and outs of the Enhanced Graphics Adaptor—one of the most popular PC add-on boards available—and its PS/2 counterpart, the Video Graphics Array. It's filled with innovative programming techniques... tips for working around the bugs in the BIOS... and EGA/VGA BIOS calls not available elsewhere. 350/892 Pub. Pr., \$29.95

DATABASE SYSTEM CONCEPTS. By H. F. Korth and A. Silberschatz. 546 pp., illus. From fundamental concepts to advanced problem solving, this book provides a clear understanding of the design and use of database systems. Also demonstrates the best ways to protect data from unauthorized access and malicious or accidental alteration or destruction. 447/527 Pub. Pr., \$46.95

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE USING C: The C Programmer's Guide to AI Techniques. By H. Schildt. 412 pp., 37 illus., softbound. This hands-on guide shows you how to create your own AI applications and systems using C. After an introductory overview it provides coverage of expert systems, logic, natural language processing, machine learning, pattern recognition, and more, with ready-to-run programs illustrating each topic. 881255-0 Pub. Pr., \$21.95

PROGRAMMING USING THE C LANGUAGE. By R.C. Hutchinson and S.B. Just. 519 pp., illus. Whether you want to understand programs in C written by others, or write better C programs of your own, this practical, authoritative book gives you the tools and guidance you need. Coverage includes program organization, sorting algorithms, recursion, linked lists and more—with many sample programs. 315/418 Pub. Pr., \$29.95

LIFE WITH UNIX: A Guide for Everyone. By D. Libes and S. Reissler. 346 pp., illus., softbound. A practical, readable sourcebook that gives you the information you need to use UNIX effectively. Provides a thorough examination of its advantages and disadvantages... analyses from the viewpoints of users, programmers, and administrators... a complete guide to UNIX books, periodicals, users' groups, and shareware. 585017-6 Pub. Pr., \$29.95

SECURITY IN COMPUTING. By C. P. Pfleeger. 538 pp., illus. Here are the best ways to maintain the confidentiality and integrity of your computer system. This insightful guide helps you evaluate the security risks inherent in the computer tasks you perform and shows you exactly what you must do to make your operations secure. 584941-0 Pub. Pr., \$44.00

PROGRAMMING WITH TURBO PASCAL. By D. Carroll.
852908-5 Pub. Pr., \$39.95

HIGH-SPEED ANIMATION & SIMULATION FOR MICROCOMPUTERS. By L. Adams.
583855-9 Pub. Pr., \$20.95

TURBO LANGUAGE ESSENTIALS: A Programmer's Reference. By K. Weiskamp, N. Shamma, and R. Pronk.
584905-4 Pub. Pr., \$24.95

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT WITH MS-DOS AND PC-DOS. By D. Gookin and A. Townsend.
583954-7 Pub. Pr., \$28.95

UNDERSTANDING & USING dBASE III® PLUS. By R. Krumm.
583940-7 Pub. Pr., \$22.95

32-BIT MICROPROCESSORS. Edited by H. J. Mitchell.
425/85X Pub. Pr., \$48.50

ADVANCED 80386 PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES. By J. L. Turley.
881342-5 Pub. Pr., \$22.95

NETWORKING SOFTWARE. By C. B. Ungaro.
606969-9 Pub. Pr., \$39.95

THE DATABASE EXPERT'S GUIDE TO SQL. By F. Lusardi.
390/029 Pub. Pr., \$24.95

PRINCIPLES OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND EXPERT SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT. By D. W. Rolston.
536/147 Pub. Pr., \$44.95

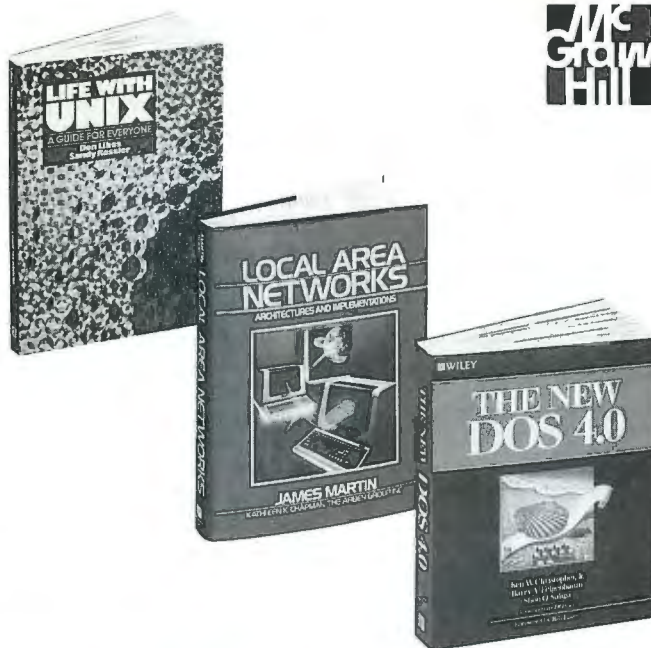
APPLYING TURBO PASCAL LIBRARY UNITS. By N. Shamma.
584791-4 Pub. Pr., \$22.95

DATA STRUCTURES USING PASCAL, 2nd Ed. By A. M. Tenenbaum & M. J. Augenstein.
583738-2 Pub. Pr., \$46.00

MICROCOMPUTER LANS: Network Design and Implementation. By M. F. Hordeski.
584580-6 Pub. Pr., \$32.95

OPERATING SYSTEMS. By M. Milenkovic.
419/205 Pub. Pr., \$44.95

IBM PS/2: A Reference Guide. By T. J. Byers.
095/272 Pub. Pr., \$39.95



Any 3 books for \$1.00 each... if you join now and agree to purchase two more books—at handsome discounts—during your first year of membership.

MASTERING TURBO PASCAL 4.0, 2nd Ed. By T. Swan.
584762-0 Pub. Pr., \$22.95

DESIGNING USER INTERFACES FOR SOFTWARE. By J. S. Dumas.
584641-1 Pub. Pr., \$31.00

68000 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING, 2nd Ed. By L. Leventhal; D. Hawkins; G. Kane & W. Cramer.
583817-6 Pub. Pr., \$28.95

C CHEST AND OTHER C TREASURES FROM DR. DOBB'S JOURNAL. Edited by A. Holub.
584807-4 Pub. Pr., \$24.95

CICS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS. By J. L. LeBert.
369/682 Pub. Pr., \$29.95

FILE ORGANIZATION FOR DATABASE DESIGN. By G. Wiederhold.
701/334 Pub. Pr., \$44.95

STRETCHING TURBO C. By K. Porter.
584967-4 Pub. Pr., \$24.95

1-2-3 RELEASE 3: The Complete Reference. By M. Campbell.
881318-2 Pub. Pr., \$28.95

PROGRAMMING IN C, Revised Ed. By S. G. Kochan.
584701-9 Pub. Pr., \$24.95

MASTERING ORACLE: Featuring Oracle's SQL Standard. By D. J. Cronin.
585034-6 Pub. Pr., \$24.95

STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE FOR THE IBM PC. By W. C. Runnion.
584827-9 Pub. Pr., \$43.25

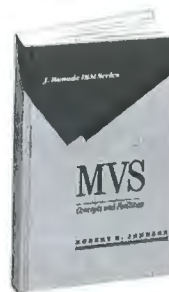
PORTABILITY AND THE C LANGUAGE. By R. Jaeschke.
584966-6 Pub. Pr., \$34.95

DATA TYPES AND DATA STRUCTURES. By J. J. Martin.
583689-0 Pub. Pr., \$45.00

WORDPERFECT®: THE COMPLETE REFERENCE. By K. Acerson.
881312-3 Pub. Pr., \$27.95

TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING THE NEW PERSONAL COMPUTERS. By A. Margolis.
583871-0 Pub. Pr., \$18.95

New! BYTE LARGE SYSTEMS Books



MVS: Concepts and Facilities. By R. H. Johnson. 613 pp., illus. This comprehensive overview of IBM's mainframe operating system provides you with a crucial edge in MVS programming, management, and systems development. Covers processor complexes, MVS/XA and MVS/ESA, DASDs, the I/O subsystem, and much more.
326/738 Pub. Pr., \$39.95



CICS: Debugging, Dump Reading, Problem Determination. By P. Donofrio. 176 pp., illus. A long-needed, step-by-step troubleshooting guide for CICS programmers. Provides invaluable information on problem determination, interactive debugging, terminal autoinstall, service strategies, the new dump formatting routine, and dump reading procedures that will have you clearing up failures in no time.
176/06X Pub. Pr., \$39.95

Here's how BYTE Book Club® works to serve you:

- **Important information...** we make it easy to get! Today, professionals who perform best are those who are best informed. For reliable, hands-on information, turn to the Byte Book Club. Every 3 or 4 weeks (12-15 times a year), members receive the Club Bulletin offering more than 30 books—the best, newest, most important books from all publishers.
- **Dependable service...** we're here to help! Whether you want information about a book or have a question about your membership, just call us toll-free or drop us a line. To get only the books you want, make your choice on the Reply Card and return it by the date specified. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing—it will be sent to you automatically. (A small shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.)
- **Club convenience...** we do the work! You get a wide choice of books that

simply cannot be matched by any bookstore. And all your books are conveniently delivered right to your door. You also get 10 full days to decide whether you want the Main Selection. (If the Club Bulletin ever comes late and you receive a Main Selection you don't want, return it for credit at our expense.)

- **Substantial savings...** and a bonus program too! You enjoy substantial discounts—up to 40%—on every book you buy. Plus, you're automatically eligible for our Bonus Book Plan which allows you savings up to 70% on a wide selection of books.
- **Easy membership terms...** it's worthwhile to belong! Your only obligation is to purchase 2 more books—at handsome discounts—during the next 12 months, after which you enjoy the benefits of membership with no further obligation. You or the Club may cancel membership anytime thereafter.

Fill out the card and mail today! If the card is missing, write to:

BYTE Book Club®, P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520-9959
For faster service in enrolling, call 1-800-2-MCGRAW

Listing 1: The proveRule function of the Consultation handler.

```
function proveRule theRule
  repeat with theLine=1 to the number of lines in bkgnd field
    "Assertions"
    put line theLine of bkgnd field "Assertions" into theFact
    put testFact(theFact) into theResult
    if theResult is true -- this fact already has a value
      of true
    then next repeat -- so test the next fact in this rule
    if theResult is false -- this fact already has a
      value of false
    then return "fail" -- so fail the rule
    put backChain(theRule,theFact) into theResult -- does
      theFact have a rule that
      determines a value for that fact?
    if theResult is not empty
    then -- add that rule to the "Goal Trail" of rules to be
      tested
      put the number of lines in card field "Goal Trail" of
        card "Smart" into theLine
      put theLine+1 into theLine
      put theResult into line theLine in card field "Goal
        Trail" of card "Smart"
    return ""
  end if
  push this card
  visual effect barn door close
  go card "Smart"
  put "Looking up Question..." into card field "Status"
  show card field "Status"
  put find(card field "Questions",theFact) into theQuest
  if item 1 of theQuest=0
  then -- ask the generic question
    visual effect wipe up
    go card "Question"
    put theFact into field "Fact"
    return "?"
  else -- ask the question card for this fact
    put item 1 of theQuest into theQuest
    put item 2 of line theQuest of card field "Questions"
      into theQuest
    visual effect wipe up
    go theQuest
    return "?"
  end if
end repeat
put "Passing Rule..." into card field "Status" of card
  "Smart"
put field "Conclusion" into card field "Conclusion" of card
  "Smart"
put the number of lines in card field "Facts" of card
  "Smart" into numLines
put numLines+1 into theLine
put field "Conclusion" into line theLine of card field
  "Facts" of card "Smart"
put true into item 2 of line theLine of card field "Facts"
  of card "Smart"
put the number of lines in card field "Rules" of card
  "Smart" into theLine
put theLine+1 into theLine
put theRule into line theLine of card field "Rules" of card
  "Smart"
put "pass" into item 2 of line theLine of card field
  "Rules" of card "Smart"
return "pass"
end proveRule
```

with a concise and readable syntax, enabling clever script writers to easily create their own high-level dynamic inference engine.

HyperX

As far as I know, the first entirely HyperCard-based expert-system shell is HyperX, a stack that work began on in late 1987. HyperX is now a commercial product from my own company, Millennium Software, but the first published release (version 1.4) may still be available free for noncommercial use through many user groups and electronic services, including BIX.

[Editor's note: *The commercial version of HyperX, version*

3.0, is available for \$99.95 from Millennium Software, 1970 South Coast Hwy., Laguna Beach, CA 92651, (714) 497-7439. A public domain version that includes source code is available on disk and in print from BYTE and on BIX. See page 5 for details.] Although version 1.4 is a demonstration system and does not provide the more sophisticated tools to create your own systems that are included with my latest commercial release, HyperX 1.4 does contain a fully functional inference engine written in HyperTalk.

The HyperX inference engine requires three different backgrounds for operation: Rule Cards, the Smart Card, and Question Cards. Rule Cards, as shown in figure 2, contain the knowledge of the expert stack, in the form of production rules. These rules express the relationships between the different facts that are important to the subject area, or domain, of the expert system. A rule contains a list of assertions (the IF part of the rule) and a list of conclusions (the THEN part of the rule). By proving each of the assertions to be true, you can infer logically that the conclusions are also true.

The Smart Card, shown in figure 3, is a visual display of the internal workings of HyperX. It is an electronic blackboard that holds all the information HyperX has discovered during the current consultation. All the facts that have been tested and their values, which rules have already been tested, and other information needed by the inference engine are stored in different fields there.

HyperX enables you to use Question Cards to determine the value, either true or false, of any fact during a consultation. Each value for that fact is represented by a button on the Question Card for that fact. When you click on a value button, that fact is added to the list of facts that have been tested during this consultation and stored on the Smart Card. Question Cards also can be customized with any special graphics, buttons, or fields that are needed in the expert stack, including associative links to related information.

To begin a consultation with HyperX, you just click on the light bulb icon on the Smart Card. This will begin execution of the Consultation handler. The Consultation handler is the main entry point into the HyperX inference engine, which looks for and evaluates goals. If there are no rules scheduled to be tested in the Goal Trail, the Consultation handler will try to find a new goal for the system, either by working from the last known conclusion or by testing rules in their natural order until all rules have fired. Once HyperX has a goal, it will continue testing the rules in the Goal Trail until there are no more rules left, starting with the bottom.

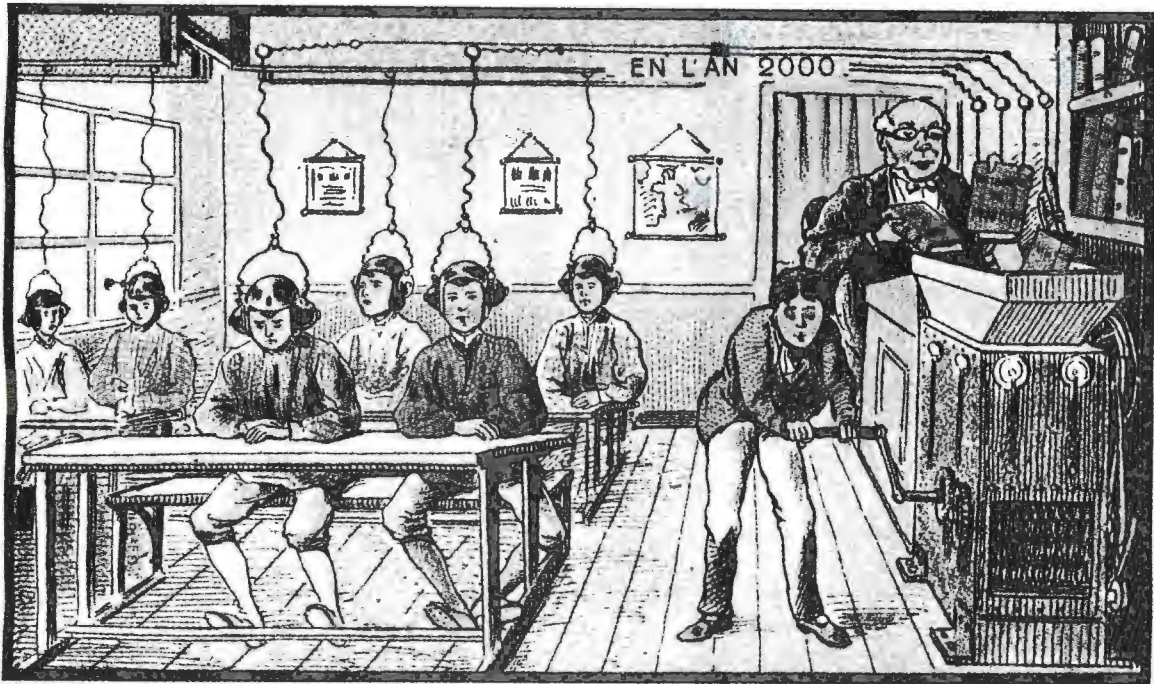
Several other functions are called by the Consultation handler. The proveRule function, shown in listing 1, attempts to "fire" a particular rule by testing each of the facts in the assertions of a rule for validity. If a fact is unknown, proveRule calls the backChain function to try to find rules that determine a value for that fact, otherwise jumping to the Question Card for that fact.

The proveRule function returns one of four possible results to the Consultation handler: "?", "*", "pass," and "fail." The result of "?" indicates that a question card was asked for one fact in that rule. The "*" result indicates one of the facts in the rule being tested backward-chained to another rule. The result of "pass" tells the Consultation handler that the rule being tested has passed, and the "fail" result indicates that the rule being tested has failed.

The backChain function is a special-purpose search mechanism used by the HyperX inference engine. When a particular fact is unknown, HyperX looks for a rule that determines a

continued

Microsoft creates software giants in laboratory.



A class at Microsoft® University will go straight to your head.

Reason being, your course instructors work for us, Microsoft. The country's leading developer of software.

Better still, they do their teaching in a laboratory setting that gives you two big advantages: Hands-on experience. And software you've developed that's yours to keep.

It's the fastest way to learn the latest technology being utilized in today's popular programs. Giving you, and your corporation, a big jump in developing software.

Courses are offered in several power-

ful systems platforms, including Microsoft OS/2, Microsoft OS/2 Presentation Manager and Windows.™ And innovative networking technologies like LAN Manager and Ashton-Tate®/Microsoft SQL Server.

To get more information and a free copy of the Microsoft University catalog, call (800) 426-9400.

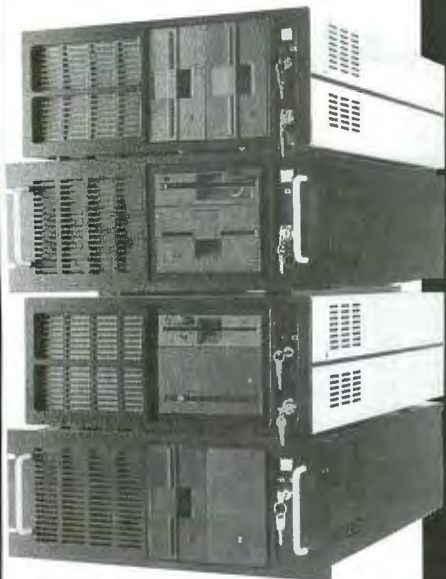
As a graduate, you'll soon be writing better applications, faster.

Making your career, and your company, grow by leaps and bounds.

Microsoft University¹

Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support *all at prices competitive with imports*. Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models

Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards
and Passive Backplanes

Doesn't Look Like IBM

Rugged, Modular Construction

Excellent Air Flow & Cooling

Optional Card Cage Fan

Designed to meet FCC

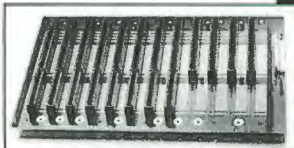
204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized

145W & 85W also available

Reasonably Priced

*Now
Available*

Passive
Backplanes



INTEGRAND
RESEARCH CORP.

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203

TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)

FAX 209/651-1353

We accept Bank Americard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines.
Drives and computer boards not included.

FEATURE

EXPERT SYSTEMS AND HYPERCARD

Listing 2: The forChain function search mechanism.

```
function forChain theFact
  put empty into theResult
  put "Forward Chaining..." into card field "Status" of card
  "Smart"

  go card "Rule 1"
  visual effect scroll left very fast
  find theFact in bknd field "Assertions"
  if the result is empty then
    put field "Rule Number" into firstRule
    repeat forever
      put find(field "Assertions",theFact) into
        onThisCard
      if item 1 of onThisCard > 0 then
        put testRule(field "Rule Number") into ruleStatus
        if ruleStatus is empty then
          put the number of lines in card field "Goal Trail"
            of card "Smart" into theLine
          put theLine+1 into theLine
          put field "Rule Number" into line theLine of card
            field "Goal Trail" of card "Smart"
          put "found" into theResult
          exit repeat
        end if
      visual effect scroll left very fast
      go to next card
      find theFact in bknd field "Assertions"
      if field "Rule Number" = firstRule
        then
          exit repeat
        end if
      else
        exit repeat
      end if
    end repeat
  end if
  return theResult
end forChain
```

value for that fact. The forChain function, shown in listing 2, is another search mechanism. In this case, a rule has already passed, and now HyperX is moving down a chain of inference trying to find another rule to test based on the conclusions. In other words, forChain looks for rules that are proven by a particular fact.

Which Way from Here?

It is easy to get lost in a large hypertext system, so an expert system is like a navigator who leads you in directions suggested either by the goal of the system (backward chaining) or by context (forward chaining). By creating a hybrid system that combines both strategies, novices and experts can utilize the same information source at their own ability levels. Also, by searching out these connections dynamically, it is possible to create adaptive systems that can respond to new information or even "learn" new rules from users.

Powerful extensions also can be added to a HyperCard-based expert system such as HyperX (or any other stack, for that matter). Buttons, scripts, and XCMDs that control devices like videodisks or that access SQL databases like Oracle can easily be cut and pasted into your expert stacks, much like the "Velcro software" concept being espoused by advocates of object-oriented programming.

With the enormous variety of public domain and commercial stackware available, it has become possible to spend less time reinventing the wheel and more time adding intelligence into your application. ■

Ron Evans is president of Millennium Software, a development, consulting, and publishing firm in Laguna Beach, California. He can be contacted on BIX as "hyperx."

Once in a
great while **\$49**
there comes a great value . . .

CHAMELEON[™]

Keyboard Customizer[™]

The Chameleon Keyboard Customizer gives your standard, ordinary keyboard power and versatility you won't believe!!

It allows you to program hundreds of macros, remap the keyboard layout any way you'd like, along with many other features!

The Chameleon Keyboard Customizer **REQUIRES NO HOST MEMORY (NO TSR PROGRAM)** and no external power source! Just plug your keyboard into the Chameleon Keyboard Customizer and you can:

- * Customize your keyboard just the way you'd like
- * Tailor-make hundreds of macros for each program you run
- * Relocate (Remap) keys in any configuration you desire
- * Create an easier, faster, more powerful and efficient way of using your computer

Be in charge of how your keyboard functions to best meet your needs. Give yourself and your customers the value that comes along once in a great while. Order your Chameleon Keyboard Customizer **TODAY!**



**To order:
call (602) 780-0034
Today!**

**\$49 Introductory Offer
5 Year Warranty
30 Day Money Back
Guarantee**

...the CHAMELEON KEYBOARD CUSTOMIZER

SIRIUS INDUSTRIES, INC.
21608 N. 20th Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85027
Tel: (602) 780-0034 Fax: (602) 780-0192

Microcomputer News On-Line

In this fast paced industry, can you afford to wait a week or a month for information that may affect you today?

MicroBYTES Daily is an electronic news service covering the latest developments in the microcomputer industry. If it concerns MS DOS machines, Macintosh, Unix workstations, Amigas, Atari STs, peripherals, networks or software, you will find it in MicroBYTES.

Fast and Easy

Read the items as they break or use the powerful search command to quickly locate your information. Best of all you can download the text and print it or use it in your favorite word processor.

Whether you are a developer, marketer, or researcher, you need reliable information and you can count on MicroBYTES. Backed by the combined resources of BYTE Magazine, BYTEweek, and BIX, MicroBYTES gives you access to our world-wide network of reporters and the integrity and experience of our editorial staff.

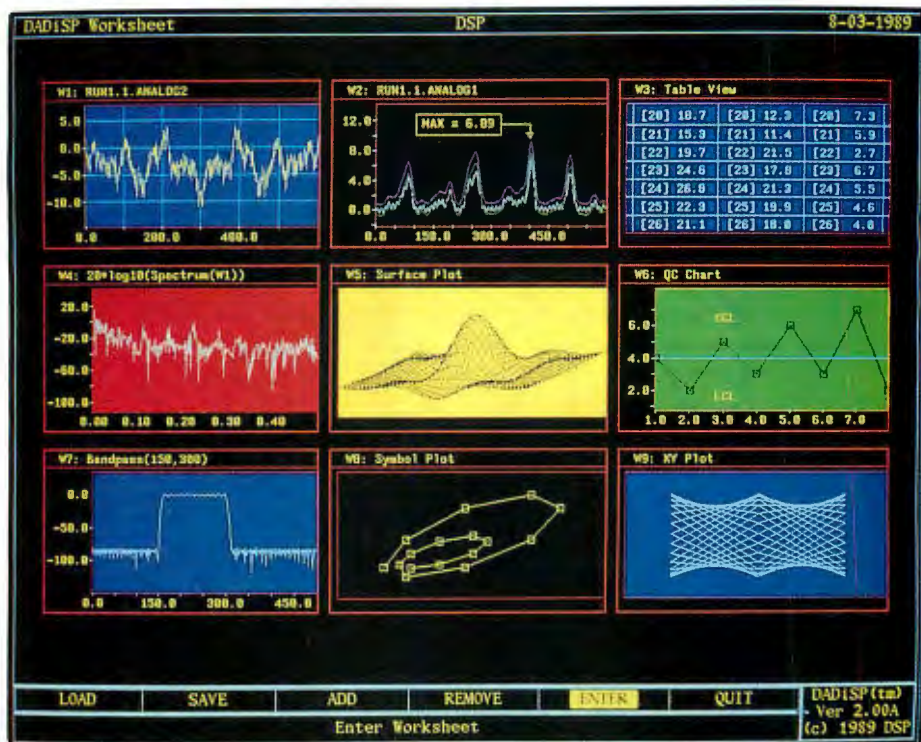
In your position as a leader in new technology, you cannot afford to be just one of the crowd. Get ahead with MicroBYTES.

Call now and subscribe today.

BIX

One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458 1-800-227-2983

Introducing DADiSP 2.0



DADiSP. The Big Picture in Data Analysis

DADiSP — interactive graphics and data analysis software for scientists and engineers. DADiSP 2.0 delivers unprecedented power, through easy-to-use menus. Choose from hundreds of analysis functions and graphic views — from tables to 3-D. Simultaneously display multiple windows, each with different data or analyses, for unlimited perspective on your toughest data analysis problems.

Build your own analysis worksheets — build and display an entire data analysis worksheet, *without programming*. And DADiSP's powerful graphic spreadsheet automatically recalculates and updates the entire worksheet if you change your data or an analysis step.

Do serious signal processing... the way you always pictured it! FFTs, digital filter design, convolutions, waterfall plots, and more — all at the press of a key.

Let your instruments do the talking — use DADiSP-488 to bring data from your instruments directly into a DADiSP window for immediate viewing and analysis.

Flexible, expandable, customizable — annotate your graphs and send them to printers, plotters, or publishing packages. Create your own macros, automate routine tasks, and run any program written in any language from within DADiSP. *DADiSP even lets you build your own menus.*

A proven standard — already used by thousands of engineers and scientists worldwide, in a whole range of applications like medical research, signal processing, chemistry, vibration analysis, communications, manufacturing quality control, test & measurement, and more. DADiSP supports the IBM PC and PS/2, SUN, DEC VAX, HP 9000 and Concurrent families of personal computers and workstations.

GET THE PICTURE!
CALL TODAY 617-577-1133

Ask for our Evaluation Disk. For more information, write to DSP Development Corporation, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, or FAX: 617-577-8211.



Australia-Interworld Electronics, 03 521-2952; England-Adept Scientific, (0462) 480055; Biosoft (0223) 68622;
France-SM2I, (1) 34810178; Sacasa, 69077802; West Germany-Datalog, (02166) 46082; Stemmer Elektronik, 089-809 02-0; Israel-Racom Electronics,
03-491-922; Italy-BPS Computers, (02) 61290221; Japan-Astrodesign, 044-751-1011; Netherlands-Computer Engineering Roosendaal, 01650-57417;
New Zealand-GTS Engineering, (09) 392 464; Sweden-Systek, 013 110140; Switzerland-Urech & Harr AG, 61 611325; Taiwan-Advantech, 2-351-2117

Circle 107 on Reader Service Card

CONFIGURING PARALLEL PROGRAMS

PART 2

*The Par.C parallel C compiler
simplifies programming for the transputer*

Dick Pountain

Last month, I described a key problem in the world of parallel programming—namely, how to map a network of software processes and message channels onto the available parallel hardware. In its most general form, this problem is intractable, equivalent to the “Traveling Salesman” problem for which there are exact solutions only when there are very small numbers of points for the salesman to visit. I discussed the experimental Occam Transpiler, a compiler that uses a genetic algorithm to map parallel programs onto arbitrary arrays of INMOS transputers. Now, I shall look at a totally different approach to this key problem, the new Par.C (a parallel C) compiler for the transputer.

Configuration Time

A parallel program can be configured at any of the life stages of a computer program: compile time, load time, or run time. Compile-time configuration implies that you must know the exact topology of the target hardware when the program is compiled. The Occam language is an example of compile-time configuration, since configuration statements are built into the language itself and become part of your program (see my article “Occam II,” October 1989 BYTE). In Occam you can develop a program by simulating parallel execution on a single processor, but to produce a version that runs on multiple processors, you must add statements to the source code that assign each parallel process in the program to a particular processor. Then you must recompile. The Transpiler (described in Part 1) performs its own automatic configuration at compile time.

Load-time configuration implies that you can execute the same compiled code on differently shaped processor arrays by supplying information about the array's topology to the program loader before each run. With this capability, the loader directs the program modules to the correct processors. This information might be provided as a manually created file of process/processor assignments, or it could be supplied by some sort of network analyzer built into the program loader.

The 3L parallel C compiler provides an example of both methods. Programs in 3L C consist of separately compiled and linked task files. A configurator tool takes these modules, along with a text file of task/processor assignments, and produces a loadable application. This system lets you adapt applications to new hardware without recompilation. You merely edit the configuration file. A different 3L configurator tool can perform automatic configuration for a restricted class of applications by using a flood-fill algorithm to load tasks throughout a network. Flood-fill works only for programs that are structured as a single master task and many identical worker tasks, but many numerically intensive math computations fit this description. (I'll be writing more about the 3L compiler in a future article.)

Run-time configuration implies that while the program is running, it can adapt itself to the topology of the hardware. It can also imply that the program can change its configuration based on variables within the program. One way of performing this feat is illustrated by the Equus operating system, which can migrate both processes and message channels from one processor to another at run time.

None of these three strategies is the “best.” There are, as always, trade-offs. Compile-time configuration is the least flexible but offers the greatest potential efficiency, because optimizations can be performed with full knowledge of the target hardware. Run-time configuration offers greater flexibility but necessarily imposes overheads, both in memory size and execution time. Load-time configuration represents a compromise between these extremes.

Par.C

Par.C is an ANSI-standard C compiler produced by Parsec Developments of Leiden, Holland. It generates code for the INMOS transputer and incorporates Occam-like language extensions to facilitate the writing of concurrent programs. Versions are available for the IBM PC, Sun, or Harris (Unix) computers, and for the transputer itself; I evaluated the PC version.

continued

The Par.C system consists of a pre-processor/compiler that generates assembly source code, an assembler, a linker, and a loader/server, which runs on the host and loads object code into the transputer network and also provides screen and disk I/O through the host.

Par.C tackles the problem of configuring for parallel computing in an unusual way. The loader/server contains a network analyzer that sends out a worm program to investigate the transputer network at load time. Having discovered how many transputers are present, and their type, speed, memory, and interconnections to their neighbors, the worm stores this information in the memory of each processor in the network, where it can be found by the run-time system.

Then Par.C loads an identical copy of the program code into each processor in the system. Each copy can discover the identity of the particular processor it is running on and its neighboring environment by reading the information stored by the worm, and it can choose to execute only certain parts of its code based on this information. Hence, a program can run different code on different processors, determined by the shape and size of the network it encounters at run time. Most efficient use of memory is sacrificed, since large parts of the loaded code may never be executed.

It is difficult to classify Par.C using the three-branched scheme that I adopted above. The topology information is determined and stored at load time, but it gets acted on at run time; however, the selection of which code is to be executed is determined by the source code at compile time. In one sense, configuration has been avoided altogether, since copies of the same code are loaded throughout the system. There is no such thing as a free lunch; the work saved in doing configuration is added into writing the main program. You have to write extra code to specify how the program should choose which parts to execute. This can be a substantial amount of code.

Language Extensions

In Par.C, as in Occam, the configuration language is indistinguishable from the programming language. Par.C extends the C language by adding a channel data type for interprocess communications, the `par` statement to launch parallel processes, and the `select` statement, which waits for an event to occur on a channel.

Channels in Par.C can carry data of any type. Input or output to a channel occurs through ordinary assignment statements. Channel communication can proceed only when both the output and input ends are ready. For example, having declared a channel

```
int jim;
channel fred;
```

you can output a value to it by using it on the left side of an assignment,

```
fred = 3452;
```

and receive a value from it inside a different process by using it on the right side,

```
jim = fred;
```

Par.C tackles configuring for parallel computing in an unusual way.

A channel is intended to be used to connect exactly two processes in one direction, but the compiler does not enforce this. The program is likely to crash if two processes try to output to the same channel. Channels, like other C variables, can be manipulated by pointers. To create a channel to another processor, a channel pointer has to be given the address of a physical transputer link using the `LINKIN()` or `LINKOUT()` functions. Alternatively, you can use the library functions `SendLink()` and `Rec-`

`Link()` for interprocessor communication.

The `par` statement makes the enclosed C statements execute concurrently.

```
par
{
    ProcessA();
    ProcessB();
    ProcessC();
}
printf("Done");
```

This statement causes `ProcessA()`, `ProcessB()`, and `ProcessC()` to be executed simultaneously. The `printf()` statement cannot be executed until the processes have all terminated. Any C code at all can be used in a `par`; therefore, you can use `if` and `switch` to spawn processes conditionally. The exception is that you can't use `return`, `break`, or `continue` statements to leave a `par` process, as these statements are incompatible with concurrent execution. Par.C, unlike Occam, permits global variables to be shared by component processes in a `par`, leaving the programmer with the responsibility of catching any problems caused by the undefined order of assignments to such variables.

Par statements can have a replicator in their head, whose syntax is modeled exactly on the C `for` statement. This causes a number of similar parallel processes to be started. For example,

```
par (i = 0; i < n; i++)
{
    printf("%c", string[i]);
}
```

causes all the characters of `string` to be printed concurrently. Note that, unlike Occam, Par.C permits the upper limit of a replicated `par` to be a variable; the number of parallel processes that will be started is not known until the statement is being executed. Par.C allocates processes using a run-time stack and memory manager (which also enables it to support recursion).

The `select` statement is used rather like C's `switch` to execute just one from a number of clauses, but each clause has a channel attached to it, and the selection is performed according to whose channel delivers a value first; you can think of it as a high-level way of handling interrupts. The syntax for `select` in Par.C is rather complex. Each clause of the `select` starts with the word `alt` (for *alternative*), followed by the word `guard` and a channel pointer

continued

COMPANY INFORMATION

Parsec Developments
Witte Singel 66
Postbus 782
2300 AT Leiden,
Netherlands
31-71-142142
Inquiry 896.

**Turn your favorite
C compiler into a
powerful database
manager with the**

C/Database Toolchest



The **C/Database Toolchest™** adds sophisticated file management functions to your Power C™, Turbo C®, QuickC®, or Microsoft® C compiler. With the **C/Database Toolchest™**, your data requires much less disk space than with programs like dBASE®, and you can access your data much faster. Of course the full power of C provides you with an unlimited amount of programming flexibility.

The **C/Database Toolchest™** includes three major components:

- 1) An advanced B+tree library gives you instant access to your data.
- 2) A high-level ISAM library provides you with an easy-to-use C interface, and

3) A complete database manager (with C source code included) shows you how to create impressive applications.

You also receive a comprehensive 350 page manual and a utility for converting dBASE® files.

The **C/Database Toolchest™** supports features that you'd expect to find only in products costing ten times as much. Advanced features include variable length records, variable length keys, multiple keys per index, and multiple indexes stored in a single file. Your data files can contain an unlimited number of records, and each record can be as large as 32K bytes in length.

About the only thing that the **C/Database Toolchest™** doesn't do is cost you a lot of money. We've kept our price low so you can manage your budget as easily as your data.

Now Only \$19.95!

Order now by calling our toll free number or mail the coupon to:

Mix Software
1132 Commerce Drive
Richardson, TX 75081

1-800-333-0330

60 Day Money Back Guarantee

Not Copy Protected ■ Royalty Free

For technical support, please call:

1-214-783-6001



Order Coupon

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
Paying By _____ Money Order _____ Check _____
_____ Visa _____ MC _____ AX _____ Disc. _____
Card# _____
Exp. Date _____
Disk Size _____ 5 1/4" _____ 3 1/2"

Qty.	Product	Price	Subtotal
_____	C/Database Toolchest.....	\$19.95	_____
_____	C/Database Library Source..	\$10.00	_____
_____	B+tree & ISAM library source code	_____	_____
_____	Add Shipping (\$5 USA, \$20 Foreign).....	_____	_____
_____	Texas Residents Add 8% Sales Tax.....	_____	_____
_____	Total Amount of Your Order.....	_____	B

Listing 1: This program demonstrates the use of the *par* and *select* statements for invoking parallel processing.

```
#include <stddef.h>          /* general definitions */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <time.h>

#define MX      6
#define TimeOut 500

unsigned int rand();

void main() {
    int i,j=3,N=MX,Again=1,nC=0;
    channel C[MX];           /* array of channels */
    int NotYet[MX];          /* array of Booleans */

    for (i=0 ; i<MX ; i++)
        NotYet[i] = TRUE ; /* initialize Booleans */

    par
    {{
        /* 1st process level 1 */
        int i;
        par (i=0 ; i<MX ; i++) /* nested replicated par */
        {{
            int r = i * i ;
            wait ( rand()/91625 );
            C[i] = r ;
            printf("Sent %d over channel at %p\n", r, &C[i]) ;
        }}
        printf("Replicated par terminated\n");
    }}

    /* 2nd process level 1 */
    while (Again)
    {
        select within (TimeOut * (j+1))
        {
            alt (j=0;j<MX;j++) cond NotYet[j] guard &C[j] :
                printf("Received %d from channel C[%d] at %p\n",
                    C[j], j, &C[j]) ;
                NotYet[j] = FALSE;
                nC++;
                break;
            alt timeout :
                printf("Time Out in Select\n");
                break ;
            alt cond (nC >= MX) :
                printf("All data has been received\n");
                Again=FALSE;
        }
        printf("Selecting process terminating\n");
    }
}
```

and/or a conditional expression and/or a replicator. One form of the *select* statement is

```
select
{
    alt guard &Channel1 :
        Message = Channel1; break;
    alt guard &Channel2 :
        HandleInput( &Channel2); break;
}
```

If Channel2 is the first to have its input ready, then *HandleInput()* will be executed. A *select* like this will wait forever until one of its channels becomes ready, but you can create a timed *select* by adding the *within* expression:

```
select within 1000
{
    alt guard &Channel1 :
        Message = Channel1; break;
    alt guard &Channel2 :
        HandleInput(&Channel2); break;
    alt timeout :
        printf("Timed out waiting for reply\n");
        break;
}
```

Unless the *select* is triggered within 1000 clock ticks, it will terminate by executing the time-out code.

The program in listing 1 illustrates the way *par* and *select* are used. Many other functions, required in *Par.C* to handle the transputer hardware at a lower level, are implemented as library routines rather than language extensions—for example, *Run()*. This routine loads and runs a program down a specified link to another transputer.

Program Loading

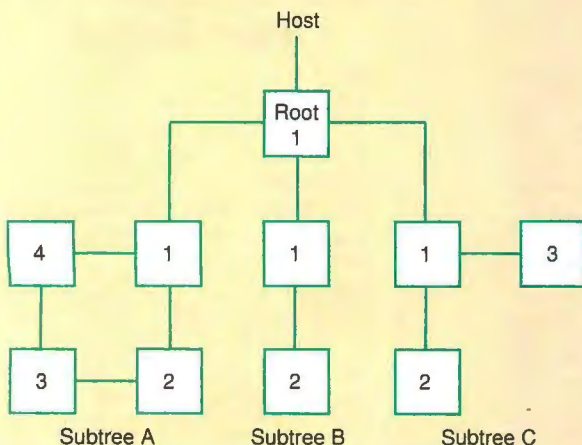
Par.C is limited in the network topologies that it can program, but these limitations are shared by most other transputer programming systems. The first limitation is that only one transputer (the *root* transputer) can communicate with the host computer, and this by a single link. The root transputer is the only one that can perform disk and screen I/O, but it can have multiple processes for concurrent file I/O. *Parsec* is working toward multiprocessor I/O (i.e., allowing I/O from any transputer in the network) in a future version of the system. The development of this enhancement is not a trivial undertaking. Another limitation is that the *Run()* function can execute only on the root transputer; therefore, the whole network must be booted from the root.

Booting multiprocessor programs under *Par.C* is largely automatic. If you link your compiled program with the *A.LIB* library, it will be loaded and run on a single transputer; however, if you link it with *B.LIB*, then identical copies of the program will be loaded and run on every processor in the system. In either case, all you have to do is type *RUN <myprog>*.

By using the *Run()* function inside your program, you can partition the network to some extent. Since the root transputer must have three links that are not connected to the host, you can configure the processor network to have up to three branches or subtrees (see the figure), each of which you can load with a different subprogram using *Run()*. Each subprogram thinks it has been booted by the host, so you can again use *A.LIB* or *B.LIB* to load one or all of the subtree processors.

continued

TRANSPUTER TREE



A tree of transputers is divided into as many as three subtrees attached to the three nonhost links of the root transputer. The subtrees can be any valid transputer configuration.

Practicality For A Pleasing Price. \$625*

(One 360KB drive, no video)



The KC-1 from Kaypro Corporation is the ideal choice for the small business or budget-minded

CPU 8088/V20,
10MHz;
0 Wait State
RAM 640KB
I/O Ports One Serial,
One Parallel
Slots Eight 8-Bit
Chassis Four-Bay
Power Supply ... 150 Watt

student. Combining low cost with practical features, this American-built workhorse features Kaypro's rigid, eight-slot chassis surrounded by a rugged, vinyl-clad case.

1-800-289-9899

KAYPRO
COMPUTERS

Capability For A Conservative Cost. \$930*

(One 1.2MB drive, no video)



The KC-2 from Kaypro Corporation represents the most cost-effective combination of power and

CPU 80286,
12MHz; 0 Wait State
RAM 640KB
Expands To 4MB
I/O Ports Two
Slots Three 8-Bit,
Five 16-Bit
Chassis Four-Bay
Power Supply ... 150 Watt

features for today's small business or sophisticated user. This capable computer boasts a fast, 16-bit CPU; high-density floppy drive; rugged chassis; and a long list of tempting options.

1-800-289-9899

KAYPRO
COMPUTERS

Superiority For A Scant Sum. \$1950*

(One 1.2MB drive, no video)



The KC-3 from Kaypro Corporation feels at home in today's business or scientific environ-

CPU 80386,
20MHz; 0 Wait State
RAM 1MB
Expands To 8MB
I/O Ports Two
Slots Two 8-Bit,
Five 16-Bit, One 32-Bit
Chassis Six-Bay
Power Supply ... 200 Watt

ments. Built on a fast, powerful 32-bit processor in a rugged six-bay chassis, the KC-3's superior design means speed, sophistication, and versatility — all at an affordable price.

1-800-289-9899

KAYPRO
COMPUTERS

Reliability From A Reputable Resource.

Kaypro Corporation has its beginnings in Non-Linear Systems, respected manufac-

turer of electronic instrumentation since 1952. Kaypro utilized this experience to introduce its first consumer-based microcomputer in 1982. Since then, Kaypro has established a loyal following of more than 500,000 users around the globe.

With this proven track record, Kaypro confidently extends a full one-year limited warranty on every computer manufactured. In addition, Kaypro features award-winning telephone support and 24-hour turnaround on parts and service.

Kaypro Corporation, a California-based company for nearly four decades, takes pride in providing an American-built product with American-based service and support.

1-800-289-9899

KAYPRO
COMPUTERS

*Suggested retail price. Specifications subject to change without notice.

TURBOSPORT 386 PORTABLE LAPTOP COMPUTER

386
40 MB
Hard
Drive!



- 80386 32-bit processor, 12/6 MHz (switchable).
- MB (28ms) hard drive.
- One 3.5" 1.4 MB floppy disk drive.
- 2 MB RAM. • 100% IBM compatible.
- "Page-White" fluorescent backlit LCD display, 10.5" viewing area. • MS-DOS 3.21 included.
- Supports: MS OS/2 version 1.0, Xenix, and also Microsoft Windows/386 environments.
- Zero wait state.
- Socket for 80387 numeric co-processor.
- Internal Hayes 2400 baud modem.
- Serial and parallel printer ports.
- Resolution: 640 x 400 pixels.
- 79-key full function detachable keyboard.
- Real time clock and calendar. • AC adapter
- "Fast" charge NiCad battery pack included.
- Dim.: 13.25"W x 14.75"D x 4.75"H.
- Weight: 14.7 lbs.
- One Year Warranty!

FACTORY NEW! FACTORY PERFECT!

Due to a special arrangement, we were able to obtain a large inventory of these portable computers. As a result, we can now offer them to you at **HUGE SAVINGS!**

Manufacturer's
Suggested Retail

\$8,499.00



DAMARK PRICE:

\$2999

Item No. B-1571-128686
Insured Ship/Hand.: \$19.00

**FOR FASTEST
SERVICE CALL
TOLL FREE**

1-800-729-9000



RUSH DELIVERIES ONLY
\$6.95 plus normal S/H. Ask an
operator to "SHIP IT FED EX®
Delivery Service!"

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.
6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430
Customer Service • 612-566-4940

Please rush me: Zenith Laptop
Computer(s) @ \$2999 each, plus \$19.00
s/h each. **MN res. add 6% sales tax.**

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

☐ Check/MO ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover

Card No.

Exp. Date / Ph. # ()

Signature

Item No. B-1571-128686

The System Structure

RUN.EXE, the Par.C loader/server, stores the information that it gleans about the network at boot time in a structure of type SYSTEM (see listing 2). The information in this structure will be different for each processor and includes the number, type, and status of the processor and its immediate neighbors, as well as the location of the links that lead to and from the host (HostLinkIn, HostLinkOut).

Programs should not read the system structure directly, but should obtain a copy using GetSysInfo(), ensuring compatibility if future versions of Par.C have added items in the structure. The most important information in the structure, the total number of transputers and the processor number and type, is available without using the system structure in the global variables _Tn, _nT, and _ttype (in the header file STDDEF.H). This information is all that is necessary for many applications. As an example, for a math program using one controller and many identical calculator processes (e.g., matrix multiplication), you might configure using this sort of construct:

```
main()
{
    if (_Tn == 1) Controller();
    else par
    {
        Calculator();
        MessagePasser();
    }
}
```

More complex programs could take the form

```
switch (_Tn)
{
    case 1 : some code... ;
    case 2 : more code... ;
    case 3 : more code... ;
    etc....
}
```

Listing 3 is an example of how to use the system structure. The example is part of a simple network analyzer program that

continued

Listing 2: Par.C creates this structure in the memory space of each transputer in the network. Your program can read the structure at run time.

```
typedef struct _system
{
    _Word HostLinkno; /* Number [0-3] of the bootlink */
    channel *HostLinkOut; /* Send uptree */
    channel *HostLinkIn; /* Input from uptree */
    _Byte *MemStart; /* Lowest available address */
    _Byte *MemTop; /* Highest available address+1 */
    _Word ProcessorSpeed; /* In 250-kHz units */
    _Word XMemSpeed; /* Expressed in CPU cycles */
    _Word ttype; /* Transputer type, 2, 4, or 8 */
    _Word Tn; /* Identity within network */
    _Word nT; /* # of transputers in the network */
    _Word nT_Down; /* # of transputers in our branch */
    _Word NBooted[4]; /* Active transputers on each link */
    _Word NNetwork[4]; /* Neighbor's Tn */
    _Byte LinkStatus[4]; /* Linkstatus */
    _Byte ExtLink[4]; /* Links of neighbors */
    _Byte ExtType[4]; /* Types of neighbors */
} SYSTEM;
```


THE ONE WHO RUNS THE FASTEST IS THE ONE WHO WINS THE RACE.

THE MITAC 4000G SETS THE PACE AS THE WORLD'S FASTEST PC



To win against today's competition, you've got to have an edge. One way to get the edge is with Mitac's 4000G. Powered by Intel's® awesome 80386™ CPU, the 4000G races at a top speed of 33 MHz, making it the fastest PC on the market today. With 128KB of fast-cache memory, RAM expandable to 24MB, a total of 8 expansion slots, and capacity for 1.4 GB of mass storage, the 4000G leads the way. The Mitac 4000G. On the inside of the winner's circle.

For complete information please call American Mitac at (800) 648-2287 x348.

VENDOR	CPU BENCHMARK *1	MIPS *2
Mitac's MPC4000G	9.7	8.31
Compaq Deskpro 386/33	8.9	7.7
AST Premium 386/33	8.1	6.8
Everex	9.6	8.3
ALR Flexcache 33/386	9.4	8.2

*1 Source: Infoworld Hardware Benchmarks (33-MHz 80386-based systems)

*2 MIPS is based on Power Meter™ Version 1.2 from Database Group, Inc.



Mitac is distributed in the United States by Micro-america, Schweber Electronics and Authorized Mitac Resellers. Canadian distribution is handled by Technical Logistics Support (Ontario).

■ MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP. TEL: 886-2-501-2679 FAX: 886-2-501-4265

■ AMERICAN MITAC CORP. TEL: (800) Mitac-U.S., (408) 432-1160 FAX: (408) 432-0866



mitac

When reliability is a decisive factor

MITAC is a registered trademark at Mitac International Corp. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. 80386 is a trademark of Intel Corp.

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

prints the structure of your transputer network on the host screen. For space considerations, I've omitted the definition of `DispSys()`, which just displays the system structure contents in a formatted table. The crux of this program is the `for` loop in line 26, which descends the processor tree and passes the system structure for each processor it encounters back to the root transputer (in the variable `alien`). `DispSys()` then displays the information. In line 29,

```
channel *from = LINKIN(link);
```

is an example of the assignment of a physical transputer link address to a Par.C channel pointer.

Since the launch of the T800 floating-point transputer, programmers have faced a thorny problem when programming floating-point calculations on processor arrays that mix T800s

with the older integer-only T414. Par.C renders the difference between these transputer types transparent by automatically loading the appropriate math libraries `REALT4.RSL` (software floating-point) and `REALT8.RSL` (T800 FPU instructions) at boot time.

If you know for sure that floating-point math will be performed only on T800s, you can use the compiler directive `#pragma fpu`, which causes the compiler to emit T800 FPU instructions directly instead of by calling the library. This improves performance substantially by allowing the T800's CPU and FPU to run in parallel. To be sure that a T414 never tries to execute T800 code (which would cause a crash), you should include lines like this in your program:

```
par
{
    if( _ttype == 8) DoFloatCalcs();
    MessagePasser();
}

void MessagePasser();
{ ...
}

#pragma fpu

void DoFloatCalcs();
{ ....
}
```

Listing 3: The program gathers information from the system structure in each transputer and returns all of it to the root processor. The root generates and prints a table.

```
#include <system.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void DispSys( system);

int main() {
    int link ;
    channel *to ;
    channel *from ;
    SYSTEM sys ;

    GetSysInfo( &sys ) ;
    to = sys.HostLinkOut ;
    from = sys.HostLinkIn ;

    if ( _Tn == 1 )
    {
        printf( "Number of transputers in system: %u\n",
            sys.nT ) ;
        printf(
            "Ident Type MHz Link 0 Link 1 Link 2
            Link3 MemTop\n" );
        DispSys( &sys ) ;
    }
    else
        *to = sys ;

    for ( link = 0 ; link < 4 ; link++ )
    {
        int child , family ;
        channel *from = LINKIN(link) ;
        SYSTEM alien ;

        family = sys.NBooted[link] ;

        for ( child = 0 ; child < family ; child++ )
        {
            alien = *from ;
            if ( _Tn == 1 )
                DispSys( &alien);
            else
                *to = alien ;
        }
    }
}
```

Sample Output

```
Number of transputers in system: 4
Ident Type MHz Link 0 Link 1 Link 2 Link 3 MemTop
1 T8 20 * Host <- 2.0 <- 3.0 <- 4.0 80101000
2 T8 20 * 1.1 - 3.1 4.1 80101000
3 T8 20 * 1.2 2.2 - 4.2 80101000
4 T8 20 * 1.3 2.3 3.3 - 80101000
```

Lasting Impressions

I tested a demonstration version of the Par.C compiler with a restricted program size, running on an IBM PC fitted with a MicroWay Quadputer board containing four T800s with 1 megabyte of memory each. I successfully compiled and experimented with small multitransputer programs. Benchmarking the system posed several problems: There are no established, universal benchmarks for parallel systems, yet; the new BYTE benchmarks are written in Small-C, and the demonstration compiler would not compile programs the size of the Whetstone and Dhrystone benchmark programs.

I comforted myself by running the good old Sieve of Eratosthenes on a single transputer. Ten iterations took 0.5 second. Parsec supplied me with its own results for the Whetstone and Dhrystone benchmarks compared to two other transputer C compilers. They show Par.C running at between 70 percent and 90 percent of the speed of the others, depending on compiler switch settings. This suggests that if Par.C's run-time system slows it down, it isn't by much.

I was impressed by how small the system is, compared to most concurrent programming systems (it fits easily onto two 360K-byte floppy disks), and by how easy Par.C is to use. It is not so different from using an ordinary PC C compiler; you just type `PARC <myprog>` and then `RUN <myprog>`. This ease of use, coupled with its run-time flexibility, makes Par.C a capable vehicle for anything from quick-and-dirty programming to writing parallel operating systems. On the other hand, there are no compiler checks for misuse of channels, for shared global variables, or for various side effects of replicators. I worry that this oversight will make complex concurrent programs hard to debug. But that's just the way C is (and still people love it). ■

Dick Pountain is a BYTE consulting editor, technical author, and software consultant living in London, England. You can contact him on BIX as "dickp."

If Looks Could Kill...



The ViVa24 Modem knocks 'em dead with style and convenience.



Finally! An affordable, state-of-the-art modem designed to maximize any workstation or desktop and take up minimal space. The new 2400 baud modem from Computer Peripherals, Inc. is a 100% Hayes compatible external modem which boasts more high-tech features than its competition at an unbelievable price tag. 🖨️

The compact, distinctively sleek tower design simplifies placement, and it's easily accessible, front panel power switch eliminates fumbling around the back of the unit. The handsome weighted base holds the ViVa24 firmly in place, and sharp LED indicator lights are aligned for comfortable viewing, utilizing international graphic icons that make the ViVa24 simple to understand. 🖨️

The small tower design creates a natural flow of air over the surface of the board, allowing the ViVa24 to run cooler and affording you 24-hour, worry-free operation. The Viva24 modem provides the user compatibility with IBM PC, XT, AT, IBM PS/2, Apple Macintosh computers and any computer that supports RS-232C. 🖨️

The ViVa24 modem represents innovation from its footprint up with features such as: use of the Hayes "AT" command set, asynchronous data format, auto-dialing, auto answer, adaptive equalization, non-volatile memory, automatic tone and pulse dialing, remote access while your computer is unattended, self-test and built-in diagnostics. Best, of all, the ViVa24 is fully backed with a five-year limited warranty. 🖨️

Before investing in an ordinary modem, be sure to investigate the ViVa24. 🖨️

Call your nearest dealer or call us for details.

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 78)

HIGH FIDELITY™

By Computer Peripherals, Inc.

667 Rancho Conejo Blvd. • Newbury Park, CA 91320

TEL: (805) 499-5751 • Toll Free (800) 854-7600

FAX (805) 498-8848 • TLX: 59299 CPI

Trademarks: IBM, International Business Machines, Corp.; Hayes Microcomputer Products; Apple Macintosh; High Fidelity, Computer Peripherals, Inc.



Even This Is More Confining Than Clipper.

Just as the vast expanse of the American West gave its settlers a new perspective on opportunity, Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development.

Unlike fixed systems, Clipper never forces you to "make do". Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Odds are, you already have knowledge you can use with Clipper!

But if a customizable language isn't enough, there's even more elbow room. Database and I/O drivers can be supplemented or replaced. Even Clipper's linker knocks down barriers by allowing you to develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays! And when you're done, Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

So, don't let the bounds of fixed systems fence you in. Unleash your imagination in the wide-open spaces of Clipper. To find out more, give us a call today.

Clipper® 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

 **Nantucket®**

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corporation.

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card

MATH COPROCESSORS

Dedicated hardware helps speed up floating-point math

Many programs that do sophisticated graphics or perform complex financial calculations must deal with numbers expressed in *floating-point* notation. Virtually every machine (or the language translators used to write programs for it) contains libraries of routines to manipulate floating-point numbers. Still, because floating-point math is complex, even the fastest library requires hundreds or even thousands of instructions to perform a simple arithmetic operation like addition or multiplication.

When a lot of math needs to be done, floating-point math may cause slow recalculations on large spreadsheets and lengthy redraws in CAD programs. But impatient users can't (and shouldn't have to) wait. How is it possible to speed things up? While it's sometimes possible to recode the software to get around the need for floating-point math, the most practical solution is to throw dedicated hardware at the problem: a *math coprocessor*.

Why Floating-Point Math?

Every modern microprocessor is capable of performing math on two's complement binary integers and fixed-point numbers (i.e., numbers in which a certain number of bits are designated as being below the binary point). Such numbers are useful for solving numerous problems, but they have a fundamental limitation: If each number contains n bits, the biggest representable value is only a factor of $2^{(n-1)}$ larger in magnitude than the smallest representable one.

This means that a business calculation involving mere billions of dollars could



overflow during a 32-bit fixed-point calculation that was scaled to be accurate to the nearest penny. Other tasks, including matrix, scientific, and statistical calculations, can involve combinations of very large and very small numbers that could require thousands of bits to express in the same fixed-point notation.

The problem of expressing both very large and very small numbers in a compact notation isn't unique to the computer world. In fact, long before the advent of digital computers, scientists—who performed calculations by hand or with slide rules—developed *scientific notation* for just this purpose.

In scientific notation, a 2 followed by 26 zeros is written as 2×10^{26} . The number 5 written 10 digits below the decimal point could be expressed as 5×10^{-10} . Note that these two numbers take approximately the same space to write out, despite the vast difference in magnitude—and that both are shorter than they would

be if you had to write out all the zeros.

The power to which 10 is raised in a number written in scientific notation is the *characteristic*, or *exponent*; the number in front is the *mantissa*.

Computer scientists, many of whom had backgrounds in other branches of science, saw the merits of adopting a similar system for computers. Substituting powers of 2 for powers of 10 (so that binary math could be used), they developed similar methods of representing very large and very small numbers in a computer. Because, as in scientific notation, the characteristic specified the location of the decimal point relative to the first digit of the mantissa, this convention was dubbed floating-point.

The IEEE 754 Floating-Point Standard

Just as there is an infinite number of representations for integers and fixed-point

continued

Floating-Point Formats

Figure A shows the IEEE formats for single real, double real, and double extended real numbers. Each consists of a sign bit, an exponent field, and a field called the *significand*.

The significand contains either the mantissa or just the fractional part of the mantissa (i.e., the mantissa minus its high bit). The high bit (called the *integer bit*) can be omitted because non-zero floating-point numbers are usually *normalized*; that is, the significand is shifted over and the exponent adjusted, so that the high bit of the significand is a 1. (This is similar to the conventional manner of writing scientific notation: There should be exactly one nonzero digit above the decimal point of the mantissa.) A 0 is signified by an exponent of 0 and a significand of 0.

The exponent field tells what power of 2 by which the number represented by the significand must be multiplied to get the actual value of the floating-point number. An exponent of all 0s has a special meaning: It indicates that the number is either 0 (if the significand is also all 0s) or extremely small (an *un-normal*). An exponent containing all 1s has a special meaning in IEEE format: It indicates that what's represented is either an infinity (positive or negative) or a NaN (not a number), which is a

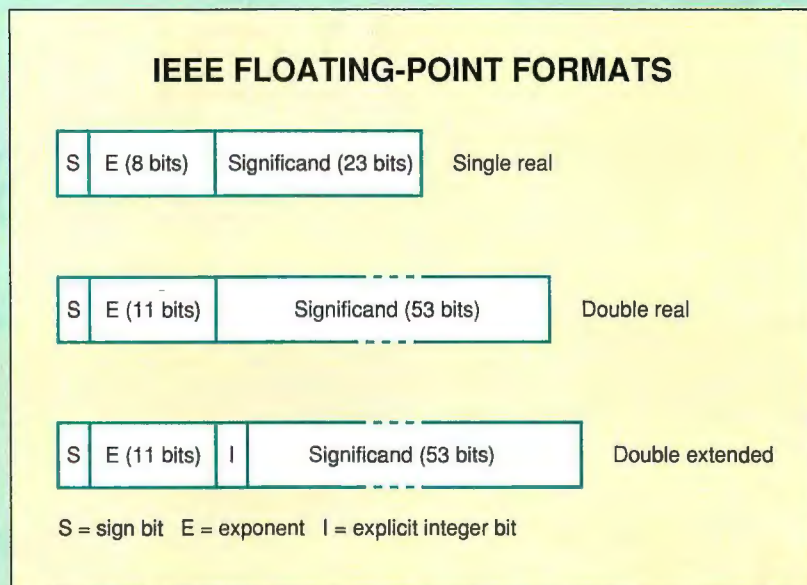


Figure A: Each format consists of a sign bit, an exponent field, and a significand, which contains either the mantissa or just the fractional part of the mantissa.

combination of bits that doesn't represent a valid number at all. (Some hardware/software implementations use NaNs to mark uninitialized variables.)

Exponent values that have neither all 0s nor all 1s represent powers of 2. To

derive the correct power of 2 from the exponent field, you add a *bias* to the value in the field to produce a positive or negative power.

The sign bit is simply a 1 if the number is negative; otherwise, it's a 0.

numbers (each one with a different number of bits and the binary point in a different place), there is also an infinite number of varieties of floating-point notation.

In the early days of computing, each manufacturer had its own convention, with a different range of possible characteristics and a different number of bits in the mantissa. Calculations that ran correctly on one computer sometimes crashed, overflowed, or produced wildly different results on another, and determinations of the possible error had to be done for each notation and architecture.

To ameliorate these problems, the IEEE established standard formats and precisions for floating-point numbers. This standard, whose official designation is IEEE Standard 754-1985, was eagerly embraced by manufacturers and users years before it was finalized.

The IEEE standard specifies the formats of single-precision (32-bit) and double-precision (64-bit) floating-point

numbers, and it gives a list of operations that must be available for those numbers. These include the four basic arithmetic operations (i.e., addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division), as well as remainder, square root, and various conversions. Virtually all math coprocessors also implement transcendental functions like sine, cosine, tangent, arctangent, logs, and exponentiation.

The text box "Floating-Point Formats" above shows the formats supported by the majority of floating-point coprocessors today: single real, double real, and double extended (often called extended real). There's also a single extended real, but it's not required on machines that can handle double real numbers and is seldom seen.

The standard *does* require each machine to handle the extended version of the largest format it supports, primarily so that it can hold intermediate results. The extended formats require a certain minimum number of bits in the mantissa,

but they let manufacturers add more to increase the precision of their products. Table 1 summarizes the requirements for each format.

The numbers represented by floating-point notation aren't spaced evenly along the number line, as are fixed-point numbers. The possible values get closer together near the origin and farther apart as you move away, as shown in figure 1. This is one of the trade-offs of floating-point math: Many calculations produce results that aren't exact and have to be rounded to the nearest value that the notation can represent.

Floating-Point (Im)precision

Since the IEEE standard takes such care to specify the rules for representation of floating-point numbers, you might expect to get very consistent results from the many math coprocessors and compiler floating-point libraries available today. Unfortunately, that's not the case. Different implementations of IEEE

floating-point math can have vastly different degrees of precision. (Intel's 80287 coprocessor, for example, calculates some transcendental functions less precisely than the newer 80387.) For most calculations, this isn't a problem; for others, it may cause very different results, including overflows, underflows, and numeric instabilities.

Because errors can lead to vast liabilities (e.g., from collapsed bridges to failed airplane parts), numerical programmers often learn by hard experience that they need to allow lots of latitude for such errors. Often, they opt to code sensitive algorithms directly in assembly language rather than relying on even the best compilers, which can inadvertently increase errors by rearranging numerical expressions so as to introduce higher degrees of error.

Still, for many applications, even the limited precision of "short" floating-point formats is more than adequate. For instance, when a CAD program uses floating-point math to display a drawing on your screen, a single real's 23-bit resolution will be far greater than that of any display monitor (or even your eye!). In this situation, it's far more important to maximize redraw speed than to go for a few more bits of precision.

Real-World Coprocessors

Different vendors' floating-point coprocessors make different trade-offs in the areas of precision, speed, ease of programming, and power consumption. In this article, I'll discuss the programming models of the three most common coprocessors for personal computers: Intel 8087/80287/80387, Motorola 68881/68882, and Weitek Abacus (3167).

I'll also touch on some of the features of two Intel 80387 clones—NP-3C87 and 83D87—both of which run faster than the Intel chip.

The Intel Coprocessors

The numeric coprocessors that were available for early 8-bit microcomputers and the first 16-bit ones were designed to operate as memory-mapped or I/O-mapped peripherals. To program these coprocessors, you'd write code to load numeric values into registers using I/O or memory read/write instructions; you'd then issue commands in a similar fashion and retrieve the result. These chips, most of which predated the IEEE standard, had the advantage that they could be used on more than one kind of microprocessor; however, the programmer had to know what coprocessor was being used and how it was mapped into the ma-

Table 1: The requirements for the double extended format (and the single extended format, not shown) specify only minimum numbers of bits for each field; manufacturers may implement more.

IEEE FLOATING-POINT NUMBERS				
Format/Parameter	Total bits	Mantissa bits	Exponent bits	Total range
Single	32	24	8	3.4×10^{38}
Double	64	53	11	18×10^{307}
Double extended	≥ 79	≥ 64	≥ 15	$\geq 6 \times 10^{4931}$

FLOATING-POINT NUMBERS AND THE NUMBER LINE

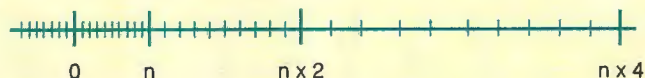


Figure 1: The density of the numbers representable by floating-point notation decreases as their magnitudes increase. For each power of 2 in the exponent, the precision drops by 50 percent.

80387 DATA REGISTER

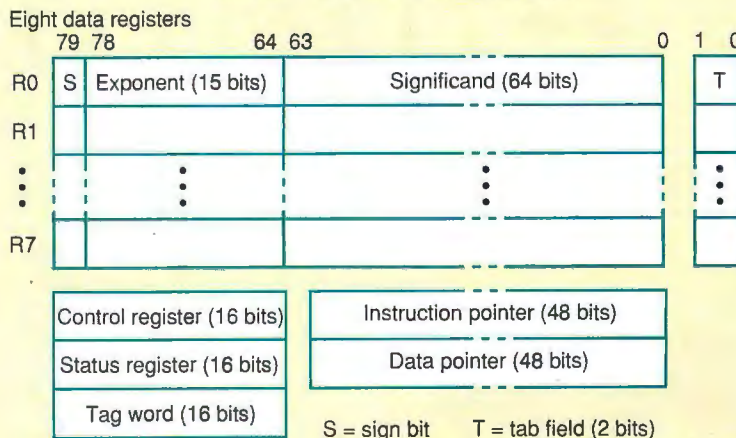


Figure 2: Each register is 80 bits wide. Only one 80387 can be used on the system at a time. The registers can be used as a stack.

chine's address space.

The 8087 broke from this trend. Like the optional FPUs on some large computers, the 8087 was designed to be a *numeric coprocessor extension*—an FPU controlled by the same stream of instructions that fed the 8086 microprocessor. To program the 8087, you simply placed floating-point op codes directly into your software along with those that controlled the main processor; the CPU and the 8087 worked together to decode and exe-

cute those op codes.

If an 8087 was *not* present, another mainframe trick could be used: Floating-point instructions could be made to cause a software interrupt and invoke an emulator to simulate the functions of the 8087 in software.

As the IEEE standard evolved and changed, so did successive generations of Intel coprocessors. The 80287 was designed to conform as closely as possible

continued

DOS & OS/2 libraries for C & PASCAL

1-2-3 LIBRARY

A powerful tool containing all the routines necessary to CREATE & READ LOTUS .WKS & .WK1 spreadsheets. Unlike some products this library supports the GRAPH & TABLE commands, in fact it supports the entire LOTUS command set.

Read & Write REALS, INTEGERS, STRINGS & FORMULAE. Create NAMED TABLES & GRAPHS. With this library you can produce the numerical output from your programs in the form of working fully LOTUS compatible spreadsheets—ready for your customers to use.

.PIC LIBRARY

Ever wanted to interface to LOTUS .PIC graphics products like the superb FREELANCE or LOTUS PrintGraph? This library is the answer. Create your own .PIC graphics files, or read & import LOTUS created graphics into your own product.

With this library you can read & write the commands for moving to a point, drawing a line or polygon. Control how objects are shaded. Add and position text in different fonts. This library is a full and complete implementation of the LOTUS .PIC graphics format.

DCA LIBRARY

DCA files are the universal text interchange medium. Text files created with this library contain all the information for importing into high-end wordprocessors and DTP packages. Control the page length & width, store headers & footers, change the text font & attributes (eg BOLD, strikethrough etc). With this professional library you can convert your simple ASCII text output into a file ready for importing into virtually all high-end packages, eg. WORD, WordPerfect or SMART. DCA files are compatible with virtually all DTP products.

available for :

TURBO C, QUICK C, MICROSOFT C,
ZORTECH C & TURBO PASCAL

	DOS		OS/2	
1-2-3 Library	\$155	£95	\$195	£120
PIC Library	\$155	£95	\$205	£125
DCA Library	\$205	£125	\$245	£150

Shipping: N.America \$15
U.K. £3 + VAT



TO ORDER



PO's from PLC's and FORTUNE 1000 companies accepted

CALL or FAX :

01144 932 855702 (N.America)

0932 855702 (U.K.)

12 Dale Close, Addlestone, Weybridge
Surrey, KT15 1NS, England.



Polynomials: A New Approach to Transcendentals

The start-up company Cyrix (Richardson, TX) hopes to advance the speed standards for numeric coprocessors by implementing new and faster ways of evaluating transcendental functions (e.g., sines, cosines, and logs). Most math coprocessor chips, including those made by Intel and Weitek, use algorithms developed by mathematician Jack E. Volder for a computer of the 1950s called the CORDIC. These algorithms were ideal for the limited hardware available at the time, and they exhibit good *monotonicity*; that is, when a function is expected to increase over a given interval, the result really does go up as you increase the argument.

Cyrix, which implemented an extremely fast floating-point multiplier as part of its chip, chose a different approach that makes especially good use of that hardware. Transcendental functions are approximated by polynomials of the following form:

$$P(z) = \sum_{n=0}^k a_n z^n$$

calculated to an accuracy 10 bits greater

than required for the final result.

By their very nature, polynomials tend to be much "bumpier" than the functions they approximate, but the error decreases with the number of terms in the expansion. Engineers at Cyrix were able to prove mathematically that, given enough terms and enough bits of precision, they could achieve results that were monotonic and correct to the very last decimal place of an IEEE double extended floating-point number—better and also faster than the 80387.

Cyrix, funded by the same venture capitalists who financed Compaq, Cypress Semiconductor, and Lotus, should be selling its 80387-compatible coprocessors in quantity by the time you read this, at prices about the same as for a Weitek coprocessor running at the same speed.

For a more complete (and quite fascinating) description of the techniques used to implement polynomial approximations on the Cyrix chip, see the *FastMath 83D87 Accuracy Report* cited in the bibliography.

to the state of the standard in 1982, and the 80387 accommodated the final version of the standard issued in 1985.

Figure 2 shows the 80387 data register model as seen by the programmer (which is virtually identical to that of the 8087 and 80287). Note that each register in the stack is 80 bits wide and holds a number in double extended format. Every number that's loaded into the 80387 is converted to this format on the way in and can be rounded, if desired, to a smaller format on the way out. The large internal format provides a high degree of precision for intermediate results.

A nice feature of this series of coprocessors is their ability to manipulate 16-, 32-, and 64-bit integers (as well as binary-coded-decimal numbers with up to 18 digits) transparently. Numbers in each of these formats can be converted automatically to and from the double extended format during a load or store operation.

The 80x87 registers can each be accessed in one of two ways: by its number (from 0 through 7) or relative to an internal stack pointer. The latter technique

makes it easy to perform calculations as you would on a calculator that uses Reverse Polish notation—and also helps compilers (which typically convert expressions to this notation) generate code. Most 80x87 instructions can operate on the top two elements of the stack and replace the top one with the result; if desired, both of the original operands can be removed (so that only the result remains) by adding a "P" (for pop) to the end of the assembly language mnemonic for the instruction.

The 80x87 instructions are too numerous to list here, but they include (as all IEEE processors must) addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, remaindering, comparisons, and rounding. There are also reverse subtraction and division operations and several transcendentals, such as tangent, arctangent, log₂, and 2^x - 1. This last function, which seems like an unusual one to offer, is handy for raising numbers to powers, since y^x = 2^(x log₂ y).

There were no sine or cosine functions on the 8087 or 80287, but the 80387 has

continued

AND THE WINNER IS . . .



VGA WIZARD & WIZARD/DELUXE

\$199 List for
VGA Wizard

■ **SUPER HIGH RESOLUTION: 1024 x 768**

■ **FASTER THAN VIDEO 7's V-RAM**

■ **TECHNOLOGY & RELIABILITY:**
AHEAD'S VLSI VGA CHIP

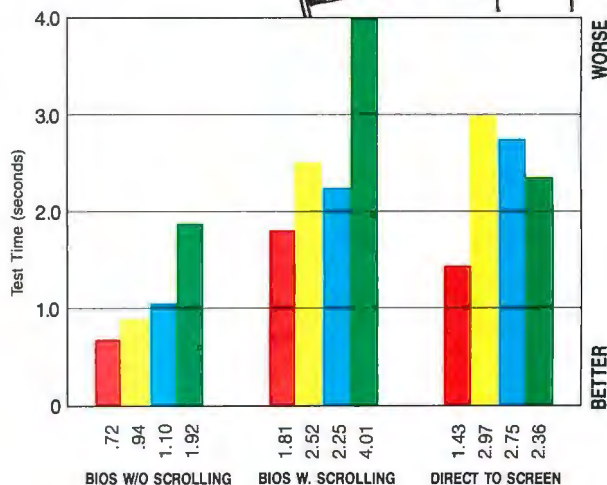
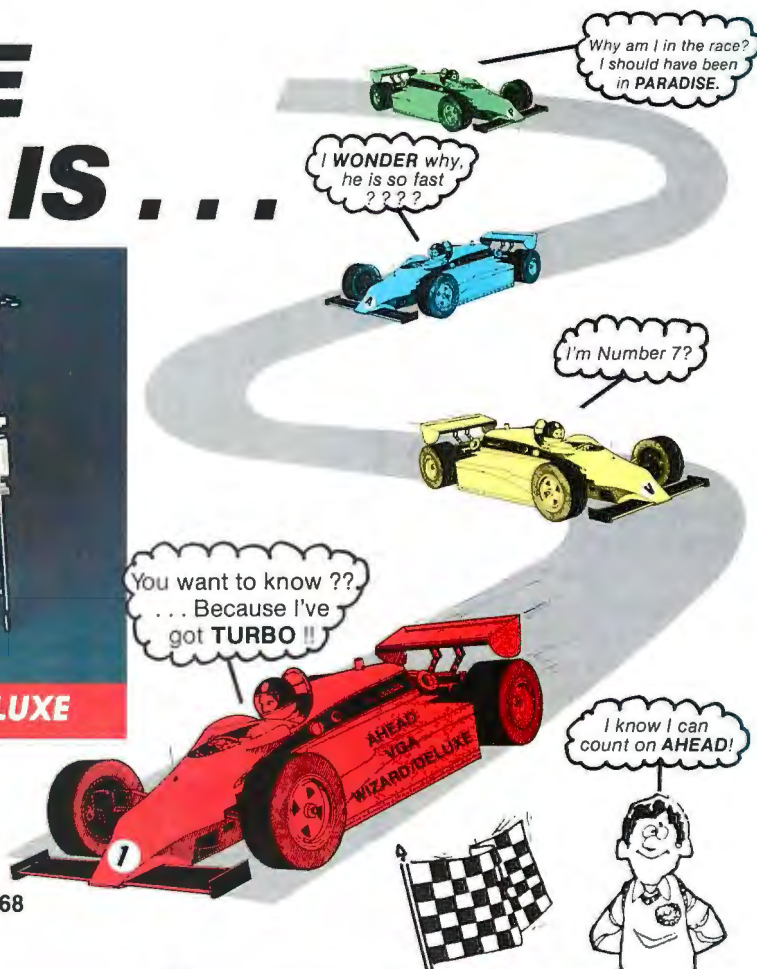
■ **16-BIT FULLY IBM VGA COMPATIBLE**

- Compatibility: IBM PC/XT/AT & 386 compatible.
- Reliability: simpler design and less components.
- Speed: faster than other VGA cards (see chart).
- Resolution: highest among VGA.
- Size: smallest 16-bit VGA card.
- Price: best price/performance.
- Technology: state-of-the-art minimal chip count.
- Capability for future upgrade.
- Easy to install, no need to read the manual.
- Excellent technical support and service.
- Free drivers included.
- One year warranty. **Made in U.S.A.**

Distributors/Dealers are welcome

Three different cards are available:

VGA Wizard/Deluxe: for power users.
VGA Wizard: for price/performance users.
VGA Wizard/3270: for terminal emulation users.



Legend:
■ Ahead VGA Wizard/Deluxe ■ ATI VGA Wonder
■ Video Seven V-RAM VGA ■ Paradise VGA Professional
 Source: PC Magazine, July, 1989

AHEAD
systems, inc.

Phone: (408) 435-0707 FAX: (408) 922-0433
1977 O'Toole Avenue, Suite B-105, San Jose, CA 95131

AMX™**REAL-TIME
MULTITASKING
KERNEL**8086/88, 80x86/88 80386
Z80, 64180, 8080/85 68000/10/20

- Fast, reliable operation
- Compact and ROMable
- PC peripheral support
- DOS file access
- C language support
- Preemptive scheduler
- Time slicing available
- Configuration Builder
- Complete documentation
- Intertask messages
- Message exchanges
- Dynamic operations
 - task create/delete
 - task priorities
 - memory allocation
- Event Manager
- Semaphore Manager
- List Manager
- InSight™ Debugging Tool

THE BEST

Join over 600 developers such as
IBM®, Xerox, Hewlett Packard,
Hayes, Hughes Aircraft and NASA.

CHOOSE AMX

The best low-cost, high-performance
real-time multitasking system
available today.

No Royalties
Source Code Included

Demo Disk **\$25 US**
Manual only **\$75 US** *Call for prices for*
AMX 86 **\$3000 US** *other processors.*
(Shipping/handling extra)

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
AMX, AMX 86, InSight are trademarks of
KADAK Products Ltd.

KADAK Products Ltd.

206-1847 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C., Canada
V6J 1Y5



Telephone: (604) 734-2796
Fax: (604) 734-8114

68881/68882 DATA REGISTER

Eight data registers

	79	78		64	63					0																											
R0	S	Exponent (15 bits)															Significand (64 bits)																				
R1																																					
⋮		⋮															⋮																				
R7																																					

S = sign bit

Control register (16 bits)

Status register (32 bits)

Instruction pointer (32 bits)

Figure 3: This also has 80-bit-wide registers. The 68000 can manage more than one FPU at a time. The Motorola FPU registers cannot be used as a stack.

WEITEK 3167

Double precision (32 bits)

S0	Restricted (16 bits)	S1	Single precision (16 bits)	D0	Double precision
S2		S3		D2	(S0 + S1 = 32 bits)
S4		S5		D4	
⋮		⋮		⋮	
S30		S31		D30	
Status register (32 bits)					

Figure 4: Although the registers are only 32 bits wide, they can be paired for 64-bit operations. There is no provision for double precision extended. The Weitek 3167 uses the address bus for instructions in order to increase throughput.

them, along with a sine and cosine instruction. (This handy operation produces both sine and cosine at the same time, for operations like polar-rectangular conversions.)

Intel has continued to improve its numeric coprocessors. Users report that the 33-MHz 80387 runs faster than a 25-MHz 80387 "pushed" to 33 MHz by increasing the clock speed, indicating that the internal architecture has been sped up between the two versions. And the Intel 80486 contains a built-in coprocessor that's fully compatible with the 80387.

One drawback of the Intel coprocessor

interface is that it doesn't let a single CPU act as the coordinator for multiple floating-point processors. You can't speed up a system still further, or avoid saving contexts during task switches, by adding more math chips, as you can with some architectures.

The Intel Compatibles

Booming sales of Intel math coprocessors have led at least two companies to enter the market with faster compatible chips. Integrated Information Technology recently announced the NP-3C87, an 80387 clone that the company claims

continued



SOME THINGS IMPROVE WITH AGE

Unlike fine wine, few 4GL's improve with age. Especially when so many trendy software products have gone sour in so short a time.

Yet filePro has timeless qualities—staying power, and the kind of growth and adaptability that make it fittest to survive. filePro Plus is a complete Application Development Environment (4GL) whose pioneering efforts and refinements have stood the tests of time.

SIMPLICITY, POWER & PERFORMANCE

What's filePro's secret? filePro Plus makes Application Development easy. Mainly because filePro is easy to learn. (Ask any developer or end user who has experienced it.) A powerful editor, built-in debugger, and built-in capability to prototype screens and reports make the development cycle short. Applications are developed faster, outperforming products like Informix, Oracle, dBASE III & IV, Advanced Revelation and FoxBASE Plus.

FILEPRO'S 4 "P's"—POWER, PERFORMANCE, PORTABILITY, PRODUCTIVITY

Our customers were the first to benefit from portability. (Actually, filePro is portable between DOS, OS/2, Networks, Xenix, Unix, AIX, Ultrix, HP-UX, SUN OS and DEC VMS.) They realized that there is no need to redevelop or redesign applications. That files and applications are so easily transferred. And finally, that filePro saves on two of their most valuable resources—time and money.

filePro Plus. The Timeless Investment.



The Small Computer Company, Inc. 41 Saw Mill River Rd., Hawthorne, NY 10532 (914) 769-3160 • 800-847-4740

filePro is a registered trademark of the Small Computer Company, Inc. Informix, Oracle, dBASE III & IV, Advanced Revelation, FoxBASE Plus, DOS, OS/2, Networks, Xenix, Unix, AIX, Ultrix, HP-UX, SUN OS and DEC/VMS are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

IEEE 488

Interfaces & Software

Hardware

IEEE interfaces for PC, AT, 386, PS/2, Macintosh, HP, SUN & DEC. Converters from IEEE to RS-232, RS-422, modem, Centronics, SCSI, digital I/O and analog I/O. IEEE extenders, expanders & buffers.

Software

IEEE device drivers for DOS, UNIX®, Macintosh & SUN. Drivers for Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony. Macintosh IEEE desk accessory. PC menu-driven analysis.

Support

Free applications support. 30 day money-back guarantee. Two year warranty. IEEE seminars available.

Call for your FREE Technical Guide

Demo disks & application notes available



(216) 439-4091

Telex 6502820864 • Fax (216) 439-4093
IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146
London (02)343861287 • Paris (1)34810178 • Milan (02)4120360
Brussels (02)3480662 • Linköping (013)110140 • Helsinki (90)5215288
Munich (089) 710020 • Zurich (01)8219444 • Vienna (0222)253626
Gorinchem (01)83035333 • Oslo (02)649070 • Copenhagen (02)804200
Madrid (91)4027060 • Lisbon (01)41013420
Melbourne (03)5793622 • Toronto (416)6740444



operates between two and three times as quickly when executing certain 80387 instructions. IIT attributes the speedup to wider internal data paths and algorithmic improvements.

The NP-3C87 also offers two new features: an instruction that performs 4×4 matrix multiplication and more internal registers (a total of 32). The latter feature offers tremendous potential for speedups in some calculations—particularly matrix math—but requires that applications be recoded to use the additional registers.

**The
NP-3C87 also offers
two new features:
an instruction that
performs 4×4 matrix
multiplication and
a total of 32
internal registers.**

The other new entry comes from Cyrix Corp. Its coprocessor, the 83D87, makes fundamental changes in the way transcendental functions are calculated (see the text box "Polynomials: A New Approach to Transcendentals" on page 340) and performs internal calculations with 10 more bits of precision than the 80387. The Cyrix chip performs the simplest math instructions (e.g., adds and compares) even faster than IIT's chip, using only four cycles of the processor clock; transcendental operations are up to an order of magnitude faster than Intel's. In addition, the chip contains features that will let it operate as a memory-mapped peripheral. This feature can save still more time during loads and stores (at the expense of a little more programming effort) and should let multiple coprocessors coexist in a system.

The Motorola 68881 and 68882

The Motorola floating-point coprocessors, the 68881 and 68882, offer most of the same features as the 80387 and kin, but with a few key differences. (The register model and internal architecture of

the 68881/68882 are shown in figure 3.) First, they don't support the stack mode of the Intel processors, nor do they support 64-bit signed integers (at least not directly). But they do support byte-size quantities, which makes them compatible with all the data types offered by the 68000 family. The Motorola coprocessors also feature some transcendental functions not offered by the Intel models, including one that directly calculates 10^x , hyperbolic sine and tangent. There are also more available constants in the processor's ROM.

Unlike Intel, Motorola didn't make provisions for a math coprocessor extension in the earliest versions of its CPUs. The 68000, the 68008, and the 68010 didn't directly support a coprocessor whose instructions were part of the CPU's instruction stream. (The 68020 and 68030 do contain support for coprocessor instructions.) For this reason, Motorola cleverly designed the 68881 and 68882 to be controlled by memory-mapped I/O cycles that could be generated either by a processor's hardware or by software.

Since the coprocessors use op codes that weren't implemented on the earlier processors, they can trap the floating-point op codes (which cause an exception) and talk to the coprocessor with software. There's a small speed penalty when operating in this mode, but the result is that any microprocessor that uses a bus with Motorola-style timings (including a 6809 or even a 6502) could conceivably be set up to use these math chips.

The coprocessor support built into the 68020 and 68030 allows up to seven math chips to exist in the same system; the number of the coprocessor is part of the op code. This is a useful feature for multitasking systems, where many users might be doing floating-point math. In theory, a smart program loader could patch the executable image so that different tasks on a multitasking system used different coprocessors. This would eliminate the need to save and restore the coprocessor context during task switches.

The 68881 and 68882 have similar architectures. However, the 68882 adds special hardware to perform rapid conversions between external formats and the internal double extended format.

The Weitek Abacus 3167

Weitek makes numeric coprocessors that work with several CPU architectures, including Sun's SPARC and the Motorola family. Its best-seller, however, is the 3167, a single-chip numeric coprocessor

continued

Cure Hayes fever.



2400etc/e

V.42 compliant

Get fast relief from high prices with ATI's high-performance, error-free modem for a fraction of the price.



Allergic to high modem prices? Here's news that will clear your head, not your budget.

ATI® Technologies' 2400etc/e® external modem* meets the competition feature for feature...and then some! Remarkably, it costs just a fraction of the price.

Relief is fast. With MNP® level 5 data compression, the 2400etc/e's throughput speed exceeds 4800bps, thereby lowering transmission costs.

The 2400etc/e complies with the CCITT V.42 error-control standard, including LAP-M and MNP, for 100% error-

free data transfer. As well as offering synchronous operation, it's fully compatible with the standard and extended Hayes® 'AT' command sets. Plus, ATI's easy-set front panel controls provide convenient access to frequently used commands.

Don't suffer from high prices. The ATI 2400etc/e external modem cures Hayes fever for only **\$299.**** And that's nothing to sneeze at.

You'll be relieved to know that ATI also offers a high-performance internal modem, the 2400etc/i, at an equally non-allergic price. Only **\$239.****

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720



TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

*Conforms to CCITT V.22, V.22bis, Bell 103 and Bell 212A standards. ©ATI and 2400etc are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc.; Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.; MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. **Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

for the Intel 80386. (An older version of the same processor, the 1167, was implemented with more than one chip on a daughterboard.)

The 3167, like the 1167 (and unlike the other 80386-compatible numeric coprocessors), doesn't use the 80386's built-in coprocessor interface. This lets it coexist with an 80387 (or a clone thereof) in the same system. The 3167 is memory-mapped into a fixed 64K-byte block of the CPU's physical address

space: addresses C0000000 to C000FFFF hexadecimal. The coprocessor interprets reads and writes within this block in an unusual way: The data bus carries the data, if any, and the *address* tells the processor which operation is to be performed! This novel parallel approach is one reason for the 3167's efficiency relative to the 80387.

A block diagram of the 3167's simple register model is shown in figure 4. Its register set can store either 32 single real

quantities or 16 double real quantities. The double extended format isn't supported; this means that the coprocessor doesn't, technically speaking, fully conform to the IEEE specification. It also may cause some loss of precision relative to either the 80387 or its clones, since the result of every operation is rounded back to double real format. This lack of precision isn't a problem for many applications, however, and the Weitek processor is quite fast, so it's gaining support from many compiler and application vendors.

The Weitek's instruction set is lean and mean, and it omits instructions to quickly load useful constants (implemented on other processors in this group). This type of instruction isn't as necessary on the 3167 as it is on the other chips because of the unique coprocessor interface; it doesn't cost anything to put the constant on the data bus while the load instruction is on the address bus. The 3167 also has a class of instruction more commonly seen in signal processors: a multiply-and-accumulate instruction that's useful for fast Fourier transforms (used in digital signal processing) and similar operations.

The Weitek interface also offers another feature that clever programmers are sure to exploit. Because of the encodings of the instructions, which place the source and destination register numbers in the least significant bits of a memory address, the repeated string load and store instructions of the 80386 can be used to perform matrix math. As the address increments, so do the source and destination register locations for arithmetic operations.

There is, however, one real snag involved in using the Weitek coprocessor that programmers and users need to know about. The coprocessor's fixed memory-mapped address is above the 1-megabyte boundary of the 80386's real mode. Thus, any program that wants to use the Weitek coprocessor under DOS must either run in protected mode (via a DOS extender) or in virtual 8086 mode under the Compaq Extended Memory Manager, 386Max, or another memory manager that manipulates the 80386's paging unit. Therefore, developers who wish to exploit the Weitek coprocessor may need to license or write a DOS extender, and some users may need to go out and buy a memory manager. These problems disappear, of course, under Unix and other protected-mode operating systems.

Weitek is currently the only company known to be developing a coprocessor for

continued

8051 68HC11
THE LEADING IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR TECHNOLOGY.

Nohau EMUL-PC,
the PC based in-
circuit emulators
which find bugs
other emulators
can't.

- Very easy to learn and use.
- Source Level Debugging in C or PL/M.
- 48 bits wide 16K deep trace buffer.
- Complete 8051 family and 68HC11 family support.

**CALL TODAY
FOR YOUR
FREE VIDEO
AND SOFT-
WARE DEMO
(408) 866-1820.**

nohau
Nohau Corporation
51 E. Campbell Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
Tel. (408) 866-1820
Fax. (408) 378-7869

Australia (02) 654 1873, Austria (0222) 38 76 38, Benelux +31 1858-16133, Denmark (02) 65 81 11, Finland 90-452 1255, France (01)-69 412 801, Great Britain 0962-73 31 40, Israel (03) 48 48 32, Italy (011) 771 00 10, Korea (02) 784 784 1, New Zealand (09) 392-464, Portugal (01) 83 56 70, Sweden, Norway (040) 92 24 25, Singapore 065 743-2086, Spain (93) 217 2340, Switzerland (01) 740 41 05, Taiwan (02) 7640215, West Germany 08131-1687, USA FAX (408) 378-7869.

Discover Parallel Processing!

Monoputer/2™

*The World's Most Popular
Transputer Development System*

Since 1986, the MicroWay Monoputer has become the favorite transputer development system, with thousands in use world-wide. Monoputer/2 extends the original design from 2 to 16 megabytes and adds an enhanced DMA powered interface. The board can be used to develop code for transputer networks or can be linked with other Monoputers or Quadputers to build a transputer network. It can be powered by a 20 or 25 MHz T800 and is priced from \$1295.

Parallel Languages

Fortran and C Make Porting a Snap!

MicroWay stocks parallel languages from 3L, Logical Systems and Inmos. These include one Fortran, two Cs, Occam, Pascal, and Ada. We also stock NAG libraries for the T800 and ParaSoft's debugger, profiler, and Express Operating Environment. A single T800 node costs \$2,000, yet has the power of a \$10,000 386/1167 system. Isn't it time you considered porting your Fortran or C application to the transputer? It's easier than you think!

For further information, please call MicroWay's Technical Support staff at (508) 746-7341.

Micro Way

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466
USA FAX 508-746-4678 Italy 02-74.90.749 Holland 40 836455 Germany 069-75-2023

Quadputer™

Mainframe Power For Your PC

MicroWay's Quadputer is the most versatile multiple transputer board on the market today. Each processor can have 1, 4 or 8 megabytes of local memory. In addition, two or more Quadputers can be linked to build large systems. One MicroWay customer reduced an 8 hour mainframe analysis to 15 minutes with five Quadputers, giving him realtime control of his business. Quadputer is priced from \$1995.

COSMOS™/M

Finite Element Analysis Running on the Quadputer

One of the most fruitful areas for parallel processing is finite element analysis. Problems which can be broken into small pieces run naturally on systems built up of many processors. COSMOS/M running on a Quadputer took just 300 seconds to solve a problem which ran in 12,000 seconds on an AT. Even very large mainframe problems run fast on the Quadputer: a system with 12,000 degrees of freedom took just 806 seconds while another that had 23,000 DOF ran in just 40 minutes. Contact MicroWay for information on COSMOS/M.

the 80486 microprocessor. The 80486, with its on-board FPU, doesn't implement Intel's external coprocessor interface, so external coprocessors have to be memory-mapped. Chances are, however, that most customers who don't want to use the 80486 FPU will take advantage of the expected drop in 80386 prices and buy a fast 80386 instead.

Internal Architectures

While all the internal architectures of the three company's processors are very different, all perform similar functions in similar ways. Before two floating-point numbers can be added, the mantissas must be shifted so that the bits with corresponding values line up; all the coprocessors contain barrel shifters to do this. Shifters are also used to normalize the results of instructions.

Many operations—especially transcendental—require numbers to pass several times through an ALU, which performs simple additions and multiplications. For this reason, all the architectures are laid out so that the output of the ALU can be fed back to the input through a latch. Each coprocessor also contains a ROM with handy constants for transcendental operations and special-purpose hardware for rounding numbers.

Every floating-point coprocessor in this group is controlled by a *microsequencer*, a control unit that coordinates internal operations by executing microcode (i.e., machine language instructions embedded on the chip). The microsequencer works as a traffic cop for data within the coprocessor, routing everything to the location where it's needed. It also manages communications with the host CPU, which can be a tricky task when the host and the coprocessor are processing data concurrently.

Synchronization

Virtually all math coprocessors can perform floating-point operations while the main processor crunches integers. However, unlike most integer operations, floating-point instructions can take widely varying amounts of time to execute depending on the operand(s) and the state of the processor. This means that a program may not know—anthropomorphically speaking—when it's OK to submit the next instruction to the math chip. Therefore, each system must provide a way to synchronize the CPU with the coprocessor. Usually, this is done by halting the CPU until the coprocessor is ready to accept the next instruction.

The original Intel 8087 required the 8088 or 8086 to execute an instruction

called FWAIT (floating-point wait) before each floating-point operation. If the coprocessor isn't ready when the FWAIT is issued, the CPU simply waits until it is. The requirement for FWAITS was removed in later members of the 80x86 family; in the 80286/7 and 80386/7, a hardware signal lets the CPU know it has to wait before submitting the instruction. Unfortunately, most real-mode compilers generate FWAITS to ensure that the code is compatible with all members of the Intel processor family, resulting in a small but significant performance hit.

The Weitek 3167 looks like memory to the 80386, and it uses the 80386's READY- line to generate wait states if the coprocessor isn't ready to accept an instruction. However, the 3167 has a built-in instruction queue and overlaps execution of successive instructions. Therefore, there's no wait in many cases.

The Motorola coprocessors use a status register to indicate when they're busy. The 68020 and 68030 poll this register automatically with microcode; other microprocessors poll it with software. A certain amount of instruction overlap is also possible in these chips.

Other Chips

It's possible to use chips besides the ones mentioned above to implement or speed up floating-point math. Most of these are autonomous processors that are loosely coupled to the host via memory- or I/O-mapped interfaces; they don't get their commands directly from the host's instruction stream.

The INMOS transputers, for example, are sometimes used as floating-point accelerators in microcomputers. Because transputers can be connected in large arrays with almost arbitrary topologies, they're useful for problems that can be solved by many simple processors working in concert (e.g., computational fluid dynamics and heat transfer).

The transputer comes in several models, and only the most advanced one, the T800, has dedicated floating-point hardware. MicroWay sells boards called the Monoputer and Quadputer, which connect one or four transputers (respectively) to an IBM PC backplane. There's also a board called the Linkputer, which lets the PC reconfigure the interprocessor links on the fly. These boards, while quite expensive, can speed up certain computations dramatically.

The Intel 80860, featured in IBM's Wizard board and some new workstations, is also a complete processor in its own right. However, like the transputer, it makes a useful floating-point accelera-

tor. Some of the more advanced Motorola digital signal processors—rumored to be candidates for future versions of the NeXT Computer—are also good accelerators for floating-point math.

Picking a Math Chip

If you're in the market for a math chip, your choice will depend largely on the kind of CPU you have and the software you expect to run. Generally speaking, the coprocessor manufactured by the same company as the host CPU—or clones thereof—will have the most universal support and the most reasonable prices. You'll probably save on development tools as well if you choose this route; odds are that any compiler you already own will generate code for these chips.

If you're looking to use a more powerful math chip that isn't code-compatible with the CPU maker's coprocessor, you may be able to ensure compatibility by buying chips and development tools from the same source. MicroWay, for example, is the primary distributor of Weitek coprocessors and also sells several compilers to support them.

For the heaviest number-crunching applications, you may wish to look into arrays of external processors, such as the MicroWay Quadputer. If you take this route, however, be prepared to shell out cash for expensive hardware and software to support these boards. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 80387 *Programmer's Reference Manual*. Santa Clara, CA: Intel Corp., 1986.
- FasMath CX-83D87 User's Manual*. Richardson, TX: Cyrix Corp., 1989.
- FasMath 83D87 Accuracy Report*. Richardson, TX: Cyrix Corp., 1989.
- IEEE 754 Standard for Binary Floating Point Arithmetic*. New York: IEEE, 1985.
- MC68881/68882 *Floating-Point Coprocessor User's Manual*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1987.
- WTL 3167 *Floating-Point Coprocessor, Preliminary Data*. Sunnyvale, CA: Weitek, September 1988.
- WTL 4167 *Floating-Point Coprocessor, Preliminary Data*. Sunnyvale, CA: Weitek, July 1989.

L. Brett Glass is a freelance programmer, author, and hardware designer residing in Palo Alto, California. He can be reached on BIX as "glass."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

PC-MOS

The Multi-User Solution For The Multi-Dimensional Company

Odds are, you're part of a multi-faceted organization, one that's involved in many different projects and activities. Every day you juggle dozens of tasks. So why are your PCs still doing one thing at a time — for one person at a time?

Today's 286 and 386-based PCs provide the power to do much more. PC-MOS is the multi-user, multi-tasking software that unleashes that power, making your PCs as multi-dimensional as your business.

Minicomputer Power For The Cost Of A PC!

PC-MOS lets several users simultaneously run different programs on a single, high-performance PC. One user can run a spreadsheet, while another uses the word processor and several others access a database — all at the same time! So instead of replicating expensive PCs, each user has an inexpensive monitor or terminal. The benefits are lower cost, more control, better security and consistency across applications. And at \$595 for a 5-user version, you can afford to get started today!

DOS Compatibility, NetWare Connectivity

PC-MOS lets users run the popular DOS programs they use now — even Microsoft® Windows 286. Our gateway to NetWare lets you expand your Novell

network inexpensively and easily. And PC-MOS requires no expensive wiring, and no network management headaches.

Proven Reliable With 100,000+ Users

Because PC-MOS was the first DOS-compatible multi-user operating system, it offers broad compatibility and the reliability of time-tested software. More than 100,000 satisfied users trust their work to PC-MOS each day. Our latest version features an easy-to-use install program, lets you re-boot individual workstations, and supports high-resolution, bit-mapped color graphics.

Call us today. We'll show you how to add multiple dimensions to your PC.



THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092

1-800-451-LINK, (404) 448-5465

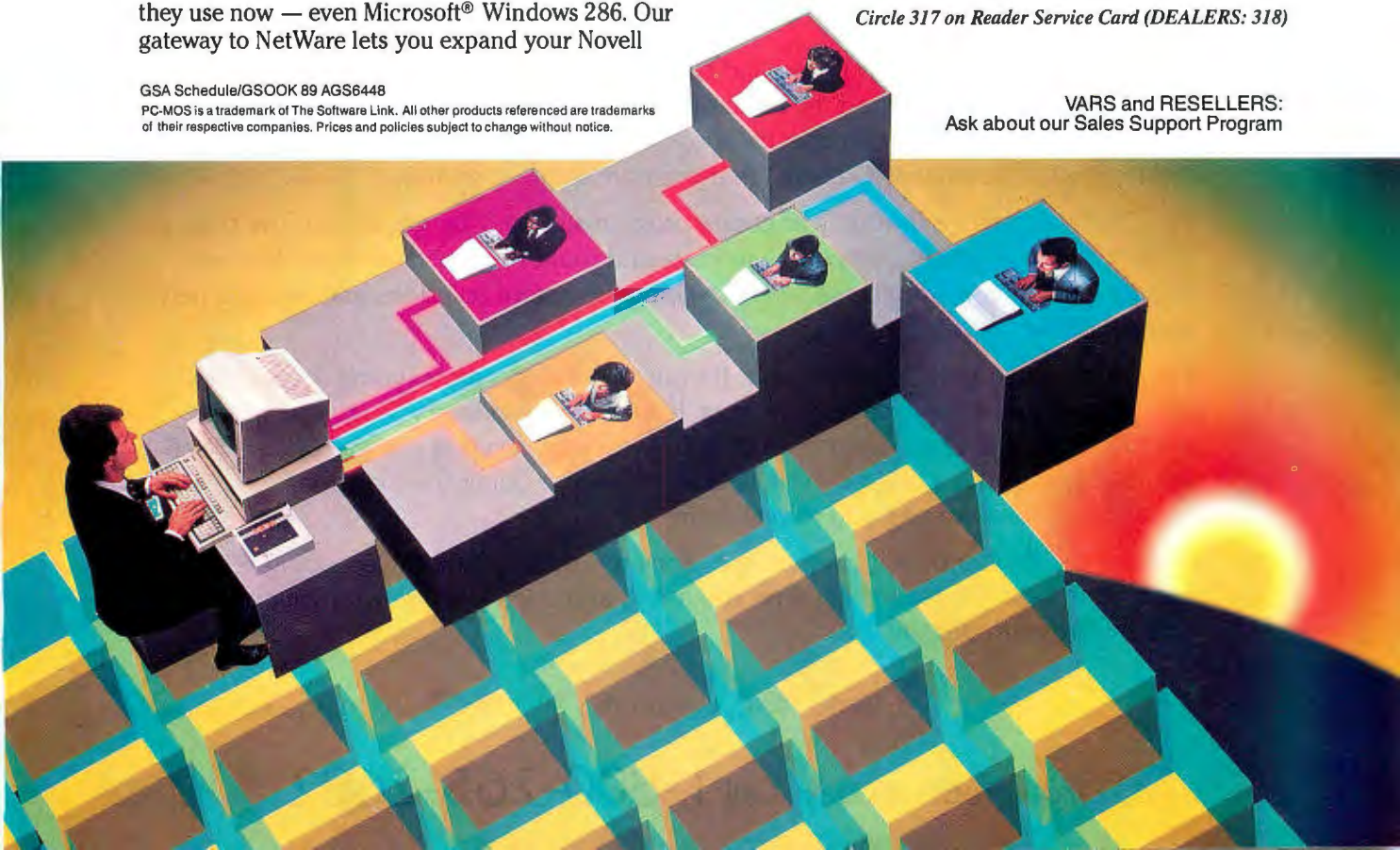
FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

Circle 317 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 318)

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 89 AGS6448

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and policies subject to change without notice.

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program





**New
Lower Price
and Free
PRO-C Work Bench**

“Mary had a 4GL
whose performance
was very slow
and everywhere
that Mary went
the run-times
had to go.”

PRO-C
The C Source Code Applications Generator.

Accelerate Your Productivity

Pro-C gives you the greatest gift in the computer world – time. You get high quality, fully commented, error free C source code in a fraction of the time it would take to write it by hand.

Pro-C has always **saved** you time and that **saved** you **money**. Now you **save** even more. Vestronix has dropped the price of Pro-C from \$675 US to \$399.00! And Pro-C Work Bench, the C source code libraries that let you quickly customize your application, is absolutely FREE! A great program at great savings.


Pro-C will increase your ability to create programs quickly by generating the source code for menus, reports, screens, windows, and multi-file batch updates. Textbook quality C code is written by us, while the elegant system solutions and exciting new algorithms are created by you.

Pro-C looks and feels like a 4GL, but it's not. You can do prototyping, layout, design and generation of applications without learning a proprietary language, needing massive amounts of memory, or ending up with slow running programs. Best of all Pro-C doesn't require any run-time licenses. Finally, a company that treats you like royalty instead of forcing you to pay them.

Pro-C – the programming partner that does the boring, repetitive coding without complaint, pays for itself every time you use it, and doesn't argue with your obviously brilliant program designs.

With PRO-C, everybody's a winner.

Circle 350 on Reader Service Card

PRO-C Order yours to-day. Call **1-800-265-2682**  **VESTRONIX**



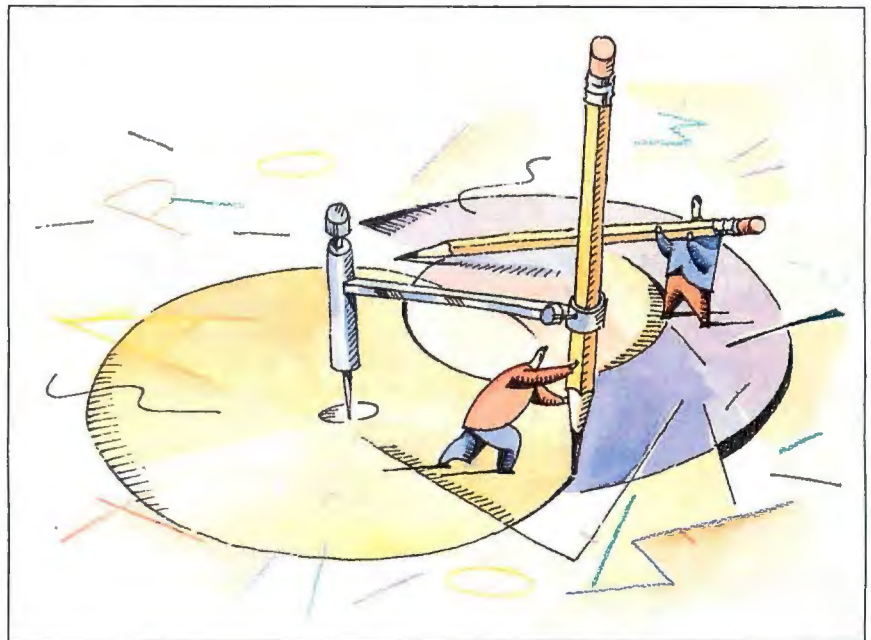
STROKE-CHARACTER GRAPHICS

Stroke characters allow you to easily mix text and graphics

More and more often, text and graphics are sharing the stage on our CRTs. Today's presentation, CAD, and desktop publishing software demand simultaneous text and graphics display. Such demands are already met by some systems: On the Macintosh, the ground-floor primitives that underpin QuickDraw are also used to display text. Other systems carry a legacy of the glass-tele-type past. Although things are getting better, on the IBM PC you're usually in either text mode or graphics mode.

The simultaneous presentation of text and graphics on the screen suggests that software combining the two can be simplified if you resolve text display into a series of graphics commands. (CAD software is a good candidate.) This idea feels comfortable; after all, when you pick up a pencil and print a note to yourself, you form the characters out of line segments. You should be able to duplicate that action on the computer: Don't display the character, *draw* it. Then you can use the line-drawing graphics commands that are surely already in whatever graphics package you're using as the low-level drivers for text display.

Characters drawn in this fashion are referred to as *stroke* characters. They are distinguished from the *block* characters (also referred to as *bit-mapped*) that you see when a PC display is in alphanumeric mode (see "The ABCs of Digital Type," November 1989 BYTE). While software displays a stroke character by generating line segments, it forms block characters by copying a bit image (usually kept in ROM) onto the screen. Firmware on the graphics board usually handles block-



character display by scanning screen memory, determining where a particular character is to be displayed, and passing the bit image of the character to the display hardware.

Stroke characters have some distinct advantages over block characters. You can draw stroke characters aligned to any pixel on the screen; typically, block characters must be displayed at character boundaries. Most important on the PC, you can easily mix stroke characters and graphics. The mix is even easier if the graphics package has to perform sizing (zooming in on portions of the graphics), rotation (viewing objects from different angles), or clipping (for multiple windows). Now that I've mentioned sizing and clipping, I can talk about the fundamentals of graphical windowing systems and how stroke characters fit in.

The View from the Window

A *window* is an imaginary chalkboard on which your program does its drawing

(see figure 1). From a mathematical perspective, a window is a rectangular region located somewhere in the (x,y) plane. Your software establishes the window's location by specifying the coordinates of two of the rectangle's opposing corners. In the example given in figure 1, the identifying corners are upper left and lower right. This is how the Mac's QuickDraw describes all rectangular objects—even grafports.

Some graphics packages expect you to define a rectangle by specifying the coordinates of a corner and the rectangle's width and height. This style is used by Presentation Manager and the X Window System, although PM positions the rectangle by its lower left corner and the X Window System by its upper left corner. So much for standardization.

As in real-world windows, the window shown in figure 1 restricts your program's drawing area. Imagine that you've drawn a 10-inch line on a piece of

continued

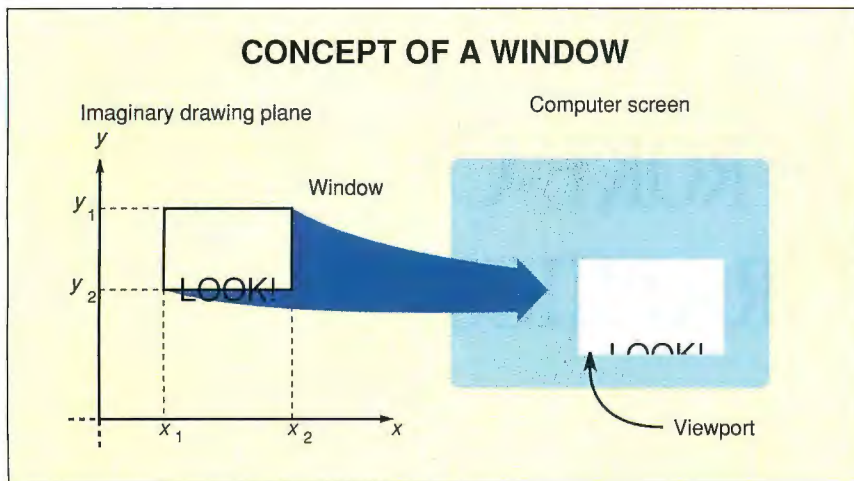


Figure 1: A window defined by the rectangle $((x_1, y_1), (x_2, y_2))$ is mapped to a computer display. Notice that only the part of the text within the window is displayed on the screen.

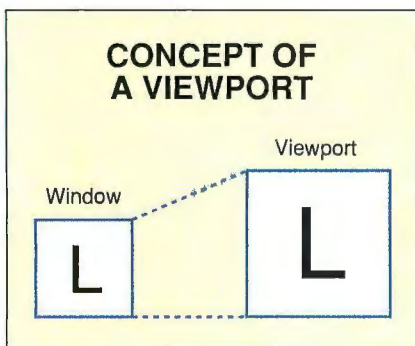


Figure 2: If the viewport area is larger than the window area, objects grow in size accordingly. Software can use this to perform zooming operations.

paper. Now imagine that you've cut a square hole—3 inches on a side—in a large piece of cardboard, and you've laid that cardboard on your drawing paper. Only a portion of your 10-inch line shows through; you have "clipped" the line into a shorter line segment. That hole in the cardboard is a good model of how a window limits what is finally displayed. Often, the window is called a *clipping window*. On some systems, the clipping window is best thought of as a hole through which you can see a portion of a theoretically infinite drawing plane. By moving this hole about on the plane, you reveal different views.

As your program draws inside the window, the results are displayed on the screen. Just where the contents of the window appear is determined by the *viewport*, which is another rectangular region whose location and dimensions are defined in the same way I have de-

fined a window. However, the position and size of the viewport are restricted by the size of your display screen.

The act of copying a window's contents to the viewport does not produce a real "copy" in the sense of data being moved from one place to another. Everything takes place in algorithms that transform or map a window object's coordinates to the corresponding viewport coordinates.

There's no requirement that the viewport's dimensions match the window's dimensions. If the viewport is wider than the window, objects in the window will appear horizontally stretched. A taller viewport will vertically stretch items (see figure 2). So, by varying the ratios between the viewport's dimensions and the window's dimensions, you can magnify or reduce objects that your software has drawn in the window.

Clipping Levels

Clipping is one of those troublesome-but-necessary jobs. Troublesome because what it amounts to is doing a lot of calculations just to figure out what *not* to display (but it's no worse than hidden-line removal, which I will not cover here). Necessary because if you don't do it, you end up with a mess on the screen.

When you talk about text display, it's important to identify just what sort of clipping is taking place. There are three levels of text-clipping precision: string, character, and stroke.

At string-clipping precision, software determines if an entire string will fit in the window. The string is written only if all its characters will fit. String clipping could be handy if you're putting together

a text-editing package and you want to provide word wrapping. Your word processing application could pass single words at a time to the graphics package to be clipped appropriately. Provided that your graphics package is smart enough to return a flag indicating that clipping has taken place, string clipping is also useful whenever you're writing text near the bottom of a window (as in a terminal-emulation package) and you don't want to display a line of text that might get cut off at the hip. So, if the terminal package attempts to display a string and discovers that the string has been clipped, it can scroll the window and re-try the string display.

Character-clipping precision simply means that the graphics software will draw a character only if that character will fit in the window. This is the kind of clipping that takes place on a PC whenever you run text-mode-based window software, since the software addresses character—rather than pixel—locations. Usually, this clipping is implicit; the software first determines whether the character will fit, and, if not, it either wraps the character to the next line or drops it in the bit bucket.

Software that supports stroke precision will clip only those portions of each character in the text that will not fit in the window. Stroke precision is useful in a variety of applications, CAD in particular. You'll also see it used in software that allows panning and zooming operations on text—desktop publishing, for example. Luckily, if the routines that generate text call on line-drawing routines that already support clipping, you get stroke-precision clipping as a freebie. Since that's precisely what the software provided with this month's column does, my stroke-character graphics package uses stroke-precision clipping.

Inside Clipping

Now that you've read so much about it, how do you do stroke-precision clipping? You might try a brute-force approach and simply figure you can add clipping at the lowest level—that is, to whatever routine actually lights a dot on the screen. Whenever a dot was about to be turned on, your software would ask itself whether that dot was within the clipping window. If not, the routine returns without activating the pixel.

But not only is this technique time-consuming (for lines with large portions lying outside the window, a lot of wheel spinning would be going on), but it would also be a real brain twister to code. Any

continued

More Box For The Buck.

DTK 386 systems deliver more MIPS for the money. Superior performance at prices that are hard to beat. Better value.

33 MHz. Take our 33 MHz model, for example. Its innovative high speed write-back cache memory and 80386-33 microprocessor combine to deliver zero wait state performance, a MIPS rating of 8.17 and Landmark Speed of 58.7 MHz.

It's the fastest system in its class. And features like 8 expansion slots and room for up to 8 MB of 100 nsec RAM on board make it one of the most flexible, too.

25MHz. The 25 MHz KEEN-2500 has the same cache memory scheme as the 33 MHz unit. It delivers 6.2 MIPS and a Landmark Speed of 32.5. *MIPS Magazine* called it: "... one of the best high-performance bargains we've seen."

It's available in desktop and tower configurations and is Novell certified for use with NetWare. And XXCAL Testing Labs certified it for compatibility with a long list of hardware products, operating systems and, of course, the latest high-performance software.

The tower model supports up to five half-height drives and both desktop and tower models are fully featured to carry you far into the future. It's a lot of box for the buck.

20MHz. DTK offers two top-performing 20 MHz systems that are both exceptional values. The KEEN-2030B is a small footprint model with two

serial and one parallel ports and a 32-bit

RAM card for up to 8 MB of DRAM. With a Landmark Speed rating of 25.5 MHz, it delivers full 32-bit performance at a 386SX price. And it's FCC Class B certified for home use.

The KEEN-2000 has two serial and one parallel ports and eight expansion slots including two 32-bit slots for up to 17 MB of local memory. Its Landmark Speed rating is 27.3 MHz, and it's available in desktop or tower models.

So when you need the performance that only a top-rated 386 can provide, get more box for the buck from DTK.

Call or write DTK COMPUTER Inc., 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744. Tel: (818) 333-7533
Fax: (818) 333-5429
BBS: (818) 333-6548

Miami, FL (305) 477-7440
Houston, TX (713) 568-6688
Elk Grove Village, IL (708) 593-3080
Edison, NJ (201) 417-0300



Clearly Superior.

DTK, Intel 386, NetWare, Novell, and XXCAL are registered trademarks of Datatech Enterprises Co., Ltd.; Intel Corporation; Novell, Inc. and XXCAL, Inc. respectively.

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 109)

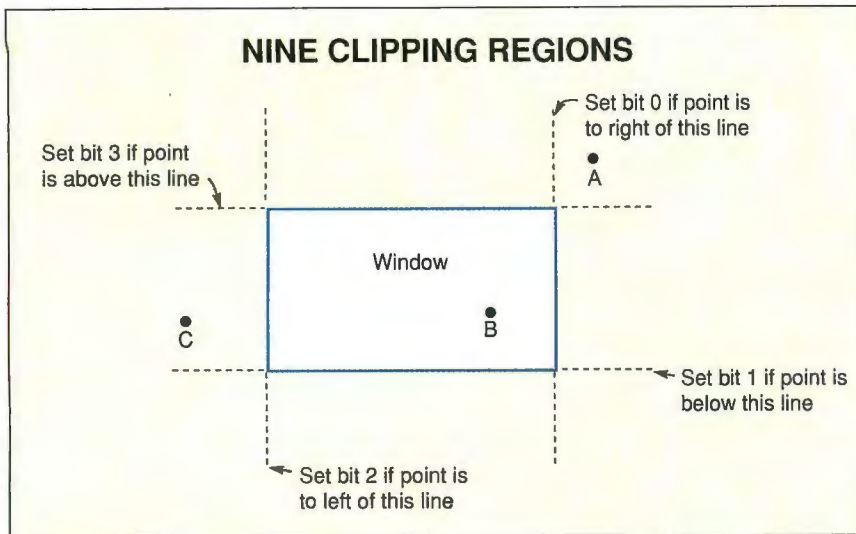


Figure 3: Matching point coordinates with the window boundaries, the graphics software determines where a point lies in relation to the clipping window. So point A would return a clipping code of 1001₂; point B, 0000₂; and point C, 0100₂.

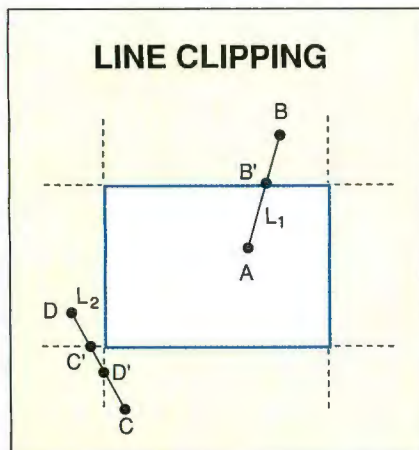


Figure 4: The clipping of line L_1 is successful, since the software can project point B to point B'. The clipping of line L_2 fails—projecting C to C' and D to D' produces a segment that is still outside the window.

software running at the level of lighting pixels on the screen would be working in viewport coordinates. Clipping occurs in window coordinates, and some substantial math takes place in converting from window to viewport coordinates.

Since stroke characters are composed entirely of lines (you'll see shortly that the dot on an *i* can be coded as a 1-pixel-long line), it is more efficient to clip the line at the window and pass the coordinates of the resulting, shortened segment to the routines that actually draw in the viewport.

The usual technique for clipping lines

begins by splitting the drawing plane into nine regions defined by the borders of the clipping window (see figure 3). When the software examines a line for the purpose of clipping, it determines which of these regions each endpoint lies within and assigns to each endpoint a clipping code. The clipping code is a 4-bit number, with each bit corresponding to a region. The bit settings are arranged so that, by forming the bitwise AND of the codes for a line's two endpoints, software can deduce whether a portion of the line might lie within the window. A code of all 0s indicates that the point lies within the window. The clipping routine therefore follows this procedure:

1. Determine the clipping codes of both endpoints of the line segment.
2. If both endpoints return clipping code 0, the line segment lies entirely within the window. Exit.
3. Form the logical AND of the two clipping codes. If the result is not 0, the line segment lies entirely outside the window. Exit, indicating that the line is entirely invisible.
4. If the result of step 3 is 0, a portion of the line segment may lie within the window. Any endpoint whose clipping code is not 0 is projected (along the segment) to the nearest appropriate window border. Reevaluate the clipping codes and return to step 2.

Step 4 is the most complex, since it in-

volves geometry that can get moderately hairy. If you're deeply interested, see the text box "What's in the Window?" on page 360. Otherwise, just look at figure 4. Line L_1 extends from point A to point B. Since point A is within the window, the software leaves it alone. Point B, however, is above the window, so the software must project it down to the top-most border (to point B'). It is the segment extending from A to B' that actually appears in the viewport.

Even this algorithm can do some wheel spinning. Examine line L_2 in figure 4. When the software evaluates point C, it determines that the point is below the clipping window. So it projects C along L_2 to C', which lies along the line defining the window's bottom border. Since D lies to the left of the window, the software projects it to D'. The results don't do much for L_2 , and the segment still lies outside the window. This is a special case not covered in the steps I gave above, but the software has to be aware of it. Thus, if after projecting both endpoints to new locations the resulting segment still lies outside the window, the clipping algorithm gives up and marks the line as undisplayable.

Character Building

Bit-mapped characters are easy to construct; they are simply bit patterns copied out of ROM and onto the display screen. A bit set to 1 in graphics ROM appears as a lit pixel on the display. (You can maneuver some pointers on the PC so that the firmware retrieves the character definitions from a user-built table in RAM.) Stroke characters are more abstract; you're not lighting pixels, you're drawing lines. The line command lights the pixels.

My software defines stroke characters as a series of graphics commands that specify the direction and distance of travel for an imaginary pen. The character-drawing routine can also specify whether the pen is raised or lowered. As an example, see the stroke definition for the character B in figure 5. Two commands—MOVE and LINE—are all that the software needs to create the character. Each command takes two arguments: first, the number of pixels to move in the x direction; second, the number of pixels to move in the y direction. MOVE lifts the pen before moving it, while LINE actually draws a line.

Whenever the software is about to draw a character, the pen begins in the lower-left pixel—a position called the *character origin*. To draw a string of

continued



**Our standards are
the toughest part
of our 3.5" diskette.**

We've got you covered. The rigid plastic jacket of our 3.5" Micro Diskette is molded to our own specifications for unsurpassed protection. And, our clipping level is 44% higher than industry standards. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest BASF supplier.

Depend on it.



BASF

Don't Move!

without telling

BYTE

Clip out form below
and mail to:

BYTE Magazine
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

At least 8 week *before* you move,
please give us your new address and/or
name change

(Please Print)

Name _____	New address, name _____
Address _____	Address _____
City _____	City _____
State _____	State _____
Zip _____	Zip _____
Apt. _____	Apt. _____
Current address, name _____ (or affix the mailing label from your current issue of BYTE here)	

HANDS ON

SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

characters, you specify the character origin of the starting character. After it draws each character, the software updates the pen location to the next character's origin. (For simplicity's sake, my software assumes that a character fits within an 8- by 8-pixel grid—known as the *font rectangle*—and that the character set is monospaced.)

This arrangement doesn't handle dots for *i* and *j*. I've added this capability by placing a hook in the software so that, when the last command in a stroke character's definition is a MOVE command, the destination of the MOVE is the site of a dot. If you treat a dot as a 1-pixel-long

line, all the clipping and window-to-viewport transformations are preserved.

All the information needed for the character set must be captured into some kind of data structure. I've designed one that carries the essentials; you'll find it diagrammed in figure 6. The *character height* and *character width* variables define the maximum height and width of a stroke character—which also happen to be the dimensions of the font rectangle.

These dimensions serve two purposes: From them, the software can determine where to reposition the pen as it draws each successive stroke. The software also uses the width and height to calculate the size of the rectangle that must be cleared (i.e., filled with the current background color) before a character is drawn. (I've included a transparency flag variable in this month's software. If you set it, the software does not clear the background field prior to drawing the character.)

Information that the software uses to actually draw the character is held in two arrays. The *character pointer* array is a set of integer offsets. Whenever the software wants to draw a character, it resolves that character's ASCII value into an index to that array. The software then uses the pointer at that index as an offset into the *character data* where the commands defining the character begin.

Each drawing command is compressed into a 16-bit word (see figure 7). Two bits hold the command number, 1 is used as a flag to indicate the last command in a series, and the remaining bits

continued

STROKES FOR THE LETTER B

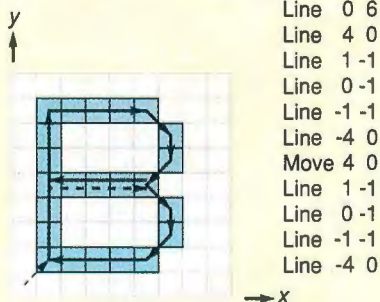


Figure 5: On the left is a stroke character B as it appears when drawn at the normal size. On the right are the stroke commands used to generate the B.

STROKE CHARACTER STRUCTURES

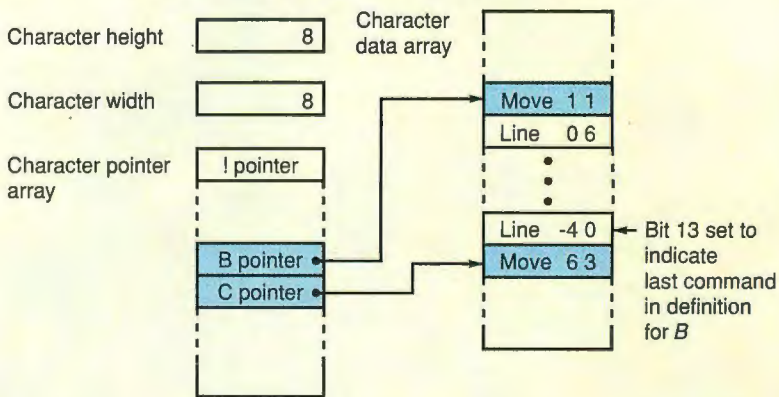
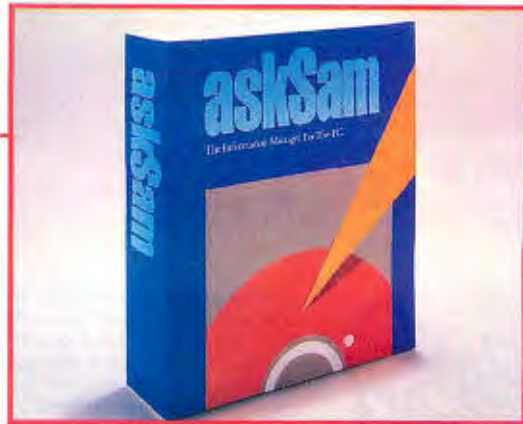


Figure 6: Data structures for defining stroke characters. Each printable character in the character set is associated with a pointer in the character pointer array. Each pointer indicates an offset into the data array where the commands defining the character begin.

Compuclassics



Ho, Ho, Ho! Come Shop With Us...



**IF YOU DON'T SEE YOUR
PRODUCT LISTED
PLEASE CALL US!**

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI (each)	250.00
Dac Accounting 4.0	89.00
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0	175.00
Managing Your Money	129.00
Peachtree w/ Data Query	235.00
Quicken 3.0	48.00
Timeslips III	175.00
Turbo Tax	49.00

CAD

Autosketch	95.00
Design Cad	159.00
Design Cad 3D	209.00
Generic 3D Drafting	192.00

COMMUNICATION

Carbon Copy Plus	119.00
Close Up Support	169.00
Close-Up Customer	129.00
Crosstalk Mark 4	142.00
Mirror III	55.00
PC Anywhere III	69.00
Procomm Plus	52.00
Smartem 240	199.00

DATABASE

Ask Sam	179.00
Clipper 5.0	509.00
R & R Clipper/Fox Base Module	45.00
DB Fast/DOCS Plus	179.00
DBMan V	209.00
DBASE III+	419.00
DBASE IV	489.00
DBXL - Diamond	145.00
Data Ease	499.00
Fontbase Plus Multi-user	299.00
Fontbase Plus	199.00
PC File DB	55.00
Paradox V 3.0	479.00
Clanion Professional Developer	409.00
R & R Relational Report Writer	109.00
RBase For DOS	499.00
Reflex 2.0	169.00
UI Programmer Release 2	359.00

DISK UTILITY

1 Dir Plus	52.00
------------	-------

**CALL US FOR FULL
CATALOG!!!**

Automen	39.00
Copy II PC	25.00
Fastback Plus	109.00
Fasttrak	35.00
Mace Gold	89.00
Norton Commander	89.00
Norton Utilities Advanced	89.00
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	79.00
PC-Kwik Powerpak	79.00
Q-Dos II	39.00
Speedstor	35.00
Spirinite	52.00
V Cache	49.00
V Feature Deluxe	85.00

GRAPHICS

Arts & Letters Graphic Editor	479.00
Coral Draw Windows	345.00
Designer	449.00
Freelance Plus	349.00
GEM/3 Draw Plus	179.00
Gem Presentation Team	289.00
Graph-In-The-Box	75.00
Grapher	145.00
Harvard Graphics	295.00
Hot Shot Graphics	149.00
Laserlq	79.00
PC Paintbrush IV	65.00
Perspective Jr.	99.00
Print A Plot	105.00
Publisher's Paintbrush	169.00
Show Partner FX	229.00
Surfer	365.00

HARDWARE

ATI VGA Wonder 512	479.00
Complete Half-Page Scanner	195.00
Complete Fax 9600	469.00
Complete Hand Scanner/400	169.00
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	119.00
Intel Inboard 386 AT OK	669.00
Logitech Serial or Bus Mouse C9	65.00
Masterpiece	89.00
Masterpiece Plus	105.00
Microsoft Serial or Bus Mouse w/Print	105.00
Microsoft Serial or Bus Mouse w/Window	145.00
Pacific Data 25 in oneCartridge	295.00
Paradise VGA Professional Card	435.00
Polaroid Palette Plus (EGA)	2399.00
Prac Periph 1200 Int	69.00
Prac Periph 2400 SA w/MNP	215.00
Prac Periph 2400 w/MNP Int	179.00
Prodesigner Plus 512K	435.00
Scan Man Plus	199.00
Sota 286i	279.00
Sota 386i	499.00
Worldport 2400 Modem	259.00
Worldport 2496 Fax	509.00

INTEGRATED

Enable (Incl File Server)	449.00
Framework II	455.00
PFS First Choice	99.00
Q & A 3.0	229.00
Smartware II	475.00
Symphony	455.00
Works	105.00

NETWORKING

Novell Netware 286 V 2.15	2020.00
BTrieve Network	385.00
Novell ELS Level II 1-8 User	1165.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	239.00
NE1000 Ethernet Card	175.00
NE2000 16 Bit Ethernet Card	209.00
Novell Netware 386	5175.00
Novell SFT V 2.15	3050.00
XXL Relational Data Base	505.00

OPERATING SYSTEMS

IBM DOS 3.3	95.00
IBM DOS 4.01	125.00
OS/2 Standard Edition	295.00

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Prime Time	68.00
Tornado W/Library	79.00
Agenda	279.00
IZE	265.00
Who What When	119.00

PROGRAMMING

Brainmaker	149.00
Brief	175.00
Zortech C ++	125.00
MS C Compiler	299.00
C Tools Plus	92.00
MS Fortran	289.00
Graphpak Pro	119.00
Lattice C Compiler	239.00
Macro Assembler	99.00
Norton On-Line Guide	59.00
Quick C	67.00
Quickbasic	67.00
Smalltalk Presentation Manager	299.00
Smalltalk V266	145.00
Turbo C	99.00
Turbo C Pro Pack	169.00
Turbo C Tools	92.00
Turbo Pascal Pro Pack	169.00
Turbo Pascal V 5.5	99.00
Turbo Professional	79.00

PROJECT

MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project III	435.00
Solitor Project Scheduler IV	429.00
Superproject Expert	455.00

askSam is the only program that offers unstructured free-form information management that ranges from personal information to complex searches and retrieval of information from large text files, books and databases. Information can be entered in random fashion and can be retrieved in any organized method. It was used by the Senate for text retrieval during the Iran-Contra hearings.

ASK SAM Version 4.2 \$179.00

WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES

Timeline 3.0	385.00
--------------	--------

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Formwork with Fill File	89.00
Go Script	139.00
Go Script Plus	259.00
Newsmaster II	49.00
PFS 1st Publisher	79.00
ParFORM	172.00
Print Shop	39.00
Primaster Plus	37.00
Ventura Professional Extension	379.00
Ventura Publisher	545.00
Xerox Graph	195.00
Adobe Illustrator Windows	409.00
Bitsream Fonts	45% Off List
Formtool W/Greatest Hits	59.00
OmniPage 386	619.00
Pagemaker 3.0	489.00

SPREADSHEET

Always For Lotus	99.00
Excel	319.00
Hal	109.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Vers 2.01	319.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Vers 3.0 or 2.2	349.00
Lucid 3D	60.00
Quattro	105.00
See More 1-2-3	49.00
Sideways	42.00
Supercalc V	319.00

UTILITY

386 To The Max Pro	99.00
Above Disk	55.00
Brooklyn Bridge (Serial or Paralell)	75.00
Copywrite/Zerodisk w/Rescue	65.00
Deskink	99.00
Deskview 386	125.00
Desqview	79.00
Flowcharting II Plus	139.00
Hyperpad	59.00
Intelligent Back Up	79.00
Interactive Easy Flow	125.00
Lap Link Release III	85.00
Limsim 4.0	49.00
Magellan	109.00
Mathematica 386	599.00
Mathcad 2.5	305.00

WINDOWS

AMI	129.00
AMI Professional	319.00
Crosstalk For Windows	129.00
DB Fast/Windows	179.00
Superbase 2	179.00
Superbase 4	409.00
PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows	99.00
Windows 286	67.00
Windows 386	139.00
Windows Development Toolkit	339.00
Windows Graph Plus	345.00
HDC Windows Express	45.00

WORD PROCESSING

Displaywrite IV	289.00
Grammatik III	52.00
PFS Professional Write	145.00
Rightwriter	52.00
The Perfect Addition	39.00
Word 5.0	235.00
Word Perfect 5.1	265.00
Word Perfect OS2 5.1	265.00
Word Perfect Net Add-On 5.1	169.00
Word Perfect Net Add-On 5.0	75.00
Wordstar 5.5	209.00
Xywrite III Plus	229.00

XENIX

SCO Foxbase +	539.00
SCO Xenix VPI/X 386	679.00
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 386	509.00
Xenix Complete System 286	949.00
Xenix Complete 386 PS/40	1149.00
Xenix Dev. System 286	405.00
Xenix Dev. System 386	539.00
Xenix Operating System 286	405.00
Xenix Operating System 386	475.00

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

818 . 347 . 2444

FAX YOUR ORDER

818 . 347 . 9977

PHONE YOUR ORDER

800 . 733 . 3888

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities. ● Prices subject to change with out notice and while stocks last. ● We ship the latest versions. ● We accept Visa, Master Card, and American Express. ● 2% surcharge on American Express. ● 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned. ● Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted. ● Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken. ● \$5 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. ● \$9 Blue Label shipping. ● \$3.50 C.O.D. charge. ● Heavier items are charged accordingly. ● We do not guarantee compatibility. ● Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. ● Order desk open 7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST). Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M.

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park CA 91309.
Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park CA 91304.

Disk Technician PRO
\$42.00

Disk Technician Advanced
\$109.00



Two new versions of the only software that Makes Hard Disks Factory-Perfect Every Time You Run It. It simply dives into the hard disk, detects and fixes trouble spots before they can harm your data. Choose new PRO, with manual control for maximum flexibility... and a super introductory price! Or choose improved, top-of-the-line ADVANCED: all the power and features of PRO... plus fully automatic, one touch convenience -- the expert is built right in! And much more. Advanced includes free \$49.95 SafePak software: Powerful Protection Against Power Problems.

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS.

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card

SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

UTAH

COBOL™

VERSION 5.0

\$29.95

Plus \$4.00 Shipping



For IBM® PC's, XT's, AT's and other DOS machines. Needs only 1 disk drive and 128K memory. This is the one you've heard so much about - with fast compile times, small object code modules, not copy protected, no royalties, and clear error messages. Version 5.0 is based upon ANSI-74 standards with new dynamite features including:

- Nested IF's and nested conditions.
- Indexed files (ISAM) with up to 24 keys (includes START verb). This advanced feature requires the software package Btrieve® which is optionally available.
- ACCEPT (line, column) numerics with decimal point alignment, numeric

checking, AUTO-SKIP, SECURITY, LENGTH-CHECK, EMPTY-CHECK, ATTRIBUTE (color), FROM ESCAPE KEY, DAY, DATE, TIME, DAY-OF-WEEK.

• Fast memory mapped DISPLAY's (line, column) ERASE, BEEP, ATTRIBUTE (color). Can display entire screen with one DISPLAY statement.

• Windowing, pop-ups, color and overlays. This advanced feature requires the software package Saywhat?!™ which is optionally available.

• An easy to use, COBOL source code EDITOR with auto line numbering, A-margin, B-margin tabbing with full screen cursor control.

Also available: Utah SuperSort®, a fast sort program callable from Utah COBOL; Utah FORTRAN; Utah BASIC; Utah PASCAL; Utah PILOT. Used by 50,000 professionals, students and teachers in 40 countries. 30-day money back guarantee. Discover the ease and simplicity of COBOL, today!



Phone order rushed
by UPS 2nd Day Air:
(702) 827-3030



Since 1977

Ellis Computing, Inc.5655 Riggins Court, Suite 10
Reno, Nevada 89502

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Btrieve is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Saywhat?! is a trademark of The Research Group. SuperSort is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corporation. Utah COBOL is a trademark of Ellis Computing, Inc. © 1987 Ellis Computing, Inc.

The World's Lowest Price A to D Size Flatbed Plotter.

(8½" × 11" to 22" × 34" plot sizes)

A breakthrough in X-Y positioning gives remarkable performance and low price in the MURAL™ Plotter.

Plots any size from A to D+

Maximum pen travel is 25" × 34". Pre-printed media is easily registered to this plotter.

Simplified flatbed construction for durability and performance

Contains a precision molded zero backlash drive chain embodying two steel aircraft cables. Uses no moving electrical components in the pen carriage. Assures virtually perfect repeatability every time.

HPGL compatible

Works with all software that drive H-P plotters including AutoCAD, VersaCAD, and DesignCAD. Runs on all systems from IBM PC (and compatibles) to Apple and more.

Prints on any media

Plots on any size media to ¼" thick, including bond, vellum, mylar, posterboard.

Fits anywhere

Designed for desktop or space-saving wall mount use.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

If not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days of purchase for a full refund.

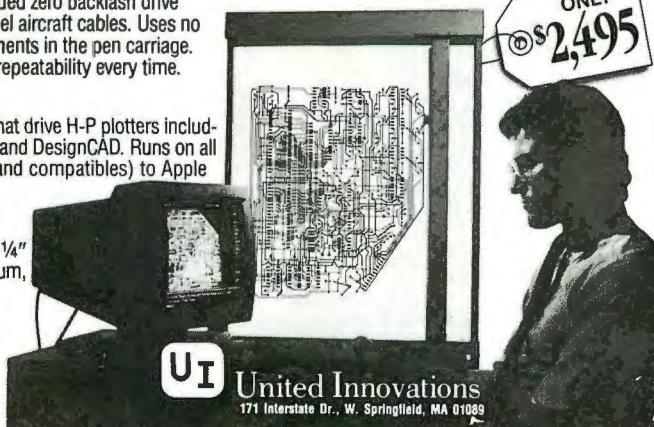
FREE information kit

Phone or write today for sample plot, brochure, and name of nearest dealer.

800-323-3283 (In MA 413-733-3333)

Mural is a trademark of United Innovations

ONLY
\$2,495



are divided between x and y distances. Since constructing these arrays can be a kingly pain in the neck, I have built a simple BASIC program that accepts an ASCII file composed of human-readable commands like those appearing in figure 5. It outputs two ASCII files that you can easily combine with your word processor to create a C-compatible include file that holds your custom-made stroke-character set.

Actually, the structure I've defined here is reminiscent of the data structure the Macintosh uses for its fonts; my version is somewhat trimmed down, of course. A font on the Mac is defined by a data structure, called a *font record*, consisting of header information (parameters such as the maximum character width, the width of the font rectangle, and so on) followed by three arrays.

The first array, `bitImage[]`, holds the bit maps of each character defined by the font. You can locate a character's bit-map definition by referring to the next array, `locTable`, which is an ordered set of pointers equivalent in function to my character pointer array. The final array, `owTable` (short for offset/width table), serves a couple of purposes. Each entry in `owTable` corresponds to an entry in `locTable`, and either holds a -1 (indicating that the character is unprintable) or an offset/width pair. The offset indicates the number of pixels from the left side of the font rectangle to place the character's origin. The width field defines that character's width and thus permits proportional fonts. You can find details of a Mac font record in (where else?) *Inside Macintosh*.

continued

STROKE CHARACTER DATA

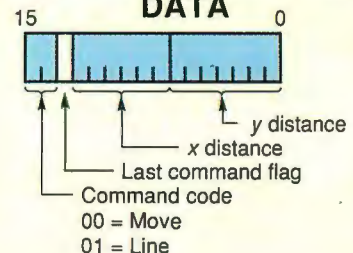


Figure 7: The format of an entry in the character data array. The last command flag is set to 1 to mark the end of a character's definitions. Both the x distance and the y distance fields are stored in two's complement form to allow drawing in negative as well as positive directions.



Introducing AvCase™ 8051.

Three finely-tuned instruments for embedded-system development.

AvCase™ 8051 C Compiler, Assembler, and Simulator from Avocet. Play them solo, for peak performance. Or bring them together in perfect harmony as an integrated system. AvCase will manage all the steps—from editing source code, compiling,

assembling, and linking, all the way to debugging. ■ *High-level language in the key of C.* AvCase C Compiler is our biggest seller. It produces fast, tight, optimized code that helps speed development time.

■ *Clear, concise scoring.* AvCase Assembler is the classic Avocet assembler tuned-up and ready for your most demanding applications.

AvCase Simulator lets you test code on

debugging feature you can work at both the C and assembly *begin*. If you want to meet your project deadlines—come in on bug-free product—you simply can't do better than AvCase.

tuned instruments. Fax, write, or call toll-free 1-800-448-8500 for complete information, including a free AvCase Brochure and Avocet Catalog.

■ *Full dress rehearsal without leaving your desk.*

your own PC. With the new source-level language level. ■ *Let the music*

budget—and develop a high-quality,

Find out more about these finely-

AVOCET
SYSTEMS,® INC.

What's in the Window?

What makes a window? It's not what the software draws, it's what the software doesn't draw. Since screens can consist of thousands of pixels, it would be inefficient to examine each pixel prior to lighting it. Most drawing operations can be resolved to drawing lines; consequently, determining what portion of a line lies within the window and drawing only that segment is the essence of clipping.

In figure A, the applications software has requested that a line be drawn from point P_1 to point P_2 . Since both points lie outside the window, the portion of the line that is actually displayed lies between points A and B. Given that you can calculate the coordinates of A and B, you can modify the command to draw a segment from A to B and save having to examine pixels from P_1 to A and B to P_2 .

Fortunately, the math for these cal-

culations is well defined. I've given a bibliography at the end of the article if you want the details. I'll give the results here. For point A, the x coordinate is obviously $XWMIN$, and the y coordinate is given by

$$y = y_1 + \frac{XWMIN - x_1}{(x_2 - x_1)(y_2 - y_1)}$$

For point B, the y coordinate is $YWMAX$, and the x coordinate is

$$x = x_1 + \frac{YWMAX - y_1}{(y_2 - y_1)(x_2 - x_1)}$$

Notice that these calculations require division operations. This means that if you perform the calculations using integer mathematics, you'll want to perform the multiplication first to minimize round-off error. (Of course, it's best if you have a floating-point copro-

cessor, optimize the clipping equations for the coprocessor, and do all calculations using floating-point numbers. This will give you more control over accuracy.)

Once the line is clipped, you will need to scale it from window to viewport coordinates. If you assume that the viewport's rectangle is specified by $(XVMIN, YVMIN)$ and $(XVMAX, YVMAX)$, then the transformation equations are

$$xv = (xw - XWMIN) \times XWPSCALE + XVMIN$$

and

$$yv = (yw - YWMIN) \times YWPSCALE + YVMIN.$$

The quantities $XWPSCALE$ and $YWPSCALE$ are scaling factors. They are given by

$$XWPSCALE = (XPMAX - XPMIN) / (XWMAX - XWMIN)$$

and

$$YWPSCALE = (YPMAX - YPMIN) / (YWMAX - YWMIN).$$

These scaling factors control how characters swell or shrink, depending on the size of the viewport as compared to the window. Again, if you're doing integer calculations, beware: These factors are represented as fractions; you'll want to multiply them by some constant to preserve accuracy. If you do, you'll have to be careful with the equations for xv and yv above; you'll need to divide by the constant after you multiply by $XWPSCALE$ and $YWPSCALE$. Life gets easier if you use a floating-point coprocessor and do everything in double-precision mathematics.

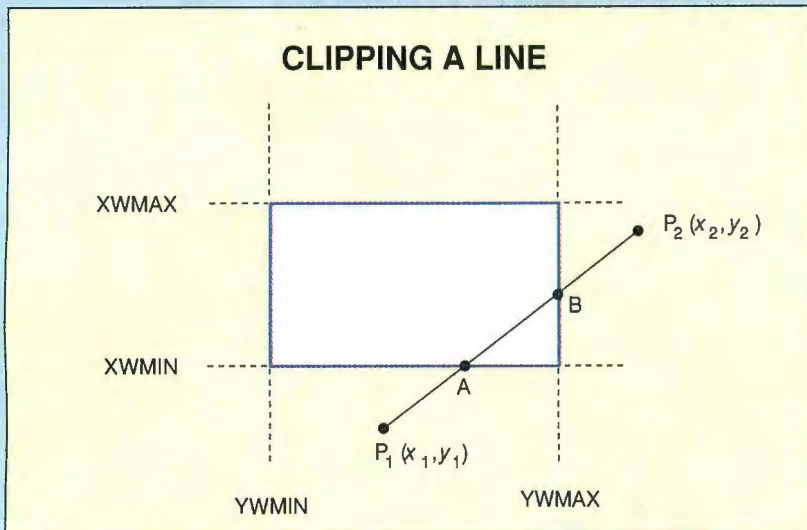


Figure A: Even though the points P_1 and P_2 lie outside the window, a portion of the line connecting the points falls within the window. Only this portion is displayed.

The Plot Thickens

Once you've built your stroke-character set, you can begin exploring the possibilities of varying the character height and width. When you do, you might find that you don't like the results: stroke characters drawn really big stay skinny.

This is, of course, because I've defined a stroke character as a series of endpoints to line segments. Widening the character doesn't make the line thicker;

it simply means that the imaginary pen travels farther when drawing horizontal line segments. You might not mind this, but for very large characters on a screen, the characters' anorexia can get downright distracting. Especially for presentation graphics, thickening the lines composing a character makes its appearance much more appealing.

I know of two techniques for doing this. The first is easily stated: Draw the

character with thick lines. Of course, creating thick lines is not simply a matter of modifying the low-level line routine to light pixels on both sides of the central line. The resulting line routine would not clip properly at stroke precision. (Routines that actually light pixels operate in viewport coordinates. Remember, clipping takes place in window coordinates.) As an example, suppose you used this

continued



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



CDW™ LETS YOU BRING THE FAMOUS EMERSON EC800 BUSINESS MACHINE HOME
Comes Ready to Use with a 30 Meg Hard Drive Loaded with the Following Software: Menu Magic, Home Accountant, Window Works, Borland Quattro and BorlandSidekick.

CDW™ price **\$849.53**
Your Choice of Color or Mono Monitor.
ADD \$199.00 for Color, \$84.10 for Mono

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND SERVICES YOU BETTER



INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL Above Board Plus.....\$399.68
INTEL Inboard 386/PC.....\$69.33
INTEL Visual Edge.....\$48.39
INTEL Connect Co-processor.....\$712.43

SPEED UP YOUR PC UP TO 500%!



MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 8087-2.....\$119.90
INTEL 8087-3.....\$5.20
INTEL 8087-6.....\$137.30
INTEL 80287-10.....\$229.55
INTEL 80387-16.....\$369.60
INTEL 80387-20.....\$390.65
INTEL 80387-25.....\$419.92
INTEL 80387-SX.....\$362.82
INTEL 80387-33.....\$575.20
INTEL 80C86-A.....\$395.50

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge.....\$272.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge.....\$198.86
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge.....\$247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade.....\$263.39
PACIFIC DATA Headliner.....\$268.28



HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

PACKARD BELL
B1000, 12 MHz.....\$1219.70
P8000, 12 MHz.....\$1198.86
P8100, 40 Meg.....\$1614.61
P8900, 16 MHz.....\$1368.70

TOSHIBA

T-1000.....CALL
T1600.....CDW™
T1200, 2 Drive.....FOR
T5100.....\$1198.86
T1200, 20 Meg.....LATEST
T5200, 40 Meg.....TOSHIBA
T3100E.....PRICES!
T5200, 100 Meg.....ALL MODELS
T3200SX.....IN STOCK
CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

EARTHSTATION™

EARTHSTATION V40 or 286, Arcnet or Ethernet.....CALL
WYSE
MDL 2108.....\$995.50 MDL 2214.....\$1921.30
MDL 2112.....\$1271.20 MDL 3216.....\$2060.37
MDL 2116.....NEW MDL 3225.....CALL

SAMSUNG

S-3000, 4.77/10 MHz.....\$592.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz.....\$95.64
S-550, 20 Meg/40 Meg.....\$1375.80 / \$1449.45
SAMSUNG PC TERMINAL 286.....\$1054.60
S-630 - 286.....CALL

IBM PS/2

MDL 60, 40 Meg.....\$340.15 MDL 55SX, 60 Meg \$3178.39
MDL 70, 60 Meg.....\$374.20 MDL 55SX, 30 Meg \$2989.93
MDL 30286, 1 Dr., 1412-10 MDL 30286, 20 M., 1710-50
MDL 7361 Port.....\$449.75 MDL 80, 70 Meg.....\$509.37

COMPAG

286, MDL 1.....\$1549.95 386, 25 MHz 60.....\$559.90
286E, MDL 1.....\$1899.50 386, 25MHz, MDL30 \$677.99
386-200, 100 Meg/411.22 386-200, 40 Meg.....\$4298.12
386S, MDL 1.....\$2324.49 LTE Laptops.....CALL

VENDEX HEADSTART III

Headstart III w/VGA Monitor & Free Software.....TOO LOW
Headstart XT Explorer.....TO ADVERTISE

data systems LAPTOPS

Minisport.....NEW!
Supersport 88, 2 Dr/20 Meg.....CALL CDW™
Supersport 286, 20/40 Meg.....FOR LOWEST

DESKTOPS

Z-248 12 MHz.....ALL
Z-286LP 12 MHz Mod. 1.....ZENITH
Z-386 25 MHz Mod. 1.....DESKTOPS
Z-386 33 MHz Mod. 1.....IN STOCK

TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green.....\$373.40 / \$300.16
WYSE 65 / 30 Amber.....\$75.90 / \$24.10
WYSE 9501.....\$34.82
WYSE 150.....\$272.45

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp
1023.....\$3498.40 12 x 12.....\$358.12
1043DM.....\$925.15 12 x 18.....\$719.10
1025.....\$454.06 36 x 48.....\$236.15

KURTA

1212IS1.....\$349.06 36 x 48.....\$2891.63
12 x 17.....\$499.35 4 Button Cursor.....\$75.00

LOGITECH

Scanman PC.....\$168.89
Scanman PS2.....\$225.50

Summagraphics

Summa II 12 x 12.....\$367.40
Summa II 12 x 18.....\$599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7470A.....\$968.30
HP7475A.....\$1389.89
HP7550.....\$2928.56
HP7570 LOWEST PRICE.....CALL
HP7576-EXL.....\$1049.66
HP SCANJET.....\$1049.66

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HI DMP-52 / DMP-52MP.....\$1049.66
HI DMP-52 / DMP-52MP.....\$1049.66
HI DMP-62.....\$1049.66
Image Maker/Jetpro.....\$1049.66

PRINTERS

EPSON
LX810.....CALL
LQ850.....CDW™
FX850.....FOR BEST
FX1050.....PRICE EVER
LQ2550.....TO SHIP
CDW™ stocks all out sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE.....\$344.65 P5300.....\$685.63
P5200.....\$309.12 P960XL.....\$1039.24
150P/300.....\$309.17 / 418.17

TOSHIBA

321SL.....\$468.95 Expresswriter 311.....\$377.16
341SL.....\$592.84 Expresswriter 301.....\$283.84
351SL.....\$49.95 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

brother

M-1809.....\$363.63 M-1809.....\$457.10
M-1824L.....\$82.95 M-1924L.....\$59.65

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo.....\$234.48 ML 321.....\$479.28
ML 172.....\$199.95 ML 390.....\$475.96
ML 380.....NEW ML 391.....\$339.48
LASERLINE 6.....\$1292.69 ML 393.....\$965.90
ML320.....\$329.68 ML 393 Color.....\$1067.60

Panasonic

1124.....\$292.75 1592.....\$409.44
1595.....\$433.45 1191.....\$232.12
1180.....\$193.95 1504.....\$52.10
1824.....\$45.32 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL 8e / Postscript.....\$1799.90 / \$277.20
H-P LaserJet Model 2 / IID.....\$1699.95 / \$774.95
H-P Deskjet Plus.....\$679.33
H-P LaserJet IIP.....\$1034.07
H-P Deskwriter.....CALL
NEC LC890.....\$3095.60
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge.....\$272.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge.....\$478.60
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge.....\$247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade.....\$263.39
TOSHIBA Page Laser 12.....CALL

#1

- Sales
- Services/Support
- Product Knowledge
- On Time Delivery
- Frequent Buyers Program

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

CONNER 40 Meg / 110 Meg.....\$445.29 / \$25.29
GENOA 60 Meg Int. Tape / Ext. Tape.....\$69.60 / \$19.10
GENOA 150 Meg Int. Tape.....\$1078.85
IOMEGA 20-20 External 8.....\$1658.92
IOMEGA B1441/B144X.....\$998.65 / \$1299.10
IOMEGA B244X/B120X.....\$1990.25 / \$922.80
IOMEGA 5.25X External.....\$1619.40
IRWIN 20 M / 40 M Internal Tape.....\$399.10 / \$39.20
MOUNTAIN 4440 Int. / Ext.....\$385.80 / \$57.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Floppy.....\$1398.39
PDS Passport 40 / 40 System Kit.....\$489.75 / \$70.10
PLUS PS2 MC System Kit.....\$585.58
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg/40 Meg \$527.44/\$677.60
STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS.....CALL
SYSGEN 5.25 Ext. Floppy.....\$225.25
WELTEC 5.25 External Floppy.....\$207.77

MiniScribe

MIN-8051A.....\$388.10 MIN-3085.....\$591.40
MIN-3180E.....\$1027.44 MIN-9380E.....\$1472.53

Seagate

SEAGATE 20 Meg.....\$259.58 SEAGATE 4096 80.....\$59.95
SEAGATE 30 Meg.....\$269.32 SEAGATE ST-251-1.....\$325.23

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 Meg.....\$542.40 1355 142 Meg.....\$1017.40
1375 153 Meg.....\$1469.85 1558 338 Meg.....\$1512.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users.....\$429.90
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users.....\$99.89
NOVELL Netware 386.....\$4575.90
NOVELL 286 Software V. 2.15.....\$1599.00
NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15.....\$2695.00
NOVELL NETPROM.....\$1120.50

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK.....\$375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2.....\$343.75
ARCNET PC130 LANboard.....\$164.27
ARCNET PC130E LANboard.....\$169.45
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board.....\$393.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board.....\$359.25
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000).....\$123.85
G-NET Interface Card w/Cable.....\$298.52
NOVELL NE2000.....\$156.25
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub.....\$599.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub.....\$378.65
Ethernet Terminators.....\$39.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support.
See WORKSTATIONS under Computers.

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

EVEREX 1200B / 2400B.....\$69.96 / \$116.88
EVEREX 2400 Ext. / 2400 PS/2.....\$164.40 / \$161.77
INTEL 2400 Internal/External.....\$149.75 / \$175.84

HAYES

HAYES 1200.....\$278.60 2400B.....\$224.45
1200B.....\$163.20 2400 PS/2.....\$345.40
2400.....\$338.84 Personal Modem.....\$109.70

Robotics

Courier 1200.....\$189.60 1200 External.....\$129.10
Courier 2400.....\$278.60 2400B.....\$199.70
1200B.....\$108.45 14,400 HST.....\$86.75
Dual 14,400 HST.....\$92.65

MHZ MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH.....\$167.10 1200 for COMPAGN.....\$259.80
2400 for NEC.....\$225.68 2400 for TOSHIBA.....\$183.74

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX.....\$911.45 AME-520ES.....\$377.48
AME-330XT.....\$257.72 AME-800RT.....\$699.19
AME-450AT.....\$321.82

DataShield

500 Watt.....\$555.05 SS700+.....\$787.90
800 Watt.....\$628.56 1200 Watt.....\$627.75
S100.....\$95.55 6 Outlet Surge.....\$27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300.....\$314.00 BPS-550.....\$454.11
BPS-800.....\$465.88 BPS-1200.....\$698.82
BPS-800.....CALL

BC 450

BC-1200.....\$349.50 4 Outlet.....\$44.25
BC-1200.....\$649.55 LC-1200.....\$158.85
BC-2000.....\$1179.80 LC-1800.....\$196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (Parallel or Serial).....\$39.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/Case.....\$29.00
INTELLICOM Long Link.....\$23.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece.....\$9.89
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus.....\$23.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T.....\$133.95
KEYTRONICS 101.....\$94.95
STH GEN Logical Connection 25K/512K.....\$477.72 / \$143.36
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox.....\$9.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt.....\$9.00

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

CompleteFax 9600.....\$399.50 SHARP FO-220.....\$395.00
Quadram J/Fax 9600.....\$277.65 SHARP FO-330.....\$95.00
Quadram J/Fax Port.....\$325.25 QX1 Fax Machines.....CALL

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5.25" / 3.5".....\$229.90 / \$238.90
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV.....\$424.00 / \$476.10
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage II.....\$288.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5.25" / 3.5" V2.2.....\$339.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V3 / LOTUS Networker.....\$337.00 / \$592.20
BORLAND Quattro 3.0.....\$149.52 / \$131.25
MICROSOFT Excel / Windows 386.....\$267.04 / \$129.05
LAN Spool / LAN Space.....\$265.10 / \$319.00
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy.....\$119.37
SYMANTEC Q&A.....\$217.40
SOFTWARE PLUS.....\$149.99
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0.....\$489.00

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P.....\$99.00 / \$99.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P.....\$146.14 / \$179.84
AMDEK 410A / 1280.....\$149.99 / \$179.78
COMPAG Mono / VGA Mono.....\$167.00 / \$209.95
IBM PS/2 8503.....\$209.95
SAMSUNG Amber.....\$84.10
NEC Monograph.....\$1297.25
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15.....\$139.40 / \$258.20
PGS MAX 16L Green or Amber.....\$89.95

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512 / 8513.....\$449.40 / \$40.20
EMERSON RGB Color.....\$186.84
SAMSUNG RGB Color.....\$119.36
MAGNAVOX 8762.....\$259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAG VGA Monitor.....\$548.68
MAGNAVOX 9436A / 9CM062.....\$365.40 / \$372.52
MITSUBISHI 9409.....\$282.44
MITSUBISHI 1410.....\$305.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan.....\$119.20
NEC Multisync 40/50.....NEW
NEC Multisync XL 19-inch.....\$2080.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D.....\$487.85 / \$687.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA.....\$319.20
PACKARD BELL 8531.....\$359.70
PACKARD BELL 8530.....\$383.80
PGS Ultrasync 12.....\$493.33
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16.....\$519.56 / \$877.77
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304.....\$519.95 / \$660.52
ZENITH Z-1490.....\$594.80

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512.....\$262.98 / \$274.84
GENOA 6100.....\$144.76
GENOA 6300 / 6600.....\$157.26 / \$309.85
RENAISSANCE VGA II / RVGA I.....\$239.89 / \$192.05
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16.....\$168.70 / \$204.30
VIDEO 7 VGA Fast Write.....\$216.47 / \$225.00
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA.....\$405.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600.....\$243.40
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480.....\$104.70
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe.....\$167.05

CD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19-inch.....\$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 6905.....CALL
MITSUBISHI 390580K.....\$1796.80
SIGMA Laserview.....\$1687.18
VERMONT Cobra.....\$2777.75
METHEUS 1104.....\$1039.00

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial / PS/2.....\$89.95
LOGITECH BUS.....\$94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version).....\$109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version).....\$117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows.....\$138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version).....\$99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version).....\$108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.



(800) 233-4426

In Illinois FAX
(708) 498-1426 (708) 291-1737

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card



technique to draw a six-pixel-wide line that happened to lie across the top border of the viewport. Some of the pixels would "spill" out above the viewport. Apparently, you have to add clipping at the viewport level.

Software for this technique is easily constructed. Whenever you want to draw a thick line, the software determines whether the line is more horizontal or vertical. For more vertical lines, each time a pixel is lit, adjacent pixels to the

left and right are also lit. For more horizontal lines, adjacent pixels above and below are lit (see figure 8). The effect is that for more vertical lines, horizontal segments are stacked atop one another; more horizontal lines are constructed by stacking vertical line segments beside one another. Since the low-level line-drawing routine draws only vertical or horizontal segments, it's quite easy to construct the routine so that it draws only that portion of the segment that lies within the viewport.

The second technique involves even tighter interaction between routines that operate in window coordinates and routines that operate in viewport coordinates. The idea is to repeatedly draw the character, each time starting at a different origin. A diagram of how this works is shown in figure 9, where the origin steps around the perimeter of a square.

The difficulty here is that the origin of the character is expressed in window coordinates, but generating the adjacent pixels of the origin must take place in viewport coordinates. Again, by the time you're working in viewport coordinates,

continued

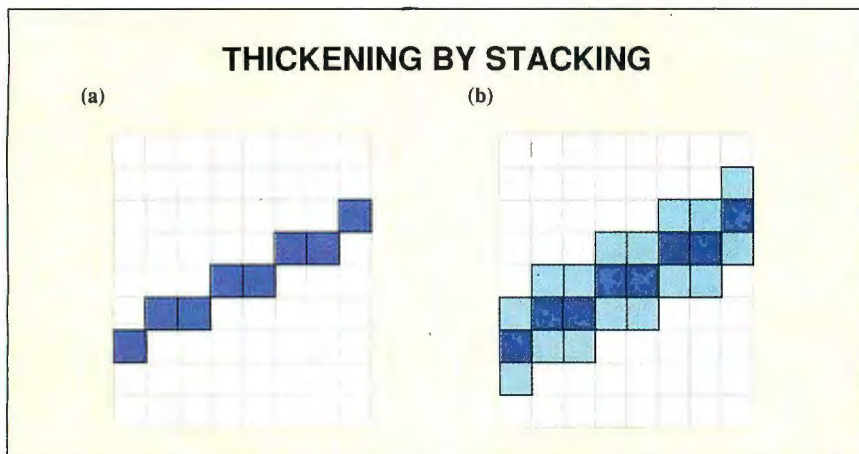


Figure 8: (a) The software draws a 1-pixel-thick line. In order to draw the thick line (b), the software treats each pixel of the line as the midpoint of a vertical line segment. This thick line is composed of vertical segments because it is more horizontal. Thick lines that are more vertical are composed of horizontal segments.

The Professional Library for Object-Oriented Pascal

Object-oriented programming multiplies your productivity by promoting reuse of proven software modules. Don't start from scratch! Use **Object Professional 1.0**, a powerful library of over 30 object types containing over 1000 methods.

Powerful User Interfaces

The window object types let you use multiple overlapping and resizable windows. The windows provide capability for ■ mouse support ■ scroll bars ■ menus ■ text editing ■ dialog boxes ■ pick lists ■ scrolling data entry screens ■ printed forms ■ help capability, and more. The window classes are incredibly flexible — you can create text-mode PM look-alikes or your own unique look and feel.

Object Oriented Data Too

Build your programs from proven and documented object types like stacks, linked lists, virtual arrays, and more. Make your own custom data types by simply inheriting from one of the provided types and adding your own methods and instance variables.

The Impossible, Made Easy

System-oriented routines provide ■ swappable TSRs in only 6K of RAM ■ DOS and BIOS capabilities ■ EMS management ■ keyboard macros ■ interrupt management ■ swapping Exec manager, and much more.

Complete Documentation, Full Source

Object Professional has three volumes of complete documentation, online reference guide, free technical support, and full source code. You pay no royalties. Hot demo programs show you how to use the power of Object Professional. You'll get up to speed fast with OOP!

Object Professional is the successor to the acclaimed Turbo Professional:

"A superbly crafted toolbox."

Kent Porter, DDJ, 4/88

"The range of this toolkit is simply astonishing."

Jeff Duntemann, DDJ, 5/89

Object Professional 1.0
only \$150

Call toll-free to order.

1-800-333-4160

8AM - 5PM PST Monday through Friday, USA & Canada.

For more information call (408) 438-8608.

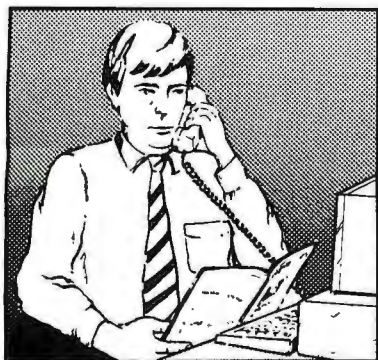
TurboPower Software PO Box 66747 Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0747

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back within 30 days. Turbo Pascal 5.5 is required. Add \$5 for shipping in U.S. and Canada. Elsewhere add \$35 per unit. T.PRO customers may purchase O.PRO for \$100 plus shipping. Include your serial number.



Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

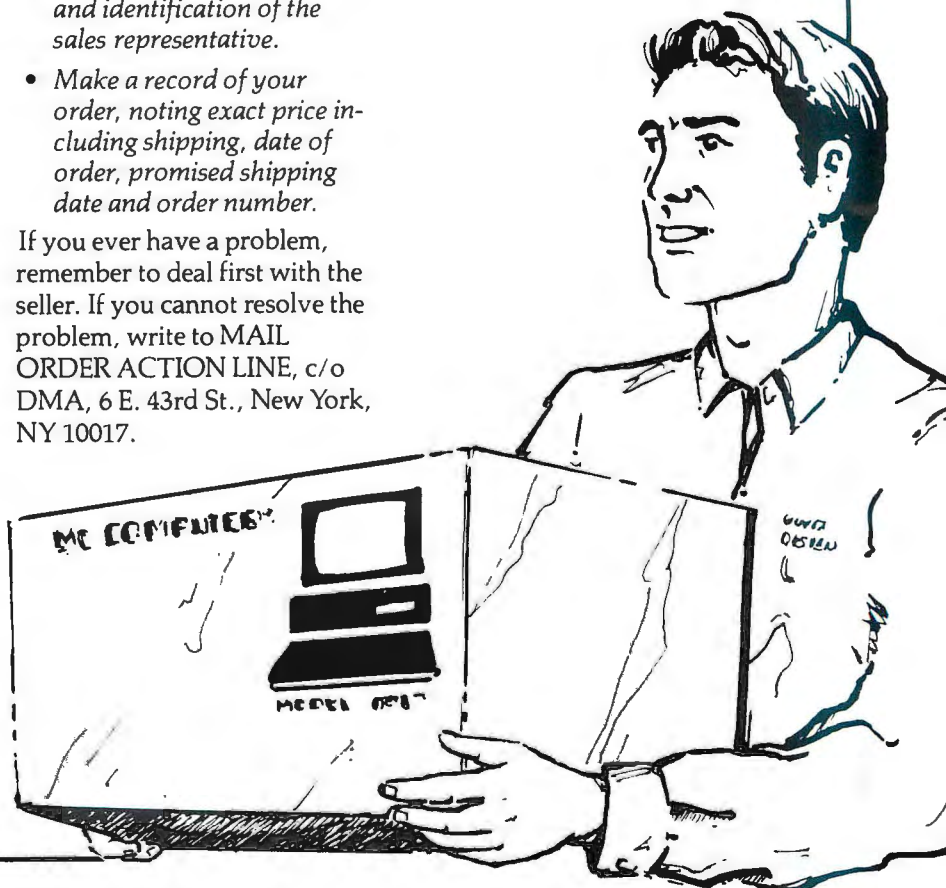
- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing
Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



you're past the clipping that takes place in window coordinates. Therefore, this technique is easiest to apply if you use string- or character-level clipping. Of course, if you dispense with any window-

to-viewport transformations and simply do all your drawing in the viewport, it would be easy to create software to draw thick characters in this fashion.

Notice that you could expand this tech-

nique to allow the user to define a "pen shape." In my opinion, this method is more flexible than the stacked-line-segments method. You could define circular pens for a more rounded appearance, perhaps even a diagonal pen shape for a hint of calligraphy. (The software that accompanies this month's article uses the stacked-line-segments algorithm to generate thick characters.) This technique has a speed problem; a significant number of pixels are redrawn (as many as three times in the example shown). If you decide to create a stroke-character package using this method, you'd be well advised to investigate optimization methods to reduce pixel rewrites.

Stroking Away

Admittedly, stroke characters take longer to display—they must be drawn by software rather than copied by firmware (as in many block-character systems). It's also typical that the data structures needed to define a stroke-character set consume more memory than those for an equivalent block-character set. However, as I've already mentioned, there are a

continued on page 414

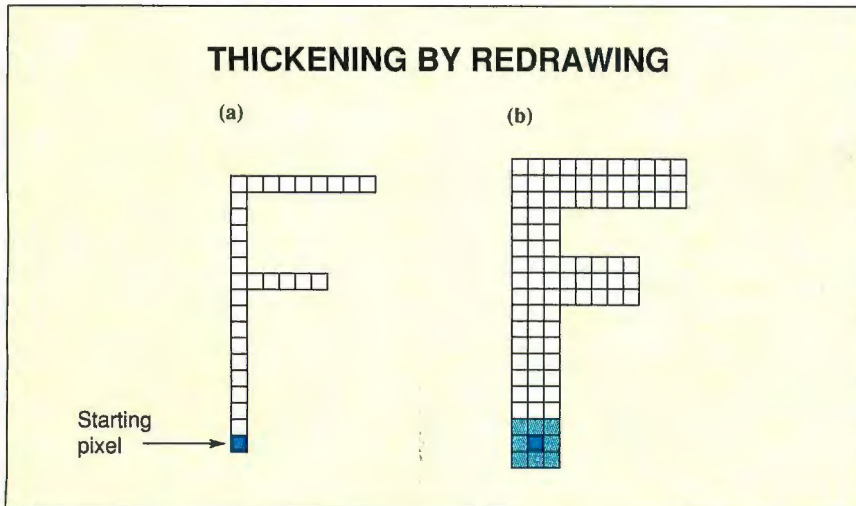


Figure 9: Another route to thicker characters. (a) A 1-pixel-thick letter F. (b) A thick letter F is created by redrawing the 1-pixel-thick character while stepping the starting pixel around the perimeter of a square.

386

SPYS

MISSION: 32 BIT

by GENKI

IMAGINATION POWERED BY 386

Blistering Arcade Action.

Turn your machine all the way on. 386 SPYS jumps into native mode and stays there as long as you can take the heat.

Loaded with Animated Icons.

Fight off enemy agents in 3 challenging adventures. As the action shifts from land to sea to air you'll be left breathless.

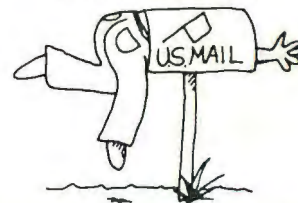
Superior HI RES EGA Graphics.

Fine detail in every screen. So get back to the basics...

\$49.95 **CALL (301)997-6333**
7 days a week

Send Check or Money Order for \$49.95 + \$3.00 S&H to Genki Software Corp., P.O. Box 2563, Columbia, MD 21045. Maryland residents add 5% Tax. Requirements: 386 PC/AT compatible, EGA/VGA graphics, DOS 3.1 or higher, 1M mem.

Subscription Problems?



We want to help!

If you have a problem with your **BYTE** subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we **must** have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE

Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520



PRODUCT SHOWCASE

■ BUYER'S MART

■ BYTE BITS

■ PRODUCT SPOTS

■ MICRO PRODUCT CENTER



THE BUYER'S MART

A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1990.

RATES: 1x—\$590 3x—\$550 6x—\$525 12x—\$475 24x—\$450
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must

furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Brian Higgins at 603-924-3754.

ACCESSORIES

CUT RIBBON COSTS!

Re-link your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models:

Manual E-Zee Inker — \$39.50

Electric E-Zee Inker — \$94.50

Ink Master (Electric) — \$189.00

1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.

BORG INDUSTRIES

525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647

1-800-553-2404

Fax: 319-987-2251

Inquiry 576.

APPLICATION GENERATOR

PRODUCE APPLICATIONS \$\$

Now you can produce quality Applications and Reports to your exact needs or customer requirements with absolutely no programming needed! MASTERMIND is fast, simple, very easy to use, reliable and delivers plenty of performance and lots of features. Why buy a shelf full of software when all you need is MASTERMIND? Call or write for brochure.

SIMULINK Technology Corporation

15455 N. Greenway-Hayden Loop Rd., C-1

Scottsdale, AZ 85260

1-800-328-4566

Inquiry 581.

BAR CODE

PORTABLE READER

Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, RealTime-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(800) 345-4220

In CA: (408) 458-9938

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

NATURAL LANGUAGE C LIBRARY

Increase your market share! Use JAKE to add a natural language front end to your application. JAKE translates English queries and commands into C function calls and data structures. JAKE offers context-sensitive semantic processing; interfaces easily; <64K mem.

JAKE \$495. INTERACTIVE DEMO \$10

ENGLISH KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS, INC.

5525 Scotts Valley Dr. #22, Scotts Valley, CA 95066

(408) 438-6922

Inquiry 582.

PRINT BAR CODES AND BIG TEXT

On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 13 text sizes to 1" readable at 50'. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—\$279. Other programs from \$49. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(800) 345-4220

In CA: (408) 458-9938

COMPANION AND EXTENDER

Place a keyboard and monitor up to 600' from your CPU with EXTENDER and COMPANION products. Keep a second Keyboard/Monitor at the CPU with COMPANION. Supports MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, PS2. Uses single 3/4" cable.

Prices start at \$149.00 for EXTENDER and \$219.00 for COMPANION 25 ft. unit complete.

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800-H Bob Wallace, Huntsville, AL 35805

205-534-0011

International Fax #205-534-0010

Inquiry 577.

FREE CATALOG

A complete source for computer supplies at low prices, Fast Service.

Call, write or circle inquiry card for a FREE CATALOG.

Use your VISA, MC or COD to order the following bulk diskettes

5.25" DS/DD (Min 50) 26¢

5.25" DS/HD (Min 50) 62¢

3.5" DS/DD (Min 30) 89¢

GAAN COMPUTER SUPPLIES

166 B East Sunnyside Ave., Campbell, CA 95008

(800) 523-1238, In Calif. (408) 370-6747

Inquiry 578.

NanoLISP \$99.99

An MS-DOS Common LISP interpreter that supports most Common LISP operations and strictly adheres to the standard. Numerous advanced and extra features, excellent debugging facilities, sample AI programs, fully-indexed manual, free technical support.

Microcomputer Systems Consultants

P.O. Box 6646, Santa Barbara, CA 93160

(805) 967-2270

Inquiry 583.

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, all clones, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand—\$399. Top rating in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(800) 345-4220

In CA: (408) 458-9938

REFILL LASER PRINTER & COPIER CARTRIDGES

Don't throw away that used laser printer or copier cartridge. Refill it and save over 75%, it's easy. For use with Canon EP & EPS cartridges, HP LaserJet & LaserJet II, Apple Laserwriter & Laserwriter II, Canon LPR, FAX, and many others. Also kits for Canon Copiers. We have colors for laser printers. Dealers Welcome. VISA/MC

COMPLETE REFILL KIT \$29.95

Includes toner, fill pad, and instructions.

VIDEO TAPE PROGRAM \$45.00

Shows disassembly, cleaning, and manufacture.

MORACK INC.

9132 Windsor Dr., Palos Hills, IL 60465 (800) 837-9696

For order or information (708) 598-0580 FAX: (708) 598-9203

Inquiry 579.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call Brian Higgins for more information

603-924-3754

Inquiry 584.

BAR CODE

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM

Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, OKI, IBM dot matrix text up to 1/2". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. \$179-\$239. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(800) 345-4220

In CA: (408) 458-9938

BAR CODE SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

ISD has software solutions that allow you to use bar codes for most anything. Like identifying products. Labeling packages. Or even managing assets and paperwork. You'll be able to speed and simplify data collection. Track products dock-to-stock. Streamline inventory control. And more.

Integrated Software Design, Inc.

171 Forbes Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048

TEL: (508) 339-4928 FAX: (508) 339-2257

©1989 Integrated Software Design, Inc.

Inquiry 585.

HP LASERJET II M-E-M-O-R-Y

1MB-2MB-4MB MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

Save 50%—60%

2-YEAR WARRANTY

STARION CORPORATION

(800) 782-8297 CA: (714) 750-2627

Inquiry 580.

PC-Wand Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy with a FULL line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing systems, most all makes of CPU/printer/terminal/software in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. Our bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.

635-C North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621

TEL: (714) 990-1880

FAX: (714) 990-2503

Inquiry 586.

THE BUYER'S MART

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS

- Complete Bar Code Systems Available
- Acts like a 2nd Keyboard for IBM XT/AT, PS/2 and Clones, Macintoshes and any RS-232C Terminal
- Wand/Laser scanner/Slot reader/Magnetic card reader connectivity
- Special POS Keyboards/Software
- No software or hardware modification needed
- 30-day Money-back Guarantee

KASCO TECHNOLOGY, INC.

486 Casita Way, Los Altos, CA 94022
Tel: (415) 949-0969 FAX: (415) 949-3814

Inquiry 587.

WHEN EASE-OF-USE COUNTS

Reading bar codes should be as easy as a "quick flick of the wrist." But many bar code readers require you to flick and flick and Flick and FLICK until the bar code label is finally read. PERCON designed bar code readers that *really* are as easy as a "quick flick of the wrist."

PERCON

2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402
Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-1399
See our ad on page 380

PERCON: THE BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

If you have questions about bar code technology, it's nice to know an experienced, friendly bar code specialist is only a phone call away. Want to know where to start or where to find hard-to-find bar code accessories? Call PERCON for answers.

PERCON

2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402
Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-1399
See our ad on page 380

5-YR. WARRANTY AT PERCON

PERCON decoders are now covered by a five-year limited warranty. That means you won't spend one cent replacing your PERCON bar code decoder for five full years. That's reliability you can count on!

PERCON

2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402
Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-1399
See our ad on page 380

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost effective data entry. Looks just like keyboard data! Choose from stainless steel wand or laser interface. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Seagull Scientific Systems

15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
206-451-8966

BAR CODE READERS

Among the best and most widely used bar code decoders. Reads all major codes (39, 1 2/5, S 2/5, UPC/EAN/JAN, CODABAR, MSI). Connects between keyboard and system. IBM, PS/2, MAC, DEC-VT compatible. OS & software independent. Same day ship. 2 Year Warranty (pen incld).

Large Reseller Discounts.

Solutions Engineering

4705 Langdrum Lane, Bethesda, MD 20815
(800) 635-6533 (301) 652-2738

Inquiry 588.

BAR CODE

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, C/1, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics

4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 589.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and portables.
- RS232C wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts

3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200/Santa Clara, CA 95054/(408) 980-1880
FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 590.

BASIC CLIP MUSIC

300 Songs & Sound Effects

The *ENTER-tainer* contains by far the biggest & best collection on the market for DOS machines. Play like a jukebox through your PC speaker or use selections in your own programs.
No royalties required—source code included.

An Excellent Gift!

172-pg. manual, 5.25" or 3.5" disks. BASIC 2.0 or later req'd.
Dealer inquiries welcome. \$29.95 (\$35.00 U.S. &h) MC/VISA/M.O.
(800) 727-4140—Money Back Guarantee
PDI Music Software, 1511 48th St., Boulder CO 80303, (303) 440-4140

Inquiry 591.

BBS/PUBLIC DOMAIN

MedCom BBS

Use your modem to call

800/445-4BBS (800/445-4227)

81 lines, 3/12/24, 8N1

Group & private chat. Many games, including the new multi-player, fast-action full-color graphics & sound, "Flash Attack" from Galacticom! Chess/Checkers/Othello. E-Mail, 1000s of d/l, message base, online news & entertainment. Free time & downloads.

6312 E Santa Ana Cyn Rd #361, Anaheim, CA 92807
Voice (714) 998-9999

BOOKS

PERFECT 360K FLOPPIES using your 1.2M drive

How many times have you carefully formatted a 360K floppy in a 1.2M drive, then written data to it, only to find it unreadable in a real 360K drive? Too many times, no doubt! Send \$10 (+\$1 shipping) for booklet *Perfect 360K Floppies* Everytime, describing a simple, 100% effective solution requiring no extra software or hardware. Put to use immediately, saving time and money.

Objective Systems & Technologies
133 E. De La Guerra, Suite 423-B, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 564-8125 MC/VISA

Inquiry 592.

BRAILLE

BRAILLE PUBLISHING

Whether you have occasional word-processed memos or full-length textbooks, a Duxbury Translator enables conversion to properly contracted and formatted braille. The choice of professional publishers worldwide since 1975, Duxbury software for MSDOS, Macintosh, Unix and other systems supports: English Braille and Computer Braille (bidirectionally), Textbook Format, French, Spanish, Arabic, and others.

Duxbury Systems, Inc.

435 King St., P.O. Box 1504, Littleton, MA 01460 USA
508-486-9766

Inquiry 593.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PROFIT FROM EUROPE

Software & Hardware Developers — Individuals/Companies
We require more PC Hardware and Software Products to include in our portfolio, from the smallest utility to the largest package. Send us full product details, samples/demo disks for a prompt reply and opportunity for greater profits. We will also represent and assist you in Europe, including Product Stocks, Linguification, Documentation, Support and Distribution. Assistance with Company Fact Finding, Information, Advertising and advice on Premises, Areas and Markets in the UK, Germany, France, Sweden, Denmark, Norway and the remainder of Europe. Confidential service assured. Call or write:

Applied Software Products Ltd.

P.O. Box 323, Reading, Berkshire, UK, RG5 4JZ
Tel 011 44 734 696232, Fax 011 44 734 696232 Telex 265451
Monroe G. Attention 81TWH174, (Dialcom).

Inquiry 594.

CAD/CAM

P-C-B ARTWORK MADE EASY!

Create and Revise Printed-Circuit-Artwork on your IBM or Compatible

- * Help Screens * Dip & Sip Library * Printer and Plotter Artwork * Supports Mice * Auto-Router available * Menu Driven * Laser Printer Artwork

Requirements: IBM or Compatible PC, 384K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. PCBoards: \$99.00 DEMO: \$10.00

PCBoards

2110 14th Ave. South, Birmingham, AL 35205
(205) 933-1122

Inquiry 595.

CASE

FINITE STATE PROGRAM COMPILERS

State programs develop quicker, run faster and use less memory than sequential programs. A few keystrokes can replace hundreds of instructions. The Competitor, a CASE software development tool, forms source state programs in: Ada, BASIC, C, FORTRAN and Pascal. FOR IBM DOS.

Price \$200 per lang. (With Primer and Debugger)
Sampler \$50.00 (With all manuals & credit)

AYECO 5025 Nassau Circle, Orlando
INCORPORATED FL 32808 (407) 295-0930

Inquiry 596.

CD-ROM

Largest Selection and Best Price

Microsoft Programmata Library & Drive \$949.
Computer Library \$695 • Public Domain \$/W \$44.
NEC PC or Mac Drive Kit \$749 • Bookshelf-Best Price!

Drives from \$499. Hundreds of titles from \$29.
MC/VISA/AMEX/COD, Money-back Guarantee.
Call or write for free 120-page catalog.

Bureau of Electronic Publishing

141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
800-828-4768

THE SOURCE FOR CD-ROM

Inquiry 597.

CD-ROM/WORM/ERASABLES WE BEAT ANY PRICE

CALL FOR LOW, LOW MONTHLY SPECIALS
CD-ROM Drives: HITACHI • NEC • SONY • TOSHIBA • PHILLIPS • DENON • CHINON

Worm Drives: MAXTOR • PANASONIC • PIONEER • TOSHIBA
Erasable Drives: MAXTOR • CANON • SONY
ENORMOUS STOCK of CD-ROM discs, unmatched anywhere!

AMEX/MC/VISA/COD/PO's Welcome

CD-ROM SHOPPER

1168 Elm Terrace, Rahway, NJ 07065
(201) 866-1886
Fax (201) 866-9048
24-hr auto order line
7 days a week

Inquiry 598.

A COMPACT DISC SALES AND CONSULTING FIRM

CD ROM READERS
Hitachi CDR 3600 Internal PC/XT/AT \$639
Hitachi CDR 1503-S External PC/XT/AT \$679
NEC CDR-35 PORTABLE PC/XT/AT \$599
Sony CDD-6101 External PC/XT/AT \$899
Toshiba XM-3201 External PC or MAC \$849

Cancer on Disc by CMC Research \$195
CMC Research Sampler \$ 15
National Survey of Fishing & Hunting by CD ROM INC. \$299
Grollier Encyclopedia IBM/MAC \$299

Microsoft Programmata Library SALE! \$349
Free Catalog VISA/MC/AMEX

Dozens of Discs! CD ROM, INC. Gov't purchase orders

1120-10th St., Suite B, Golden, CO 80401
TEL: 303-278-8550 FAX: 303-278-4322 CIS: 72007,544

Inquiry 599.

THE BUYER'S MART

CD-ROM

CD-ROM Publishing Services

Complete CD-ROM publishing services including custom software interface. Reasonable rates, fast turnaround. Call for quote.

Titles published: Food/Analyst, Econ/Stats, Consu/Stats, Agri/Stats.

Hopkins Technology

CD-ROM Publisher
421 Hazel Lane
Hopkins, MN 55343-7117
(612) 931-9376 CIS 74017614

Inquiry 600.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call Brian Higgins for more information

603-924-3754

Inquiry 601.

CD-ROM Developer's Lab

Multimedia production resource for Mac & PC developers & managers. Proven design, management, data prep, programming, premastering, and manufacturing techniques & specs from 18 leading companies. Demos of off-the-shelf tools for imaging, audio, animation (Mac). Real applications using Media-Mixer source tools. CD-ROM XA, PC or Mac \$795; Transportable \$845. Visa or MasterCard.

Software Mart, Inc.

4131 Spicewood Springs Road I-3, Austin, TX 78759
512-346-7887

Inquiry 602.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. One call does it all. Call 8 am-10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469

(Local 614-282-0559)

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 603.

COMPUTER UPGRADE

THE COMPLETE XT UPGRADE

The K-311 Upgrade Kit converts your XT to full 32-bit, 20MHz 80386 CPU and high speed disk performance. The K-311 Kit includes 20MHz 80386 w/1Mb RAM, 16-bit Adapter 1:1 controller, 83Mb 28Mb Mitsubishi disk drive, choice of 1.2 or 1.4Mb diskette drive, Key Tronic 101 Plus keyboard, 200 W PS, new drive cables. Matches or exceeds the performance of a new system but at far less cost. Top quality, easy installation, 1 year warranty. \$1,795

5G Corporation

4131 Spicewood Springs Road A-4, Austin TX 78759
800-333-4131 512-345-9843 Fax 512-345-9575

Inquiry 604.

COMPUTERS & PRINTERS

LAPTOPS * APPLE * IBM

COMPAQ SLT
ZENITH
SHARP
TOSHIBA
NEC
PLOTTERS
HARD DRIVES
IBM PS2
MACINTOSH
LASERWRITER
IMAGEWRITER
HP LASERJET
EPSON
FAX MACHINES

Call UCC 213-921-8900 For Prices
13738 E. Artesia Blvd. 150, Cerritos, CA 90701
Fax 213-802-0831 International Orders Welcome

Inquiry 605.

CONVERSIONS

Lionsgate Data Services

*** We RENT conversion systems or DO the conversion for you!***

Conversion Capabilities: 9 Track Tape, 8" Disk, 1/4" Cartridge, Word Processors, Optical Disk, 2.3 Gigabyte Backup, Fax Workstations

WE WILL SOLVE YOUR DATA CONVERSION PROBLEMS!

CALL: (818) 704-5867 OR FAX: (818) 716-5647

Inquiry 606.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Universal Linker, Librarian

Targets for 36 Microprocessors

Hosts: PC/MS-DOS, micro VAX, VAX 8000

ENERTEC, INC.

BOX 1312, 811 W. Fifth St.
Lansdale, PA 19446

Tel: 215-362-0966 Fax: 215-362-2404

Inquiry 607.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS/SIMULATORS

Brand new full-function simulator for the 8096 controller, supporting ALL MODES of interrupts plus the HSI, HSO, A/D, and Serial features, with full disassembler; just \$300! Our superb simulators for the 8048, 8051, and 8085 sell for \$200, and those for the 8052 and Z80 for \$250 each.

Our line of cross assemblers for all above target CPUs are also full PC compatible and sell for \$100 each. We offer discounts for simulator plus assembler packages.

Lear Com Company

2440 Kipling St./Ste. 208, Lakewood, CO 80215
303-232-2226

Inquiry 608.

MACINTOSH CROSS ASSEMBLERS

"ASM"—available for most 8-bit MPUs. Fast. Full Mac interface. S or Hex output downloads to most EPROM programmers. Features macros, conditional ass'y, local and auto labels, symbol table cross-reference, module sectioning. Editor included. \$129.95 each plus S/H. MC/V/AE. Technical bulletin available. 30 day money back guarantee.

MICRO DIALECTS, INC., Dept B

P.O. Box 30014, Cincinnati, OH 45230
(513) 271-9100

Inquiry 609.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Relocatable
Macros
PC Compatible

**GUARANTEED,
SUPPORTED**

DEBUG SIMULATORS • DISASSEMBLERS
EPROM PROGRAMMERS

MICRO COMPUTER TOOLS CO.

Phone Toll Free (800) 443-0779

In CA (415) 825-4200

912 Hastings Dr., Concord, CA 94518

Inquiry 610.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

TABLE DRIVEN ASSEMBLER (TDA)

For US \$99 you get—

Universal Cross assembler for all Microprocessors. Includes tables for 6800, 6805, 6809, 68000, 8048, PDP11, Z80, PCF8412 or create your own table for any MCU.

FEATURES: Complex linking • Full macro + conditional assembly • Local symbols • 8, 12, 2 bit target MCU's • Comprehensive User Manual

Xdel Technology Pty. Ltd.

P.O. Box 1050, East Victoria Park, Western Australia 6101

FAX: 61 9 4723386

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Inquiry 612.

CROSS COMPILERS

68000 C Compiler

Available under MS-DOS, UNIX and VMS

CrossCode C generates ROMable code for all members of the Motorola 68000 family. It comes with an optimizing compiler, Motorola-compatible assembler, linker, librarian, symbol lister, and universal downloader. For more info, see our display ad on page 63.

Call today: 1-800-448-7733

Software Development Systems, Inc.

4248 Belle Aire Lane, Downers Grove, Illinois 60515 USA
Outside USA dial 1-708-971-6170. FAX: 1-708-971-6513

Inquiry 613.

CROSS DISASSEMBLERS

XDASM PC SERIES

Multiple pass Disassemblers for 8051/8085/Z80/6800 families. Loads Intel/Motorola Hex or Binary file formats. Source/List files created include Procedure Block Headings, Jump Labels. Program Constants can be defined as bytes. Converts Hex to Binary files and is great for Patching or modifying Embedded systems Eeproms. For IBM-PC/MS-DOS 3.1 and up. Manual/Disk \$150.00

Cross Development Systems

P.O. Box 1404, Burnsville, MN 55337 USA

(612) 890-5588

Inquiry 613.

DATA ACQUISITIONS

Turn PC Into DAC system

Powerful software tool kit helps you build IBM PC-based data acquisition and control systems for process and machine applications. You get screen builders, scaling, conditioning, alarms, timing tables, statistics, and more. It's flexible, debugged, and reliable. Low cost. Available in source code. No royalties. Request free catalog.

EXOR

P.O. Box 548, West Chester, OH 45069, USA

Fax: 513-777-4817

Phone: 513-777-0570

Inquiry 614.

DATA CONVERSION

MEDIA CONVERSION/DATA TRANSLATION

More than just a straight dump or ASCII transfer! Word Processing, DBMS, and Spreadsheet data on Disks or Tapes transferred directly into applications running on Mainframes, Minis, Micros, Dedicated Word Processors, Typesetters, and Electronic Publishing systems.

IBM PS/2 & Macintosh supported

#1 in the translation industry!

CompuData Translators, Inc.

3325 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202, Los Angeles, CA 90010

(213) 387-4477 1-800-825-8251

Inquiry 615.

WE'LL DO IT BETTER . . . FOR LESS!

Conversion, Duplication, Any Format
FREE TEST • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Plus, the Personal Touch: Ask Questions and we'll explain it to you in simple English!!!

DATECOPY SERVICE

P.O. Box 820214, Dallas, TX 75382

1 - 800 - 969 - DATA

Inquiry 616.

THE BUYER'S MART

DATA SECURITY

"We all sincerely believed that when we punched delete, it was gone forever. Wow, were we wrong!"
—Lt. Col. Oliver North, July 7, 1987

DELETE IS NOT COMPLETE!

Use **DATA SHREDDER** - The ultimate security blanket.
From **CORPWARE** - Software that means Business.

CORPWARE, LTD. 800/562-3475
All elements of ad are tm, sm and/or © 1989 CORPWARE, LTD

Inquiry 617.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

RESULTS

You Can Depend On!

- Data Conversion
- Disk Duplication
- Optical Scanning

Computer Conversions

9580 Black Mountain Rd., Suite J, San Diego, CA 92126
619-693-1697

Inquiry 618.

DISK CONVERSIONS

Media transfer to or from: IBM, Xerox, DEC, Wang, Lanier, CPT, Microm, NBI, CT, Exxon, WRDPLEX also WP, WS, MSWORD, DW4, MM, Samna, DEC DX, MAS 11, Xerox-Writer, ASCII.

FREE TEST CONVERSION

CONVERSION SPECIALISTS

531 Main St., Ste. 835, El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6551 (213) 322-6319

Inquiry 619.

FROM MACs TO MAINFRAMES...

Our 12 conversion systems support over 1000 formats

DISK INTERCHANGE SERVICE COMPANY

2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

Inquiry 620.

BUY YOUR OWN CONVERSION SYSTEM!

With nearly a decade of experience in data conversion, you can work with the industry leader in 9-track tape, cartridge tape and diskette conversion systems. Enjoy the convenience of your own conversion system. Call today to discuss your application!

Flagstaff Engineering

1120 Kaibab Lane, Flagstaff, AZ 86001

(602) 779-3341

MasterCard - Visa - American Express Accepted

Inquiry 621.

THE #1 CHOICE

In disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry—world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.

3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411

(612) 588-7571 or (612) 520-2345

FAX: (612) 588-8783

Inquiry 622.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

IBM PC TO HP FILE COPY FASTER EASIER TO USE

Update version uses windows: Call for free demo! IBM PC to HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.

Oswego Software 312/554-3567
Box 310 FAX 312/554-3573
Oswego, IL 60543 Telex 858-757

Inquiry 623.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 2000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 **(800) HI-Pivar**

Inquiry 624.

DATABASE MGMT. SYSTEMS

dBASE file access from C

Code Base 4 is a library of C routines which gives complete dBASE or Clipper functionality and file compatibility. Use DOS, Unix, OS/2 or MS Windows.

\$295 with Source! FREE DEMO

Sequiter Software Inc.

Call (403) 439-8171 Fax (403) 433-7460
See our ad on page 223.

Inquiry 624.

QUERY

SELECT REPORT GRAPH HISTOGRAM

get your queries organized!
query dBASEIII+ dBASE IV Clipper database & index & present them as table, report, graph, histogram by SQL command or by filling table. No programming needed! QUERY DOS & OS/2 protected mode version 2.1 only \$88+\$3 S/H check visa MC PO. call today for demo!

YSCTECH (416) 733-0228
47 Protea Gdn, Willowdale, ON CANADA M2K2W5

Inquiry 625.

DEMOS/TUTORIALS

INSTANT REPLAY III

Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Presentations, Music, Timed Keyboard Macros, and Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Program Memorizer, and Animator. Rec'd Great Reviews! Simply the BEST. Not copy protected. No royalties. 60-day satisfaction money-back guar. IBM and Compat. \$149.95 U.S.Chk/Cr. Crd. Demo Diskette \$5.00.

NOSTRADAMUS, INC.

P.O. Box 9252

Salt Lake City, Utah 84109 **(801) 272-0671**

Inquiry 626.

DISASSEMBLERS

80x86 .EXE/.COM to .ASM

- Accurately reconstruct, study & modify [64K+] programs with a minimum of input or editing of output.
- Assembly language output is MASM 5.x-compatible.
- Exhaustive flow-trace distinguishes code from data.
- Best formats for each. Commented BIOS calls/DOS functions. SEGMENT/PROC/other vital pseudo-ops.

PC-DISNDATA (5¼" disk & manual) \$165

PRO/AM SOFTWARE

220 Cardigan Road, Centerville, OH 45459
(513) 435-4480 (9 A.M.-5 P.M. EST M-F)

Inquiry 627.

DISASSEMBLERS

SOFT-X-PLORE

See "BYTE's May '88 issue pg. 78." Disassemble 500 kb (*) program at 10,000/min. (*) in any file, ROM/RAM memory up to 80386 instruction set (*). **SOFT-X-plore:**

- * Is for MS/DOS 2.0+ systems
- * uses 20 algorithms and seven passes (*)
- * only \$99.95 plus S&H w/30-day guarantee.

To order call (800) 446-4856 or info (203) 953-0236

Or write: **RJSWANTEK INC.**
178 Brookside Rd., Newington, CT 06111
* best on the market MC/VISA accepted

Inquiry 628.

DISK DRIVES

PS/2 DRIVES FOR PCs ATs

CompatKit/PC\$279
CompatKit/AT\$219

Built-in floppy controllers—no problem.

Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your computer use IBM PS/2 1.4M diskettes *plus more!* Call for further information or to place an order.

VISA/MC/COD/CHECK.

Micro Solutions Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 **615/756-3411**
See our ad on page 358.

Inquiry 629.

DISK DUPLICATION

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.

2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
215-997-2470 800-243-1515

Inquiry 630.

DISKETTES

3.5" DS/HD

\$1.15 or LESS!

GENUINE 3.5" DS/HD 2MB BULK DISKETTE AT WORLD'S LOWEST PRICE

- * 100% CERTIFIED
- * DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
- * SUPPLY WORLDWIDE
- * WRITE OR FAX FOR DETAILS

KASAI TRADING CO.

P.O. BOX 38, MUSASHINO, TOKYO 180, JAPAN
INTERNATIONAL FAX: 81-422-55-1703

Inquiry 631.

EDUCATION

B.Sc. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. BSC subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

1704-BY 11th Ave. So., Birmingham, AL 35205
TOLL FREE 1-800-767-AICS

Inquiry 632.

BOOKS ON DISKS

- Writing About Computers
- Writing for the Mind
- Creating Illustrations

\$14.95 each*

Send for catalog disk: \$3.00* *Ariz. Res. add sales tax
Requires PC: 256K RAM plus CGA

Maynard Desktop Publishers, Inc.
P.O. Box 82070, Phoenix, Arizona 85071-2070
(602) 993-1934

Inquiry 633.

THE BUYER'S MART

EDUCATION

The Grades Program

TGP can cut your grading process in half! TGP's spreadsheet-like score input form speeds entry with programable input boundaries. TGP fills out student deficiency notices so you can get some sleep! TGP can generate standard deviation, assignment avg's, graphs, and more...Reqs. access to an IBM-PC or Comp. (CGA, EGA, VGA). \$49.95 (In CA + 6 1/2% tax)

Michael Babigian, Consultant

P.O. Box 1825, Elk Grove, CA 95759
(916) 682-4290

Inquiry 634.

EDUCATIONAL TRAINERS

68000 / 68020 / 68881

COMPLETE EDUCATIONAL TRAINER for the 68000, 68020 and 68881 chips—includes the chips, power supply, serial interface with software, 68000/68020 cross assembler (hosted on a PC), documentation, schematic, Operating System, cables. *Special Price—\$1100.00*

Phone URDA, Inc.

1-800-338-0517 or (412) 683-8732

Inquiry 635.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

EMPLOYEE BENEFIT SYSTEM

Prepare benefit statements for your employees or be first in your area to establish lucrative (\$\$) service business every company needs. Includes Social Security benefits, developed by an actuary. Used 10 yrs. QBasic. First ad. \$89. Send check or COD (add \$4).

Benefit Communications

PO BOX 11722, ATLANTA, GA 30305
Phone: 404-351-2210

Inquiry 636.

ENTERTAINMENT

CROSSWORD PUZZLE PROGRAM \$95

Wordsmith automatically constructs symmetrical crossword puzzles from 40,000 words in user modifiable lists. IBM/Compatible, 640K memory. Hard drive recommended. 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" disks. 30-day money-back guarantee.

COLLINS SOFTWARE

J.L. Collins, Box 110, 875A Island Dr., Alameda, CA 94501

Inquiry 637.

NEMESIS™ Go Master®

Go, a game of strategic elegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Many consider Go to be the secret of the Japanese businessman's success. "While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share" (President of Nikko Hotels).

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program."

Game of the Month J. Pournelle BYTE 7/87

Toyogo, Inc. The Leader in Computer Go.
76 Bedford St. #34-Y, Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 861-0488

Inquiry 638.

FLOW CHARTS

Flowchart/State Diagram for Engineers

Draw flowcharts or state diagrams with this MacDraw-like program on your IBM PC/AT/PS2 or compatible. All flowchart symbols are prebuilt and can be stretched to any size. Add your own symbols to the symbol library. Ellipses, curves with ending arrowheads, cut/paste, enlarge/reduce, drag, zoom out, undo...etc. Output to most printers, plotters, and desktop publishing software. Complete with Logitech Mouse for \$89. See our larger ad every other month.

Daytron Electronics Inc.

810 S. Sherman #104, Richardson, TX 75081 214-689-2137

Inquiry 639.

370 B Y T E • JANUARY 1990

FLOW CHARTS

Flow Charting II+

For IBM and compatibles. It will amaze you with its speed, power and simplicity. 26 standard shapes with over 120 sizes — 10 text fonts — 4 line styles. Place text, lines and shapes anywhere on your chart. For only \$229 you'll never draw another chart by hand.

Patton & Patton

81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119
1-800-525-0082 Ext. 42 (Outside CA)
408-629-5376 Ext. 42 (CA/Int'l)

See our ad on page 102.

Inquiry 640.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$79

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft® Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the Clipboard. Supports Windows printers, plotters, and cartridge or soft fonts. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
(303) 663-5767

Inquiry 641.

STRUCTURED FLOW CHART

NSChart creates Nassi-Shneiderman (structured) flowcharts from a simple PDL. Key words define structures & text strings appear in the chart. Easy to create, even easier to revise! Automatic chart sizing, text centering. Translators from many languages available. For Mac and IBM PC.

SILTRONIX, INC.

P.O. Box 82544, San Diego, CA 92138
1-800-637-4888

Inquiry 642.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

LEARN SPANISH! LEARN JAPANESE!

A new, easy way to learn a foreign language. Complete interactive learning environment with pop-up dictionary, hypertext language reference, and full mouse support. Conversational emphasis. IBM compatible. Each course includes disks, manual, and pronunciation tape. Call for Demo disk or free brochure!

Traveler's Guild

316 W. Washington St. Dept B79, Marquette, MI 49855
24-hour order desk: (906) 228-5030

Inquiry 643.

FORTRAN TOOLS

SPEED FORTRAN DEVELOPMENT AND CUT MAINTENANCE COSTS

FORWARN—Finds common programming errors such as mismatched parameter lists and common blocks, and uninitialized variables. Prints detailed cross-references and call-tree diagrams. \$329

FORTTRAN DEVELOPMENT TOOLS—Includes Pretty (indents, renames, changes GOTOs to IF-THEN-ELSEs, etc.) and 6 more tools. \$129. For IBM PC. Also for UNIX—ask for details.

Qulbus Enterprises, Inc.

106 N. Draper Avenue, Champaign, IL 61821
(217) 356-8876

Inquiry 644.

GRAPHICS

PEP Picture Editing Package

Innovative structured drawing software. Fast, responsive, powerful. A free-form drawing tool. High performance even on the slowest PC. Many different applications including business forms, logos, diagrams, labels and graph annotations. For Epson, LaserJet, or Postscript. Introductory price \$125 to Feb. 1, then \$180. VISA/MC.

Trilonum Inc.

PO Box 305 Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02142
1-800-TRILONUM

Inquiry 645.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

WE WILL REPAIR YOUR HARD DRIVE AT A FRACTION OF THE COST OF REPLACING IT. FAST TURNAROUND!!! CALL FOR DETAILS.

H & W micro, Inc.

528-C FOREST PARKWAY
FOREST PARK, GA 30050
(404) 366-1600

Inquiry 646.

DISK DRIVE REPAIR DATA RECOVERY

SALES of new, remanufactured and removable disk drives

FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

ROTATING MEMORY SERVICE

1506 Dell Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 370-3113

We buy used drives good or bad

Inquiry 647.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call Brian Higgins for more information

603-924-3754

Inquiry 648.

HARDWARE

BUILD YOUR OWN MACINTOSH FROM CATALOG PARTS—THE CAT MAC

New book shows how to:

- Save \$\$\$ over new or used systems or on upgrades

- Which CAT Mac model to build and why
- Have fun, gain experience, break no laws

Only \$24.95 postpaid. VISA/MC, check, M.O. or send \$10 SASE for free info. Bookstore/bulk orders invited.

BRANT ASSOCIATES, Dept B

PO Box 68708, 4420 SE Mark Kelly Ct., Portland OR 97268

Inquiry 649.

CHIP CHECKER

- 74/54 TTL + CMOS
- 14/4000 CMOS
- 14-24 Pin Chips
- 8000 Nat. + Signetics
- 9000 TTL
- .3" + .8" IC widths

Tests/identifies over 650 digital chips with ANY type of output in seconds. Also tests popular RAM chips. IBM-compatible version \$259. C128 + C64 version \$159.

DUNE SYSTEMS

2603 Willis Dr., St. Joseph, MI 49085
(616) 983-2352

Inquiry 650.

INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

Has optimum features for monitor + control applications: 16 Chan A/D • 4 RS232/422 Ports • 48 Prog I/O Lines • 8 Opto I/Os • 8 HiDrive OUTs • 4 Timers • Watchdog • 104K Memory • 5.25 x 8.0 Options: Resident FORTH OS with Target Compiler, Editor, Assembler, + Auto Load/Start; 5 MHz 8085 + 4 Chan D/A • Battery Backed Clock/RAM • Networking • PC Support.

E-PAC 1000+ \$249.00

E-PAC 2000+ \$449.00

EMAC INC.

PO Box 2042, Carbondale IL 62902 (618) 529-4525

Inquiry 651.

THE BUYER'S MART

HARDWARE

FREE CATALOG

Protect your computer power from black-outs, brown-outs, audio/video hash and surges! Complete line of low-cost **Emergency Power Supply units, Line Conditioners and Surge Suppressors** prevent damage and loss of valuable data. Prevent errors, malfunctions and false printouts! Send for money-saving catalog today.

INDUS-TOOL

730 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606

Phone 312-648-2191

Inquiry 652.

LATEST AWARD BIOS!

PC/XT ☆ 286 ☆ 386

Support for:

- Enhanced Keyboards
- EGA & VGA Graphics
- 3.5 Inch Floppies
- Custom Drive Tables

Authorized AWARD Distributor

1-800-423-3400 or (412) 782-0384

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.

851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215

Inquiry 653.

Macintosh® Parts & Repairs

Programs for the corporate, government, dealer and educational buyer. Call for kit.

Save up to 55% on Mac II CPU

800-274-5343 / 617-891-6851

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.

30 Clematis Ave. • Waltham, MA 02154

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Inquiry 654.

HARDWARE/ADD-ONS

Call Today

for DRAMATIC Low Pricing

on New Slimms™ Memory Modules

1, 2, 4 and 8 Megabyte 72-pin modules available

TermoTrol Corp.

1888 Century Park East, Suite 1900, L.A., CA 90087

213-284-3242

800-365-0045

Inquiry 655.

HARDWARE CONTROLLERS

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS CONTROLLERS

SC/FOX-PCS (Parallel Coprocessor System) and PCS32 are PC/XT/AT plug-in boards, 16 and 32 bit, 15 MIPS average, 50 MIPS burst. PCS uses the Harris RTX 2000™ 16-bit Forth CPU with 1-cycle multiplier, 14 prioritized interrupts, 3 timer/counters, 8-channel I/O bus. PCS32 uses the new SC32 32-bit Forth CPU.

SC/FOX SBC (Single Board Computer) is an 18 MIPS average, 60 MIPS burst, Euro-card-size RTX 2000 stand-alone computer. SC/FOX SCSI I/O Plug-on board for PCS or SBC with SCSI, floppy, 56K-baud serial, 16-bit parallel ports, and software drivers. Forth development software included. Ideal for embedded realtime control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC. (415) 322-8763

208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 656.

HARDWARE/COPROCESSOR

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR

DSP products for the IBM PC/XT/AT based on the TMS32010 and TMS320C25 up to 12 MIPS operation. Designed for applications in communications, instrumentation, speech, and numeric processing. Offered with 12 bit 110 KHz A/D and D/A and continuous-to-disk data acquisition & playback option. From \$650.

DALANCO SPRY

89 Westland Ave., Rochester, NY 14618

(716) 473-3610

Inquiry 657.

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

STOCK-MASTER 4.0

Commercial grade inventory management software at micro prices.

- Supports all 12 transaction types
- Trend Analysis
- Quality Control
- Multiple Locations
- Purchase Order Tracking
- Open Order Reporting
- Serial/Lot # Tracking
- Activity History Analysis
- Bill of Materials
- Purchase Order Writing
- Order Entry
- Material Requirements
- On Line Inquiry

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.

177F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663 714-759-0582

Inquiry 658.

dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.

dFELLER Inventory \$150.00

Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM

dFELLER Plus \$200.00

with History and Purchase Orders

Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)

Feller Associates

550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849

(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 659.

LANs

The \$25 Network

Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XT's, AT's
- Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
- Runs at 115K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- Needs only 14K of ram

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes

P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202

817-387-3339

Inquiry 660.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Laptop Savings

Laptops: Toshiba • Zenith • NEC • Sharp

• Epson • Mitsubishi • Compaq

Also Laptop Accessories: Modems, Fax Modems, External Drives, Portable Printers, Memory, Key Pads, Hard Drives, Batteries, and Auto Adapters.

Computer Options Unlimited

12 Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805

Phone: 201-469-7678 (Fax: 201-469-7544)

Hours: 9am/10pm 7 days Worldwide sales

Inquiry 661.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP BACKLIGHTS

Factory Installed • 90-Day Warranty

Toshiba, Amstrad, Sanyo, DG,

Kaypro, IBM, HP, etc. \$295

The Portable Peripherals People

Axonix Corporation

(801) 466-9797

Inquiry 662.

TOSHIBA PERIPHERALS	T1000	T1200	T3100	T3100e
Battery AdapterPAK (12V)	FX25T	PXJT	P80	P80+
Vehicle Battery Adapter	X2.5		A80	A80+
Built-in 2400bps Modem		M24BI		
Internal 2400bps Modem	M24IC		M24EC & M24ES	
Single COMMS Port Card	S232T		S232E	
Dual COMMS Port Card			D232E	
SCSI Interface Card			SCSIE	

PRODUCT R&D Corporation

1194 Pacific St., Suite 201, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

(805) 546-9713 or (800) 234-5584

Inquiry 663.

MEMORY CHIPS

FREE

- Need memory for IBM or MAC?
- Want to pay the lowest possible price?
- Want superior service?
- Want free advice?
- Wholesale source! Shipping worldwide!
- International FAX: country code+402-691-8548 24 hrs. 7 days
- International Direct: country code+402-691-8248 24 hrs. 7 days
- Free call! Free Info!

McDonald and Associates

1-800-338-1531 24 HRS 7 DAYS (U.S.)

1-800-242-5751 FAX LINE 24 HRS 7 DAYS (U.S.)

Inquiry 664.

MEMORY PRODUCTS

LOW LOW PRICES

256K DRAM 256x8 SIM/SIP

1 Meg DRAM 1 Megx9 SIM/SIP

256x9 SIM/SIP 1 Megx8 SIM/SIP

All Speeds

INTEL

8087 - 80287 - 80387

All MHz

R & R Electronics

1-800-736-3644

Inquiry 665.

MONITOR INTERFACE

COMPUTER VIDEO GENERATOR

Test EGA, VGA, Multisync & Data Projectors with handheld monitor tester. From 15.7 KHz to 64.0 KHz, battery powered, 4 patterns, all plug-in with no adapter cables.

NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES INC.

600-RGB-TECH

IN OH: 216-543-1646

UK: 0244-880478 Paris: 01331-476-32789

See our Ad on page 392.

Inquiry 666.

MUSIC

DESKTOP STEREO

Revolutionary stereo receiver installs within IBM compatibles. Sophisticated software for graphic display of all amplifier controls including digital tuning. Works in background of your application. Exceptional Sound! LOW COST MIDI system also available.

OPTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

P.O. Box 3239, Ashland OR 97520

(503) 488-5040

Inquiry 667.

NETWORKING

So Far Your Computers Have Been Talking to Each Other NOW Your Staff Can as Well

CHAT — ACCESS

A Complete Chatting and Messaging Solution for 32-bit, Novel, and Other Network Systems. CHAT-ACCESS is the ultimate in user friendly software, enabling you to send messages, receive them and engage other logged-in users in full scale conversation. Using only 1 Kbyte of your workstation RAM (for TSR program), CHAT-ACCESS provides a list of logged in users and sends one or all of them a brief message. It also enables you to "CHAT" with other workstation through interactive windows that simultaneously display both sides of the conversation. CHAT-ACCESS operates on 3Com's 3PLUS, 3+OPEN (MS-DOS workstation), Novell NetWare and all other PC LANs that support NetBIOS.

Shany Computers Ltd.

Rechter Building, 4 Smilansky St., Natanya, Israel 42304

Tel: (972) (53) 333931

Fax: (972) (53) 342418

Inquiry 667.

SHANY COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE THAT MAKES YOUR NET...WORK

GO/FILE+

An essential expansion to your MS-DOS and Network operating system so that you can run your existing single user applications with no modifications as multi-user applications running on your network. Using only 1-2 Kbytes of your workstation RAM, GO/FILE+ enables your single user applications to share common files on any MS-DOS 3.10 and higher LANs. Data is protected by automatic file or record level locking and unlocking. FEATURES/BENEFITS • Supports all the MS-DOS 3.10 and higher Local Area Networks. • Consumes only 2Kbytes of RAM at each workstation for the TSR program. • Supports 3 levels of file sharing • Read Only Sharing. • Write Sharing. • Create Sharing. • Supports automatic record or file level locking and unlocking for Write and Create Sharing.

Shany Computers Ltd.

Rechter Building, 4 Smilansky St., Natanya, Israel 42304

Tel: (972) (53) 333931

Fax: (972) (53) 342418

Inquiry 668.

THE BUYER'S MART

NEURAL NETWORKS

"BrainMaker" is the most fascinating computer software I've ever seen. This is hotter than hot." *John Dvorak, PC Magazine*. V2.0 is \$195, including 667 pages of documentation. Menus, Color.

Free Brochure: 818/355-1094
California Scientific Software

Inquiry 669.

MacBrain™ 2.0

MacBrain 2.0 Neural Network Simulation Software for the Macintosh (includes HyperBrain™): Graphical, interactive, menu-driven. Full Range of ready-to-use paradigms. Completely modifiable using HyperBrain. Expert Systems, predictive modelling, combinatorial optimization and more. Plus, SE and II family; HDI-Chorus parallel processing version available. \$995/\$795. educational.

NEURIX

1 Kendall Sq. Suite 2200 Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 577-1202 FAX: (617) 577-1209

Inquiry 670.

OBJECT ORIENTED TOOLS

OBJECT-ORIENTED TOOLKIT

TRIPLE your productivity with Complete C™

The only object-oriented development utility for C with pre-compiler, foundation classes (source code included), integrated make, real-time debugger, Documentation Generator, Application Streamliner. Versions for DOS (\$449), SCO-XENIX (\$495), QNX (\$449) with full technical support. Other ports available upon request.

Complete Computer Corporation
111 West 57th St., Suite 1400, NY, NY 10019
212-582-2635

Inquiry 671.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

LAN Application Development

NPPC: High performance library routines callable from C and Assembler. High level interface permits rapid development of peer-to-peer, client/server, or multi-server NetBIOS applications under DOS. Synchronous or Asynchronous message control. Compact Code. Source Avail. No Royalty. NPPC \$495

Applied Software Technology
PO Box 397, Dpt. N, Los Gatos, CA 95031
(800) 678-1111 ext. N1

Inquiry 672.

HYPERINTERFACE™

Menu Creator™ — A program generator for menu-driven user interface. Excellent for complex menu systems. \$99.95. **Advanced Library** — Extended capability for data entry and advanced text-display control for your programs. \$99.95. FORTRAN, Pascal, C, BASIC supported. **HYPERMATH™** — An application of Menu Creator™ and the Advanced Library. FREE

Avanpro Corp.

P.O. Box 969, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 454-3866

Inquiry 673.

TLIB™ 4.12 Version Control

"TLIB" is a great system" — *PC Tech Journal* 3/88. Full-featured configuration mgmt for software professionals. All versions of your code instantly available. Very compact, only changes are stored. Check-in/out locks, revision merge, branching, more. Mainframe deltas for **Pansophic, ADR, IBM, Unisys.** Only \$39.95 + S&H, or 5-station LAN \$299.95 + S&H. MS-DOS VISA/MC

BURTON SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 4156, Cary, NC 27519 (919) 856-0475

Inquiry 674.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Have Same 'C' Source for UNIX and DOS

D-ISAM—Unix standard indexed file management library for UNIX DOS and NETWORKS. Manages all locking. UNIX/DOS source \$595 (for both), DOS libs* \$145.

W—Character windowing with COLORS, Line Graphics, Bells and more. You need not modify DOS code to work WELL on any UNIX terminal. UNIX/DOS source \$295 (for both), DOS libs \$95.

BYTE DESIGNS

P.O. Box F195-76, Blaine, WA 98230

1-800-663-8547 or (604) 278-5200

(*DOS libs available for Microsoft or Borland C compilers)

Inquiry 675.

d-base III+/clipper Source code

For programming and educational purpose, source code to make integrated package with WORD PROCESSOR, PLANNER, CALENDAR, Setup to support 60 different printers, and D-BASE III compatible database w/screen painter, and TIME PLANNER. Menu driven from one main menu with pull down menus and pop-up windows. Use this source code alone or add some or all of it to your own programs.

\$95.50 and \$12.00 for air-parcel post and handling.
Send Bank Check (not personal check) also VISA/MC

H.H.G. & Digital-Vörur Ltd.

P.O. Box 1292, 121 Reykjavik, Iceland FAX: 354-1-686559

Inquiry 676.

PLC Software Tools

Powerful software tools convert any uP .80XX, 68XX, Z80, and more... into a PLC (programmable logic controller), and transform MS-DOS PCs into programming peripherals. Complete and efficient. Written in C, integrates with external programs. Available in source code. No royalties. Send today for free catalog.

EXOR

P.O. Box 548, West Chester, OH 45069

Fax: 513-777-4817 Phone: 512-777-0570

Inquiry 677.

Bsupport for Btrieve

The "Norton Utilities" for Btrieve users.
Bedit: DISPLAY, UPDATE, COPY, and DELETE.
EXPORT SDF to dBASE & LOTUS. RECOVER damaged files.
Edit/Insert using Data Dictionary.
Bbug: TSR Btrieve debugger. Displays info in pop-up window.
Brun: BUTIL replacement with Run-Time and C source.
Bedit/Bbug: \$120. Brun: \$100. VISA/MC/COD/PO

800/359-2721 FAX: 517/887-2366

Information Architects, Inc.

P.O. Box 4184, East Lansing, MI 48826-4184

Inquiry 678.

TURBO PLUS \$149.95

Programming tools for use with Turbo Pascal 5.0 & 5.5. Screen Painter, Code Generator, I/O Fields, Dynamic Menus, Programming Unit Libraries, OOP Support, and Sample Programs included. All routines work in both text and graphics modes! 60-day money-back guarantee! Demo Disk avail. For IBM and compatibles.

NOSTRADAMUS, INC.

P.O. Box 9252, Salt Lake City, UT 84109-0252

(801) 272-0671

Inquiry 679.

Get INSIDE!

The best PC software performance tool is now better than ever with source line timing, caller timing and arbitrary event timing—all with microsecond accuracy and without source modification. The expanded DOS analysis mode identifies I/O bottlenecks. \$125

Call today for a free brochure and the latest list of supported compilers. 30-day guarantee. VISA/MC/COD

Paradigm Systems

P.O. Box 152, Milford, MA 01757

(800) 537-5043 In MA: (508) 478-0499

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Programmer's Connection is an independent dealer representing more than 450 manufacturers with over 1000 software products for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We have serviced the professional programmer since 1984 by offering sound advice and low prices. Call or write today to receive your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide.

Programmer's Connection US 800-336-1166

7249 Whipple Ave. NW Canada 800-225-1166
North Canton, OH 44720 International 216-494-3781

Inquiry 680.

'C' DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

- C-CALL \$59 Creates graphic-tree of caller/called structures, and files-vs-procedure table-of-contents
- C-HDR \$59 Creates/inserts/updates headers for each procedure showing caller/called and identifiers
- C-LIST \$39 List, action-diagram, reformat programs
- C-REF \$49 Local/global/parameter cross reference
- SPECIAL \$149 All 4 plus integrated C-DOC version

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.

6064 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT Canada L5N-4M1
(416) 858-4466

Inquiry 681.

OBJECTIVE-C® 4.0 BROWSER

State-of-the-art developer's facility. Analyze & explore C & Objective-C® source code. Window/Menu based. Cross-reference by files, variables, methods, functions, classes... Sophisticated static analysis of runtime behavior.

Sun, HP, DEC, and IBM UNIX workstations — \$995

THE STEPSTONE CORPORATION

75 Glen Road, Sandy Hook CT 06482
(800) 289-6253 (203) 426-1875

Inquiry 682.

OBJECTIVE-C 4.0 MS-DOS

Object-Oriented Language used by over 800 companies. Now on affordable hardware! For PC-AT, PS/2 w/2MB, 20MB HD & MS C 5.1.

Includes... Objective-C Compiler, Runtime Library, ICpak101 Library.

\$249 — 30 Day Money Back
VISA/MC/AMEX/Check

THE STEPSTONE CORPORATION

75 Glen Road, Sandy Hook CT 06482
(800) 289-6253 (203) 426-1875

Inquiry 683.

PROTOTYPING

Start Prototyping Tomorrow* with

PROTOSCREENS

Powerful Rapid Prototyping Software
Easy to Learn and Use - No programming
Simulate mainframe, mini, and PC systems
Training available on rapid prototyping

BAILEY & BAILEY Software Corporation

859 East 2850 North, Ogden Utah 84414

(801) 782-2345 Credit Cards * Overnight Del.

Inquiry 684.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

\$3.00 SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

Hundreds to choose from, word processors, databases, spreadsheets, games, lotto, communications, business, music, bible, art, education, language and useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk.

Free 125-page catalog.

BEST BITS & BYTES

P.O. Box 8245, Dept-B, Van Nuys, CA 91409

In CA: (818) 764-9503 800-245-BYTE

Inquiry 685.

THE BUYER'S MART

PUBLIC DOMAIN

\$1 per DISK Sale

20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS
(360K) ONLY \$20 + \$3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC-Style, PackDisk, PC-Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.

BRIGHT FUTURES INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088
FREE CATALOG (\$1.50 per disk)

Inquiry 686.

FREE CATALOG PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

• 400 IBM PC & compatibles disks •

200 Amiga disks • 125 Atari ST disks

PC disks as low as \$1.25 each, Amiga & ST as low as \$1.60 each! Rent or buy. Free shipping! Call toll free, write or circle reader service for FREE BIG CATALOG with full descriptions. Please specify computer—48-hr. turnaround!

Computer Solutions

P.O. Box 354—Dept. B, Mason, Michigan 48854
1-800-874-9375 (M-F 10-6 EST) 1-517-628-2943

Inquiry 687.

TOP 10 IBM SOFTWARE—FREE

10 programs on 10 disks — PC Write, PC Calc+, TreeView, DanCad, File Express, Moraff's Revenge, HGCIBM, Novatron, Home Base, Spacewars, plus 1600+ disk catalog • We accept Visa/MC/Amex

PAY ONLY \$5.00 shipping/handling
limited introductory offer

International Software Library

511 Encinitas Blvd. • Ste 184 • Encinitas, CA 92024
order today (619) 942-9998

Inquiry 688.

FREE ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

FREE CATALOG also contains SHAREWARE, 5 1/4 and 3 1/2-inch. All categories, ENGINEERING, CAD, DESKTOP PUBLISHING, LANGUAGES, UTILITIES, BUSINESS, GRAPHICS, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSORS, CHURCH, MEDICAL, HEALTH, EDUCATION, HOME.

SECTOR SYSTEMS COMPANY, INC.

Dept. B11, 416 Ocean Avenue, Marblehead, MA 01945
(617) 639-2625

Inquiry 689.

FREE CATALOG

\$1 IBM SOFTWARE

For your free 32-page Master Edition catalog featuring the best of IBM Shareware from just \$1 each, call or write today!

1-800-338-2118

SOFSOURCE

Box 828, East Lansing, MI 48826

Inquiry 690.

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as \$1.20/disk

Over 1000 quality IBM software

On 5.25" and 3.5" format

From outside U.S.A., except Canada, please send US \$2.00 refundable with order.

For fast service, write to

SOFTSHOPPE

P.O. BOX 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
313-761-7638

Inquiry 691.

REVIEWS

Find "Hands-on" Reviews in Seconds!

PC Reviews is an easy to use on-line database for NOVICES and PROS who need to locate and read "hands-on" reviews. BYTE, Data Based Advisor, PC Today, PC Magazine, Computer Language, Info World and 35 more included. Natural language front-end helps define search terms. A perfect use for a modem. "Wonderful!", say users.

Compatible Technologies Group, Inc.

88 Fulton St. #2400, New York, NY 10038
(212) 463-8989 (201) 653-7688 8-N-1 for FREE DEMO

Inquiry 692.

SECURITY

EVERLOCK COPY PROTECTION

- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protect any COM/EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Install to Floppy, Hard Disk, or LAN
- Remotely reset Program Install-Count, Expire-Date or #Executes
- No damaged media or I/O plugs

For IBM and clones, \$195 & up. Free Info.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

305 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 693.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Completely Menu Driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk Support
- Unlimited Metering
- FREE Demo Disk

STOPVIEW™ STOPCOPY PLUS™
BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS® (301) 871-1094
14105 Heritage Ln., Silver Spring, MD 20906 FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 694.

COP's Copylock II

- Protects on standard diskettes
- Cannot be copied by any device incl. Option Board
- Fully hard disk installable
- Normal back-up of protected programs
- LAN-support
- Creates safe demo version of your software

Standard Version \$975, Automatic Version \$1950

DANCOTEC Computer

In US: 2635 Sierra Rd., San Jose, CA 95132 408-725-8182 or 1-800-344-2546
Int'l: 2880 Bagvard, Denmark Phone +45-4444-0322 Fax: +444-0722

Inquiry 695.

ALL-IN-ONE PROTECTION!

TOTALSAFE gives you total security: access control, virus protection, data encryption, secure directories, and lots more! Req. PC, HD, 1 slot (or socket). Completely transparent. Introductory price: \$12000 + \$8.00 S/H (U.S.). 30-day guarantee. Also available a complete line of PC access and data security products. Call/write for info. MCV/ISA/AMEX. Gamma Security Products, 710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 603, Santa Monica, CA 90401 TEL: 213-394-8622 FAX: 213-395-4214

Ellashim Inc.

520W Hwy 436, Suite 1180-30, Altamonte Spgs., FL 32714
TEL: 407/682-1587 FAX: 407/774-8103

Inquiry 696.

Programmable PC Security with read/write memory

The Deadlock II Security package features:

Software to protect your COM and EXE files without the need of the sources, and two executable files for encrypting and decrypting a security device, allowing you to read and write from the memory endlessly, and a programming unit making each Deadlock II security device unique.

Empire Security International Inc.

7 Wedgewood Court, Great Neck, N.Y. 11023
(516) 466-3786

Inquiry 697.

SECURITY

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable/small port-transparent security device. PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complemented by economical KEY-LOCK™ and multifunctioned COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac)

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 922-6410/770-1917

Inquiry 698.

PC Security "Password"

With All the Computer Security Talk, PASSWORD is the Perfect Security Lock.

Password is a software program providing security for your PC. Password is Easy to understand and Simple to install, requires no reformatting. The boot limit option secures your hard disk. Password provides for up to 100 users with the supervisor controlling access to protected directories. Password is menu-driven with pop-up windows and help screens. The program provides an audit trail of users, and a screen blanking feature.

PASSWORD \$99.00 US Visa, MC, Amex

Nasdec International Inc.

2704-85 Garry Street, Winnipeg MB Canada R3C 4J5
PH: (204) 956-2798 FAX (204) 943-3702

Inquiry 699.

COPY PROTECTION

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™—invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- Customized versions
- No source code changes
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS, INC.

710 Lakeway, Suite 200, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

Inquiry 700.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM® OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
Keyboard lock — automatic or manual
Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logout
Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
Drive A: Boot Protection / Hard Disk Lock
IBM PC or 100% comp. — DOS V3.0+ — \$89.95 + \$3.75 S/H

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.

PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 781-5280

Inquiry 701.

HANDS OFF THE BOARD® 1/2 SIZE SECURITY BOARD

Stop floppy boot — Require password to boot PC
Real-time disk encrypt — prevent boot sector virus
Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
IBM XT, AT Bus — DOS V3.0+ — \$149.95 + \$5.00 S/H

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.

PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 781-5280

Inquiry 702.

SOFTWARE FOR WINDOWS

TOME™ File Tracking Utility

Keeping track of your files has never been easier! Ideal for business and personal use! TOME maintains a comprehensive sorted list of disks and files. Use with Floppies or Hard Drives — Easy To Use — Online Help — Req. Windows 2.0+. Order by February 27, 1990 and save \$20 off the already low price of \$79.95. Only \$59.95 Includes Shipping - (CA Residents add 8% sales tax.)

Mail Check or Money Order to:

CC&C Industries

6089 Evelyn Avenue, Rohnert Park, CA 94928

Inquiry 703.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

EZ-COPY PLUS™

The Ultimate Diskette Duplicator for the PC you already own! Great for publishers, developers, MIS directors, etc. 2X+ faster than DOS. Read diskette once, then, quickly & accurately mass duplicate 5.25" & 3.5" disks on your own PC/XT/AT/etc. Formats, copies, verifies, optionally serializes in 1 smooth operation. Save images to HD, more. Replaces dedicated hardware worth \$1000s—Only \$129+s/h. Evaluation disk is \$5+s/h. ©

EZX Publ., Box 58177-80190, Webster, TX 77598
Orders (V/MC/A) & Brochures: 1 • 800 • US EASY X
INFO: 1-713-280-9900; BBS: 280-8180; FAX: 480-0525

Inquiry 704.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

PC TIME CLOCK

AutoTime is an Employee Management System that allows you to turn any PC into an Electronic Time Clock. AutoTime provides Time & Attendance, Job Costing, Payroll Interface, and Labor Distribution reporting. Network compatible. Prices start at \$495. Other Business Products: Network FAX, Absence Call-In, db-EDI.

Chase Technologies

1617 Kingman Ave., San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 998-2917

Inquiry 705.

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER
- PURCH ORD/INVENTORY
- ORDER ENTRY
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- BILL OF MATLS
- SALES ANALYSIS
- PAYROLL
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

\$99 ea. + S/H

DATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
4876-B Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107 (619) 223-3344

Inquiry 706.

SOFTWARE/BASIC

QuickBASIC 4.5 TOOLS!

Our FREE CATALOG features:
NEW, UPDATED FINALLY! Library with over 400 routines for QB 4.5; XGRAF, the complete graphics package for QB 4.5; Other top-line products from all major vendors.

Call 1-800-423-3400 or (412) 782-0384

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.
851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215

Inquiry 707.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY POWERFULLY SIMPLE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification. Designed for the PS/2, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
Standalone \$395 LAN version available.

FREE trial.

Computer Keyes Tel: 206/776-6443
21929 Makah Rd. Fax: 206/776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800/356-0203

MILP88—MIXED-INTEGER LP

A general-purpose system for solving mixed-integer linear programs with up to 800 constraints and 4000 general integer or noninteger variables. Build MILP88 into your own programs with compiled Turbo Pascal units. MILP88 reads/writes Lotus worksheets. Use 1-2-3/ Symphony as a matrix generator or post processor. Other features include interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet LP display and editing, an equation processor, problem/branch list storage, file I/O, download/reload, report generator, and sensitivity analysis. \$149 with manual and 8087 support. \$299 with Turbo Pascal units.

Eastern Software Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600

Inquiry 708.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

LOCATE HARD-TO-FIND BUSINESS AND STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Econometrics • Biometrics • Cluster Analysis • Multivariate Analysis
• Marketing Statistics • Experimental Statistics • ANOVA • Regression
• Linear Programming • Project Planner • Forecasting & Time-Series
• Sales & Market Forecasting • Quality Control and Industrial Experiments • Parameter and Tolerance Design • And Many More!

SEND FOR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE!

Lionheart Press, Inc.

P.O. Box 379, Alburt, VT 05440
(514) 933-4918 FAX: (514) 939-3087

Inquiry 709.

AUTO-POST

It's here! A totally integrated business management system for \$495. Invoices, statements, payroll, inventory general ledger, proposal, job cost and payables. It runs compiled with dBASE III compatible files. A 100-pg. users manual is included. Demo \$9.95 with manual \$29.95.

New Serv

1615 Gelhot Dr., Suite 34, Fairfield, OH 45014
Phone: (513) 829-1585

Inquiry 710.

DATA ENTRY

KeyEntry III®, a complete Data Entry System that provides all the capabilities for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Supports LAN and stand-alone environments. Evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) available. Call today for information!

Southern Computer Systems, Inc.

2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(800) 533-6879/(205) 251-2965

Inquiry 711.

SOFTWARE/DEVELOPMENT

Moby Words™

On 5 1/4" floppies

Moby Words 530,000 unique words & phrases The largest word list in the world \$78	Moby Part-of-Speech 150,000 words with parts of speech For razor-sharp language parsing \$148
Moby Hyphenator 150,000 syllabified words Never give the user a bad break again \$128	Moby Pronunciator 150,000 words with standard IPA marks For perfect text-to-speech \$198

All Royalty free. Send check or MO (CA add 6%) to:

Illumind Unabridged

671 Belden St., Ste. A, Monterey, CA 93940-1307
COD/info: 1-408-373-1491

Inquiry 712.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Affordable Engineering Software FREE APPLICATION GUIDE & CATALOG

Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Plotter Drivers • Engineering Graphics • Signal Processing
• Active/Passive Filter Design • Transfer Function/FFT Analysis • Logic Simulation • Microstrip Design • PC/MS-DOS • Macintosh • VISA/MC

BV Engineering Professional Software

2023 Chicago Ave., Suite B-13, Riverside, CA 92507
(714) 781-0252

Inquiry 713.

MASS & VOLUME CALCULATOR WITH MATERIALS DATABASE

Calculate the volume of dozens of shapes easily with **Mass2**. Weights are calculated for over 700 materials. Differential and proportional comparisons made automatically. Flexible input system accepts Decimal, Fractional, and Exponential notation. For IBM PCs and Compatibles with 384K. \$69

DEMPSEY'S FORGE, Software Division

Rt 2 Box 407, Gladys, VA 24554
Let us FAX you a filler. CALL 804-283-4602

Inquiry 714.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analog Circuit Simulation

- Schematic Entry
- SPICE Simulator
- Model Libraries
- Monte Carlo Analysis
- Parameter Sweeps
- Plotting/Graphics Output

Intusoft has a complete PC-based system including everything from schematic entry through SPICE simulation using extended memory to comprehensive interactive post processing. Starting at \$95 for IsSpice, the complete system sells for just \$790.

Intusoft

The leader in low cost, full featured CAE software P.O. Box 6607, San Pedro, CA 90734
(213) 833-0710 FAX (213) 831-3956

Inquiry 715.

Personal Software for "What if" Engineering

Cedar fuses mathematics and intelligent geometric modeling and works with geometrics the same way a spreadsheet works with numbers. Now you can have the power of a smart drawing system integrated with a scientific calculator and formula solver within one easy-to-use software package. Requires Microsoft Windows. \$895

MCAE Technologies Inc.

Tel: 408-748-0334 Fax: 408-748-1915

Inquiry 716.

MIDNIGHT ENGINEERING™

A new publication for entrepreneurial hardware and software engineers that will encourage and challenge you to personally develop and market your own products.

- PRACTICAL ARTICLES
- INSIGHTFUL INTERVIEWS
- DETAILED PRODUCT REVIEWS

call or write for a FREE copy of the premiere issue of *Midnight Engineering*.

Midnight Engineering

111 E. Drake Rd., Suite 7041, Fort Collins, CO 80525
303-491-9092

Inquiry 717.

SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC™

GPSS/PC™ is an MS-DOS compatible version of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your models. If you are contemplating the creation or modification of a complex system you need GPSS/PC to help you predict its behavior. Call now.

MINUTEMAN Software

P.O. Box 171/Y, Stow, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
(508) 897-5862 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540

Inquiry 718.

Circuit Analysis — SPICE

Non-linear DC & Transient; Linear AC.

- Version 3B1 with BSIM, GaAs, JFET, MOSFET, BJT, diode, etc. models, screen graphics, improved speed and convergence.
- PC Version 2G6 available at \$95.

Call, write, or check inquiry # for more info.

Northern Valley Software

28327 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677

Inquiry 719.

FREE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

Personal Engineering is a monthly magazine sent free of charge (USA only) to scientists/engineers who use PCs for technical applications. Topics each month include **Instrumentation • Data Acq/Control • Design Automation**. To receive a free sample issue and qualification form either circle below or send request on letterhead to:

Personal Engineering Communications

Box 300, Brookline, MA 02146

Inquiry 720.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

WORST CASE AT ITS BEST

ECA-2 Analog Circuit Simulation
 - AC, DC, Transient, - Over 500 Nodes
 - Fourier, Temperature - Full Nonlinear simulator
 - Worst Case, Monte-Carlo - Built-in, real time graphics
 - 2 to 50 times faster - Multiple plots capability than SPICE

ECA-2 2.50 IBM PC \$775 FREE DEMO

Tatum Labs, Inc.

3917 Research Park Dr., B-1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
 (313) 663-8810

Inquiry 721.

SOFTWARE/GEOLOGICAL

GEOLOGY & GROUNDWATER PROGRAMS

Borehole Logs, E-Logs, Cross Sections, Stratigraphy, Well Drawings, Fence, Contours, Isopachs, 3-D Diagrams, Pumping Tests, Groundwater Chemistry, Piper, Stiff, Durov etc. Used by EPA and State Agencies for RCRA & CERCLA. Our software is used by consultants, universities, and oil & coal companies in 26 countries. Free brochure and demo disks.

Earthware of California

30100 town center dr. #196, Laguna Niguel, CA 92677
 Phone (714) 495-5727 FAX (714) 495-4820

Inquiry 722.

GEOLOGICAL CATALOG

Geological software for log plotting, gridding/contouring, hydrology, digitizing, 3-D solid modelling, synthetic seismogram, fracture analysis, image processing, scout ticket manager, over 50 programs in catalog. Macintosh too! Please call, or write, for Free Catalog!

RockWare, Inc.

4251 Kipling St., Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 USA
 (303) 423-5645 Fax (303) 423-6171

Inquiry 723.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

PC TECHNICAL GRAPHICS

TEKMAR is a graphics library for the VGA, EGA or Tecmar Graphics Master. Similar to PLOT10, includes WINDOW, VIEWPORT, AXIS. Support for HP, HI plotters. Curve fitting, complete plotting program. Log, semi-log, multi-axis, 3-D, contours. Jerry Pournelle (Aug 86 Byte): "As good as any I have ever seen..." Demo disks, literature available.

Advanced Systems Consultants

21115 Devonshire St. #329, Chatsworth, CA 91311
 (818) 407-1059

Inquiry 724.

CAD/CAM Developers!

You save hundreds of hours of programming and debugging time (and the thousands of dollars this time costs!) when you use the CAD/CAM math and DXF routines in the

QuickGeometry Library

All the routines you need for any type of CAD/CAM/CAE program! 250 ready-to-use routines that construct, intersect and offset lines, arcs, circles, ellipses and even splines!

\$199 includes C source code and telephone support.
 Call (617) 628-5217 today for information or to order!
 Building Block Software, P.O. Box 1373, Somerville, MA 02144

Inquiry 725.

PROFESSIONAL GRAPHICS FOR SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS PC/MS-DOS • Macintosh

FREE 48-page Catalog

Linear/Log Scaling • Graphs with error bars • AUTO PLOT • BATCH Mode • Multiple Y-axes • Multiple data files • Auto/Forced Scaling • Full labeling • Built-in editor • 1-2-3 Interface • Curve fitting • Statistics • CGA, EGA & Hercules Compatible. 40 pen plotters supported.

BV Engineering Professional Software

2023 Chicago Ave., Suite B13, Riverside, CA 92507
 VISA/MC (714) 781-0252

Inquiry 726.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Technical Report Graphics

EDTECH scientific graphics for PC has new laser printer and dot matrix versions.

- Database, worksheet-style data editing
- Technical X-Y plots from data for reports
- Graphics editing on screen, drawing, text
- Log axes, Greek, symbols, Lotus Implex

DIGITAL ANALYTICS

P.O. Box 31430, Houston, TX 77231
 (713) 721-2069

Inquiry 727.

The Ultimate CAD/CAM Engine

TurboGeometry Library 3.0. The most complete tool box of 2D & 3D routines available today! Over 300 routines. Surfacing, Solids, Hidden line, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Decom, Clipping, Tangents & more. 30 day guar., \$199.95 w/source S&H Incl. Foreign \$225.00. MS/PC DOS 2.0+. Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, MSC, MIX C, Zortec C+++. VISA/MC, PQ, Chk, USA funds only.

Disk Software, Inc.

2116 E. Arapaho Rd., #487, Richardson, TX 75081
 (214) 423-7288, (800) 636-7760, FAX (214) 423-4485

Inquiry 728.

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PictScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 12 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library \$39.95+\$3 s/h.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS

8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153
 (703) 440-0064

Inquiry 729.

S E G S 2 . 0

Scientific Engineering Graphics System

- Logarithmic, Time/Date & Linear Axes.
- Easy Curve Fitting and Data Smoothing.
- 1-2-3 Interface & Numeric Spreadsheet.
- Supports all Video & Device Standards.
- 10 Curves with up to 8000 points each.

Edmond Software, Inc.

5900 Mosteller Dr. #1124 405-842-0558
 Oklahoma City, OK 73112 800-264-3381

Inquiry 730.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPlot turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Works with Autocad, Drafrix, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP Laserjet, Okidata 29x/39x, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA. \$64 check/m.o./VISA/MC

Fplot Corporation

24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11003
 718-545-3505

Inquiry 731.

POPULAR HGRAPH

SCIENTIFIC 2D & 3D graphic routines for IBM PC, VAX, SUN and Macintosh. Powerful, easy to use. Multiple fonts, device and machine independent. Uses max resolution. Links with FORTRAN, Pascal, C, Modula-2 and QuickBasic. \$119.00

Custom software development.

UGraph—the graphics editor available now!

HeartLand Software, Inc.

234 S. Franklin, Ames, IA 50010
 (515) 292-8216

Inquiry 732.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LAST! Use the PritSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer (incl. PostScript). GRAFPLUS supports all versions of DOS with IBM (incl. EGA, VGA, Super VGA), Hercules, or compatible graphics boards. Linkable/OEM versions available. \$49.95.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.

4740-44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116
 800-628-2828 x527 (206) 937-1081

Inquiry 733.

FORTRAN PROGRAMMER?

Now you can call 2-D and 3-D graphics routines within your FORTRAN program.

GRAFATIC: screen routines \$135.
 PLOTMATIC: plotter driver 135.
 PRINTMATIC: printer driver 135.

For the IBM PC, XT, AT & compatibles. We support a variety of compilers, graphics bds., plotters and printers.

MICROCOMPATIBLES

301 Prelude Dr., Dept. B, Silver Spring, MD 20901 USA
 (301) 593-0683

Inquiry 734.

COMPLETE NAPLPS/VIDEOTEX SUITE

Fully ANSI X3.110-1983 compliant. Window, view and multiple concurrent device support. Drivers for CGA, EGA, VGA, ICB, TARGA, Hercules and many others.

- MVDI—developer's decoder toolkit \$295
- MGE—graphics editor \$195
- Personality+III—terminal emulation \$95

Microstar Software Ltd.

34 Colonnade Rd. N., Nepean, Ontario K2E 7J6
 VISA U.S. 1-800-267-9975 Canada (613) 727-5696

Inquiry 735.

GRAPHIC TOOLS LIBRARY

XGLIB: Fast Window/VP, thick lines and arcs, splines, figure drawing, fill, text scale, rotate, align, keyb, "better" mouse, Animation. One touch Screen print. \$99.

PC_VDI: Virtual Device Interface. Draw on screen or printer/plotter at device resolution with high speed. Outline fillable font factory. Super text. Plots, charts and splines. All GKS draw. Includes XGLIB. \$395.

ALL: ANSI compat. All graphic modes: Hercu. to Super VGA. Most "C", FORTRAN, MS QuickBASIC.

NOVA INC.

P.O. BOX 68976, Schaumburg, IL 60168
 708-882-4111 FAX: 708-882-4173

Inquiry 736.

IMAGE TOOLS LIBRARY

SCANPRO: Image Capture from resident (TSR) and your program. Multiple image (PCX, KPS, XPC) formats. EMS support. Fast Bitmap Graphics. Auto scale, viewmap, Rotate, Skew, Mirror, Fold and Tile fill. Image data base. Text and Line drawing. Virtual Bitmaps. Video page switching. Scroll. Keyb. Mouse. Print/plot. \$149. ANSI compatible. All modes from Hercu. to Super VGA. Most "C", FORTRAN, MS QuickBASIC.

NOVA INC.

P.O. BOX 68976, Schaumburg, IL 60168
 708-882-4111 FAX: 708-882-4173

Inquiry 737.

PRINTED GRAPHICS

The GraphLink™ Printer Graphics Toolkit lets your Turbo Pascal programs build and print graphics at the printer's resolution! 80+ routines emulate Borland Graphics Interface. Supports the most popular laser and dot matrix printers. Only \$125 (\$250 for Professional version)! Soon for TC, MS-C, Quick C.

VISITECH SOFTWARE.

D5 3807 Ridgewood Ct., Pittsburg, PA 15239
 (412) 733-4775

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

DRUMA FORTH-83

Break the 64K barrier without speed/space penalty. Powerful, attractively priced. '83 Standard.

- 1Mb+ automated memory management
- Full OS interface, extensive utilities
- On-line documentation, ASCII/block files
- Other products: windows, modules, profiler
- IBM PC/XT/AT & all compatibles

Inquire about FREE Features and Example diskettes.

DRUMA INC.

6448 Hwy. 290 East E103, Austin, TX 78723

Orders: 512-323-0403

BBoard: 512-323-2402

Inquiry 738.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

MATH EDITING FOR THE PC

$$X_i^2 = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} [X_k^{2n} (n)] + \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{a \pm bx}} \right) \frac{F ds}{dx}$$

- MathEdit constructs math equations to be inserted into WordPerfect 7.0 and Manuscript documents.
- User-friendly interface—no new word processor needs to be learned.
- MathEdit—\$149

K-TALK
COMMUNICATIONS

50 McMillen Ave., Suite 100
Columbus, Ohio 43201
(614) 294-3535

Inquiry 739.

MATHEMATICIANS—ENGINEERS

Have you ever seen functions of a complex variable? Would you like to really understand differential operators like div, grad and curl? How about a peek into the fourth dimension? Call or write for information on our latest PC and Macintosh software.

Lascaux Graphics

3220 Steuben Ave., Bronx, NY 10487
(212) 654-7429

Inquiry 740.

AUTOcalculator: Simultaneously calculates Yards, Ft-In, Metrics—Store, Retrieve, Scan, Modify data. Estimate Conc., Carpet, Wood, etc. All Units Displayed at the same time. \$69 + \$5 SH

Stair Designer: Set to CODE or desired Riser/Run, 16 results shown in Ft-In, Ft-Dec & Metric. Fir to Fir & Nosing to Nosing results. \$29 + \$5 SH

SPECIAL: Both for \$89 + \$5 SH * VISA/MC

Precision Data Processing, Inc.

737 West Central Ave., Winter Haven, Florida 33880
(813) 294-4780

Inquiry 741.

DERIVE®

A Mathematical Assistant

Makes math more inspiration and less perspiration! Combines the power of computer algebra with 2D & 3D plotting and a friendly menu-driven user interface. Does equation solving, calculus, trigonometry, vector & matrix algebra, and more. Derive requires a PC compatible computer & 512K memory.

Soft Warehouse, Inc.

3815 Harding Ave., Suite 505, Honolulu, HI 96816
(808) 734-5801

Inquiry 742.

SOFTWARE/MEDICAL

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complete line of medical software ranging from simple insurance claims processing to comprehensive A/R management. PC CLAIM PLUS—claims processing with ECS to over 100 major insurance carriers—30-day money-back guarantee. THRESHOLD—complete A/R, patient billing, comprehensive practice management statistics. CLAIM NET—National electronic claims clearinghouse transmits claims to over 100 insurance carriers. Software prices start at \$459.00.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Physicians Practice Management

350 E. New York, Indianapolis, IN 46204

800-428-3515

317-634-8080

Inquiry 743.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

HARD TO FIND COMPUTER SUPPLIES FOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS & POWER USERS

Cloth binders & slipcases like IBM's. Vinyl binders, boxes, and folders in many sizes. Disk pages, envelopes, & labels. Low quantity imprinting. Bulk disks. Everything you need to bring your software to market. Disk and binder mailers. Much more! Low Prices! Fast service. Call or write for a FREE CATALOG.

Anthropomorphic Systems, Limited

378-B E. Saint Charles Rd., Lombard, IL 60148

1-800-DEAL-NOW

312-629-5160

Inquiry 744.

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE LET'S TALK PACKAGING

From Disk Labels to Manuals to Shipping Boxes—We are a complete packaging service. Everything you need to market your software. Call for our free catalog.

SOFCOM Printing and Packaging

10305 Reading Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45241

513-563-7136

Inquiry 745.

SOFTWARE/PRINTING

PRINTER GENIUS

Powerful memory-resident printer management • Control printer features from menus or within documents • Print spool-to-disk files or memory • Background print • File & directory browse • Edit small text • and more... • User friendly pop-up screens • 92-page manual • Preset for all printers • Completely flexible • PC MS-DOS • \$89 + \$4 S/H • VISA/MC

Nor Software Inc.

527 3rd Ave., Suite 150, New York, NY 10016

(212) 213-9118

Inquiry 746.

SOFTWARE/SCANNERS

Optical Character Recognition

Stop retyping: PC-OCR™ software will convert typed or printed pages into editable text files for your word processor. Works with HP ScanJet, Panasonic and most other scanners. Supplied with 18 popular fonts. User trainable: you can teach PC-OCR™ to read virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Proportional text, matrix printer output, Xerox copies OK. \$385. Check VISA/MC/AmExp/COD

Essex Publishing Co.

P.O. Box 391, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009

(201) 783-6940

Inquiry 747.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

C SCIENTIFIC LIBRARY

Create scientific & engineering tools with this extensive C programming library of over 600 math, matrix, statistics, and graphics functions. Send \$5.00 for 45-page CSL Buyer's Guide

EIGENWARE TECHNOLOGIES

13090 La Vista Dr., Saratoga CA 95070 (408) 867-1184

Inquiry 748.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Scientific/Engineering/Graphics Libraries

Turbo Pascal, Turbo + MS C, MS Fortran, Basic Send for FREE catalogue of software tools for Scientists and Engineers. Includes: Scientific subroutine libraries, device independent graphics libraries (including EGA, HP plotter and Laserjet support), scientific charting libraries, 3-D plotting library, data acquisition libraries, menu-driven process control software. Versions available for a variety of popular languages.

Quinn-Curtis

1191 Chestnut St., Unit 2-5, Newton, MA 02164

(617) 965-5660

Inquiry 750.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Briefcase and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS \$149. OS2, XENIX, UNIX \$249.

(702) 588-3737

Opt-Tech Data Processing

P.O. Box 678 — Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 751.

SOFTWARE/TOOLS

Automate Computer Demos

Software tool memorizes each keyboard entry and the time between entries during computer demonstrations. It automatically repeats your demo without an operator. Allows special screen comments. Integrates with software developed in C. Available in source code. No royalties. Order today. Send \$100. Or request details.

EXOR

P.O. Box 548, West Chester, OH 45069

Fax: 513-777-4817

Phone: 513-777-0570

Inquiry 752.

SOFTWARE/VOICE

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

MultiVoice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Turbo Pascal to access all the features of the WATSON or DIALOGIC Speech Boards. It is also a high level library of procedures to build MULTI-VOICE RESPONSE systems in minutes. A powerful TELEPHONE ANSWERING program is given as an example with source code.

DIALOGIC 599\$, WATSON 99\$, Visa/MC

ITI Logiciel

1425 Rene-Levesque W. #400, Montreal, Can. H3G 1T7

(514) 861-5988

Inquiry 753.

SPEECH SYNTHESIS

SPEECH SYNTHESIS CHIP

Want the most advanced phoneme synthesis chip available? One flexible enough to generate speech, music and sound effects...yet low cost and remarkably easy to use? The ARTIC-263 is all of this and more...a versatile, high-quality, phone-based, speech synthesizer circuit contained in a single, monolithic, 24-pin, CMOS integrated circuit.

Artic Technologies

55 Park Street, Troy, Michigan 48063

Phone: (313) 588-7370

FAX: (313) 588-2650

Inquiry 754.

STATISTICS

NEW STATISTIX™ 3.0

PC Magazine Editors' Choice!

- Superb Data Management • Excellent manual
- Easy to use • Fast, free support
- Range & Depth of Statistics

Buy the BEST for 1/2 the price of the competition

CALL 612-631-2852 Now

No-risk 30-day money-back guarantee

Analytical Software, Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113

Inquiry 755.

THE BUYER'S MART

STATISTICS

The BASS System™

Why use up 8 meg and 640K just to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical procs with a system that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only \$399)! Free information:

BASS Institute, Inc.

P.O. Box 349, Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 933-7098 or BB: (919) 968-6755 (N,8,1)

Inquiry 756.

SOLO 3.0 from BMDP

Popular statistics and excellent graphics for the PC. Quick and easy to use. For business professionals, researchers, or students. From the leader in statistical software for over 25 years. Top-notch support. Satisfaction guaranteed! \$199 complete with graphics. Call today, VISA or MC.

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 316, Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

Inquiry 757.

STATA

Stata 2.05 Now Available. More statistics, graphics and an all-new manual. Still only \$590. Quantity Discounts Available. New, lower academic price. \$20 Demo. Call toll-free for more information.

1-800-STATAPC
Computing Resource Center
10801 National Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 470-4341

Inquiry 758.

DBMS/COPY

CONVERTS YOUR DATA INTO INFORMATION

Now your favorite stat package can access any database. DBMS/COPY can directly convert any database or spreadsheet file (ORACLE, PARADOX, dBASE, LOTUS etc.) into any stat package file (SAS, SPSS, SYSTAT, etc.) and vice versa. The PLUS version allows sorts, selections, and recalculations. \$195. 30-day guarantee. VISA/MC/AMEX/POKOD. Call for free limited version.

CONCEPTUAL SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 56627, Houston, TX 77256
(713) 667-4222 FAX: (713) 667-3FAX
1-800-STATWOW

Inquiry 759.

Which Statistic?

Find out with Statistical Navigator™, an expert system to help select appropriate statistical analysis. Statistical Navigator suggests the proper analysis and explains how it fits your research objectives and assumptions. Version 1.1-\$99.95+s/h. VISA, MC, AMEX, PO, Checks accepted.

The Idea Works, Inc.

100 West Briarwood, Columbia, MO 65203
1-800-537-4866 FAX 314-445-4569
Outside USA 314-445-4554

Inquiry 760.

Designing Experiments?

Designer Research™ helps design efficient empirical research projects, controls extraneous variables and rules out competing explanations. Ensures internal, external, construct and statistical conclusion validity by recommending detailed and comprehensive design procedures. \$99.95+s/h. VISA, MC, AMEX, PO, Checks accepted.

The Idea Works, Inc.

100 West Briarwood, Columbia, MO 65203
1-800-537-4866 FAX 314-445-4589
Outside USA 314-445-4554

Inquiry 761.

STATISTICS

MINITAB's a PC of cake!

MINITAB's intuitive commands are easy to use and remember. Features descriptive statistics, regression, time series, chi-square, hi-res graphics, much more. PC version incl. LOTUS interface, data editor, network pricing. Call for FREE brochure.

Minitab, Inc.

3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801
(814) 238-3280

Inquiry 762.

NCSS

Professional, easy to use, menu-driven statistical system. Used by over 5,000 researchers.

- 5.0 Statistical System —\$99
- 5.1 Graphics (2D & 3D)—\$59
- 5.3 Power Pac Supplement—\$49
- 5.4 Exp. Design/OC—\$49
- 5.5 Survival Analysis—\$59
- 5.6 Forecasting—\$69

We accept checks, POs, Visa, MC. Add \$3 s/h.

NCSS-B 801-548-0445 Fax: 801-548-3907
865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037

Inquiry 763.

SCA STATISTICAL SYSTEM

The only statistical software encompassing Forecasting & Time Series Analysis Quality and Productivity Improvement General Statistical Analysis

Available on DOS, OS/2 and Mac operating systems.
Call today for more information

Scientific Computing Associates
4513 Lincoln Ave., Suite 108, Lisle, IL 60532, USA
Phone: (708) 960-1698 FAX: (708) 960-1815

Inquiry 764.

StatPac Gold™

StatPac Gold is the award-winning statistics and forecasting package that delivers. It's fast, flexible, easy to use and dependable. Time-tested and loaded with features. You be the judge. Get the facts! Call for your FREE brochure.

1-800-328-4907

Walonick Associates, Inc.

6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

Inquiry 765.

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

PC Compatible File System

All 'C'; very portable, rommable. Add floppy & Winchester support to embedded systems, or transfer data to-from pc floppies or partitions from your OS. Full, high quality implementation.

High quality CD-ROM interface software available too.

etc bin systems

20 Higley St., Groton, MA 01458
(508) 448-9340

Inquiry 766.

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER

HOW TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER And Make It Last Longer

FREE money-saving literature. What you need to know about UPS—uninterruptible power supply. How to get complete protection from power line problems. 350VA through 15KVA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.

Best Power Technology, Inc.

P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646

(808) 565-7200 ext. 3849

TOLL FREE (800) 356-5794 ext. 3849

See our Ad on page 388

Inquiry 767.

UTILITIES

Find Text&Code Changes

With speed, accuracy & "Intelligence"

DocuComp® compares two versions of a document or source listing and finds changes as minor as an inserted comma and as major as a complete rearrangement in text! Results can be shown on a split-screen, in a printed composite draft, or in a detailed report. \$149.95/IBM, \$159.95/Mac.

Advanced Software, Inc.

1095 E. Duane Ave., Suite 100, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-0745

Inquiry 768.

STRETCH your floppy disks!

MAXI Disk is a menu driven floppy disk formatter (for DOS 3.2 or later) that gives you more space: 420k on a 360k disk; 800k on a 720k; 1.4 meg on a 1.2 meg; and 1.6 meg on a 1.44.

MAXI Disk is only \$19.95 (US), \$22.95 (CDN), including shipping! Send your check to:

HERNE DATA SYSTEMS Ltd.

PO Box 714, Stn C, Toronto, ON, Canada, M6J 3S1
tel (416) 535-9335

Inquiry 769.

COPY AT TO PC—BRIDGE-IT 3.5

"COPYAT2PC" RELIABLY writes 360KB floppies on 1.2 MB drives, saving a slot for a second hard disk or tape back-up. Only \$78.00 + SH

"BRIDGE-IT 3.5" is a DEVICE DRIVER supporting 3 1/4" 720KB/1.44MB drives for PC/XT/AT without upgrading DOS/BIOS. Only \$38.00 + SH

BRIDGE-IT 3.5 BUNDLED WITH INTERNAL 1.44MB DRIVE AT \$129.00 + SH

VISA/MC/COD UPS B/R

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS

655 Sky Way Suite 113, San Carlos, CA 94070

1-415-593-6777(CA) 1-415-593-7875 (FAX)

1-514-845-0818 (CANADA) 1-800-523-8777

Inquiry 770.

MAGAZINE INDEXING SERVICE

MicroDex GIVES YOU FAST & EASY DIRECTIONS TO ALL ARTICLES IN THE FOLLOWING: PCWEEK—LOTUS—PC MAGAZINE—PC WORLD—BYTE—INFOWORLD.

LOCATE BY KEYWORDS—TITLES—AUTHORS—ON OUR PROPRIETARY SEARCH SOFTWARE. PC COMPATIBLE/HARD DISC REQUIRED.

1YR. SUBSCRIPTION—MONTHLY UPDATES—3 MONTHS DATA TO START ONLY \$183.50

NATLIN ENTERPRISES

P.O. Box 1334, Brea, CA 92622 800-333-5073 or 714-998-1914

Inquiry 771.

Recover deleted files fast!

Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS \$75 US. Check/Credit card welcome.

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED

45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection
No more diskettes,
manuals or
codewheels.

1000's of products copied.

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED

45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl, Dept B.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243 Fax (416) 961-6448

THE BUYER'S MART

UTILITIES

AppleWorks ↔ IBM

CROSS-WORKS transfers both ways between Apple IIe/IIc/IIgs and IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2 & compatibles. Exchange AppleWorks with Word-Perfect (keeps formatting), Lotus 1-2-3 (keeps formulas), and dBase III/IV! Included cable plugs in serial ports for 19,200 baud transfers. Easy menu operation. \$79.95 (+ shipping).

Phone (919) 870-5694 for free info packet.
SoftSpoken Co., PO Box 18343, Raleigh, NC 27619

Inquiry 772.

WORD PROCESSING

SAVE TIME and MONEY

with the **RED Utilities**. Programs include: Batch file compiler speeds batch files. Disk cache speeds hard and floppy disks. Printer spooler. Path command for data files. Wild card exceptions. Sort directories. Over 10 more programs. Only \$79.95. Order today! 30-day money-back guarantee. IBM PC. Visa/MC.

The Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984 (508) 774-7036

Inquiry 773.

We can read 130 languages from Armenian to Zulu

Use **SPOT OCR** Software with an image scanner and your PC to read 130 foreign languages, typed pages, typeset material, magazines and books into standard text files. Flagstaff Engineering can provide any OCR solution. Call today to discuss your application!

Flagstaff Engineering

1120 Kaibab Lane, Flagstaff, AZ 86001

(602) 770-3341

MasterCard—Visa—American Express Accepted

Inquiry 774.

DuangJan

Bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Burmese, Euro/Latin/African, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Ukrainian, Viet, ... Only \$109+\$5 s/h (foreign + \$12 s/h). Font editor included. For any IBM compatibles with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer. Demo \$9+\$1 s/h. Visa/MC

MegaChomp Company

3438 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149-1806

(215) 331-2748 FAX: (215) 331-4188

Inquiry 776.

FARSI / GREEK / ARABIC / RUSSIAN

Hebrew, all European, Scandinavian, plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and NLO printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. \$355 dot matrix; \$150 add'l for laser; \$19 demo. S/H in U.S. incl'd. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30-day Guarantee. MC/VISA/AMEX

GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.

710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401

213/394-8822 Tlx: 5108008273 Gamma Pro SNM

Inquiry 775.

PC-Write 3.0 — Shareware

Fast, full featured word processor for IBM PC. Now edits large files & multiple columns. Also spell check, mailmerge, networking, ASCII, and macros. Easy-to-use, optional menus. Supports 500 printers incl. lasers. Software, guide and tutorial on disk: \$19. Registration with manual, support newsletter and 2 free updates: \$99.

90-day money-back guarantee. VISA/MC.

Quicksoft

1-800-888-8088

219 First Ave. N., #224-BYTC, Seattle, WA 98109

Inquiry 777.

One Of
America's
Most
Successful
Companies
Makes The
Least Money.

FORTUNE

AMERICA'S BEST RUN CHARITIES		
CHARITY	TOTAL ANNUAL REVENUE (in millions)	SPENDING ON PROGRAMS (in millions) % of total
CARE	\$397	\$376 95%
Volunteers of America	\$166	\$151 91%
Salvation Army	\$865	\$740 86%
UNICEF	\$463	\$392 85%

FORTUNE Magazine has named CARE the best run, best managed charity in America.

We aren't surprised.

95% of every dollar CARE receives goes to help impoverished people. No other charity gives more to charity. So when you give to CARE, please give generously.

You know we will.

CARE We're Helping People
Learn To Live Without Us.

1-800-242-GIVE

Photo: Hing Norton

DISC DRIVE REPAIR SPECIAL

Formatted Cap.	Flat Rate	SPECIAL	SHIPPING YOUR DRIVE FOR REPAIR
10-19 mb	\$99	89.10	Pack your drive carefully and well protected in a sturdy shipping box. Include with the shipment a note with your name, address and daytime telephone number and a brief description of the problem with the drive. If prepaying, allow \$9 for shipping and insurance costs.
20-29 mb	\$125	112.50	
30-39 mb	\$150	135.00	
40-49 mb	\$175	157.50	
50-85 mb	\$210	189.00	
86-120 mb	\$275	247.50	
121-150 mb	\$325	325.00	
151-275 mb	\$425	425.00	
276-380 mb	\$495	495.00	
TEST & EVALUATION \$25			

DISC DRIVES SALES

XT/AT FLOPPY DRIVES

3.5"	720k	new	\$105
3.5"	1.44mb	new	115
5.25"	360k	ref.	49
5.25"	720k	ref.	49
5.25"	1.2mb	ref.	89

KITS FOR IBM AT & COMPATIBLES

72 MB	ESDI	\$895
147 MB	ESDI	1395
230 MB	ESDI	1695
320 MB	ESDI	1995

HARD CARDS

10MB/85MS	\$185
20MB/65MS	225
30MB/65MS	295
40MB/65MS	345
48MB/36MS	395

THOUSANDS OF DISC DRIVES IN STOCK

We Feature Technical Support for Everything We Sell

We Specialize in Disc Drives — Ask for Our Brochure

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

5105 Maureen Lane Moorpark, CA 93021

TEL 818 • 709 • 6400

FAX 818 • 341 • 2935

XT/AT HARD DRIVES

5 MB	ref.	\$75
10 MB	unu.	89
20 MB	ref.	159
30 MB	ref.	239
42 MB	unu.	295
72 MB	ref.	595
120 MB	new	1295

SCSI HARD DRIVES

20 MB	\$225	85 MB	\$995
30 MB	265	147 MB	1495
42 MB	295	310 MB	1995

NOVELL SUBSYSTEMS

150 MB	\$1975
320 MB	2795
650 MB	4295

9600bps MODEM



OR FAX

\$299

300-9600bps MODEM \$299

\$95-2400bps ALL PRODUCTS...30 DAY FREE TRIAL

The **SPEEDMODEM™** is a knock out for value and performance. It features **DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE STABILIZATION™**, **DIS™** (patent pending). **DIS** improves signal quality, assuring maximum speed and data integrity. **DIS** is renowned for superior performance where other modems fail. All products are internal IBM cards, made in USA, 5 year warranty. If you aren't totally satisfied, return within thirty days for full refund!

	with DIS	no DIS
• SPEEDMODEM 300-9600-bps	\$299	
• SPEEDMODEM + FAX -9600	\$399	
• FAX-9600 full featured high speed fax card	\$299	
• 2400-4800-bps MNP-5 MODEM	\$193	\$169
• 2400-bps MODEM with SEND ONLY FAX	\$159	
• 2400-bps MODEM	\$119	\$95
• FREE \$69 EASYCOM™ SOFTWARE with modem		

CompuCom Corporation

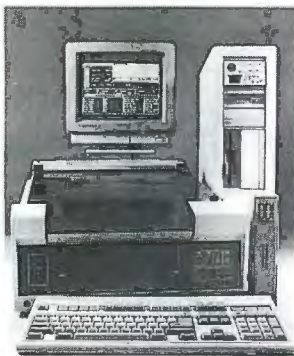
March '89 p102 **BYTE MAGAZINE***
"Real deal...worked fine...quite a bargain!"

CALL (408) 732-4500 (800) 228-6648

REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the GENIUS IN YOU when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. OUR ENGINEERS DESIGNED the most successful tape drives, controllers and software in use today. Call the experts...ODI!

- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding Customer Support
- 24-hour delivery available on Cipher, Qualstar, Anritsu & M4



See us at UNIFORM #1341



Overland Data

"Experience Makes The Difference"

CALL TODAY AT 1-800-PC-9TRAK!

5600 Kearny Mesa Road • San Diego, CA 92111
TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982

MICRO MACRO MUNDO INC.

PHONE: (305) 594-6950 FAX (305) 594-3795

SEAGATE:	EVEREX STEP 286&386
ST-225 20MB KIT	218
ST-238 30MB KIT	232
ST-251-1 40MB 28MS	305
ST-277R1 66MB 28MS	368
ST-296N 85MB 28MS	474
ST-125 20MB 40MS	215
ST-138 30MB 40MS	280
ST-4096 80MB 28MS	542
ST-4144R 122MB 28MS	605
ST-125 PS/2 KIT	285
ST-138 PS/2 KIT	290
ST-01 SCSI ADAPTER	35
ST-02 SCSI ADAPTER	40
MAXTOR DRIVES:	
1085 71MB	655
1140 120MB	1179
2190 180MB	1489
4170 158MB	1049
4390 338MB	1679
8760 677MB	2579
XT1005 96MB	619
OTHER DRIVES:	
MINISCRIBE 40MB	258
IMPRIMIS 108MB	929
IMPRIMIS 182MB	1109
IMPRIMIS 209MB	1372
IMPRIMIS 383MB	1785
IMPRIMIS 385MB	2150
IMPRIMIS 766MB	3128
MICROPOLIS 160MB W/C	1140
MICROPOLIS 330MB W/C	1803
PRIAM 330MB W/CONTR	2050
PRIAM PS/2-50 338MB	2249
PRIAM PS/2-50 160MB	1622
OTHER DRIVES	CALL
1.44MB 3.5" KIT	85
720K 3.5" KIT	75
1.2MB 5.25"	79
MON THRU FRI 9 TO 5 EST. VISA/MASTER NO SURCHARGE	

HARDWARE

MODEMS:

EVERCOM 24+	149
EVERCOM 24	119
EVERCOM 12	54
EVERCOM 24E+	185
EVERFAX	239

VIDEO CARDS:

PARADISE BASIC EGA	82
PARADISE AUTOSWITH	118
PARADISE BASIC VGA	159
PARADISE VGA PLUS	180
EVEREX EGA DELUXE	88
EVEREX VGA 188BITS	180
RAM 3000 DELUXE	89
RAM 8000	249
RAM 10000	189

PRINTERS:

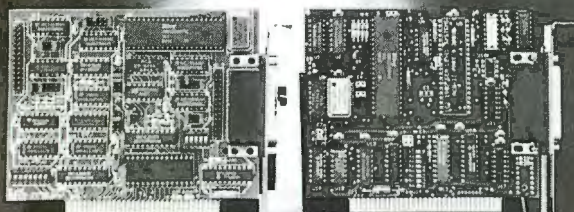
EPSON	CALL
TOSHIBA	CALL
NEC	CALL
PANASONIC	CALL
H.P. LASER JET II	1885
H.P. LASER IIP	980
MORE THAN 150 BRANDS AND 4000 ITEMS.	
CALL FOR YOUR NEED IN COMPUTER HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE.	

ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

SEALEVEL SYSTEMS PROVIDES THE EXACT COMMUNICATION CARDS YOU NEED. THERE ARE MANY PRODUCTS TO CHOOSE FROM, INCLUDING SOFTWARE DRIVERS AND DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

PRODUCTS:

- 1, 2 OR 4 PORT RS-232 AND RS-422/485 BOARDS.
- CURRENT LOOP SERIAL INTERFACES.
- HIGH SPEED SYNC (HDLC, SDLC) AND ASYNC WITH DMA.
- RS-530 AND V.35 INTERFACE BOARDS.
- DIGITAL AND RELAY I/O BOARDS.
- DISKLESS EPROM BOARD WITH PROMKIT SOFTWARE BY ANNABOOKS.
- NEW LAP-TOP ADD-ONS!
- DELIVERY FROM STOCK
- SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
- MADE IN THE USA
- EXCELLENT TECHNICAL SUPPORT



SEALEVEL
COMMUNICATIONS & I/O

SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC.
PO BOX 1808
EASLEY, SC 29641
[803] 855-1581

Only your imagination limits how you benefit from PERCON® keyless data collection.



Checking out books or checking in employees—input data quickly and accurately using bar codes or magnetic stripes. PERCON has proven bar code solutions for IBM®, DEC™, and Apple Macintosh®. Call 1-800-8-PERCON.

PERCON

2190 W. 11th Avenue, Eugene, Oregon 97402-3503
(503)344-1189 FAX(503)344-1399

©1989 Percon, Inc. PERCON, IBM, DEC and Apple Macintosh are trademarks.

BIOS SOURCE CODE

The AT BiosKit gives you a complete Bios with source code you can modify for your own applications! The BiosKit includes a Bios on diskette ready for programming an Eeprom, and includes the utilities you need to Rom the source code. The Bios also has a Rom Monitor/Debug and Setup. At last you have control over the core of your system. Over 380 pages, with diskette, \$199. The XT BiosKit is only \$99, or get both for \$279. The Intel Wildcard Supplement for the XT BiosKit is \$49.

FREE We'll include a free copy of the pocket-sized **XT-AT Handbook** by **Cholsser and Foster** with each BiosKit if you mention this ad when you order. Of course, this \$9.95 value is also available by itself. Or buy five or more for only \$5.00 each.



(619) 271-9526



Annabooks

12145 Alta Carmel Ct Suite 250-262

San Diego, California 92128

Money-back guarantee

Connectivity Solutions

DCB

Universal converter; high capacity 64KB to 1 MB printer buffer with parallel / serial input and output ports.

Frees computer while doing printing. Converts data if required. Connects more than 1 computer to more than 1 printer.

DCI

Internal converter printer buffer for IBM or compatibles computers.

Built in microprocessor frees computer while printing. Serial and parallel outputs. Features include using any type of printer or using 2 printers software selectable.

MOP

Parallel interface card for PC, XT or AT with up to 4 output ports

Connect up to four different printers or plotters. Software selectable.

DCU

Universal data converter serial/parallel, parallel/serial.

Completely programmable with software protocol.

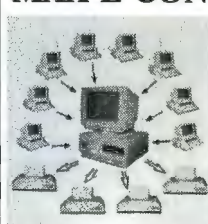
MOS

Multi-serial interface for IBM or compatibles. Up to 8 serial ports. Interconnects computers, modems, printers, plotters, etc.

MIP

Multi-parallel input ports for PC, XT or AT with 8 ports. Allows up to 64 external data lines, 24 input/output control lines.

MAX-E-CON



Ultra high storage capacity suitable for LANs and multiple stand alone computers. Share or switch computers, printers, plotters, modems, etc.

Up to 24 serial / parallel input/output ports.

System capacity : 512 KB RAM with 20 or 40 MB fast access hard disk.

Basic model comes with 512 KB, 8 input ports (serial or parallel) and 4 output ports (parallel).

Each port is completely independent and can use different speeds, protocols, etc. System status display (optional).



Maxima Corporation
970 Terra Bella Ave. Bldg. 3
Mountain View, CA 94043

Call today for details
Phone (415) 968-8404
FAX # (415) 968-8390

Dealer's inquiries welcome

Scottsdale Systems —Since 1980— 1-800-777-2369

COMPUTERS

Altos W/Xenix SAVE

WYSE 386 25 MHz	2-800 20 MHz	\$2795
WYSE 386	2-550 8 & 12 MHz	1249
WYSE 286-130	2-330 XT 10 MHz	711
Model 2200		1449
Model 2108		1032
Model 2112		1484

MATH CO-PROCESSORS	CALL	
--------------------	------	--

TERMINALS/MONITORS

WYSE TERMINALS	IBM 3 Year Warranty	CALL
WYSE WY-30 Green	Altos IV	379
WYSE WY-50 Green	Altos V	513
WYSE WY-60 Gm/Whi	Link MC	395
Amber		405
WYSE WY-85 Green		468
WYSE 99GT	NEC 2A/3D	\$499/549
WYSE 150	NEC Monograph	1355
WYSE 212	Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	528
	Seiko 1430	595

QVT 101 Plus G/A/W	\$316
QVT 119 Plus G/A/W	\$395
QVT 203 Plus G/A/W	\$443
QVT PCT G/A/W	\$385
TeleVideo	CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD	
H.P. 700-43	\$355
H.P. 700-71	\$508
H.P. 700-72	\$369

Call Scottsdale Systems today for quality brand name products and expert service at competitive prices.

SOFTWARE

CAD SOFTWARE	MULTI USER
IMAGRAPH 1 Year Warranty	CALL
DESIGN CAD	\$220
EZ CAD	139
FAST CAD	1459
TURBO CAD	69

All software sales are final.

LEASING AVAILABLE

PLOTTERS

CALCOMP	
1023 Artisan Pen Plotter	\$3528
1025 Artisan Pen Plotter	4595
1043 Dual Mode	5856
1044 GT W/Plot Mgr.	8717

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP-29/40	\$1687/895
DMP-52/52 MP	2423/2795
DMP-61	3158
DMP-62	3895

IO LINE	
A&D/LP 3500	\$2339
A&D/LP 3700	2889
LP-3700-8	3129
LP-4000-1	3579
LP-4000-8	3935

HEWLETT PACKARD	
H.P. 7440 A	CALL
H.P. 7475 A	CALL
H.P. 7550 A	CALL
H.P. 7570 A	CALL
H.P. 7575 DXL	CALL
H.P. 7576 EXL	CALL
H.P. 7595 A Draftmaster I	CALL
H.P. 7596 A Draftmaster II	CALL

ENTER	
SP600	\$599

DIGITIZERS

KURTA	
Lifetime Warranty On Kurta IS-1	
IS-1 12x12 w/4 Button Puck &	
Dual SW Pen	\$439
IS-1 12x17 w/12 Button Puck &	
Cordless or Dual SW Pen	645

GENIUS TABLET	
12x12 Tablet, puck and Stylus	
AutoCad Template and Menu File	
Genius Menu Maker and Menu Library	
Dr. Genius Software	
Adjustable Flip Stand	
Transparent Cover-Sheet protects	
and secures the template	
External Power Supply	
CasCAD II Cad Package	
3 Year Warranty on	
Genius Tablet	\$299

LOGITECH MICE	
Hi Rez Serial	\$109
Hi Rez Serial	95
Serial	79
Bus	79
Mouse Pad/Touch Pad	699
Antistatic Mouse Pad/Touch	
Pad	899

ROLAND DESKTOP PLOTTERS

DXV-1100	\$ 914
DXV-1200 Electrostatic	
Paper Hold	1339
DXV-1300 Electrostatic	
Paper Hold	1759

ROLAND DRAFTING PLOTTERS

GRX-300 A-D Size	\$3579
GRX-400 A-E Size	\$4589

ROLAND FLATBED PLOTTERS

1 Year Warranty	
DPX-2000 8 Pen w/Stand	\$1989
DPX-2200 8 Pen w/Elect	
Paper Hold	3859
DPX-3300 8 pen w/stand	\$3329

ROLAND CAMM MACHINES

Software & Accessories	CALL
OPTICAL SCANNER & SOFTWARE	
Princeton Graphics LS-300	
Scanner	\$ 875
Data Copy	CALL
Parasonic RS-505/506	\$1037/81315

MURAL

Model 7000 A-C	\$1899
Model 8000 A-D	2059
Model 9000 A-E	2829

SUMMAGRAPHICS

12x12	\$355
12x18	599
Cal Comp 23120-12x12	365
Cal Comp 9100 Series	CALL
Cal Comp 9500 Series	CALL

NOVELL

ARCNET	
Coax Startology	\$112
16 Bit Coax	380
TIARA ETHERNET	
Lancard/E PC 8-Bit	215
TIARA ARCNET	
Lancard/A PC	81
SYNOPTICS	
2500/2510 Workgroup	CALL

PRINTERS

Qume Laser	\$3199
Dixdata All Models	CALL
OTC All Models	CALL
Genicom All Models	CALL
Toshiba All Models	CALL
Citizen All Models	CALL
Alps Allegro	\$ 345
Alps 324E	735
Canon BJ-130	725
Canon LBP-811 Laser	2619
Panasonic 1524	530
Panasonic 1191	239
Panasonic 1180	185
Panasonic Laser	1375

BOARDS

Alps Allegro	\$ 345
Compucon 99 Year Warranty	CALL
Genoa	CALL
Intel	CALL
Verticom All Models	CALL
BOCA	CALL
Cobra All Models	CALL
Paradise VGA Plus	\$289
Paradise Pro	495
Control Systems	CALL
Number Nine	CALL
Vermont Microsystems	CALL

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box	
8-120-1 21.4 MB Internal	\$895
144-1 44 MB Internal	\$1094

ALLOY

P.C. Slave/16N	\$738
NTNX	612
Retriever 40	387

LAPTOPS

NEC MULTISPEED E.L.	\$1585
T-5200-40	\$7077
T-5202-100	\$1194
MITSUBISHI	
CGA-286 20MB H.D.	\$2295
EGA-286 40MB H.D.	2785

POWER PROTECTION

Datashield	CALL
Safe Power Systems	CALL
TAPE BACKUPS	
Emerald Systems	CALL
Genoa	CALL
Pham	CALL
Irwin	CALL

HARD DRIVES

CGC IMPRIMS	
72 MB thru 600 MB	CALL

Call for pricing on larger digitizers

Scottsdale Systems • 1555 W. University Dr., Tempe, AZ 85281

Prices listed are for cash. MasterCard and Visa add 1.67%; AZ residents add 6% tax; add 3% for C.O.D.; add 5% for P.O. and international orders; all items are new with manufacturer's warranty; Returned products subject to 20% restocking fee and in new condition in original packaging, with all warranty cards, manuals and cables; No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment; We do not guarantee compatibility; Personal and company checks take up to 5 days to clear; Prices and specifications subject to change; Product subject to availability; all applicable trademarks recognized and on file.

602-966-8609

FAX 602-966-8634



TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1600-286/12MHz	T3100-286/12MHz
* 20MB hard disk	same as T1600 with:
* 1.44MB 3 1/2" floppy	* HiRes CGA gas plasma display
* EGA backlit display	(no battery)
* Battery/AC	
* 11.16lbs.	
\$2999	\$2539
T1600 - 40MB	T3100 - 40MB
\$3389	\$2889

T1000 smallest laptop

6.4 lbs	\$619
* 2720K floppy	T1200 H8
* 1Mb RAM	* 1 floppy
* LCD backlit	* 20MB
* Battery	hard drive
\$1365	\$1845

LASER PRINTER

Page laser 6 \$1195

800-383-3199
orders only

714-898-8626

customer service/foreign orders

FAX: 714-891-1202

T3200-286/12MHz T5100-386/16MHz

* 40MB hard drive	* 2MB RAM
* 2 expansion slots	* EGA gas plasma
* EGA gas plasma	* 110/220v
* 1MB RAM	T5100 40MB \$3895
* 1.44MB 3 1/2" floppy	T5100 100MB \$4599
* 100/220v (no battery)	

T5200-386/20MHz

* 2MB RAM	
* 2 expansion slots	
* VGA gas plasma	
* 1.44MB 3 1/2" floppy	
With 40MB	\$4679
With 100MB	\$4998

PRINTERS

EXP writer 301 laptop printer	\$335
* 4lbs	* 24 pin
* 2KB RAM	* Battery
EXP writer 311 24 pin	\$389

MITSUBISHI

FREE 2400 MODEM/CARRYING CASE

MP 286-210 2 FD	\$1599
MP 286-220 1 FD, 20MB	\$1995
MP 286-240 1 FD, 40MB	\$2495

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

SLT 286 20MB	\$3689
SLT 286 40MB	\$3999

EPSON LAPTOPS

Equity LT 2 FD	\$1095
Equity LT 20MB	\$1595

SHARP LAPTOPS

PC 4602 2 FD	\$1359
PC 4641 1 FD, 40MB	\$1995
PC 5541 386 40MB	\$3395
MZ 100 2 FD	\$1095

HYUNDAI

Super LT3	\$Call
Super 386S	\$Call

TEXAS

INSTRUMENTS

Model 25 286 20MB	\$Call
Model 45 286 40MB	\$Call

MORE LAPTOPS

Samsung	\$Call
Pegat	\$Call
Atari portfolio list	\$399
PSION	\$Call
Bondwell 6200	\$699

T.P.C. TELEPHONE PRODUCT CENTER



FAX \$385

EPSON FAX (lowest\$)

w/cutter F1000	\$725
F2000/F3000	\$849/1059

CANON FAX

CANON Fax 8	\$585
CANON Fax 20	\$725
CANON Fax 25	\$1159
CANON Fax 270	\$1499
CANON Fax 450	\$1895

PANASONIC

KXP 80	\$558
KXF 100	\$595
KXF 120	\$799
PANAFAX UF 140	\$699
PANAFAX UF 150	\$859
PANAFAX UF 250	\$1159
PANAFAX UF 260	\$1299

MURATA

Murata 1400	\$695
Murata 900	\$499
Murata F30	\$1349
Avatex 110/220v	\$598
Nissei 320	\$498

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA 3300	\$699
T3600	\$849
T3750	\$959

FAX CARDS

Quadrant JT 9600	\$399
Quadrant JT Fax-PORTABLE	\$329
Complete PC	
Fax board 9600	\$399

SCANNERS

Complete PC	
Full Page	\$499
Mitsubishi SP M216AF	\$595
Chinon with OCR	\$Call
Genie Scan w/OCR	\$599

T.P.C. 12803 Hoover St., Garden Grove, CA 92641

Terms: These are pre-payment prices. Discover, VISA/MC/COD + 2.9%. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. We check for stolen credit cards. Prices subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. NO SOFTWARE RETURNS.

SIP & SIMM MODULES

Part No.	Function	Price
512KIT	IBM PS/2 100ns 256K x 9 SIMM (2 each)	119.95
2MEGKIT	IBM PS/2 100ns 1MEG x 9 SIMM (2 each)	469.95
41256A90	256 144x9 80ns 256K x 9 SIMM (Has Leads)	49.95
41256A90	256 144x9 80ns 256K x 9 SIMM	49.95
42100A88-10	1,048,576x8 100ns 1MEG x 8 SIMM	164.95
42100A90-80	1,048,576x9 80ns 1MEG x 9 SIMM (Has Leads)	169.95
42100A90-80	1,048,576x9 80ns 1MEG x 9 SIMM	169.95

*Upgrade for Models 30, 502 and 60

7400

Part No.	1-9	10+	Part No.	1-9	10+
7400	29	19	7474	39	29
7402	29	19	7475	49	39
7404	29	19	7476	49	39
7405	35	25	7483	59	49
7407	39	29	7485	65	55
7408	35	25	7486	45	35
7410	29	19	7489	2.25	2.15
7411	35	25	7490	49	39
7414	49	39	7493	45	35
7415	35	25	7495	59	49
7417	35	25	74107	29	19
7420	29	19	74123	39	29
7427	29	19	74125	49	39
7430	29	19	74147	1.99	1.89
7432	39	29	74150	1.35	1.25
7436	39	29	74151	39	29
7442	49	39	74154	1.35	1.25
7445	75	65	74161	69	59
7446	89	79	74174	59	49
7447	89	79	74175	59	49
7473	39	29	74175	79	69

74LS

Part No.	1-9	10+	Part No.	1-9	10+
74LS00	26	16	74LS139	49	39
74LS02	26	16	74LS151	49	39
74LS03	28	18	74LS153	49	39
74LS04	28	18	74LS154	1.29	1.19
74LS05	28	18	74LS157	45	35
74LS06	59	49	74LS161	49	39
74LS07	59	49	74LS163	49	39
74LS08	28	18	74LS164	59	49
74LS09	28	18	74LS165	75	65
74LS10	26	16	74LS166	89	79
74LS11	26	16	74LS173	45	35
74LS14	49	39	74LS174	39	29
74LS20	28	18	74LS175	39	29
74LS21	29	19	74LS191	59	49
74LS27	35	25	74LS192	69	59
74LS30	28	18	74LS193	69	59
74LS32	38	18	74LS194	69	59
74LS38	35	25	74LS221	69	59
74LS42	49	39	74LS240	59	49
74LS47	85	75	74LS241	59	49
74LS73	39	29	74LS244	59	49
74LS74	35	25	74LS245	79	69
74LS75	39	29	74LS257	49	39
74LS76	39	29	74LS259	99	89
74LS83	55	45	74LS273	89	79
74LS85	55	45	74LS279	49	39
74LS86	29	19	74LS367	49	39
74LS90	49	39	74LS373	79	69
74LS93	49	39	74LS374	79	69
74LS123	49	39	74LS383	89	79
74LS125	49	39	74LS541	1.29	1.19
74LS132	49	39	74LS550	5.95	5.85
74LS138	49	39	74LS568	2.39	2.29

74S/PROMS*

Part No.	1-9	10+	Part No.	1-9	10+
74S00	25	15	74S188*	1.49	
74S04	25	15	74S189	1.49	
74S32	25	15	74S240	1.39	
74S74	25	15	74S244	1.39	
74S112	25	15	74S245	1.49	
74S124	1.25	1.15	74S288*	1.49	
74S138	49	39	74S373	99	
74S153	29	19	74S374	99	
74S163	75	65	74S387*	1.29	
74S174	29	19	74S472*	2.49	
74S175	39	29	74S571*	2.95	

CD-CMOS

Part No.	1-9	10+	Part No.	1-9	10+
CD4001	19	14	CD4051	59	
CD4002	19	14	CD4052	59	
CD4007	19	14	CD4053	59	
CD4011	19	14	CD4060	65	
CD4012	29	24	CD4066	29	
CD4013	29	24	CD4069	29	
CD4015	29	24	CD4070	29	
CD4016	29	24	CD4071	19	
CD4017	49	39	CD4072	19	
CD4018	49	39	CD4073	19	
CD4020	49	39	CD4081	19	
CD4021	49	39	CD4093	35	
CD4024	45	35	CD4094	39	
CD4027	35	25	CD4503	39	
CD4028	49	39	CD4511	75	
CD4029	69	59	CD4518	59	
CD4030	35	25	CD4520	69	
CD4040	65	55	CD4522	75	
CD4042	49	39	CD4528	69	
CD4043	59	49	CD4538	79	
CD4046	65	55	CD4543	79	
CD4047	65	55	CD4544	79	
CD4049	29	19	CD4585	69	
CD4050	29	19			

NEC V20 & V30 CHIPS

Replace the 8086 or 8088 in Your IBM PC and Increase its Speed by up to 30%

Part No.	Price
UPD70108-5 (5MHz) V20 Chip	5.25
UPD70108-8 (8MHz) V20 Chip	6.95
UPD70108-10 (10MHz) V20 Chip	10.95
UPD70116-8 (8MHz) V30 Chip	7.95
UPD70116-10 (10MHz) V30 Chip	13.49

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

Z80, Z80A, Z80B, SERIES		8000 SERIES Continued		8000 SERIES Continued	
Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
Z80	1.25	8155-2	3.75	8286	2.29
Z80A	1.29	81C55	4.25	8741	9.49
Z80A-CTC	1.65	8205	9.95	8742	1.95
Z80A-DART	4.95	82C11	6.95	8748 (25V)	7.95
Z80A-SIO/O	3.95	8212	1.99	8749	9.95
Z80B	2.75	8224	1.49	8751H (3.5-12MHz)	34.95
Z80B-CTC	3.95	8228	1.49	8758	13.95
Z80B-PIO	3.95	8237-5	4.25	88286-10 (10MHz)CC	29.95
Z8400HB1 CPU-8MHz	3.95	8243	1.95	80287-3 (5MHz)	109.95

8000 SERIES

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
8031	3.95	8250B (For IBM)	5.95
80C31	8.95	8251A	1.95
8035	1.25	8253	1.89
8039	1.59	8253-5	1.95
8052AHBASIC	24.95	82C53-5	4.75
8080A	1.95	8254	4.95
8085A-2	3.59	82C55A-5	2.95
8086	3.95	8256	11.95
8087 (5MHz)	89.95	8259-5	2.25
8087-1 (10MHz)	169.95	8272	3.49
8087-2 (5MHz)	129.95	8274	4.95
8088-2 (8MHz)	6.95	8279-5	2.95
8155	2.49	8282	2.95
		8284A	1.95

STATIC RAMS

Part No.	Function	Price
2016-12	2048x8 120ns	2.95
2102	1024x1 350ns	.89
2112	256x4 450ns MOS	2.49
2114N	1024x4 450ns	.99
2114N-2L	2048x4 200ns Low Power	1.49
21C14	1024x4 200ns (CMOS)	1.95
5101	256x2 450ns (CMOS)	3.19
6116P-1	2048x8 150ns (16K) CMOS	2.79
6116P-3	2048x8 150ns (16K) LP CMOS	3.59
6116P-3	2048x8 150ns (16K) LP CMOS	3.09
6264P-10	8192x8 150ns (64K) CMOS	6.75
6264P-10	8192x8 150ns (64K) LP CMOS	6.25
6264P-12	8192x8 120ns (64K) LP CMOS	6.75
6264P-15	8192x8 150ns (64K) LP CMOS	6.49
6514	1024x4 350ns CMOS	3.25
43256-10L	32,768x8 100ns (256K) Low Power	10.95
43256-15L	32,768x8 150ns (256K) Low Power	9.95
62256LP-10	32,768x8 100ns (256K) LP CMOS	11.95
62256LP-12	32,768x8 120ns (256K) LP CMOS	11.25
62256LP-15	32,768x8 150ns (256K) LP CMOS	10.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

Part No.	Function	Price
TMS4416-12	16,384x4 120ns	5.95
TMS4416-15	16,384x4 150ns	5.49
4116-15	16,384x1 150ns (MMS290N-2)	1.09
4128-15	131,072x1 150ns (Piggyback)	4.49
4164-100	65,536x1 100ns	2.75
4164-120	65,536x1 120ns	2.39
4164-150	65,536x1 150ns	2.15
41256-60	262,144x1 60ns	6.95
41256-80	262,144x1 80ns	5.75
41256-100	262,144x1 100ns	5.35
41256-120	262,144x1 120ns	3.69
41256-150	262,144x1 150ns	3.25
41264-12	64Kx4 120ns Video RAM	10.95
4164-80	65,536x4 80ns	5.95
4164-12	65,536x4 120ns	4.49
4164-15	65,536x4 150ns	4.25
51268-10	100ns Static Column	8.95
51100P-80	1,048,576x1 80ns (1 Meg)	12.95
51100P-100	1,048,576x1 100ns (1 Meg)	12.95
51256P-10	262,144x4 100ns (1 Meg)	14.49
51256P-10	262,144x4 100ns Static Column	26.95

EPROMS

Part No.	Function	Price
TMS2516	2048x8 450ns (25V)	4.95
TMS2532	4096x8 450ns (25V)	5.95
TMS2532A	4096x8 450ns (12.5V)	5.25
TMS2564	8192x8 450ns (25V)	6.95
TMS2564	8192x8 450ns (+5V, +12V)	6.49
1702A	256x8 2K (1µs)	4.25
2708	1024x8 450ns	6.95
2716	2048x8 450ns (25V)	4.95
2716-1	2048x8 350ns (25V)	4.95
27C16	2048x8 450ns (25V) CMOS	4.25
2732	4096x8 450ns (25V)	3.95
27C32-20	4096x8 200ns (21V)	3.95
27C32	4096x8 450ns (25V) CMOS	4.25
2764-25	8192x8 250ns (21V)	4.19
2764A-20	8192x8 200ns (12.5V)	4.19
2764A-25	8192x8 250ns (12.5V)	3.49
27C64-15	8192x8 150ns (12.5V) CMOS	4.95
27128-20	16,384x8 200ns (21V)	5.25
27128-25	16,384x8 250ns (21V)	5.25
27128A-15	16,384x8 150ns (12.5V)	6.95
27128A-20	16,384x8 200ns (12.5V)	4.75
27C128-25	16,384x8 250ns (21V) CMOS	5.95
27256-15	32,768x8 150ns (12.5V)	8.49
27256-20	32,768x8 200ns (12.5V)	7.25
27256-25	32,768x8 250ns (12.5V) CMOS	7.25
27C256-25	32,768x8 250ns (12.5V) CMOS	5.49
27512-25	65,536x8 250ns (12.5V)	7.25
27C512-15	65,536x8 150ns (12.5V) CMOS	9.95
27C512-25	65,536x8 250ns (12.5V) CMOS	7.49
72C1010-15	131,072x8 150ns (12.5V) CMOS (1 Meg)	19.95
68764	8192x8 84K 450ns (25V) (Chip Enable)	14.95
68765-35	8192x8 64K 350ns (25V) (Output Enable)	15.95

EEPROMS

Part No.	Function	Price
2816A-25	2048x8 250ns (9V-15V) 5V Read/Write	5.49
2817A	2048x8 350ns 5V Read/Write	5.95
2864A	8192x8 250ns 5V Read/Write Pin 1, No R/W	10.95
2865A	8192x8 250ns 5V Read/Write	10.95

MISC. COMPONENTS

TANTALUM CAPACITORS	
TM1	1µf @ 35V.....19
TM1	1µf @ 35V.....19
TM2	2.2µf @ 35V.....25
TM4	4.7µf @ 35V.....45
TM6	6.8µf @ 35V.....59
TM10	10µf @ 35V.....69

Now Available...Jameco's NEW 1990 Catalog with 80 pages of Computer Peripherals, Components & More!

Niche Tek 9600 Baud Fax Board



• IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Allows the user to turn off the computer and still send/receive FAXes
FAX96.....\$349.95

Logitech ScanMan Plus Scanner and Mice

Scanner only:
• IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
• 4" Scanning Window
• Ideal for DTP and Graphics Programs
• 400DPI

SCANP Scanner \$259.95
MSER Serial Mouse \$79.95
MBUS Mouse w/Bus \$99.95
MPS2 PS/2 Mouse..... \$74.95

Prometheus 9600 Baud Modem

9600E External 9600 Baud \$749.95
1200B Internal 1200 Baud \$49.95
2400B Internal 2400 Baud \$99.95

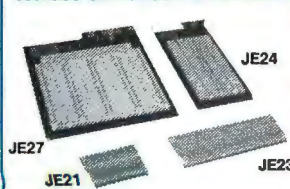
Metex Digital Multimeters

Metex General Specs:
• Handheld, high accuracy
• AC/DC Voltage, AC/DC Current, Resistance, Diodes, Continuity, Transistor hFE
• Manual ranging w/overflow protection

M3650, 3650B & M4650 only:
• Also measure frequency and capacitance
M4650 only: • Data Hold Switch • 4.5 Digit

M3610 3.5 Digit Multimeter \$49.95
M3650 3.5 Digit Multimeter w/Frequency & Capacitance \$69.95
M3650B Same as M3650 w/Bargraph \$79.95
M4650 4.5 Digit w/Frequency, Capacitance and Data Hold Switch \$99.95

Jameco Solderless Breadboards



Part No.	Dim. L" x W"	Contact Points	Binding Posts	Price
JE21	3.25 x 2.125	400	0	\$4.95
JE23	6.5 x 2.125	830	0	\$6.95
JE24	6.5 x 3.125	1,360	2	\$12.95
JE25	6.5 x 4.25	1,660	3	\$17.95
JE26	6.875 x 5.75	2,390	4	\$22.95
JE27	7.25 x 7.5	3,220	4	\$32.95

Jameco 20MHz 80386 Desktop Computer Kit

- Fully IBM Compatible
- Free! Concurrent 386 Disk Operating System Software Included
- Free! QAPLUS Diagnostic Software Included!
- Free! WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing Software Included!
- 1Mb RAM Included, Expandable to 8Mb onboard, 16Mb with optional expansion board
- 8/16/20MHz Keyboard Switchable Operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs Included
- Floptop Case w/200 Watt Power Supply
- MiniScribe 3.5" 40Mb RLL Hard Disk Drive
- 1.2Mb Floppy DSHD Disk Drive
- 22.0 Norton SI Rating
- 101-Key (Enhanced) Keyboard



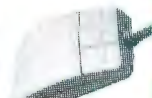
Shown with VGA Option (not included)
JE2060 VGA Monitor and VGA Card.....\$529.95
(See Below)

JE3550 20MHz 80386 Compatible Kit.....\$1599.95

SPECIALS



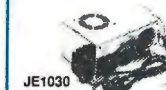
JE1061



DMS200S

DMS200S Mouse w/Driver & Graph Shw. & Pad ... \$49.95
JE1045 Hard Disk/Floppy Controller (AT) \$129.95
JE1061 RS232 half card (PC/XT) \$24.95
JE1079A Multi I/O & 360 Kb Controller (XT) \$59.95
JE1198 Universal Printer Stand \$7.95
JE2010 Vertical Case w/250W Power Supply ... \$249.95
SCAN200 Logitech 200DPI Scanner \$159.95
SMGC Monochrome Graphics Card \$34.95
TEXT Monochrome Text Card \$12.95

IBM Compatible Cases and Power Supplies



JE1010 Flip-Top Standard PC/XT Case \$39.95
JE1011 Side Standard PC/XT Case \$39.95
JE1018 Side Baby AT Case \$59.95
JE1030 150 watt PC/XT Power Supply \$59.95
JE1032 200 watt Baby AT Power Supply \$59.95
JE2011 Vertical Case w/300W Pwr. Supply \$279.95
JE2012 Mini-Vertical Case w/200W Pwr. Supply... \$149.95
JE2014 Flip-Top Baby XT Turbo Case \$69.95
JE2019 Flip-Top Baby AT Case \$69.95

Display Monitors and Packages

AMBER 12" Amber Monochrome \$99.95
HD55H 14" RGB 640 x 240 \$249.95
M9070S 16" Multiscan Monitor 1280 x 800 \$1099.95
TM5154 14" EGA 720 x 350 \$369.95
JE1059 TM5154 EGA Monitor & EGA Card \$459.95
TM5156 14" VGA 720 x 480 \$399.95
JE2060 TM5156 VGA Monitor & VGA Card \$529.95
TM5157 14" Multiscan 800 x 600 \$469.95
JE2057 TM5157 Multiscan Monitor & EGA Card ... \$559.95



M9070S

JAMECO IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE CARDS

JE1043 360K/720K/1.2Mb/1.44Mb Floppy Disk Controller Card (PC/XT/AT) \$49.95
JE1050 Monochrome Graphics Card w/Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT) \$59.95
JE1052 Color Graphics Card w/ Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT) \$49.95
JE1055 EGA Card w/ 256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT) \$139.95
GC1500 Orchid 8-Bit VGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT) \$179.95
JE1057 8/16-Bit VGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT) \$249.95
JE1060 I/O Card w/ Serial, Game, Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/XT) \$59.95
JE1062 RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT/AT) \$29.95
JE1065 I/O Card w/ Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT) \$59.95
JE1071 Multi I/O Card w/ Controller & Monochrome Graphics (PC/XT) \$119.95
JE1077 Multi I/O Card w/ 360K/720K/1.2Mb/1.44Mb Floppy Controller (AT) \$74.95
JE1081 2Mb Expanded or Extended Memory Card (zero-K on-board) (AT) \$109.95



MiniScribe Hard Drives & CMS Tape Back-Ups

Part No.	Capacity	Style	Average Speed	Format	Drive Alone	W/8-Bit (XT) Controller	W/16-Bit (AT) Controller
M8425S	20Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	SCSI	\$339.95	—	—
M8051S	40Mb	3.5"HH	28ms	SCSI	\$469.95	—	—
M3180S	150Mb	3.5"HH	17ms	SCSI	\$1299.95	—	—
M8425	20Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	MF	\$224.95	—	—
M8425XT	20Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	MF	—	\$269.95	—
M8425AT	20Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	MF	—	—	\$339.95
M8425F	20Mb	3.5"HH	40ms	MF	\$249.95	—	—
M8438	30Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	RLL	\$249.95	—	—
M8438XT	30Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	RLL	—	\$299.95	—
M8438AT	30Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	RLL	—	—	\$389.95
M8450	40Mb	3.5"HH	46ms	RLL	\$329.95	—	—
M8450XT	40Mb	3.5"HH	46ms	RLL	—	\$369.95	—
M8450AT	40Mb	3.5"HH	46ms	RLL	—	—	\$429.95
M3085	70Mb	5.25"HH	20ms	MF	\$599.95	—	—
M3085XT	70Mb	5.25"HH	20ms	MF	—	\$649.95	—
M3085AT	70Mb	5.25"HH	20ms	MF	—	—	\$699.95
M3180E	150Mb	5.25"HH	17ms	ESDI	\$1199.95	—	—
M9380E	330Mb	5.25"FH	16ms	ESDI	\$1699.95	—	—



M8051S



M8450XT



QFA500

DJ10 40Mb Tape Drive with up to 120Mb capability (Includes one TB40 Tape) \$299.95
QFA500 150Mb Tape Drive with up to 500Mb capability (Includes one TC150 tape) \$1049.95

Hard & Hard/Floppy Disk Controller Cards

	MFM Hard	RLL Hard	MFM Hard/Floppy	RLL Hard/Floppy
Computer Type	Part No. / Price	Part No. / Price	Part No. / Price	Part No. / Price
8088 (PC/XT) @ 3:1 Interleave	XTGEN/\$79.95	1004A27X/\$89.95	JE1044/\$109.95	
80286 (AT)/386 @ 2:1 Interleave	1003VMM1/\$129.95	1003VSR1/\$149.95	1003VMM2/\$149.95	1003VSR2/\$169.95
80286 (AT)/386 @ 1:1 Interleave	1006VMM1/\$149.95	1006VSR1/\$169.95	1006VMM2/\$169.95	1006VSR2/\$189.95

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097
FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
Telex 176043 - Ans. Back: Jameco Brlt
Data Sheets - 50c each
Send \$2.00 Postage for a FREE 80-Page Catalog
© 1990 Jameco Electronics / 190
IBM is a registered trademark of
International Business Machines



\$25.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight and shipping method)
Terms: Prices subject to change without notice.
We are not responsible for typographical errors.
We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers.
Items subject to availability and prior sale.
Products pictured may only be representative.
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 • The Following Services Are Also Available Through (415) 592-8097 From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.:
• Customer Service • Technical Assistance • Credit Department • All Other Inquiries

BLAST Your Message Thru!



Voice Messaging • Call Processing
Audiotex • Telemarketing
Order Processing • Call Distribution

Powerline transforms your personal computer (PC/XT/AT/386) into a multi-line voice processing command center capable of controlling 16 telephone lines. Intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages in the background. Give your computer some Punch!

Blast your message through with Powerline! Package includes hardware, software, cables, speaker, 2 year warranty.

Single Line (8p/line) \$295.00
Multi-Line (Developer/DEM packages available) \$895.00
 VISA-MC-MAST-CCD
 For Information or Sales Call: **(415) 652-9600**
 FAX (415) 652-5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
 4383 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611

SEE US AT COMDEX '89

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card

Professional 8086 ROM Development with C_thru_ROM and ROM-DOS

C_thru_ROM works with Microsoft C or Turbo-C to comprise a complete ROM development package: comprehensive debugger, remote debugging, startup code, full 80x86 locator, ROMable library, etc.

C_thru_ROM, \$495

ROM-DOS, a ROMable operating system, provides functionality of DOS 3.2 less networking. Runs PC programs and EXE files. Supports AUTOEXEC and CONFIG.SYS. Uses only 29K ROM and little as 6K RAM. \$6 each in quantity.

ROM-DOS Developer's Kit, \$495

Call for info and demo disk
1-800-221-6630
 Datalight, 17505 - 68th Ave NE, Bothell WA, 98011
 (206) 486-8086, fax (206) 486-0253

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card

IMAGING CARD



- Dual camera inputs
- Composite video in/out
- 256 x 240 resolution
- Digitize/display at frame speed
- 16 Meg. color palette out (DV-02)
- External trigger input option
- PC/XT/AT compatible
- Complete with software & library

DV-02 8-bit 256 gray levels. \$849
DV-03 6-bit 64 gray levels. \$549
 VISA/MC Demo disk available

Control Vision
 PO Box 596 Pittsburg KS 66762
 800/292-1160 316/231-6647

Circle 83 on Reader Service Card



Sure it's insured?

SAFWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39/yr. covers:

- Fire • Theft • Power Surges
- Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:
1-800-848-3469
 In Ohio call 1-614-262-0559

SAFWARE

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card

STAND-ALONE UNIVERSAL PLD PROGRAMMER

Costs Less, Performs More




Palpro-2x™ is an intelligent programmer supporting PLDs from a wide variety of sources. Works with any PC or computer using a serial port. FREE one year device update and warranty. Price \$795.00.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.
 1201 N.W. 65th Place
 Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
 (305) 491-7404
 1-800-331-7766

Circle 183 on Reader Service Card
 (DEALERS: 184)

LOW COST, RELIABLE EPROM PROGRAMMER



1 Year Warranty

Operates stand-alone or PC based. Shooter™, an intelligent EPROM programmer, uses serial port for communications. No modules to buy. Now includes 512K buffer; \$395 price includes cable, software and manual.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.
 1201 N.W. 65th Place
 Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
 305-974-0967
 1-800-331-7766

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card
 (DEALERS: 186)

THE GENERAL STORE RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The premier system for retail store management. Supports cash drawers, barcode readers, receipt printers, customer displays, digital scales and complete online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores both hardgoods and apparel with complete size/color matrix management and reporting. Easy to install and use. Field proven for speed and reliability. Provides all the features needed for today's retail merchant at a price far below comparable systems. Demo system available.



Accounts Receivable
Point of Sale
Inventory Control
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
 ...Multituser/Network Ready...

\$995 Complete system
 Dealer inquiries invited.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
 (804) 471-0500
 P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card

16-BIT RESOLUTION ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER

**12,000 SAMPLES/SEC
for IBM PC, XT & AT
SINGLE PIECE PRICE
\$475**

We manufacture a broad line of data acquisition and control hardware and software for Apple and IBM computers.

Call for quotes on custom hardware or complete systems.

LAWSON LABS, INC.
 5700 RAIBE ROAD
 COLUMBIA FALLS, MT 59912
 800-321-5355 or 406-387-5355



Circle 180 on Reader Service Card

Terminal Emulation

TEK 4105/4010

- Tektronix 4105
- Tektronix 4010/4014
- VT220, VT102
- Picture files
- VGA and EGA support
- High resolution hardcopy

VT220

- VT220, VT102 emulation
- File transfer
- 132 column modes
- Color support
- Hot key

■ ■ ■ **Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.**
 3775 Iris Avenue, Suite 1B
 Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 447-9251
 FAX 303-447-1406

Trademarks: VT102, VT220 — DEC, Tektronix — Tektronics Inc.

Circle 104 on Reader Service Card

A-BUS™ MAGIC

Classroom to advanced industrial applications.

Be a wizard in your Lab, Factory, College, Home...

It used to be difficult and costly to do process control, robotics, data acquisition, monitoring and sensing with your computer. Now the low-cost A-BUS system makes it easy to do almost any project you can imagine.

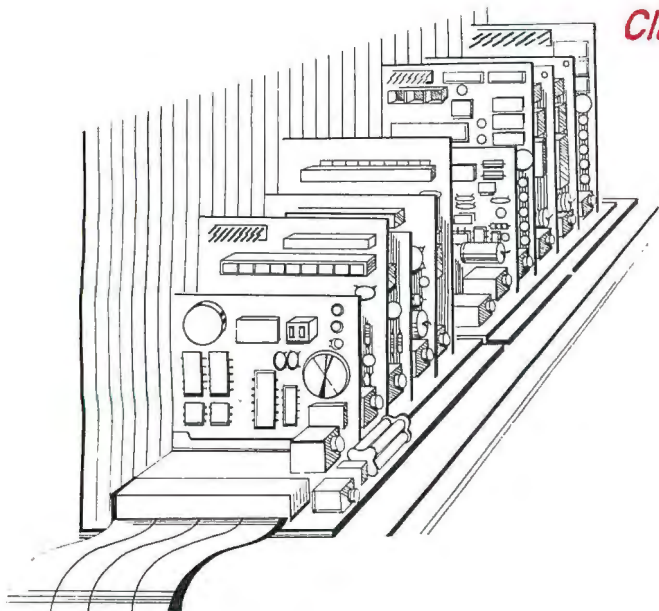
Versatility. A-BUS cards handle most interfacing, from on/off switching, to reading temperatures, to moving robot arms, to counting events, to sensing switches...

Adaptability. The A-BUS is modular, allowing expansion well beyond your needs. It works with almost any computer, or even as a remote data station with the new serial adapters.

Simplicity. You can start using the A-BUS in minutes. It's easy to connect, and software is a breeze to write in any language.

Reliability. Careful design and rugged construction make the A-BUS the first choice in specialized I/O.

An A-BUS system consists of: = An A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer = A cable to connect the adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS function cards. = The same cable will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion to up to 25 cards in any combination.



Call for our **new catalog!**

Important

All A-BUS Systems: ♦ Come assembled and tested ♦ Include detailed manuals with schematics and programming examples ♦ Can be used with almost any language (BASIC, Pascal, C, assembler, etc.) using simple "IN" and "OUT" commands (PEEK and POKE on some computers) ♦ Can grow to 25 cards (in any combination) per adapter ♦ Provide jumper selectable addressing on each card ♦ Require a single low cost unregulated 12V power supply ♦ Are usually shipped from stock. (Overnight service is available.)

About Alpha Products

Founded in 1976 for the purpose of developing low cost I/O devices for personal computers, Alpha has grown to serve over 70000 customers in over 60 countries. A-BUS users include many of the Fortune 500 (IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Tandy, Bell Labs, GM...) as well as most major universities. A-BUS products are U.S. designed, U.S. built, and serviced worldwide.

New! Asian distributor: Batam Development Agency Private Ltd. Singapore 473-4518.

Inputs, Outputs, etc.

Analog Input: 8 analog inputs. 0-5.1V in 20mV steps (8 bits). 0-100V range possible. 7500 conversions/second. AD-142: \$142

12 Bit A to D: Analog to digital converter. Input range -4V to +4V, expandable to 100V. On-board amplifier. Resolution 1mV. Conversion time 130ms. 1 channel. (Expand to 8 channels with the RE-156 card.) AN-146: \$153

Relay Card: 8 individually controlled industrial relays each with status LED's (3A at 120VAC contacts, SPST). RE-140: \$142

Reed Relay Card: 8 reed relays (20mA at 60VDC, SPST). Individually controlled and latched, with status LEDs. RE-156: \$109

D/A converter: 4 Channel 8 Bit D/A converter with output amplifiers and separate adjustable references. DA-147: \$149

24 line TTL I/O: Connect 24 input or output signals (TTL 0/5V levels or switches). Variety of modes. (Uses 8255A) DG-148: \$72

Digital Input: 8 optically isolated inputs. Input can be 5 to 100V voltage levels or switch closures. IN-141: \$65

Digital Output Driver: 8 outputs: 250mA at 12V. Drive relays, solenoids, stepper motors, lamps, etc. ST-143: \$78

Clock with Alarm: Powerful clock/calendar. Battery backup. Timing to 1/100 sec. Alarm relay, LED and buzzer. CL-144: \$98

Touch Tone Decoder: Each tone is converted into a number which is stored on the board. PH-145: \$87

A-BUS Prototyping card: 4x4.5" card. Will accept up to 10 I.C.s. With power & ground bus. PR-152: \$16

Counter Timer: Three 16 bit counters/timers. Use separately or cascade for long (48 bit) counts. CT-150: \$132

New Products

High-Speed 12-bit A/D converter: Eight channels of extremely fast (10µs) analog/digital conversion. Use for signal processing, rapid data acquisition (0-5V), audio digitizing, etc. FA-154: \$179

Metal cover for A-BUS motherboard: Anodized aluminum cover protects A-BUS cards. MC-108: \$45

Acrylic cover for A-BUS motherboard: Attractive translucent cover for your A-BUS MC-109: \$49

Motion Control

Smart Quad Stepper Controller: The world's finest.

On board microprocessor controls four motors simultaneously. Uses simple English commands like "MOVE ARM 10.2 (INCHES) LEFT". For each axis, you control coordinates (absolute or relative), ramping, speed, units, scale factors, etc. Many inputs for limit switches, etc. On the fly reporting of speed, position... Built in drivers for small motors (such as MO-103 or 105). SC-149: \$299
Options: ▶ 5 amp/phase power booster for 1 motor: PD-123: \$49
▶ Remote "teach" keypad for direct motor control: RC-121: \$54

Stepper Driver Kit: For experimenting with stepper motors. Includes 2 MO-103 motors and a ST-143 dual driver PA-181: \$99

Stepper Motors: (4 phase, unipolar)
MO-103: 2 1/4" dia. 1/4" shaft, 7.5"/step, 12V, 5 oz-in torque. \$15
MO-104: 2" dia. 1/4" shaft, 1.8"/step, 5V, 60 oz-in torque. \$45
MO-105: 1.7" square. .2" shaft, 3.75"/step, 12V, 6 oz-in. \$15

A-BUS Adapters

- ▶ Can address 64 ports and control up to 25 A-BUS cards.
- ▶ Require one cable. Motherboard required for more than 2 cards.

A-BUS Parallel Adapters for:

IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Uses one short or long slot.	AR-133: \$69
Apple II, II+, IIe Plugs into any slot inside.	AR-134: \$52
Commodore 64, 128 Plugs into Expansion Port on back.	AR-139: \$48
TRS-80 Model 102, 200 Uses 40 pin "System bus".	AR-136: \$76
Model 100 (Tandy portable) Plugs into socket on bottom.	AR-135: \$75
TRS-80 Model 3, 4, 4D Y-Cable available if 50 pin bus is used.	AR-132: \$54
TRS-80 Model 1 Plugs into 40 pin expansion bus.	AR-131: \$39
Tandy Color Computers Fits ROM slot, Multipak or Y-Cable	AR-138: \$49

A-BUS Cable: Necessary to connect any parallel adapter to one A-BUS card or to first motherboard. 50 pin, 3 ft. CA-163: \$24
Special Cable for two A-BUS cards CA-162: \$34

Serial Adapter: Connect A-BUS systems to any RS-232 port. Allows up to 500 ft from computer to A-BUS. SA-129: \$149

Serial Node: To connect additional SA-129/A-BUS systems to a single RS232 serial port (max 16 nodes). SN-128: \$49

Serial Processor: same as above plus built in BASIC for off-line monitoring, logging, decision making, etc. SP-127: \$189
Use SA-129 or SP-127 with modems for remote data acquisition.

Motherboard: Holds up to 5 A-BUS cards in sturdy aluminum frame with card guides. A sixth connector allows (using cables CA-161: \$12) additional Motherboards to be added. MB-120: \$108

Power Supply: Power pack for up to 4 cards. PS-126: \$12

Complete Catalog Available

For Orders and Info call (203) 656-1806
Weekdays from 9 to 5 EST or FAX 203 656-0756

Call our application engineers to discuss your project.

Ordering Information: We accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, and M.O. C.O.D. is \$4 extra. Purchase orders and Letters of Credit are subject to credit approval. CT residents add 8% sales tax. Shipping: \$4 per order (usually UPS ground). UPS 2nd Day Air: \$4 extra. Next Day service available. Canada: \$6 per order (Airmail). Outside US and Canada: Add 10% of order total.

ALPHA Products
"Innovation through Application"

242-B West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

3M

Authorized Distributor Magnetic Media Division

5 1/4" DD 6²⁵ PER BOX	5 1/4" HD 11³⁰ PER BOX
3 1/2" DS 11⁹⁵ PER BOX	3 1/2" HD 25⁹⁵ PER BOX

Dysan

3.5 DS 9⁹⁵ PER BOX	5 1/4" DS 6⁴⁰ PER BOX	3.5 HD 22⁹⁵ PER BOX
	5 1/4" HD 10⁹⁵ PER BOX	

LASER TONER

- * HP LaserJet 2 & 2D
- * CANON 2
- * HP LaserJet Plus & 500+
- * CANON LPB
- * APPLE LaserWriter

84⁹⁵ ea.

Ricoh Toner Kit 80 "CALL"
Ricoh OPC 80,81 or 150 \$139⁹⁵

Qume Toner
 KYOCERA F1000A, F1010
 BROTHER LP 10
 UNISYS 37

21⁹⁵

the Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1-800-451-1849
 R.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
 P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

Nevada 1-800-621-6221
 P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum order \$20.00 No Surcharge on Visa MasterCard COD orders add \$3.00 Surface, Shipping UPS add \$4.99 per 100 for 3 1/2" or 5 1/4", add \$4.99 per 100 for 8" U.S. Mail delivery add 9% Prices subject to change without Notice.

VISA MasterCard FAX: 405-495-4598

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	\$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	\$10.00
514256	100ns	\$10.50
41464	150ns	\$ 3.25
41256	120ns	\$ 2.80
41256	150ns	\$ 2.70
51258	100ns	\$ 3.95
4164	150ns	\$ 2.00

* For high-speed, Zip, Picc, Simm Please Call!

MATH COPROCESSORS		
80387-33	33MHz	\$580.00
80387-25	25MHz	\$450.00
80387-20	20MHz	\$360.00
80387-16	16MHz	\$305.00
80387SX		\$290.00
80C287A	12MHz	\$265.00
80287-10	10MHz	\$209.00
80287-8	8MHz	\$186.00
8087-1	10MHz	\$160.00
8087-2	8MHz	\$125.00

E PROMS		
27C101	250ns	\$ 23.00
27C512	200ns	\$ 13.00
27S12	250ns	\$ 6.00
27C256	250ns	\$ 5.25
27256	250ns	\$ 4.75
27128A	250ns	\$ 4.50
27C64A	200ns	\$ 4.25
2764	250ns	\$ 3.50

CPU		
V-30	8MHz	\$ 12.75
V-20	8/10MHz	\$ 6.5/15

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91746 Tel: 818-369-2688
 ORDER TOLL FREE (Mon-Fri 9-5 PST)
 (800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181
 Surplus customers CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS
 Price shown for cash. MasterCard/Visa add 2%. Prices are subject to change.
 Minimum order \$10.00. Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground \$3.00, Air \$7.00 (1 lb.)
 ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED WITH PROMPT DELIVERY.

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card

Libra systems

DUAL OPTICALLY ISOLATED COMMUNICATIONS

HARSH ELECTRICAL PROBLEMS?

LIBRA SYSTEMS is the answer

- * RS232/RS422/RS485 - can be mixed
- * Two Serial Ports - uses short slot
- * Built in isolated supplies
- * No external power required
- * Lightning and power surge protected
- * Up to 56 Kilobaud - 16,450 UART
- * Distances to 4,000 feet
- * Compatible with PC/XT, PC/AT, 386 Systems
- * Software control of enable/disable
- * Locatable at any I/O address
- * Selectable interrupts
- * Fully programmable serial interface characteristics
- * Half or full duplex
- * L.E.D. indicators - 4 each/port

PRICE: \$425. Call (215) 256-1700 with your order

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Circle 181 on Reader Service Card

Genuine Sony® Branded

3.5" DS/DD (1.0 MB) Disks

65¢ 200+

69¢ Less than 200
 SB-2DD (50 Branded disks per box)

3.5" DS/HD Disks MFD-2HD (2.0 MB)
\$1.99/Disks 10 per box

Toll Free: 1-800-258-0028

Free Catalog. Complete Line of quality supplies for your computer.

Foreign Inquiries Invited. Minimum Order \$25.
 S&H: \$3.00/5 cartridges. MI residents add 4% tax.
 COD: (add \$5.50) payment with cash, certified check or money order. Prices Subject to Change.

Precision Data Products™
 P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
 313-645-4900 • 816-452-3457
 FAX: 616-452-4914

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

FREE CATALOG

RS-232C INTERFACE & MONITORING EQUIPMENT CATALOG

WRITE or CALL for YOUR FREE COMPREHENSIVE B & B ELECTRONICS CATALOG TODAY! Pages and pages of photographs and illustrated, descriptive text for B&B's complete line of RS-232C converters, RS-422 converters, current loop converters, adapters, break-out boxes, data switches, data splitters, short haul modems, surge protectors, and much, much more. Most products meet FCC Part 15J. Your RS-232 needs for quality, service and competitive prices will be more than met by B&B ELECTRONICS. Manufacturer to you, no middleman! Money-back guarantee! Same-day shipment! One-year warranty on products! Technical support is available.

Order direct from manufacturer TODAY & SAVE!

Write For Your FREE Catalog Today!

B & B electronics
 MANUFACTURING COMPANY
 4002A Baker Road, P.O. Box 1040 • Ottawa, IL 61350
 Phone: 815-434-0846

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

K. T. WRIST STRAPS

LOOKING FOR AGENT

ONE (1) WRIST BAND WITH WATCH-SHAPED CONNECTION PAD.
 ONE (1) GROUND CORD, COIL TYPE, 5 FT. PRACTICAL EXTENDED LENGTH
 ONE (1) ALLIGATOR CLIP

Manufacturer & Exporter
K. T. MANUFACTURING COMPANY LTD.
 ADDRESS: RM. 507, BAE-LD BUILDING B, 3 LANE 990
 MIN-SHENG E. RD., TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
 TEL: (02) 762-3908 (representative) 765-2121
 TELEX: 24881 MONTI BELL
 FAX: 886-2-764-3796

Circle 176 on Reader Service Card

IEEE 488

Please see our ad p. 344

Easiest to use, GUARANTEED!

- IBM PC, PS/2, Macintosh, HP, Sun, DEC
- IEEE device drivers for DOS, UNIX, Lotus 1-2-3, VMS, XENIX & Macintosh
- Menu or icon-driven acquisition software
- IEEE analyzers, expanders, extenders, buffers
- Analog I/O, digital I/O, RS-232, RS-422, SCSI, modem & Centronics converters to IEEE 488

Free Catalog & Demo Disks
 (216) 439-4091

io tech
 25971 Cannon Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44146

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card

Full Page Scanner ...\$388

Deluxe OCR Software...\$198

Includes Free PC Paintbrush Plus

- 300 Dots Per Inch
- Automatic Sheet Feeder
- Includes PC/AT Interface Card
- Software Selectable 300/200/150/75 DPI
- Fast...7 Seconds Per Page
- Up to 32 Gray Scales
- One Year PGS Warranty

JADE COMPUTER Turbo-88 \$498



Monitor Optional

—A PROVEN BEST SELLER—

- 8088 microprocessor running at 10 MHz or 4.77
- 640KB
- 5.25" 360KB RAM Drive
- Dual diskette drive controller
- Parallel printer port
- Eight XT expansion slots
- 150 watt power supply
- 8087 socket
- Front panel display
- 101 Key enhanced keyboard
- Serial RS-232C port
- Game port
- Clock/Calendar

Monitor & Hard Drive Options

Floppy Only	20 Megabyte	30 Megabyte
-------------	-------------	-------------

Complete Monographics System

\$598 | \$798 | \$848

Complete Color System

\$698 | \$898 | \$948

Complete VGA System

\$898 | \$1098 | \$1148

JADE COMPUTER PRO-286 12 MHz \$798



Monitor Optional



20 MHz
\$1098

—286 POWERHOUSE—

- 80286 processor running at 12 MHz or 20 MHz
- Zero wait state
- 1 Megabyte of RAM
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB drive
- Hard/Floppy controller
- Six 16-Bit & Two 8 Bit expansion slots
- 80287 socket
- Clock/Calendar
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- Norton S.I. 13.7/20.3
- Landmark 16/25.9
- One Year Warranty

Monitor & Hard Drive Options (12 MHz)

Floppy Only	40 Megabyte	80 Megabyte
-------------	-------------	-------------

Complete Monographics System

\$898 | \$1248 | \$1498

Complete VGA System

\$1198 | \$1548 | \$1798

For 20 MHz System Add \$298

JADE COMPUTER Super-386 16 MHz (SX) \$998



Monitor Optional

20 MHz **\$1498** 25 MHz **\$1698**
25 MHz Cache **\$2198** 33 MHz Cache **\$2898**

—FIRE BREATHING 386—

- 80386 processor running at 16 MHz (SX), 20 MHz, 25 MHz & 33 MHz
- 1 MB RAM expands to 6 MB
- 364K Shadow RAM
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller
- 80386 socket
- Full size case
- One 32-Bit, Five 16-Bit Two 8-Bit slots
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- Clock/Calendar
- Norton S.I. 18/23/31.6/31.6
- Landmark 21/25.5/32.6/43.5

Monitor & Hard Drive Options (16 MHz SX)

Floppy Only	40 Megabyte	80 Megabyte
-------------	-------------	-------------

Complete Monographics System

\$1148 | \$1498 | \$1698

Complete VGA System

\$1468 | \$1798 | \$1898

For 20 MHz add \$498
For 25 MHz add \$698

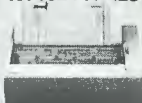
For 25 MHz Cache add \$1198
For 33 MHz Cache add \$1898

EPSON

- LX-810 ...\$178
- FX-850 ...Call
- FX-1050 ...Call
- LQ-510 ...\$328
- LQ-850 ...Call
- LQ-950 ...Call
- LQ-1050 ...Call
- LQ-2550 ...Call

Panasonic

- KX-1180 ...\$178
- KX-1191 ...\$238
- KX-1124 ...\$318
- KX-1624 ...\$428



- TrippLite Line Stabilizer
- 600 Watt Line Conditioner ...\$98
- 1200 Watt Line Conditioner ...\$158
- 1800 Watt Line Conditioner ...\$188

- TrippLite Battery Back-up
- 450 Watt UPS ...\$398
- 750 Watt UPS ...\$498
- 1200 Watt UPS ...\$698

intel

- 8087 ...\$88
- 8087-2 ...\$118
- 8087-1 ...\$158
- 80287 ...\$128
- 80287-8 ...\$198
- 80287-10 ...\$228
- 80287-12 ...\$278
- 80387-SX ...\$318
- 80387-16 ...\$348
- 80387-20 ...\$388
- 80387-25 ...\$488
- 80387-33 ...\$598

Better Than Intel

IIT Coprocessors In Stock

Hard Disk Sale	Drive Only	Kit w/ Controller
20 MB 60ms	\$198	\$248
20 MB 35ms	\$248	\$298
30 MB 60ms	\$218	\$268
30 MB 35ms	\$288	\$338
40 MB 40ms	\$298	\$348
40 MB 28ms	\$348	\$398
60 MB 40ms	\$388	\$448
80 MB 28ms	\$538	\$598
120 MB 28ms	\$698	\$768
150 MB 23ms	\$998	\$1098
CMS 40 MB Tape Back-up	\$268	

VGA Package

Card **\$178**

Monitor **\$298**



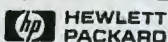
640 x 480 Hi-Res Card

Plotter \$688

List Price \$1796

Roland DXY-980

- 8 PEN 230mm/SEC
- .05mm Resolution
- HPGL Compatible
- Electrostatic Hold Down
- Parallel and Serial Input
- Digitizing Capacity



- New LaserJet IIP ...\$1098
- H.P. LaserJet II ...\$1698
- H.P. DeskJet ...\$598
- H.P. DeskJet Plus ...\$698
- H.P. DeskWriter ...\$848
- 4 MB RAM Card w/1 MB ...\$268
- 172 Fonts in a Cartridge ...\$288
- Plotter in a Cartridge ...\$268
- PostScript Cartridge ...\$498
- Extra Toner ...\$98
- Extra Ink Cartridge ...\$19
- 3 1/2" Disk Drives
- 720K internal/external ...\$78/\$178
- 1.44 MB internal/external ...\$88/\$188

No Surcharge for Credit Card!



California

Torrance, Costa Mesa, Woodland Hills
Kearny Mesa, Sunnyvale

Texas Georgia Arizona
Addison, Houston Smyrna Phoenix

Not all items in stock at our nine retail locations.



JADE COMPUTER

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046, Hawthorne, California 90251-5046 213-973-7707

Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500

Inside California 1-800-262-1710

Call Toll Free/10 Day Money Back Guarantee

Fax machine 1-213-675-2522

We accept checks, credit cards (or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions.) No surcharge on credit card orders. CA, TX, GA, & AZ. residents add sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. \$4.00 minimum shipping and handling charge.

DISKETTES

	5.25"DS/DD	5.25"DS/HD	3.50"DS/DD	3.50"DS/HD
3M	5.39	10.95	9.69	20.75
BASF	4.59	7.99	7.99	17.95
Verbatim	5.39	DataLife Plus	9.69	20.95
maxell	5.39	10.95	9.89	20.95
Dysan	5.95	10.95	9.95	20.75
SONY	5.95	10.95	9.95	20.75
KAO Color	.38	.68	.79	1.79

3M Highland	3.79	6.89	Free 5.25" Headcleaning Kit	
No-Logo Bulk	.25/100			
	.21/1000	.45	.49	1.49
Formatted/Duplication/Personalized				

DATA CARTRIDGES

3M DC-2000	14.49	DC-600A	19.99
DC-300XLP	17.99	DC-6150XTD	21.49

COMPUTER TAPES

3M	1200' / 2400'	3M/IBM 3480	4.95
BASF	8.95 / 11.95	3M/DEC TK-50	24.95
Verbatim	8.25 / 11.45	Maxell CS600HD	11.85

DISK PACKS

5MB Front Load	\$73.	100MB Honeywell	\$454.
80MB Trident FF	\$295.	200MB NCR/Honeywell	\$389.
16MB Phoenix/Omni	\$105.	300MB FF/EE	\$439.

LASER TONER

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet I & II & IIP	82.95
*Canon LPB - Apple LaserWriter	

PRINTER RIBBONS

Apple Imagewriter II	1.85	NCR 5070 ATM	\$19.95
Brother HR 15/25 M/S	\$3.95	NEC P1/P2/P6	\$3.45
Citizen LSP 1200	\$2.95	Okidata 393	\$14.95
Diablo HyType II	\$3.25	Panasonic KX-P	\$4.49
DEC LA	\$3.65	Seikosha SP 800/1000	\$2.95
Epson MX/RX/FX100	\$2.50	Star Micronics NL10	\$4.35
Genicom 1000	\$4.95	Toshiba P1350/1351	\$3.95
IBM ProPrinter	\$3.49	Olivetti ET	\$5.25

IF YOU DON'T SEE YOUR RIBBON - GIVE US A CALL!

MEDIA STORAGE CASES

DiskFile/60 - 5.25"	\$5.95	DiskFile/50 - 3.50"	\$5.95
MP-10 - 5.25"	\$1.50	MP-10 - 3.50"	\$1.50
White Box/10 - 5.25"	.29	White Box/10 - 3.50"	.29

ACCESSORIES

Head Cleaning Kit - 5.25"	\$3.95
Head Cleaning Kit - 3.50"	\$4.95
Monitor Filter Screens	\$13.95
Microsoft Mouse & IBM	\$59.95
2400 Baud Modem	\$79.00

IF WE DON'T HAVE IT... YOU DON'T NEED IT!!

TERMS: No surcharge on VISA, Mastercard or AMEX. Order packaging and processing = \$2.95 per order. COD orders add \$3.95. **SHIPPING:** \$1.95/5 cartridges; \$0.95/50 diskettes. PO's accepted from recognized institutions on Net 30. Bank Draft, T/T or L/C acceptable. Price quoted for case (100 disks or 10 cartridges). For quantities less than 1 case add 5%.

Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-523-9681
 Information Line: 1-801-255-0080
 TLX-9102404712 FAX-801-572-3327

DISK COTECH

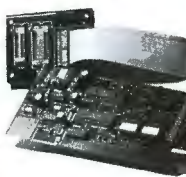
DISKCO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

213 Cottage Avenue
 P.O. Box 1339 Sandy, Utah 84091

PAL/EPROM PROGRAMMER for PC

VERSION 2 of Software and Hardware \$475

- Programs 20 and 24 pin MMI, NS, TL, Altera, Cypress, Risc/Paratec PALA, EPROM (UV erasable), polarity, and RA types.
- Functions Include: read, write, verify, protect, edit, print, and file load and save of program.
- JEDEC files supported.
- 2716-27512 EPROMs.
- Functions Include: read, write, verify, blank check, HILLO split, edit in ASCII, HEX, or Decimal.
- INTEL Hex and Motorola's S Record file support.



200/100 MHz LOGIC ANALYZER for PC



- 24 Channel mode with 4K/channel • 6 Channel mode with 16K/channel
- Internal Rates from 200MHz(LA27200) or 100MHz(LA27100) to 250 Hz
- External Clock from DC to 50 MHz • 16 Level Triggering Sequence
- Threshold Voltage Level at TTL, ECL, or -8V to +14V variable • Data Display as Timing Diagram or State List • Save/Load Data and Setup Info.

(201) 994-6669

Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
 4 Sparrow Dr. Livingston, NJ 07039

Circle 182 on Reader Service Card

100% Error Free & Lifetime Warranty

1.44 MB

\$1.50 EA IN PAKS OF 25

3.5" PREMIUM BULK DS/DD 720K (1MB)
 Lots of 50..... 49¢

3.5" SONY BULK DS/DD 720K (1MB)
 Cases of 400 - 81¢ Lots of 50 - 89¢

5.25" DS/HD 1.2 MB DK. BLUE - 69¢
 PACKED IN LOTS OF 100 WITH TYVEC SLEEVES & TABS

5.25" DS/HD 1.2 MB, Sleeves & tabs - BLACK
 Cases of 1,000 - 47¢ Paks of 50 - 49¢

5.25" DS/DD 360K, Sleeves & Tabs
 Cases of 1,000 - 21¢ Lots of 100 - 25¢

AMERICAN GROUP

800-288-8025

12132 Sherman Way
 North Hollywood CA 91605
 VISA • MC • AMEX • C.O.D.

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

Serial Parallel



Convert What You Have To What You Want!

- RS232 Serial
- 8 Baud Rates
- Latched Outputs
- Centronics Parallel
- Handshake Signals
- Compact 3 1/4" x 4 1/4" x 1 1/4"

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available! Our new High Performance 700 Series Converters provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full baud rate selection to 19.2K, with handshake signals to maximize transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation allows simplified installation. Order the Model 770 (Ser/Par) or Model 775 (Par/Ser) Today!

FREE CONNECTOR OPTION!

Tigertronics
 400 Daily Lane
 P.O. Box 5210
 Grants Pass, OR 97527
 Call (503) 474-6700 or 474-6701
 For FAST Delivery

Now Only \$79.95 - Complete -
 UPS Shipping \$4.00

Circle 323 on Reader Service Card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN FOR NOV. 12, 1989

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES/TAX

DYNAMIC RAM			
SIMM	AST Prem386/33MHz	\$300.00	
SIMM	(1) 256Kx36	80 ns	300.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	120.00
SIMM	(2) 256Kx9	100 ns	35.00
1Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns	10.99
41256	256Kx1	60 ns	4.75
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	3.60
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	2.75
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	2.60
4464	64Kx4	120 ns	3.75
41264	(3) 64Kx4	100 ns	7.50
EPROM			
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	\$18.00
27512	64Kx8	200 ns	7.80
27256	32Kx8	150 ns	6.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.75
STATIC RAM			
62256P-10	32Kx8	100 ns	\$11.95
6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns	4.50
6116AP-12	2Kx8	120 ns	4.25

OPEN 6 DAYS, 7-30 AM-10 PM-SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS
 RECEIVED BY: BEGGS, OK. 74421
 No minimum order. Please note: prices subject to change! Shipping, insurance extra, up to \$1 for packing materials.

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card

Cross-Assemblers as low as \$50.00

Simulators as low as \$100.00

Cross-Disassemblers as low as \$100.00

Developer Packages as low as \$50.00 (e \$50.00 Savings)

A New Project

Our line of macro Cross-assemblers are easy to use and full featured, including conditional assembly and unlimited include files.

Get It To Market-FAST

Don't wait until the hardware is finished to debug your software. Our Simulators can test your program logic before the hardware is built.

No Source!

A minor glitch has shown up in the firmware, and you can't find the original source program. Our line of disassemblers can help you re-create the original assembly language source.

Set To Go

Buy our developer package and the next time your boss says "Get to work," you'll be ready for anything.

Quality Solutions

PseudoCorp has been providing quality solutions for microprocessor problems since 1985.

BROAD RANGE OF SUPPORT

• Currently we support the following microprocessor families (with more in development):

Intel 8048	RCA 1802/05	Intel 8051	Intel 8096
Motorola 6800	Motorola 6801	Motorola 68HC11	Motorola 6805
Hitachi 6301	Motorola 6809	MC68 Tech 6802	WDC 65C02
Rockwell 65C02	Intel 8080/85	Zilog Z80	NSC 800
Hitachi HD64180	Motorola 68000/8	Motorola 68010	Intel 80C196

• All products require an IBM PC or compatible.

So What Are You Waiting For? Call us;

PseudoCorp

Professional Development Products Group

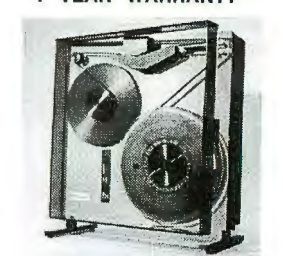
716 Thimble Shoak Blvd, Suite E

Newport News, VA 23606

(804) 873-1947 FAX: (804) 873-2154

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

ALL NEW !!!
9 TRACK TAPE SUBSYSTEM
 for IBM PC/AT/386
 complete for only
\$2,595.00
1 YEAR WARRANTY



- IBM/ANSI compatible at 800*/1600/3200 bpi
- Controller, cables and software included
- Interfaces for PS/2*, Xenix* and DEC*
- SCSI*, AT or MCA* Bus I/O at 25/50/100 ips.

* optional

AKSystems Inc.

20741 Marilla St. Chatsworth CA 91311

TEL:818/709-8100 FAX: 818/407-5889

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card

Unique New Service Keeps Telecommunications Costs Under Control

No matter how complex your voice communications services are, no matter how many locations you manage, TRACKER™ from CCMI/McGraw-Hill can now give you the information you need to contain costs and save money.

Drawing on years of experience gathering and analyzing rate and tariff data, CCMI/McGraw-Hill created TRACKER to provide you with an instant look at your current services by location . . . and then compare your alternatives. Through this unique database, you can quickly identify where to reduce costs at a price that more than pays for itself.

Designed for users large and small, TRACKER solves many of today's information problems such as the confusing array of services and constantly changing rates. Because CCMI/McGraw-Hill is not a carrier, you're guaranteed objective, unbiased information . . . information you need to identify where the largest savings are.

TRACKER has proven itself to be the answer to lower costs in the increasingly complex

telecommunications environment. To learn more, call today.

1 800 526-5307 Ext. 249



CCMI/McGraw-Hill

500 North Franklin Turnpike
Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

Yes! I'm interested in discovering a proven new way to keep my telecommunications costs under control.

☐ Send me more information about TRACKER.

☐ I can't wait! Call me right away.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Clip coupon and mail to: CCMI/McGraw-Hill,
500 North Franklin Turnpike, Ramsey, NJ 07446

GraphicCTM

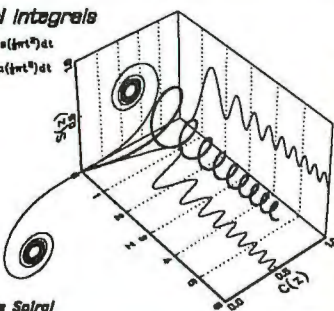
"gives you all the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended.*"

PC Magazine

Fresnel Integrals

$$C(x) = \int_0^x \cos(\pi t^2) dt$$

$$S(x) = \int_0^x \sin(\pi t^2) dt$$



Cornu's Spiral

IBM[®] PC version
(with source code) \$395

Circle 279 on Reader Service Card

Macintosh[®] version
(no source code) \$295

Circle 280 on Reader Service Card

For personal use only.

VTEKTM 4.3

DEC[®] VT100/102/52
& Tektronix[®]
4010/4014/4105
Terminal Emulator

"its ease of use, high resolution graphics, emulation, and price make it a more attractive purchase than the other products.*"

MINI-MICRO Systems
Only \$150

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card

* Full reprints on request

Scientific Endeavors
508 North Kentucky Street
Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146

SC 80386-25
Motherboard

6.2 MIPS

64K cache upgradable to 256K cache

33 MHz
in stock

LANDMARK
= 43.5 MHz
\$1295

- Intel 80386-25 MHz CPU
 - 256K or 1MB SIMM 0 wait
 - Advanced Write Back cache
 - Max. 8MB on Board
 - OS/2, MS DOS, Xenix, Novell comp.
- 33 MHz 8.3 MIPS
LM 53.7 MHz

\$1995

Schwab Computer
730-C East El Camino Real
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

TEL (408) 245-6666 FAX (408) 245-3103

Circle 278 on Reader Service Card

LOW-LOW-LOW

- hp Laserjet Printer Series II \$1650
- hp Scanjet Scanner + interface kit \$1355

IBM COMPAG Apple ACER
EVEREX AST & other

XT/AT Compatibles & 386 Computers
CALL for LOW PRICES

Gov't, Corporate, Schools, Dealers,
& Export INQUIRIES WELCOME.

SURAK inc.

44912 Osgood Road, Fremont, CA 94539
Ph: (415) 651-5101 Fax: (415) 651-5241
1-800-543-1001
VISA, Master Card accepted. w/sc

Circle 304 on Reader Service Card

SEAGATE	Specials!	MAXTOR
New ST251-1 \$298 MOQ 10 ea.	Micropolis New 1335 \$535 ea. MOQ 5 ea.	New XT2190 \$1,310 MOQ 10 ea.
SEAGATE Full Line All New	IMPRIMIS (CDC) New	MICROPOLIS All New
ST238	Full Product Line	1588-15 765S
ST251	PRINTERS	1588-15 765E
ST251-1	Fujitsu	1578-15 382S
ST296-N	Epson	1558-15 382E
MAXTOR-New	Citih	1375 170S
XT-2190	Toshiba	1355 171E
XT-4170E	Others	
XT-4170S	TAPE DRIVES	MITSUBISHI
XT-4380E	Wang-Tek	PRIM
XT-4380S	Archive	Others Available
XT-8380E	Mountain	
XT-8380S	Syngen	
XT-8760E	Others	
XT-8760S	LAPTOPS	Special!
Others	Mitsubishi	Limited Time
COMPAG/CONNER	Toshiba	MAXTOR
New	Others	XT 8760E
CP3024	VIDEO BOARDS	675 MB for
CP3100	Amdek	\$2,575
CP3104	Paradise	
CP340	Quadram	
CP340A	Others	
CP344		

Datronics

44 Bluebonnet Dr., Ste. 7, Stafford, TX 77477
713-240-4800
FAX: 713-240-3350



Circle 95 on Reader Service Card

How to Protect Your Computer



And Make It Last Longer

FREE money-making literature. What you need to know about UPS — uninterruptible power systems. How to get complete protection from power line problems. 350 VA to 15 KVA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.

Best Power Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646

Toll-Free (800) 356-5794, ext. 3850
(608) 565-7200, ext. 3850

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

Advertise your computer products through
BYTE BITS
(2" x 3" ads)

For more information
call Mark Stone at
603-924-6830

BYTE

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

@programs

E(E)PROM,
PAL, EPD,
GAL, PEEL, FPL,
BIPOLAR,
8748/51 SERIES.

@tests TTL/CMOS
and D/S RAM.

\$585 Complete. (u.s. only)

- programs E(E)PROMs upto 2MBits and 16 Bit wide.
- 16Bit- and 32Bit- WORD SPLIT & 4-GANG adaptor.
- programs PALs (22V10) from AMD, MMI, TI, SAMSUNG.
- supports PALASM2/CUPLABEL/ORCAD JEDEC files.
- supports VERIFICATION using TEST VECTORS.
- programs GALs & FPLs from LATTICE, SGS, NS, SIGNETICS.
- supports RALs in GAL (16V8, 20V8) devices.
- programs EPLDs from INTEL, ALTERA, ATMEL, CYPRESS.
- programs PEELs from ICT, HYUNDAI, GOULD (253, 273).
- programs BIPOLAR PROMs.
- programs SINGLECHIPs 8748, 8751, 87C51 SERIES including 87C451, 87C751, 63701X/Y/V, 63705V with adaptors.
- tests ICs (TTL, CMOS) & MEMORYS (upto 1MB) with USER-DEFINABLE TEST PATTERN GENERATION.
- High-Speed, Parallel Interface & S/W Upgradable for New Parts.



XELTEK

473 SAPENA CT. #26
SANTA CLARA,
CA 95054

1-800-541-1975 (Toll Free Order)
TEL: (408) 727-6995
FAX: (408) 727-6996
COD, VISA, MC, AMEX

Circle 354 on Reader Service Card

We've Built Our Reputation on These Factors for 10 Very Successful Years.

CLONE 386

\$1999

True
MS-DOS
No Risk
\$1K!

20MHz, 32MB HARD DRIVE, 2MB 0 WAIT
RAM, AND 14" MONOCHROME MONITOR
20MHz, 1MB RAM, base system **\$1499**
20MHz, 1MB RAM, 32K cache, base system **1786**
25MHz, 1MB RAM, 32K cache, base system **2094**
33MHz, 1MB RAM, 32K cache, base system **2729**

With MS-DOS® 3.3 or 4.01 and
QWBASIC \$79 or \$99 Extra.

CLONE 386 STANDARD FEATURES:
• Genuine 80386 - 20/25/33 CPU's.
• 1MB Fast 0 Wait State RAM (32K Cache on some models, see chart).
• High Performance 1:1 Interleave, 800 Kb/sec 2 Floppy/2 HD Controller.
• 1.2M 5.25" or 1.44M 3.5" Floppy Drive (your choice).
• 101 Key "Click-Tactile" Keyboard.
• 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Joystick Port.
• 200/220 Watt Power Supply.
• 60387/Welltek Coprocessor (Except Base 20MHz).
• On-board Clock/Cal w/Battery Backup.
• 8 Expansion Slots.
• Setup Utility in ROM.
• System Reset Switch on Front Panel.
• LIM EMS 4.0 Driver.
• CPU Speed Switchable.
• Fully Expandable to 16MB RAM.
• FCC Certified.
• Novell and OS/2 Compatible.
• One Year Parts & Labor Warranty.
• Complete Software Pack including:
PC-Write - QModem - ExpressCalc
AutoMenu - HomeBase - MoneyMaster
FindeX - Hard Disk Cache - Clone Utilities.



Clone 386 20MHz monochrome system pictured.

CLONE 286

\$1279

Complete
System!

12MHz, 32MB HARD DRIVE, 1 MB 0 WAIT
RAM, AND 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR.
12MHz, 1MB RAM, base system **\$784**
16MHz, 1MB RAM, base system **983**

With MS-DOS® 3.3 or 4.01 and
QWBASIC \$79 or \$99 Extra.

CLONE 286 STANDARD FEATURES:
• 1MB Fast 0 Wait State RAM.
• High Performance 1:1 Interleave, 800 Kb/sec 2 Floppy/2 Hard Disk Controller.
• 1.2M 5.25" or 1.44M 3.5" Floppy Drive (Your Choice).
• 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard.
• 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Joystick Port.
• 200 Watt Power Supply.
• 80287 Math Coprocessor Socket.
• On-board Clock/Cal w/Battery Backup.
• 8 Expansion Slots.
• Setup Utility in ROM.
• System Reset Switch on Front Panel.
• CPU Speed Switchable.
• Fully Expandable to 4MB.
• FCC Certified.
• Novell Compatible.
• One Year Parts & Labor Warranty.
• Complete Software Package including:
PC-Write - QModem - ExpressCalc
AutoMenu - HomeBase - MoneyMaster
FindeX - Hard Disk Cache - Clone Utilities.

CLONE VALUE CHART

CLONE 286	12" MONOCHROME	14" EGA COLOR	14" VGA COLOR
12MHz CPU, 32MB 40MS SEAGATE HD	\$1279	\$1690	\$1813
16MHz CPU, 32MB 40MS SEAGATE HD	1479	1890	2013

Add \$20 for "Click/Tactile" 101-key Keyboard.
Add \$20 for 14" Monochrome Monitor.

CLONE 386	14" MONOCHROME	14" EGA COLOR	14" VGA COLOR
20MHz CPU, 32MB 40MS SEAGATE HD	\$1999	\$2393	\$2516
20MHz CPU, 32K CACHE, 32MB, 40MS SEAGATE HD	2299	2693	2816
25MHz CPU, 32K CACHE, 32MB 40MS SEAGATE HD	2604	2998	3121
33MHz CPU, 32K CACHE, 32MB 40MS SEAGATE HD	3240	3834	3757

OPTIONS FOR CLONE 286/386 COMPUTERS:

Add \$27 for 32MB, 28MS Seagate HD. Add \$42 for 48MB, 40MS Seagate HD. Add \$69 for 48MB, 28MS Seagate HD. Add \$146 for 65MB, 40MS Seagate HD. Add \$173 for 65MB, 28MS Seagate HD. Add \$203 for 65MB, 28MS Seagate HD.
Add \$495 for 122MB, 28MS Seagate HD. Add \$30 to VGA price for 16 bit VGA card. Add \$48 to VGA price for 14" Multi-frequency Monitor. Add \$125 for 8 drive tower case.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR CLONE COMPUTERS

Star NX-1000 Printer, 144/36cps, NLQ \$179
Star NX-1000 Rainbow Printer, same as above w/color 239
Star NX-2400 Printer, 170/57 cps, LQ, 24 pin 339
Star XR-1000 Printer, 300/76 cps, NLQ, 8 fonts 359
192/63 cps, LQ, 24 pin \$349
Panasonic KX-P1191 Printer, 240/48 cps, NLQ 259
Star XB-2410 Printer 240/80 cps, super LQ, 24 pin, 16 fonts 489
Star XB-2415 Printer (same as above with wide carriage) 589
1200/300 baud int. modem 59

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

You get a rock-solid one year guarantee on parts and labor, plus a 30 day money-back Satisfaction Assurance guarantee (except on software and shipping).

SERVICE AFTER THE SALE!

Your Clone equipment will be promptly and expertly serviced by our specially trained, knowledgeable technicians who know what they are doing.

FAST DELIVERY!

Clone Computers are custom-manufactured to their buyers' specifications, burned-in and shipped within one week of their order, in most instances.

NO ORPHANED CUSTOMERS

We have been supplying our customers with high quality hardware and software since 1980. We enjoy an excellent industry-wide reputation built on providing top quality merchandise, a no-risk guarantee, low price, expert service and fast delivery. Our customers expect and receive no less.

Buy with Confidence! Our Guarantee Removes All the Risk from Your Buying Decision!

The Clone guarantee is simple and straightforward. You have 30 days after receipt of your Clone to see if you and it are going to be compatible. If you are not satisfied with your Clone for any reason within that time, you may return it for a full refund, less shipping charges.



TURBO CLONE

\$699

AT Style Keyboard

Standard Features:

- 8088 @ 4.77...
- 10MHz Turbo-speed Mainboard
- 640K RAM standard
- 150-watt power sup.
- 360K Floppy Drive with Disk Controller
- Hercules Compatible Video Card
- Hires TLT monitor (green or amber)
- 2-Parallel port prts
- 1-Serial port (2nd)

optional at (\$29):

- Game-Joystick port
- Clock/Calendar
- Fully Expandable PC-Write - QModem ExpressCalc - Home Base - MoneyMaster - FindeX - Clone Utilities - AutoMenu
- FCC Class B Certif.
- Keyboard Lock
- LED's for Power, Turbo and Hard Disk Access
- 1 yr parts, lab war.

SOFTWARE SALE!

LOWEST PRICES - FAST DELIVERY

This list is only a small portion of our inventory!
Call us for all of your software needs!

MS-DOS/BUSINESS SOFTWARE	Carbon Copy - (need two copies) ..	\$114
Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 ..	Copy II PC ..	25
Altways ..	Copy II PC Option Board Deluxe ..	118
Borland Quattro 1 (1-2-3 Clone) ..	Fastback Plus ..	113
Borland Paradox 2.0 ..	Grammatik II ..	33
Borland Sprint: Word Processor ..	Microsoft C Compiler 5.1 ..	289
DAC Easy Accontg. (all version 3) ..	Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.1 ..	99
DAC Easy Payroll ..	Microsoft Quick Basic Compiler ..	87
DAC Easy Bonus Pack (includes accounting, payroll, both tutors) ..	Microsoft Quick C Compiler ..	87
DAC Easy Light ..	Microsoft Windows 286 ..	87
dBase IV ..	Microsoft Windows 386 ..	127
Design CAD ..	Norton Commander ..	53
Design CAD 3D ..	Norton Utilities 4.5 Advanced Edit ..	88
Designview ..	PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 ..	79
Designview with OEMM 386 ..	Procomm Plus ..	46
Formolot ..	Sidekicks ..	42
Framework III ..	X Tree Professional ..	76
Generic CADD, Level 3 (includes DotPlot and DeskConvert) ..	OTHER MS-DOS	76
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.0 ..	Alpha Blaster ..	28
Lotus Agenda ..	Chess Master 2100 ..	32
Lotus Symphony ..	F-19 Stealth Fighter ..	44
Microsoft Multiplan ..	Falcon AT ..	32
Microsoft Word 5.0 ..	Kings Quest (I, II, III or IV) ..	31
Paradox 3.0 ..	Leisure Suit Larry II ..	30
Peachtree Complete System II ..	Math Blaster Plus ..	28
Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle ..	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ..	32
Quick'n 3.0 ..	Reader Rabbit ..	24
pfs: First Choice ..	Where in U.S.A. is C. San Diego? ..	27
pfs: Professional Write ..	BOOKS	
Printshop Release 3 ..	Take advantage of our volume discounts and save a bundle! Buy any 3 books and earn an additional \$3 discount. Buy 4 and deduct \$4. Buy 5 and deduct \$5, etc.	
Q & A ..	Using 1-2-3, Special Edition ..	\$18
Quicken 3.0 ..	dBase III Plus Handbook ..	17
Rightwriter ..	Managing Your Hard Disk ..	16
Wordperfect 5.0 ..	MS-DOS Users Guide ..	17
Wordperfect 5.1 ..	Running MS-DOS ..	19
MS-DOS LANGUAGES/UTILITIES	Using Autocad ..	21
Autosketch Enhanced ..	Using Managing Your Money ..	15
Borland Turbo Basic ..	Using Q & A ..	16
Borland Turbo C ..	Using Symphony ..	19
Borland Turbo Pascal ..	Using Wordperfect 5.0 ..	18
Bor. Turbo Assembler/Debugger ..		

Save Your Data and Money, Too! Peripherals Sale!

Easy to Install!

Up to 150MB Capacity

This is the fastest floppy interface tape drive around!

60MB TAPE DRIVES

Add \$10 for Shipping

\$279

40MB Tape \$18
60MB Tape \$30

External model now available for only \$99 extra!

Works on PC, XT, AT's and 100% compatibles. Connects to the internal floppy (B:) connector or the optional adapter card (\$77). Comes complete with installation instructions and the data compression software that allows up to 100MB data storage on a 40MB tape - 150MB on a 60MB tape. Easy to install. Order now at this low price and save.

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY

As Low As **\$279** 250 Watt Model

Add \$23 shipping in the lower 48 states.

250 Watt	120 Volt	\$279
300 Watt	120 Volt	399
500 Watt	120 Volt	499
600 Watt	120 Volt	639
1200 Watt	120 Volt	1099
1600 Watt	120 Volt	1444*

230 volt units also available. Specify exact input voltage. Shipped motor freight collect.

Protects Against:

- Brownouts.
- Blackouts.
- Overvoltage.
- Overload.
- Spills/Surges.
- EMI

Features:

- Two Audible Alarms.
- LED Displays.
- Optional Network Port.
- Transfer Times As Fast As 1 Millisecond (Depends on Model).

Limited Time Only! Fantastic Prices Now On LOW COST HARD DRIVES For IBM and Tandy

5.25MB 90ms ST-506 MFM XT Kit	31.4MB 65ms ST-225 MFM XT Kit	\$149	\$239
32.7MB 65ms ST-225 12LL XT Kit	42.8MB 40ms ST-251 MFM XT Kit	\$259	\$369
49.1MB 40ms ST-157R RLL XT Kit	64.0MB 28ms ST-250N SCSI Kit	\$319	\$539
65.5MB 40ms ST-277R RLL XT Kit	128MB 28ms ST-414AR RLL Bare	\$419	\$639

software to park the heads (some drives self-park). Tandy 1000 requires DMA and ROM 1.01+. Not for EX/HX. Please specify the computer brand and model when ordering. ST 506, 4096 and 4144R are full size 5 1/4", and ST 157R is 3 1/2". All others are half height 5 1/4". Sizes listed are after formatting. One year parts and labor warranty. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back, less shipping.

Save on 32MB & 49MB Hard Cards

32.7MB 40ms RLL	49.1MB 40ms RLL	\$329	\$429
-----------------	-----------------	-------	-------

These units are completely assembled with brand new drives and come ready to install. For IBM XT's, 100% compatibles and Tandy 1000/1000A, SL, SX, TL, TX. Please specify the exact make and model of your computer. One year parts and labor warranty.

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

ORDER TOLL FREE!

Mon.-Fri. 9-7; Sat. 10-3
Call from anywhere in the lower 48 states and Hawaii.

1-800-527-0347

AD W5

VOICE MASTER KEY® VOICE RECOGNITION SYSTEM FOR PC/COMPATIBLES & TANDY 1000 SERIES A FULL FEATURED VOICE I/O SYSTEM

GIVE A NEW DIMENSION TO PERSONAL COMPUTING. . . The amazing **Voice Master Key System** adds voice recognition to just about any program or application. Voice command up to 256 keyboard macros from within CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spread sheet, or game programs. Fully TSR and occupies less than 64K. Instant response time and high recognition accuracy. Voice recognition tool-box utilities are included. A **genuine productivity enhancer!**

SPEECH RECORDING SOFTWARE. . . Digitally record your own speech, sound, or music to put into your own software programs. Software provides sampling rate variations, graphics-based editing, and data compression utilities. Create software sound files you can add to macros for voice recognition verification response. A **complete, superior speech and sound development tool.**

SOFTWARE CONVERSION CODES. . . The **Voice Master Key System** operates a growing list of third party talking software titles using synthesized phonetics (text-to-speech) or digitized PCM, ADPCM, and CVSDM encoded sound files. **Voice Master Key System does it all!**



EVERYTHING INCLUDED. . . **Voice Master Key System** consists of a plug-in card, durable lightweight microphone headset, software, and manual. Card fits any available slot. External ports consist of mic inputs and volume controlled output sockets. **High quality throughput, easy and fun to use.**

ONLY \$149.95 COMPLETE

ONLY \$89.95 FOR TANDY 1000 SL/TL MODELS—
SOFTWARE PACKAGE ONLY.

Requires Tandy Brand Electret microphone.

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271

Monday-Friday, 8AM to 5PM Pacific Time

Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type and disk format (3½" or 5¼") when ordering. Add \$5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C & F quotes. **30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED. ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON HARDWARE.**

CALL OR WRITE FOR **FREE PRODUCT CATALOG**



COVOX INC. 675-D Conger St.
Eugene, Oregon 97402 U.S.A.
TEL: 503-342-1271 • FAX: 503-342-1283

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS: Are Your Products Too Hard To Install?

INSTALL 2.31 is an automatic installation program you can distribute—royalty free—with your product.

Features: File compression • Up to 4.3 Gigabyte file sizes • Elegant user interface • **Full C Source** • CRC Disk integrity verification • Handles all installation errors (open disk drive doors, unformatted and full disks, etc.) • Free tech support • **NEW:** Can intelligently modify CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files • **30-day money-back guarantee.**

INSTALL offers over 3 years of proven reliability that is being used to install some of the most prestigious products in the industry. We would like to add your name to that list.

KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS CORP.

HC4 Box 185-H, Canyon Lake, TX 78133
1-800-331-2783 MC/VISA/COD/PO
1-512-964-3994 (International)
1-512-964-3958 (24-hr FAX) **\$149.95**

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card

EPROM PROGRAMMER CROSS ASSEMBLERS



**MODEL
SX151**

RS232C OR STAND ALONE (all models), Communication protocol; XMODEM, HEX, and BIN. Programs: EEPROMS, 2716 - 27512 and CMOS. Programs (w/adaptor); 25XX, 27101 (and above), 68701, 68705, 68764/6, 8741/2, 8744, 8748/9, 8751/2, 8755, 87252, 870751, 870752 and CMOS. More available soon. **Model SX151 \$214** (assembled with case). Other models are available from \$49 (kit).

Cross assemblers by Pseudocorp for IBM-PCs, \$50. 280, 1802, 6502, 6800/1/2/3/5/8/9/11, 68000/8/10, 8048/9, 8051/2, 8080/5, 8096, and more soon. Simulators and disassemblers also available.



KORE, Inc.

3150 Plainfield N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49505
(616) 361-3666

\$5 for shipping (USA), plus \$3.00 COD.

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card

DATA ACQUISITION

ALL needs! ANY computer!

- PC Software Included
- Serial, Modem, & Bus
- Stand Alone Ability
- Laptop & Handheld
- PC & MAC Cards
- Inexpensive
- OEM & VAR
- RTU's



Call for FREE DEMO DISK!

Specialists in portable and battery backed up as well as PC compatible modular systems.



Call for applications info: (201) 299-1615
P.O. Box 246; Morris Plains, NJ 07950

ELEXOR

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card





of Discounting
**Computers, FAX
& Cellular Phones**

Radio Shack® Tandy®
SCO

We will meet or beat. . .
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston), TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567
Toll Free 800-231-3680

Circle 191 on Reader Service Card



PC VOPEX

**KEYBOARD & MONITOR
500 FEET AWAY - ALSO
DRIVE MANY MONITORS
AT ONCE — CALL FOR
FREE CATALOG**



**NTI NETWORK
TECHNOLOGIES,
INC.**

19145 Elizabeth St., Aurora, OH 44202
US 216-543-1646 or 800-RGB-TECH
UK 0244-880478
PARIS 331-47632789
GENEVA 022-431124
CANADA 416-677-6500
MUNICH 0130811234

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

**SAVE
ON**

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT
& PS-2



- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, CA 91355

CONTECH

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

HARD DRIVES

20Mb
ST225
65ms

\$229



Seagate

Hard Drive Kits

for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

32Mb
ST238R
65ms

\$249

MiniScribe
Solutions for Data Storage

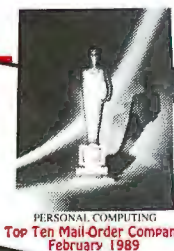
40Mb Kit for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles



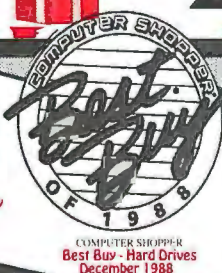
- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
- 46ms Access Time
- **COMPLETE KIT** includes a half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning & formatting software. Autolock!

\$299

Why Buy HDI?



PERSONAL COMPUTING
Top Ten Mail-Order Company
February 1989



That's Why!

ST296N
80Mb
28ms

SCSI hard drive with 8 bit High Speed Host Adaptor for your AT/386.
Hook up to 2 drives off ONE adaptor. Autopark.

Seagate

HIGH SPEED THROUGHPUT!!

\$499

w/ Hard Only Controller

w/ Hard/Floppy Controller **\$529**

40Mb **Seagate**
MFM ST251-1
28ms... **FAST!!**

Bare Drive \$319



Happy Holidays!

65Mb RLL
ST277R-1

Seagate

Bare Drive \$369

28ms Access Time

Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Includes 65Mb ST277R-1 hard drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware and How-To manual. 28ms.

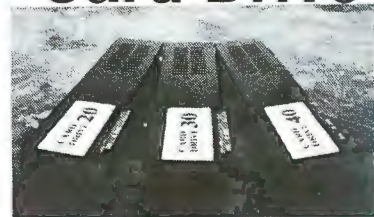
\$419

Kits for IBM AT/386 & Compatibles

Includes all standard kit items plus hard/floppy "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables.

\$499

Card Drive™



Card Drive 20	8225 68ms	\$269
Card Drive 30	8438 68ms	\$289
Card Drive 40	8450 46ms	\$339

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives. Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT and most Tandy models.

Why Buy a Card Drive?

- Quality.** The highest in the computer industry!
- Reliability.** Completely tested before shipping.
- Performance.** Made with high performance hard drives and controllers for maximum throughput.
- Peace of Mind.** Covered by a One Year Warranty.
- Value.** The most megabytes for your dollar!

and

Super Easy Installation!!!



FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions!



M3085 **MiniScribe** **M9380E**
Solutions for Data Storage
71Mb **340Mb**

\$569

18ms Access Time

With ESDI "1 to 1" High Performance Hard/Floppy Controller.

16.5ms **\$1795**

Access Time

160Mb
M3180E

Half-Height With ESDI Controller
\$1295

17ms Access Time



HARD DRIVES
International

Insight Another
Insight Company
Distribution Network, Inc.

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. BY
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128
FAX: (602) 829-9193

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

In the U.S. and Canada
(800) 289-DISC

24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472

Corporate

Sales: (800) 729-3472

International

Sales: (602) 967-7435

APO/FPO (602) 967-5128

FAX: (602) 921-8312



Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers-2/10 Net 20-5% surcharge. Add \$11 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping and handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc.

All Products come with a **30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and Replacement Policy!**

BY0190

IIT's 2C87 and 3C87 Math Co-processors

- 100% Intel Compatible
- Twice the Speed of Intel
- Lower Power for your laptop
- CMOS/NMOS Compatible
- Various Speeds
- Visa, MC, AMEX accepted

800-622-1722
408-559-8544

PSI
2005 Hamilton Ave. #220
San Jose, CA 95125

8051 SBC \$99 oem qty 1

Single Board Computer

FEATURES: 8031, RAM and ROM Sockets, 8 bit I/O, RS 232 port, optional UART, and Expansion Bus. Size: 3.5" x 6.0", +5Vdc only. OPTIONS: 8032, CMOS, 18 MHz, NV Memory, Monitor Firmware and High Level Languages. Development Board.....\$199

8031 ICE \$199

Our emulator provides most of the features of an 8031 In-Circuit-Emulator at a significantly lower price. It assists in integration, debug and test phases of development. Commands include: disassembly, trace, breakpoints, alter register/memory, and load Intel Hex file.

8051 Simulator Program.....\$99
IBM PC/XT/AT Software simulation of 8051 μ C.

HTE

HiTech Equipment Corporation
9400 Activity Road
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 566-1892

Circle 145 on Reader Service Card

Modular I/O board

Single-slot Qua Tech PXB-721 for PC-AT has 72 digital I/O lines. Connect three choices of data acquisition modules. Supports Labtech Notebook.™

For order info, call:
1-800-553-1170

Q QUA TECH

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange Street
Akron, OH 44304

Labtech Notebook is a trademark of Laboratories Technologies Corp.

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card

5218 Printer Interface for PS/2 and AT

Qua Tech interface cards connect IBM 5218 DisplayWriter printer to PS/2 and AT*. Available now. Hundreds installed.

For order info, call:
1-800-553-1170

Q QUA TECH

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange Street
Akron, OH 44304

IBM, DisplayWriter, PS/2, and AT are trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

AVPROM™ \$295

For IBM-PC's & compatibles, menu-driven AVPROM programs EPROMs up to 8x faster than serially-connected units (20 sec. for 2764).

- Programs 2716 thru 27512A.
- 4- and 10 socket gang versions too. Call for prices.

For complete specs, free 32 pg. development tool catalog, call

800-448-8500.
or 207-236-9055



AVOCET

SYSTEMS, INC.
120 Union St., Rockport, ME 04856

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

2 parallel, 2 serial, 1 board

Qua Tech DSDP-402 for PC-AT has two parallel ports, and two serial ports for any combination of RS-232, 422, and 485 communication. All ports address selectable. Interrupts sharable and selectable.

For order info, call:
1-800-553-1170

Q QUA TECH

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange Street
Akron, OH 44304

Circle 262 on Reader Service Card

Intelligent multiport, supports RS-422

SmartLynx AT™ intelligent 4-port serial adapter for PC-AT and compatibles supports RS-422 and most multi-user operating systems. On-board processor takes burden off CPU.

For order info, call:
1-800-553-1170

Q QUA TECH

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange Street
Akron, OH 44304

PC-AT is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card



PS/2 model 30/286	1895
PS/2 model 50/30 meg	2395
PS/2 model 70/60 meg	3695
PS/2 model 80/40 meg	4395
PS/2 model 70/120 meg	5595
PS/2 model 80/115 meg	Call

Call for other models



386 S 40 meg	Call
386 20E - 40 meg	4195
286E 40 meg	Call
386 110 meg/25 MHz	7295
386 60 meg/25 MHz	5895
Portable III 40 meg/12 MHz	3995

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA
Call for other models



Mac IICX/80 Meg, 40 Meg RAM	5095
Mac-II/40 Meg	4095
Mac-SE 30/40 Meg	3595
Call for 60 and 100 Meg	
Lazer NT	3495
Lazer NTX	4795

LOW PRICE LEADER

SINCE 1983

LAP-TOP

Compaq SLT 286-20/40	3795/Call
Toshiba T1000	619
T1200F	Toshiba 619
T1200HB	Sale! Call
T1600-20/40 Meg	Call
T3100E-20/40 Meg	Call
T3200-40 Meg/SX40	Call
T5100-40/100	Call
T5200-40/100	Call
Zenith 286-20/40 Meg	2985/Call
Zenith 8088-20 Meg	Call
Mitsubishi 286-20/40	2395/Call

Pacific Data (For HP)

25-N-1 Cartridge	265	Pacific Page	459
1 Meg. Memory Board	219	Plotter Cartridge	239

Everex

Step 286 - 12 & 16 MHz & 20 MHz
1 Meg RAM
Set up utility in ROM
S/P, C/C
Enhanced keyboard
1.2 MB floppy
DOS/BASIC

Call! for
your
configuration

Everex

Step 386-20 MHz & 16 MHz & 25 MHz & 33 MHz
Up to 256K cache of very high speed RAM
2 Meg RAM, expandable to 16 Meg
S/P, C/C
Enhanced keyboard
1.2 MB floppy
DOS/BASIC

Call!



AST 286 model 140X	Call
AST 286 model 70	1249
AST 386 model 300c	2695
AST 386 40 Meg	3095

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA
CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

WE STOCK

CITIZEN
OKIDATA
EVEREX
GOLD STAR

TOSHIBA
NEC
WYSE
HITACHI

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
SONY
ACER
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

AMDEK
HAYES
SAMSUNG
CALCOMP

PC MOUSE
MICROSOFT MICE
LOGITECH
MITSUBISHI

IRWIN & ARCHIVE
TAPE BACK
TAXAN
MAGNOVOX

BOARDS

Paradise VGA+	219
Vega VRAM	409
ATI VGA Wonder	259
Everex EGA	149
Tatung 16 bit	239

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

dBase IV	455
Wordperfect	229
Aldus Pagemaker	495
Ventura Publisher	495
Clipper	435
WordStar 5.5	219


NOVELL
Authorized
Dealer

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX-810/LQ-510	199/339
LQ-850/1050	545/749
FX-850/1050	359/479

OKIDATA

320/321	359/490
390/391	490/649

TOSHIBA

321-SL/341-SL	399/595
351-SX 350 CPS	929

PANASONIC

1524	529
1124	319

Call for others

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser II	1695
HP Desk Jet	695
HP Laser 2P	1059
Panasonic 4450	1395
Brother HL-8-E	1895
Nec LC 890	3195
Toshiba Laser	Call

MONITORS

Nec Multisync IIA	499
Nec Multisync 3D	639
Magnavox EGA	339
Nec Multisync 5D	2350
Samsung EGA	359
Sony 1302	619

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO 220	729
Sharp UX 350	1149
Canon	Call
Toshiba	Call
Richo	Call
Murata	Call

Intel Coproductors

8087-3	105
8087-2	145
80287-8	225
80287-10	249
80387-16	395
80387-20	425
80387-25	495
80387-33	599

MODEMS

Everex 1200 Int	79
Everex 2400 Int	149
Hayes 2400 B	299
More in Stock	Call

WE ACCEPT CASHIER CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, VISA, MC, AmEx
3% charge on VISA, MC & 5% on American Express

COMPUTERLANE

EXPORTS
Available

HOURS:
M-S 9-6

1-800-526-3482 (Outside CA)
(818) 884-8644 (In CA)
(818) 884-8253 (FAX)

22107 ROSCOE BLVD.
CANOGA PARK
1/2 BLOCK W. OF TOPANGA
CA 91304

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNTS
CONSULTANTS CALL FOR PRICING

Prices subject to change without notice

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines

New Year Liquidation — Make Us A Deal

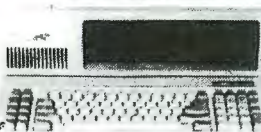
CAT™ 10MHZ

BASE SYSTEM

- 256K (Opt. 640K) • 150 Watt Power Supply • AT Style Keyboard & Case
- 4.77 or 10 MHz Keyboard Selectable
- Floppy Disc Controller
- 8087 Socket • 360K Floppy Drive
- 1 Year Warranty

\$34900

IBM XT COMPATIBLE



CAT 386-20MHZ

BASE SYSTEM

- 101 Key Keyboard
- 200 Watt/AT Case
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1 Meg of Memory
- Parallel, Serial & Clock
- 20MHz DTK Motherboard
- Xenix, Unix, Novell Compatible

1 Year Warranty **\$129900**

CAT™ 286-10MHZ

BASE SYSTEM

- 512K Exp. to 1 MEG • 200 Watt Power Supply • AT Style Keyboard
- Western Digital Controller • 1.2 Meg Floppy • Legal Bios w/manuals • Systems Documentation • 1 yr war. • Clock/Calc
- 10MHz DTK Motherboard

\$64900

IBM AT COMPATIBLE 11.3 NORTONS SL



8088 XT Compatible		
640 K Upgrade	65 ⁰⁰	24 ⁰⁰
12" Amber Monitor w/Interface	129 ⁰⁰	39 ⁰⁰
DOS 4.01 w/GW BASIC	79 ⁰⁰	See Below

SYSTEM OPTIONS

286, 386 AT Compatible			
640 K Upgrade	49 ⁰⁰	14" EGA Monitor w/Interface	469 ⁰⁰
512K Upgrade	69 ⁰⁰	Novell Network, Call 12 Mhz add	100 ⁰⁰
12" Amber Monitor w/Interface	129 ⁰⁰	14" Color Monitor w/Interface	269 ⁰⁰

COPROCESSORS

8087	5MHz or less	88 ⁰⁰
8087-2	8MHz	129 ⁰⁰
8087-1	10MHz or less	179 ⁰⁰
80287	6-8MHz	139 ⁰⁰
80287-8	8-10MHz	199 ⁰⁰
80287-10	10MHz	239 ⁰⁰
80C287-12	12MHz	299 ⁰⁰
80387-16	16MHz	369 ⁰⁰
80387-20	20MHz	499 ⁰⁰
80387-25	25MHz	499 ⁰⁰
80387-33	33MHz	549 ⁰⁰
80387SX	16MHz	399 ⁰⁰

RAM CHIPS

Description	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS
64 x 1	129	199	219	299
64 x 4	389	449	489	619
256 x 1	279	299	349	399
256 x 4	1229	1249	1259	1349
64x4 Video	499	699	799	1099
51258 Statics	—	499	599	619

The above Memory Upgrades come in DIP Form. Please specify if you need ZIP - Soj - PLCC - Flat Pack or if you need Nibble Mode

MEMORY—WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

IBM PS2		
Description	Part #	For Model #
512K Upgrade	30F 5348	30/286
2MB Upgrade	30F 5360	30/286
1MB Module	6450603	70-E61 & 121
2MB Module	6450604	70-E61 & 121
2MB Mem. Board	6450608	70-A21
1MB Mem. Board	6450375	80-041
2MB Mem. Board	6450379	80-111 & 311

COMPAQ		
Description	Part #	For Model #
1MB Add-on Module	113131-001	386/20/25/20e/286E
1MB Add-on Module	113646-001	Deskpro 386S
4MB Add-on Module	113132-001	386/20/25/20e/286E
4MB Add-on Module	112534-001	Deskpro 386S
1MB Memory Exp. Bd.	113644-001	Deskpro 386/20e
1MB Memory Exp. Bd.	113633-001	Deskpro 386S
4MB Memory Exp. Bd.	113645-001	Deskpro 386/20e
4MB Memory Exp. Bd.	113634-001	Deskpro 386S
1MB Mem. Upgrade Kit	107651-001	Portable 386
1MB Memory Exp. Bd.	117428-001	286E
4MB Memory Exp. Bd.	117429-001	286E
1MB Upgrade Bd.	110235-001	SLT286
4MB Upgrade Bd.	108070-001	386/16

IBM & Compaq boards & Modules come with 1 year warranty and are manufactured on a 2nd party board.

SIMM MODULES

Description	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS
64 x 9 IBM & Compatibles	199	299	349	399
256 x 8 For Apple Products	399	449	499	599
256 x 9 IBM & Compatibles	299	399	449	499
1Meg x 9 For Apple Products	949	999	1149	1249
1Meg x 9 For IBM & Compatibles	999	1099	1199	1299

HP LaserJet II & IID		Memory Boards	
1Meg	289 ⁰⁰	0-3Meg	109 ⁰⁰
2Meg	389 ⁰⁰	0-3Meg PS2	249 ⁰⁰
4Meg	589 ⁰⁰	0-10Meg	179 ⁰⁰
		0-8Meg PS2	399 ⁰⁰

MODEMS BY SEVEREX™

Model	Level	Price
EV-923 EverCom 12 300/1200 bps Bitcom Software	399 ⁰⁰	69 ⁰⁰
EV-941 EverCom 24 2400 Baud Int. Bitcom Software	—	139 ⁰⁰
EV-945 External 2400 Baud	—	199 ⁰⁰
EV-942 2400 PS2	—	229 ⁰⁰
EX-955 FAX Card	—	349 ⁰⁰

MORE MODEMS...

1200 Baud Internal w/Software CPI	49 ⁰⁰
1200 Baud External fully Hayes Compatible	89 ⁰⁰
2400 Baud Internal 1/2 card w/software CPI	89 ⁰⁰
2400 Baud External Fully Hayes Compatible, Zoom	119 ⁰⁰

Intec/SAMSUNG MONITORS

1256A 12" Amber w/Tilt & Swivel Base	89 ⁰⁰
1257 12" Amber Flat Screen 720 x 350	109 ⁰⁰
1464 14" Color 640 x 200, 16 colors	239 ⁰⁰
1453 14" EGA 640 x 350, 64 colors/31	369 ⁰⁰
1455N EGA 720x480 Multisync Compatible	449 ⁰⁰

VIDEO CARDS BY SEVEREX™

EGA EV659, 640 x 350, Auto Switch	99 ⁰⁰
VGA Viewpoint 16 Bit 256 Exp 512k	199 ⁰⁰

MORE VIDEO CARDS...

MonoGraphics (Hercules Compatible) with Par. Port	39 ⁰⁰
Color Graphics (Hercules Compatible) with Par. Port	49 ⁰⁰
Mono Card Text Only	9 ⁰⁰

Seagate HARD DRIVES

ST125 20Meg 40 Mil 1/2 Ht 3 1/2" Drive only	249 ⁰⁰
ST138 30Meg 40 Mil 1/2 Ht 3 1/2" Drive only	289 ⁰⁰
ST225 20Meg w/cont. & Cables	259 ⁰⁰
ST238 30Meg w/cont. & Cables	279 ⁰⁰
ST251 40Meg 1/2 HT 40 Mil w/software, Drive only	339 ⁰⁰
ST251-1 40Meg, 28 Mil Sec, w/software, Drive only	349 ⁰⁰
ST277R 60MB 40 Mil 1/2 Ht	449 ⁰⁰
ST4038 30Meg 40 Mil Full Ht	399 ⁰⁰
ST4053 40MB 28 Mil Full Ht	519 ⁰⁰
ST4096 80Meg Full HT w/software 28 Mil Sec.	639 ⁰⁰

WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLERS

WX-1 8 Bit 1/2 Sized for XT	69 ⁰⁰
MM2 16 Bit Full Sized Hard/Floppy	109 ⁰⁰
WO-27X 8 Bit RLL 1/2 Size	79 ⁰⁰
WAH 16 Bit Hard Drive Controller	119 ⁰⁰
RA2 16 Bit RLL Hard/Floppy for AT	159 ⁰⁰
MEAD Floppy Disk Controller for XT	19 ⁰⁰
MEAD 1.2 Meg & 360K Controller for XT, 720K-1.44	69 ⁰⁰
Cable Set for Hard Drive Only	5 ⁰⁰

Mitsumi FLOPPY DRIVES

360K 1/2 Ht. PC Compatible — Mitsumi	69 ⁰⁰
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Mitsumi	89 ⁰⁰
720K 3 1/2" Drive w/5 1/4" mounting — Mitsumi	89 ⁰⁰
1.44 Meg 3 1/2" Drive w/5 1/4" mounting — Mitsumi	99 ⁰⁰
360K Tandon TM100-2 Full Ht (The Original IBM)	89 ⁰⁰
160K Tandon TM100-1 Full Ht	59 ⁰⁰
External Case w/Power Supply 2, 1/2 HTs or 1 Full	149 ⁰⁰

SEVEREX™ TAPE BACKUPS

40MB Mini Cartridge, 1.8MB/min, XT (DC 2000)	339 ⁰⁰
40MB Mini Cartridge, 3.6MB/min, AT (DC 2000)	339 ⁰⁰
60MB Streaming Cassette, 5MB/min w/cont (CT600)	649 ⁰⁰
60MB Streaming 600A, 5MB/min w/Full cont (DC600)	849 ⁰⁰
125MB Streaming Cartridge, 5MB/min w/Full cont	1119 ⁰⁰
DC2000 2400 External Add 195 ⁰⁰	DC600 2400

MEAD has done it again!

We Have Located The Following New Equipment Below Everybody's Cost!

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER MANUFACTURED BY C.I.TOH

Why pay \$1149 for a C.Itoh

STARWRITER™ F-10

When our 40 cps letter quality daisywheel printer from the same manufacturer is only

\$39900 ea.

OPTIONS

• 6 ft. Serial Cable	19 ⁰⁰
• Bidirectional Tractor	99 ⁰⁰
• Cut Sheet Feeder	199 ⁰⁰
• Serial to Parallel Converter	99 ⁰⁰

KRFT MONITOR



FREE TILT SWIVEL BASE

- 14" Flat Screen • Paper White Phosphorus
- TTL Monochrome & RGB Interface

List \$199 Mead **\$9900** 10 for \$890

HIGH SPEED SCANNER

PRINCETON

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

Desktop LS300 Scanner

List Price: 1095⁰⁰ Mead: **37900**

STANDARD FEATURES

- 300 DPI - Allows for the creation of high resolution graphics/text.
- Automatic Sheet Feeder - Efficient document handling.
- Image Input - Sheet or card (up to 5 sheets can be set with the built-in Automatic Document Feeder)
- Scanning Speed - 12 seconds/page (at 300 dot/inch)
- 6 seconds/page (at 150 dot/inch)
- Gray Scale - 32 shades either pattern or 2 shades.

Ready to go for IBM - Type Machine



Quantity Discounts Call

OPTIONS

PC Paint Software	49 ⁰⁰
OCR Software	199 ⁰⁰

BOCARAM AT PLUS

- 16 Bit Memory 286 or 386
- 0-8 Meg
- Uses 1 Meg x 120 NS
- Conventional Expanded & Extended
- Supports Dos, OS2, Lim/Ems & EEMS

OK Board	139 ⁰⁰	4 Meg Board	509 ⁰⁰
2 Meg Board	329 ⁰⁰	8 Meg Board	869 ⁰⁰

SIDEKICK PLUS

- By Borland Version 1.0
- Professional Desktop Manager

List: 199⁰⁰ Mead: 79⁰⁰ 10 for 59⁰⁰ ea.

PARADISE MONO EGA CARD

Auto Switch Monochrome EGA Card, 640x350 EGA, MDA, CCA, Herc. List 319⁰⁰ Mead 99⁰⁰

MONOCHROME TEXT ONLY CARD

- IBM Compatible
- 1 Year Warranty New in Box

List 89⁰⁰ Mead: 14⁰⁰ 10 for 9⁰⁰ ea.

MICROSOFT MACH 20 MEMORY CARD

- Works with Mach 20 Only
- Memory Plus OK or Memory
- OEM Packed No Box or Manual

List: 399⁰⁰ Mead: 94⁰⁰ 100 for 29⁰⁰ ea.

WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL 5.0

- Write or Edit Text Based Business Reports as Documents
- Advanced Page Preview To Save Time
- Organize Format & Merge Info From Other Software

List: 485⁰⁰ Mead: 149⁰⁰ 10 for 129⁰⁰ ea.

800-654-7762

702-294-0204

TECHNICAL / CUSTOMER SERVICE / ORDER STATUS:

FAX 702-294-1168

Trademarks are Registered with their respective Co.'s. Prices Subject to Change All Products 90 Day Warranty unless stated otherwise.

WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY—FAX LIST



1000 Nevada Hwy. • Unit 101 • Boulder City, NV 89005

- Quantity Pricing Available — CALL
- We Accept International Orders
- Purchase Orders from Universities, Government Institutions, Fortune 1000 and Qualified Firms.

ALL PUBLISHED PRICES ARE PREPAID PRICES

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA

TERMS:

MC • VISA • CDD • CASH

Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms

Personal Checks • AE add 4% • CDD add \$5.00

20% Restocking Fee on Non-Defective Returns within 15 days

SHIPPING: (min. 6⁰⁰) UPS

New EPROM Programmer

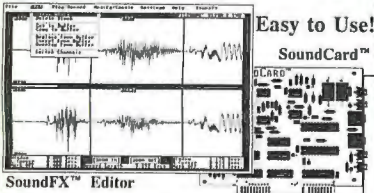


At \$495, Wintek's Universal EPROM Programmer is a low-cost and versatile tool for programming most industry-standard EPROMs (2716-27256). Since it can operate with an IBM PC, as well as stand-alone, the Programmer is ideal for use with PC-based microcomputer development software. Credit cards are welcome.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

Circle 353 on Reader Service Card

SuperSound



Easy to Use!
SoundCard™
SoundFX™ Editor

DISCOVER the POWER of SOUND in YOUR IBM-PC/AT from \$19.95!

Best Digital Audio Software/Hardware
SuperSound - Engr \$650, Stereo \$339, Mono \$239

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee if not Satisfied

- With SoundFX™ - Friendly GUI / Graphical Editor for Fast Easy Record, Play and Special Effects (Use Mouse or Keyboard) and 16-bit SoundCard™
- Full Fidelity - Adjustable Sampling Rate / Recording Time - VLSI A/D D/A
- 82 Functions / Special Effects - 94 Page Manual w/ Digital Audio Tutorial
- 4 Diskette Starter Set of SoundBytes™ - 14 Sample Sounds
- For Business: Training, Point-of-Sale Shows - Works with Grasp, Office, C...
- For Engineering: AM/FM Function Gen., Clear Voice Alarm, Storage Scope...
- For Fun: Create Your Own Mac-like Bunt-up Sounds, Alter Your Voice...

Tech: (408)-446-4521 **Silicon Shack** FAX: (408)-374-4412

5120 Campbell Ave. #112, San Jose, CA 95130.
ph: 1 - 800 - 969 - 4411 VISA - MasterCard
*SuperSound, SoundFX, SoundCard, and SoundBytes are trademarks of Silicon Shack, Ltd.

Circle 285 on Reader Service Card

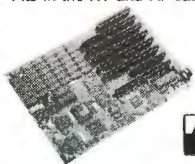
WELCOME TO THE 16 BIT WORLD

Turn your Turtle into a Rabbit
for only

\$189.00 OKB INSTALLED

You do not need to buy a new computer!!!
Trade in your slow XT motherboard for a new AT 80286, which includes:

- Microprocessor Intel 80286 CPU, socket for 80287.
- 12 MHz speed, selectable between 6 and 12 MHz.
- 0/1 Wait state, clock calendar, reset button.
- 512KB, 1MB, 2MB, 4MB mem. Upgrade, 640/384 mapping.
- Six 16-bit slots & two 8-bit slots, 16 level IRQ.
- Fits in the XT and AT cases.



with 512 KB.

\$245.00

with 1024 KB.

\$299.00

ICROCHIP TECHNOLOGY

2900 N.W. 72 Ave., Miami, FL 33122
(305) 592-5739 • FAX (305) 592-5738

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

Data Acquisition Processor™



Onboard Intelligence For IBM PC/XT/AT/386

- 16 MHz 80C186 for general processing
- 20 MHz DSP56001 for digital signal processing
- Sustained digital signal processing of 10 MIPS
- FFT and FIR filtering without programming
- Acquires analog and digital inputs to 235K s/s
- Buffers and processes input data as required
- Updates analog or digital outputs to 250K s/s
- Over 100 commands without programming
- Custom commands may be written in C

Call for FREE Demo Diskette

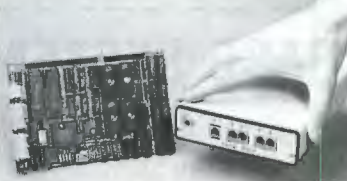
MICROSTAR LABORATORIES

(206) 881-4286
2863 152 Ave. N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
FAX (206) 881-5494

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card

ROM Based PC Systems

For complex stand alone applications



High Performance! Low Power! Compact!
AT equivalent systems and CPU cards.

- Boot up MS-DOS and applications software off EPROM for diskless operation using our BIOS.
- Run DOS applications. Our CPU cards use NEC V50 highly integrated micros that run 8088/286 code. Use PC/AT cards on a passive backplane.
- Software: Rbios for stand alone diskless use; Kbios for disk based systems; Ebios downloads DOS off a host PC. Debug Monitor with source code.
- CPU Cards: KS-5 with 1 Meg RAM, 256k ROM, 5 serial ports, AT bus, 2 watts; KS-3 CMOS card, 128k ROM, 64k static RAM, 1 watt. Piggyback card KS-21 with SCSI, Floppy, Printer, Keyboard.



CPU Cards \$299

Systems \$449

CALL (303) 444-7737

655 Hawthorne Ave. Boulder, CO 80304 fax (303) 786-9983

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card



68HC05 In-Circuit Emulator

The TECICE-HC05 is a low cost real time emulator for the Motorola 68HC05 family of single chip microcomputers. Any host computer with serial port and terminal emulation software can be used with TECICE-HC05. Base price is \$1195.00. Complete development system software is available for MS-DOS computers including the Byte Craft Limited C6805 Code Development System which includes a 6805 C compiler with Integrated Development Environment.

TECI THE ENGINEERS COLLABORATIVE, INC.

RR#3, BOX 8C Barton, Vermont 05822
Phone (802) 525-3458 FAX (802) 525-3451

Circle 114 on Reader Service Card



PC BASED UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER \$595-845

- Programs EE/EPROMs, PALs, GALs, IFLs, EPLDs, MICROS, BIPOLARS. (current libraries support over 900 devices by over 35 manufacturers).
- Software driven pin drivers. D/A generated programming voltages (8 bit DACs used to generate voltages from 5-25V with 0.1V resolution for all pins).
- Fast device programming / verify / read via dedicated parallel interface.
- Upgradeable for virtually any future programmable devices up to 40 pins.
- Self-sustaining operation. No additional modules or plug-in adapters required.
- Includes user friendly MEMORY BUFFER FULL SCREEN EDITOR. Commands include: Fill, Move, Insert, Delete, Search. Data entry can be done in ASCII or HEX form. FUSEMAP EDITOR for Logic devices.
- Friendly Menu-Driven Interface. Device selection by P/N and Manufacturer.
- Supports 8/16/32 bit data word formats.
- Programming algorithms: Normal, Intelligent I & II, Quick Pulse Programming. Automatic selection of fastest algorithm for any given part.
- Verify operation performed at normal & worst case operating voltage.
- Functional test: JEDEC standard functional testing for logic devices.
- TTL Logic functional test for 74xx/54xx series devices and memory devices.
- File formats accepted: JEDEC (full), JEDEC (kernel), Binary, MOS Technology, Motorola Hex, Intel Hex, Tektronix Hex.
- Customer support via voice line, Fax & dedicated BBS. Full 1 year warranty.
- Base price (\$595) includes Interface card, cable, Memory device library and 1 year free updates. Additional Device Libraries (Logic, Micro, Bipolar) \$95ea.
- Library updates can be received via floppy or Customer Support BBS.



UNIVERSAL RS-232 PROGRAMMER \$345/495

- Programs EE/EPROMs, FlashEPROMs, ZPRams, Intel Micros, Memory Cards.
- Stand-Alone Mode for EE/EPROM and Memory Card Duplication / Verify.
- All 24/28/32 pin EE/EPROMs to 4 MBits (upgradeable to 32 megabits).
- Micros: 8741A, -2A, -4, -8, -9, -51, -C51, -C51FA/B, -52, -53, -55, -C521, -C541, 9701.
- Memory Cards: Seiko/Epson/Fujitsu. (Optional Integrated Adapter \$100.)
- Modular design; Firmware easily upgradeable; 4 socket Gang module available.
- On-Board Programming capability; Custom interface modules available.
- User friendly Menu-Driven Interface Program for IBM-PC and Macintosh.
- Can be operated with any computer containing an RS-232 serial port.
- Optional built-in Eraser/Timer module (\$50); Top cover conductive foam pad.
- OEM open board programmer configurations available (from \$245).
- Customer support via voice line, dedicated BBS or fax; Full 1 year warranty.



INTELLIGENT PC ROM EMULATOR \$395

- Emulates 2716 through 27512 EPROMs (2k to 64k bytes) with a single unit.
- Connects to the standard parallel printer port. Uses standard printer cable.
- Intelligent features include: Address Compare, Address Snapshot, Trigger Input, Halt Output, H/L/O Reset, Memory buffer editor, Selectable word sizes.
- User friendly software. Command set includes: Load, Write, Display, Run, Type, Edit, Fill, Run-Command-File, Monitor, Port, Reset, Help, Calculator.
- FAST data loading via parallel printer port (64k bytes in less than 10 seconds).
- Cascadable to 8 units. Includes target cable with Trigger, Halt & Reset clips.
- CMOS model with NiCad rechargeable 9V battery backup - \$495.
- Built-in battery recharging circuitry. After code downloading from the host computer this model can be disconnected and used in stand-alone mode.
- File formats accepted: Binary, Intel Hex, Motorola S.

MC / VISA / AMEX

Call today for datasheets!



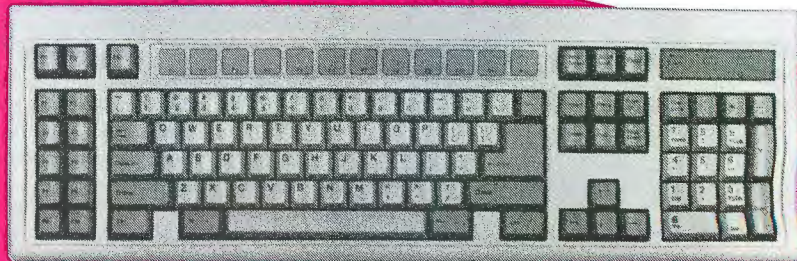
B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.

355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA
TEL: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521 BBS: (408) 730-2317

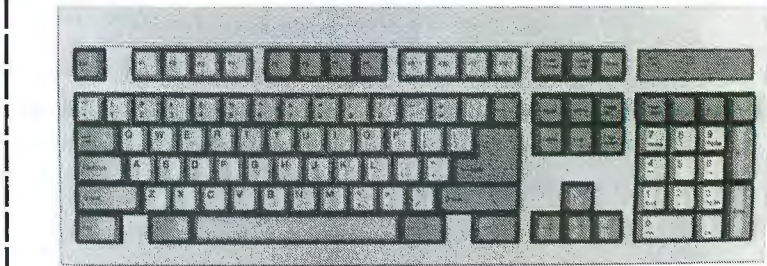
ONLY \$74.95 (3-10 pc. \$59.00 ea.)

You've seen the same keyboards in this publication for \$89.95.

You now have a choice! 25% smaller footprint or function keys on the left both have 30 day money back guarantee, IBM "click feel", 1 year warranty and 6' cord. Enjoy the feel of a truly remarkable keyboard. Remember, we guarantee these to be the same as you know who! Only less \$\$.



**25%
SMALLER**



CUSTOM SYSTEMS! BASE SYSTEMS! (Case, Power Supply, Mother Board)

Our keyboards, cases, mother boards and power supplies are the highest quality available in America today. This means not only will you get the best base system anywhere, but you can customize it with names like Western Digital, Seagate, Teac, Etc. We look forward to your call!

XT-10 MHz
\$169.00

AT-12 MHz
\$319.00

AT-16 MHz
\$419.00

386-20 MHz
\$770.00

386-25 MHz
\$890.00

386-SX
\$511.00

Seagate

BLACKBOARD

Authorized Reseller

	ALONE	AT KIT	XT KIT	3-10
ST225	20MB	65MS	MFM	195.00 205.00 238.00 188.00
ST238R	30MB	65MS	RLL	201.00 211.00 251.00 195.00
ST251-1	40MB	28MS	MFM	315.00 325.00 368.00 305.00
ST277R-1	65MB	28MS	RLL	359.00 369.00 409.00 349.00
ST4096	80MB	28MS	MFM	550.00 560.00 600.00 540.00
ST4144R	120MB	28MS	RLL	630.00 640.00 680.00 670.00
ST157N-1	50MB	28MS	SCSI	369.00 494.00 414.00 358.00
ST296N-1	85MB	28MS	SCSI	469.00 414.00 515.00 458.00
ST125-0	20MB	40MS	MFM	225.00 235.00 275.00 215.00
ST138-0	30MB	40MS	MFM	269.00 279.00 319.00 258.00

XT Kits include: drive, controller, cables, software (32MB+), instructions

FLOPPIES!

TEAC TOSHIBA

	1	Kit	3-10
360K 5 1/4"	63.00	73.00	59.00
720K 3.5" Kit	69.00	73.00	64.00
1.2MB 5 1/4"	75.00	85.00	72.00
1.44 MB 3.5" Kit	79.00	83.00	75.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

VGA 16 Bit 256K (512K)	179.00
Mono Graphic	49.00
Mono/CGA Switching	59.00
XT Multi I/O 1S/1P/G/CL/CAL w/FDC	49.00
XT Multi I/O 1S/1P/G/CL/CAL	45.00
AT Multi I/O 1S/1P/G	45.00
AT Multi I/O 2S/1P/G	45.00

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

WESTERN DIGITAL CORPORATION

	1	3-10
WD XTGEN XT/MFM	48.00	44.00
WD 1004A-27X XT/RLL	58.00	52.00
WD 1004A-WX1 XT/MFM	57.00	51.00
WD 1003-VMM2 AT/MFM		
2HD/2FD	104.00	99.00
WD 1003-VSR2 AT/RLL		
2HD/2FD	115.00	109.00
WD 1006-VMM2 AT/MFM 1:1		
2HD/2FD	115.00	105.00
WD 1006-VSR2 AT/RLL 1:1		
2HD/2FD	135.00	125.00
WD 1007-WA2 AT/ESDI 2HD/2FD	199.00	189.00

SPECIALS!

**BIG DRIVES!
MICROPOLIS**

Cables, drives, instructions, software, mounting, controller. All you need!

NETWORKS AND MASS STORAGE

159MB
ESDI 16MS
#1355 only **\$1249.00**

380MB
ESDI 16MS
#1558 only **\$1695.00**

TAPE BACK-UP

COLORADO
MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

40MB Jumbo only **258.00**

SUPERIOR QUALITY REPLACEMENT PARTS

Power Supplies

XT 165W	45.00
AT 200W Baby	62.00
AT 230W Full	65.00
Tower 230W	70.00
Mini Tower 200W	65.00

Mother Boards - Superior Quality

XT 10 MHz(640K)	76.00
AT 12 MHz	219.00
AT 16 MHz	345.00
386 SX (8MB)	425.00
386 20 MHz(8MB)	785.00
386 25 MHz(8MB)	875.00

Cases

Baby AT 5 Drives	50.00
Full AT 5 Drives	60.00
Mini Tower w/200W	148.00
Full Tower w/230W	219.00

PRINTERS

	1	3-10
Panasonic		
KX-P1124	189.00	179.00
KX-P1180	319.00	309.00
star		
NX1000	159.00	155.00
NX1000i	CALL	CALL
NX1000 Rainbow	219.00	CALL
NX2400	299.00	288.00

CALL FOR MORE INFO!

MONITORS

	1	3-10
SAMSUNG		
Hi Resolution 12" Mono	77.00	72.00
14" Amber Mono Flat Screen	109.00	182.00
14" Paper White Flat Screen	119.00	112.00
CGA 14"	209.00	189.00
VGA 14"	355.00	320.00
Multi Sync 14"	CALL	CALL
Seiko 1430 Super VGA 1024x768	529.00	497.00
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 14"	499.00	CALL

CHIPS!

**OVER 40 MILLION
SOLD SINCE 1985**

1 Meg - All Speeds
41256 - All Speeds
4464 - All Speeds
4164 - All Speeds
SIMM/SIPP

intel

Math Coprocessor

California Microchip

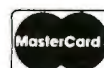
9240 DEERING AVE. CHATSWORTH, CA. 91311

TERMS: Returned merchandise subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All defective merchandise must have RMA number and will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. All returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. All returned items must be as received, not modified or damaged, with all manuals, warranty cards and packaging intact. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount.

Circle 369 on Reader Service Card

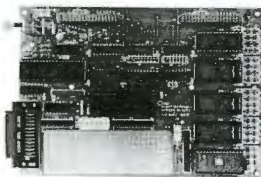
To Order: 1-800-827-CHIP

IN CALIFORNIA 1-818-882-1355
TECH. SUPPORT 1-818-882-1385
CUSTOMER SVC. 1-818-882-1369



New, Improved!

SIBEC-II



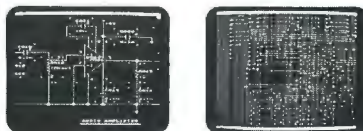
- Intel 8052AH-BASIC CPU
- PROM programmer
- Now requires 5V supply only
- Enhanced memory mapping; Supports 2K-64K devices to a total of 128K.

Still only \$228.00 QTY 1
Call Now! (603) 469-3232

Inquire about our PKD51 8051-8052 product development kit for the IBM PC/XT/AT: \$595. and 8051/8052 BASIC compiler: \$295.

Binary Technology, Inc.
Main St • P.O. Box 67 • Mendon NH 03770

EZ-ROUTE VERSION II



SCHEMATIC TO PCLAYOUT \$500 INCLUDES AUTO ROUTER

EZ-ROUTE Version II from AMS for IBM PC, PS/2 and Compatibles is an integrated CAE System which supports 256 layers, trace width from 0.001 inch to 0.255 inch, flexible grid, SMD components and outputs on Penplotters as well as Photo plotters and printers.

Schematic Capture \$100, PCB Layout \$250, Auto Router \$250.

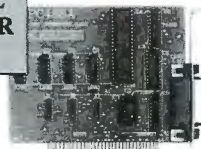
FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE

30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
1-800-972-3733 or (305) 975-9515

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1321 N.W. 65 Place - Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 36)

LOW COST INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT



RS-485/422 Card [PC485] \$95/125

- Serial Async. Communication up to 4,000ft; 2 or 4 wires; NS16450 UART;
- Can be configured as COM1-COM4; Maximum Baud Rate 56KB.
- Flexible configuration options: RTS or DTR control of transmission direction.
- Full/Half duplex operation. Supports hardware handshaking (RTS,CTS).
- Dual drivers/receivers; Handles 64 devices; Compatible with most comm. sw. for.
- High speed version available (supports baud rates up to 256KB) - \$165

Dual-Port RS-485/422 [PCL743] \$175

- Two independent channels / UARTs; 2 or 4 wire operation. Max. Baud 56KB.
- Dipswitch configurable as COM1-4 (IRQ2-7). On board terminator resistor.

IEEE-488 Card [PC488A] \$145

- Includes INSTALLABLE DOS DEVICE DRIVERS and support for BASIC.
- Additional Support for ASSEMBLY, C, Pascal and FORTRAN - \$50.
- IRQ (1-6). DMA channel 1 or 2. Up to 4 boards per computer.
- Compatible with most IEEE-488 Software packages for IBM-PC (e.g. ASYSTANT-GPIB, Lotus Measure). Compatible with NI's GPIB-PCIIA.

IEEE-488 Card [PC488B] With Built-In Bus Analyzer \$345

- Software Support for BASIC, QuickBASIC and GWBASIC.
- Additional libraries for C, Pascal, FORTRAN, Assembly available - \$50 (all)
- Full range of Talker, Listener, Controller, Serial/Parallel Poll, SRQ, etc...
- Powerful menu-driven BUS ANALYZER can be run in the background while 488 programs or commands are executed; Features Program Stepping, Break points, Real Time Bus Data Capture (4K buffer), Instant Screen Toggling.
- Complete Controller / Talker / Listener capability. Based on TTI's TMS-9914.
- Memory-resident Printer Port Emulation Utility included. (LPT1-3).
- NEC-7210 based card (compatible with NI's GPIB-PCII) - \$445.

DIGITAL I/O Card [PCL720] \$175

- Input: 32 TTL compatible channels; Input load is 0.2 mA at 0.4V.
- Output: 32 TTL compatible channels; Sinks 24mA (0.5V); Sources 15mA (2.0V)
- Counter/Timer: DC to 2.6MHz; 3 channels; 16 bit counters; 6 counting modes.
- Breadboard area for prototyping. Dipswitch I/O port selection (280-378 hex).

LOW COST DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT



12 BIT A/D & D/A [PCL711s] \$295

- A/D converter: 8 single-ended channels; Device: AD574; Conversion time less than 25µsec; Input range: ±5V; Software Trigger Mode only.
- D/A converter: 1 channel; 12 bit resolution; 0 to +5V/10V Output Range.
- Digital I/O: 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- External Wiring Terminal Board with mounting accessories included.
- Utility Routines and Demo/Sample Programs for BASIC and QuickBASIC.

12 BIT A/D & D/A [PCL812] \$375

- A/D converter: 16 single ended inputs; Device: AD574; Conversion time less than 25 µsec; Built-in programmable pacer; Input ranges: ±10V, ±5V, ±1V.
- D/A converter: 2 channels; 12 bit resolution; Output Range 0-5V.
- Digital I/O: 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- Counter: 1 channel programmable interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254.
- DMA and interrupt capability. Utility software for Basic included.

FAST 12BIT A/D/A [PCL718] \$795

- A/D converter: 16 single ended or 8 differential channels; 12 bit resolution; Programmable scan rate; Built-in Interrupt and DMA control circuitry.
- Conversion speed: 60,000 samples/sec (standard), 100,000 samples/sec (optional).
- Input ranges: Bipolar ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1V, ±0.5V; Unipolar 10, 5, 2, 1V.
- D/A converter: 2 channels; Resolution: 12 bits res; Settling time: 5µsec; ±5V.
- Digital I/O: 16 OUT, 16 IN; TTL compatible; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- Counter: 16 bit progr. interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254; Pacer clock;
- Software: Utility software for BASIC and QuickBASIC included.
- Supported by LabDAS (\$195/495), ASYST, LABTECH, UnkelScope

6 Channel 12 bit D/A [PCL726] \$495

- Output Ranges: 0 to +5V, 0 to +10V, ±5V, ±10V or sink 4-20mA.
- Settling time: 70µs. Linearity: ±1/2bit. Voltage output driving capacity: ±5mA
- Digital I/O: 16 digital inputs and 16 digital outputs; TTL compatible.

STEPPER MOTOR CARD \$395

- Capable of independent and simultaneous control of up to 3 stepper motors.
- Speed: Programmable from 3.3 PPS to 3410 PPS; Built-in acceleration control.
- Output Mode: One clock (Pulse, Direction) or two clock (CW, CCW pulses)
- Step position Read-back; Opto-isolated outputs; Crystal based timing.
- Includes 8 bit digital input/output port. Order P/N [PCL-738B]

MC / VISA / AMEX

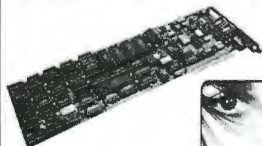
Call today for datasheets!



B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.

355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521 BBS:(408)730-2317

VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS



MODEL	RESOLUTION	
HRT 256-4	256 x 256 x 4	495
HRT 256-8	256 x 256 x 8	795
HRT 512-8	512 x 512 x 8	995
HRT 512-24	512 x 512 x 24	1995

- IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE
- DIGITALIZE IN REAL TIME
- COMPOSITE VIDEO IN
- 24 BIT RGB OUT except model HRT 256-4

- 16 level gray scale out
- SOFTWARE LIBRARY OF IMAGE ANALYSIS ROUTINES
- FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES TO REGISTERED OWNERS
- FULL CREDIT ON UPGRADE PURCHASE IN FIRST YEAR
- RETURN DLO BOARD AND JUST PAY DIFFERENCE



HRT HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 76
LEWISTON, N.Y. 14092

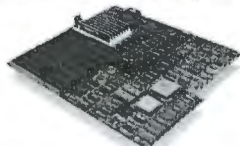
PHONE 416-497-6493

FAX 416-497-1988

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card

33 MHz 80386 Motherboard

Faster than the Everex Step™
8.3 MIPS! \$2,299 (0K) Qty 1



Features:

- 64K/256K Write Back Cache
- Dual Read/Write Cache
- 100% Faster DMA Throughput than Standard AT
- Transparent Refresh
- True 32-Bit Memory Exp. to 16MB
- Support 80387/Weitek
- UNIX, OS/2 & Novell Compatible
- 1 Year Full Warranty
- Complete Documentation

	MIPS	Cache	0k	4M
386/33	8.3	256K	2699	3149
386/33	8.3	64K	2299	2749
386/25	6.2	64K	1499	1929
386/20	4.9	64K	1299	1729

Technology Power Enterprise, Inc.

46560 Fremont Blvd #118, Fremont CA 94538
Tel (415) 623-9162 FAX (415) 623-9462

Circle 308 on Reader Service Card

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR

9621 Irontdale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

BLOW OUT SALE

**EVEREX
EGA
AUTOSWITCH \$124.95**

VIDEO BOARDS, MONITORS
COMPLETE SYSTEMS, AND MORE

GIORDANO'S PC'S

Ph. (315) 735-0655
FAX (315) 831-2300

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card

ATTENTION!

DEALERS/VOLUME BUYERS

SAVE \$\$\$

IBM

PS/2 Model 30-021	1539
PS/2 Model 30-286	1789
PS/2 Model 50-031	2149
PS/2 Model 60-041	3049
PS/2 Model 70-E61	3369
PS/2 Model 80-041	3979

Apple

MAC PLUS	1239
MAC SE/30 1 F/D	2989
MAC II 40 MB	3949
IMAGEWRITER II	429
LASERWRITER II NT	3489
LASERWRITER II NTX	4689

COMPAQ

DESKPRO 286E Model I	1759
DESKPRO 286E Model 40	2339
DESKPRO 386/20E Mod I	3569
DESKPRO 386/20E Mod 110	5669
PORT SLT/286 Model 20	3629
PORT SLT/286 Model 40	3789

HP

HEWLETT PACKARD

LASERJET II W/TONER	1599
LASERJET IID W/TONER	2669
DESKJET PLUS	679
SCANJET	979
HP 7475A PLOTTER	1289
HP 7550A PLOTTER	2779

SOFTWARE

PAGEMAKER /IBM	449
PAGEMAKER /MAC	349
LOTUS 1-2-3	289
LOTUS SYMPHONY	399
MICROSOFT "EXCEL"	199
MICROSOFT "WORD"	199

MEDIA PRODUCTS

Branded Diskettes

BASF	.5.25" DS/DD	10/BOX	4.59
3M	.5.25" DS/DD	10/BOX	5.49
MAXELL	.5.25" OS/DD	10/BOX	5.29
DYSAN	.5.25" DS/DD	10/BOX	6.29
VERBATIM	.5.25" DS/DD	10/BOX	5.29
PRECISION	.5.25" DS/DD	10/BOX	3.29

(Call for other products)

AST • CALCOMP • CANON •
DEC • OKIDATA • EPSON •
NCR • TOSHIBA • INTEL •
NEC • NOVELL • ZENITH
STAR • SEAGATE • PANASONIC
(Call for lowest prices!!!)
QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

STARTECH International

Division of HMB Trading Group

8604 Samantha Lane
Spring Valley, California 92077 USA

TEL 619-466-1110

FAX 619-466-9932

TLX 415779

C

For Real-Time
Embedded Systems
Z80/Z180 HD64180



IC180 In-Circuit Emulator

A new idea! An integrated C development environment with editor, compiler and a remarkably powerful debugger. Memory resident on your host PC. Compiles and downloads code at the rate of 2500 C source lines, or 30,000 bytes, in 10 seconds! Complete, low-priced system includes an IC180 in-circuit emulator for most Z80 family processors. Ask for our functional demo disk.

Z-World Engineering (916) 753-3722
1340 Covell Blvd. Fax: (916) 753-5141
Davis, CA 95616 In Germany: 08131/1687

Circle 356 on Reader Service Card

Free Diskettes

3.5" DSDD Bulk	.47	ca.
3.5" DSDD White Box	* .57	ca.
3.5" DSHD Bulk	1.39	ca.
3.5" DSHD White Box	* 1.49	ca.
5.25" DSDD Bulk	.20	ca.
5.25" DSDD White Box	* .27	ca.
5.25" DSHD Bulk	.27	ca.
5.25" DSHD White Box	* .49	ca.

*Includes Sleeves, Tabs and Labels (3.5" Labels only)
USER LABELS \$3.00 FOR 50ea. SLEEVES 2 cts ea.
All disks 100% error free. • Money back guarantee.
Buy 5,000 disks mix and match and get 100 disks...

Absolutely Free

Government and Fortune 500 PO's acceptable
MC/Visa/Prepaid/C.O.D. (Standard UPS charge for C.O.D.)

Add 2.9% for credit card orders.

No Handling Charge.

Free Freight on orders of \$200 or more.
Orders less than \$200 are: 3.5" .50 cts per 25ea.
5.25" .50 cts per 50ea. • PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Toll Free 1-800-5FLOPPY

IQ BUSINESS PRODUCTS INC.

Circle 162 on Reader Service Card

EZ-WRITER™

(E)EPROM Multiprogrammer

Best Portable (E)EPROM
Programmer Money Can Buy.



Models from
\$495.

★100% USA
Made

- Stand-alone
- Remote Control
- 40-pin Micro Option
- All models with 40 char. LCD
- GANG/SET (E)EPROM Option
- RAM expandable to 16 Megabit
- Model K3, with Parallel Port for fast Up/Download
- Universal (E)EPROM Support including Megabit devices
- Model K3/C3, easy 3 key Operation
- Data I/O Compatibility features

1-800-523-1565
In Florida (407) 994-3520
Fax: (407) 994-3615
CA (408) 437-2414

* Data I/O is a registered trademark of DATA I/O Corporation.

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

External Floppy Disk Drives

Phone: 405/772-0435
Cyan Co., Inc.

Only the Highest
Quality Products



External Drives

720K External FDD - \$182
1.44MB/720K External FDD - \$199
3.5"/5.25" Cases, Pwr Supplies - call
External Floppies for Laptops - call
External Tape Drive - \$396
PS/2 Model 30/50/60/70/80 360K Kit - \$224
PS/2 Model 30/50/60/70/80 1.2MB Kit - \$244

Internal/External FDC Control Cards

Our cards will add support for a total of four
360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB internal or external floppies
(or a tape drive) to almost any XT/AT/386 computer.

Four-drive Int/Ext FDC card - \$94
Two-drive 'add-on' Int/Ext FDC card - \$89

Visa & MasterCard

Resellers, please call for pricing.

Circle 374 on Reader Service Card

SAME DAY SHIPPING

R & R Electronics

6050-X, McDonough Drive, Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 368-1777 • Fax (404) 368-9659
Prices subject to change without notice

SIMMs add \$2 for SIPP

1Mx9-80	\$105	256Kx9-80	\$ 38
1Mx9-100	100	256Kx9-100	34
1Mx8-80	92	PS/2	Call
1Mx8-100	87	1Mx9-70	120

D-RAMS

256K-70	\$4.75	64x1-10	\$ 1.75
256K-80	3.75	64x4-100	4.25
256K-100	2.75	256x4-100	10.50
256K-120	2.65	1Mx1-100	9.95
256K-150	2.60	1Mx1-80	10.30

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

8087	\$ 90	80387-SX	\$290
8087-2	110	80387-16	310
8087-1	165	80387-20	350
80287-8	185	80387-25	450
80287-10	210	80387-33	550

800-736-3644

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card

LAPTOP BLOWOUT SALE!!!

MITSUBISHI • SHARP
PANASONIC • TOSHIBA

Laptops are now at their lowest prices ever. We buy direct from the factory, unlike our competition. We guarantee the lowest net prices in the entire country and stock every item specific to laptops. We ship in 24 hours. We also stock over \$1 million in laptops alone! Always buy from a factory-direct dealer. For your protection we check for stolen credit cards & ship only to your billing address. No COD's Please.

TOTE-A-LAP

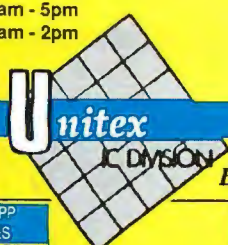
1501 El Camino Real
Belmont CA 94002
(415) 591-1663 ext. 603

Circle 326 on Reader Service Card

Mon-Fri 7am - 5pm
Sat 8am - 2pm

Corporate Headquarters
2852 F Walnut - Tustin, CA 92680
Phone: 714/730-5232
FAX#: 714/838-8593

4025 S. Industrial Blvd.
Las Vegas, NV 89103
CA Residents Call Toll Free
1-800-843-8414



Customer Service #: 714/730-9527
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CA: 1/800/533-0055

SIMM / SIPP MODULES
1 MG X 9-10 IBM TYPES
1 MG X 9-120NS .....\$93
1 MG X 9-100NS .....\$100
1 MG X 9-80NS .....\$108
1 MG X 9-70NS .....\$139



256 X 9-10 IBM TYPES
256 X 9-120NS .....\$39
256 X 9-100NS .....\$77
256 X 9-80NS .....\$43
256 X 9-60NS .....\$59

APPLE SIMM MODULES
1 MG X 8-120NS .....\$100
1 MG X 8-100NS .....\$105
256 X 8-120NS .....\$24
256 X 8-100NS .....\$39

PS-2 PRODUCT
256 X 9 (FOR PS2)
256 X 9-120NS .....\$65
30F5348 (KIT-2EA) \$130

MODEL 30-286
1 mg x 9-100 .....\$235
30F5360 (KIT-2EA) \$470

502 or 555X SIMM
6450603 (1MG) .....\$189
6450604 (2MG) .....\$399

PS-2 MODEL 70-880 SIMM
6450608 - For 70A21
2 MG X 9-80NS .....\$399
6450604 - For 70E1/121
502 & 555X
2 MG X 9-80NS .....\$399
6450603 - For 70E1/121
502 & 555X
1 MG X 9-80NS .....\$189
6450375 - For 70-041
1 mg for 70-041 .....\$399
6450379 - For 70-111 & 311
2 mg for 70-111 & 311 .....\$879

Warranty -
1 year on parts

D - RAM
1 MG X 1
1 MG X 1-120NS .....\$9.75
1 MG X 1-100NS .....\$10.00
1 MG X 1-80NS .....\$10.50
1 MG X 1-70NS .....\$12.00

256 X 1
256 X 1-150NS .....\$2.65
256 X 1-120NS .....\$2.89
256 X 1-100NS .....\$3.10
256 X 1-80NS .....\$3.99
256 X 1-70NS .....\$4.99
256 X 1-60NS .....\$5.45

256 X 4
256 X 4-120NS .....\$12.50
256 X 4-100NS .....\$13.00
256 X 4-80NS .....\$13.50

64 X 1
4164-150NS .....\$1.10
4164-120NS .....\$1.69
4164-100NS .....\$1.99

64 X 4
4464-150NS .....\$3.50
4464-120NS .....\$4.00
4464-100NS .....\$4.50
4464-80NS .....\$5.00

256 X 4 STATIC COL
514258-100NS .....\$20

256 X 1 STATIC COL
51258-100NS .....\$4.50
51258-80NS .....\$5.00
51258-70NS .....\$5.50

ZENITH 386 MODULES
1 MG X 9-80 NS .....\$189

AST 386 MODULES
386/25 .....\$239
386/33 .....\$259

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET MODULES
1 MB (for Laserjet II & IID) .....\$249
2 MB (for Laserjet II & IID) .....\$379
4 MB (for Laserjet II & IID) .....\$599

MATH CO-PRO
8087-3(5MHz) .....\$88
8087-2(8MHz) .....\$118
8087-1 .....\$165
80287-6 .....\$120
80287-8 .....\$189
80287-10 .....\$208
80287-12 .....\$285
80387-16 .....\$305
80387-20 .....\$350
80387-25 .....\$450
80387-33 .....\$549

ADVANCED MATH CO PRODUCTS
*Faster than standard
*5 year Warranty
for 286 Machines
2C87-8 .....\$199
2C87-10 .....\$239
2C87-12 .....\$300
2C87-20 .....\$329
for 386 Machines
3C87-10 .....\$329
3C87-20 .....\$369
3C87-25 .....\$499
3C87-33 .....\$639

CPU CHIPS
8088 .....\$5.00
80286-8 .....\$49
80286-10 .....\$59
80286-12 .....\$69
80386-16 .....\$180
80386-20 .....\$240
80386-25 .....\$330
V-20 (8MHz) .....\$7.50

VIDEO RAM FOR VGA CARDS
64 x 4 (150NS) .....\$3
64 x 4 (120NS) .....\$5
64 x 4 (100NS) .....\$7

Available in DIP or ZIP

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

COMPAQ MEMORY

ADD-ON MODULES		
MODEL	1MG	4MG
386/20	\$299	\$799
386/25	\$299	\$799
386/20E	\$299	\$799
386/5	\$299	\$799
286 E	\$299	\$799

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

MODEL	1MG	4MG
386/20E	\$479	\$1349
386 S	\$479	\$1349
386/16	---	\$1429
288 E	\$479	\$1429
SLT/288	\$479	---
PORTABLE 386	---	---

386/16 Expansion Board w/16 MG	\$2999
PORTABLE 386 (1MG Memory Upgrade)	\$479
PORTABLE III UPGRADE KIT	---
512 K	\$129
2MG	\$499

IBM

1497259 - For PS-2 MOD 50/60	\$439
with OK Expands to 8MB	---
Uses 256K SIMMS (IBM only)	---
6450605 - For PS-2 MOD 70/80	\$1299
with 2 MG Expands to 8 MB	---
Uses 256K SIMMS (IBM only)	---
6450203 - For AT - Has 512K RAM	\$129

UNITEX

3MG Multifunction - for AT	\$129
Expands to 3MG - has SER/PAR PORT	---
256K D-RAM	---
384 Multi-function Card for PC/XT	\$89
Expands to 384K has SER/PAR/CLK/Game port	---
Uses 64K D-RAMS	---

ORCHID

RAMQUEST IIZ - Up to 2MB of 0 wait state memory for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 502 & 60 - Guaranteed EMS 4.0 and OS/2 Compatible - Easy 4-keystroke installation. Uses 1MG Dip	\$199
---	-------

RAMQUEST EXTRA - The only multifunction card that provides up to 8MB and two serial ports on one board for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60 and 80 - Guaranteed EMS 4.0 and OS/2 Compatible - Easy to install with only 4 key strokes. Uses 256 and/or 1MB SIMMS S	\$319
--	-------

RAMQUEST EXTRA 16/32 - The only 0-WAIT, 0-wait state card for PS/2 Models 50, 502, 60, 70 and 80 which fully supports both 16-bit and 32-bit memory access. Includes one serial and one parallel port plus a free serial cable. Guaranteed EMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible. Easy 4-keystroke installation. Uses 256 and/or 1MB SIMMS S	\$319
--	-------

RAMQUEST XT/AT - A full size, 0-8 MB, zero wait state card for IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 25, 30 and compatibles. Uses 256K and/or 1MB SIMMS S. Automatically supports either 8 or 16-bit bus.	\$259
--	-------

RAMQUEST XT/AT with I/O - Same as above plus 1-serial and 1-parallel port	\$319
---	-------

ACCELERATORS

TINY TURBO 286 - Low cost High-speed Half-slot PC/XT - Accelerates your PC/XT with an 8 MHz 80286 Micro-processor. 80287 math chip socket	\$239
---	-------

TINY TURBO XT/AT - High-speed Half-slot Accelerator for PC/XT - Accelerates your PC/XT up to 4.5X faster with a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor. 80287 math chip socket	\$299

SIMMs

1 Meg X 9-80 ns \$107

IBM PS/2 Memory

1 Meg for 70-E61 & 121 \$175
2 Meg for 70-E61 & 121 \$375
2 Meg for 70-A21 \$375
1 Meg for 80-041 \$375
2 Meg for 80-111, 311 \$875
2-8 Meg, 32-bit Memory Board \$533

COMPAQ

1 Meg & 4 Meg for all models

Laser Jet

1MB \$235 2MB \$365 4MB \$585

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS

10920 Wilshire Blvd. Ste 1100, Los Angeles, CA 90017
(213) 208-3260 Fax (213) 208-3282
(800) 289-8801

ULTIBOARD COMPUTER AIDED PCB DESIGN



The ULTimate PCB layout package featuring:

- Real-Time Design Rule Check
- Trace Shove and Reroute-While-Move
- Autoroute by window, component or net
- 32 layer support: blind & buried vias
- Curved and angular traces
- Full SMT support
- Powerful placement tools
- Backannotation: pin/gate swap

Extended memory versions with unlimited design size and 32 bit performance are available

USA/Canada: ULTimate Technology Corp. • Tel: (608) 433-9844 • Fax: 433-8966

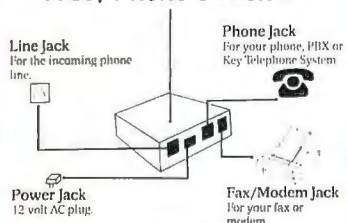
UK/Ireland: ULTimate Technology (UK) Ltd • Tel: (0734) 812030 • Fax: 815323

Int. Headquarters: ULTimate Technology B.V. • Tel: (+31) 159-44424 • Fax: 43345

ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY ASK FOR YOUR FREE DEMO DISK

Circle 289 on Reader Service Card

FAX / Phone Switch II



- Connects your fax and phone to a single line
- Works with all telephones, PBXs, Key Systems, Modems, Answering Machines or Fax Machines.
- Fully Automatic, only \$179

To order or hear a demo,
call: (415) 547-2902

ESS
1900 Powell Street, Suite 205
Emeryville, CA 94608

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card

Circle 344 on Reader Service Card

E/EPROM & MICRO PROGRAMMER

\$895



- EP-1140 includes: software, cable, user's manual, 2 free software update coupons, toll-free technical support, one-year warranty & a unconditional 30-day money back guarantee
- Programs 24-, 28-, 32- & 40-pin E/EPROMs
- Supports 874X & 875X series microcontrollers
- Connects to a standard parallel port
- 32-pin model, EP-1132, available for \$695

The Engineer's Programmer™

CALL TODAY 800-225-2102

BP MICROSYSTEMS

10681 Haddington, #190, Houston, TX 77043
713/461-9430 FAX 713/461-7413

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card

DON'T MOVE WITHOUT TELLING

BYTE

CLIP OUT
THIS FORM
AND MAIL
TO:

BYTE Magazine
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

At least 3 weeks before you move please give us your
NEW ADDRESS: NAME CHANGE.

Name _____ Apt. _____
Address _____ Zip _____
City/State _____
(please print)

Print CURRENT ADDRESS
(or affix the mailing label from your current BYTE Magazine here)

NAME _____
Address _____
City/State _____
Zip _____

27 million Americans can't read. And guess who pays the price.

Every year, functional illiteracy costs American business billions.

But your company can fight back...by joining your local community's fight against illiteracy. Call the Coalition for Literacy at toll-free **1-800-228-8813** and find out how.

You may find it's the greatest cost-saving measure your company has ever taken.

A literate America is a good investment.



Coalition for Literacy

JDR Microdevices

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

MATH COPROCESSORS

8-BIT COPROCESSORS

8087	5 MHz	89.95
8087-2	8 MHz	129.95
8087-1	10 MHz	169.95

16-BIT COPROCESSORS

80287	6 MHz	139.95
80287-8	8 MHz	209.95
80287-10	10 MHz	239.95
80C826	12MHz	299.95

32-BIT COPROCESSORS

80387-16	16 MHz	359.95
80387-SX	16 MHz	319.95
80387-20	20 MHz	399.95
80387-25	25 MHz	499.95
80387-33	33MHz	649.95

intel 5 YEAR WARRANTY



INCLUDES MANUAL & SOFTWARE GUIDE

Derick's HIGH-TECH SPOTLIGHT

Call our BBS: (408) 559-0253 for more info in SIG file "Hitech"

I stopped recommending CGA display systems to my friends about 4 years ago. At the time, the cost per pixel was lower for CGA than EGA, and my suggestion was frequently ignored. Now, however, VGA has a lower cost per pixel than either CGA or EGA. In fact you should expect to get about 60% more resolution for your dollar with VGA as compared to CGA.

This isn't just a numbers game. Operator comfort and display presentation are the real key issues. With more and more programs using a GUI (graphical user interface), the need for high resolution color increases.

Reading text on a CGA display is not particularly easy for any length of time. The lines seem to run together and during scrolling the first few lines on the screen flicker.

With VGA, and to some extent EGA, those complaints disappear. They are replaced with comments about the smooth line edges, realistic shading, rapid screen updates, and lifelike colors. In 256 color mode, from a palette of 256 thousand colors, the ability of a VGA display to render near photographic images must be seen to be appreciated.

If the move to full color VGA isn't in your pocketbook, please let me suggest a monochrome VGA system as an alternate choice. With 16 or 64 levels of gray scale, it is particularly useful for desktop publishing where your printer doesn't do color anyway.

Derick Moore, Director of Engineering
*pixel = picture element, one dot on the screen

DYNAMIC RAMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	PINS	PRICE
4116-150	16384x1	150ns	18	1.49
4164-150	65536x1	150ns	16	2.49
4164-120	65536x1	120ns	16	2.89
4164-100	65536x1	100ns	16	3.39
TMS4464-12	65536x4	120ns	16	3.95
41256-150	262144x1	150ns	16	2.59
41256-120	262144x1	120ns	16	2.95
41256-100	262144x1	100ns	16	3.15
41256-80	262144x1	80ns	16	3.75
414256-100	262144x4	100ns	20	12.95
414256-80	262144x4	80ns	20	13.45
1 MB-120	1048576x1	120ns	18	11.95
1 MB-100	1048576x1	100ns	18	12.35
1 MB-80	1048576x1	80ns	18	13.95

SIMM/SIP MODULES

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	FOR	PRICE
41256A9B-12	256K x 9	120ns	SIMM/PC	36.95
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	49.95
421000A9B-10	1MB x 8	100ns	SIMM/MAC	109.95
421000A9B-10	1MB x 9	100ns	SIMM/PC	113.95
421000A9B-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	119.95
256K9SIP-80	256K X 9	80ns	SIP/PC	54.95
256K9SIP-60	256K X 9	60ns	SIP/PC	64.95
1MB9SIP-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIP/PC	124.95

STATIC RAMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	PINS	PRICE
HM6116LP-2	2048x8	120ns	24	5.49
HM6264LP-15	8192x8	150ns	28	4.95
HM6264LP-12	8192x8	120ns	28	6.49
HM43256LP-15	32768x8	150ns	28	13.95
HM43256LP-12	32768x8	120ns	28	14.95
HM43256LP-10	32768x8	100ns	28	15.95

SOLDER STATION

- UL APPROVED
- ADJUSTABLE HEAT SETTING
- TIP TEMPERATURE READOUT
- REPLACEMENT TIPS @ \$2.95

168-3C \$59.95

PROTOTYPE CARDS

FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE WITH GOLD PLATED EDGED CARD FINGERS AND SILK SCREENED LEGENDS

	FOR XT	
JDR-PR1	WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE	27.95
JDR-PR2	ABOVE WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	29.95
JDR-PR2-PK	PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR2 ABOVE	8.95
	FOR AT	
JDR-PR10	BIT WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	34.95
JDR-PR10-PK	PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR10 ABOVE	12.95
	FOR PS/2	
JDR-PR16	16 BIT WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	49.95
JDR-PR16-PK	PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR16 ABOVE	15.95
	EXTENDER CARDS	
	SIMPLIFY PROTOTYPING AND TESTING	
EXT-8088	8-BIT FOR 8088 MOTHERBOARDS	29.95
EXT-80286	16-BIT FOR 286/386 MOTHERBOARDS	39.95

CABLES AND GENDER CHANGERS

MOLDED; GOLD-PLATED CONTACTS; 100% SHIELDED

CBL-PRINTER	6 FT. PC PRINTER CABLE	9.95
CBL-PRINTR-25	25 FT. PC PRINTER CABLE	15.95
CBL-PRINTR-RA	RIGHT ANGLE PRINTER CABLE	15.95
CBL-DB25-MM	DB25 MALE-DB25 MALE 6 FT.	9.95
CBL-DB25-MF	DB25 FEMALE-DB25 FEMALE 6 FT.	9.95
CBL-9-SERIAL	DB9 FEMALE-DB25 MALE 6 FT.	6.95
CBL-KBD-EXT	5 FT. KEYBOARD EXTENSION	7.95
CBL-CNT-MM	36-PIN CENTRONICS -M/M	14.95
CBL-FDC-EXT	37-PIN EXT. FLOPPY CABLE	9.95
CBL-MNT-9	9-PIN MONITOR EXTENSION	6.95
CBL-MNT-15	15-PIN MONITOR EXTENSION CABLE	9.95
CBL-MODEM	MODEM -DB25-DB25 FEMALE	6.95
GENDER-VGA	DB9-DB15 ADAPTOR	4.95
GENDER-9-25	DB9-DB25 SERIAL ADAPTOR	4.95

EPROMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	Vpp	PINS	PRICE
2716-1	2048x8	350ns	25V	24	3.95
2732A	4096x8	250ns	21V	24	3.95
2764	8192x8	450ns	12.5V	28	3.49
2764-250	8192x8	250ns	12.5V	28	3.69
2764-200	8192x8	200ns	12.5V	28	4.25
27128	16384x8	250ns	12.5V	28	4.25
27128A-200	16384x8	200ns	12.5V	28	5.95
27256	32768x8	250ns	12.5V	28	4.95
27C256	32768x8	250ns	12.5V	28	5.95
27512	65536x8	250ns	12.5V	28	7.95
27C101-20	131072x8	200ns	12.5V	32	24.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER

- PROGRAMS 27XX AND 27XXX EPROMS UP TO 27512
- SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL DIFFERENT SIZED EPROMS
- SUPPORTS VARIOUS FORMATS AND VOLTAGES
- READ, WRITE, COPY, BLANK CHECK AND VERIFY
- SOFTWARE FOR HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS

MOD-EPROM

\$129.95



DATASE II EPROM ERASER

- SHIRT POCKET SIZE!
- ACCEPTS ANY STANDARD EPROM
- ALL SIZES UP TO 4 AT A TIME
- ERASES MOST EPROMS IN 3 MINUTES
- INCLUDES WALL PLUG POWER SUPPLY

DATASE II

\$39.95



MODULAR PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

EACH OF THE MODULES IN THIS SYSTEM USE A COMMON HOST ADAPTOR CARD, SO YOU CAN USE JUST ONE SLOT TO PROGRAM EPROMS, PROMS, PALS & MORE!

COMMON HOST ADAPTOR CARD \$29.95

- UNIVERSAL INTERFACE FOR ALL THE PROGRAMMING MODULES!
- SELECTABLE ADDRESSES PREVENTS CONFLICTS
- MOLDED CABLE

MOD-MAC

UNIVERSAL MODULE \$499.95

- PROGRAMS EPROMS, EEPROMS, PALS, BI-POLAR PROMS, 8748 & 8751 SERIES DEVICES; 16V8 AND 20V8 GALs (GENERIC ARRAY LOGIC) FROM LATTICE, NS, SGS
- TESTS TTL, CMOS, DYNAMIC & STATIC RAMS
- LOAD DISK, SAVE DISK, EDIT, BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFY AND COMPARE
- TEXT TOOL SOCKET FOR 3" TO 6" WIDE C'S (8-40 PINS)

MOD-MUP

MOD-MUP-EA 4-UNIT ADAPTOR \$99.95



EPROM MODULE \$119.95

- PROGRAMS 24-32 PIN EPROMS, CMOS EPROMS & EEPROMS FROM 1K6 TO 1024K - HEX TO OBJ CONVERTER
- AUTO, BLANK CHECK/PROGRAM/VERIFY - VPP 5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21 & 25 VOLTS - NORMAL, INTELLIGENT, INTERACTIVE & QUICK PULSE PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS

MOD-MEP

MOD-MEP-4 4-EPROM PROGRAMMER	\$169.95
MOD-MEP-8 8-EPROM PROGRAMMER	\$259.95
MOD-MEP-16 16-EPROM PROGRAMMER	\$499.95

PAL MODULE \$249.95

- PROGRAMS MMI, NS, TI 20 & TI 24 PINE DEVICES - BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READMASTER, VERIFY & SECURITY FUSE BLOW

MOD-MPL

OTHER MODULES

MOD-MMP MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMER	\$179.95
MOD-MEP DIGITAL IC & MEMORY TESTER	\$259.95
MOD-MBP BI-POLAR PROM PROGRAMMER	\$499.95

CUPL SOFTWARE \$99.95

COMPLETE ENTRY-LEVEL PAL DEVELOPMENTSUPPORTS PLD'S FROM ALL MANUFACTURERS. INCLUDES PAL COMPILER, SIMULATOR AND DESIGN EXAMPLES

MOD-MPL-SOFT



ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

CUSTOMER SERVICE 800-538-5001 TECH SUPPORT 800-538-5002

MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M. (PST)

JDR MICRODEVICES 2233 BRANHAM LANE, SAN JOSE, CA 95124 (408) 559-1200 FAX (408) 559-0250 TELEX 171-110
RETAIL STORE: 1256 S. BASCOM AVE., SAN JOSE, CA (408) 947-8881
HOURS: M-F 9-7, SAT. 9-5, SUN. 12-4

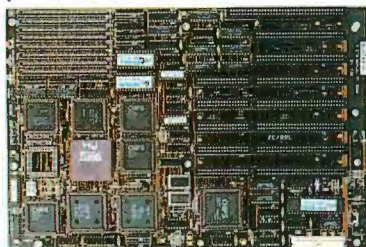


JDR Microdevices®

• 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY



MINI 20MHZ 386 **\$629**

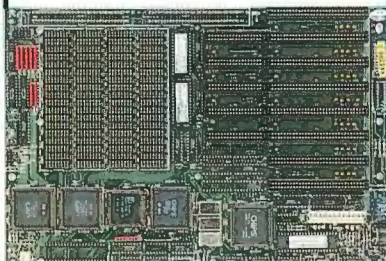
• NORTON SI 21.0 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 26.3
• MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEAR ZERO WAIT STATES
• SOCKETED FOR 80387 COPROCESSOR • USES 80NS OR 100NS, 256K OR 1MB SIP/DIP RAMS • 16MB RAM CAPACITY: 8MB ON BOARD, 8MB USING OPTIONAL RAM CARD (0KB INSTALLED) • FIVE 16-BIT SLOTS, TWO 8-BIT SLOTS, ONE 32-BIT SLOT FOR PROPRIETARY RAM CARD • STANDARD XT HOLE SPACING • AMI BIOS • MEASURES 8.5" X 13"
MCT-M386-20
MCT-M386-M 8MB RAM CARD, 0KB INSTALLED \$99.95

MINI 25MHZ 386 CACHE **\$1299**

• NORTON SI 30.5 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 40.7
• 25MHZ 80386 • 16MHZ/25MHZ SELECTABLE SPEEDS
• REQUIRES ONE ADDITIONAL MEMORY CARD LISTED BELOW • USES MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE • MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEAR 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION • SOCKETED FOR 80387 OR WEITEK 3167 COPROCESSORS
MCT-C386-25 \$1199.00
4MB RAM CARD USING 256KX4 DRAMS(0K INSTALLED)
MCT-C386-M4 \$99.95
8MB RAM CARD USING 256KX1 OR 1MBX1 DRAMS(0K INST)
MCT-C386-M8 \$99.95
16MB RAM CARD USING SIP MEMORY MODULES(0K INST)
MCT-C386-M16 \$99.95

FULL SIZE 25MHZ 386 **\$999**

• NORTON SI 29.7 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 32.5
• 25MHZ 80386 MPU • 10MHZ/25MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • 16MB ON-BOARD RAM ON-BOARD USING SIMMS (0KB INSTALLED) • SHADOW RAM FOR BIOS AND VIDEO • EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS (FIVE 16-BIT, THREE 8-BIT) • ADJUSTABLE BUS SPEEDS • INTERLEAVED MEMORY • NEAR ZERO WAIT STATE OPERATION • AMI BIOS
MCT-386MB25
MCT-386MB20 20MHZ VERSION \$799.00



20MHZ 286 **\$389⁹⁵**

• NORTON SI 20.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 26.3
• NEAT CHIPSET HAS POWER TO COMPETE WITH 386 SYSTEMS • USES DIPs OR SIPs, EXPANDABLE FROM 512K TO 8MB • 20/10MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS
• AMI BIOS • SHADOW RAM AND PAGE INTERLEAVED MEMORY FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE • FAST 0 WAIT STATE OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR SLOWER RAM • 8.5" X 13" FITS MOST XT, MINI-AT AND FULL SIZE AT CASES • FIVE 16-BIT & THREE 8-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS • SOCKETED FOR 80287-12 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
MCT-M286-20N

16MHZ 286 **\$289⁹⁵**

• NEAT CHIPSET • 16/10MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • USES 80287-12 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
MCT-M286-16N NORTON SI 16.2 / LANDMARK AT 21.1

12MHZ 286 **\$269⁹⁵**

• NEAT CHIPSET • 12/8MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS
• USES 80287-8 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
MCT-M286-12N NORTON SI 12.0 / LANDMARK AT 15.5

10MHZ 286 **\$189⁹⁵**

• AT-COMPATIBLE • 6/10MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON BOARD USING 1MB DRAMS (0KB INSTALLED) • USES 256K OR 1MB DRAMS (120NS FOR 1 WAIT, 100NS FOR 0 WAIT STATES)
MCT-M286-10 NORTON SI 14.3 / LANDMARK AT 16.5
MCT-M286-12 8/12MHZ VERSION \$199.95

10MHZ 8088 **\$99⁹⁵**

• NOW USES LOW-COST 256K X 4 1MB DRAMS • XT COMPATIBLE; OPERATES AT 4.77/10MHZ • KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CLOCK SPEEDS • SOCKETED FOR 8087-1 COPROCESSOR • 8 EXPANSION SLOTS • MCT BIOS • 640K RAM CAPACITY (0KB INSTALLED)
MCT-TURBO-10 NORTON SI 2.1
MCT-TURBO 8MHZ VERSION \$89.95
MCT-XMB STANDARD 4.77MHZ MOTHERBOARD \$87.95

UPRIGHT CASE

\$249⁹⁵

- ACCOMMODATES ALL MOTHERBOARDS
- INCLUDES 250 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MOUNTS FOR 3 FLOPPY & 4 HARD DRIVES
- TURBO AND RESET SWITCHES
- SPEED DISPLAY, POWER, DISK LEDS
- MOUNTING HARDWARE, FACEPLATES AND SPEAKER INCLUDED

CASE-100

CASE-200 SUPER UPRIGHT-HOLDS 11 DRIVES \$499.95
CASE-120 MINI-UPRIGHT W/200 WATT PS \$499.95



STANDARD CASES

CASE-70 FULL SIZE SLIDE CASE \$89.95
CASE-50 FOR 8088 OR MINI-86 MOTHERBOARDS \$59.95
CASE-FLIP FLIP-TOP XT-STYLE CASE \$39.95
CASE-SLIDE SLIDE TYPE XT-STYLE CASE \$39.95
CASE-JR \$149.95
WITH 150W POWER SUPPLY. FOR 8088 OR MINI-286 BOARDS.
CASE-JR-200 \$189.95
WITH 200W POWER SUPPLY. FOR 8088 OR MINI-286 BOARDS.
NOTE: CASES DO NOT INCLUDE DRIVES.



\$74⁹⁵

ENHANCED KEYBOARD WITH SOLAR CALCULATOR

• NUMERIC KEYPAD DOUBLES AS A SOLAR-POWERED MULTI-FUNCTION BUSINESS CALCULATOR • 101 KEYS • 12 FUNCTION KEYS • XT/AT & PS/2 COMPATIBLE
FC-3001

ENHANCED KEYBOARDS

BTC-5339 101-KEY WITH 12 FUNCTION KEYS \$69.95
BTC-5339R COMPACT 101-KEY, 30% SMALLER \$79.95
MAX-5339 101-KEY MAXI-SWITCH \$84.95
K103-A AUDIBLE "CLICK" 101-KEY KEYBOARD \$84.95

STANDARD KEYBOARDS

BTC-5060 84-KEY WITH 10 FUNCTION KEYS \$59.95
MAX-5060 MAXI-SWITCH 84-KEY \$84.95

MONITORS



\$499⁹⁵

VGA PACKAGE

VGA COLOR AND CLARITY AT AN EGA PRICE! • 8-BIT VGA CARD IS FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM VGA • 720 X 540 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION, 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS • 528 X 480 RESOLUTION IN 256 COLORS • HIGH RESOLUTION ANALOG MONITOR • EGA/CGA/MONochrome AND HERCULES COMPATIBLE • DRIVERS FOR WINDOWS, GEM, 1-2-3, SYMPHONY, AUTOCAD AND VENTURA
VGA-PKG

RELISYS MULTISYNCH **\$429.95**

• 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN • 1024 X 768 MAX RESOLUTION
• CGA/EGA/VGA COMPATIBLE • TTU/ANALOG MODE
JDR-MULTI

RELISYS VGA MONITOR **\$359.95**

• 14" ANALOG VGA MONITOR • GLARE RESISTANT SCREEN
720 X 480 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION • TILT/SWIVEL BASE
VGA-MONITOR

EGA MONITOR **\$339.95**

• 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN WITH 640 X 350 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION • DISPLAY 16 COLORS SIMULTANEOUSLY
EGA-MONITOR

14" SCREEN MONO **\$139.95**

• GLARE-RESISTANT 14" SCREEN WITH AMBER DISPLAY
• 720 X 350 RESOLUTION • TILT/SWIVEL BASE
GM-1488

MONO-VGA GRAY SCALE VGA MONITOR \$139.95

MONO-SAMSUNG SAMSUNG 12" FLAT SCREEN .. \$129.95

JDR-MONO 12" MONO WITH GREEN SCREEN \$69.95

JDR-AMBER 12" MONO WITH AMBER SCREEN \$69.95

NEC-MULTI-3D NEC MULTI-3D MULTISYNCH \$649.00

CM-1430 SEIKO DUAL FIXED FREQUENCY \$599.00

POWER SUPPLIES

135 WATT

- FOR XT • 110-220V SWITCH
- UL APPROVED
- +5V @ 15A, +12V @ 4.2A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A



PS-135 \$59.95
PS-150 150W SUPPLY \$69.95
PS-200X 200W SUPPLY \$89.95

200 WATT

- FOR AT • 110-220V SWITCH
- UL APPROVED
- +5V @ 20A, +12V @ 7A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A



PS-200 \$89.95
PS-250 250W SUPPLY \$129.95

PARTIAL LISTINGS ONLY—CALL FOR FREE 100-PG CATALOG!

COPYRIGHT 1989 JDR MICRODEVICES

JDR MICRODEVICES AND THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES. IBM, AT, PS/2 ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES.

MICROPOLIS

HIGH SPEED HARD DRIVES 157.5MB 23ms \$949

1355 FULL HEIGHT DRIVE WITH ESDI INTERFACE
1355-PKG ESDI DRIVE & CONTROLLER \$1049.00
1375 FULL HEIGHT DRIVE W/SCSI INTERFACE \$999.00
1375-PKG SCSI DRIVE & CONTROLLER \$1099.00

\$9995

1.44MB 3-1/2" DRIVE

• 80 TRACKS • 135 TPI • ULTRA HIGH DENSITY
• READ/WRITE 720K DISKS, TOO
• INCLUDES ALL NECESSARY MOUNTING HARDWARE

FDD-1.44X BLACK FACEPLATE

FDD-1.44A BEIGE FACEPLATE

FDD-1.44SOFT SOFTWARE DRIVER \$19.95

MF355A 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BEIGE \$129.95

MF355X 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BLACK \$129.95

FDD-360 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K \$69.95

FD-55B 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K \$99.95

FDD-1.2 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M \$95.95

FD-55G 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M \$129.95



9600 BAUD V.32 MODEM \$699

• 9600/4800/2400/1200 BPS • FULL DUPLEX • ASYNCHRONOUS/
SYNCHRONOUS • MNP-5 FOR 100% ERROR FREE
TRANSMISSIONS • CCITT.32, V.22/BIS/V.22, BELL/212A
COMPATIBLE • DATA COMPRESSION ALLOWS 19.2K BAUD
PRO-96E

EXTERNAL 2400 BAUD \$14995

• 2400/1200/300 BPS • REQUIRES SERIAL PORT & CABLE
PRO-24E

PRO-24I 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM 1/2 CARD \$99.95

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

4800/2400 BPS FAX MODEM

\$14995

• 4800 BAUD GROUP III FAX
TRANSMISSION ONLY • 2400 BPS
DATA MODEM • MENU DRIVEN
PROFAX SOFTWARE • SENDS DOS
TEXT, PCX & TIFF FILES TO FAX
TRANSMISSION
MCT-FAXM



MCT-24I INTERNAL 2400 BAUD DATA MODEM \$89.95

MCT-12I INTERNAL 1200 BAUD DATA MODEM \$69.95



SCANNER

\$19995

• UP TO 400 DPI • 32 LEVELS
OF GRAY SCALE • SPEED
OVERRUN WARNING LIGHT • AUTO
MERGE FOR LARGE IMAGES • INCLUDES INTERFACE CARD
• INCLUDES SCANNED II, & DR. GENIUS SOFTWARE
GS-4500

PRODIGY-OCR OCR SOFTWARE \$49.95



LOGITECH MICE

• THREE-BUTTON SERIES 9
• 320 DPI RESOLUTION
• SERIAL PS/2 COMPATIBLE.

LOGC9 SERIAL MOUSE \$98.95

LOGC9-C* SERIAL MOUSE \$79.95

LOGC9-P SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW \$109.95

LOGB9 SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINT/CAD \$154.95

LOGB9-BUS BUS MOUSE \$89.95

LOGB9-P BUS MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW \$104.95

LOGB9-PC BUS MOUSE WITH PAINT/CAD \$149.95

*NOT PS/2 COMPATIBLE

HARD DISKS

21.4MB \$199 65.5MB \$389

32.7MB \$219 80.2MB \$569

42.8MB \$339 84.9MB \$499

DRIVE KITS

21.4MB \$249

32.7MB \$279

Seagate



KITS INCLUDE HARD DRIVE, DRIVE CONTROLLER,
CABLES AND JDR'S DETAILED INSTRUCTION MANUAL

SIZE	MODEL	AVG. SPEED	FORM FACTOR	DRIVE ONLY	XT KIT	AT F/H KIT
21.4MB	ST-225	65MS	5-1/4"	\$199	\$249	\$309
32.7MB RLL	ST-238	65MS	5-1/4"	\$219	\$279	\$379
42.8MB	ST-251-1	28MS	5-1/4"	\$339	\$389	\$449
43.1MB SCSI	ST-251N	40MS	5-1/4"	\$419	-	-
65.5MB RLL	ST-277-1	28MS	5-1/4"	\$389	\$449	\$549
80.2MB	ST-4096	28MS	5-1/4"	\$569	-	\$679
84.9MB SCSI	ST-296N	28MS	5-1/4"	\$699	\$759	\$859
122.7MB RLL	ST-4144R	28MS	5-1/4"	\$499	-	-
21.4MB	ST-125	40MS	3-1/2"	\$259	\$299	\$373
32.1MB RLL	ST-138	40MS	3-1/2"	\$289	\$339	\$429

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY INTERFACE CARDS

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

1.44MB FLOPPY

\$49.95



• XT OR AT COMPATIBLE • SUPPORTS 2 FLOPPY DRIVES
(360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB) • "SMART CARD" RECOGNIZES
OTHER CONTROLLERS-AUTOMATICALLY ASSIGNS DRIVE
ADDRESSES, ALLOWING EASY ADDITION OF 3RD/4TH DRIVE

MCT-FDC-HD 4 DRIVE CONTROLLER \$59.95

FLOPPY DISK

• INTERFACES UP TO 4 FLOPPY DRIVES TO IBM PC OR
COMPATIBLE • DS/DD AND DS/DO COMPATIBLE

MCT-FDC

HARD DISK

• SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 10, 20, 30 AND
40MB • CAN DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 LOGICAL DRIVES
MCT-HDC

RLL HARD DISK

• SUPPORTS 2 RLL HARD DRIVES • 50% FASTER DATA
TRANSFER • DESIGNED FOR XT-COMPATIBLES

MCT-RLL

286/386 FLOPPY/HARD

• FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROL IN AN AT DESIGN • FOR UP
TO 2 FLOPPIES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB) & 2 HARD DRIVES

MCT-AFH

286/386 1:1 INTERLEAVE

• CONTROLS 2 HARD & 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (360K/720K/1.2MB/
1.44MB) • CONCURRENT ACCESS TO HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

MCT-FAFH

MEMORY CARDS

576K RAM CARD

• USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION TO 576K • USES 64K
AND 256K DRAMS (0K INSTALLED)

MCT-RAM

286/386 EXPANDED MEMORY \$129.95

• USER EXPANDABLE TO 2MB USING 1MB DRAMS •
CONFORMS FULLY TO LIM EMS 3.2 • RAM DISK SOFTWARE

MCT-AEMS

MCT-EMS XT COMPATIBLE EMS CARD \$99.95

RAM CARD FOR HP LASERJET

• FOR LASERJET SERIES II PRINTERS
• USER EXPANDABLE TO 1, 2 OR 4.5MB (0K
INSTALLED) • USES 256K 150NS OR 1MB
120NS DRAMS
MCT-RAMJET

DFI ETHERNET CARD \$19995

• 100% HARDWARE COMPATIBLE WITH
NOVELL NE-1000 ETHERNET • FOR
THICK OR THIN ETHERNET • 15-PIN
ETHERNET CONNECTOR • BNC
CONNECTOR FOR THIN ETHERNET
DFINET-300 8-BIT VERSION
DFINET-400 16-BIT VERSION \$239.95

MULTIFUNCTION I/O CARDS

MULTI I/O CARD

• SERIAL PORT • CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY
• PARALLEL PORT IS ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2
MCT-IO

MULTI I/O FLOPPY

• SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES
• CONTROL 2 FLOPPIES • SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT,
CLOCK/CALENDAR • RUNS COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
ON YOUR BLACK AND WHITE MONITOR

MCT-MIO

MONOGRAPHS MULTI I/O

• CONTROL 2 FLOPPIES • SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT,
CLOCK/CALENDAR • RUNS COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
ON YOUR BLACK AND WHITE MONITOR

MCT-MGMO

286/386 MULTI I/O CARD

• SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS • USES 16450
SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION

MCT-AIO

DISPLAY CARDS

16-BIT VGA

• 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS • 256K VIDEO RAM EXPAND-ABLE
TO 512K • 64 LEVELS OF GRAY SCALE

MCT-VGA-16

MCT-VGA-8 8-BIT VERSION \$169.95

EGA CARD

• 640 X 350 HIGH RESOLUTION • DISPLAYS 16 COLORS
AT A TIME • COMPATIBLE WITH HERCULES, CGA AND IBM
MONOCHROME • SOFTWARE DRIVERS FOR WINDOWS,
LOTUS, CAD, AND MORE • 256K VIDEO RAM

MCT-EGA

CGA CARD

• IBM-COMPATIBLE ADAPTOR FOR RGB MONITORS • 640 X
200 MONO, 320 X 200 COLOR RESOLUTION • DISPLAYS 4
COLORS SIMULTANEOUSLY • LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MCT-CG

MCT-CGP WITH PRINTER PORT \$49.95

CG-COMP COMPOSITE ADAPTOR \$4.95

MONO GRAPHICS

• XT AND AT-COMPATIBLE • HERCULES COMPATIBLE
MONOGRAPHS • SUPPORTS LOTUS 1-2-3 • HIGH RESOLU-
TION 720 X 348 DISPLAY • VLSI CHIPS • CONFIGURE THE
PARALLEL PRINTER PORT AS LPT1 OR 2

MCT-MGP

JIM'S BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER



Jim Wharton
JDR's VP Sales

\$9995

REFURBISHED FULL SIZE AT MOTHERBOARD

SAVE 66% OFF THE ORIGINAL PRICE OF THIS FACTORY
REFURBISHED 8MHz AT MOTHERBOARD!
• 8MHz KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • 256K TO 1MB
ON-BOARD RAM CAPACITY (0K INSTALLED) • 8 EXPANSION
SLOTS (SIX 16-BIT & TWO 8-BIT) • BATTERY BACKED CLOCK/
CALENDAR • SET-UP ROUTINES BUILT IN TO BIOS

R/MCT-286 WAS \$299.95

EXPIRES 2/15/90



ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

CUSTOMER SERVICE 800-538-5001 TECH SUPPORT 800-538-5002

MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M. (PST)

COPYRIGHT 1990 JDR MICRODEVICES

JDR MICRODEVICES 2233 BRANHAM LANE.
SAN JOSE, CA 95124 (408) 559-1200
FAX (408) 559-0250 TELEX 171-110
RETAIL STORE: 1256 S. BASCOM AVE.,
SAN JOSE, CA (408) 947-8881
HOURS: M-F 9-7, SAT. 9-5, SUN. 12-4

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears

INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE	INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE	INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE
	A. G. BELL	416	1157	COMPUADD	49	886	GLOCKENSPIEL	213
1180	ACCUMULATION	49	1038	COMPUTABLE FUNCTIONS	305	884	GOLD HILL COMPUTERS	219
1159	ACER AMERICA	49		COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY	237		GOLDEN BOW	99
1005	ACIUS	129	966	CONNECTIX	285	1197	GOULD-AMI	
1193	ACTEL	271, 282	1042	CRAY COMPUTER	282		SEMICONDUCTOR	271, 282
	ADAPTEC	17		CYCO	17		GRAY RESEARCH	251
1039	ADVANCED A.I. SYSTEMS	305		CYLLON SYSTEMS	298	863	GRID SYSTEMS	177, 285
1098	ADVANCED LOGIC		1196	CYPRESS		1086		
	RESEARCH	285		SEMICONDUCTOR	271, 282			
1194	ADVANCED MICRO			CYRIX	337		HARRIS	251
	DEVICES	271, 282					HARVARD UNIVERSITY	
968	ADVANCED PROGRAMMING			DATA GENERAL	81, 237		PRESS	416
	INSTITUTE	285	1095	DATA TRANSLATION	285	1107	HEADLAND TECHNOLOGY	123
1170	ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY			DATAQUEST	271	1010	HEWLETT-PACKARD	17, 81, 123,
	INFORMATION SYSTEMS	49		DAYNATALK	81		169, 197, 225, 251	
1142	AIN SOFTWARE	49		DEC	169, 219	1101		
1105	ALDUS	17, 123		DELL COMPUTER	17	887	HEWLETT-PACKARD/APOLLO ...	94
	ALLIANT COMPUTER		1056	DESKTOP DATA	49	1025	HIGH PERFORMANCE	
	SYSTEMS	17		DIGIBOARD	298		SYSTEMS	99
1165	ALPS	49		DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	17		HITACHI	261
1195	ALTERA	271, 282	895	DIGITALK	305	1184	HITACHI AMERICA	282
894	APDA-APPLE COMPUTER	305	1099	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING			HONEYWELL	251
856	APPLE COMPUTER	17, 145,		TECHNOLOGY	17, 285	1114	HUMAN INTELLECT	
	203, 285, 305						SYSTEMS	305
962			1145	EASTRIDGE TECHNOLOGY	49		HUNTER SYSTEMS	81
1033				ECLIPSE		1115	HYPERPRESS PUBLISHING	305
892	APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS	305		COMPUTER SOLUTIONS	219	1158	HYUNDAI ELECTRONICS	
1181	APPLIED			EDWARDS AIR FORCE BASE	416		AMERICA	49
	MICROCIRCUITS	261, 282	960	ELECTRONIC ARTS	285			
1164	ARCHIVE	49	1118	EMERALD INTELLIGENCE	305	1162	IBM	17, 49, 81, 137,
857	ASANTE TECHNOLOGIES	203		EPSON	17		145, 169, 177, 251	
1182	ASPEN		1049	ESIX SYSTEMS	115		IDT	261
	SEMICONDUCTOR	261, 282		ESOFTE	298	886	IMAGESOFT	213
1160	AST RESEARCH	49		ETA SYSTEMS	251	1166	IMPRIMIS TECHNOLOGY	49
	AT&T	17, 237	890	EXPERTELLIGENCE	305	1030	INFERENCE	219, 305
	ATARI	99	1034			1116	INFORMATION BUILDERS	305
			1111			967	INFORMIX SOFTWARE	285
1120	BALER SOFTWARE	49		FAIRCHILD	237	1179	INTEGRATED APPLICATIONS	49
1019	BANNER BLUE SOFTWARE	99		FARALLON COMPUTING	99	1185	INTEGRATED DEVICE	
	BELL LABS	237	1026	FIDELITY INVESTMENTS	17		TECHNOLOGY	282
	BELLCORE	17		FIFTH GENERATION		1084	INTEL	17, 237, 271, 285
	BICMOS	251	1073	SYSTEMS	152	1032	INTELLICORP	219, 305
	BITSTREAM	197		FORTRON/SOURCE	229	1050	INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS	17, 115
1007	BLYTH SOFTWARE	129	859	FOX SOFTWARE	129	1198	INTERNATIONAL CMOS	
964	BORLAND		1006	FREMTON COMMUNICATIONS ...	81		TECHNOLOGY	271, 282
	INTERNATIONAL	17, 229, 285	1012	FUJITSU	251, 261		INTERNATIONAL FIDONET	
	BUSICOM	237	1183	FUNK SOFTWARE	99		ASSOCIATION	298
	BYTE	237, 251		GALAXY TELECOMM	298	1055	IQ TECHNOLOGIES	49
				GAZELLE MICROCIRCUITS	282	1020	IR-SOFT	99
	CANADA REMOTE SYSTEMS	298	1018	GAZELLE SYSTEMS	99, 152	1087	ITHICA SOFTWARE	285
1031	CARNEGIE GROUP	305	1074	GENERAL SYSTEMANTICS			IXI LIMITED	17
	CARNEGIE MELLON			PRESS	416			
	UNIVERSITY	219		GENOA SYSTEMS	17	854	JASMINE TECHNOLOGIES	183
	CAYMAN	145		GIBB LABORATORIES	49		JOHNSON-LAIRD	416
1072	CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	152		GIBSON RESEARCH	99, 152		JURISOFT	99
1083	CHEETAH INTERNATIONAL	285		GIGABIT LOGIC	282			
1149	CIRCLE NOETIC SERVICES	49					KINETICS	145
1117	COGNITION TECHNOLOGY	305					KOLOD RESEARCH	99
1036	COGNITIVE SOFTWARE	305	1147					
	COMPAQ COMPUTER	17, 219, 229	1075			1058	LAN SYSTEMS	49
858	COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS	203	1044			1199	LATTICE	
							SEMICONDUCTOR	271, 282

INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE	INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE	INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE
1035	LIGHTSHIP SOFTWARE	305	1110	PERIDOM	305	1021	SYMANTEC	99, 152, 285
1178	LOGICAL DEVICES	49	1078	PETER NORTON COMPUTING	99, 137, 152	1081		
1027	LOGITECH	99, 285	965	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE	285	961		
1091			1140	PHASE THREE LOGIC	49		SYMBOLIC	305
1088	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	17, 99, 123, 229, 285		PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES	197	883	SYMBOLICS	207
1102				PITNEY BOWES	416	1163	TALLGRASS	49
1186	LSI LOGIC	282	1097	POQET COMPUTER	285		TANDY	177
	MAXI	99		PRENTICE-HALL	115	1172	TATUNG	229
1167	MAXTOR	17, 49		PRIAM	152		TECMAR	49
1057	MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL SYSTEMS	49	1077	PRIME SOLUTIONS	152, 237		TEKNEKRON SENSOR DEVELOPMENT	17
	METAWARE	229	1045	PRISMA	251, 282		TEKTRONIX	251
	MICROELECTRONICS	237	891	PROGRAMMING LOGIC SYSTEMS	305		TELENET COMMUNICATIONS	298
852	MICRONET TECHNOLOGY	183		QUANTUM	17	963	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	81, 237 271, 282, 285, 305
1016	MICROSOFT	17, 99, 137, 219		QUICKVIEW SYSTEMS	17	1191		
1146	MICROWARE SYSTEMS	49	1200	QWERTY	271, 282		THE INTERNATIONAL FIDONET ASSOCIATION	298
1113	MILLENNIUM SOFTWARE	305		R&D	251	1141	3-D VISIONS	49
	MIT	237	853	RACET COMPUTES	183	1082	TIMEWORKS	152
1187	MOTOROLA	17, 81, 169, 237, 261, 282	1139	RASNA	49		TOP	145
	MULTISOFT	229	1014	REFERENCE SOFTWARE	99	1192	TOSHIBA AMERICA	17, 177, 261, 282
1188	NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	237, 261, 271, 282		RENSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE	237	1104	TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS	123
	NCR	17	1171	RICOH	49	1192		
	NEC	81, 177, 261	1023	RIGHTSOFT	99	1017	TOYOGO	99
1189	NEC ELECTRONICS	282		RISC	251	1015	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	81, 99
1154	NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (USA)	49	1046	ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL	251, 282	1009		
1119	NEURON DATA	305		ROLAND LARSON	99	1047	TRIQUINT	282
1037	NEURONICS	305	1051	SANTA CRUZ OPERATION	115	1147	ULTRASCIENCE	49
855	NEWER TECHNOLOGY	17	1190	SARATOGA SEMICONDUCTOR	261, 282	1103	UNISON WORLD	123
	NEXT	17, 169	1121	SAS INSTITUTE	49		UNISYS	17
	NINTENDO	17	1022	SCANDINAVIAN PC SYSTEMS	99		UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA	416
	NORTH AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF BULLETIN BOARD OPERATORS	298		SEAGATE	17		UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON	237
1175	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS	49	1177	SEIKO INSTRUMENTS	49, 99, 285		UNIX INTERNATIONAL	17
1092	NOVELL	285	1100				USROBOTICS	298
			1133	SERVIO LOGIC DEVELOPMENT	49	861	VISIBLE SOFTWARE	229
1004	ODESTA	129	1040	SGS-THOMPSON MICROELECTRONICS	271, 282	1048	VISUAL EDGE SOFTWARE	17
1071	ISTAID SOFTWARE	152	862	SHARP ELECTRONICS	177		VITESSE SEMICONDUCTOR	251, 282
1134	ONTOLOGIC	49	1079	SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS	152		WANG	237
1076	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	152	1029	SOFTSYNC	305	1131	WESTERN DIGITAL	17, 229
1090	OPEN SOFTWARE FOUNDATION	285	885	SOFTWARE GARDEN	225		WHITEWATER GROUP	49
1008	OPUS SYSTEMS	81		SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS ASSOCIATION	17		WISCONSIN BELL	298
1093	OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS	285		SOUTHWIND SOFTWARE	17		WOLFRAM RESEARCH	169
851	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	197, 285		SPECTRA SOFTWARE	17	1028	WORDPERFECT	17, 99, 123
1094			1024	STARLINK	298	1108		
893	PARCPLACE SYSTEMS	305	1080	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	99, 152	1109	WORDSTAR INTERNATIONAL ...	123
896	PARSEC DEVELOPMENT	327		SUN MICROSYSTEMS	17, 169 219, 251	860	WORDTECH SYSTEMS	229
	PAUL MACE SOFTWARE	137	1169	SUPERVGA	49	1106	XEROX	123, 203
			1173	SUPRA	49	1011	XEROX IMAGING SYSTEMS	81
				SYBASE	169	1112	XEROX SPECIAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS	305

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
8 ABACUS SOFTWARE	210	* DELL COMPUTER	96A-B	197 MEGA DRIVE	87	* SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYS.	83
9 ABACUS SOFTWARE	210	98 DESCRIBE, INC.	218,217	198 MEGATEL	304	287 SOFTWARE SECURITY	136
368 ACMA	255	101 DIGIBOARD	119	199 MEI	38	288 SOLUS SYSTEMS, INC.	80
11 ADVANTAGE SOFTWARE	279	381 DIGITAL	134,135	200 MEGATEL	38	289 SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS	402
12 AGI COMPUTER, INC.	88	102 DISKOTECH	390	201 MERRITT COMPUTERS	314	290 SPECTRUM	215
371 AHEAD SYSTEMS	341	103 DISKETTE CONNECTION	386	203 MEXTEL	148	291 SPI DISTRIBUTING CO.	78
13 AK SYSTEMS	390	104 DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYS.	384	204 MEXTEL	148	292 SPSS	159
14 ALPHA PRODUCTS	365	105 DOUGLAS ELECTRONICS	128	206 MICRO MACRO MUNDO, INC.	379	293 STARTTECH	400
15 ALR	2,3	106 DSP COMMUNICATIONS	201	207 MICRO MACRO MUNDO, INC.	379	294 STATSOFT	103
16 ALR	2,3	107 DSP DEVELOPMENT CORP.	326	208 MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP. PROD.	88	295 STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	111
17 AMERICAL GROUP	390	108 DTK COMPUTER, INC.	353	209 MICRO VITEC	250	296 STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	111
18 AMERICAN MITAC	333	109 DTK COMPUTER, INC.	353	210 MICRO VITEC	250	297 STORAGE DIMENSION	231
21 AMERICAN SMALL BUS. COMP.	133	* ECOSOFT	208	205 MICROCHIP TECHNOLOGY	397	298 STORAGE DIMENSION	231
* AMPRO COMPUTERS	100	110 ELEXOR, INC.	392	211 MICRONICS	187	370 STSC	309
22 AMS	399	382 ELLIS COMPUTING, INC.	358	212 MICROPRESS	68	299 SUMMAGRAPHS CORP.	73
23 ANNABOOKS	380	111 ELS ENTERPRISES LTD	216	213 MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED	390	300 SUMMAGRAPHS CORP.	73
* ANTHRO	40	112 ELTECH RESEARCH	297	214 MICROSIM CORP.	173	301 SUMMAGRAPHS CORP.	73
24 AQUYTEK REALTIME SYS.	118	* EMERSON	22A-D	215 MICROSIM CORP.	173	302 SUPERSOFT	384
25 ARA TECH	228	113 ELECTRONICS RESEARCH, INC.	393	* MICROSOFT	45	303 SURAH, INC.	388
26 ASHLAR, INC.	260	114 ENGINEERS COLLABORATIVE	397	* MICROSOFT	163	306 TALKING TECHNOLOGY	384
27 ATI TECHNOLOGIES	37	* EPSON	20,21	* MICROSOFT	226,227	307 TATUNG	259
28 ATI TECHNOLOGIES	35	115 ESS	402	* MICROSOFT	323	308 TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT.	399
29 ATLANTIC AUTOMATION	340	116 EXSEL, INC.	304	* MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	397	309 TEKTRONIX	206
30 ATRON	31	117 FAIRCOM	122	* MICROWAY	284	310 TELEMART	167
31 ATTACHMATE	147	118 FAIRCOM	122	217 MICROWAY	347	311 TELETEK	72
364 AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC.	359	119 FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING	270	218 MITCHELL PACIFIC COMP. SER.	200	312 TELETEK	72
32 AVOCET & QUELO	394	120 FORESIGHT RESOURCES	182	219 MITSUBISHI	157	313 TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS, INC.	301
34 B & C MICRO	397	121 FOX SOFTWARE, INC.	23	220 MITSUBISHI	157	315 THE SMALL COMPUTER CO.	343
35 B & C MICRO	399	122 FOX SOFTWARE, INC.	23	221 MIX SOFTWARE	329	316 THE SMALL COMPUTER CO.	343
36 B & C MICRO	399	123 FRANKLIN SOFTWARE, INC.	110	222 MKS	117	317 THE SOFTWARE LINK	349
363 BASF	355	124 GATEWAY 2000	48A-D	223 NAAO	168	318 THE SOFTWARE LINK	349
37 BAYTECH	228	125 GENERAL TECHNOLOGY	175	224 NAAO	168	319 THIRDCOAST TECHNOLOGIES	266
38 BAYTECH	228	126 GEMERIC SOFTWARE	221	* NANAO	168	321 THOR MANUFACTURING	72
39 BEST COMPUTER	76,77	127 GEMERIC SOFTWARE	221	225 NANTUCKET	336	322 THOR MANUFACTURING	72
40 BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY	366	128 GENKI SOFTWARE CORP.	364	226 NATIONAL COMPUTER RIBBONS	106	323 TIGERTRONICS	390
* BINARY TECHNOLOGY, INC.	399	131 GIBSON RESEARCH	42	227 NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	C111	324 TOSHIBA	35
41 BITWISE	113	132 GIBSON RESEARCH	42	228 NEC HOME ELECTRONICS	39	325 TOSHIBA	35
42 BITWISE	113	133 GIORDANO'S PC'S	399	359 NETWISE	202	326 TOTE-A-LAP	400
450 BIX	232,233	134 GLENCO ENGINEERING	280	360 NETWISE	202	327 TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS, INC.	36
* BIX	325	135 GOLDEN BOW	112	230 NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES	392	328 TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE	126
43 BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYS.	204	136 GOLDEN BOW	112	231 NEXT COMPUTER	6,7	329 TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE	126
44 BLAISE	47	137 GRID SYSTEMS	257	232 NOHAU CORP.	346	330 TRANS ERA	236
45 BOCA RESEARCH	419	138 GTEK	86	233 NORTHGATE COMPUTER	150,151	331 TRANS ERA	236
46 BOCA RESEARCH	419	139 GTEK	86	234 NORTHGATE COMPUTER	247	332 TRANS-M-CORP.	74
47 BOLT SYSTEMS	136	140 HARD DRIVES	393	235 NORTHGATE COMPUTER	267	333 TRANS-M-CORP.	74
48 BOLT SYSTEMS	136	141 HAUPTZEL COMPUTER WORKS	57	236 NORTHGATE COMPUTER	268,269	334 TRAVELING SOFTWARE	181
49 BORLAND	13	142 HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPH.	14,15	237 NUONICS	118	335 TRUEVISION, INC.	239
50 BORLAND	13	143 HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPH.	165	238 NU-MEGA	101	336 TULIN CORP.	74
51 BP MICROSYSTEMS	402	144 HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES	399	* ORACLE	69	337 TULIN CORP.	74
* BUYERS MART	366-378	145 HI TECH EQUIPMENT CORP.	394	239 OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORP.	131	338 TURBOPOWER	362
52 BYTE BITS	368	146 HOOLEON	48	240 OVERLAND DATA, INC.	379	339 TUSSEY COMPUTER PROD.	90,91
* BYTE BOOK CLUB	320,321	147 HOUSTON INSTRUMENT	295	241 PANASONIC (PRINTERS)	70,71	340 TUSSEY COMPUTER PROD.	92,93
* BYTE SUB MESSAGE	314	150 H.I.M.S. TECHNOLOGIES	46	242 PARA SYSTEMS	79	343 T.P.C.	381
53 BYTEK COMPUTER CORP.	400	* IBM OS/2	10,11	243 PATTON & PATTON	102	344 ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY	402
* BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER	415	151 IC EXPRESS	386	244 PAUL MACE SOFTWARE	34	345 UNITED INNOVATIONS	358
54 B&B ELECTRONICS	386	152 IGC	139	245 PC DESIGNS	43	346 UNIX	401
55 CALCOMP	24,25	153 IGC	139	246 PC GLOBE	140	* U.S. ROBOTICS	125
56 CALCOMP	24,25	154 INMAC	188	247 PERCON	380	347 U.S. VIDEO	264
369 CALIFORNIA MICROCHIPS	396	155 INTEGRAND	324	248 PERISCOPE	107	348 U.S. VIDEO	264
* CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	290	156 INTEGRATED INFORMATION	26,29	249 PETERSON TEX	256	349 VERBATIM	265
* CCM/MCGRAW-HILL	367	157 INTELLIG, INC.	141	250 PETER NORTON	245	350 VERMONT CREATIVE	33
58 CENTURY SOFTWARE	114	158 INTELLIG, INC.	141	251 PINNACLE SALES INT'L	294	351 VESTRONIX	350
59 CENTURY SOFTWARE	114	159 INTELLIGENCEWARE	27	252 POET COMPUTER	41	352 VICTORY ENTERPRISES	188
60 CH PRODUCTS	263	160 IO TECH	386	253 PRECISION DATA PRODUCTS	366	* VIDEO SEVEN	196
61 CH PRODUCTS	263	161 IO TECH	344	254 PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	58,59	352 WEITEK	242,243
* CLEO COMMUNICATIONS	144	162 IO BUSINESS PRODUCTS, INC.	400	255 PROTECH MARKETING	161	319 WHITEWATER GROUP	277
62 CLONE COMPUTERS	391	163 JADE	389	256 PROTECH MARKETING	161	400 WINTK	9
63 CLUB AMERICAN TECH.	185	164 JAMECO	382,383	257 P.C. BRAND	189	353 WINTK CORPORATION	397
67 COMMUNICATION RESEARCH	276	165 JB TECHNOLOGIES	379	258 P.C. BRAND	190,191	354 XELTEK	388
68 COMMUNICATION RESEARCH	276	166 JB TECHNOLOGIES	379	259 P.C. BRAND	192,193	355 XIRCOM	211
69 COMPACT DISK PRODUCTS	293	167 JC INFORMATION SYSTEMS	315	260 P.C. BRAND	194,195	356 Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	400
* COMPAQ	176A-H	* JENSEN & PARTNERS	105	261 QUA TECH, INC.	384	357 ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	281
70 COMPUCLASSICS	357	6 J.D.R. MICRODEVICES	403-405	262 QUA TECH, INC.	384	358 ZORTECH	253
71 COMPUCOM	379	7 J.D.R. MICRODEVICES	403-405	263 QUA TECH, INC.	384		
72 COMPUSERVE	246,249	168 KADAK PRODUCTS	342	264 QUA TECH, INC.	384		
73 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	212	169 KAYPRO	331	265 QUALSTAR CORP.	399		
74 COMPUTER DIRECT	142,143	170 KAYPRO	331	266 QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYS.	67		
75 COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	381	171 KEA SYSTEMS	275	267 QUARTERDECK	64,65		
76 COMPUTER FRIENDS	109	172 KILA SYSTEMS	397	* QUARTERDECK	64A-P		
77 COMPUTER PERIPHERALS	335	173 KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS	392	* QUILL	120,121	455 ACCEL CO., LTD.	IS-62
78 COMPUTER PERIPHERALS	335	174 KNOWLEDGE GARDEN	417	286 R & R ELECTRONICS	400	401 ACER, INC.	IS-40,41
305 COMP. PROF. BOOK SOCIETY	209	175 KORE, INC.	392	289 RADIO SHACK	CIV	402 APRICOT	IS-12,13
375 COMPUTERLANE, INC.	395	176 K.T. MANUFACTURING CO.	386	* RAIMA CORP.	55	403 AQUARIUS SYSTEMS, INC.	IS-39
79 COMPUVIEW	32	177 LAHEY	118	270 RAINBOW	127	404 BEHAVIOR TECH. COMP. CORP.	IS-33
314 CONNEXPERTS	199	178 LASERGO	132	271 RAINBOW	127	405 BIX	IS-83
80 CONTECH COMPUTER CORP.	392	179 LAWSON LABS	363	282 RAINBOW	283	408 BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY	IS-56
81 CONTROL SYSTEMS	313	180 LIBRA SYSTEMS CORP.	383	283 RAINBOW	283	* BYTE BACK ISSUES	IS-55
82 CONTROL SYSTEMS	313	181 LIBRA SYSTEMS CORP.	383	272 ROSE ELECTRONICS	148	* BYTE PUBLICATION	IS-64
83 CONTROL VISION	364	182 LIBRARY OF COMP. & INFO. SCI.	241	273 SAFEWARE, INC.	384	* BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER	IS-51
84 COVOX	392	* LIBRARY OF COMP. & INFO. SCI.	240A-B	274 SAGE/PLYTRON	291	* BYTE SUB MESSAGE	IS-54
85 CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES	364	182 LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS	390	275 SAMSUNG	52,53	C SOURCE, INC.	IS-10
86 CSS LABS	16	183 LOGICAL DEVICES	384	276 SAMSUNG	52,53	409 CLARION SOFTWARE	IS-11
87 CSS LABS	16	184 LOGICAL DEVICES	384	277 SANTA CRUZ OPERATION	63	411 CONTROL TELEMETRY	IS-44
88 CUBE SYSTEMS	180	185 LOGICAL DEVICES	384	278 SCHWAB COMPUTER	388	412 COPAM	IS-31
89 CUBE SYSTEMS	180	186 LOGICAL DEVICES	384	279 SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	388	413 D-LINK LTD.	IS-23
90 CUBIX CORP.	146	187 LOGITECH	61	280 SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	388	414 EECO LTD.	IS-29
91 CUBIX CORP.	146	188 LOGITECH	61	281 SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	388	* ELONEX	IS-27
92 CURTIS, INC.	110	189 MAP INFO	130	282 SCANDALE SYSTEM	381	418 FATE ELECTRONIC GMBH	IS-14
374 CYAN CO., INC.	400	190 MARYAM INDUSTRIES	392	283 SCAGATE	85	417 FOCUS ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.	IS-18
* DAMARK	332	192 MATHSOFT	51	284 SEQUITER SOFTWARE, INC.	223	418 FORTRON	IS-9
93 DATA TRANSLATION	75	193 MATRIX SOFTWARE TECH.	289	285 SILICON SHACK	397	420 GAMMA	IS-38
94 DATALIGHT	364	194 MAXIMA CORP.	380	373 SIRIUS	325	421 GREY MATTER	IS-53
95 DATATRONICS	388	195 MAXEM CORP.	98	286 SN'W ELECTRONICS	40	422 GTCO CORPORATION	IS-21
98 DELL COMPUTER	C11,1	* MCGRAW-HILL SCHOOLS (NRI)	413				
97 DELL COMPUTER	96,97	196 MEAD COMPUTER	398				

INTERNATIONAL SECTION 80 IS 1-84
No North American inquiries please.

READER SERVICE

* Correspond directly with company.

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
423 GTCO CORPORATION	IS-21	* REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	IS	499 COMPUTER EXCESS	NE-3	537 BI-LINK COMPUTER	PC-9
424 HWA HSIN ELECT.CO.	IS-26	* SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH	IS	500 COMPUTER POWER	NE-10	* BYTE PUBLICATIONS	PC-16,17
425 INES GMBH	IS-54	* TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	IS	501 COMPUTER POWER	NE-10	* COMPUTER FOR THE BLIND	PC-6
426 INTERQUADRAM LTD	IS-5	* TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS	IS	502 COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADVISORS	NE-17	540 HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH	PC-4
427 INTERQUADRAM LTD	IS-7			503 COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADVISORS	NE-17	541 INTERFACE GROUP, INC.	PC-11
428 IQ ENGINEERING	IS-35			504 COMPUTER WHOLESALE CLUB	NE-13	542 ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-2
429 IQ ENGINEERING	IS-35			505 COMPUTER WHOLESALE CLUB	NE-13	543 METAWARE, INC.	PC-7
430 IXI LTD	IS-56			* COMPUTERS FOR THE BLIND	NE-14	* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	PC-12
431 J.B. MICROSALES	IS-44			508 EPS TECHNOLOGY	NE-8,9	544 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15
434 LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOC	IS-46			509 EPS TECHNOLOGY	NE-8,9	545 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15
435 MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE	IS-32			510 FOUNTAIN TECHNOLOGIES	NE-25	546 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20
436 MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE	IS-32			511 HARMONY	NE-28	547 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20
437 ORCAD	IS-2			512 HARMONY	NE-28	548 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3
438 ORCAD	IS-2			513 HERTZ COMPUTER	NE-4	549 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3
458 PACIFIC DATA	IS-57			514 INNOVATIVE DATA CONCEPTS	NE-24	550 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19
459 PACIFIC DATA	IS-57			515 INNOVATIVE DATA CONCEPTS	NE-24	551 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19
439 PACIFIC TECH WONG & CO.	IS-38			516 LAPTOPS, ETC	NE-2	553 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5
440 PARSEC DEVELOPMENTS	IS-52			517 MAGISTRONIC TECHNOLOGY	NE-19		
456 PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGY	IS-25			518 MASCO	NE-16		
457 PHOTRON LTD	IS-55			519 MICCASOFT, INC.	NE-21		
441 PROCOMP USA INC	IS-32			520 MICCASOFT, INC.	NE-21		
442 PROCOMP USA INC	IS-32			521 ONLINE PRODUCTS CORP.	NE-7		
443 PROGRAMMERS ODYSSEY	IS-43			522 ONLINE PRODUCTS CORP.	NE-7		
* SCANDIEC TRIBUTOR	IS-49			525 PC LINK CORP.	NE-23		
* SOFTLINE CORP.	IS-37			526 PC-PLUS TECHNOLOGIES	NE-27		
445 SOLUTION SYSTEMS	IS-45			527 PC-PLUS TECHNOLOGIES	NE-27		
446 SYSTAT, INC.	IS-47			528 POINTECH	NE-26		
447 TECHPOWER	IS-56			529 POINTECH	NE-26		
448 TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERVICES	IS-56			530 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	NE-5		
451 TRITON TECHNOLOGIES	IS-61			531 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	NE-5		
452 TRITON TECHNOLOGIES	IS-61			532 TECHNOCOMPANY	NE-15		
* USA SOFTWARE	IS-17			533 TECHNOCOMPANY	NE-15		
454 WIESEMANN & THEIS	IS-45			534 U.S. MICRO	NE-10		
				535 ZEPHYR SERVICES	NE-24		

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
537 BI-LINK COMPUTER	PC-9	573 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5
* BYTE PUBLICATIONS	PC-16,17		
* COMPUTER FOR THE BLIND	PC-6		
540 HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH	PC-4		
541 INTERFACE GROUP, INC.	PC-11		
542 ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-2		
543 METAWARE, INC.	PC-7		
* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	PC-12		
544 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
545 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
546 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
547 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
548 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
549 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
550 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
551 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
553 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5		

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
537 BI-LINK COMPUTER	PC-9	573 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5
* BYTE PUBLICATIONS	PC-16,17		
* COMPUTER FOR THE BLIND	PC-6		
540 HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH	PC-4		
541 INTERFACE GROUP, INC.	PC-11		
542 ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-2		
543 METAWARE, INC.	PC-7		
* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	PC-12		
544 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
545 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
546 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
547 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
548 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
549 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
550 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
551 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
553 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5		

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
537 BI-LINK COMPUTER	PC-9	573 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5
* BYTE PUBLICATIONS	PC-16,17		
* COMPUTER FOR THE BLIND	PC-6		
540 HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH	PC-4		
541 INTERFACE GROUP, INC.	PC-11		
542 ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-2		
543 METAWARE, INC.	PC-7		
* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	PC-12		
544 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
545 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
546 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
547 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
548 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
549 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
550 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
551 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
553 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5		

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
537 BI-LINK COMPUTER	PC-9	573 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5
* BYTE PUBLICATIONS	PC-16,17		
* COMPUTER FOR THE BLIND	PC-6		
540 HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH	PC-4		
541 INTERFACE GROUP, INC.	PC-11		
542 ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-2		
543 METAWARE, INC.	PC-7		
* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	PC-12		
544 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
545 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
546 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
547 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
548 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
549 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
550 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
551 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
553 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5		

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
537 BI-LINK COMPUTER	PC-9	573 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5
* BYTE PUBLICATIONS	PC-16,17		
* COMPUTER FOR THE BLIND	PC-6		
540 HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH	PC-4		
541 INTERFACE GROUP, INC.	PC-11		
542 ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-2		
543 METAWARE, INC.	PC-7		
* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	PC-12		
544 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
545 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
546 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
547 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
548 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
549 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
550 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
551 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
553 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5		

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
537 BI-LINK COMPUTER	PC-9	573 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5
* BYTE PUBLICATIONS	PC-16,17		
* COMPUTER FOR THE BLIND	PC-6		
540 HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH	PC-4		
541 INTERFACE GROUP, INC.	PC-11		
542 ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-2		
543 METAWARE, INC.	PC-7		
* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	PC-12		
544 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
545 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
546 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
547 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
548 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
549 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
550 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
551 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
553 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5		

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
537 BI-LINK COMPUTER	PC-9	573 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5
* BYTE PUBLICATIONS	PC-16,17		
* COMPUTER FOR THE BLIND	PC-6		
540 HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH	PC-4		
541 INTERFACE GROUP, INC.	PC-11		
542 ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-2		
543 METAWARE, INC.	PC-7		
* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	PC-12		
544 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
545 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
546 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
547 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
548 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
549 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
550 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
551 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
553 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5		

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
537 BI-LINK COMPUTER	PC-9	573 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5
* BYTE PUBLICATIONS	PC-16,17		
* COMPUTER FOR THE BLIND	PC-6		
540 HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH	PC-4		
541 INTERFACE GROUP, INC.	PC-11		
542 ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-2		
543 METAWARE, INC.	PC-7		
* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	PC-12		
544 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
545 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
546 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
547 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
548 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
549 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
550 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
551 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
553 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5		

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
537 BI-LINK COMPUTER	PC-9	573 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5
* BYTE PUBLICATIONS	PC-16,17		
* COMPUTER FOR THE BLIND	PC-6		
540 HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH	PC-4		
541 INTERFACE GROUP, INC.	PC-11		
542 ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-2		
543 METAWARE, INC.	PC-7		
* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	PC-12		
544 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
545 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
546 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
547 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
548 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
549 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
550 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
551 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
553 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5		

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
537 BI-LINK COMPUTER	PC-9	573 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5
* BYTE PUBLICATIONS	PC-16,17		
* COMPUTER FOR THE BLIND	PC-6		
540 HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH	PC-4		
541 INTERFACE GROUP, INC.	PC-11		
542 ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-2		
543 METAWARE, INC.	PC-7		
* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	PC-12		
544 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
545 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
546 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
547 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
548 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
549 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
550 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
551 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
553 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5		

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
537 BI-LINK COMPUTER	PC-9	573 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5
* BYTE PUBLICATIONS	PC-16,17		
* COMPUTER FOR THE BLIND	PC-6		
540 HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH	PC-4		
541 INTERFACE GROUP, INC.	PC-11		
542 ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-2		
543 METAWARE, INC.	PC-7		
* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	PC-12		
544 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
545 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
546 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
547 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
548 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
549 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
550 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
551 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
553 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5		

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
537 BI-LINK COMPUTER	PC-9	573 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5
* BYTE PUBLICATIONS	PC-16,17		
* COMPUTER FOR THE BLIND	PC-6		
540 HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH	PC-4		
541 INTERFACE GROUP, INC.	PC-11		
542 ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-2		
543 METAWARE, INC.	PC-7		
* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	PC-12		
544 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
545 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
546 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
547 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
548 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
549 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
550 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
551 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
553 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5		

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
537 BI-LINK COMPUTER	PC-9	573 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5
* BYTE PUBLICATIONS	PC-16,17		
* COMPUTER FOR THE BLIND	PC-6		
540 HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH	PC-4		
541 INTERFACE GROUP, INC.	PC-11		
542 ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-2		
543 METAWARE, INC.	PC-7		
* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	PC-12		
544 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
545 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
546 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
547 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
548 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
549 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
550 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
551 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
553 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5		

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
537 BI-LINK COMPUTER	PC-9	573 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5
* BYTE PUBLICATIONS	PC-16,17		
* COMPUTER FOR THE BLIND	PC-6		
540 HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH	PC-4		
541 INTERFACE GROUP, INC.	PC-11		
542 ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-2		
543 METAWARE, INC.	PC-7		
* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	PC-12		
544 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
545 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
546 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
547 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
548 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
549 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
550 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
551 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		
553 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5		

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
537 BI-LINK COMPUTER	PC-9	573 ZERICON, INC.	PC-5
* BYTE PUBLICATIONS	PC-16,17		
* COMPUTER FOR THE BLIND	PC-6		
540 HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH	PC-4		
541 INTERFACE GROUP, INC.	PC-11		
542 ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-2		
543 METAWARE, INC.	PC-7		
* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL	PC-12		
544 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
545 MICRO DATABASE SYS	PC-15		
546 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
547 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS	PC-20		
548 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
549 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC.	PC-3		
550 STARPATH SYSTEMS, INC.	PC-19		

To get further information on the products advertised in **BYTE**, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

Index to Advertisers by Product Category

410 BYTE • JANUARY 1990

READER SERVICE

* Correspond directly with company.

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
291	SPJ DISTRIBUTING CO 78	503	COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADVISORS NE-17	829	DESKTOP PUBLISHING	164	JAMECO 382,383
818	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS Scientific/Technical	361	DIGITALK 134,135	178	LASERGO 132	165	JB TECHNOLOGIES 379
88	CUBE SYSTEMS 180	362	ELLIS COMPUTING, INC 358	212	MICROPRESS 88	166	JB TECHNOLOGIES 379
89	CUBE SYSTEMS 180	*	JENSEN & PARTNERS 105	179	LASERGO 132	431	J.B. MICROSALES IS-44
107	DSP DEVELOPMENT CORP 326	177	LAHEY 118	218	MITCHELL PACIFIC COMP SER200 200	6	J.D.R. MICRODEVICES 403-405
*	ECOSOFT 208	543	METAWARE, INC PC-7	458	PACIFIC DATA IS-57	7	J.D.R. MICRODEVICES 403-405
434	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOC IS-46	295	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE 111	459	PACIFIC DATA IS-57	516	LAPTOPS, ETC NE-2
192	MATHSOFT 51	296	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE 111	248	PERSONAL TEX 258	517	MAGITRONIC TECHNOLOGY NE-19
227	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS CIII	315	THE SMALL COMPUTER CO 343			191	MARYMAC INDUSTRIES 392
243	PATTON & PATTON 102	316	THE SMALL COMPUTER CO 343			196	MEAD COMPUTER 396
290	SPECTRUM 215	330	TRANS ERA 236			206	MICRO MACRO MUNDO, INC 379
292	SPSS 159	331	TRANS ERA 236			207	MICRO MACRO MUNDO, INC 379
294	STATSOFT 103	350	VESTRONIX 350			*	MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL PC-12
370	STSC 309	319	WHITEWATER GROUP 277			213	MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED 390
446	SYSTAT, INC IS-47	358	ZORTECH 253			*	MICROWAY 284
819	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS Miscellaneous	356	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING 400	830	EDUCATIONAL/ INSTRUCTIONAL	439	PACIFIC TECH WONG & CO IS-38
128	GENKI SOFTWARE CORP 364	825	IBM/MSDOS — UTILITIES	8	ABACUS SOFTWARE 210	566	PHOENIX COMPUTER SO-9
*	MICROSOFT 19	24	AQUYTEK REALTIME SYS 118	9	ABACUS SOFTWARE 210	528	POINTECH NE-26
535	ZEPHYR SERVICES NE-24	29	ATLANTIC AUTOMATION 340	405	BIX IS-63	529	POINTECH NE-26
820	IBM/MSDOS — CAD	30	ATRON 31	*	BYTE BACK ISSUES IS-55	252	PRECISION DATA PRODUCTS 386
21	AMERICAN SMALL BUS. COMP 133	31	ATTACHMATE 147	52	BYTE BITS 388	443	PROGRAMMERS ODYSSEY IS-43
22	AMS 399	44	BLAISE 47	*	BYTE BOOK CLUB 320,321	253	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE 58, 59
120	FORESIGHT RESOURCES 182	47	BOLT SYSTEMS 138	*	BYTE PUBLICATION IS-64	257	P.C. BRAND 189
126	GENERIC SOFTWARE 221	48	BOLT SYSTEMS 138	*	BYTE PUBLICATIONS PC-18,17	258	P.C. BRAND 190,191
127	GENERIC SOFTWARE 221	408	C SOURCE, INC IS-10	*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE 314	259	P.C. BRAND 192,193
214	MICROSIM CORP 173	409	CLARION SOFTWARE IS-11	*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER 415	260	P.C. BRAND 194,195
215	MICROSIM CORP 173	410	CLARION SOFTWARE IS-11	*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER IS-51	*	QUILL 120,121
437	ORCAD IS-2	502	COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADVISORS NE-17	*	COMP. FOR THE BLIND PC-6	268	R & R ELECTRONICS 400
438	ORCAD IS-2	503	COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADVISORS NE-17	305	COMP. PROF. BOOK SOCIETY 209	548	RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC PC-3
489	TECHNO COMPANY MW-7	79	COMPUVIEW 32	540	HEALD INSTITUTE OF TECH PC-4	549	RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC PC-3
490	TECHNO COMPANY MW-7	117	FAIRCOM 122	541	INTERFACE GROUP, INC PC-11	567	RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC SO-13
532	TECHNO COMPANY NE-15	118	FAIRCOM 122	*	LIBRARY OF COMP.&INFO SCIENCES 240A-B	568	RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC SO-13
533	TECHNO COMPANY NE-15	131	GIBSON RESEARCH 42	*	LIBRARY OF COMP.&INFO SCIENCES 241	282	SCOTTS DALE SYSTEM 381
400	WINTK 9	132	GIBSON RESEARCH 42	*	MCGRAW-HILL SCHOOLS (NRI) 413	286	SN'W ELECTRONICS 40
821	IBM/MSDOS COMMUNICATIONS	135	GOLDEN BOW 112	*	MICROSOFT 323	*	SOFTLINE CORP IS-37
58	CENTURY SOFTWARE 114	136	GOLDEN BOW 112	831	MAIL ORDER/ RETAIL	289	SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS 402
59	CENTURY SOFTWARE 114	514	INNOVATIVE DATA CONCEPTS NE-24	536	3-F ASSOCIATES, INC PC-13	293	STARTECH 400
67	COMMUNICATION RESEARCH 278	515	INNOVATIVE DATA CONCEPTS NE-24	11	ADVANTAGE SOFTWARE 279	310	TELEMART 167
68	COMMUNICATION RESEARCH 278	159	INTELLIGENCEWARE 27	17	AMERICAL GROUP 390	569	THE COMPUTER PLACE SO-3
104	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYS 384	542	ISLAND SYSTEMS PC-2	35	B & C MICRO 399	570	THE COMPUTER PLACE SO-3
171	KEA SYSTEMS 275	558	JYACC SO-2	36	B & C MICRO 399	326	TOTE-A-LAP 400
306	TALKING TECHNOLOGY 384	559	JYACC SO-2	54	B & B ELECTRONICS 386	343	T.P.C. 381
334	TRAVELING SOFTWARE 181	173	KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS 392	369	CALIFORNIA MICROCHIPS 398	346	UNITEX 401
451	TRITON TECHNOLOGIES IS-61	174	KNOWLEDGE GARDEN 417	496	CAMERA DISCOUNT CENTER NE-18	*	USA SOFTWARE IS-17
452	TRITON TECHNOLOGIES IS-61	193	MATRIX SOFTWARE TECH 289	497	CAMERA DISCOUNT CENTER NE-18	534	U.S. MICRO NE-10
822	IBM/MSDOS — GRAPHICS	195	MAXEM CORP 98	62	CLONE COMPUTERS 391		
107	DSP DEVELOPMENT CORP 326	435	MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWAREIS-32	69	COMPACT DISK PRODUCTS 293		
190	MAP INFO 130	436	MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWAREIS-32	70	COMPUCLASSICS 357		
244	PAUL MACE SOFTWARE 34	221	MIX SOFTWARE 329	74	COMPUTER DIRECT 142,143		
279	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS 388	222	MKS 117	75	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHSE 361		
280	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS 388	238	NU-MEGA 101	480	COMPUTER EXCESS MW-3		
281	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS 388	247	PERISCOPE 107	481	COMPUTER EXCESS MW-3		
823	IBM/MSDOS — LAN	249	PETER NORTON 245	498	COMPUTER EXCESS NE-3		
106	DSC COMMUNICATIONS 201	*	QUARTERDECK 64A-P	499	COMPUTER EXCESS NE-3		
359	NETWISE 202	267	QUARTERDECK 64,65	554	COMPUTER EXCESS SO-15		
360	NETWISE 202	274	SAGE/POLYTRON 291	555	COMPUTER EXCESS SO-15		
521	ONLINE PRODUCTS CORP NE-7	284	SEQUIER SOFTWARE, INC 223	76	COMPUTER FRIENDS 109		
522	ONLINE PRODUCTS CORP NE-7	302	SUPERSOFT 294	375	COMPUTERLANE INC 395		
456	PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGY IS-25	315	THE SMALL COMPUTER CO 343	505	COMPUTER WHOLESALE CLUB NE-13		
321	THOR MANUFACTURING 72	316	THE SMALL COMPUTER CO 343	506	COMPUTER WHOLESALE CLUB NE-13		
322	THOR MANUFACTURING 72	328	TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE 126	84	COVOX 392		
*	TOPS SO-12	329	TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE 126	*	DAMARK 332		
332	TRANS-M-CORP 74	338	TURBOPOWER 362	95	DATATRONICS 388		
333	TRANS-M-CORP 74	*	VERMONT CREATIVE 33	102	DISKOTEC 390		
344	ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY 402	319	WHITEWATER GROUP 277	103	DISKETTE CONNECTION 386		
824	IBM/MSDOS — LANGUAGES	358	ZORTECH 253	111	ELS ENTERPRISES LTD 218		
364	AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC 359	826	OTHER APPLICATIONS Business/Office	116	EXSEL, INC 304		
49	BORLAND 13	85	CRICHLAW DATA SCIENCES 384	125	GENERAL TECHNOLOGY 175		
50	BORLAND 13	827	OTHER — CROSS DEVELOPMENT	133	GIORDANO'S PC'S 399		
502	COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADVISORS NE-17	256	PSEUDOCORP 390	421	GREY MATTER IS-53		
		*	SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYS 83	140	HARD DRIVES 393		
		828	OTHER — LANGUAGES	511	HARMONY NE-28		
		123	FRANKLIN SOFTWARE, INC 110	512	HARMONY NE-28		
				151	IC EXPRESS 386		
				154	INMAC 188		
				162	IQ BUSINESS PRODUCTS, INC 400		
				163	JADE 389		

REQUEST FREE INFORMATION BY FAX

Attention BYTE Readers!! Now you can fax your requests for free product and advertiser information featured in this issue.

Just fax this page to 1-413-637-4343. You'll save time because your request for information will be processed as soon as your fax is received.

1

Circle the numbers below which correspond to the numbers assigned to advertisers and products that interest you.

2

Check off the answers to questions "A" through "C".

3

Print your name, address, and fax number clearly on the form.

4

Remove this page or copy this page clearly and fax it to the number above.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Province _____

Zip _____

Country _____

() _____

() _____

Phone Number _____

Fax Number _____

A. What is your level of management responsibility?

- ☐ 1 Senior-level Management
☐ 2 Other Management
☐ 3 Non-Management

B. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

- ☐ 4 Administration
☐ 5 Accounting/Finance
☐ 6 MIS/DP/Information Center
☐ 7 Product Design and Development
☐ 8 Research and Development
☐ 9 Manufacturing
☐ 10 Sales/Marketing
☐ 11 Purchasing
☐ 12 Personnel
☐ 13 Education/Training
☐ 14 Other: _____

C. Please indicate your organization's primary business activity: (Check one.)

Computer-Related Businesses:

- ☐ 15 Manufacturer (Hardware, Software)
☐ 16 Computer Retail Stores
☐ 17 Consultants
☐ 18 Service Bureau/Planning
☐ 19 Distributor/Wholesaler
☐ 20 Systems House/Integrator/VAR
☐ 21 Other: _____

Non-Computer-Related Businesses:

- ☐ 22 Manufacturing
☐ 23 Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
☐ 24 Retail/Wholesale
☐ 25 Education
☐ 26 Government
☐ 27 Military
☐ 28 Professions (Law, Medicine, Engineering, Architecture)
☐ 29 Consulting
☐ 30 Other Business Services
☐ 31 Transportation, Communications, Utilities
☐ 32 Other: _____

- ☐ I subscribe to BYTE. ☐ I do not subscribe to BYTE.
☐ Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for \$24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980
981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000
1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040
1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100
1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120
1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140
1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160
1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180
1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200
1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220
1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230										

FREE INFORMATION

Want More Information About the Products and Advertisers Featured in this Issue?

1

Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2

Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "C".

3

Print your name and address and mail.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name _____

Title _____ (_____) Phone _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A. What is your level of management responsibility?

- ☐ 1 Senior-level Management
☐ 2 Other Management
☐ 3 Non-Management

B. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

- ☐ 4 Administration
☐ 5 Accounting/Finance
☐ 6 MIS/DP/Information Center
☐ 7 Product Design and Development
☐ 8 Research and Development
☐ 9 Manufacturing
☐ 10 Sales/Marketing
☐ 11 Purchasing
☐ 12 Personnel
☐ 13 Education/Training
☐ 14 Other: _____

C. Please indicate your organization's primary business activity: (Check one.)

- ☐ 15 Computer-Related Businesses:
☐ 16 Manufacturer (Hardware, Software)

- ☐ 16 Computer Retail Stores
☐ 17 Consultants
☐ 18 Service Bureau/Planning
☐ 19 Distributor/Wholesaler
☐ 20 Systems House/Integrator/VAR

Non-Computer-Related Businesses:

- ☐ 21 Other: _____
☐ 22 Manufacturing
☐ 23 Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
☐ 24 Retail/Wholesale
☐ 25 Education
☐ 26 Government
☐ 27 Military
☐ 28 Professions (Law, Medicine, Engineering, Architecture)
☐ 29 Consulting
☐ 30 Other Business Services
☐ 31 Transportation, Communications, Utilities
☐ 32 Other: _____

JANUARY
IRSD002

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990
991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050
1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110
1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140
1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170
1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200
1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230

☐ Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for \$24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO Box 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926
USA

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



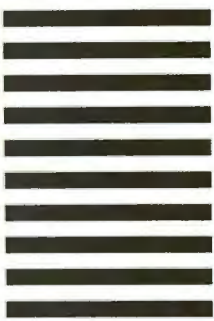
FREE INFORMATION

Want More Information About the Products and Advertisers Featured in this Issue?

- 1 Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.
- 2 Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "C".
- 3 Print your name and address and mail.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



READER SERVICE
PO Box 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926
USA



Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name _____
Title _____ (_____) Phone _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- A. What is your level of management responsibility?
☐ 1 Senior-level Management
☐ 2 Other Management
☐ 3 Non-Management
- B. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)
☐ 4 Administration
☐ 5 Accounting/Finance
☐ 6 MIS/DP/Information Center
☐ 7 Product Design and Development
☐ 8 Research and Development
☐ 9 Manufacturing
☐ 10 Sales/Marketing
☐ 11 Purchasing
☐ 12 Personnel
☐ 13 Education/Training
☐ 14 Other: _____
- C. Please indicate your organization's primary business activity: (Check one.)
☐ 15 Manufacturer (Hardware, Software)
- ☐ 16 Computer Retail Stores
☐ 17 Consultants
☐ 18 Service Bureau/Planning
☐ 19 Distributor/Wholesaler
☐ 20 Systems House/Integrator/VAR
☐ 21 Other: _____
- Non-Computer-Related Businesses:
☐ 22 Manufacturing
☐ 23 Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
☐ 24 Retail/Wholesale
☐ 25 Education
☐ 26 Government
☐ 27 Military
☐ 28 Professions (Law, Medicine, Engineering, Architecture)
☐ 29 Consulting
☐ 30 Other Business Services
☐ 31 Transportation, Communications, Utilities
☐ 32 Other: _____

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990
991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050
1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110
1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140
1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170
1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200
1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230

JANUARY
IRS0002

Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for \$24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

How to build a high-paying career, even a business of your own, in computer programming.



CARL BARONE,
NRI PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Start with training that gives you hands-on programming experience—at home and at your own pace. Training that begins with BASIC, then continues with Pascal, C, and COBOL—today's hottest computer languages. Training that even includes a powerful IBM-compatible computer, modem, and programming software you keep.

Start with real-world training. The kind of training only NRI provides.

Now with NRI's new at-home training in Computer Programming, you can be one of today's highly paid, creative team of computer wizards who give computers the power to carry out an astonishing range of business, professional, and personal applications. Now, with NRI, you can be a computer programmer, ready to build a high-paying career—even a business of your own—making computers do anything you want them to do.

The only programming course that includes a powerful computer system and software you keep.

Unlike any other school, NRI gives you hands-on programming experience with a powerful IBM-compatible Packard Bell computer system, including 2400

baud internal modem, 512K RAM, disk drive, monitor, and invaluable programming software—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL—all yours to keep.

You get the experience and the know-how, the computer and the software to get to the heart of every programming problem, design imaginative solutions, then use your choice of four key computer languages to build original, working programs.

No matter what your background, NRI gives you everything you need to succeed in programming, today's top-growth computer career field.

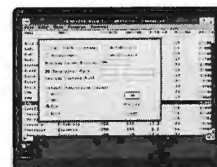
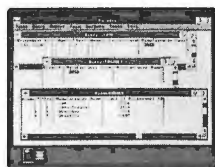
You need no previous experience to build a successful programming career with NRI training. Indeed, your NRI lessons start by walking you step by step through the fundamentals, giving you an expert understanding of the programming design techniques used every day by successful micro and mainframe programmers. And then the fun really begins.

C, and COBOL. Then, rounding out your training, you use your modem to "talk" to your instructor, meet other NRI students, even download programs through NRI's exclusive programmers network, PRONET.

Your career in computer programming begins with your FREE catalog from NRI.

For all the details about NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming, send the coupon today. Soon you'll receive NRI's fascinating, information-packed, full-color catalog.

Open it up and you'll find vivid descriptions of every aspect of your NRI training. You'll see the computer system included in your course up close in a special, poster-sized foldout section. And, best of all, you'll find out how your NRI training will make it easy for you to build that high-paying career—even a business of your own—in computer programming.



You master today's hottest computer languages, gaining the skills you need to build programs for a wide variety of real-world applications.

With your personal NRI instructor on call and ready to help, you use your computer and software to actually design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal,

Send for your NRI catalog today. It's yours, free.

If the coupon is missing, write to us at the NRI School of Computer Programming, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of the IBM Corporation



Only NRI gives you an IBM-compatible computer with modem, 512K RAM, disk drive, monitor, and software—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL—all yours to keep!

NRI School of Computer Programming

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008



YES! Please rush me my FREE catalog describing NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming.

NAME (please print) AGE

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP 170-020

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

COMING UP IN BYTE

PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE:

Short Takes for February will include PC-Kwik OS/2 from Multisoft, TWindows from Mosaic, PowerBasic from Spectra Publishing, PC-Write Lite from Quicksoft, and a new QMS laser printer.

The **Product Focus** will cover third-generation spreadsheets: Access Technology's 20/20 2.33.11; Ashton-Tate's Full Impact 1.1; Borland International's Quattro Professional 1.0; Computer Associates International's SuperCalc5; DacEasy's Lucid 3-D 2.2; FormalSoft's ProQube 1.03; Informix Software's Smartware II Spreadsheet 1.0 and WingZ 1.1; Lotus Development's Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0; Microsoft's Excel for Windows 2.10, Excel for OS/2, and Excel 2.20; Mosaic's Twin Level III 3.03; and WordPerfect's PlanPerfect 5.0.

Reviews: Don Crabb will give a penetrating analysis of the Macintosh Portable. Continuing in the portable mode, we'll look at the Zenith MinisPort. Our peripheral review will feature Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IIp, a downsize laser printer that features affordability.

Application reviews will focus on application swappers, programs that help you into and out of other programs. Included will be AutoSwap 1.2 from The Lambda Group, Dr. Switch 1.7 from Black & White International, HeadRoom 2.0 from Helix Software, Software Carousel 3.0 from SoftLogic, and Switch-It 3.0 from Better Software Technology. Also in the lineup is a review of 386Max, a program from Qualitas that can help you maximize your machine's performance by making available otherwise unused RAM.

Penultimately, we'll look at Origins, a fast two- and three-dimensional competitor to AutoCAD on the Mac that's also easy to use. Lastly, Reviewer's Notebook brings us short reviews of these new products: CocoNet, a multitasking, protocol-independent operating system that unifies Unix, Novell, and DOS; two speedy external hard disk drives for the Mac—Cobra 210e from Rodime Systems and MacKIT 140E from Toshiba America; and Zeamon 1.0 from SoftCare Systems, a CP/M type utility program that adds new (or resurrected) commands and wild-card options to the standard DOS and OS/2 command processors.

IN DEPTH:

Our subject this month is **multimedia**, a marriage of the best of image, voice, text, and video processing. Rob Lippincott discusses multimedia today and tomorrow. Phillip Robinson looks at multimedia through the eyes of the various players. Next, Tim Shetler delves into the database design issues for multimedia. And Rick Cook explores how you can make that presentation more exciting now, before the multimedia revolution becomes widespread.

FEATURES:

Jerry Pournelle leads off our Expert Advisors with **Computing at Chaos Manor**. On succeeding pages, David Fiedler brings Unix a step closer to general comprehension with **Unix /bin**, Don Crabb explores the world of the Mac in **Macinations**, Wayne Rash provides the insight of a committed productivity maven in **Down to Business**, Mark Minasi illuminates the dark corners of the next generation of DOS-inspired operating systems in **OS/2 Notebook**, and Bill Catchings and Mark Van Name ponder the evolving connectivity environment in **NetWorks**.

Added to these are two up-to-the-elbows columns for those whose computing horizons want stretching. In **Under the Hood**, Brett Glass looks at SCSI and reveals the workings of this versatile, open interface. For the productivity-deprived, Rick Grehan's **Some Assembly Required** analyzes different tools to put multitasking on your desk.

On top of everything else, there will be articles on **data storage technology**, **object-oriented programming**, and **ray-tracing transputers**. Also, look for our back-of-the-book features, Hugh Kenner's **Print Queue** (more fun with a book review you'll never have) and **Stop Bit**, informed opinions from us, from you, about what's going on with computers.

continued from page 364

number of pros that outweigh the cons.

In addition to desktop publishing and CAD, other uses of a stroke-character set include the definition of characters that might not otherwise be available. For example, you could define an APL character set and—using the transparency flag—even supply overstriking.

Finally, by extending the character pointer array in this month's software to include character-width information, you could easily create a proportional character set. Since a stroke character is defined by MOVE and LINE commands, there's no reason why portions of a character can't extend outside the font rectangle. When part of one character overlaps adjacent characters, it is referred to as *Kerning*.

PGRAPH.ASM contains the assembly source code for the low-level line-drawing routines that support thick characters and viewport clipping. Currently, the software supports only CGA modes. PGRAPH.C contains Turbo C-compatible source code that provides window and viewport creation and stroke-character drawing. SCHAR.BAS is a GWBASIC-compatible program that accepts an ASCII input file of character-definition commands and produces output that can be included in your C programs for defining custom stroke-character sets. ■

Editor's note: The 8088 assembly source code for this month's article is available in a variety of formats. See page 5 for details.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Plastock, Roy A., and Gordon Kalley. *Computer Graphics*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1987.
- Rankin, John R. *Computer Graphics Software Construction*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1989.
- Sproull, Robert F., W. R. Sutherland, and Michael K. Ullner. *Device-Independent Graphics*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1985.
- Wilton, Richard. *Programmer's Guide to PC and PS/2 Video Systems*. Redmond, WA: Microsoft Press, 1987.

Rick Grehan is the director of the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in computer science/mathematics from Memphis State University. He can be reached on BIX as "rick_g."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Quality In... Quality Out



No matter how well acquainted you are with making important personal computing decisions—decisions that may involve hundreds of thousands of dollars—the value of those decisions is only as good as the value of your information. Without quality information—it's hard to make quality decisions.

BYTEweek, McGraw-Hill's new weekly newsletter for professionals in the personal computer industry, is devoted to giving you that quality information through its timely and compact one-stop news format.

This new publication provides you with short, easy-to-read selections of the most important news and technological developments of the past week. And BYTEweek interprets this news with in-depth commentary and analysis.

Subscribe to BYTEweek for quality information. Remember, quality in...quality out.

Subscribe now and take advantage of the special one-year charter subscription rate of \$395 (\$495 outside the U.S. and Canada). This special price represents a savings of \$100 off the regular rate. Your subscription includes 50 issues plus a free three-month subscription to BIX—a \$49 value. Through BIX you can directly access the Microbytes Daily news service and communicate with other BIX users.

Don't miss this opportunity! In the U.S., call BYTEweek's toll-free number: **1-800-258-5485**, in N.H. and outside the U.S., call: 1-603-924-9281.

BYTEweek offers a *money-back guarantee* if you're not completely satisfied.

BYTEWEEK 

News and Analysis for Professionals in the Personal Computing Industry
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

PRINT QUEUE

Hugh Kenner

The Big Picture

Things do go wrong; does that mean nothing works?

No, Murphy did not say, "If anything can go wrong, it will." What Capt. Edward Aloysius Murphy Jr., a developmental engineer at Edwards Air Force Base, proposed in 1949 was subtly different: If a way to do a job wrong exists, someone someday will do it that way. That was when wild rides on rocket sleds were probing human tolerance for deceleration; and, with Col. J. P. Stapp's life on the line, a technician had installed all the sensors backward. (For what Murphy really said, and how instant perversion of what he really said illustrates Murphy's Law, see Dianna Waggoner's piece in *People*, January 31, 1983, page 81.)

Murphy's Law pertains to human inattention, not to crafty demons circling in the air. His point was that the sensors needed modifying so there'd not be two ways to install them. Lots of common contrivances deserve a Murphy Medal. One thing you can't do wrong with an RS-232C interface—I almost said one of the *few* things—is insert the plug upside down. Beveled housings on plug and socket see to that. Score one for Capt. Murphy.

John Gall's allegiance, though, is to those demons (*Systemantics; The Underground Text of Systems Lore; How Systems Really Work and Especially How They Fail*, General Systemantics Press, Ann Arbor, MI). A bare 6 pages into *Systemantics*, he's quoting Murphy's Law "as it appears on the walls of most of the world's scientific laboratories: If anything can go wrong, it will." That is a variant on the schoolboy adage, "Jellybread always falls jelly-side down," and is readily aligned with Parkinson's various laws (e.g., "Work expands to fill the time available for doing it") and with the Peter Principle ("People rise clear up to their level of incompetence").

Gall rejects what held Murphy's attention, the room that systems tend to offer for human fallibility. No, he's explicit in assuming that

"people are generally doing the very best they know how." But he also notes that, "Systems operate according to Laws of Nature, and Laws of Nature are not suspended to accommodate our human shortcomings." And Gall's Laws of Nature seem tainted with the demonic.

He offers 228 numbered examples of things making no sense. Beltline freeway lacks exit ramp to city. Emergency telephone line runs 3 hours behind; callers put on hold. Hungry nations export food. . . .

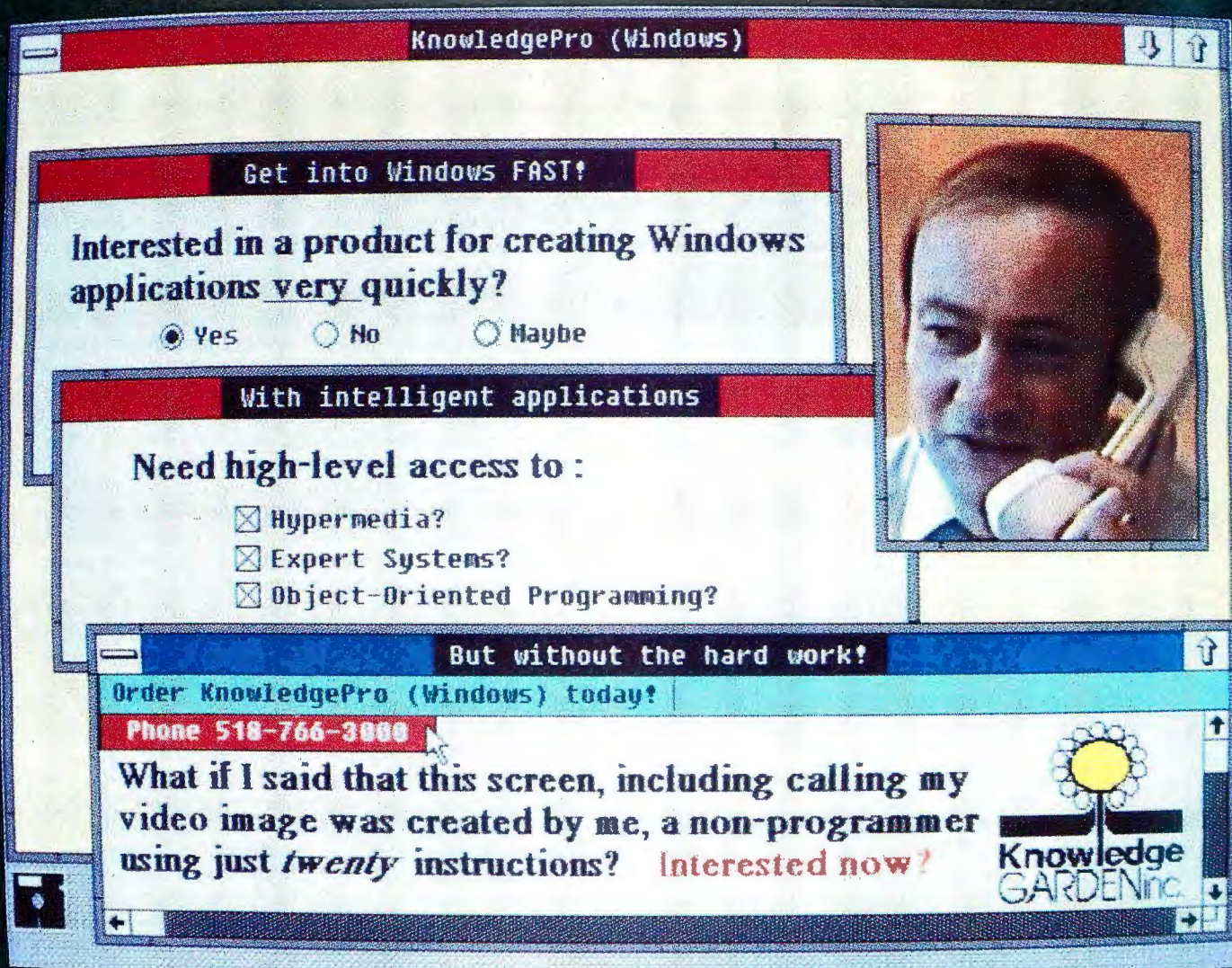
On and on, till your eyes glaze over. Muster, though, a heroic effort of attention, and you may find yourself asking what Gall's list is a list of. For here's "Successful flying machine invented by bicycle makers," and here's "Bankrupt railroad system continues to fail under government auspices." And my response to the Wright Brothers item is, "Why not?," and to the Amtrak item I say, "What magic did you expect from a change

of auspices?" And as for "A. G. Bell invents telephone, retires to phone-free island," well, Bell thought he'd invented a business machine, which no more belonged in the home than did a cash register. Those are items planted to set the unthoughtful tittering. And when Gall wants a *nervous* titter, he draws on nuclear plants, especially that standby, Three-Mile Island.

It's a known scenario. Although I've never experienced the presence of L. J. Peter, I did once hear C. Northcote Parkinson lecture. That was a disconcerting afternoon; although he claimed to be offering a heretic's social insights, Professor P. relentlessly played everything for laughs. One of his running gags was to exempt from each bleak formulation the college that happened to be his host that day. "Regardless of work to be done, institutions expand at a steady rate; *except of course* at the University of California, Santa Barbara."

continued





Un-retouched screen image. Special hardware required for motion video.

Introducing the door into Windows!

Easy access to Windows

KnowledgePro (Windows) contains high-level commands for manipulating screen objects, lists, text, fonts, external files and bitmap images. DLL and DDE support lets you integrate your own C routines with KnowledgePro and link your application directly to Excel and other Windows programs.

At a price you can afford

KnowledgePro (Windows) costs \$695 with no runtime fees for applications. KnowledgePro for DOS costs \$495. The systems run on IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 compatible machines with 640k of memory and a hard disk. KnowledgePro (Windows) requires Microsoft Windows 286 or 386 version 2.x or greater.

Call 518-766-3000 (FAX 518-766-3003) for more information or write to: Knowledge Garden Inc., 473A Malden Bridge Rd., Nassau, NY 12123 USA. Amex, Visa or M/C accepted.

Another
intelligent
tool from



That brought down the house once or twice, but then it wore thin. After half an hour, he'd convinced me that his whole structure of laws amounted to just a profitable shtick.

Likewise, reading through Gall's book, I grew more and more skeptical about his "Laws of Nature" being anything save "Laws of Human Nature," Murphy's Law in its pristine form a salient case. Gall is witty sentence by sentence, and his whole book is so elaborately organized it becomes in itself a send-up of a system, purporting as it does to give you what it also says cannot exist, ways to beat a system's penchant for failing.

It feeds, too, tacitly, on our hunger for overviews. For we've ample experience of systems going wrong—the mail misdeliv-

If doing
a job wrong is possible,
someone sometime
will do it wrong.



ered, the rule-book misread—and some GTF (general theory of failure) would be a comfort. Still, I incline to credit Murphy with putting it best: If doing a job wrong is possible, someone sometime will do it wrong. (Last September, a travel agent in Limerick, Ireland, tried to ticket me from Shannon to where my car was parked at Dulles International Airport in Washington, D.C. Every piece of paper I carried—yes, the ticket itself—said plainly "Dulles." But I ended up at Washington National, a \$50 taxi ride from Dulles. We don't need a GTF to explain one Irishman's ignorance of D.C. geography.)

We're nonetheless embedded in the Age of the Overview. Arno Penzias, Bell Labs vice president for research, has written *Ideas and Information: Managing in a High-Tech World* (Norton, New York). Penzias tells us about information; about numbers, words, and pictures; about rules; about six or seven other topics, too. Always informative and always clear, his anecdotalage affords a sturdy bridge into a couple of more formal texts.

Thus, Penzias discussing rules quotes Dr. P. C. Wason, a British psychologist, to the effect that most people *overestimate* their ability to apply logic to a problem. Example: Cards numbered 2, 4, 3, 7, and the claim, "If there's a 2 on one side, there's a 7 on the other." How many cards need you turn over to test the claim? Everyone sees you must turn over 2 to check for 7, and then 4 and 3 to eliminate a lurking 2. Five people out of six next turn over the 7, not grasping how the rule says nothing about what's behind a 7: how in saying *if*, it avoids *if and only if*. "Mathematicians," Penzias remarks, "make logic a full-time occupation." That doesn't make logic essential to people in general, most of whom (outside of Congress) solve real-world problems pretty well.

Now turn to *The Computer and the Mind* by Philip N. Johnson-Laird (Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA), a big, ambitious, scrupulously written book that surveys what we learn about human cognition when we apply models from computer science. And here (page 225) is a variant of the card problem, with Wason duly cited; here too is a quick version of a real-world equivalent, which anyone solves with ease; finally, a

general conclusion: that purely formal theories of human reasoning have "severe problems." Penzias would not dissent. But the thrust of the Penzias book concerns how a science-man (himself) thrives in an environment of science. Johnson-Laird, though, is interested in models of anyone's mind; models computing shortcuts need not always fit. Bigger picture, you see.

A continual Johnson-Laird paradigm runs, "We do this. Now program a robot to do it." We can leave home and get back. (The robot resource is a "pushed" stack of directions, to be "popped" as it's retraced.) We can perceive (and in depth!) and identify objects. (The intricate robot resource entails layers of lifetime experience—knowledge squirreled away, retrieved at need.) By page 305 we're hearing about Grammar, "a finite set of rules that characterizes all the sentences in a language," the way Niklaus Wirth's syntax rules shape every possible Pascal program. Grammar, Naom Chomsky showed, cannot be acquired by stimulus and response, the way a dog learns to keep off the sofa when it's swatted enough. We draw on something, so to speak, in ROM: an innate paradigm, called by Chomsky a Language-Acquisition Device (LAD). That's innate? Then we don't enter the world as blank slates for experience to write on? Yes, that is what's being claimed, and via computer analogies. A rich book, recommended.

Finally, here's James R. Beniger's *The Control Revolution: Technological and Economic Origins of the Information Society* (Harvard University Press), an effort to (I oversimplify) trace everything that matters now from the nineteenth century growth of bureaucracy (systematic control). A bureaucracy (a Chinese invention) is hundreds of little men in shirtsleeves sitting at desks. A computer is one little man in shirtsleeves ensconced in a box. But you see the family resemblance.

Beniger's tables are fascinating. The first ("Modern societal transformations identified since 1950") starts with Riesman's *Lonely Crowd*, after 16 items has arrived at McLuhan's *Global Village* (1956), achieves computerized society by 1970, and deep on the second page is into the information age (Wilson P. Dizard Jr., 1982). Or here's information processing and distribution, near the start of which pay telephones are being installed widely (1891), transatlantic wireless is in place by 1907, the feds approve the Pitney Bowes postage meter in 1920, transatlantic airmail commences in 1939. Just how long the control revolution has been going on is astonishing. Or, finally, a span concerning marketing carries us from a 500-page Sears catalog (1894) to a drive-in Dairy Queen of 1939. About midway—1916—the first Piggly-Wiggly store opens, "a maze with turnstiles" that forced customers to pass all goods on display. (And the Book-of-the-Month Club? 1926.)

The more you read in Beniger, the more you deduce that Americans have lived inside a pinball machine for over a century, and that computerization is just a huge effort to control the pinball's randomness. "Toward a Generalized Hardware of Control" is the title of one of his last sections. That's a hint that we ought to be worrying about control.

But if John Gall's *Systemantics* has convinced us that no system can work, then why worry?

Except that, just yesterday, I wrote a program that works. No, it doesn't threaten you. But it works. Is that perhaps ominous? ■

Hugh Kenner is a professor of English at Johns Hopkins University. His reviews have appeared in publications like the New York Times and Harper's. His recent books include A Sinking Island and Mazes. He can be contacted on BIX as "hkenner."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Unforgettable.

If your AT-bus computer runs out of RAM . . . expand with the unique BOCARAM/AT PLUS and forget about memory problems.

In today's demanding business world, advanced software asks for more memory. Boca Research has created an answer that supplies essential memory for the latest applications. BOCARAM/AT PLUS adds a whopping 8MB of software-configurable memory per board, per slot to 286 and 386 computers. With more room to run your favorite software packages, and less time spent on setting switches, you'll see your productivity dramatically increase.

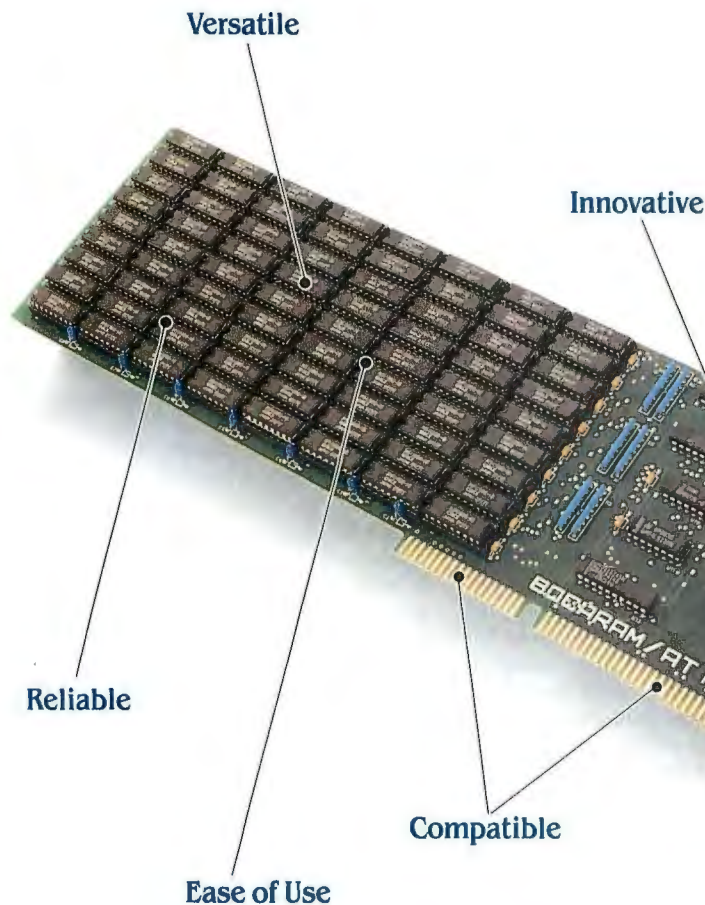
Innovative. Like no other memory board, BOCARAM/AT PLUS can handle heavy workloads at faster speeds. Its unique RAM chip feature delivers zero wait-state* performance via specially designed software. For ATs zipping along above standard speeds, the Boca-designed VLSI chip keeps up with any CPU . . . up to 33MHz.

Versatile. Whatever memory you're lacking, BOCARAM/AT PLUS can fill your requirements. Start with 2MB and simply add readily-available 1MB chips as your needs grow. The board uses split memory addressing and backfills 128K, allocating the remaining RAM as expanded and/or extended memory to satisfy any software.

Compatible. No matter which operating system you choose DOS, OS/2, Unix or Xenix, BOCARAM/AT PLUS offers complete support. By complying with LIM/EMS 4.0, the board ensures compatibility with software utilizing expanded memory . . . up to 32MB per system.

Ease of Use. BOCARAM/AT PLUS' switchless installation is a breeze. The configuration is chosen via software, stored in an EEPROM and is in place at boot-up. Future changes are painless.

Reliable. Each BOCARAM/AT PLUS is carefully tested and packaged before leaving the factory so you'll be guaranteed a quality product. Additionally, diagnostics software is provided to assure proper functioning of board components. If a defective chip is located, just replace the one chip . . . no need to replace a whole bank of nine as in SIMM architecture. A two-year warranty and free technical support ensures Boca quality.



\$225.
OK RAM

For the memorable BOCARAM/AT PLUS and an unforgettable performance, see your local dealer or contact us directly. Also, ask about BOCARAM/AT I/O PLUS with 4MB of RAM and serial/parallel ports.

BOCA
RESEARCH INC.

6401 Congress Avenue, Boca Raton, FL 33487 • Phone: 407/997-6227 • FAX: 407/997-0918

BOCARAM/AT PLUS and BOCARAM/AT I/O PLUS are trademarks of Boca Research, Inc. All other references to computer systems, software and peripherals use trademarks owned by their respective manufacturers. © Copyright 1989 Boca Research, Inc. *Zero wait-state performance is dependent on the design, layout and chip types on the system board.

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 46)



TIME TO REPLACE ASCII?

Yesterday's character set is no match for today's computers

Place the following terms into descending order: *aardvark*, *AJ*, *Zany*, *A*, and *AZURE*. You probably came up with the following order:

A)
AJ
aardvark
AZURE
Zany

Unless, of course, you're using ASCII as a model, in which case your list is as follows:

A)
AZURE
AJ
Zany
aardvark

Created by Robert W. Bemer in 1965, ASCII (which stands for American Standard Code for Information Interchange) came about in response to the needs of the time. Bemer created a 7-bit standard set of characters to match bit-oriented programming with the architecture of existing computers. As a result, he defined the digits 0 through 9 so that the 4 low-order bits would equal their binary values. The alphabet is represented twice

within the character set: All uppercase letters come before all lowercase, and the 5 low-order bits yield the position of the letter in the alphabet. There are 26 letters but 32 possible 5-bit values, so six symbols were inserted between uppercase and lowercase.

In fact, ASCII uses punctuation marks and operator symbols to fill in all the gaps created by bit-aligning the various character groups. The less-than, equal-to, and greater-than symbols are between the digits and the uppercase alphabet. The slash, used for division, is just below zero, but the backslash is in the gap between uppercase and lowercase.

In the 8-bit ASCII set (ASCII-8), the discontinuities continue. Symbols for greater-than-or-equal-to and less-than-or-equal-to were added miles away from less-than and greater-than and in reverse order. The symbol for division was added, while multiplication and the not-equal-to symbol, used in all programming languages, were not.

In case you don't believe that ASCII causes problems, let me give you the ABCs (that's Ada, BASIC, and C) of compound delimiters. Compound delimiters are used in programming languages when a single appropriate symbol does not exist. C uses \geq for greater-than-or-equal-to, as does BASIC, which also allows \geq . Ada accepts \geq but uses \Rightarrow for "arrow." Everyone knows that "arrow" in C is \rightarrow , just as everyone knows that $!=$ is not-equal-to in C, whereas $/=$ is not-equal-to in Ada but would mean assignment-with-division to a C compiler. The symbol for not-equal-to in BASIC is $<>$, which Ada calls a box and which has no counterpart in C, which uses $--$ to indicate decrement, even though Ada would think it meant "comment." BASIC calls comments "remarks" because, remarkably, comments in C are $/*$ (division and multiplication).

The problems inherent to languages based on ASCII won't be acknowledged until programs start collapsing under

their own weight, like beached whales.

In spite of the recent delays, none of the software firms seems to have noticed that the tide is on its way out. The Japanese have been criticized for their lack of software expertise, yet they have recognized the importance of character sets in the TRON project (April 1989 BYTE), which has both 8-bit and 16-bit sets. The world looks to the U.S. for software leadership, so explain why, in word processing searches, I have to press Control-R for "Return" because pressing the *real* Return key causes a search to begin.

It's time to develop a character set that is more closely matched to the computer architectures of the 1990s. Creating an appropriate character set would require matching the binary representation and sequence of the characters to the manner in which those characters are used in today's computers. Naturally, the set would be extensible. The alphabetic characters would begin directly after the digits, making both decimals and hexadecimal bit-maskable to their binary values. Multiplication and other operator symbols common to all programming languages would be included in the set, eliminating the need for compound delimiters. As much as possible, the set would expedite checking by ranges instead of by tables. Compiler design and application development would be greatly simplified.

The computer industry is looking to object-oriented languages and RISC processors to increase the efficiency of both the computer cycle and the software development cycle. I just read that the Intel 80486 microprocessor includes decimal arithmetic instructions with ASCII adjust. Now, how do you suppose it will alphabetize *aardvark*, *AZURE*, and *Zany*? ■

Rip Collins is an author who is currently working on a book titled Beyond Artificial Intelligence. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Stop Bit is an open forum for informed opinion on topics related to personal computing. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE or its staff. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

DOS + QuickBASIC or C + Instrumentation Code Generation = ?

There's only one solution...

LabWindows



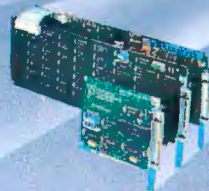
VXI



RS-232



GPIB



Plug-in Boards



Are you using a DOS-based personal computer for controlling instrumentation? Do you want the best available software tools for acquiring and analyzing data using standard DOS programming languages? If your answer to these questions is *yes*, LabWindows® is just the solution you're looking for. The unique LabWindows function panel interface lets you interactively control your instrumentation hardware and collect data, as well as automatically generate Microsoft® C or QuickBASIC program code for your application.

With LabWindows you can control GPIB, RS-232, or VXI instruments, or plug-in data acquisition cards for PS/2 and PC-AT computers. For standalone instrument users, the LabWindows instrument library has over 50 ready-to-use instrument drivers so you can program your instrument using intuitive instrument-specific function panels, without knowing the instrument inside-out.

Because acquiring data is only one element of your application, LabWindows has a complete set of QuickBASIC and C compatible libraries for data analysis, presentation, and storage. Manipulate arrays, create a histogram, or use the optional Advanced Analysis Library to perform operations such as Fast Fourier Transforms, digital filtering, and curve

fitting. Give your programs a big performance boost using the specially optimized LabWindows analysis routines for computers with an 80387 numeric coprocessor. For your data presentation and storage needs, use the LabWindows Graphics Library to create multiplot graphs, bar charts, or scatter plots, and use the Data Formatting Library for data logging and file operations.

If you're looking for the right tools to take maximum advantage of your DOS computer using QuickBASIC or C for data acquisition and analysis, there is only one solution...LabWindows. Call National Instruments at (800) IEEE-488 to speak with a sales or applications engineer about how LabWindows can help you.

Ask for a FREE Catalog

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument™
12109 Technology Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78727-6204
(512) 794-0100

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS OF JAPAN (03) 788-1922 •
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS OF FRANCE (1) 486 53370 •
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS UNITED KINGDOM (06) 355-23545 •
ARGENTINA (1) 46-5776 • AUSTRALIA (2) 736-2888 • BELGIUM (2) 466-8199 • CANADA
(416) 890-2010, (613) 596-9300, (514) 747-7878, (403) 295-0822, (604) 988-2195 • CHILE (2) 225
3689 • DENMARK (2) 251-122 • FINLAND (0) 372 144 • GREECE (1) 361-1283 • HONG
KONG (2) 0426-2707 • IRELAND (846) 661414, (3) 427-2282 • ISRAEL (3) 324 298 • ITALY
(2) 984-91071-2-3 • KOREA (2) 776-5340 • MEXICO (5) 660-4323 • THE NETHERLANDS (7)
099-6360 • NEW ZEALAND (9) 444-2645 • NORWAY (2) 53-1250 • PORTUGAL (1) 545-313 •
SINGAPORE (65) 336-4713 • SOUTH AFRICA (011) 787-0473 • SPAIN (1) 455-8112 •
SWEDEN (8) 792-1100 • SWITZERLAND (6) 552-8949 • TAIWAN/REPUBLIC OF
CHINA (02) 703-6280 • THAILAND (2) 234-9330 • WEST GERMANY (89) 80-7081

The New Tandy® 1100 FD

Notebook size.
Built-in software.
Breakthrough price.
\$999, to go.



It weighs under six and a half pounds. It is the size of a notebook. And it is, beyond question, quite unique.

The new Tandy 1100 FD is the only laptop computer with both MS-DOS® and the



*Weights
Only
6.4 pounds.*

DeskMate™ Graphical User Interface built in.

Just power up, and you'll be greeted by the friendly face of the DeskMate Interface. Cryptic DOS commands have been replaced with plain English and a proven format of pull-down menus and dialog boxes.

Word-processing software and a 90,000-word spell checker are also built in for instant-on use. Take notes or

write a letter—without inserting a diskette!

With the built-in 3½" disk drive, you can use industry-standard PC software, like DeskMate®, the included 10-in-1 productivity package.

Plus, you'll appreciate the 640K memory, the large display and the removable, rechargeable battery.

If you're on the move, take the Tandy 1100 FD along.

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Dimensions: 2.4 x 12.1 x 9.8". MS-DOS licensed from Microsoft Corp.

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card